

























QH  
-  
A613  
NH

# ANNALS OF THE CAPE PROVINCIAL MUSEUMS

NATURAL HISTORY

*Ann. Cape Prov. Mus. (Nat. Hist.)*



VOLUME 7 • PART 1

20th FEBRUARY 1970

PUBLISHED JOINTLY BY THE

CAPE PROVINCIAL MUSEUMS AT THE ALBANY MUSEUM, GRAHAMSTOWN  
SOUTH AFRICA







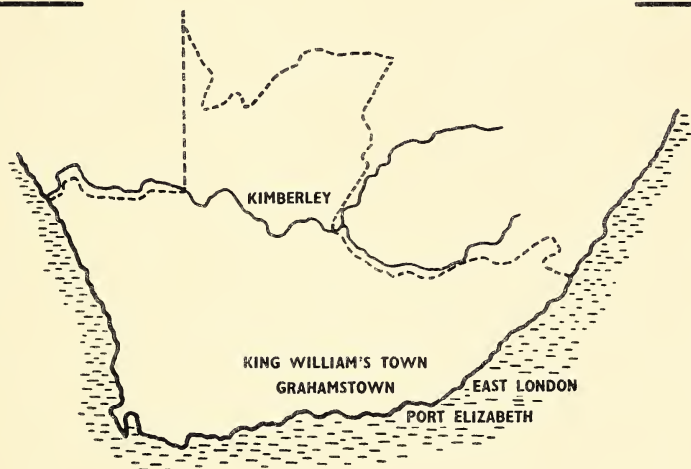




# ANNALS OF THE CAPE PROVINCIAL MUSEUMS

NATURAL HISTORY

*Ann. Cape Prov. Mus. (Nat. Hist.)*



VOLUME 7 • PART 1

20th FEBRUARY 1970

PUBLISHED JOINTLY BY THE  
CAPE PROVINCIAL MUSEUMS AT THE ALBANY MUSEUM, GRAHAMSTOWN  
SOUTH AFRICA



# CATALOGUE OF THE THYSANOPTERA OF THE WORLD

(Part 1)

by

C.F. JACOT-GUILLARMOD

(ALBANY MUSEUM, GRAHAMSTOWN).

## INTRODUCTION

Over many years the author has compiled a world catalogue of Thysanoptera, mainly for his own use. This had as its beginning a student project on the compiling of a catalogue of the southern African forms but it was soon discovered that cataloguing the South African or even the African taxa was quite inadequate and the scope was widened to include all known species. It was also found that unless all references, however slight, were placed on cards, some important information on synonymy or distribution might be overlooked. It is fitting that this work should be a tribute to Dr. J.C. Faure, under whose guidance it was started some thirty years ago and at whose suggestion it is now being published.

This work is presented with considerable diffidence to other workers on Thysanoptera. It is fully realised that many mistakes and omissions will be found, but if the catalogue proves of use to future workers, the work it has involved will be well repaid. Great difficulty has been experienced in obtaining publications from some of the Communist countries but it is hoped that with the appearance of the first part of this catalogue, at least some of these articles will be sent to the author so that they may be included in future parts or in an addendum if this proves necessary.

Perhaps unjustifiably so, all references have been taken as correct unless there is published or verbally stated evidence to the contrary. Each reference has been checked with the original; copies of most articles containing these references are in the author's library. All references known are given, and each name has been checked as to validity; as far as possible the International Rules of Zoological Nomenclature have been followed. There is still doubt as to the validity of some names and in such cases, common usage has been followed, in order to cause as few changes as possible.

It is with much pleasure that the help of a great number of colleagues is acknowledged, not only for their generosity in sending separata of their own works but also in many cases in sending duplicates of other authors' works. Thanks are also due to these workers for their patience in answering numerous questions and queries. Starting with the earlier workers, Dr. J.D. Hood helped for a great number of years and finally donated to the author his whole library on Thysanoptera and his notebooks as well as a duplicate set, complete as far as possible, of specimens from his collection. Dr. J.C. Faure not only started the author on work on Thysanoptera, but also has helped greatly in work on this group all through the years. Dr. H. Priesner, the only member of the older generation still actively engaged in work on thrips, has been of the greatest assistance and has also given great encouragement throughout. Dudley Moulton, R.S. Bagnall and J.R. Watson all proved considerate colleagues and sent, from the beginning of the undertaking copies of their publications. Today's workers, more numerous, are also always willing to help. Chief among these are Richard zur Strassen, who, besides keeping up to date in supplying copies of his own papers, has also provided specially made copies of papers otherwise unobtainable; J. Pelikán, T.N. Ananthakrishnan, F. Titschack, L. Stannard, J.S. Bhatti, S.F. Bailey, K. O'Neill-Burks, F.A. Bianchi, H. Vevers Steele, H.K. Hartwig, L. De Santis, S. Medina Gaud, H.E. Cott, G.L. Thomasson,



A. Bournier, Shumsher Singh, R.L. Post and G. Schliephake, all of whom have sent me copies of their papers, specimens from their collections and have helped in many ways. To these and all the other workers, most grateful acknowledgment of their assistance is due; without their aid the catalogue could never have been completed as far as it has been. There are many others, workers in other fields, who have given advice or otherwise assisted in the compilation of the catalogue and to them too thanks are very gratefully tendered.

To Miss J. Phillips and Mrs. Y. Riddin, who typed the first drafts of part of the catalogue, acknowledgment is due and I am especially grateful to Miss G. Gilder for the typing of the final draft and for taking changes and corrections, insertions and deletions cheerfully and carefully.

A deep debt of gratitude is due to the Cape Provincial authorities for so generously providing the money for publication; without their aid, this catalogue could not have been printed and workers all over the world now and in the future will be indebted to them.

Last, but by no means least, acknowledgment is due to my wife and my son, who have so patiently and cheerfully borne with the moods and irritated frustrations caused by the preparing of this catalogue.

#### *Scope and Method.*

It is fully realised that there is much to be said against a non-selective list of references under each name. It was thought, however, that at this stage all references should be included as there has been no earlier catalogue in this order of insects. This is a pioneer work, simply listing what has already been done in the group. *All* references are given under each name unless there is definite proof that the name has been incorrectly used in the literature. It is realised that in a number of cases this is quite unjustified especially for older references but these can always be corrected in the future if this proves necessary. In each case the name used by each author is given as it stands in print with [*Sic!*] to denote misspellings. Under categories higher than the genus the original author's name has not been repeated for each reference but this has been done for all references under genera and species, contrary to the general usage of workers in the order, except for a few modern ones. It would have enhanced the value of the work to have given under each reference some further information but this was omitted except for important items in order to keep within reasonable proportions due to high costs of production. Under each genus the type-species of the valid name and of each synonymy is given together with the manner in which it was designated. Under the species, after the bibliographical references the same sequence has been used. Under "distribution", full data are given only for species of restricted distribution or for those of rarer occurrence; for the commoner and more widely distributed, less detailed information is given; the same procedure is followed under the heading "habitat". This reduction of data is again due to trying to keep within reasonable bounds.

The general classification followed is that of Priesner with slight modification where it is deemed necessary. The genera are arranged alphabetically under the taxon in which they are considered to belong; the names considered as synonyms are also mentioned in the relevant places but merely referred to those genera where they are considered to belong (e.g. *Archaeolothrips* Bagnall = *Desmothrips* Hood). Genera are divided into subgenera when this procedure is thought advisable. The species are arranged alphabetically under each genus (or subgenus), the synonymous names being treated in the same manner as those of genera (e.g. *Desmothrips topali* Pelikán = *Arcuthrips topali* (Pelikán) and *Aeolothrips limbata* Reuter = *Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday). Any misidentifications are included in the relevant places (e.g. [*Aeolothrips melaleuca* Haliday; Uzel = *Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel]) but referred to the species to which they are considered to belong. If only part of a reference belongs then the word *partim* is added after the reference, this being repeated under the species where the other part belongs. It is hoped that in this way any reference may be traced, whether a misidentification or not.

The contractions of references are a modification of the world list; consistency has

been aimed at although some inconsistencies may occur, mainly due to the length of time the catalogue has been in preparation.

It is hoped that the compiler will be forgiven for not always using the latest names of the countries. In most cases, especially for Africa, many of the countries were not yet independent when the entries were made. In addition, great difficulty was experienced in tracing the localities of many place names used in the older literature. For type localities the names used in the original description have always been given; for the distribution the nomenclature used, in most cases with only a few exceptions, is that occurring in the references on the respective species.





Superorder *Thysanopteroidea*.

- Thysanopteroidea*; Weber, 1933. Lehrbuch der Entomologie, p. 655.  
*Thysanopteroidea*; Weber, 1938. Grundriss der Insektenkunde, p. 150.  
*Thysanopteroidea*; Weber, 1949. Grundriss der Insektenkunde,  
 2nd ed., p. 195.  
*Thysanopteroidea*; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank.,  
 ed. 5, 4(1):375.  
*Thysanopteroides*; Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Traité Zool., 10(2):1805.  
*Thysanopteroides*; Laurentiaux, 1953. Traité Paléont., 3:505.  
*Thysanopteroidea*; Weber, 1954. Grundriss der Insektenkunde, 3rd ed., p. 262.  
*Thysanopteroidea*; Oldroyd, 1960. Jeannel: Introduction to Ent., pp. 108, 239, 305.  
*Thysanopteroidea*; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)/19:1.

Order *Thysanoptera* Haliday, 1836.

- Hemiptera*; Linné, 1746. Fauna Svecica, p. 220. *Partim*.  
*Hemiptera*; Linné, 1758. Syst. Nat. ed. 10, 1:457. *Partim*.  
*Hemiptera*; Linné, 1761. Fauna Svecica, p. 266. *Partim*.  
*Hemiptera*; Linné, 1767. Syst. Nat. ed. 12, 1(2):743. *Partim*.  
*Ryngota* Fabricius, 1775. Syst. Ent., p. 745. *Partim*.  
*Ryngota*; Fabricius, 1776. Gen. Ins., p. 187. *Partim*.  
*Ryngota*; Fabricius, 1781. Spec. Ins., 2:396. *Partim*.  
*Ryngota*; Fabricius, 1787. Mant. Ins., 2:320. *Partim*.  
*Hemiptera*; de Villers, 1789. Linné: Ent. Faun. Suecicae, 1:564. *Partim*.  
*Ryngota*; Fabricius, 1794. Ent. Syst., 4:288. *Partim*.  
*Rhyngota*; Fabricius, 1803. Syst. Rhyngotorum, p. 312. *Partim*.  
*Hemiptera*; Latreille, 1804. Hist. nat. Crust. Ins., 12:350. *Partim*.  
*Pterodictica* Latreille, 1807. Gen. Crust. Ins., 3:170. *Partim*.  
*Hémiptères*; Guérin, 1828. Tigny: Hist. nat. Ins., 3rd Ed., 6:151, 229. *Partim*.  
*Physapi* Stark, 1828. Elements of nat. Hist., 2:326.  
*Thysanuriformes* Bouché, 1834. Naturgesch. Ins., 1:4. *Partim*.  
*Thripsites* Newman, 1834. Ent. Mag., 2:426.  
*Thysanoptera* Haliday, 1836. Ent. Mag., 3:439.  
*Physopoda* Burmeister, 1838. Handb. Ent., 2(2):402, 404.  
*Thysanoptera*; Westwood, 1838. Ent. Text Book, pp. 333, 359.  
*Thysanoptera*; Curtis, 1839. British Ent., 7: pl. 748.  
*Thripsiens* Blanchard, 1840. Hist. nat. Ins., p. 215.  
*Thysanoptera*; Westwood, 1840. Intr. Modern Class. Ins., 2:1; 2(Synop.):45.  
*Physopoda*; Amyot & Serville, 1843. Hist. nat. Hémipt., p. 637.  
*Thysanoptères*; Blanchard, 1845. Hist. Ins., p. 270.  
*Thripsiens*; Blanchard, 1845. Hist. Ins., p. 272.  
*Thripsiens*; Blanchard, 1850. Hist. nat. Ins., 3(1):215.  
*Physapoda*; Haliday, 1852. in Walker: Homopt. Ins. British Mus., 4:1094.  
*Thripsina* Newman, 1855. Trans. ent. Soc. London 3(7): 264.  
*Thripsidae*; Fitch, 1855. Trans. New York State Agr. Soc., Albany (1854) 16:807.  
*Thysanoptera*; Fitch, 1855. Country Gentleman, 6(24):385.  
*Thysanoptera*; Fitch, 1856. Trans. New York State Agr. Soc., Albany (1855) 15:537.  
*Thrips*; Clark, 1856. in v.d. Hoeven: Handbook of Zoology, 1:464.  
*Physapoda*; Kolenati, 1860. Wiener ent. Monatschr., 4(12):390.  
*Thripsidae*; Disconzi, 1865. Ent. Vicentina, p. 207.  
*Physapoda*; Scudder, 1868. Geol. Mag., 5(47):221.

- Thysanoptères*; Blanchard, 1868. Métamorph. Ins., p. 585.  
*Thripsides*; Blanchard, 1868. Métamorph. Ins., p. 586.  
*Thysanoptères*; Oustalet, 1873. Bull. Soc. philomat. Paris, (6)10:20.  
*Thysanoptera*; Reuter, 1879. Öfv. Finska Vetensk.-Soc. Förh., 21:210.  
*Physopoda*; Taschenberg, 1879. Praktische Insekten-Kunde, 1:205, fig. 44.  
*Physophoda* [sic!]; Taschenberg, 1880. Praktische Insekten-Kunde, pt. 4:212.  
*Thysanoptera*; Reuter, 1880. Bidr. Känn. Finl. Nat. Folk, 40:4.  
*Fisapodi*; Targioni-Tozzetti, 1881. Ann. Agric., Roma, 34:120.  
*Thysanoptera*; Duncan, [1882?]. Transform. Ins., 3rd ed. p. 345.  
*Physapoda*; Packard, 1883. American Nat., 17:829.  
*Thripidae*; Osborn, 1883. Canadian Ent., 15(8):151.  
*Physapoda*; Packard, 1883. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (5)12:154.  
*Tisanotteri*; Costa, 1883. Atti R. Accad. Sci. Matem. Napoli, (2)1:71.  
*Thripsiens*; Girard, 1885. Les Ins. Traité élém. Ent., 3:1072.  
*Thysanoptères*; Provancher, 1885. Petite Faune ent. Canada, 3:2, 4, 12, 17.  
*Physopoda*; Ludwig, 1886. Leunis: Synop. Thierk., 2:535.  
*Thripsidae*; Ludwig, 1886. Leunis: Synop. Thierk., 2:535.  
*Physopoda*; Schlechtendal, 1887. Zeitschr. Naturwiss. Halle, 60(6):554, 560.  
*Physopoda*; Uzel, 1889. Vesmír, 18(21):241, figs. 83-84.  
*Thysanoptères*; Provancher, 1890. Petite Faune ent. Canada, 3:328.  
*Physapodes*; Scudder, 1890. Rep. U.S. Geol. Surv. Territ., 13:371.  
[*Thysanoptera*]; Kobus, 1892. Meded. Proefsta. Oost-Java, (1)1892 (43):588.  
*Thysanoptera*; Ashmead, 1894. Insect Life, 7(1):27.  
*Thysanoptera*; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p. 24. [Monograph of world species].  
*Thripidae*; Beach, 1896. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci., 3:214.  
*Thysanoptera*; Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2):13.  
*Thysanoptera*; Oudemans, [1900?]. Nederland. Ins., p. 234.  
*Physapoda*; Leonardi, 1901. Ins. Nocivi, 4:614.  
*Physapoda*; Tümpel, 1901. Geradfl. Mitteleuropas, p. 278.  
*Thysanoptera*; E. Reuter, 1902. Landtbr. Meddel., 39:48, 57.  
*Thysanoptera*; Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:79. [Monograph North American species].  
*Thysanoptera*; Del Guercio, 1903. Nuove Relaz. R. Staz. Ent. agr. Firenze, (1)5:1.  
*Thysanoptera*; Schille, 1904. Sprawozd. kom. fizyogr. Akad. Umiej. Krakowie, 38:9.  
*Physopoda*; van Deventer, 1906. Handb. Suikerr.-Cult. Rietsuik.-Fabr. Java, 2:275.  
*Thysanoptera*; Moulton, 1907. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.) 12(3):42.  
*Thysanoptera*; Karny, 1907. Berl. ent. Zeitschr., 52:44.  
*Tisanotteri*; Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa, 23:226-300.  
*Thysanoptera*; Froggatt, [1907.] Australian Ins., p. 392.  
*Thysanoptera*; Bagnall, 1908. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)1:356.  
*Thysanoptera*; Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.) 3(1):185.  
*Thysanoptera*; Karny, 1908. Mitt. naturwiss. Ver. Univ. Wien, 6(8):110.  
*Thysanoptera*; Karny, 1908. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 27(9-10):276.  
*Thysanoptera*; Handlirsch, 1908. foss. Ins., pp. 22, 691, 1097, 1243.  
*Thysanoptera*; Bagnall, 1909. Ent. mon. Mag., 45:33.  
*Thysanoptera*; Reh, 1909. in Sorauer, Handb. Pflanzenkrank, 3rd ed., 3:217.  
*Thysanoptera*; Bagnall, 1909. Journ. econ. Biol., 4(2):34.

- Thysanoptera*; Bagnall, 1909. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.) 30:329.  
*Thysanoptera*; Bagnall, 1909. Bull. Misc. Inf. Kew, 1909(6):255.  
*Thysanoptera*; Bagnall, 1909. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 7:126.  
*Thysanoptera*; Cobelli, 1909. Verh.k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 59:1.  
*Thysanoptera*; Cockerell, 1909. Bull. American Mus. nat. Hist., 26(8):84.  
*Thysanoptères*; Guénaux, 1909. Ent. Parasit. agr., ed. 2, pp. 86, 137, 364.  
*Physapoda*; Trybom, 1910. in Sjöstedt Wiss. Erg. Schwed. Zool. Exp. Kilimandj. Meru 1905-6. 3(16):1.  
*Physapoda*; Trybom, 1910. Denkschr. Med. Naturw. Ges. Jena, 16(4)(1):147.  
*Thysanoptera*; Bagnall, 1910. Ann. S. African Mus., 5(8):425.  
*Thysanoptera*; Bagnall, 1910. Fauna Hawaiensis, 3:676.  
*Thysanoptera*; Matsumura, 1910. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol. 6(3):103.  
*Thysanura* [*Sic*!]; Sich, 1910. Proc. S. London ent. nat. hist. Soc., 1909-10:54.  
*Thysanoptera*; Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1):10.  
*Physopodes*; Trabut, 1911. Bull. Agr. Algérie et Tunisie, 17(7):163.  
*Thysanoptera*; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:10, 21.  
[*Thysanoptera*]; Karny, 1911. Centralbl. Bakt. Parasit. Infektionskrank (2)30(21-24):556.  
*Thysanoptera*; Matsumura, 1911. Mém. Soc. ent. Belg., 18:133.  
[*Thysanoptera*]; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 25(41):225; (43):229. (Sep. pp. 5,9).  
*Thysanoptera*; Bagnall, 1912. Rec. Indian Mus., 7(3):258.  
*Thysanoptera*; Bagnall, 1912. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)10:221.  
*Thysanoptera*; Karny, 1912. Marcellia, 11(4-5):167.  
*Thysanoptera*; Karny, 1913. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 63(1-2):5.  
*Thysanoptera*; Williams, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(4):216.  
*Thysanoptera*; Bagnall, 1913. Ent. Rec., 25(9):226.  
*Thysanoptera*; Buch, 1913. in Reuter: Lebensgew. Instinkte Ins., p. 14.  
*Thysanoptera*; Vestal, 1913. Bull. Illinois State Lab. Nat. Hist., 10(1):25.  
*Thysanoptera*; Bagnall, 1914. Geolog. Mag., (6)1:484.  
*Thysanoptera*; Tonge, 1914. Proc. S. London ent. & nat. hist. Soc., 1913-14:64.  
*Thysanoptera*; Pongrácz, 1914. Rovartani Lapok, 21(9-12):135.  
*Thysanoptera*; Baldwin, 1914. 6th ann. Rep. St. Ent. Indiana 1912-13, p. 117.  
*Thysanoptera*; Hood, 1915. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, 28:55.  
*Thysanoptera*; Bagnall, 1915. Vasculum, 1(4):127.  
*Thysanoptera*; Hood, 1915. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 17(3):128.  
[*Thysanoptera*]; Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenbiol., 12(7-8):195.  
*Thysanoptera*; Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1):35.  
*Thysanoptera*; Cockerell, 1917. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 52:381.  
*Thysanoptera*; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6):53.  
*Thysanoptera*; Williams, 1917. Bull. ent. Res., 8(1):59.  
*Thysanoptera*; Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, 1(4)-2(1):53, 65.  
*Thysanoptera*; Crampton, 1919. Trans. ent. Soc. London, 1919(1-2):99.  
*Thysanoptera*; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, 1918(12):27.  
*Thysanoptera*; Edwards, 1919. Proc. S. London ent. & nat. hist. Soc., 1918-19:43.  
*Thysanoptera*; Britton, 1920. Bull. Conn. geol. nat. Hist. Surv., 31:44.  
[*Thysanoptera*]; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78:50.  
*Tisanópteros*; Porter, 1920. Rev. Chilena Hist. nat., (1919)23(4-6):55.  
*Thysanoptères*; Porter, 1920. Bull. Soc. Etude Vulgar. Zool. agr., 19:100.  
*Thysanoptera*; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7:262.



- Thysanoptera*; Takahashi, 1921. Zool. Mag. Tokyo, 35:80-85, 13 Figs. [Metamorphosis].
- Thysanoptera*; Miles, 1921. Ann. appl. Biol., 8(3-4):173.
- Thysanoptera*; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):211. [Order classified; keys to genera].
- Thysanoptera*; John, 1921. Faun. Petropol. Catalog., 2(1):3.
- Thysanoptera*; Carpenter, 1921. Insect Transformation, p. 83, 179, 258.
- Thysanoptera*; Peairs, 1921. Sanderson: Ins. Pests Farm, Gard. & Orch., 2nd Ed., pp. 225, 372.
- Thysanoptera*; Karny, 1922. Treubia 3(1):110.
- Thysanoptera*; Watson, 1922. Florida Ent., 6(3):34.
- Thysanoptera*; Karny, 1922. Journ. Siam Soc., 16(2):91.
- Thysanoptera*; Karny, 1922. Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien math. naturw. Klasse, 98:114.
- Thysanoptera*; van Eecke, 1922. Natuurk. Verh. Hollandsche Maats. Wetens. Haarlem, 3(9):3.
- Thysanoptera*; Priesner, 1923. Schulze: Biol. Tiere Deutschlands, 2(29):29.1.
- Thysanoptera*; Priesner, 1923. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)132(1-3):3.
- Thysanoptera*; Costa Lima, 1923. Arch. Esc. Sup. Agric. Med. Veter., Nichtheroy, (1922)6(1-2):111.
- Thysanopterelor*; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agric., Bucuresti, 3(7-9):49.
- Thysanoptera*; Bagnall, 1923. Vasculum, (1922-23)8-9:84.
- Thysanoptera*; [Wolcott], 1923. Journ. Dept. Agric. Porto Rico, 7(1):239.
- Thysanoptera*; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:6,25.
- Thysanoptera*; Treherne, 1924. Canadian Ent., 56(4):82.
- Thysanoptera*; Priesner, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 13(4-5):130.
- Thysanoptera*; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2):6.
- Thysanoptera*; Zanon, 1924. Atti Pontif. Accad. Sci. nuovi Lincei, 77:90.
- Thysanoptera*; Priesner, 1924. Sitzungsab. Naturforsch.-Ges. Univ. Dorpat, 31(1-2):37.
- Thysanoptera*; Priesner, 1925. Krancher's Ent. Jahrb., 1924-25:152,157.
- Thysanopteren*; John, 1925. Ent. Mitt., 14(1):19.
- Thysanopterès*; Poutiers, 1925. Rev. Bot. appl. Agr. colon., 5(44):258;(45):358.
- Thysanoptera*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):142.
- Thysanoptera*; Karny, 1925. Bull. Deli Proefst. Medan-Sumatra, 23:3.
- Thysanoptera*; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Madras agr. Students Union, 13(10):1.
- Thysanoptera*; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:862.
- Thysanopteren*; Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 4(1):246.
- Thysanoptera*; Herrick, 1925. Manual injurious Insects, pp. 3, 146, 292, 363, 413.
- Thysanoptera*; Handlirsch, 1925. Schröder: Handb. Ent., 3:221, 477.
- Thysanoptera*; Hukkinen, 1925. Maatalouskoelaitos Tieteellisiä-Julkaisuja, 25:18, 138, 156.
- Thysanoptera*; Light, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)17:132.
- Thysanoptera*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas., pt.1:78, 79. [Monograph European species].
- Thysanoptera*; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8 (suppl.):1-264. [early stages].
- Thysanoptera*; Karny, 1926. Treubia, 8(3-4):315.
- Thysanoptera*; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insektfauna, 6:3.
- Thysanoptera*; Tillyard, 1926. Ins. Australia & New Zealand, pp. 136, 138.
- Thysanoptera*; Bryan, 1926. Bull. B.P. Bishop Mus., 31:91.
- Thysanoptera*; Reijne, 1926. Onderzoek. Monddeel. Thysanoptera, pp. 1-109, Pls. I-V.
- Thysanoptera*; Martynov, 1927. Bull. Acad. Sci. URSS, 6(9-11):768.
- Thysanoptera*; Priesner, 1927. in Brohmer, Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):1.

- Thysanoptera*; Karny, 1927. Tropische Natuur, 1927(4):59.
- Thysanoptera*; Kéler, 1927. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 2:5.
- Thysanoptera*; Reyne, 1927. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Anatom., 49:391-500,  
Pls. 3-7. [study on mouth parts].
- Thysanoptera*; Kazakov, 1927. Acta Soc. ent. Serb., 2:11.
- Thysanoptera*; Maltbaek, 1927. Haderslev Katedralskoles Aarskrift, 1927:III.
- Thysanoptera*; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. agr. Exp. Sta., 101:66.
- Thysanoptera*; Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):163.
- Thysanoptera*; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7):217.
- Thysanoptera*; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. nat. Hung., 25:61.
- Thysanoptera*; Costa Lima, 1928. Arch. Esc. Sup. Agric. Med. Veter.,  
Rio de Janeiro, (1927)8(1-2):77.
- Thysanoptera*; Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4):323.
- Thysanoptera*; Priesner, 1928. in Stellwaag: Weinbauins., pp. 142, 147.
- Thysanoptera*; Carpenter, 1928. Biology of Insects, p. 311.
- Thysanoptera*; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR. pp. 1-72.
- Thysanopterès*; Pomeyrol, 1928. Bull. biol. France et Belgique, 62(1):1.
- Thysanopteren*; Richter, 1928. Fauna Arctica, 5(3):837.
- Thysanoptera*; Ramakrishna, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., 20(1):77.
- Thysanoptera*; Girault, 1929. New Pests from Australia VI, [p. 1.].
- Thysanoptera*; Dammerman, 1929. Agric. Zool. Malay Archipelago, p. 215.
- Thysanopteren*; Börner, 1929. Zeitschr. Wiss. Ins.-biol., 24:111, fig. 3. [mouth parts].
- Thysanoptera*; Girault, 1930. New Pests from Australia, VII, [p. 1.].
- Thysanoptera*; Bagnall, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:571.
- Thysanoptera*; Girault, 1930. New Pests from Australia, VIII, [p. 1.].
- Thysanoptera*; Girault, 1930. New pests from Australia, IX, [p. 2.].
- Thysanoptera*; Handlirsch, 1930. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool., 4(1):779.
- Thysanoptera*; Hansen, 1930. Studies on Arthropoda, 3:209.
- Tysanoptera* [sic!]; Melis, 1931. Redia, 20:79 [sep.].
- Physapoda*; Liebermann & Gemignani, 1931. Rev. Soc. ent. Argentina, 3(15):211.
- Thysanoptera*; van Eecke, 1931. in Boschma, Fauna Nederland, 5:3, 153.
- Thysanoptera*; Matsumura, 1931. 6000 illustr. Ins. Japan-Empire, p. 1321, 1322.
- Thysanoptera*; Hood & Hook, 1932. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 27(1):4.
- Thysanoptera*; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73:18, 72.
- Thysanoptera*; Cañizo, 1932. Asoc. Esp. Prog. Cien. Lisboa, (4)5 (2):7.
- Thysanoptera*; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. S. Paulo, 2(4):452.
- Physapoda*; Kéler, 1932. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 12:6.
- Thysanoptera*; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:1.
- Thysanopteren*; Oettingen, 1932. Zeitschr. Pflanzenkrank. Pflanzenschutz,  
42(6):274.
- Tysanoptera* [sic!]; Melis, 1932. Redia, 20:14. [sep.].
- Tysanoptera* [sic!]; Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:79, 156.
- Thysanoptera*; Sharga, 1933. Trans. ent. Soc. London, 81(2):185-202, Pls. X-XIX.
- Thysanoptera*; Weber, 1933. Lehrbuch der Entomologie, pp. 86, 655.
- Thysanoptera*; Hesse, 1934. Ann. S. African Mus., 30(3):434.
- Thysanoptera*; Takahashi, 1934. Bot. & Zool., Tokyo, 2:1827.
- Tisanotteri*; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)44(59):3.
- Thysanoptera*; Paoli, 1934. Firenze Ist. agric. colon. ital., (1931-33):48.
- Thysanoptera*; Ouchi, 1934. Journ. Shanghai Sci. Inst., (3)2:25.
- Thysanoptera*; Rungs, 1935. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, 15(1):54.

- Thysanoptera*; Hood, 1935. *Stylops*, 4(9):193.
- Thysanoptera*; Rayment, 1935. A Cluster of Bees, p. 742.
- Thysanoptera*; Martynov, 1935. C.R. (Doklady) Acad. Sci. URSS, (N.S.)3(7):333.
- Thysanoptera*; Takahashi, 1935. Journ. Soc. tropical Agr. Formosa, 7:67.
- Thysanoptera*; Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 1(3):86.
- Thysanoptères*; Lameere 1935. Précis de Zoologie, 4:368.
- Thysanoptera*; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):163.
- Thysanoptera*; Da Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p. 108.
- Thysanoptera*; Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., 60(4):427.
- Thysanoptera*; Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., 19(1-2):80.
- Thysanoptera*; Melis, 1936. Redia, 22:67.
- Thysanoptera*; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wyzd. Chor. Roślin, 15:81.
- Thysanoptera*; Russo, 1936. Mem. Soc. ent. Italiana, 15(1):42.
- Thysanoptères*; Priesner & Quiévreux, 1936. Bull. Soc. geol. France, (1935)(5)5:471.
- Thysanoptera*; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3):223.
- Thysanoptera*; Hood, 1937. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 7(4):505.
- [*Thysanoptera*]; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria, (2)Nat. Sci. 3:35.
- Thysanoptera*; Maltbaek, 1937. Zool. Faroes, 2(1)(art. 35):1.
- Thysanoptera*; Morison, 1937. Scottish Nat., 1937(225):68.
- Thysanoptera*; Maltbaek, 1938. Zool. Iceland, 3(40):1.
- Thysanoptera*; Fábíán, 1938. Fol. Ent. Hungarica, 4(1-2):7.
- Thysanoptera*; Hood, 1938. N. Carolina State List Ins., Dept. Agr., Raleigh, p. 55.
- Thysanoptera*; Da Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:405-452.
- Thysanoptera*; Weber, 1938. Grundriss der Insektenkunde, p. 150.
- Thysanoptera*; Wolf, 1938. Anim. Cavern. Catal., 3:780.
- [*Thysanoptera*]; Blanton, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47:83.
- Thysanoptera*; Melis, 1939. Redia, 25:41.
- Thysanoptera*; Priesner, 1939. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier. Ent., (1938)22:119.
- Thysanoptera*; Priesner, 1939. Brotéria, Ciên. nat., Lisboa, (Ser. trim.) 8(3):104.
- Tisanopteros*; Bondar, 1939. Bol. tecn. Inst. Cacau Bahia, 5:8.
- Thysanoptera*; Priesner, 1940. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 1940:67.
- Thysanoptera*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:1.
- Thysanoptera*; Doeksen, 1941. Med. Landbouwhoogesch., Wageningen, 45(5): 1-55, 56, 61.
- [*Thysanoptera*]; Watson, 1941. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., 357:22.
- [*Thysanoptera*]; De Santis, 1941. Anu rur. Prov. Buenos Aires, 9:146.
- Thysanoptera*; McKeown, 1941. Austral. Mus. Mag., 1941:385.
- Thysanoptera*; McKeown, 1942. Austral. Ins., p. 77.
- Thysanoptera*; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1):35.
- Thysanoptera*; Melis, 1942. Redia, 28:155.
- Thysanoptera*; Morison, 1943. Ann. appl. Biol., 30(3):251.
- Thysanoptera*; Dudich *et al*, 1943. Mat. Termész. Közlem., 39(6):16.
- Thysanoptera*; Beatty, 1944. Journ. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico, 28(3-4):123.
- Thysanoptères*; Colas, 1944. Petit Atlas des Insectes, 1:39.
- Thysanoptera*; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 32.
- Thysanoptera*; Fullaway & Krauss, 1945. Common Ins. Hawaii, p. 30, 31.
- Thysanoptera*; Blickenstaff, 1946. American Midl. Nat., 36:668.
- Thysanoptera*; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., 30(3):17, 22.
- Thysanoptera*; Morison, 1947. London Nat., Suppl. p. 23.
- Thysanoptères*; Villiers, 1947. Nouvel Atlas Ent., 4(2):85, 91.



- Thysanoptera*; Wolcott, 1948. Journ. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32(1):94.
- Thysanoptera*; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):35.
- Thysanoptera*; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2:387.
- Thysanoptera*; Morison, 1948. London Nat., Suppl. p. 37.
- Thysanoptera*; Costantino, 1948. Boll. Zool., 15(1-3):75.
- Thysanoptera*; Smith, 1948. Textbook agr. Ent. ed. 2, p. 24.
- [*Thysanoptera*]; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):19.
- Thysanoptera*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:34.
- Thysanoptera*; Bailey & Knowlton, 1949. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 51(5):230.
- Thysanoptera*; Morison, 1949. London Nat., Suppl. p. 112.
- Thysanoptera*; Weber, 1949. Grundriss der Insektenkunde, 2nd ed., p. 195, figs. 86a, 157.
- Thysanoptera*; Shvanvich, 1949. Kurs obshchei ent., pp. 140-142, 795, 809-810.
- Thysanoptères*; Risbec, 1950. Trav. Lab. Ent. sect. Soudanais Rech. Agro., 1:137, 281.
- Thysanoptera*; Weber, 1950. Trans. American ent. Soc., 76(3):171.
- Thysanoptères*; Janssens, 1950. Manuel du Chasseur d'Insectes, 2nd ed., p. 15.
- Thysanoptera*; Spiller, 1951. New Zealand Journ. Sci. Tech., (B)33(2):142.
- Thysanoptera*; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):9, 47.
- Thysanoptera*; Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Traité zool., 10(2):1805.
- Thysanoptera*; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listý, 1:188.
- Thysanoptera*; Melis, 1952. Redia, 37:4.
- [*Thysanoptera*]; Oettingen, 1952. Neue Brehm-Bücherei, 89:3.
- Thysanoptera*; Evans 1952. Injurious Ins. British Commonwealth, p. 72.
- Thysanoptera*; Chilson, 1953. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 15(1):81.
- Thysanoptera*; Davis, 1953. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 15(1):85.
- Thysanoptera*; Krauss, 1953. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 15(1):123.
- Thysanoptera*; von Lengerken, 1935. Das Tierreich iv/3 Ins., Samml. Göschen, 594:90.
- Thysanoptera*; Skaife, 1953. African Ins. Life, p. 91.
- Thysanoptera*; Laurentiaux, 1953. Traité Paléont., 3:505.
- [*Thysanoptera*]; Oettingen, 1954. Ent. Tidskr., 75(2-4):138.
- Thysanoptera*; Weber, 1954. Grundriss der Insektenkunde, 3rd ed., p. 262.
- Thysanoptera*; Eglitis, 1954. Fauna pochv. Latvijskoj SSR. p. 181, fig. 84.
- Thysanoptera*; Snodgrass, 1954. Smithsonian Misc. coll., 122(9):44.
- Thysanoptera*; Mukerji & Jotwani, 1955. Indian Journ. Ent., 17(1):66.
- Thysanoptera*; Morison, 1955. Proc. Cotteswold Nat. Fld. Cl., 31:266.
- Thysanoptera*; Melis, 1955. Redia, 40:2.
- Thysanoptera*; Hincks & Shaw, 1955. Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc., 96:143.
- Thysanoptera*; Wagstaffe & Fidler, 1955. The Preservation of Natural History specimens. 1:65.
- Thysanoptera*; Ripper, 1956. Annual Review Ent., 1:408.
- [*Thysanoptera*]; Smith & Brierley, 1956. Annual Rev. Ent., 1:301, 303, 304, 305, 307, 309, 316.
- Thysanoptères*; Bournier, 1956. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris, 93(3):219.
- Thysanopteren*; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.) 3(5):285-330.
- Thysanoptera*; Spiller, 1956. New Zealand Ent., 2:11.
- Thysanoptera*; Smith, 1959. Proc. Rep. Ashmol. nat. Hist. Soc. Oxon., 1951-56:19.
- Thysanoptera*; Faure, 1957. S. African Anim. Life, 4:377.
- Thysanoptera*; Pelikán, 1957. in Kratochvil Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:9.
- Thysanoptères*; Bournier, 1957. Comptes rend. Acad. Sci. Paris, 244:506.
- Thysanoptera*; Risler, 1957. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Anat., 76(2):251-302, figs. 1-45.

- Thysanoptera*; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., no. 25:3.
- Thysanoptera*; Morison, 1957. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London, 109(16):467.
- Thysanoptera*; Blunck, 1958. Beitr. Ent., 8(1-2):98.
- Thysanoptera*; Morison, 1958. Kew Bull., 1958(2):298.
- Tisanotteri*; Melis, 1959. Redia, 44 (Append.):1-184, Pls. I-V; text figs. I-CXXII.
- Thysanoptera*; Lewis, 1959. Ent. exp. et appl., Amsterdam, 2:204-215, fig. 1, tables I-VII.
- Thysanoptera*; Sánchez, 1959. Mem. Mus. Hist. Nat. "J. Prado", no. 7:32.
- Thysanoptera*; Maxwell, 1959. Handb. Florida Ins., p. 21, 1 fig.
- Thysanoptera*; Le Pelley, 1959. Agric. Ins. East Africa, p. 95.
- Thysanoptera*; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):323.
- Tisanotteri*; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45 (Append.):185.
- Thysanoptera*; Oldroyd, 1960. Jeannel: Introduction to Ent., pp. 108, 305.
- Thysanoptera*; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.) 7:168.
- Thysanoptera*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32:5.
- Thysanoptera*; Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alp. Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:401.
- Thysanoptera*; Child, 1961. Australian Ins., rev. ed., p. 27.
- Thysanoptera*; Lewis, 1961. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (A) 36 (7-9):89.
- Thysanoptera*; Schliephake, 1961. Beitr. Ent., 11(5-6):576-593.
- Thysanoptera*; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4):97.
- Thysanoptera*; Massee, 1962. Proc. S. London ent. & nat. hist. Soc., 1961:64, 66.
- Thysanoptera*; Duarte, 1962. Bol. Inst. Invest. cient. Angola, 1(1):7.
- Thysanoptera*; Pelekassis, 1962. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki, (N.S.) 5(1):56.
- Thysanoptera*; Franssen & Mantel, 1963. Tijdschr. Ent., 106(5):201.
- Thysanoptera*; Franssen & Mantel, 1963. Natuurhist. Maandbl., 52(1):12.
- Thysanoptera*; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Mededel., 51:140.
- Thysanoptera*; Seczkowska, 1964. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Sklodowska Lublin Polonia, (1963)(C) 18(6):135.
- Thysanoptera*; Pelikán, 1964. Beitr. Ent., 14(3-4):251.
- Thysanoptera*; Krauss, 1964. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1963) 18(3):407.
- Thysanoptera*; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.
- Thysanoptera*; Stannard, 1964. Pacific Insects Monograph, 7:235.
- [*Thysanoptera*]; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Tijdschr. Ent., 107(6):341-344, Pls. 25-27.
- Thysanoptera*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:1-242.
- Thysanoptera*; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti U.S.S.R., 1:846. [keys to European U.S.S.R.].
- Thysanoptera*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960) 13:1, 161.
- Thysanoptera*; Pelikán, 1965. Beitr. Ent., 15(5-6):761.
- Thysanoptera*; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):150.
- Thysanoptera*; Morison & Tanasijević, 1966. Entomol., 99:29.
- Thysanoptera*; Moye, Stannard & Luckmann, 1966. Journ. econ. Ent., 59(3):732.
- Thysanoptera*; Thomasson & Post, 1966. North Dakota Ins., Publ. No. 6:4.
- Thysanoptera*; Forsyth, 1966. Agric. Ins. Ghana, p. 97.
- Thysanoptera*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur, Neubearb., 4(9):1.
- Thysanoptera*; Stannard, 1967. Trans. Illinois St. Acad. Sci., 60(2):132.
- Thysanoptera*; Schliephake & Klimt, 1967. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin, 43(2):261.
- Thysanoptera*; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:1.

- Thysanoptera*; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:3-161.  
*Thysanoptera*; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):215, 237, 246.  
*Thysanoptera*; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:1.  
*Thysanoptera*; Ahring & Howell, 1968. Journ. econ. Ent., 61(4):979.

Suborder *TEREBRANTIA* Haliday, 1836.

- Terebrantia* Haliday, 1836. Ent. Mag., 3:443.  
*Terebrantia*; Burmeister, 1838. Handb. Ent., 2(2):407, 410.  
*Terebrantia*; Curtis, 1839. British Entomology, 7:Pl. 748.  
*Terebrantia*; Westwood, 1840. Introd. Mod. Class. Ins., 2(synop.):46.  
*Terebrantia*; Amyot & Serville, 1843. Hist. nat. Ins. Hémipt., p. 641.  
*Thripsides*; Blanchard, 1845. Hist. Ins., pp. 272, 273.  
*Terebrantia*; Heeger, 1852. Sitzungsber. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 8:130.  
*Terebrantia*; Haliday, 1852. in Walker List Homopt. Ins. British Mus., 4:1095, 1101.  
*Terebrantia*; Clark, 1856. in v.d. Hoeven: Handbook of Zoology, 1:464.  
*Thripsines*; Blanchard, 1868. Métamorph. Ins., p. 586.  
*Terebrantia*; Reuter, 1879. Öfv. Finska Vetensk.-Soc. Förh., 21:210.  
*Terebrantia*; Taschenberg, 1879. Praktische Insekten-Kunde, 1:205.  
*Terebrantia*; Reuter, 1880. Bidr. Känn. Finl. Nat. Folk, 40:5.  
*Physapoda*; Taschenberg, 1880. Praktische Insekten-Kunde, 4:212.  
*Terebranti*; Targioni-Tozzetti, 1881. Ann. Agric., Roma, 34:130, 123.  
*Térébrants*; Provancher, 1885. Petite Faune ent. Canada, 3:17.  
*Terebrantia*; Ludwig, 1886. Leunis: Synop. Thierk., 2:535, 536.  
*Terebrantia*; Schlechtendal, 1887. Zeitschr. Naturwiss. Halle, 60(6):555, 563.  
*Terebrantia*; Uzel, 1889. Vesmír, 18(21):258.  
*Terebrantia*; Provancher, 1890. Petite Faune ent. Canada, 3:331.  
*Terebrantia*; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 27, 42, 61.  
*Terebrantia*; Beach, 1896. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci., 3:214.  
*Terebrantia*; Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2):14, 29.  
*Terebrantia*; Oudemans, [1900]. Nederland. Ins., pp. 235, 240.  
*Terebrantia*; Leonardi, 1901. Ins. Nocivi, 4:619.  
*Terebrantia*; Tümpel, 1901. Geradfl. Mitteleuropas, p. 286.  
*Terebrantia*; Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:124.  
*Terebrantia*; Del Guercio, 1903. Nuove Relaz. R. Staz. Ent. agr. Firenze, (1)5:5.  
*Terebrantia*; Schille, 1904. Sprawozd. Kom. fizyogr. Akad. Umiej. Krakowie, 38:9.  
*Terebrantia*; Moulton, 1907. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.) 12(3):42.  
*Terebrantia*; Schugrow, 1907. Zool. Anz., 32(1):9.  
*Terebrantia*; Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa, 23:272, 279.  
*Thripodea*; Karny, 1907. Berl. ent. Zeitschr., 52:44.  
*Thripidae*; Froggatt, [1907]. Australian Ins., p. 392.  
*Terebrantia*; Froggatt, [1907]. Australian Ins., p. 393.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1908. Ent. mon. Mag., 44:4.  
*Terebranti*; Buffa, 1908. Redia, 4(2):383, 384.  
*Terebrantia*; Hood, 1908. Bull. Illinois St. Lab. nat. Hist., 8(2):361.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1908. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.) 3(1):185.  
*Terebrantia*; Buffa, 1908. Redia, 5(1):123.  
*Terebrantia*; Karny, 1908. Mitt. naturwiss. Verh. Univ. Wien, 6(8):110.



- Terebrantia*; Handlirsch, 1908. Foss. Ins., pp. 23, 691, 1097.  
*Terebrantia*; Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(1):133, 134.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1909. Ent. mon. Mag., 45:33.  
*Terebrantia*; Reh, 1909. in Sorauer Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 3rd ed., 3:221.  
*Terebrantia*; Shull, 1909. Ent. News, 20:220.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1909. Journ. econ. Biol., 4(2):34.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1909. Bull. Misc. Inf. Kew, 1909(6):255.  
*Terebrantia*; Cobelli, 1909. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 59:2.  
*Terebrantia*; Trybom, 1910. in Sjöstedt Wiss. Erg. Schwed. Zool. Exp. Kilimandj. Meru 1905-6. 3(16):1.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1910. Ann. Mus. nat. Hung., 8:375.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1910. Fauna Hawaiiensis, 3:677, 698.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1):10.  
*Terebrantia*; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:10.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1911. Ier. Congr. intern. Ent. Bruxelles, 1910, pp. 283, 286, 287.  
*Terebrantia*; Hood, 1912. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 25:63.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1912. Rec. Indian Mus., 7(3):258.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1912. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)10:221, 222.  
*Terebrantia*; Hood, 1912. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 14(3):129.  
*Terebrantia*; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 25(43):229. (sep. p. 9).  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1913. Scottish Nat., 1913:37.  
*Terebrantia*; Karny, 1913. Verh.k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 63(1-2):5.  
*Terebrantia*; Hood, 1913. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 1(6):65.  
*Terebrantia*; Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungs b. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)122 (7):991.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1913. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)12:290.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd. Intern. ent. Congr. Oxford, (1912)2:394.  
*Terebrantia*; Karny, 1913. Bull. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg, (2)10:55.  
*Terebrantia*; Williams, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(4):216.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)13:22.  
*Terebrantia*; Hood, 1914. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 2(2):17.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)13:287.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6):187.  
*Terebrantia*; Karny, 1914. Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenbiol., 10 (8-9):294.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)14:375.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1914. Geolog. Mag. (6)1:484.  
*Terebrantia*; Pongrácz, 1914. Rovartani Lapok, 21(9-12):135.  
*Terebrantia*; Hood, 1915. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 28:56.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)15:315.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (8)15:588.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1915. Journ. Linn. Soc. Zool., 32:496.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ., 2(6):268.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1915. Vasculum, 1(4):127.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)17:213, 397.  
*Terebrantia*; Williams, 1916. Entom., 49:221.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1917. Schrif. phys.-ökon. Ges. Königsberg, (1916)57:51.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1917. Journ. zool. Res., 2(1):21.  
*Terebrantia*; Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1):35.  
*Terebrantia*; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5 (4-6):55.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1918. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)1:201.  
*Terebrantia*; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14:105, 106.

- Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1919. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)4:253.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1919. Sitzunsb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)128(2-3):119.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1919. Zeitschr. Österr. ent. Ver. Wien, 4(8):80.  
*Terebrantia*; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, 1918(12):27.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1919. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)4:253.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78:51.  
*Terebrantes*; Porter, 1920. Rev. Chilena Hist. Nat., (1919)23 (4-6):60.  
*Térébrants*; Porter, 1920. Bull. Soc. Etude Vulgar. Zool. agr., 19:104, 121.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7:263, 264, 286.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)8:393.  
*Terebrantia*; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):213, 231.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1921. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 38(4-8):115.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1921. Zeitschr. österr. Ent.-Ver. Wien, 6(5):21.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1921. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1921(3):187.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1922. Konowia, 1(1-2):87.  
*Terebrantia*; Karny, 1922. Treubia, 3(1):110.  
*Terebrantia*; Karny, 1922. Journ. Siam Soc., 16(2):91.  
*Terebrantia*; van Eecke, 1922. Natuurk. Verh. Hollandsche Maats. Wetens.  
 Haarlem, 3(9):97.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1923. Ent. Mitt., 12(1):63.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1923. Schulze: Biol. Tiere Deutschlands, 2(29):29.2 (footnote).  
*Terebrantia*; Costa Lima, 1923. Arch. Esc. Sup. Agric. Med. Veter., Nictheroy,  
 (1922)6(1-2):111.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1923. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)12:624.  
*Terebrantia*; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agric., Bucuresti, 3(7-9):55.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1923. Tijdschr. Ent., 66:89.  
*Terebrantia*; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:6.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:9.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1924. Konowia, 3(1):1.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:113.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 13(4-5):132.  
*Terebrantia*; Solowiow, 1924. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 38(12-13):25.  
*Terebrantia*; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2):6, 47.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:269.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)14:626.  
*Terebrantia*; Zanon, 1924. Atti Pontif. Accad. Sci. nuovi Lincei, 77:90.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):142.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1925. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., 50:311.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1925. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., 1924/25:164.  
*Terebrantia*; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Madras agr. Students Union, 13(10):6.  
*Terebrantia*; Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46:155.  
*Terebrantia*; Karny, 1925. Bull. ent. Res., 16(2):125.  
*Terebrantia*; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:862, 864, 871.  
*Terebrantia*; Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 4(1):252.  
*Thripidae*; Handlirsch, 1925. Schröder: Handb. Ent., 3:221, 479.  
*Terebrantia*; Light, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)17:132.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas., pt. 1:79, 81, 82.  
*Terebrantia*; Karny, 1926. Treubia, 8(3-4):315.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18:98.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.):8, 37, 38.

- Terebrantia*; Karny, 1926. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 9 (6):188.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1926. Ent. mon. Mag., 62:280.  
*Terebrantia*; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insektfauna, 6:18.  
*Terebrantia*; Tillyard, 1926. Ins. Australia & New Zealand, p. 138.  
*Terebrantia*; Reijne, 1926. Onderzoek. Monddeel. Thysanoptera, p. 9.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1927. Boll. Lab. Zool. gen. agr. Portici, 21:61.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1927. in Brohmer, Tierw. Mitteleur., 4 (8):1, 2.  
*Terebrantia*; Reyne, 1927. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Anatom., 49:400.  
*Terebrantia*; Kazakov, 1927. Acta Soc. ent. Serb., 2:13.  
*Terebrantia*; Maltbaek, 1927. Haderslev Katedralskoles Aarskrift, 1927:III.  
*Terebrantia*; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. agr. Exp. Sta., 101:66.  
*Terebrantia*; Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16 (3):163.  
*Terebrantia*; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10 (7):243, 245.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. nat. Hung., 25:61.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1928. in Stellwaag: Weinbauins., pp. 147, 151, 152.  
*Terebrantia*; Costa Lima, 1928. Arch. Esc. Sup. Agric. Med. Veter., Rio de Janeiro, (1927) 8 (1-2):77.  
*Terebrantia*; Moulton, 1928. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1927) 7 (1):105, 131.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall & Kelly, 1928. Ent. mon. Mag., 64:205.  
*Terebrantia*; Moulton, 1928. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa, 18 (98):287.  
*Terebrantia*; Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon, 11 (4):288, 323.  
*Terebrantia*; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, pp. 19, 20.  
*Terebrantia*; Richter, 1928. Fauna Arctica, 5 (3):837, 839.  
*Terebrantia*; Moulton, 1929. Rec. Indian Mus., 31 (2):93.  
*Terebrantia*; Ramakrishna, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., 20 (1):79.  
*Terebrantia*; Moulton, 1929. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 24 (4):224.  
*Terebrantia*; Enderlein, 1929. Zool. Anzeiger, 86 (1-2):42.  
*Terebrantia*; Moulton, 1929. Florida Ent., 13 (4):61.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1929. Andrée Bernstein-Forsch., 1:112.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1930. Ent. mon. Mag., 66:47.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10) 5:572.  
*Terebrantia*; Steinweden & Moulton, 1930. Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Fukien christ. Univ., 3:19.  
*Thripidae*; Handlirsch, 1930. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool., 4 (1):791, 792.  
*Terebrantia*; Ishida, 1931. Insecta Matsumurana, 5 (3):149.  
*Terebrantia*; Melis, 1931. Redia, 20:79. (sep.).  
*Terebrantia*; Ishida, 1931. Insecta Matsumurana, 6 (1):32.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1931. Bull. mens. Soc. nat. luxemb., 7:117.  
*Terebrantia*; van Eecke, 1931. in Boschma, Fauna Nederland, 5:17, 18, 153.  
*Terebrantia*; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73:18, 73.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1932. Ent. mon. Mag., 68:161.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10) 10:505.  
*Terebrantia*; Melis, 1932. Redia, 20:14. (sep.).  
*Terebrantia*; Cañizo, 1932. Asoc. Esp. Prog. Cien. Lisboa, (4) 5 (2):7.  
*Terebrantia*; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2 (4):452.  
*Terebrantia*; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:18.  
*Terebrantia*; Moulton & Steinweden, 1932. Bull. Bishop Mus., 98:165.  
*Terebrantia*; Moulton & Steinweden, 1933. Bull. Bishop Mus., 113:29.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1933. Ent. mon. Mag., 69:120.  
*Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1933. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10) 11:649.



- Terebrantia*; Melis, 1933. Redia, **20**:79, 156.
- Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1933. Stettiner ent. Zeitung, **94** (2):179.
- Terebrantia*; Weber, 1933. Lehrbuch der Entomologie, p. 655.
- Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10) **13**:482.
- Terebrantia*; Ramakrishna, 1934. Indian Forest Rec., (Ent. Ser.) **20** (4):3.
- Terebrantia*; Moulton, 1934. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1933) **8** (3):499.
- Terebrantia*; Ishida, 1934. Insecta Matsumurana, **9** (1-2):55.
- Terebrantia*; Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10) **14**:482.
- Terebrantia*; Takahashi, 1934. Bot. & Zool., Tokyo, **2**:1828.
- Terebrantia*; Ramakrishna, 1934. Rec. Indian Mus., **36** (4):491.
- Terebrantia*; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3) **44** (59):65, 67.
- Terebrantia*; Rungs, 1935. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, **15** (1):54.
- Terebrantia*; Takahashi, 1935. Journ. Soc. tropical Agr. Formosa, **7**:68, 70, 71.
- Terebrantia*; Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., **1** (3):86.
- Terebrants*; Lameere, 1935. Précis de Zoologie, **4**:372.
- Terebrantia*; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935) **11** (4):163.
- Terebrantia*; Moulton, 1936. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **9** (2):181.
- Terebrantia*; Da Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p. 108.
- Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1936. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B) **5** (11):208.
- Terebrantia*; Ishida, 1936. Insecta Matsumurana, **11** (1-2):67.
- Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte, **1936**:83.
- Terebrantia*; Hukkinen, 1936. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., **2** (3):126.
- Terebrantia*; Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., **19** (1-2):80.
- Terebrantia*; Melis, 1936. Redia, **22**:67, 69 (footnote).
- Terebrantia*; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, **15**:83.
- Terebrantia*; Russo, 1936. Mem. Soc. ent. Italiana, **15** (1):42.
- Terebrantia*; Moulton, 1936. Philippine Journ. Agr., **7** (2):263.
- Terebrantia*; Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., **60** (4):427.
- Terebrantia*; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., **10** (3):226.
- Terebrantia*; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria, (2) Nat. Sci. **3**:35.
- Terebrantia*; Morison, 1937. Scottish Nat., **1937** (225):68.
- Terebrantia*; Da Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, **1**:419, 426.
- Terebrantia*; Weber, 1938. Grundriss der Insektenkunde, p. 150.
- Terebrantia*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1939. Rec. Indian Mus., **41** (1):21.
- Terebrantia*; Moulton, 1939. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., **15** (12):141.
- Terebrantia*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1939. Indian Journ. Ent., **1** (3):36.
- Terebrantia*; Kurosawa, 1940. Kontyû, **14** (3):93, 100.
- Terebrantia*; Moulton, 1940. Occ. Pap. Bishop. Mus., **15** (24):243.
- Terebrantia*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**:2.
- Terebrantia*; De Santis, 1941. Anu. rur. Prov. Buenos Aires, **9**:146.
- Terebrantia*; De Santis, 1943. Rev. Facult. Agron. La Plata, (3) **25** (1940):89.
- Terebrantia*; Doeksen, 1941. Med. Landbouwhoogesch., Wageningen, **45** (5):61.
- Terebrantia*; Melis, 1941. Redia, **27**:25.
- Terebrantia*; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., **8** (1):35.
- Terebrantia*; Melis, 1942. Redia, **28**:155.
- Terebrantia*; Morison, 1943. Ann. appl. Biol., **30** (3):251, 254.
- Terebrifera*; Dudich *et al*, 1943. Mat. Termész. Közlem, **39** (6):16.
- Terebrantia*; Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **12** (2):260, 282.
- Terebrantia*; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 32.
- Terebrantia*; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., **7**:149.



- Terebrantia*; Blickenstaff, 1946. American Midl. Nat., 36:668.  
*Terebrantia*; Morison, 1947. London Nat., Suppl. p. 23.  
*Terebrantia*; Villiers, 1947. Nouvel Atlas Ent., 4(2):91.  
*Terrebrantia* [Sic!]; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2:394, 395.  
*Terebrantia*; Morison, 1948. London Nat., Suppl. pp. 37, 41.  
*Terebrantia*; Costantino, 1948. Boll. Zool., 15(1-3):75.  
*Terebrantia*; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):19.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad. Ier Ent., 33:34, 35.  
*Terebrantia*; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):118.  
*Terebrantia*; Bailey & Knowlton, 1949. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 51(5):231.  
*Terebrantia*; Morison, 1949. London Nat., Suppl. p. 112.  
*Terebrantia*; Weber, 1949. Grundriss der Insektenkunde, 2nd ed., p. 195.  
*Terebrantia*; Shvanvich, 1949. Kurs obshchei ent., p. 810.  
*Terebrantia*; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):384.  
*Terebrantia*; De Santis, 1950. Notas Mus. La Plata, 15(Zool.)(133):59.  
*Terebrantia*; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman Ins., 8(1):47.  
*Terebrantia*; Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Traité Zool., 10(2):1860.  
*Terebrantia*; Pelikan, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:188.  
*Terebrantia*; Melis, 1952. Redia, 37:4.  
*Terebrantia*; Oettingen, 1952. Neue Brehm-Bücherei, 89:15.  
*Terebrantia*; Evans, 1952. Injurious Ins. British Commonwealth, p. 72.  
*Terebrantia*; Bianchi, 1953. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 15(1):93.  
*Terebrantia*; Faure, 1954. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 17(2):161.  
*Terebrantia*; Ananthakrishnan, 1954. Journ. zool. Soc. India, 6(2):159.  
*Terebrantia*; Weber, 1954. Grundriss der Insektenkunde, 3rd ed., p. 262, fig. 62a.  
*Terebrantia*; Mukerji & Jotwani, 1955. Indian Journ. Ent., 17(1):66, 68.  
*Terebrantia*; Morison, 1955. Proc. Cotteswold nat. Fld. Cl., 31:266.  
*Terebrantia*; Melis, 1955. Redia, 40:2.  
*Terebrantia*; Ananthakrishnan, 1956. Zool. Anz., 157(7/8):130.  
*Terrebrantia* [Sic!]; Spiller, 1956. New Zealand Ent., 2:11.  
*Terebrantia*; Kurosawa, 1957. Botyu-Kagaku, Kyoto, 22(1):94.  
*Terebrantia*; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):147.  
*Terebrantia*; Ananthakrishnan, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(5/6):92.  
*Terebrantia*; Pelikán, 1957. in Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:11.  
*Terebrantia*; Faure, 1957. S. African Anim. Life, 4:377.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7/8):159.  
*Terebrantia*; Smith, 1957. Proc. Rep. Ashmol. nat. Hist. Soc. Oxon., 1951-56:19.  
*Terebrantia*; Stannard, 1957. Illinois Biol. Monog., no. 25:3.  
*Terebrantia*; Morison, 1957. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London, 109(16):477, 481.  
*Terebrantia*; Morison, 1958. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.) 43:587.  
*Terebrantia*; Morison, 1958. Kew Bull., 1958(2):298.  
*Terebranti*; Melis, 1959. Redia, 44(Append.):14.  
*Terebrantia*; Faure, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 22(2):367.  
*Terebrantia*; Ananthakrishnan, 1959. Zool. Anz., 162(9-10):313.  
*Terebrantia*; Faure, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):16.  
*Terebrantia*; Faure, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):237.  
*Terebrantia*; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):323.  
*Terebrantia*; Ananthakrishnan, 1960. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 57(3):558.  
*Terebrantia*; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):187.  
*Terebrantia*; Faure, 1961. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 24(1):133.

- Terebrantia*; Franssen & Mantel, 1961. Ent. Bericht., **21** (8):142.  
*Terebrantia*; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **58** (2):422.  
*Terebrantia*; Lewis, 1961. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (A)**36**(7-9):89.  
*Terebrantia*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, **32**:22, 23.  
*Terebrantia*; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., **105** (4):102.  
*Terebrantia*; Bournier, 1962. Bull. Soc. ent. France, **67**:41.  
*Terebrantia*; Faure, 1962. Rev. Zool. Bot. africaines, **66** (1-2):166.  
*Terebrantia*; Faure, 1962. Ent. Tidskr., **83** (1-2):5.  
*Terebrantia*; Franssen & Mantel, 1963. Tijdschr. Ent., **106** (5):201.  
*Terebrantia*; Franssen & Mantel, 1963. Natuurhist. Maandbl., **52** (1):12.  
*Terebrantia*; Mantel, 1964. Natuurhist. Maandbl., **53** (2):25.  
*Terebrantia*; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Mededel., **51**:22, 31.  
*Terebrantia*; Pelikán, 1964. Beitr. Ent., **14** (3-4):252.  
*Terebrantia*; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., **11** (1):95.  
*Terebrantia*; Faure, 1964. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **70** (1-2):54.  
*Terebrantia*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963) **26** (2):75, 89, 99.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**:9, **10**.  
*Terebrantia*; Yakhontov, 1964. Opređ. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti U.S.S.R., **1**:850. [keys].  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960) **13**:136, **137**, **161**.  
*Terebrantia*; Mantel, 1965. Natuurhist. Maandbl., **53** (3):42.  
*Terebrantia*; Bianchi, 1965. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1964) **19** (1):73.  
*Terebrantia*; Morison & Tanasijević, 1966. Entomol., **99**:29.  
*Terebrantia*; Moye, Stannard & Luckmann, 1966. Journ. econ. Ent., **59** (3):733.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., **4** (9):2.  
*Terebrantia*; Stannard, 1967. Trans. Illinois St. Acad. Sci., **60** (2):132.  
*Terebrantia*; Schliephake & Klimt, 1967. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin, **43** (2):262.  
*Terebrantia*; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29** (4):237, 246, 247.  
*Terebrantia*; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., **4** (2) 2/19: 1, 3, 4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26, 29.

Super-family **AEOLOTHRIPOIDEA** (Uzel) Hood, 1915.

- AEolothripodea* Hood, 1915. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **28**:56.  
*AEolothripodea*; 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., **5** (4-6):55.  
*Aeolothripodea*; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918) **14**:106.  
*Aeolothripodea*; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, **1918** (12):27.  
*AEolothripodea*; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9) **7**:263.  
*Aeolothripodea*; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1** (4):213, 231. [key to world genera].  
*Aeolothripodea*; Bagnall, 1923. Ent. mon. Mag., **59**:36.  
*Aeolothripodea*; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) **168**:6.  
*Aeolothripodea*; Priesner, 1924. Ent. Mitteil., **13** (4-5):132.  
*Aeolothripodea*; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., **17A** (2):6, 47.  
*Aeolothripodea*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, **4** (3-4):142.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Handlirsch, 1925. in Schröder. Handb. Ent., **3**:479.  
*Aeolothripodea*; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **30**:862.  
*AEolothripodea*; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9) **17**:169.  
*Aeolothripodea*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. **1**:79, 81, 84.  
[Monograph of European species].  
*Aeolothripodea*; Bagnall, 1926. Ent. mon. Mag., **62**:280.

- Aeolothripoidea*; Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9) 19:564.
- Aeolothripoidea*; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4 (8):1.
- Aeolothripoidea*; Kazakov, 1927. Acta Soc. ent. Serb., 2:13. [Serbian species].
- Aeolothripoidea*; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta., 101:66. [list of New York species].
- Aeolothripoidea*; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10 (7):244.
- Aeolothripoidea*; Bagnall & Kelly, 1928. Ent. mon. Mag., 64:205.  
[list of Australian species].
- Aeolothripoidea*; Priesner, 1928. in Stellwaag Weinbauins., p. 152.
- Aeolothripoidea*; Moulton, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10) 5:195.
- Aeolothripoidea*; Moulton, 1930. Rev. Chil. Hist. Nat., 34:274.
- Aeolothripinae*; Handlirsch, 1930. in Kükenthal Handb. Zool., 4 (1):792.
- Aeolothripidea* [Sic!]; Ishida, 1931. Insecta Matsumurana, 5 (3):149.
- Aeolothripoidea* [Sic!]; Melis, 1931. Redia, 20:79. [sep.].
- Aeolothripidea* [Sic!]; Ishida, 1931. Insecta Matsumurana, 6(1):32.
- Aeolothripoidea*; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:18, 20.
- Aeolothripoidea*; Bagnall, 1932. Ent. mon. Mag., 68:161.
- Aeolothripoidea*; Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10) 10:288.
- Aeolothripoidea*; Melis, 1932. Redia, 20:14. [sep.].
- Aeolothripoidea*; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73:18.
- Aeolothripoidea* [Sic!]; Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:79, 156. [as *Aeolothripoidea* on p. 156.].
- Aeolothripoidea*; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino,, (3) 44 (59):65, 67. [Italian species]
- Aeolothripoidea*; Wu, 1935. Catal. Ins. Sinensium, 1:335.
- Aeolothripoidea*; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935) 11 (4):163. [list of California species].
- Aeolothripoidea*; Moulton, 1936. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10) 17:493.
- Aeolothripoidea*; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria, Nat. Sci., (2) 3:35.
- Aeolothripoidea*; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:420, 426.
- Aeolothripoidea*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:2.
- Aeolothripoidea* [Sic!]; De Santis, 1941. Anu rur. Prov. Buenos Aires, 9:146.  
[list of Argentinian species].
- Aeolothripoidea*; Doeksen, 1941. Med. Landbouwhooges. Wageningen, 45 (5):61.
- Aeolothripoidea*; Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12 (2):260.
- Aeolothripoidea*; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 32.  
[list of British species].
- Aeolothripoidea*; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:149, 150.
- Aeolothripoidea*; Morison, 1947. London Nat. Suppl., p. 23.
- Aeolothripoidea*; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p. 37. [key to British genera and species].
- Aeolothripoidea*; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2:395. [Hawaiian genera and species].
- Aeolothripoidea*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:35. [key to world genera].
- Aeolothripoidea*; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 112. [list of British species].
- Aeolothripoidea*; Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Traité Zool., 10 (2):1860.
- Aeolothripoidea*; Spiller, 1956. New Zealand Ent., 2:11. [list of New Zealand species].
- Aeolothripoidea*; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159 (7-8):167.
- Aeolothripoidea*; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45 (Append.):188, 190. [Italian species monog.].



*Aeolothripidae*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:23, 24. [Puerto Rican genera and species described].

*Aeolothripidae*; Frassen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:22, 31.  
[list of Holland species].

*Aeolothripidae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Bull. Ent. Madras, 5:49.

*Aeolothripidae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963) 26 (2):75, 89, 90.  
[Indo-Ceylonese species].

*Aeolothripidae*; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11 (1):95.  
[list of British species].

*Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960) 13:162.

*Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4 (9):2.

*Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed.,  
4 (2)2/19:3, 4, 6, 16, 17, 18, 27, 28.

#### Family *Aeolothripidae* Uzel, 1895.

*Coleoptrata* Haliday, 1836. Ent. Mag., 3:450.

*Coleoptrata*; Burmeister, 1838. Handb. Ent., 2 (2):411, 416.

*Coleoptrata*; Westwood, 1940. Introd. Mod. Class. Ins., 2 (synop.):46.

*Coleoptrata*; Amyot & Serville, 1843. Hist. Nat. Ins. Hémipt., p. 645.  
[key to genera and species].

*Coleoptrata*; Heeger, 1852. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 8:133.

*Coleoptrata*; Haliday, 1852. Walker List Homopt. Ins. British Mus., 4:1095, 1116.  
[described; species in British Museum].

*Coleoptrata*; Oustalet, 1873. Bull. Soc. philomat. Paris, (6) 10:23.

*Coleoptrata*; Reuter, 1879. Öfv. Finska Vetensk.-Soc. Förh., 21:210. [Finish genera].

*Coleottrati*; Targioni-Tozzetti, 1881. Ann. Agric. Roma, 34:130. [Key to genera].

*Aeolothripidae* Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 27, 42, 62. [World species monographed].

*Coleoptratidae* Beach, 1896. Proc. Iowa Acac. Sci., (1895) 3:214, 215.

*Aeolothripidae*; Coesfeld, 1898. Abhandl. naturwiss. Ver. Bremen, 14 (3):470.

*Aeolothripidae*; Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Faunæ Flora Fenn., 17 (2):14, 29.  
[review of Finish species; key to genera].

*Aeolothripidae*; Oudemans, [1900?]. Nederland. Ins., pp. 235, 240.

*Aeolothripidae* [Sic!]; Leonardi, 1901. Ins. Nocivi, 4:619, 620. [described].

*Aeolothripidae*; Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:124, 126. [Monograph of North American species.].

*Aeolothripidae*; Del Guercio, 1903. Nuove Relaz. R. Staz. Ent. agr. Firenze, (1) 5:5.

*Aeolothripidae*; Schille, 1904. Sprawozd. Kom. fizyogr. Akad. Umiej. Krakowie, 38:9.

*Aeolothripidae*; Daniel, 1904. Ent. News, 15:296.

*Aeolothripidae*; Moulton, 1907. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.)  
12 (3):42, 45.

*Aeolothripidae*; Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa, 23:272, 273, 279.

*Aeolothripidae*; Karny, 1907. Berl. ent. Zeitschr., 52:44.

*Aeolothripidae*; Franklin, 1908. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 33:715.

*Aeolothripidae*; Karny, 1908. Mitt. naturwiss. Ver. Univ. Wien, 6 (8):112.

*Aeolothripidae*; Handlirsch, 1908. foss. Ins., pp. 23, 691. [fossils].

*Aeolothripidae*; Reh, 1909. Sorauer Handb. Pflanzenkrank. 3rd ed., 3:221, 222.

*Aeolothripidae*; Cobelli, 1909. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 59:2.

- Aeolothripidae*; Trybom, 1910. Denkschr. Med. Naturw. Ges. Jena, 16(4)(1):148.
- Aeolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1910. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 8:375.
- Aeolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1910. Fauna Hawaii., 3:677.
- Aeolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1):10. [list of British species].
- AEolothripidae*; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:10, 11.
- Aeolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1911. 1er Congr. intern. Ent. Brussels 1910, pp. 286, 287.
- Aeolothripidae*; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 25(43):229. (sep. p. 9).
- Aeolothripidae*; Trybom, 1912. Ent. Tidskr., 33(3-4):145.
- AEolothripidae*; Hood, 1912. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 25:63.
- AEolothripidae*; Hood, 1912. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 14(3):129.
- AEolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1912. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)10:221.
- Aeolothripidae*; Karny, 1913. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 63(1-2):5.
- AEolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd intern. Ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912)2:394. [described, key to genera].
- Aeolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(3):155. [Key to subfamilies].
- Aeolothripidae*; Williams, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(4):216.
- Aeolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(4):232.
- Aeolothripidae*; Karny, 1914. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 64:51.
- AEolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)13:287.
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6):187.
- AEolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)14:375.
- Aeolothripidae*; Pongrácz, 1914. Rovartani Lapok, 21(9-12):135.
- Aeolothripidae*; Williams, 1915. Ann. appl. Biol., 1(3-4):240.
- AEolothripidae*; Hood, 1915. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 28:57. [in key].
- AEolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)15:315.
- AEolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1915. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.) 32:496.
- AEolothripidae*; Hood, 1916. Psyche, 23(1):7 (footnote).
- Aeolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)17:397.
- AEolothripidae*; Williams, 1916. Entom., 49:221.
- Aeolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1917. Journ. zool. Res., 2(1):21.
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1917. Schrif. Phys.-ökon. Ges. Königsberg, (1916)57:51. [East Prussian species].
- Aeolothripidae*; Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1):35.
- AEolothripidae*; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6):55.
- Aeolothripidae*; Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, 1(4)-2(1):65.
- Aeolothripidae*; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. Wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14:105, 106.
- AEolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1919. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)4:253.
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)128(2-3):119.
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1919. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 4(8):80.
- Aeolothripidae*; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, 1918(12):27.
- AEolothripidae* [*Sic*!]; Porter, 1920. Rev. Chilena Hist. Nat., (1919)23(4-6):60.
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1920. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., 29:171.
- Aeolothripidae* [*Sic*!]; Porter, 1920. Bull. Soc. Etude Vulgar. Zool. agr., 19:121.
- AEolothripidae*; Britton, 1920. Bull. Connecticut geol. Nat. Hist. Surv., 31:44.
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1920. Jahresb. oberösterreich. Musealver. Linz, 78:51.
- AEolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7:263 (footnote).
- Aeolothripidae*; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):231, 234.
- Aeolothripidae*; John, 1921. Faun. Petrop. Catal., 2(1):5.
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1921. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent.-Ver. Wien, 6(5):21.
- Aeolothripidae*; Karny, 1922. Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien math. naturw. Klasse, 98:114.

- Aeolothripidae*; van Eecke, 1922. *Natuurk. Verh. Hollandsche Maats. Wetens.*  
Haarlem, 3 (9):97. [Holland species with keys].
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1923. *Ent. Mitt.*, 12 (1):63.
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1923. *Schulze: Biol. Tiere Deutschlands*, 2 (29):29.2  
(footnote).
- Aeolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1923. *Ent. mon. Mag.*, 59:36.
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1923. *Sitzungsb. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, (1)132(1-3):3.
- Aeolothripidae*; Knechtel, 1923. *Bul. Agr. Bucuresti*, 3 (7-9):56. [Rumanian species  
monographed].
- Aeolothripidae*; Watson, 1924. *Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta.*, (1923)  
168:6, 8. [Key to subfamilies].
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1924. *Ent. Mitteil.*, 13 (4-5):132.
- Aeolothripidae*; Treherne, 1924. *Canadian Ent.*, 56 (4):82. [Canadian species].
- Aeolothripidae*; Karny, 1924. *Ark. Zool.*, 17A(2):6, 47. [list of Australian species].
- Aeolothripidae*; Zanon, 1924. *Atti Pontif. Accad. Sci. nuovi Lincei*, 77:90.
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1924. *Sitzungsb. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, (1) 133 (10):527.
- Aeolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1924. *Ent. mon. Mag.*, 60:9, 113, 114.
- Aeolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1924. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (9)14:626.
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1925. *Krancher's Ent. Jahrb.*, 1924/25:157.
- Aeolothripinae*; Handlirsch, 1925. *Schröder: Handb. Ent.*, 3:479.
- Aeolothripidae*; Ahlberg, 1925. *Ent. Tidskr.*, 46:155.
- Aeolothripidae*; Ramakrishna, 1925. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, 30:862, 864.
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1925. *Konowia*, 4 (3-4):142.
- Aeolothripiden*; Blunck, 1925. *Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank.*, 4 (1):252.
- Aeolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1926. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (9)17:169.
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1926. *Thysanop. Europas*, pt. 1:79, 81, 83, 84.  
[Monograph of European species].
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1926. *Treubia*, 8 (suppl.):38. [key to families for larvae].
- Aeolothripidae*; Ahlberg, 1926. *Svensk Insekfauna*, 6:18, 19. [described, Swedish  
species].
- Aeolothripidae*; Tillyard, 1926. *Insects of Australia and New Zealand*, p. 138.
- Aeolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1926. *Ent. mon. Mag.*, 62:280.
- Aeolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1927. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (9)19:564.
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1927. *Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur.*, 4 (8):1, 2. [central  
European species].
- Aeolothripidae*; Kazakov, 1927. *Acta Soc. ent. Serb.*, 2:13. [Serbian species].
- Aeolothripidae*; Hood & Herrick, 1928. *Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta.*, 101:66.
- Aeolothripidae*; Maltbaek, 1928. *Ent. Meddel.*, 16 (3):163.
- Aeolothripoidae*; Bagnall, 1928. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (10)1:305.
- Aeolothripidae*; Moulton, 1928. *Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc.*, (1927) 7 (1):105, 131.
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1928. *Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung.*, 25:61.
- Aeolothripidae*; Richter, 1928. *Fauna Arctica*, 5 (3):837, 839. [Arctic species].
- Aeolothripidae*; Moulton, 1928. *Annot. Zool. Japon.*, 11 (4):288, 323. [list of  
Japanese species].
- Aeolothripidae*; Ramakrishna, 1928. *Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser.*, 10 (7):247.  
[Indian species].
- Aeolothripidae*; John, 1928. *Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR*, pp. 19, 20 [Keys].
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1928. *in Stellwaag: Weinbauins.*, pp. 147, 151, 152.
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1929. *Andrée Bernstein-Forsch.*, 1:112.
- Aeolothripidae*; Moulton, 1930. *Canadian Ent.*, (1929) 61 (12):286.



- Aeolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1930. Ent. mon. Mag., 66:47.
- AEolothripidae*; Moulton, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:196.
- AEolothripoidae*; Bagnall, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:573.
- Aeolothripidae*; Moulton, 1930. Rev. Chil. Hist. Nat., 34:274.
- Aeolothripoidae*; Bagnall, 1931. Bull. mens. Soc. Nat. Luxemb., 7:117.
- Aeolothripidae*; Ishida, 1931. Insecta Matsumurana, 5 (3):149.
- Aeolothripidae*; Ishida, 1931. Insecta Matsumurana, 6 (1):32.
- Aeolothripidae* [*Sic!*]; Melis, 1931. Redia, 20:79. [sep.].
- Aeolothripidae*; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:18, 20, 153.  
[Holland species].
- Aeolothripidae*; Matsumura, 1931. 6000 illustr. Ins. Japan-Empire, p. 1325.
- AEolothripidae*; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73:18, 73.
- AEolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:290.
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1932. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 49(3):171.
- Aeolothripidae*; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. S. Paulo, 2 (4):452, 453, 462.
- Aeolothripidae*; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:19, 20. [Danish species].
- Aeolothripidae*; Cañizo, 1932. Asoc. Esp. Prog. Cien. Lisboa, (4)5 (2):7.
- Aeolothripidae*; Melis, 1932. Redia, 20:14. [sep.].
- Aeolothripidae*; Sharga, 1933. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London, 81 (2):185-202.
- Aeolothripidae* [*Sic!*]; Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:79, 156. [as *Aeolothripidae* on p. 156].
- Aeolothripidae*; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino,  
(3)44 (59):65, 67. [Italian species].
- AEolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)14:482.
- Aeolothripidae*; Rungs, 1935. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, 15 (1):54.
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1935. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte, 1935:315.
- Aeolothripidae*; Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikaka., 1(3):86.
- Aeolothripides*; Lameere, 1935. Précis de Zoologie, 4:372.
- Aeolothripidae*; Wu, 1935. Catal. Ins. Sinensium, 1:335.
- Aeolothripidae*; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11 (4):163.
- AEolothripidae*; Moulton, 1936. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)17:494.
- Aeolothripidae*; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa Sta. Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3):226.
- Aeolothripidae*; Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., 19(1-2):80. [Holland species listed].
- Aeolothripidae*; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 15:83, 87.
- Aeolothripidae*; Russo, 1936. Mem. Soc. ent. Italiana, 15(1):42.
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner & Quievreux, 1936. Bull. Soc. géol. France, (1935)(5)5:472.
- AEolothripidae*; Morison, 1937. Scottish Nat., 1937(225):68.
- Aeolothripidae*; Crawford, 1938. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 40(2):35.
- Aeolothripidae*; Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47(1):69.
- Aeolothripidae*; Hood, 1938. N. Carolina State List Ins. Dept. Agr. Raleigh, p. 55.
- Aeolothripidae*; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:420.
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1939. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., (1938)22:119.
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 32(2):155.  
[key to subfamilies].
- Aeolothripidae* [*Sic!*]; De Santis, 1941. Anu. rur. Prov. Buenos Aires, 9:146.
- Aeolothripidae*; Doeksen, 1941. Med. Landbouwhooges. Wageningen, 45(5):61.
- Aeolothripidae*; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1):35.
- Aeolothripidae*; Oettingen, 1942. Ent. Beihef., 9:104.
- Aeolothripidae*; Dudich *et al*, 1943. Mat. Termész. Kozlem., 39(6):16.
- Aeolothripidae*; Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2):260.

- Aeolothripidae*; Pelikán, 1945. Ent. listy, 8:72, 116.
- Aeolothripidae*; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 32.
- Aeolothripidae*; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:150.
- Aeolothripidae*; Blickenstaff, 1946. American Midl. Nat., 36:668.
- Aeolothripidae* [Sic!]; Villiers, 1947. Nouvel Atlas Ent., 4(2):91.
- Aeolothripidae*; Morison, 1947. London. Nat. Suppl., p. 24.
- Aeolothripidae*; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2:395.
- Aeolothripidae*; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p. 38. [key to British species].
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:34, 35. [Key to world genera].
- Aeolothripidae*; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., 112.
- Aeolothripidae*; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):384.
- Aeolothripidae*; Speyer & Parr, 1951. Rep. Exp. Res. Sta. Chestnut, 1950:39. [key to British genera].
- Aeolothripidae*; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):48. [keys to Rumanian genera and species].
- Aeolothripidae*; Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Traité Zool., 10(2):1860.
- Aeolothripidae*; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:188.
- Aeolothripidae*; Oettingen, 1952. Neue Brehm-Bücherei, 89:15.
- [*Aeolothripidae* Chilson 1953 = *Thripidae* Stephens].
- Aeolothripidae*; Laurentiaux, 1953. Traité Paléont., 3:506.
- Aeolothripidae*; Faure, 1954. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 17(2):161.
- Aeolothripidae*; Morison, 1955. Proc. Cotteswold. Nat. Fld. Cl., 31:266.
- Aeolothripidae*; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)3(5):305.
- Aeolothripidae*; Spiller, 1956. New Zealand Ent., 2:11.
- Aeolothripidae*; Smith, 1957. Proc. Rep. Ashmol. Nat. Hist. Soc. Oxon., 1951-56:20.
- Aeolothripidae*; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:12.
- Aeolothripidae*; Faure, 1957. S. African Animal Life, 4:377.
- Aeolothripidae* [Sic!]; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):167.
- Aeolothripidae*; Morison, 1957. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London, 109(16):477.
- Aeolothripidae*; De Santis, 1957. Rev. Facult. Agron., (3)33(2):175.
- Aeolothripidae*; Morison, 1958. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.) 43:587.
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1958. Zeitschr. Wien. ent. Ges., 43:247.
- Aeolothripidae*; Pelikán, 1958. Acta Soc. ent. Cech., 55(3):280.
- Aeolothripidae*; Pelikán, 1958. Práce, 30:425.
- Aeolothripidae*; Morison, 1958. Kew Bull., 1958(2):298.
- Aeolothripidae*; De Santis, 1959. Acta Zool. Lilloana, 17:87.
- Aeolothripidae*; Titschack, 1960. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 34 (Suppl.):3.
- Aeolothripidae*; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):323. [list of South African species].
- Aeolothripidae*; Derbenyeva, 1960. Nasek Vredya. Kukur. SSSR., p. 186.
- Aeolothripidae*; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45 (Append.):188, 190. [Italian species monog.].
- Aeolothripidae*; Franz & Priesner, 1961. Franz: Nordost-Alp. Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:402.
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1961. Verh. Ver. Heimatforsch. Hamburg. 35:16.
- Aeolothripidae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1961. Ent. Bericht., 21(8):142.
- Aeolothripidae*; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.) 7:168.
- Aeolothripidae*; Schliephake, 1961. Beitr. Ent., 11(5-6):590.
- Aeolothripidae*; Faure, 1962. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 66(1-2):166.

- Aeolothripidae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., **105**(4):102.  
[list of Holland species].
- Aeolothripidae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1963. Natuurhist. Maandbl., **52**(1):12.
- Aeolothripidae*; Knechtel, 1963. Beitr. Ent., **13**(3-4):370.
- Aeolothripidae*; De Santis, 1963. Notas Comis Invest. Cient. La Plata, **1**(6):4.
- Aeolothripidae*; Knechtel, 1963. Com. Acad. Rep. Pop. Rom., **13**(12):1055.
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**:9, **10**.  
[Described, European species].
- Aeolothripidae*; zur Strassen, 1964. Eesti NSV Tead. Akad. Toimet., Biol. seer., **13**(1):62.
- Aeolothripidae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)**26**(2):75, 89, 90, 99.  
[Indo-Ceylonese species, with keys].
- Aeolothripidae*; Pelikán, 1964. Beitr. Ent., **14**(3-4):252.
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)**13**:162, 163, 164.  
[key to genera].
- Aeolothripidae*; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., **11**(1):95.
- Aeolothripidae*; Yakhontov, 1964. Opređ. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, **1**:850, 851, 852. [key].
- Aeolothripidae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., **51**:22, 31.
- Aeolothripidae*; Pelikán, 1965. Beitr. Ent., **15**(5-6):761.
- Aeolothripidae*; zur Strassen, 1965. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, **28**(6):3.
- Aeolothripidae*; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, **2**(2):150.
- Aeolothripidae*; Pelikán, 1965. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, **57**(Zool.):229.
- Aeolothripidae*; Morison & Tanasijević, 1966. Entomol., **99**:29.
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., **4**(9):2, 3.  
[Key to Central European genera].
- Aeolothripidae*; Moye, Stannard & Luckmann, 1966. Journ. econ. Ent., **59**(3):733.
- Aeolothripidae*; Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), **20**(2):43.  
[revision of Australian species].
- Aeolothripidae*; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., **48**(2):87.
- Aeolothripidae*; Schliephake & Klimt, 1967. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin, **43**(2):262, 271.
- Aeolothripidae*; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. **11**:8, 153.
- Aeolothripidae*; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **31**(2):365.
- Aeolothripidae*; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., **515**:16, 120.
- Aeolothripidae*; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4):249.  
[Illinois species monographed].
- Aeolothripidae*; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., **4**(2)2/19:4, 6, 9, 10, 12, 19, 26, 28. [key to sub-families].
- Aeolothripidae*; Ahring & Howell, 1968. Journ. econ. Ent., **61**(4):979.

*Incertae Sedis.*

Larva nos. 1, 2.

II Stadium.

Priesner, 1929. Andrée Bernstein-Forsch., **1**:113.

Location: Fritsch collection.

Distribution: Baltic Amber.

Subfamily *Melanthripinae* Bagnall, 1913

*Melanothripinae* Bagnall, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., **8**(3):155.

*Melanothripinae*; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd Ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912)**2**:395, 396.



- Melanothripinae*; Hood, 1915. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 28:57.  
*Melanothripinae*; Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)15:315.  
*Melanothripinae*; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14:106.  
*Melanothripinae*; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, 1918(12):27, 28.  
*Melanothripinae*; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7:263 (footnote).  
*Melanthripinae*; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):213, 234, 235. [key to genera].  
*Melanothripinae*; Bagnall, 1923. Ent. mon. Mag., 59:36.  
*Melanthripinae*; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:8, 9. [key to genera].  
*Melanothripinae*; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:9.  
*Melanthripinae*; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2):48. [list of Australian species].  
*Melanthripinae*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):142.  
*Melanthripinae*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:84.  
*Melanothripidae*; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)17:170.  
*Melanothripidae*; Bagnall, 1926. Ent. mon. Mag., 62:16, 280.  
*Melanothripoidea*; Bagnall, 1928. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)1:306.  
*Melanothripoidea*; Bagnall & Kelly, 1928. Ent. mon. Mag., 64:206.  
*Melanothripidae*; Bagnall & Kelly, 1928. Ent. mon. Mag., 64:206. [list of Australian species].  
*Melanothripidae*; Bagnall, 1930. Ent. mon. Mag., 66:48.  
*Melanothripoidea*; Bagnall, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:574.  
*Melanothripidae*; Bagnall, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:574.  
*Melanothripoidea*; Moulton, 1931. Pan-Pacific Ent., 7(4):173.  
*Dactuliothripidae*; Moulton, 1931. Pan-Pacific Ent., 7(4):173.  
*Melanothripoidea*; Bagnall, 1931. Bull. mens. Soc. Nat. Luxemb., 7:118.  
*Melanothripidae*; Bagnall, 1931. Bull. mens. Soc. Nat. Luxemb., 7:118.  
*Melanthripinae*; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:20.  
*Melanthripinae*; Melis, 1931. Redia, 20:79. [sep.].  
*Melanothripidae*; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73:18, 73.  
*Melanothripoidea*; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):453, 466.  
*Melanothripidae*; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):453, 466.  
*Melanthripinae*; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:20.  
*Melanthripinae*; Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:79.  
*Melanthripinae*; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):65, 67. [Italian species].  
*Melanothripidae*; Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)14:485.  
*Melanthripinae*; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):164.  
*Dactuliothripidae*; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):164.  
*Melanthripinae*; Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., 19(1-2):80.  
*Dactuliothripidae*; Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(3):121.  
*Melanothripoidea*; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:423.  
*Melanothripidae*; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:423.  
*Melanthripinae*; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africanes, 32(2):156.  
*Melanthripidae*; Bailey, 1939. Pan-Pacific Ent., 15(4):169. [key to non-fossil genera].  
*Melanthripidae*; Doeksen, 1941. Med. Landbouwhooges. Wageningen, 45(5):61. [As a new family].  
*Melanthripinae*; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:145.  
*Melanthripidae*; Morison, 1943. Ann. appl. Biol., 30(3):251, 254.  
*Melanthripinae*; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins. p. 32.  
*Melanthripidae*; Morison, 1947. London Nat. Suppl., p. 23.

- Melanthripidae*; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p. 37. [key to British species].  
*Melanthripinae*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:34, 36. [key to world genera].  
*Melanthripidae*; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 112.  
*Melanthripinae*; Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Traité Zool., 10(2):1860.  
*Melanthripinae*; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)3(5):305.  
*Melanthripidae*; Smith, 1957. Proc. Rep. Ashmol. Nat. Hist. Soc. Oxon., 1951-56:19.  
*Melanthripinae*; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:12.  
*Melanthripinae*; Titschack, 1960. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 34 (suppl.):3.  
*Melanthripinae*; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45 (Append.):188, 190. [as *Malanthripinae* on p.190].  
*Melanthripidae*; Lewis, 1961. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (A)36(7-9):89.  
*Melanthripinae*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32:23.  
*Melanthripinae*; Schliephake, 1961. Beitr. Ent., 11(5-6):590.  
*Melanthripinae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4):102. [list of Holland species].  
*Melanthripinae*; Mantel, 1964. Natuurhist. Maandbl., 53(2):25.  
*Melanothripinae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):89.  
*Melanthripinae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:23, 31.  
*Melanthripinae*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:163. [key to genera].  
*Melanthripinae*; Mantel, 1965. Natuurhist. Maandbl., 54(3):42.  
*Melanthripinae*; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Hand. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:4, 7, 12, 28.

Genus **ANKOTHRIPS** D.L. Crawford, 1909.

- Ankothrips* Crawford, 1909. Pomona Coll. Journ. Ent., 1(4):100.  
*Dicranothrips* Trybom, 1910. Denkschr. Med. Naturw. Ges. Jena, 16(4)(1):148.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:11, 21.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912) 2:395, 396.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, 1918 (12):28, 30.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):235.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:9, 25.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:9.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Hood, 1924. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 19:66. [key to world species].  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):142.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)17:170.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Bagnall, 1926. Ent. mon. Mag., 62:17.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:84, 86. [Described, European species monographed].  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Moulton, 1926. Trans. American ent. Soc., 52:119.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):2.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Bagnall, 1928. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)1:306 (footnote).  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:61.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p. 20.

- Ankothrips* Crawford; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:20.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73:73.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 14.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):164.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 15:83.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:35.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(3):121.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 32(2):156.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Bailey, 1939. Pan-Pacific Ent., 15(4):169.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Bailey, 1940. Pan-Pacific Ent., 16(3):97-106. [List of and key to known species].  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):38.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:36, 119.  
*Dicranothrips* Trybom; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:127.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Traité Zool., 10(2):1860.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):147, 163. [key to world species].  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):167.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:12.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):324.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:11. [Described, key to European species].  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, 1:851, 852.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:163, 164.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):3.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):87.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:16.  
*Ankothrips* Crawford; Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:4, 22, 28.  
Type-species: *Ankothrips robustus* Crawford, (California); monobasic; of *Dicranothrips*:

*Dicranothrips fissidens* Trybom, (Namaqualand); monobasic.

*Ankothrips* subgenus **ANKOTHRIPS** Crawford, 1909.

- [*Ankothrips*] subgen. *Ankothrips* Crawford; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):163.  
 [*Ankothrips*] subg. *Ankothrips* Crawford; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:12. [in key to European species].

***Ankothrips* (*Ankothrips*) *aequalis* Moulton, 1926. ♀, ♂**

- Ankothrips aequalis* Moulton, 1926. Pan-Pacific Ent., 3(1):20, figs 3, 4. ♀, ♂.  
*A. [nkothrips] aequalis* Moulton; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):164.  
*Ankothrips aequalis* Moulton; Bailey, 1940. Pan-Pacific Ent., 16(3):102, 105, Pl.I, fig.5; Pl.III, fig.7.  
*Ankothrips aequalis* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):119.  
*Ankothrips aequalis* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):164.

Location of type : California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Redwood City, California; Wenatchee, Washington.

Type locality : U.S.A.: near Redwood City, California.



Habitat : *Prunus* sp.; *Prunus demissa*; *Spiraea corymbosa*; *Schizonotus discolor*;  
*Sambucus glauca*;

**Ankothrips (Ankothrips) diffractus** Hood, 1924. ♀.

*Ankothrips diffractus* Hood, 1924. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 19:67. ♀.

*Ankothrips diffractus* Hood; Bailey, 1940. Pan-Pacific Ent., 16(3):101, 105,  
Pl. II, fig. 8; Pl. III, fig. 3.

*Ankothrips diffractus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):19.

[*Ankothrips*] *diffractus* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey,  
4(5):164.

Location of types : Hood Collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Lake Burford, New Mexico.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Lake Burford, New Mexico.

Habitat : Flowers of *Cercocarpus montanus*.

**Ankothrips (Ankothrips) fissidens** (Trybom, 1910). ♀, ♂.

*Dicranothrips fissidens* Trybom, 1910. Denkschr. Med. Naturw. Ges. Jena,  
16(4)(1):148, Pl. IIIb, fig. 1-8. ♀, ♂.

*Dicranothrips fissidens* f. *major* Trybom, 1910. Denkschr. Med. Naturw. Ges.  
Jena, 16(4)(1):150. ♀, ♂.

*Dicranothrips fissidens* f. *major* Trybom; Karny, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr. (fauna  
Exotica), 2(5):Anhang.

A. [*nkothrips*] *fissidens* (Trybom); Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd ent. Congress,  
Oxford, (1912)2:396.

A. [*nkothrips*] *fissidens* (Trybom); Hood, 1924. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 19:66.

A. [*nkothrips*] *fissidens* (Trybom); Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria  
Nat. Sci., (2)3:35.

*Ankothrips fissidens* (Trybom); Bailey, 1940. Pan-Pacific Ent., 16(3):101, 105,  
Pl. II, fig. 6; Pl. III, fig. 9.

*Ankothrips fissidens* f. *major* (Trybom); Bailey, 1940. Pan-Pacific Ent., 16(3):105.

[*Ankothrips*] *fissidens* (Trybom); Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey,  
4(5):164.

[*Ankothrips*] *fissidens* (Trybom); zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
23(2):324.

Location of type : Berlin Museum, as well as for *major*.

Distribution : SOUTH AFRICA: Kamaggas, Little Namaqualand, Cape Province.

Type locality : SOUTH AFRICA: Klein-Namaland; of *major*: Kammagas, Klein-  
Namaland.

Habitat : Flowers of "Pferdebusches", "Zuurklee".

*Ankothrips fissidens* f. *major* (Trybom) = **Ankothrips (Ankothrips) fissidens** (Trybom).

**Ankothrips (Ankothrips) flavidus** Pelikán, 1958. ♀.

*Ankothrips (Ankothrips) flavidus* Pelikán, 1958. Acta Soc. Ent. Čech.,  
55(3):280, figs. 1-6. ♀.

[*Ankothrips (Ankothrips)*] *flavidus* Pelikán; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher  
Bodenfauna Europas, 2:12, fig. 4.

A. [*nkothrips*] *flavidus* Pelikán; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb.,  
4(9):3.

Location of type: Pelikán coll., Brno.

Distribution: CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Štúrovo, Southern Slovakia.

Type locality : CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Štúrovo, Südslowakei (etwa 2 km südlich  
vom Dorfe Kamendín).

Habitat: Saline marshy meadow.

**Ankothrips (Ankothrips) gracilis** Moulton, 1926. ♀, ♂

- Ankothrips gracilis* Moulton, 1926. Pan-Pacific Ent., 3(1):19, fig. 1, 2. ♀, ♂  
*A. [nkothrips] gracilis* Moulton; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935) 11(4):164.  
*A. [nkothrips] gracilis* Moulton; Bailey, 1937. Ent. News, 48:43.  
*Ankothrips gracilis* Moulton; Bailey, 1940. Pan-Pacific Ent., 16(2):77.  
*Ankothrips gracilis* Moulton; Bailey, 1940. Pan-Pacific Ent., 16(3):101, 105,  
 Pl. I, fig. 4; Pl. II, fig. 7; Pl. III, fig. 2.  
*[Ankothrips] gracilis* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):119.  
*Ankothrips gracilis* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):164.  
 Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.  
 Distribution: U.S.A.: various localities in California.  
 Type locality: U.S.A.: near Riverside and Mayfield, California.  
 Habitat: Flowers of "Chamise" (*Adenostoma fasciculatum*).

**Ankothrips (Ankothrips) notabilis** Bailey, 1940. ♀, ♂

- Ankothrips notabilis* Bailey, 1940. Pan-Pacific Ent., 16(3):101, 102, 105, Pl. I,  
 fig. 6; Pl. III, fig. 5. ♀, ♂  
*Ankothrips notabilis*; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):37.  
*Ankothrips notabilis*; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):164, 165.  
 Location of type: University of California, Davis.  
 Distribution: U.S.A.: various localities in California.  
 Type locality: U.S.A.: Mix Canyon, Solano County, California.  
 Habitat: Manzanita; *Ceanothus*; laurel flowers; plum blossoms; grass; flowers  
 of woody plants.

**Ankothrips (Ankothrips) robustus** D.L. Crawford, 1909. ♀, ♂

- Ankothrips robustus* Crawford, 1909. Pomona Coll. Journ. Ent., 1(4):100,  
 fig. 45a-i. ♀, ♂  
*Ankothrips robustus* Crawford; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur.  
 Ent., 21:21.  
*A. [nkothrips] robustus* Crawford; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd ed. Congress,  
 Oxford, (1912) 2:396.  
*A. [nkothrips] robustus* Crawford; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British  
 Columbia, 1918(12):30.  
*Ankothrips robustus* Crawford; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr.  
 Exp. Sta., (1923) 168:25.  
*A. [nkothrips] robustus* Crawford; Hood, 1924. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 19:66.  
*Ankothrips robustus* Crawford; Annand, 1926. American Nat., 60(667):178.  
*Ankothrips robustus* Crawford; Essig, 1926. Ins. West. North America, p. 182.  
*A. [nkothrips] robustus* Crawford; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935) 11(4):164.  
*Ankothrips robustus* Crawford; Bailey, 1937. Ent. News, 48:43.  
*Ankothrips robustus* Crawford; Bailey, 1940. Pan-Pacific Ent., 16(3):101, 104,  
 Pl. II, fig. 1; Pl. III, fig. 6.  
*Ankothrips robustus* Crawford; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):38.  
*Ankothrips robustus* Mlt. [Sic!]; Bailey, 1954. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington,  
 56(2):81, 82, Pl. I, fig. 4; Pl. II, fig. 3.  
*Ankothrips robustus* Crawford; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey,  
 4(5):164, 165. Pl. 17, fig. 4.  
 Location of type: Canadian National Museum.

Distribution : U.S.A.: widely distributed in California.

Type locality : U.S.A.: canyon near Claremont, California

Habitat : Manzanita; *Prunus*; *Ceanothus*; *Umbellularia*; *Arctostaphylos stanfordiana*.

**Ankothrips (Ankothrips) vandykei** Moulton, 1929. ♀.

*Ankothrips vandykei* Moulton, 1929. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1928)5(2):91. ♀.

*Ankothrips vandykei* Moulton; Bailey, 1940. Pan-Pacific Ent., 16(3):101, 105, Pl.I, fig.3; Pl.III, fig.4.

[*Ankothrips*] *vandykei* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):119.

[*Ankothrips*] *vandykei* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):164.

Location of type : California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Manitou, Colorado.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Manitou, Colorado.

Habitat : Unknown plant.

**Ankothrips (Ankothrips) yuccae** Moulton, 1926. ♀, ♂

*Ankothrips yuccae* Moulton, 1926. Trans. American ent. Soc., 52(2):119, Pl.V, figs.1-3. ♀, ♂

*A. [ankothrips] yuccae* Moulton; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):164.

*A. [ankothrips] yuccae* Moulton; Bailey, 1937. Ent. News, 48:43.

*Ankothrips yuccae* Moulton; Bailey, 1940. Pan-Pacific Ent., 16(2):77.

*Ankothrips yuccae* Moulton; Bailey, 1940. Pan-Pacific Ent., 16(3):101, 105, Pl.II, figs.3, 5; Pl.III, fig.1.

[*Ankothrips*] *yuccae* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):119.

*Ankothrips yuccae* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):164, 165.

Location of type : California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution : U.S.A.: southern California.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Fallbrook, Riverside Co., California.

Habitat : *Yucca whipplei* flowers.

*Ankothrips* subgenus **Prionohiprips** Schille, 1910.

*Prionohiprips* Schille, 1910. Sprawozd. Kom. fizyogr. Akad. Umiej. Krakowie, 45(2):3.

*Prionohiprips*; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 24(43):229. [sep. p. 9].

*Ankothrips* Crawford; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:84, 86. [European species monographed].

*Ankothrips* Crawford; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):2.

*Ankothrips* Crawford; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:61.

*Ankothrips* Crawford; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:20.

*Prionohiprips* Schille; Priesner, 1939. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., (1938)22:11.

[*Ankothrips* subg. *Prionohiprips* Pr. [sic!]; Bailey, 1940. Pan-Pacific Ent., 16(3):101.

[*Ankothrips*] subg. *Prionohiprips* Schille; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:36, 144.

[*Ankothrips* subgen.] *Prionohiprips* Priesner [sic!]; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):163.

[*Ankothrips*] subgen. *Prionohiprips* Schille; Pelikán, 1958. Acta Soc. Ent. Čech., 55(3):284.



[*Ankothrips*] subg. *Prionohiprips* Schille; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher  
Bodenfauna Europas, 2:12. [in key to European species].

Type-species : *Prionohiprips Niezabitoskii* Schille, (Poland); monobasic.

**Ankothrips (Prionohiprips) mavromoustakisi** Priesner, 1939. ♀.

*Ankothrips (Prionohiprips) mavromoustakisi* Priesner, 1939. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier  
Ent., (1938)22:110,119. ♀.

*Ankothrips (Prionohiprips) mavromoustakisi* Priesner; Bailey, 1940. Pan-Pacific  
Ent., 16(3):102, 105, Pl.I, fig. 2; Pl.III, fig.8.

[*Ankothrips*] *mavromoustakisi* Priesner; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins.  
Survey, 4(5):164.

*Ankothrips mavromoustakisi* Priesner; Pelikán, 1958. Acta Soc. Ent. Čech.,  
55(3):284.

[*Ankothrips (Prionohiprips)*] *mavromoustakisi*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-  
Bodenfauna Europas, 2:12.

*Ankothrips mavromoustakisi* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg.  
naturforsch. Ges., 515:16, 120.

Location of type : Priesner collection, Linz, Australia.

Distribution : CYPRUS: Limassol; SOUTHERN MOROCCO: Tizi-n-Test  
(Hohe Atlas).

Type locality : CYPRUS: Limassol.

Habitat : Turf; *Juniperus oxycedrus*.

**Ankothrips (Prionohiprips) niezabitoskii** (Schille, 1910). ♀,♂

*Prionohiprips Niezabitoskii* Schille, 1910. Sprawozd. Kom. fizyogr. Akad.  
Umiej. Krakowie., 45(2):4, Pl.I, figs. 1-3. ♀.

*Prionohiprips Niezabitoskii*; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 25(44):  
232, figs.1-3. [sep. p.10]. ♀.

A. [*nkothrips*] *niezabitoskii* (Schille); Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd ent. Congress,  
Oxford, (1912)2:396.

A. [*nkothrips*] *niezabitoskii* (Schille); Hood, 1924. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.,  
19:66.

*Ankothrips niezabitoskii* (Schille); Priesner, 1925. Krancher's Ent. Jahrb.,  
1924/25:157.

*Ankothrips niezabitoskii* (Schille); Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):142.

*Ankothrips niezabitoskii* (Schille); Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas,  
pt. 1:86. ♀,♂. [described].

A. [*nkothrips*] *niezabitoskii* (Schille); Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur.,  
4(8):2.

*Ankothrips Niezabitoskii* (Schille); Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung.,25:61.

A. [*nkothrips*] *niezabitoskii* (Schille); John, 1928. Thysanop in Manuals det. Ins.  
USSR, p.20, fig.6.

*Ankothrips niezabitoskii* (Schille); Priesner, 1928. Krancher's ent. Jahrb.,  
37:181.

*Ankothrips Niezabitoskii* (Schille); Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin,  
15:83.

*Ankothrips (Prionohiprips) niezabitoskii* (Schille); Bailey, 1940. Pan-Pacific  
Ent., 16(3):102, 104, Pl.I, fig. 1; Pl.III, fig. 10.

[*Ankothrips*] *niezabitoskii* (Schille); Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey,  
4(5):164.

- A. [nkothrips] niezabitowskii* (Schille); Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny  
ČSR., 2:12.  
*Ankothrips niezabitowskii* (Schille); Pelikán, 1958. Acta Soc. ent. Čech., 55(3):284.  
*Ankothrips niezabitowskii* (Schille); Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-  
Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:402.  
[*Ankothrips*] (*Prionothrips*) [*niezabitowskii* (Schille)]; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-  
Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:12, 30, fig.3. [in key to  
European species].  
*A. [nkothrips] niezabitowskii* (Schille); Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop.  
Chasti USSR, 1:852, fig.343 (3).  
*A. [nkothrips] niezabitowskii* (Schille); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur.  
Neubearb., 4(9):3.  
*A. [nkothrips] niezabitowskii* (Schille); zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):87.  
Location of type : unknown to writer.  
Distribution : EUROPE: Poland, Hungary, Austria, Czechoslovakia, Germany,  
France.  
Type locality : POLAND: Rytko, Galecia.  
Habitat : *Juniperus communis*.

Genus **ARCHANKOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1924.

*Archankothrips* Priesner, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 13(4-5):132. [Type: *Archankothrips*  
*pugionifer* Priesner].

*Archankothrips* Priesner; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)17:170.

*Archankothrips* Priesner; Bagnall, 1926. Ent. mon. Mag., 62:17.

*Archankothrips* Priesner; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)1:306.  
(footnote).

*Archankothrips*; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Zool. Africaines, 32 (2):156.

*Archankothrips*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:37, 120.

Type-species : *Archankothrips pugionifer* Priesner, (Baltic Amber); monobasic  
and designated.

***Archankothrips pugionifer* Priesner, 1924. ♂**

*Archankothrips pugionifer* Priesner, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 13(4-5):132, figs.1-4. ♂

*Archankothrips pugionifer* Priesner; Doeksen, 1941. Med. Landbouwhoochesch.  
45(5): fig.108.

Location of type : Fitch collection.

Distribution : Baltic Amber.

Type locality : Baltic Amber.

Habitat : Fossil.

***Archankothrips varicornis* (Bagnall, 1923). ♀**

*Melanothrips varicornis* Bagnall, 1923. Ent. mon. Mag., 59:36. ♀

*Archankothrips varicornis* [Sic!] (Bagnall); Bagnall, 1926. Ent. mon. Mag.,  
62:16, 17.

*Archankothrips varicornis* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.)  
Ent., Suppl. 11:153, fig. 75.

Location of type : British Museum (Natural History).

Distribution : Baltic Amber.

Type locality : Baltic Amber. Type slide no. 1436 V. 1.

Habitat : Fossil.

Genus *Craniothrips* Kelly & Mayne = **CRANOTHRIPS** Bagnall.

Genus **CRANOTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1915.

*Cranothrips* Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)15:315. [Type: *Cranothrips poultoni* Bagnall].

*Cranothrips* Bagnall; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):235.

*Cranothrips* Bagnall; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:9.

*Cranothrips*; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:9.

*Cranothrips*; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)17:170.

*Cranothrips*; Bagnall, 1926. Ent. mon. Mag., 62:17.

*Cranothrips*; Bagnall, 1928. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)1:306 (footnote).

*Cranothrips* Bagnall; Bagnall & Kelly, 1928. Ent. mon. Mag., 64:206.

*Cranothrips* Bagnall; Handlirsch, 1930. in Kükenthal Handb. Zool., 4(1):792.

*Cranothrips* Bagnall; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73:73.

*Craniothrips* [sic!] Bagnall; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 14.

*Cranothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 32(2):156.

*Cranothrips* Bagnall; Bailey, 1939. Pan-Pacific Ent., 15(4):169.

*Cranothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:36, 125.

*Cranothrips* Bagnall; Bailey, 1954. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 56(2):82.

*Craniothrips* [sic!] Bagnall; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):167.

*Cranothrips* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):324.

*Cranothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 20(2):46, 53. [described, key to species].

*Cranothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:16.

Type-species: *Cranothrips poultoni* Bagnall, (Western Australia); monobasic and designated.

***Cranothrips emersoni* Girault, 1929. ♀.**

*Cranothrips emersoni* Girault, 1929. New Pests from Australia. VI, [p.1]. ♀.

*Cranothrips emersoni* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata, (N.S.) (Zool.) 7:168.

*Cranothrips emersoni* Girault; Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 20(2):53, 54. ♀ [described].

Location of type: Brisbane Museum.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Sunnybank.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Sunnybank.

Habitat: *Boronia*, forest.

***Cranothrips karooensis* Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. ♀, ♂.**

*Cranothrips karooensis* Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:5, Pl. I, figs. 1-3; Pl. II, fig. 13. ♀, ♂.

[*Cranothrips*] *karooensis* Jacot-Guillarmod; Bailey, 1954. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 56(2):84.

[*Cranothrips*] *karooensis* Jacot-Guillarmod; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):324.

*Cranothrips karooensis* Jacot-Guillarmod; Faure, 1962. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 66(1-2):166, figs. 1-4. ♀, ♂ [further description].



*Cranothrips karrooensis* Jacot-Guillarmod; Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 20(2):53.  
 Location of type : Jacot-Guillarmod collection, Grahamstown.  
 Distribution : SOUTH AFRICA: Laingsburg and Swellendam, Cape Province.  
 Type locality : SOUTH AFRICA: Laingsburg, Cape Province.  
 Habitat : Yellow flowered Aizoaceae; *Aridaria* sp.

**Cranothrips poultoni** Bagnall, 1915. ♀, ♂

*Cranothrips poultoni* Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)15:316, fig.1. ♀.  
*Cranothrips poultoni* Bagnall; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2):48.  
 [*Cranothrips*] *poultoni* Bagnall; Bagnall & Kelly, 1928. Ent. mon. Mag., 64:206.  
*C.[raniothrips]* [*Sic!*] *poultoni* Bagnall; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 14.  
*Cranothrips poultoni* Bagnall; Newman, 1935. Journ. R. Soc. W. Australia, 21:96.  
*Cranothrips poultoni* Bagnall; Bailey 1954. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 56(2):84, Pl.I, figs.1, 5; Pl.II, figs. 2, 9, 16.  
*Cranothrips poultoni* Bagnall; Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) 20(2):53, 54, figs.9-11, 41. ♀, ♂ [described].  
*Cranothrips poultoni* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:16.  
 Location of type : British Museum (Natural History).  
 Distribution : WESTERN AUSTRALIA: near Freemantle; Bibra Lake; Gngangara; Belmont.  
 Type locality : WESTERN AUSTRALIA: near Freemantle.  
 Habitat : *Dryandra floribunda*; *Banksia menziesii*; *Eucalyptus* sp.

**Cranothrips spp.**

*Cranothrips* spp. Newman, 1935. Journ. R. Soc. W. Australia, 21:96.  
 Distribution : WESTERN AUSTRALIA: Jandakot; Spearwood; Wooroloo; Narrogin; Albany; Lesmurdie.  
 Habitat : *Hakea prostrata*; *Melaleuca radula*; miscellaneous wild flowers chiefly *Hakea* spp. and *Acacia* spp.

**Genus DACTULIOTHRIPS** Moulton, 1931.

*Dactuliothrips* Moulton, 1931. Pan-Pacific Ent., 7(4):173.  
*Dactuliothrips* Moulton; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935) 11(4):164.  
*Dactuliothrips* Moulton; Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(3):121. [key to species].  
*Dactuliothrips* Moulton; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 32(2):156.  
*Dactuliothrips* Moulton; Bailey, 1939. Pan-Pacific Ent., 15(4):169. [key].  
*Dactuliothrips* Moulton; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:36, 126.  
*Dactuliothrips* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):119.  
*Dactuliothrips* Moulton; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):167.  
*Dactuliothrips* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):147, 170.  
*Dactuliothrips* Moulton; Pelikán, 1964. Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, (Zool.) 56:270. [key to known species].  
 Type-species; *Dactuliothrips spinosus* Moulton, (California); monobasic.

**Dactuliothrips boharti** Bailey, 1937. ♀,♂.

*Dactuliothrips boharti* Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(3):122, figs.1-4, 9, 10, 15. ♀,♂.

*D. [actuliothrips] boharti*; Bailey, 1939. Pan-Pacific Ent., 15(4):170.

*Dactuliothrips boharti*; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):37.

*Dactuliothrips boharti*; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):171.

[*Dactuliothrips*] *boharti* Bailey; Pelikán, 1964. Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, (Zool.) 56:270.

Location of type : University of California, Davis.

Distribution : CALIFORNIA: Kern Co.; Los Angeles Co.; Riverside Co.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Tehachapi Pass, Kern Co., California.

Habitat : *Ceanothus*; a legume; oak flowers; Joshua tree flowers.

**Dactuliothrips diversus** Bailey, 1939. ♀,♂.

*Dactuliothrips diversus* Bailey, 1939. Pan-Pacific Ent., 15(4):170. figs.1, 2. ♀,♂.

*Dactuliothrips diversus*; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):37.

*Dactuliothrips diversus*; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):170, 171.

[*Dactuliothrips*] *diversus* Bailey; Pelikán, 1964. Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, (Zool.) 56:270.

Location of type : University of California, Davis.

Distribution : U.S.A., CALIFORNIA: Lancaster, Los Angeles Co.; Hinkley, San Bernardino Co.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Hinkley, California.

Habitat : *Oenothera dentata parishii*; *Oe. contorta*; *Coreopsis*.

**Dactuliothrips kaszabi** Pelikán, 1964. ♀,♂.

*Dactuliothrips kaszabi* Pelikán, 1964. Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, (Zool.) 56:267, figs.1-6. ♀,♂.

Location of type : Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest.

Distribution : ARGENTINA: vicinity of El Bolsón, prov. Rio Negro.

Type locality : ARGENTINA: Mt. Piltriquitron, El Bolsón.

Habitat : Rose; *Colletia*; *Fabiana imbricata*; litter.

**Dactuliothrips malloi** Tapia, 1953. ♀,♂.

*Dactuliothrips malloi* Tapia, 1953. Rev. Soc. ent. Argentina, 16(3):77, figs.a-e. ♀,♂.

[*Dactuliothrips*] *malloi* Tapia; Pelikán, 1964. Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, (Zool.) 56:270.

Location of type : Collection Department of Agriculture, Argentina.

Distribution : ARGENTINA: Las Brenas, Pcia. Pte. Perón; Villa Alberdi, Prov. Tucumán.

Type locality : ARGENTINA: Las Brenas, Pcia. Pte. Perón.

Habitat : Unknown.

**Dactuliothrips spinosus** Moulton, 1931. ♀,♂.

*Dactuliothrips spinosus* Moulton, 1931. Pan-Pacific., 7(4):174. ♀,♂.

*Dactuliothrips spinosus* Moulton; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):164.

*Dactuliothrips spinosus* Moulton; Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(3):122, figs. 5, 6, 8, 12, 13.

*D. [actuliothrips] spinosus* Moulton; Bailey, 1939. Pan-Pacific Ent., 15(4):170.

*Dactuliothrips spinosus* Moulton; Doeksen, 1951. Med. Landbouwhoogesch., 45(5):fig. 106.

*Dactuliothrips spinosus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):119.

*Dactuliothrips spinosus* Moulton; Bailey & Knowlton, 1949. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 51(5):231.

*Dactuliothrips spinosus* Moulton; Bailey, 1954. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 56(2):81, 82, Pl.I, fig.3; Pl.II, figs. 1, 6.

*Dactuliothrips spinosus* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):171.

[*Dactuliothrips*] *spinosus* Moulton; Pelikán, 1964. Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, (Zool.)56:270.

Location of type : California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution : U.S.A.: various localities in California; Utah.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Willow Ranch, Siskiyou County, California.

Habitat : Oak flowers; *Ceanothus*; *Prunus demissa*; *Larrea* sweeping.

***Dactuliothrips xerophilus* Bailey, 1937. ♀, ♂.**

*Dactuliothrips xerophilus* Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(3):122, 123, figs. 7, 11, 14. ♀, ♂.

*D. [atuliothrips] xerophilus*; Bailey, 1939. Pan-Pacific Ent., 15(4): 170.

*Dactuliothrips xerophilus*; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):37.

*Dactuliothrips xerophilus*; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):171.

[*Dactuliothrips*] *xerophilus* Bailey; Pelikán, 1964. Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, (Zool.)56:270.

Location of type : University of California, Davis.

Distribution : U.S.A., CALIFORNIA: Kern Co.; Los Angeles Co.; Riverside Co.; San Bernardino Co.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Mojave, California.

Habitat : Joshua tree flowers; *Ceanothus*; *Ericameria pinifolia*.

*Dichropterothrips* = *Melanthrips* subgenus **DICHRPTEROTHRIPS.**

Genus *Dicranothrips* Trybom = **ANKOTHRIPS** Crawford.

Genus **DORYTHRIPS** Hood, 1931.

*Dorythrips* Hood, 1931. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 26(1):1. [Type: *Dorythrips chilensis* Hood].

*Dorythrips* Hood; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):253, 466.

*Dorythrips* Hood; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:423.

*Dorythrips* Hood; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 32(2):156.

*Dorythrips* Hood; Bailey, 1939. Pan-Pacific Ent., 15(4):169.

*Dorythrips* Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:36, 128.

*Dorythrips* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):20.

*Dorythrips* Hood; Bailey, 1954. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 56(2):84.

*Dorythrips* Hood; De Santis, 1963. Notas Comis. Invest. Cient. La Plata, 1(5):3. [Described].

Type-species : *Dorythrips chilensis* Hood, (Chile); monobasic and designated.

***Dorythrips chilensis* Hood, 1931. ♀.**

*Dorythrips chilensis* Hood; 1931. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 26(1):1, fig. 1. ♀.



*Dorythrips chilensis* Hood; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):466.  
 [*Dorythrips*] *chilensis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):20.  
*Dorythrips chilensis* Hood; Bailey, 1954. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 56(2):84,  
 Pl.I, figs.2, 6; Pl.II, figs.4, 15.  
 [*Dorythrips chilensis* Hood; De Santis, 1957 = *Dorythrips hastatus* De Santis.]  
*Dorythrips chilensis* Hood; De Santis, 1963. Notas Comis. Invest. Cient. La  
 Plata, 1(5):4, 6.  
 Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
 Distribution : CHILE: Santiago.  
 Type locality : CHILE: Santiago.  
 Habitat : Flying among flowers of "Colliguai" (a common euphorbia-plant of  
 Central Chile).

***Dorythrips edentulus* De Santis, 1963. ♀.**  
*Dorythrips edentulus* De Santis, 1963. Notas Comis. Invest. Cient. La Plata,  
 1(5):4, 5, figs. 2, 5. ♀.  
 Location of type : Museo de La Plata.  
 Distribution : ARGENTINA: La Plata (provincia de Buenos Aires).  
 Type locality : ARGENTINA: La Plata (provincia de Buenos Aires).  
 Habitat : Vegetation.

***Dorythrips hastatus* De Santis, 1963. ♀.**  
*Dorythrips chilensis* Hood; De Santis, 1957. Rev. Facult. Agron. La Plata,  
 (3)33(2):175.  
*Dorythrips hastatus* De Santis, 1963. Notas Comis. Invest. Cient. La Plata,  
 1(5):7, fig.1. ♀.  
 Location of type : Museo de La Plata.  
 Distribution : ARGENTINA: Pucará (prov. de Neuquén).  
 Type locality : ARGENTINA: Pucará (provincia de Neuquén).  
 Habitat : Vegetation.

Genus **EOCRANOTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1926.

*Eocranothrips* Bagnall, 1926. Ent. mon. Mag., 62:17. [Type: *Melanothrips*  
*annulicornis* Bagnall].  
*Eocranothrips*; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)17:170.  
*Eocranothrips*; Bagnall, 1928. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)1:306 (footnote).  
*Eocranothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 32(2):156.  
*Eocranothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:36, 129.  
*Eocranothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent.,  
 Suppl. 11:154.  
 Type-species : *Melanothrips annulicornis* Bagnall, (Baltic Amber); monobasic and  
 designated.

***Eocranothrips annulicornis* (Bagnall, 1923). ♀, ♂.**  
*Melanothrips annulicornis* Bagnall, 1923. Ent. mon. Mag., 59:36. ♀.  
*Eocranothrips annulicornis* (Bagnall); Bagnall, 1926. Ent. mon. Mag., 62:17.  
 (?) *Melanthrips annulicornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1929. Andrée Bernstein-Forsch.,  
 1:114. ♂.  
*Eocranothrips annulicornis* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.)  
 Ent., Suppl. 11:154, figs. 74, 80. ♀.

Location of type : British Museum (Natural History).

Distribution : Baltic Amber.

Type locality : Baltic Amber. Type slide no. 186.

Habitat : Fossil.

Genus *Melanothrips* Auct. = **MELANTHRIPS** Haliday.

Genus **MELANTHRIPS** Haliday, 1836.

*Thrips* Linné; Sulzer, 1776. Abgek. Geschichte Insecten, p. 112. *Partim*.

*Melanthrips* Haliday, 1836. Ent. Mag., 3:450.

*Melanthrips*; Haliday, 1836. Ent. Mag., 4:146.

*Melanothrips* Haliday; Burmeister, 1838. Handb. Ent., 2(2):411, 417.

*Melanthrips* Haliday; Westwood, 1840. Intr. Mod. Class. Ins., 2(synop.):46.

*AEolothrips* Haliday; Blanchard, 1840. Hist. Nat. Ins., p. 218. *Partim*.

*Melanothrips* Burmeister; Amyot & Serville, 1843. Hist. Nat. Ins. Hémipt., p. 645.

*AEolothrips* Haliday; Blanchard, 1850. Hist. Nat. Ins., 3(1):218 *Partim*.

*Melanothrips* Haliday; Heeger, 1852. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 8:133.

*Melanthrips*; Haliday, 1852. Walker List Homopt. Ins. British Mus., 4:1116.

[*Thrips*] subgenus *Melanthrips* Haliday; Clark, 1856. in v.d. Hoeven: Handbook of Zoology, 1:464.

*Melanothrips* Haliday; Reuter, 1879. Öfv. Finska Vetensk.-Soc. Förh., 21:210, 213.

*Melanothrips* Haliday; Taschenberg, 1880. Praktische Insekten-Kunde, 4:213.

*Melanothrips* Haliday; Targioni-Tozzetti, 1881. Ann. Agric., Roma, 34:130.

*Melanothrips* Haliday; Ludwig, 1886. Leunis Synop. Thierk., 2:535, 537.

*Melanothrips* Haliday; Uzel, 1889. Vesmír, 18(21):258.

*Melanothrips* Haliday; Provancher, 1890. Petite Faune ent. Canada, 3:334.

*Melanothrips* Haliday; Scudder, 1890. Rept. U.S. Geol. Survey Territ., 13:371.

*Melanothrips* Haliday; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 27, 31, 42, 46, 63. [described].

*Melanthrips* Haliday; Beach, 1896. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci., (1895)3:215.

*Melanothrips* Haliday; Tumpel, 1901. Geradfl. Mitteleuropas pp. 284, 286. [described].

*Melanothrips* Haliday; Buffa, 1907. Proc. Verb. Soc. Toscana Sci. Nat. Pisa, 16(5):58, 61.

*Melanothrips* Haliday; Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa, 23:273, 275, 279.

*Melanothrips* Haliday; Cobelli, 1909. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 59:2.

*Melanothrips* Haliday; Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1):10.

*Melanothrips* Haliday; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 25(43):229. [sep. p. 9].

*Melanothrips* Haliday; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd Ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912)2:395, 396.

*Melanothrips* Haliday; Bagnall, 1913. Ent. mon. Mag., 49:263.

*Melanothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6):187.

*Melanothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1917. Schrif. phys.-ökon. Ges. Königsberg, (1916)57:51.

*Melanothrips* Haliday; Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1):36.

*Melanothrips* Haliday; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, 1918(12):28.

- Melanothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)128 (2-3):119.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78:51.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):235.
- Melanothrips* Haliday; John, 1921. Faun. Petrop. Catal., 2(1):5.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; van Eecke, 1922. Natuurk. Verh. Hollandsche Maats. Wetens. Haarlem, 3(9):97, 100.
- Melanothrips* Haliday; Bagnall, 1923. Ent. mon. Mag., 59:36.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1923. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)132:3, 4. [larva described].
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Knechtel, 1923. Bull. Agric. Bucuresti, 3(7-9):56.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:9.
- Melanothrips* Haliday; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:9.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):142.
- Melanothrips* Haliday; Ahlberg, 1924. Ent. Tidskr., 46:155.
- Melanothrips* Haliday; Handlirsch, 1925. in Schröder Handb. Ent., 3:221, 479.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Bagnall, 1926. Ent. mon. Mag., 62:17.
- Melanothrips* Haliday; Bagnall, 1926. Ent. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)17:170.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:84, 86, 90. [Monograph of European species].
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insekfauna, 6:19, 20. [Swedish species monog.].
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Kazakov, 1927. Acta Soc. ent. Serb., 2:13.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):3.
- Melanothrips* Haliday; Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):163.
- Melanothrips* Haliday; Bagnall, 1928. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)1:306 (footnote).
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:61.
- Melanothrips* Haliday; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p.20.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1929. Andrée Bernstein-Forsch., 1:114.
- Melanothrips* Haliday; Handlirsch, 1930. in Kükenthal: Handb. Zool., 4(1):792.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:20, 21.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Melis, 1931. Redia, 20:4, 79, 134, figs. I-V, VII-XXV, XXVII-XXXV. [sep.] [morphology, described, Italian species monographed]. [as *Melantrips* on p. 134] [the full number of Journal is published in 1933].
- [*Melanthrips*] gr. *Orthomelanthrips* Melis, 1931. Redia, 20:134. [sep.].
- [*Melanthrips*] gr. *Plagiomelanthrips* Melis, 1931. Redia, 20:134. [sep.].
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Cañizo, 1932. Asoc. Esp. Prog. Cien. Lisboa, (4)5(2):7.
- Melanothrips* Haliday; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73:73.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:20, 21. [Danish species].
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:4, 79, 134, figs. I-V, VII-XXV, XXVII-XXXV. [Morphology, Italian species monographed] [as *Melantrips* on p.134].
- [*Melanthrips*] gr. *Orthomelanthrips* Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:134.
- [*Melanthrips*] gr. *Plagiomelanthrips* Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:134.
- Melanothrips* Haliday; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 14.



- Melanthrips* Haliday; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):65, 67. [Described, Italian species].
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Rungs, 1935. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc., 15(1):54.
- Melanothrips* Haliday; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:312.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte, 20:29, 49. [key to world species].
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 15:84.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Priesner, & Quiévreux, 1936. Bull. Soc. geol. France, (1935)(5)5:472, 475.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(3):121.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 32(2):156.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Bailey, 1939. Pan-Pacific Ent., 15(4):169.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:145.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 32.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Morison, 1948. London Nat., Suppl. p. 37.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Morison, 1949. London Nat., Suppl. p. 112.
- Melanothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:137.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:36, 137.
- Orthomelanthrips* Melis; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:140.
- Plagiomelanthrips* Melis; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:143.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Speyer & Parr, 1951. Rep. Exp. Res. Sta. Cheshunt, 1950:37, 40.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):48.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Traité Zool., 10(2):1860.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:188.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):374.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Oettingen, 1952. Neue Brehm-Bücherei, 89:18, fig. 5.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Bailey, 1954. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 56(2):79.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)3(5):305.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):147, 185.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):167.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny CSR, 2:12.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Titschack, 1960. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 34(suppl.):1-44. [German species].
- Melanthrips* Haliday; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):325.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):188, 190, figs. CXXVIII, CXXIX, CXXX 2-3.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Schliephake, 1961. Beitr. Ent., 11(5-6):590.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:11, 12. [Described, key to European species].
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, 1:851, 852. [key].
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:163, 164, 165. [described, key to Mediterranean species].
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:24, 31.
- Melanthrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):3. [key to Central European species].
- Melanthrips* Haliday; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):87.

*Melanthrips* Haliday; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:16. [species of southern Morocco].

*Melanthrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:4, 12, 20, 28.

Type-species: *Melanthrips obesa* Haliday [= *Thrips fuscus* Sulzer], (Britain); monobasic.

*Melanthrips* subgenus **DICHTROPTEROTHRIPS** Priesner, 1936.

[*Melanthrips*] subg. *Dichropterothrips* Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte, 20:51.

[*Melanthrips*] subgen. *Dichropterothrips* Priesner; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p. 37.

*M. [elanthrips]* subgen. *Dichropterothrips* Priesner; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 112.

[*Melanthrips* subg.] *Dichropterothrips*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:36, 127. [Type: *Melanthrips ficalbii* Buffa].

[*Melanthrips*] subgenus *Dichropterothrips* Priesner; Titschack, 1960. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 34(suppl.):4.

[*Melanthrips*] subg. *Dichropterothrips*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:13. [in key to European species].

[*Melanthrips*] subg. *Dichropterothrips*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:168.

[*Melanthrips*] subg. *Dichropterothrips*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):4.

Type-species: *Melanothrips ficalbii* Buffa, (Italy); designated from three species by Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:127.

*Melanthrips anglicus* Priesner = *Melanthrips ficalbii* Buffa.

***Melanthrips (Dichropterothrips) baileyi*** Ananthakrishnan, 1965. ♀.

*Melanthrips baileyi* Ananthakrishnan, 1965. Bull. Ent. Madras, 6:15, fig. 1. ♀.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Goa-Mysore border.

Type locality: INDIA: Goa-Mysore border.

Habitat: Grass.

***Melanthrips (Dichropterothrips) faurei*** Hood, 1937. ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips faurei* Hood, 1937. Ent. mon. Mag., 73:154, fig. 1a-c. ♀.

*Melanthrips faurei* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.

*Melanthrips setariae* Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):374, figs. 25, 26, 28, 29-32. *Partim*.

*Melanthrips faurei* Hood; Faure, 1954. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 17(2):161. ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips faurei* Hood; Faure, 1957. S. African Anim. Life, 4:377.

[*Melanthrips*] *faurei* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):325.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: BASUTOLAND: Maseru; SOUTH AFRICA: Uitval, Orange Free State; Transvaal: Vereeniging; Pretoria; Rietspruit.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Vereeniging, Transvaal.

Habitat: *Tagetes minuta*; *Chloris virgata*; grasses, maize; marshy meadows.

**Melanthrips (Dichropterotherips) ficalbii** Buffa, 1907. ♀, ♂.

- Melanothrips Ficalbii* Buffa, 1907. Proc. Verb. Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa, 16(5):60. ♀.
- Melanothrips Ficalbii*; Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa, 23:275, 279, Pls. V, VI.
- Melanothrips Ficalbii*; Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(1):134.
- M. [elanothrips] ficalbii* Buffa; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd Intern. ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912)2:396.
- Melanothrips ficalbii* Buffa; Bagnall, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(3):155. [short note].
- M. [elanothrips] ficalbii* Buffa; Bagnall, 1913. Ent. mon. Mag., 49:263.
- Melanothrips ficalbii* Buffa; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:10.
- Melanothrips angusticeps* Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:10, 11. ♀, ♂.
- [*Melanothrips*] *ficalbii* Buffa; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:114.
- [*Melanothrips*] *angusticeps*; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:114.
- [*Melanthrips*] *ficalbii* Buffa; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):142.
- [*Melanthrips*] *angusticeps* Bagnall; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):142.
- Melanthrips ficalbii* Buffa; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:90, 91. [described].
- Melanthrips angusticeps* Bagnall; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:90, 92.
- Melanothrips angusticeps*; Bagnall, 1926. Ent. mon. Mag., 62:280.
- M. [elanothrips] ficalbii* Buffa; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 20.
- M. [elanothrips] angusticeps* Bagnall; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 20.
- Melanothrips Ficalbii* Buffa; Handlirsch, 1930. in Kükenthal Handb. Zool., 4(1):793, fig. 832.
- Melanthrips ficalbii* Buffa; Melis, 1931. Redia, 20:133, 135. [sep.].
- Melanthrips ficalbii* Buffa; Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:133, 135.
- Melanthrips ficalbii* Buffa; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 70. ♀, ♂.
- Melanothrips ficalbii* Buffa; Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)14:487.
- Melanthrips ficalbii* Buffa; Rungs, 1935. Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc, 15(1):54.
- M. [elanothrips] ficalbii* Buffa; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:312.
- Melanthrips ficalbii* Buffa; Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., 19(1-2):80.
- Melanthrips ficalbii* Buffa; Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte, 20:46, 51, Pl.II, figs. 18, 19. ♀, ♂.
- Melanthrips anglicus* Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte, 20:47, 52, Pl.II, fig. 12.
- Melanothrips ficalbii* Buffa; Bagnall, 1936. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)14:487.
- Melanthrips ficalbii* Buffa; Doeksen, 1941. Med. Landbouwhooges. Wageningen, 45(5): figs. 20, 24, 60-65, 76-81, 95.
- M. [elanthrips] ficalbii* Buffa; Melis, 1941. Redia, 27:25.
- [*Melanthrips*] *ficalbii* Buffa; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 32.
- [*Melanthrips*] *angusticeps* Bagnall; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 32.



- [*Melanthrips*] *anglicus* Priesner; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 32.
- M. [elanthrips]* (*D. [ichropterothrips]*) *ficalbii* Buffa; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p. 37, 38. ♀, ♂.
- [*Melanthrips* (*Dichropterothrips*)] *ficalbii* Buffa; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 112.
- [*Melanthrips*] *ficalbii* Buffa; Speyer & Parr, 1951. Rep. Exp. Res. Sta. Cheshunt, 1950:37, 39, Pl. II, fig. 5.
- Melanthrips ficalbii* Buffa; Smith, 1957. Proc. Rep. Ashmol. Nat. Hist. Soc. Oxon., 1951-56:19.
- Melanthrips ficalbii* Buffa; Melis, 1959. Redia, 44 (Append.):14.
- Melanthrips anglicus* Priesner; Titschack, 1960. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 34 (suppl.):13, 18, figs. 1, 5, 10.
- Melanthrips angusticeps* Bagnall; Titschack, 1960. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 34 (suppl.):19.
- Melanthrips ficalbii* Buffa; Titschack, 1960. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 34 (suppl.):19, 32.
- Melanthrips ficalbii* Buffa; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45 (Append.):211, 213, fig. CXXXI.
- Melanthrips ficalbii* Buffa; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4):102.
- Melanthrips ficalbii* Buffa; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:31, Pl. IX, fig. 1.
- [*Melanthrips* (*Dichropterothrips*)] *ficalbii* Buffa; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:16. [in key to European species].
- [*Melanthrips* (*Dichropterothrips*)] *anglicus*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:16. [in key to European species].
- [*Melanthrips* (*Dichropterothrips*)] *ficalbii* Buffa; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:168.
- Melanthrips ficalbii* Buffa; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.
- Melanthrips ficalbii* Buffa; Franssen & Mantel, 1965. Versl. landbouwk. Onderz., 662:5.
- Melanthrips ficalbii* Buffa; Mantel, 1965. Natuurhist. Maandbl., 54(3):42.
- [*Melanthrips*] *ficalbii* Buffa; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):4.
- [*Melanthrips*] *anglicus*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9)4.
- M. [elanthrips]* *anglicus* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):87.
- Melanthrips ficalbii* Costa [*Sic!*]; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:120.
- Melanthrips ficalbii* Buffa; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:17.
- Location of type : Buffa collection;  
of *angusticeps*: British Museum (Natural History), London.  
of *anglicus*: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.
- Distribution : Holland; France; England; Italy; Spain; Morocco; Germany.
- Type locality : ITALY : Pisa; for *angusticeps*: ENGLAND: Cholsey, Berks.;  
for *anglicus*: ENGLAND: Yarnton.
- Habitat : *Galium cruciatum*; *Phalaris paradoxa*; *Ranunculus* sp.; *Ranunculus acer*; *Reseda lutea*; ?*Potentilla* sp.; *Rosa* sp.; *Vicia* sp.; *Malva rotundifolia*; *Helianthemum chamaecistus*; *Lamium album*; *Galium aparine*; *Anthriscus silvestris*; *Euphorbia cyparissias*; "Mirabellenbaum".

**Melanthrips (Dichropterothrips) graciosus** zur Strassen, 1968. ♀

*Melanthrips graciosus* zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges.,  
515:20, 120, figs.3-4. ♀

Location of type : Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution : SOUTHERN MOROCCO: Argana.

Type locality : SOUTHERN MOROCCO: Umgebung Argana, westliche Ausläufer  
des Hohen Atlas.

Habitat : Flowering *Genista ferox*.

**Melanthrips (Dichropterothrips) maculipennis** zur Strassen, 1968. ♀, ♂

*Melanthrips maculipennis* zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch.  
Ges., 515:23, 120, fig. 5. ♀, ♂

Location of type : Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution : SOUTHERN MOROCCO: near Tamri.

Type locality : SOUTHERN MOROCCO: 20 km n. Tamri (nördl. von Agadir).

Habitat : Flowering *Witbania frutescens*.

**Melanthrips (Dichropterothrips) rivnayi** Priesner, 1936. ♀, ♂

*Melanthrips rivnayi* Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 20:48, 52, Pl.II,  
fig. 15. ♀, ♂

*Melanthrips rivnayi*; Priesner, 1961. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg,  
35:18. fig.2.

[*Melanthrips (Dichropterothrips)*] *rivnayi*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher  
Bodenfauna Europas, 2:15, fig. 11. [in key to European  
species].

[*Melanthrips (Dichropterothrips)*] *rivnayi*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert  
Égypte, (1960)13:168.

Location of type : Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution : PALESTINE: Zichron Yakow; Southern FRANCE.

Type locality : PALESTINE: Zichron Yakow.

Habitat : Flowers of *Prunus amygdalus*.

**Melanthrips (Dichropterothrips) setariae** Hartwig, 1952. ♀, ♂

*Melanthrips setariae* Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):374,  
figs. 25, 26, 28-32. ♀, ♂. Partim.

[*Melanthrips*] *setariae* Hartwig; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
23(2):325.

Location of type : Hartwig collection, Bloemfontein.

Distribution : SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria and Rietspruit, Transvaal;  
Glen and Bloemfontein, Orange Free State; Graaff-Reinet,  
Cape Province.

Type locality : SOUTH AFRICA: not specified.

Habitat : *Pennisetum clandestinum*; *Chloris virgata*; *Setaria verticillata*;  
*Hermannia byroniaefolia*; *Buddleja salicifolia*.

**Melanthrips (Dichropterothrips) trifasciatus** Priesner, 1961. ♀, ♂

*Melanthrips trifasciatus* Priesner, 1961. Verh. Ver. naturw., Heimatforsch.  
Hamburg, 35:16, fig. 1. ♀, ♂

[*Melanthrips (Dichropterothrips)*] *trifasciatus*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher  
Bodenfauna Europas, 2:15. [in key to European species].

Location of type : Priesner coll., Linz, Austria.  
 Distribution : TURKEY: Sultandagh.  
 Type locality : TURKEY: Aksehir, Sultandagh.  
 Habitat : Flowers of *Fraxinus ornus*.

*Melanthrips* subgenus **MELANTHRIPS** s.str.

- [*Melanthrips*] subg. *Melanthrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 20:49.  
 [*Melanthrips*] subgen. *Melanthrips* Haliday; Morison, 1948. London Nat., Suppl. p. 37.  
 [*Melanthrips*] subgens. *Melanthrips* Haliday; Titschack, 1960. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 34 (suppl.):4.  
 [*Melanthrips*] subg. *Melanthrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:13. [in key to European species].  
 [*Melanthrips*] subg. *Melanthrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:165.  
 [*Melanthrips*] subg. *Melanthrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):3.

**Melanthrips (Melanthrips) acetosellae** John, 1927. ♀, ♂.

- M. [elanothrips] acetosella* John, 1927. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, 67:304. ♀, ♂.  
*M. [elanothrips] acetosellae*; John, 1928. Thysanop in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 21.  
*Melanothrips acetosellae* John; Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)14:487.  
*Melanothrips acetosellae* John; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:312.  
*Melanthrips acetosellae* John; Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 20:42, 51, Pl. II, fig. 11. ♀.  
*Melanthrips acetosellae* John; Titschack, 1960. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 34 (suppl.):14, 18, 34. figs. 3, 7, 12.  
 [*Melanthrips (Melanthrips)*] *acetosellae* John; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:14, fig. 10. [in key to European species].  
*M. [elanthrips] acetosellae* John; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, 1:852.  
 [*Melanthrips (Melanthrips)*] *acetosellae* John; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:167.  
 [*Melanthrips*] *acetosellae* John; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):4.

Location of type : unknown to writer.

Distribution : FRANCE: Liergues; Montmorency, Seine et Oise;  
 GERMANY: Schwarzwald; EASTERN EUROPE.

Type locality : FRANCE: Liergues (près de Villefranche-sur-Saône).

Habitat : *Rumex acetosella*,

*Melanthrips acuminatus* Melis = **Melanthrips fuscus** (Sulzer).

*Melanthrips aetnaeus* Melis = **Melanthrips fuscus** (Sulzer).



**Melanthrips (Melanthrips) affluens** Ananthakrishnan, 1966. ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips (Melanthrips) affluens* Ananthakrishnan, 1966. Bull. Ent. Madras, 7:26, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

Location of type : Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution : INDIA: Nasik, Maharashtra.

Type locality : INDIA: Nasik, Maharashtra.

Habitat : *Coix lachryma*.

*Melanothrips angusticeps* Bagnall = **Melanthrips ficalbii** Buffa.

*Melanothrips annulicornis* Bagnall = **Eocranothrips annulicornis** (Bagnall).

**Melanthrips (Melanthrips) arabs** Priesner, 1936. ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips arabs* Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 20:39, 50, Pl.II, fig. 7. ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips arabs*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:166, 168. 175. ♀, ♂.

Location of type : Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution : EGYPT: Helouan, Wadi Geraui, Wadi Of; Bir Meyer.

Type locality : EGYPT: [not specified].

Habitat : Flowers of *Stachys aegyptiaca*.

**Melanthrips (Melanthrips) areolatus** Priesner, 1936. ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips areolatus* Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 20:41, 49, Pl.II, figs. 13, 14. ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips areolatus*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960) 13:165, 168, 177. ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips areolatus* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:16, 120.

Location of type : Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution : EGYPT: Alexandria, Nouzha Garden; Hamman, Mariout;

MOROCCO: Gourizim; El-Abiar.

Type locality : EGYPT: [not specified].

Habitat : *Chenopodium*; *Suaeda vera*; *Hordeum*; *Suaeda fruticosa*; *Ferula communis* (casual).

**Melanthrips (Melanthrips) bagnalli** Priesner, 1936. ♀.

*Melanthrips bagnalli* Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte, 20:43, 51. ♀.

*Melanthrips bagnalli*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960) 13:167, 178. ♀.

Location of type : Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution : EGYPT: Amriah (Mariout).

Type locality : EGYPT: Amriah (Mariut).

Habitat : Herbs.

*Melanthrips bisetosus* Bagnall = **Melanthrips fuscus** (Sulzer).

*Melanthrips communis* Melis = **Melanthrips fuscus** (Sulzer).

**Melanthrips (Melanthrips) concinnus** zur Strassen, 1968. ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips concinnus* zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:17, 120, figs. 1-2. ♀, ♂.

Location of type : Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution : SOUTHERN MOROCCO: Bou-Guejoud, s. Taidalte (Cercle de Goulimine).

Type locality : SOUTHERN MOROCCO: Bou-Guejoud, s. Taidalte (Cercle de Goulimine).

Habitat : Flowering *Gymnocarpus decander*.

*Melanthrips contortus* Melis = *Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer).

*Melanthrips cupreus* Melis = *Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer).

**Melanthrips (Melanthrips) desertorum** Priesner, 1964. ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips desertorum* Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960) 13:166, 168, 171. ♀, ♂.

Location of type : Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution : EGYPT: Wadi El-Tih and Wadi Hof, near Helouan; Wadi Digla; Road to Gebel Musa from Rabah, Sinai; Wadi Umm-Mitla, Sinai.

Type locality : EGYPT: not specified.

Habitat : Flowers of: *Diplotaxis acris* (including one larva); *Zilla spinosa*; *Diplotaxis harra*; *Scrophularia deserti*; *Cruciferae*.

**Melanthrips (Melanthrips) digitus** Bailey, 1954. ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips digitus* Bailey, 1954. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 56(2):79, Pl. I, fig.8; Pl. II, figs. 12-14. ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips digitus*; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):185, Pl. 17, fig. 6.

Location of type : University of California, Davis.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Riverside County; San Diego County; all in California.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Pine Valley, San Diego Co., California.

Habitat : *Adenostoma sparsifolium*; *Ericameria pinifolia*; *Prunus* sp.

*Melanthrips elegans* Melis = *Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer).

**Melanthrips (Melanthrips) extinctus** Scudder, 1875.

*Melanothrips extincta* Scudder, 1875. Bull. U.S. Geol. Geog. Survey Territ., 1(4):221.

*Melanothrips extincta*; Scudder, 1890. Rept. U.S. Geol. Survey Territ., 13:371, Pl. 5, figs. 90, 91.

*Melanothrips extincta* Scudder; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p. 287.

*Melanothrips extincta* Scudder; Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:210.

(*Melanothrips*) *extincta* Scudder; Handlirsch, 1908. foss. Ins., p. 691.

Location of type : unknown to writer.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Chagrin Valley, White River, Colorado

Type locality : U.S.A.: Chagrin Valley, Colorado.

Habitat : Fossil.

*Melanthrips falcatus* Melis = *Melanthrips gracilicornis* Maltbaek.

**Melanthrips (Melanthrips) fuscus** (Sulzer, 1776). ♀, ♂.

*Th. [rips] Fuscus* Sulzer, 1776. Abgek. Geschichte Insecten, 1:113;2:22, Pl.XI, fig. 12. ♀.

[*Thrips*] *fusca* Müller; Gmelin, 1790. Linnaeus Syst. Nat. ed. 13, (1788)1(4):2223. [May refer to *Thrips physapus* but mentions as perhaps ♀ of *fasciatus*].

*Mel. [anthrips] obesa* Haliday, 1836. Ent. Mag., 3:450. ♀, ♂.

*M. [elanthrips] obesa*; Haliday, 1836. Ent. Mag., 4:146.

*M. [elanothrips] obesa* Haliday; Burmeister, 1838. Handb. Ent., 2(2):417.

*Mel. [anthrips] obesa* Haliday; Westwood, 1840. Introd. Mod. Class. Ins., 2(synop.):46.

*AEolothrips obesa* (Haliday); Blanchard, 1840. Hist. Nat. Ins., p. 218.

*M. [elanothrips] obesa* Haliday; Amyot & Serville, 1843. Hist. Nat. Ins. Hémipt., p.645. ♀, ♂.

*AEolothrips obesa* (Haliday); Blanchard, 1850. Hist. Nat. Ins., 3(1):218.

*Mel. [anothrips] obesa* Haliday; Heeger, 1852. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 8:134, Pl.XX.

*Melanthrips obesa*; Haliday, 1852. Walker List Homopt. Ins. British Mus., 4:1116, Pl.V, figs.12, 13.

*Melanthrips obesa* Haliday; Targioni-Tozzetti, 1881. Ann. Agric., Roma, 34:134.

*Melanthrips obesa* Haliday; Pergande, 1882. Entomol., 15:95.

*M. [elanothrips] obesa* Haliday; Ludwig, 1886. Leunis Synop. Thierk., 2:537.

*Melanothrips obesa* Haliday; Provancher, 1890. Petite Faune ent. Canada, 3:334.

*Melanothrips fusca* (Sulzer); Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp.31, 46, 64, Pl.V, figs. 34-41. ♀, ♂. [described].

*Melanothrips fusca* (Sulzer); Coesfeld, 1898. Abhandl. naturwiss. Ver. Bremen, 14(3):470.

*Melanothrips obesa* Haliday; Jablonowski, 1899. Fauna Regn. Hung., p. 18.

*Melanothrips fusca* (Sulzer); Oudemans, [1900?]. Nederland. Ins., p. 237. figs. 181, 183.

*M. [elanothrips] fusca* (Sulzer); Tümpel, 1901. Geradfl. Mitteleuropas, p. 287, pl. XXIII; textfig. 90a. ♀, ♂.

*Melanothrips fusca* (Sulzer); Schille, 1904. Sprawozd. Kom. fizyogr. Akad. Umiej. Krakowie, 38:9.

*Melanothrips fusca* (Sulzer); Buffa, 1906. Atti Acad. Veneto-trent., 3(1):5.

*Melanothrips fusca* (Sulzer); Buffa, 1907. Proc. Verb. Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa, 16(5):59. ♀, ♂. [Uzel's description].

*Melanothrips fusca* (Sulzer); Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti. Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa, 23:275, 279.

*Melanothrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Schtscherbakow, 1907. Zool. Anz., 31(26):912, 914.

*Melanothrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Buffa, 1908. Annua Mus. Zool. R. Univ. Napoli, (N.S.) 2 (23):2, 5.

*Melanthrips fusca* (Sulzer); Karny, 1908. Mitt. naturwiss. Ver. Univ. Wien, 6(8):112, 113.

*Melanothrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(1):134.

*Melanothrips fusca* (Sulzer); Cobelli, 1909. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien. 59:2.

*M. [elanothrips] fuscus* (Sulzer); Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1):10.

*Melanothrips fusca* (Sulzer); Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 25(43):229. [sep. p. 9].



- Melanothrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Bagnall, 1912. Journ. econ. Biol., 7(4):191.  
*M. [elanothrips] fuscus* (Sulzer); Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912)2:396.
- Melanothrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Bagnall, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(3):156.  
*M. [elanothrips] fuscus* (Sulzer); Bagnall, 1913. Ent. mon. Mag., 49:264.
- Melanothrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Williams, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(4):218.  
*Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Karny, 1914. Verh.k.k.zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 64:51.
- Melanothrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6):187.  
*Melanothrips fusca* (Sulzer); Pongrácz, 1914. Rovartani Lapok, 21(9-12):135.  
*Melanothrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Williams, 1915. Ann. appl. Biol., 1(3-4):240.
- Melanothrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)15:315.  
*Melanothrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Priesner, 1917. Schrif. phys. ökon. Ges. Königsberg, (1916)57:51.
- Melanothrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1):36.  
*Melanothrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)128(2-3):119.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Karny, 1920. Anzeig. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 57(2):27.  
*Melanothrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Priesner, 1920. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., 29:171.  
*Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterreich. Musealver. Linz., 78:51.
- Melanothrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Ahlberg, 1921. Ark. Zool., 13(17):1.  
*Melanothrips fuscus* (Sulzer); John, 1921. Faun. Petrop. Catal., 2(1):5.
- Melanthrips fusca* (Sulzer); van Eecke, 1922. Natuurk. Verh. Hollandsche, Maats. Wetens. Haarlem, 3(9):100, 105. ♀, ♂.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Karny, 1923. Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1922) 98:114.
- Melan. [thrips] fuscus* (Sulzer); Knechtel, 1923. Bull. Agric. Bucuresti, 3(7-9):57, Pl.I; textfig. 5. ♀, ♂.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Priesner, 1923. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)132(1-3):4, fig. 1. [larva described].
- Melanothrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:10.  
*Melanothrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:114.
- Melanothrips fuscus* (Sulzer); John, 1925. Ent. Mitt., 14(1):19.  
*[Melanthrips] fuscus* (Sulzer); Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):142.  
*[Melanothrips] fuscus* (Sulzer); Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46:155.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:91, 92, Pl.III, fig. 30. ♀, ♂. Larva I, II. Partim.
- M. [elanthrips] fuscus* (Sulzer); Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk. Insekfauna, 6:20, fig. 9a. ♀, ♂. [described].
- M. [elanothrips] fuscus* (Sulzer); John, 1927. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, 67:304. ♀.
- [Melanthrips] fuscus* (Sulzer); Kazakov, 1927. Acta Soc. ent. Serb., 2:13.  
*M. [elanthrips] fuscus* (Sulzer); Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):3, figs. 3, 6, 7.
- M. [elanothrips] fuscus* (Sulzer); Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):163.  
*[Melanthrips] fuscus* (Sulzer); Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:61.
- M. [elanothrips] fuscus fuscus* (Sulzer); John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 21, fig. 7.
- Melanothrips harrisoni* Bagnall, 1930. Ent. mon. Mag., 66:48. ♀.  
*Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Zangheri, 1930. Atti. Soc. Ital. Sc. Nat., 69:38.

- Melanothrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Maltbaek, 1931. Comm. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fenn., 3(16):1.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:21, 153, fig. 8a. ♀, ♂.
- Melanthrips contortus* Melis, 1931. Redia, 20:102, 135, figs. XLVI-XLVII. [sep.] ♀, ♂.
- Melanthrips cupreus* Melis, 1931. Redia, 20:109, 135, fig. XLVIII. [sep.] ♀.
- Melanthrips communis* Melis, 1931. Redia, 20:112, 135, fig. XLIX. [sep.] ♀, ♂.
- Melanthrips communis* var. *niger* Melis, 1931. Redia, 20:116. [sep.]
- Melanthrips sículus* Melis, 1931. Redia, 20:116, 135, fig. L 3. [sep.] ♀.
- Melanthrips aetnaeus* Melis, 1931. Redia, 20:118, 135, fig. L 1-2. [sep.] ♀.
- Melanthrips minutus* Melis, 1931. Redia, 20:122, 135, fig. LII. [sep.] ♀.
- Melanthrips elegans* Melis, 1931. Redia, 20:124, 135, figs. LIII-LV. [sep.] ♀, ♂.
- Melanthrips acuminatus* Melis, 1931. Redia, 20:128, 135, fig. LVI 3. [sep.] ♀.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Melis, 1931. Redia, 20:128, 135. [sep.] ♀, ♂. [described].
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Cañizo, 1932. Asoc. Esp. Prog. Cien. Lisboa, (4)5(2):7.
- M. [elanthrips] fuscus* (Sulzer); Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:22, figs. 9, 11. ♀, ♂.
- Melanthrips contortus* Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:102, 135, figs. XLVI-XLVII. ♀, ♂.
- Melanthrips cupreus* Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:109, 135, figs. XLVIII. ♀.
- Melanthrips communis* Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:112, 135, figs. XLIX. ♀.
- Melanthrips communis* var. *niger* Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:116.
- Melanthrips sículus* Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:116, 135, fig. L3. ♀.
- Melanthrips aetnaeus* Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:118, 135, fig. L1-2. ♀.
- Melanthrips minutus* Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:122, 135, fig. LII. ♀.
- Melanthrips elegans* Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:124, 135, fig. LIII-LV. ♀, ♂.
- Melanthrips acuminatus* Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:128, 135, fig. LVI 3. ♀.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:128, 135. ♀, ♂. [described].
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Sharga, 1933. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London, 81(2):185-202, Pl. IX, figs. 1-3, 6; Pl. XIII, fig. 1; Pl. XVIII, fig. 6. [Internal anatomy].
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 68, Pl. XIII, fig. 39. ♀, ♂.
- Melanthrips contortus* Melis; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 73, Pl. X, fig. 18. ♀, ♂.
- Melanthrips cupreus* Melis; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 74, Pl. X, fig. 19. ♀.
- Melanthrips communis* Melis; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 74, Pl. X, fig. 20, 21. ♀, ♂.
- Melanthrips communis* var. *niger* Melis; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 75.
- Melanthrips sículus* Melis; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 75, Pl. X, fig. 24. ♀.
- Melanthrips minutus* Melis; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 77, Pl. XI, fig. 27. ♀.
- Melanthrips elegans* Melis; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 78, Pl. XI, figs. 28, 29. ♀, ♂.
- Melanthrips acuminatus* Melis; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 79. ♀.

- [*Melanthrips aetnaeus* Melis; Cappelletto = *Melanthrips gracilicornis*].  
*Melanothrips bisetosus* Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)14:485. ♀.  
*Partim.*  
*M. [elanothrips] fuscus* (Sulzer); Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)14:486, 487.  
*Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Rungs, 1935. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, 15(1):54.  
*M. [elanothrips] fuscus* (Sulzer); Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:312.  
*Melanothrips obesa* Fr. [sic!]; Bailey, 1936. Canadian Ent., 68:95.  
*Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., 19(1-2):80.  
*Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 20:32, 50, Pl. I, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.  
*M. [elanthrips] communis* Melis; Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 20:32.  
*M. [elanthrips] contortus* Melis; Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 20:32.  
*M. [elanthrips] cupreus* Melis; Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 20:32.  
*Melanthrips harrisoni* Bagnall; Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 20:42, 51 (footnote).  
*Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 15:84.  
*Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Priesner, 1937. Konowia, 16(2):111.  
*Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Priesner, 1939. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., (1938) 22:119.  
*Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:146.  
*Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Melis, 1941. Redia, 27:25.  
*Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Oettingen, 1942. Ent. Beihef., 9:104.  
*Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Morison, 1943. Ann. appl. Biol., 30(3):254.  
*Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Oettingen, 1943. Arb. morph. tax. Ent., 10(2-3):96.  
*Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Dudich *et al.*, 1943. Mat. Termész. Közlem., 39(6):16.  
*Melanothrips fusca* (Sulzer); Colas, 1944. Petit Atlas des Insectes., 1:40, Pl. IX, fig. 150.  
*[Melanthrips] ? bisetosus* Bagnall; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 32.  
*[Melanthrips] fuscus* (Sulzer); Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 32.  
*[Melanthrips] harrisoni* Bagnall; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 32.  
*Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Pelikán, 1945. Ent. listy., 8:116.  
*Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Morison, 1947. London Nat. Suppl., p. 31, fig. 6.  
*M. [elanthrips] fuscus* (Sulzer); Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p. 37. ♀, ♂.  
*M. [elanthrips] harrisoni* Bagnall; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 37, 38. ♀.  
*[Melanthrips] fuscus* (Sulzer); Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 112.  
*[Melanthrips] harrisoni* Bagnall; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 112.  
*[Melanthrips] fuscus* (Sulzer); Speyer & Parr, 1951. Rep. Exp. Res. Sta. Cheshunt, 1950:37, 39, Pl. II, figs. 3, 4. [Synonymy].  
*Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Oettingen, 1951. Beitr. Ent., 1(1):46.  
*Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Oettingen, 1951. Beitr. Ent., 1(2):155, 182.  
*Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):49, figs. 16-18. ♀, ♂.  
*Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Traité Zool., 10(2):1861.  
*[Melanthrips] fuscus* (Sulzer); Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:188.  
*Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Oettingen, 1952. Ent. Beitr., 2(6):588.



- Melanthrips fuscus* Hal. [*Sic!*]; Bailey, 1954. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 56(2):79, 82, Pl.II, fig.8.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Oettingen, 1955. Beitr. Ent., 5(1-2):74.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.) 3(5):305.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:12.
- M. [elanthrips] fuscus* (Sulzer); Smith, 1957. Proc. Rep. Ashmol. Nat. Hist. Soc. Oxon., 1951-56:20.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Goidanich, 1957. Enc. Agr. Ital., 3:872.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Titschack, 1957. Jh. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg, 112(1):265.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Blunck, 1958. Beitr. Ent., 8(1-2):99.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Pelikán, 1958. Práce, 30:425.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Knechtel, 1958. Proc. 10th inter. Congr. Ent., 1956, 2:690.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Melis, 1959. Redia, 44(Append.):14.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Titschack, 1960. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 34(suppl.):14, 18, 19, 20, 28, 29, 31, 35, 37, figs. 4, 8, 9, 13.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):207, 213, figs. CXXV, 1; CXXVI, 2. ♀, ♂. [described].
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Lewis, 1961. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (A)36(7-9):89.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:402.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Priesner, 1961. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 35:16.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Schliephake, 1961. Beitr. Ent., 11(5-6):585, 590.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4):102.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Versl. landbouwk. Onderz., 68(17):8.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Knechtel, 1963. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 13(3-4):370.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Knechtel, 1963. Stud. Cercet. Biol. Ser. Biol. Anim., 15(3):281-317.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Pelikán, 1964. Beitr. Ent., 14(3-4):252.
- Melanothrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Gromadska, 1964. Vie et Milieu, 15(3):689, table 1.
- [*Melanthrips*] *fuscus* (Sulzer); Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95. *Partim*.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:31, Pl.III, fig. 1.
- [*Melanthrips* (*Melanthrips*)] *fuscus* (Sulzer); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:13, 30, fig. 5, 15.
- M. [elanthrips] fuscus* (Sulzer); Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:852, figs. 342(4), 343(1).
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960) 13:166, 169, Pl.I, fig. 7. ♀, ♂, larva II [described].
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Mantel, 1965. Natuurhist. Maandbl., 54(3):42.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):150.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Franssen & Mantel, 1965. Versl. landbouwk. Onderz., 66:5.

- [*Melanthrips*] *fuscus* (Sulzer); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):4, figs. 1, 6, 7.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Morison & Tanasijević, 1966. Entomol., 99:34.
- M. [elanthrips] fuscus* (Sulzer); zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):87.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:17.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:19, 120.
- Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:28, figs. 4, 6, 11.
- Location of type : unknown; of *bisetosus*; paratypes in British Museum (Natural History); of *obesa*: ?British Museum (Natural History); of *harrisoni*: British Museum (Natural History); of *contortus*, *cupreus*, *communis* and var. *niger*, *siculus*, *aetnaeus*, *minutus*, *elegans*, and *acuminatus*: Melis collection.
- Distribution : Germany; England; France; Holland; Denmark; Sweden; Lettland; Lithuania; Poland; Russia; Czechoslovakia; Hungary; Rumania; Bulgaria; Jugoslavia; Dalmatia; Albania; Austria; Switzerland; Italy; Spain; Portugal; Morocco; Tunisia; Egypt (coastal area); Cyprus; Palestine; Turkey; Transcaucasia.
- Type locality : not stated; of *bisetosus*: FRANCE: Dercy; of *obesa*: Britain; of *harrisoni*: ENGLAND: Sandhurst, Kent; of *contortus*: ITALY: Sicily; of *cupreus*: ITALY: Sicily; of *communis*: ITALY: Sicily or Southern Italy [both mentioned]; of var. *niger*: ITALY: of *siculus*: ITALY: Sicily; of *aetnaeus*: ITALY: Catania; of *minutus*: ITALY: Sicily; of *elegans*: ITALY: Sicily; of *acuminatus*: ITALY: Sicily or S. Italy [both mentioned].
- Habitat : Numerous plants.

*Melanthrips fuscus* var. *gracilicornis* Maltbaek = ***Melanthrips gracilicornis* Maltbaek.**

*Melanthrips fuscus* var. *niger* Melis = ***Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer).**

*Melanthrips fuscus* var. *pallidior* Priesner = ***Melanthrips pallidior* Priesner.**

***Melanthrips gracilicornis* Maltbaek, 1931. ♀, ♂.**

*Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer); Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:91, 92, Pl. III, fig. 30. *Partim*.

[*Melanothrips fuscus*] f. *gracilicornis* Maltbaek, 1931. Comm. biol. Soc. Sci. Fenn., 3(16):2. ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips falcatus* Melis, 1931. Redia, 20:79, 135, figs. XXVI, XXXV-XLV. [sep.] ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips lagenaeventris* Melis, 1931. Redia, 20:119, 135, fig. LI. [sep.] ♀.

*Melanthrips inflativentris* Melis, 1931. Redia, 20:126, 135, fig. LVI, 1-2. [sep.] ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips fuscus* f. *gracilicornis* Maltbaek; Cañizo, 1932. Asoc. Esp. Prog. Cien. Lisboa, (4)5(2):7.

- Melanthrips falcatus* Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:79, 135, figs. XXVI, XXXV-XLV. ♀, ♂.
- Melanthrips lagenaeventris* Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:119, 135, fig. LI. ♀.
- Melanthrips inflativentris* Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:126, 135, fig. LVI, 1-2. ♀, ♂.
- Melanthrips falcatus* Melis; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 71, Pl. X, fig. 17. ♀, ♂.
- Melanthrips aetnaeus* Melis; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 76, Pl. X, figs. 22, 23. ♀.
- Melanthrips lagenaeventris* Melis; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 77, Pl. XI, figs. 25, 26. ♀.
- Melanthrips inflativentris* Melis; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 79, Pl. XI, fig. 30. ♀, ♂.
- Melanthrips gracilicornis* Maltbaek; Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 20:33, 50, Pl. II, figs. 1, 2. ♀, ♂.
- Melanthrips gracilicornis* Maltbaek; Priesner, 1937. Konowia, 16(2):111.
- M. [elanthrips] falcatus*; Melis, 1941. Redia, 27:25.
- M. [elanthrips] gracilicornis* Maltbaek; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 37, 38, fig. 13.
- [*Melanthrips*] *gracilicornis* Maltbaek; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 112.
- Melanthrips gracilicornis* Maltbaek; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):49, 51, fig. 19. ♀, ♂.
- Melanthrips falcatus* Melis; Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Traité Zool., 10(2):1860, fig. 1646.
- [*Melanthrips*] *gracilicornis* Maltbaek; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:188.
- Melanthrips gracilicornis* Maltbaek; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířency ČSR., 2:12.
- Melanthrips falcatus*; Melis, 1959. Redia, 44(Append.):14.
- Melanthrips gracilicornis* Maltbaek; Titschack, 1960. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 34(suppl.):14, 19, 27, 28, 29, 36, 38.
- Melanthrips gracilicornis* Maltbaek; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):191, 213, figs. CXXIII; CXXIV; CXXV, 3; CXXVI, 3; CXXVII; CXXX. ♀, ♂. larvae [described].
- [*Melanthrips*] *gracilicornis* Maltbaek; Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:402.
- [*Melanthrips*] *fuscus* (Sulzer); Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95. Partim.
- [*Melanthrips* (*Melanthrips*)] *gracilicornis* Maltbaek; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:13. [in key to European species].
- M. [elanthrips] gracilicornis* Maltbaek; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Chasti USSR., 1:852.
- [*Melanthrips* (*Melanthrips*)] *gracilicornis* Maltbaek; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:166.
- Melanthrips gracilicornis* Maltbaek; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):150.
- [*Melanthrips*] *gracilicornis* Maltbaek; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):4.
- Melanthrips gracilicornis* Maltbaek; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:120.
- Location of type: Unknown to writer,  
of *falcatus*: Melis collection; of *lagenaeventris*:  
Melis collection; of *inflativentris*: Melis collection.



Distribution : Germany; England; France; Poland; Czechoslovakia; Hungary; Rumania; Austria; Italy; Spain; Morocco; Algeria; Libya; Palestine.

Type locality : SPAIN: Santa Helena, Sierra Morena, of *falcatus*: ITALY: Sicily; of *lagenaeventris*: ITALY: Sicily; of *inflativentris*: ITALY: Sicily.

Habitat : *Brassica* sp.; *Sinapis arvensis*; *Raphanus raphanistrum*; *Vicia faba*; *Pisum sativum*; *Oxalis* sp.; *Euphorbia* sp.; *Anthemis* sp.; *Chrysanthemum* sp.; *Senecio* sp.; *Calendula* sp.; *Sonchus* sp.

*Melanthrips harrisoni* Bagnall = *Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer).

**Melanthrips (Melanthrips) indicus** Bhatti, 1967. ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips (Melanthrips) indicus* Bhatti; Ananthakrishnan, 1965. Bull. Ent. Madras, 6:15. *Nomen Nudum*.

*Melanthrips indicus* Bhatti, 1967. Thysanop. nova Indica, p. 4. ♀, ♂.

Location of type : Zoological Survey of India collection.

Distribution : INDIA: Jabalpur district, M.P.

Type locality : INDIA: Jabalpur district, M.P.

Habitat : Tall grass.

*Melanthrips inflativentris* Melis = *Melanthrips gracilicornis* Maltbaek.

**Melanthrips (Melanthrips) insulus** Bailey, 1954. ♀.

*Melanthrips insulus* Bailey, 1954. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 56(2):80, Pl.I, fig.7; Pl.II, figs.5, 10, 11. ♀.

Location of type : University of California, Davis.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Sonoita, Santa Cruz Co., Arizona.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Sonoita, Santa Cruz Co., Arizona.

Habitat : *Yucca* flowers.

**Melanthrips (Melanthrips) knechteli** Priesner, 1936. ♀, ♂.

[*Melanthrips fuscus*] var. *pallidior* Priesner; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agric. Bucuresti, 3(7-9):59.

*Melanthrips knechteli* Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 20:40, 50, 51, Pl.II, fig. 8. ♀.

*Melanthrips knechteli* Priesner; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):49, 53, fig. 21. ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips knechteli* Priesner; Pelikán, 1958. Práce, 30:427.

*Melanthrips knechteli* Priesner; Titschack, 1960. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 34(suppl.):28.

[*Melanthrips (Melanthrips)*] *knechteli*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:14, fig. 8. [in key to European species].

[*Melanthrips (Melanthrips)*] *knechteli*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1961)13:166. ♀.

*Melanthrips knechteli* Priesner; Pelikán, 1965. Beitr. Ent., 15(5-6):761.

[*Melanthrips*] *knechteli*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):4.

Location of type : Knechtel Collection.

Distribution : ROMANIA: Comana (Bucuresti, r.Vidra); Cernătesti (Buzău); Pâcelele (Buzău); BULGARIA: Ropotamo River; ALBANIA.

Type locality : RUMANIA: Comana (Vlasca).

Habitat : Flowers of *Cerithe minor*.

**Melanthrips (Melanthrips) kratochvili** Pelikán, 1958. ♀.

*Melanthrips kratochvili* Pelikán, 1958. Práce, 30:425, figs.2-3. ♀.

*Melanthrips kratochvili* Pelikán; Titschack, 1960. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 34(suppl.):29.

[*Melanthrips (Melanthrips)*] *kratochvili* Pelikán; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:14. [in key to European species].

Location of type : Pelikán Collection, Brno.

Distribution : BULGARIA: Sliven; Ropotamo; Rila; Petrič.

Type locality : BULGARIA: [not stated].

Habitat : Turf.

*Melanthrips lagenaeventris* Melis = **Melanthrips gracilicornis** Maltbaek.

**Melanthrips (Melanthrips) libycus** Priesner, 1936. ♀, ♂

*Melanthrips bisetosus* Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)14:485.

*Partim* [Morocco].

*Melanthrips libycus* Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 20:34, 50, Pl.II, fig.3. ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips libycus*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:166, 169, 172. ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips libycus* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:23, 120.

Location of type : Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution : UPPER EGYPT: Kom Ombo; MOROCCO: Marrakech.

Type locality : UPPER EGYPT: Kom Ombo.

Habitat : Swept from wheat and Cruciferae in *Citrus* Orchard; *Melilotus sulcata*.

**Melanthrips (Melanthrips) longisetis** Priesner, 1964. ♀.

*Melanthrips longisetis* Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:167, 168, 179. ♀.

Location of type : Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution : EGYPT: Wadi Umm-Mitla, Sinai.

Type locality : EGYPT: Wadi Umm-Mitla, Sinai.

Habitat : Unknown.

**Melanthrips (Melanthrips) matthiolae** Priesner, 1936. ♀, ♂

*Melanthrips nigricornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1933. Stettiner Ent. Zeitung, 94(2):179. larva.

*Melanthrips matthiolae* Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte, 20:45, 51, Pl.II, fig.16. ♀, ♂.

[*Melanthrips (Melanthrips)*] *matthiolae*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:15, fig. 6. [in key to European species].

*Melanthrips matthiolae*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960) 13:167, 168, 180. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: EGYPT: Wadi Morrah; CANARY ISLANDS: Lanzarote, Tias.

Type locality: EGYPT: Wadi Morrah.

Habitat: Flowers of *Matthiola livida*; *Matthiola* sp.

*Melanthrips minutus* Melis = *Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer).

**Melanthrips (Melanthrips) morulus** zur Strassen, 1968. ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips morulus* zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges.,  
515:25, 120, fig. 6. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: SOUTHERN MOROCCO: Bou-Guejounf.

Type locality: SOUTHERN MOROCCO: Bou-Guejounf, S. Taïdalte (Cercle de  
Goulimine).

Habitat: Flowering *Matthiola* sp.

**Melanthrips (Melanthrips) nigricornis** Bagnall, 1913. ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips nigricornis* Bagnall, 1913. Ent. mon. Mag., 49:263, 264. ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips nigricornis* Bagnall; Karny, 1923. Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien,  
98:114.

*M. [elanothrips] nigricornis*; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:10.

[*Melanthrips*] *nigricornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):142.

*Melanthrips nigricornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:91, 92.

*M. [elanothrips] nigricornis* Bagnall; John, 1927. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent.  
Belgique, 67:304. [♀].

*Melanthrips nigricornis* Bagnall; Melis, 1931. Redia, 20:131, 135. [sep.]

[*Melanthrips nigricornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1933 = *Melanthrips matthiolae*  
Priesner, 1936].

*Melanthrips nigricornis* Bagnall, Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:131, 135.

*Melanthrips thymicola* Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)14:486. ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips nigricornis* Bagnall; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat.  
Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 80.

*Melanthrips thymicola* Bagnall; Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 20:37.

*Melanthrips nigricornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte,  
20:43, 51, Pl. II, fig. 17. ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips nigricornis* Bagnall; Melis, 1959. Redia, 44(Append.):14.

*Melanthrips nigricornis* Bagnall; Titschack, 1960. Verh. Ver. naturw.  
Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 34(suppl.):29.

*Melanthrips thymicola* Bagnall; Titschack, 1960. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimat-  
forsch. Hamburg, 34(suppl.):31.

*Melanthrips nigricornis* Bagnall; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):210, 213.

[*Melanthrips (Melanthrips)*] *nigricornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher  
Bodenfauna Europas, 2:15, fig. 7 [in key to European  
species].

*M. [elanthrips] thymicola* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna  
Europas, 2:16. [in key to European species].

[*Melanthrips (Melanthrips)*] *nigricornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst.  
Desert Égypte, (1960)13:167.

*Melanthrips nigricornis* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.)  
Ent., Suppl. 11:18.



*Melanthrips nigricornis* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:28, 120.

Location of type : British Museum (Natural History), also for syntypes of *thymicola*.

Distribution : FRANCE: Alpes Maritimes; TUNISIA: Djebel Achkel; SICILY: SOUTHERN MOROCCO.

Type locality : TUNISIA: Djebel Achkel; of *thymicola*: FRANCE: Cap-Ferrat, Alpes Maritimes. [description mentions Menton!].

Habitat : *Convolvulus* (? *tricolor*); *Raphanus*; *Diplotaxis ollivieri*; *Cistanche violacea*; *Ephedra alata alenda*; *Convolvulus trabutianus*; *Tamarix balansae*; *Retama monosperma webbii*; *Nitraria retusa*; *Zilla macroptera*; *Urospermum picrioides*; *Thymus vulgare*.

*Melanthrips obesa* Haliday = *Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer).

***Melanthrips* (*Melanthrips*) *pallidior* Priesner, 1919. ♀, ♂.**

*Melanthrips fuscus* var. *pallidior* Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien (1)128(2-3):119. ♀.

[*Melanthrips fuscus*] ab. *pallidior*; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterreich. Musealver. Linz, 78:51.

[*Melanthrips fuscus* var. *pallidior* Priesner; Knechtel, 1923 = *Melanthrips knechteli* Priesner, 1936].

[*Melanthrips fuscus*] var. *pallidior*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):142.

[*Melanthrips fuscus*] var. *pallidior*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:94. ♀, ♂.

[*Melanthrips*] *fuscus* var. *pallidior* [Sic!] Priesner; Kazakov, 1927. Acta Soc. ent. Serb., 2:13.

M. [*elanothrips*] *fuscus pallidior* Priesner; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p. 21.

*Melanthrips fuscus* var. *pallidior* Priesner; Melis, 1931. Redia, 20:131 [sep.] ♀.

*Melanthrips fuscus* var. *pallidior* Priesner; Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:131. ♀.

*Melanthrips fuscus* var. *pallidior* Priesner; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 70.

*Melanthrips pallidior*; Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 20:36, 50, 51, Pl. I, fig. 2; Pl. II, figs. 9-10. ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips pallidior*; Priesner, 1939. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., (1938)22:119.

*Melanthrips fuscus* var. *pallidior* Priesner; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:146.

*Melanthrips pallidior* Priesner; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., (8)(1):49, 52, fig. 20. ♀, ♂.

[*Melanthrips*] *pallidior* Priesner; Pelikan, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:188.

*Melanthrips pallidior* Priesner; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:12, fig. 13.

*Melanthrips pallidior* Priesner; Blunck, 1958. Beitr. Ent., 8(1-2):99.

*Melanthrips pallidior* Priesner; Pelikán, 1948. Práce, 30:427.

*Melanthrips pallidior* Priesner; Knechtel, 1958. Proc. 10th inter. Congr. Ent. 1956, 2:690.

*Melanthrips fuscus* var. *pallidior* Priesner; Melis, 1959. Redia 44(Append.):14.

*Melanthrips pallidior* Priesner; Titschack, 1960. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 34(suppl.):14, 30, 33, figs. 2, 6, 11.

*Melanthrips pallidior* Priesner; Pelikán, 1960. Acta Soc. ent. Čechosl., 57(2):115, fig. 4.

[*Melanthrips*] *pallidior* Priesner; Pelikán, 1960. Journ. Zool. Inst. Sofia, 9:457.

*Melanthrips pallidior* Priesner; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):210, 213, figs. CXXV, 2; CXXVI, 1.

[*Melanthrips*] *pallidior* Priesner; Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:402.

*Melanthrips pallidior* Priesner; Knechtel, 1963. Com. Acad. Rep. Pop. Rom., 13(12):1055.

*Melanthrips pallidior* Priesner; Knechtel & Vasiliu, 1964. Rev. Roumaine Biol., (Zool.)9(5):355-363.

[*Melanthrips* (*Melanthrips*)] *pallidior*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:13. figs. 9, 34. [in key to European species].

*Melanthrips pallidior* Priesner; Pelikán, 1964. Beitr. Ent., 14(3-4):252, 253.

*M. [elanthrips]* *pallidior* Priesner; Yakhontov, 1964. Opređ. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, 1:852, fig. 343(4).

[*Melanthrips* (*Melanthrips*)] *pallidior*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:166, 167, 168.

*Melanthrips pallidior* Priesner; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):150.

*Melanthrips pallidior* Priesner; Pelikán, 1965. Beitr. Ent., 15(5-6):761.

*Melanthrips pallidior* Priesner; Morison & Tanasijević, 1966. Entom., 99:29, 30, 35, 39, 42. [as *M. fuscus* on p. 34].

[*Melanthrips*] *pallidior*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):4.

*M. [elanthrips]* *pallidior* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):87.

Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: Germany; Czechoslovakia; Austria; Rumania; Switzerland; Bulgaria; Yugoslavia; Albania; Italy; Cyprus; Palestine; Turkey; Transcaucasia to Central Asia; North Africa.

Type locality: ALBANIA: Elbasan.

Habitat: Numerous flowering plants, especially Cruciferae.

***Melanthrips* (*Melanthrips*) *paspalevi* Pelikán, 1960. ♀, ♂.**

*Melanthrips paspalevi* Pelikán, 1960. Journ. Zool. Inst. Sofia, 9:455, 459. fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips paspalevi*; Pelikán, 1963. Čas. Čekos. Spol. Ent., 60(1-2):112.

*Melanthrips paspalevi* Pelikán; Knechtel, 1963. Stud. Cercet. Biol. Ser. Biol. Anim., 15(3):281-317.

[*Melanthrips* (*Melanthrips*)] *paspalevi* Pelikán; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:15. [in key to European species].

Location of type: Pelikán Coll., Brno.

Distribution: BULGARIA: Sliven; Lakatnik; RUMANIA: Babadag; U.S.S.R.: Tadzhikistan.

Type locality: BULGARIA: [not stated].

Habitat: Steppe vegetation; *Orlaya grandiflora*; *Alyssum* sp.; *Haplophyllum biebersteini*.

***Melanthrips* (*Melanthrips*) *separandus* Priesner, 1936. ♀, ♂.**

*Melanthrips separandus* Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 20:38, 50, Pl. II, figs. 5, 6. ♀, ♂.

[*Melanthrips (Melanthrips)*] *separandus*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:166.

Location of type : Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution : PALESTINE: Kirjat Anawim.

Type locality : PALESTINE: Kirjat Anawim.

Habitat : Unknown.

*Melanthrips sculus* Melis = *Melanthrips fuscus* (Sulzer).

**Melanthrips (Melanthrips) sinaiticus** Priesner, 1964. ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips sinaiticus* Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:167, 168, 176. ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips sinaiticus* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:29, 120.

Location of type : ? Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution : EGYPT: Wadi Gederât, Sinai; SOUTHERN MOROCCO: Taroudannt; El-Abiar; Oued El-Hamra; Hassi Zehar.

Type locality : EGYPT: Wadi Gederât, Sinai.

Habitat : Flowering: *Crepis vesicaria taraxacifolia*; *Urospermum picrioides*; *Senecio flavus*.

**Melanthrips (Melanthrips) sudanensis** Priesner, 1936. ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips sudanensis* Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 20:35, 50, Pl.II, fig.4. ♀, ♂.

*Melanthrips sudanensis*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960) 13:166, 169, 174. ♀, ♂.

Location of type : Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution : EGYPT (Sudan frontier): Gebel Elba; Wadi Aideb; Wadi Kansisrob.

Type locality : EGYPT (Sudan frontier): [not stated].

Habitat : *Panicum turgidum* and various other plants.

*Melanthrips thymicola* Bagnall = *Melanthrips nigricornis* Bagnall.

**Melanthrips (Melanthrips) titschacki** Pelikán, 1960. ♀.

*Melanthrips titschacki* Pelikán, 1960. Acta Soc. ent. Čechosl., 57(2):112, figs.1-3. ♀.

[*Melanthrips*] *titschacki*; Pelikán, 1960. Journ. Zool. Inst. Sofia, 9:459.

[*Melanthrips (Melanthrips)*] *titschacki* Pelikán; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:15. [in key to European species].

[*Melanthrips*] *titschacki* Pelikán; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):4.

Location of type : Pelikán collection, Brno.

Distribution : Czechoslovakia; Bulgaria.

Type locality : [not stated].

Habitat : Steppes.

**Melanthrips (Melanthrips) tortus** zur Strassen, 1968. ♀.

*Melanthrips tortus* zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:29, 120, fig.7. ♀.



Location of type : Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution : SOUTHERN MOROCCO: Marrakech.

Type locality : SOUTHERN MOROCCO: Umgebung Marrakech, Ufergebiet des  
Oued Tensift.

Habitat : Flowering *Melilotus sulcata*.

**Melanthrips (Melanthrips) tristis** Priesner, 1936. ♀.

*Melanthrips tristis* Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, **20**:40, 51. ♀.

*Melanthrips tristis* Priesner; Pelikán, 1960. Journ. Zool. Inst. Sofia, **9**:459.

[*Melanthrips (Melanthrips)*] *tristis*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte,  
(1960)**13**:167.

Location of type : Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution : PALESTINE: Kfar Naum.

Type locality : PALESTINE: Kfar Naum.

Habitat : Flowers of *Chrysanthemum*.

*Melanothrips variicornis* Bagnall = **Archankothrips variicornis** (Bagna!l).

*Melanthrips* group *Orthomelanthrips* Melis = **MELANTHRIPS** s.str.

*Melanthrips* group *Plagiomelanthrips* Melis = **MELANTHRIPS** s.str.

*Melanthrips* subgenus **TURKMENOTHRIPS** Liskiewicz, 1961.

[*Melanthrips*] subgenus *Turkmenothrips* Liskiewicz, 1961. Polskie Pismo. ent.,  
**31**(23): 335.

Type-species : *Melanthrips (Turkmenothrips) helenae* Liskiewicz, (Turkmenia);  
monobasic and designated.

**Melanthrips (Turkmenothrips) helenae** Liskiewicz, 1961. ♀.

*Melanthrips (Turkmenothrips) helenae* Liskiewicz, 1961. Polskie Pismo ent.,  
**31**(23):335. ♀.

Location of type : Institute for Plant Protection, Wrocław.

Distribution : Turkmenia, SSR.

Type locality : TURKMENIA: Askhabad Anchor.

Habitat : Unknown.

**Melanthrips** spp.

*Melanthrips* spp. Newman, 1935. Journ. R. Soc. W. Australia, **21**:96.

Distribution : WEST AUSTRALIA: Lesmurdie; Jandakot.

Habitat : *Acacia* sp.; *Acacia pulchella*.

**Melanthrips** sp.

*Melanthrips*- Larven, Priesner, 1929. Andrée Bernstein-Forsch., **1**:114.

Distribution : Baltic Amber.

Habitat : Fossil.

**Melanthrips** sp.

*Melanthrips* - species Mantel, 1964. Natuurhist. Maandbl., **53**(2):25.

Distribution : HOLLAND: Benzenrade, Zuid-Limburg.

Habitat : *Galium sylvaticum*.

**Melanthrips sp.**

*Melanthrips spec.*? Priesner & Quiévreux, 1935. Bull. Soc. Geol. France, (5)5:475.

Distribution: ALSACE: Potassium layers of Haut-Rhin.

Habitat: Fossil.

**Melanthrips sp.**

*Melanthrips sp.* Priesner, 1954. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (12)7:49.

Distribution: PERSIA: Shiraz.

Habitat: Cruciferous garden weed.

Genus *Prionothrips* Schille = *Ankothrips* subg. **PRIONOTHRIPS.**

Genus **PROMELANTHRIPS** Priesner, 1929.

*Promelanthrips* Priesner, 1929. Andrée Bernstein-Forsch., 1:112.

[Type: *Promelanthrips spiniger* Priesner].

*Promelanthrips*; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 32(2):156.

*Promelanthrips*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:36, 144.

Type-species: *Promelanthrips spiniger* Priesner, (Baltic Amber); monobasic and designated.

**Promelanthrips spiniger** Priesner, 1929. ♀.

*Promelanthrips spiniger* Priesner, 1929. Andrée Bernstein-Forsch., 1:113. ♀.

Location of type: Coll. Fritsch.

Distribution: Baltic Amber.

Type locality: Baltic Amber.

Habitat: Fossil.

Subfamily *Mymarothripinae* (Bagnall) Priesner, 1939.

*Mymarothripoidea* Bagnall, 1928. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)1:305, 306.

*Mymarothripidae* Bagnall, 1928. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)1:306.

*Mymarothripoidea*; Bagnall, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:574.

*Mymarothripidae*; Bagnall, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:574.

*Mymarothripoidea*; Bagnall, 1931. Bull. mens. Soc. Nat. Luxemb., 7:117.

*Mymarothripidae*; Bagnall, 1931. Bull. mens. Soc. Nat. Luxemb., 7:117.

*Mymarothripoidea*; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):452.

*Mymarothripoidea*; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:422.

*Mymarothripinae*; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 32(2):156.

*Mymarothripoidea*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:4.

*Mymarothripidae*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. India Ins., 25:4.

*Mymarothripoidea*; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:149, 151.

*Mymarothripidae*; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:151.

*Mymarothripidae*; Morison, 1947. London Nat. Suppl., p.24.

*Mymarothripinae*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:34, 37.

*Mymarothripinae*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32:24.

*Mymarothripinae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):75, 89, 90.

*Mymarothripinae*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:163.

*Mymarothripinae*; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal. Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19: 4, 7, 28.

Genus **INDOTHIRIPS** Bhatti, 1967.

*Indothrips* Bhatti, 1967. *Thysanop. nova Indica*, p.2.

Type-species : *Indothrips bhushani* Bhatti, (India); designated and monobasic.

**Indothrips bhushani** Bhatti, 1967. ♀.

*Indothrips bhushani* Bhatti, 1967. *Thysanop. nova Indica*, p.2, fig.1. ♀.

Location of type : Zoological Survey of India collection.

Distribution : INDIA: Paraspani village, Jabalpur district, M.P.; Jodhpur, Rajasthan.

Type locality : INDIA: Paraspani village (thickly forested area), Jabalpur district, M.P.

Habitat : *Ficus releligiosa* leaves; *Azadirachta indica*.

Genus **MYMAROTHIRIPS** Bagnall, 1928.

*Mymarothrips* Bagnall, 1928. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (10) 1:306.

[Type: *Mymarothrips ritcheianus* Bagnall].

*Mymarothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1939. *Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines*, 32(2):156.

*Mymarothrips* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. *Catal. Indian Ins.*, 25:4.

*Mymarothrips* Bagnall; Shumsher Singh, 1946. *Indian Journ. Ent.*, 7:151.

*Mymarothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. *Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent.*, 33:37, 138.

*Mymarothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1957. *Zool. Anz.*, 159(7-8):167.

*Mymarothrips* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1960. *Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa*, 23(2):326.

*Mymarothrips* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. *Treubia*, (1963)26(2):75, 91, 100.

[Indo-Ceylonese species].

*Mymarothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. *Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte*, (1960)13:163.

*Mymarothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. *Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent.*, Suppl. 11:18.

*Mymarothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1968. *Kükenenthal: Handb. Zool.* 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:4, 28.

Type-species : *Mymarothrips ritcheianus* Bagnall, (Tanganyika); monobasic and designated.

**Mymarothrips bolus** Bhatti, 1967. ♂

*Mymarothrips bolus* Bhatti, 1967. *Thysanop. nova Indica*, p.3. ♂

Location of type : Zoological Survey of India.

Distribution : INDIA: Jabalpur, M.P.

Type locality : INDIA: Jabalpur, M.P.

Habitat : *Ficus religiosa* leaves.

**Mymarothrips garuda** Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1931. ♀.

*Mymarothrips garuda* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1931. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, 34(4):1031, Pl.I, fig.5-6. ♀.

[*Mymarothrips*] *garuda*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. *Catal. Indian Ins.*, 25:4.

*M. [ymarothrips]* *garuda* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu; Shumsher Singh, 1946. *Indian Journ. Ent.*, 7:151.

*Mymarothrips garuda* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu; Ananthakrishna, 1964. *Bull. Ent. Madras*, 5:49. ♀.

*Mymarothrips garuda* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. *Treubia*, (1963)26(2):75, 91, 100.



Location of type : ? Indian Zoological Survey.  
 Distribution : INDIA: Coimbatore; Bhavani; Madras.  
 Type locality : INDIA: [not stated].  
 Habitat : Grape vine and Turmeric leaves; *Morus alba*.

**Mymarothrips ritchianus** Bagnall, 1928. ♀, ♂.

*Mymarothrips ritchianus* Bagnall, 1928. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)1:306. ♀.  
*Mymarothrips ritchianus* Bagnall; Faure, 1940. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
 3:167, figs. 5-7. ♀, ♂.  
*Mymarothrips ritchianus* Bagnall; Le Pelley, 1959. Agric. Ins. East Africa, p.96.  
*Mymarothrips ritchianus* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
 23(2):326.  
*Mymarothrips ritchianus* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.)  
 Ent., Suppl. 11:18.  
 Location of type : British Museum (Natural History), London.  
 Distribution : KENYA: TANGANYIKA: Rubunge; SOUTH AFRICA: Sekororo  
 Location, Pietersburg, Transvaal; Woodbush, Pietersburg,  
 Transvaal.  
 Type locality : TANGANYIKA: Rubunge.  
 Habitat : *Coffea arabica*; *Heteropyxis natalensis*; *Syzygium cordatum*; *Maesa*  
*rufescens* (= *lanceolata*); *Musa sapientum*.

Subfamily *Aeolothripinae* (Uzel) Bagnall, 1913.

*Aeolothripinae* Bagnall, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(3):155.  
*AEolothripinae*; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd Ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912)2:395,  
 396.  
*AEolothripinae*; Hood, 1915. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 28:57.  
*AEolothripinae*; Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)15:317.  
*AEolothripinae*; Bagnall, 1915. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.) 32:496.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. Wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14:106.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, (1918)  
 12:27, 28.  
*AEolothripinae*; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7:263 (footnote).  
*Aeolothripinae*; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):213, 235. [key to world genera].  
*Aeolothripinae*; Bagnall, 1923. Ent. mon. Mag., 59:36.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)  
 168:8, 9. [key to genera].  
*Aeolothripinae*; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:9.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2):48. [list of Australian species].  
*Aeolothripinae*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):142.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:84.  
*Aeolothripidae*; Bagnall & Kelly, 1928. Ent. mon. Mag., 64:205.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Richter, 1928. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1928(1):29, 30.  
 [Key to general].  
*AEolothripinae*; Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4):288, 323.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Moulton, 1930. Rev. Chil. Hist. Nat., 34:274.  
*AEolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:573.  
*Aeolothripinae*; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:20.  
*Aeolothripidae*; Bagnall, 1931. Bull. mens. Soc. Nat. Luxemb., 7:117.  
*Aeolothripidae*; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):453, 463.

- Aeolothripinae*; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, **37**:21.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Melis, 1932. Redia, **20**:14. [sep.].  
*Aeolothripinae*; Melis, 1933. Redia, **20**:156.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)**44**(59):65, **80**. [Italian species].  
*Aeolothripinae*; Wu, 1935. Catal. Ins. Sinensium, **1**:335.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., **19**(1-2):80.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **32**(2):156.  
*Orothripidae*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**:2.  
*Orothripidae*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**:3.  
*Aeolothripidae*; Morison, 1943. Ann. appl. Biol., **30**(3):251, 254.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **12**(2):260.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p.32.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, **2**:395.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**:34, 37.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Traité Zool., **10**(2):1860.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.) **3**(5):306.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., **2**:12.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Titschack, 1960. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, **34**(suppl.):3.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Melis, 1960. Redia, **45**(Append.):188, **213**. [*Aeolothripinae Sic!* on p.213].  
*Aeolothripinae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1961. Ent. Bericht., **21**(8):142.  
*Aeolothripidae*; Lewis, 1961. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (A)**36**(7-9):89.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, **32**:24.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Schliephake, 1961. Beitr. Ent., **11**(5-6):590.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., **105**(4):103.  
 [list of Holland species].  
*Aeolothripinae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1963. Natuurhist. Maandbl., **52**(1):12.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1963. Tijdschr. Ent., **106**(5):201.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Mantel, 1964. Natuurhist. Maandbl., **53**(2):25.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)**26**(2):75, 89, 90.  
 [Indo-Ceylonese species].  
*Aeolothripinae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., **51**:23, 31.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)**13**:163.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Mantel, 1965. Natuurhist. Maandbl., **54**(3):42.  
*Aeolothripinae*; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., **4**(2)2/19:4, 7, 28.  
**Tribe Orothripini** (Bagnall) Priesner, 1939.  
*Orothripinae* Bagnall, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., **8**(3):155.  
*Orothripinae*; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd Ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912)**2**:395, 396.  
*Orothripinae*; Hood, 1915. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **28**:57.  
*Orothripinae*; Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)**17**:397.  
*Orothripinae*; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)**14**:106.  
*Orothripinae*; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, **1918**(12):27, 28.  
*Orothripinae*; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**7**:263 (footnote).  
*Orothripinae*; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4):213, 234, 235. [key to world genera].  
*Orothripinae*; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**:8. [key to general].

- Orothripinae*; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., **60**:9.  
*Orothripinae*; Treherne, 1924. Canadian Ent., **56**(4):82. [Canadian species].  
*Orothripinae*; Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**14**:626.  
*Orothripinae*; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., **17A**(2):6, 47. [Australian species listed].  
*Orothripidae*; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**17**:169.  
*Orothripidae*; Moulton, 1927. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., **22**(4):181.  
*Orothripidae*; Bagnall & Kelly, 1928. Ent. mon. Mag., **64**:205.  
*Orothripidae*; Moulton, 1929. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., **24**(4):224.  
*Orothripidae*; Moulton, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)**5**:195.  
*Orothripidae*; Bagnall, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)**5**:573.  
*Orothripidae*; Bagnall, 1931. Bull. mens. Soc. Nat. Luxemb., **7**:117.  
*Orothripidae*; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., **73**:18, 73.  
*Orothripidae*; Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)**10**:288.  
*Orothripidae*; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, **2**(4):453, 462.  
*Orothripidae*; Moulton, 1936. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)**17**:493.  
*Orothripinae*; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)**11**(4):163.  
*?Orothripinae*; Priesner & Quiévreux, 1936. Bull. Soc. geol. France, (1935)**5**(5):  
 472, 475, Pl. XXIII, fig. 1.  
*Orothripidae*; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, **1**:420.  
*Orothripini*; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **32**(2):156.  
*Orothripinae*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**:2.  
*Orothripidae*; Doeksen, 1941. Med. Landbouwhoogesch., Wageningen, **45**(5):61.  
*Orothripidae*; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., **7**:150.  
*Orothripidae*; Morison, 1947. London Nat. Suppl., p.24.  
*Orothripini*; Bailey, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., **23**(3):104.  
*Orothripini*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**:34, 37.  
*Orothripidae*; Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Traité Zool., **10**(2):1860.  
*Orothripini*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico,  
**32**:24.  
*Orothripini*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)**26**(2):89.  
*Orothripini*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)**13**:163.

Genus **ALLELOTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1932.

- Allelothrips* Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)**10**:288.  
 [Type: *Allelothrips cincticornis* Bagnall].  
*Pseudaolothrips* Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)**10**:290.  
 [Type: *Pseudaolothrips cameroni* Bagnall].  
*Arhipidothrips* Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)**10**:293.  
 [Type: *Arhipidothrips tenuicornis* Bagnall].  
*Allelothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **32**(2):156.  
*Arhipidothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **32**(2):157.  
*Pseudaolothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **32**(2):157.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins.,  
**25**:3. *Partim*.  
*Allelothrips* Bagnall; Bailey, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., **23**(3):104.  
*Allelothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent, **33**:37, 119.  
*Arhipidothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**:38, 39, 120.  
*Pseudaolothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**:39, 145.  
*Arhipidothrips* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2):324.



*Allelothrips* Bagnall; Stannard, 1961. Bull. Ent. Madras, 2:9. [Synonymy, redefined].

*Allelothrips* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):75, 91, 100.

*Allelothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:163, 181. [described].

*Pseudaolothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960) 13:164, 188. [described].

*Allelothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:13. [key to species].

Type-species : *Allelothrips cincticornis* Bagnall, (Sudan); monobasic and designated; of *Arhipidothrips*: *Arhipidothrips tenuicornis* Bagnall; (Africa); monobasic and designated; of *Pseudaolothrips*: *Pseudaolothrips cameroni* Bagnall, (Sudan); monobasic and designated.

*Allelothrips ananthakrishnai* Stannard. = *Allelothrips pandyani* (Ramakrishna & Margabandhu).

*Allelothrips brunneus* (Faure, 1941). ♀, ♂.

*Arhipidothrips brunneus* Faure, 1941. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 4:100, figs.1-3. ♀, ♂.

[*Arhipidothrips*] *brunneus* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):324.

[*Allelothrips*] *brunneus* (Faure); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:13.

Location of type : National collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution : SOUTH AFRICA: Zululand, Natal.

Type locality : SOUTH AFRICA: Hluhluwe, Zululand.

Habitat : Grass.

*Allelothrips cameroni* (Bagnall, 1932). ♀.

*Pseudaolothrips cameroni* Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:290. ♀.

*Pseudaolothrips cameroni* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:188. ♀.

*Allelothrips cameroni* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:13.

Location of type : British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution : SUDAN: Wad Medani; Merebea.

Type locality : SUDAN: Wad Medani.

Habitat : *Sorghum*, almost certainly predaceous on the larvae of *Hercothrips* [= *Caliothrips*] *graminicola*.

*Allelothrips cincticornis* Bagnall, 1932. ♀.

*Allelothrips cincticornis* Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:289. ♀.

*Allelothrips cincticornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:182. ♀.

*Allelothrips cincticornis* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:13, 15.

Location of type : British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution : Sudan.

Type locality : SUDAN: Wad Medani.

Habitat : *Cymbopogon* sp.; *Ricinus*.

**Allelothrips pandyani** (Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1931). ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips pandyani* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1931. Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 34(4):1030, Pl.I, figs.3-4. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips pandyani*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:3.

[*Aeolothrips*] *pandyani* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:151.

[*Aeolothrips*] *pandyani* Ayyar [*Sic!*]; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

*Allelothrips ananthakrishnani* Stannard, 1961. Bull. Ent. Madras, 2:10, figs. 1, 2. ♀.

*Allelothrips ananthakrishnani* Stannard; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963) 26(2):75, 91, 100.

*Aelothrips* [*Sic!*] *pandyani* Ramakrishna & Marghabandhu; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):75, 100. [included in *Allelothrips* by Bhatti].

[*Allelothrips*] *pandyani* (Ramakrishna & Margabandhu; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:13.

Location of type : Ramakrishna Ayyar Collection; of *ananthakrishnani*: Illinois, Natural History Survey, Urbana.

Distribution : South India.

Type locality : SOUTH INDIA: Koilpatti, Tinnevely Dt.; of *ananthakrishnani*: South India.

Habitat : Ears of *Pennisetum typhoideum*; grass.

**Allelothrips talithae** (Faure, 1941). ♀, ♂.

*Arhipidothrips talithae* Faure, 1941. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 4:104, figs. 4-6. ♀, ♂.

[*Arhipidothrips*] *talithae* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):324.

[*Allelothrips*] *talithae* (Faure); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:13.

Location of type : National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution : SOUTH AFRICA: Zululand, Natal; MOCAMBIQUE.

Type locality : not specified.

Habitat : *Urochloa* sp. and other grasses.

**Allelothrips tenuicornis** (Bagnall, 1932). ♀.

*Arhipidothrips tenuicornis* Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:293. ♀.

*Allelothrips tenuicornis* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:13, 15, fig.1.

Location of type : British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution : Sudan.

Type locality : SUDAN: Darwish, Blue Nile Province.

Habitat : *Sorghum*.

Genus **ANDREWARTHAIA** Mound, 1967.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Bagnall & Kelly, 1928. Ent. mon. Mag., 64:205. *Partim*.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p.13. *Partim*.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Bailey, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent., 30(3):209. *Partim*.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):147, 148, 190. *Partim*.

*Andrewarthaia* Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 20(2):46, 47.

Type-species: *Rhipidothrips kellyanus* Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)13:584, (Australia); designated from three species.

**Andrewarthaia aurea** (Moulton, 1935). ♀.

*Rhipidothrips aureus* Newman, 1935. Journ. R. Soc. West. Australia, 21:97. *nom. nud.*

*Rhipidothrips aureus* Moulton, 1935. Journ. R. Soc. West. Australia, 21:98. ♀.

*Rhipidothrips aureus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):123.

*Andrewarthaia aurea* (Moulton) Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 20(2):49.

Locality of type: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: WESTERN AUSTRALIA: Northam; Mundaring; Baker's Hill; Gosnells; Toodyay.

Type locality: WESTERN AUSTRALIA: Northam.

Habitat: Blossoms of native trees; *Eucalyptus calophylla*; *Eucalyptus* spp.; *Acacia* spp.

**Andrewarthaia kellyana** (Bagnall, 1924). ♀.

*Rhipidothrips kellyanus* Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)13:584. ♀.

[*Rhipidothrips*] *kellyanus* Bagnall; Bagnall & Kelly, 1928. Ent. mon. Mag., 64:206.

*Aelothrips* [*Sic!*] *hyalinipennis* Girault, 1930. New pests from Australia, VII, [p.1]. [sex not stated].

*Rhipidothrips kellyanus* Bagnall; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p.14.

*Rhipidothrips kellyanas* [*Sic!*] Bagnall; Bailey, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent., 30(3):210, 216. [as *kellyanus* on p.210].

[*Rhipidothrips*] *kellyanus* Bagnall; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):191.

*Aelothrips hyalinipennis* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7:168.

*Andrewarthaia kellyana* (Bagnall) Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 20(2):49, figs.8, 12, 13, 35, 54. ♀. [described].

*Andrewarthaia kellyana* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.), Ent., Suppl. 11:15.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History); of *hyalinipennis*: Brisbane Museum.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: *New South Wales*: Parkes; Carrathool; Leeton; Ashford; Dubbo; Cowra; Hillston; *South Australia*: Mount Lofty Ranges; *Queensland*: Gatton; Indooroopilly (Brisbane).

Type locality: SOUTH AUSTRALIA: Mount Lofty Ranges; of *hyalinipennis*: QUEENSLAND: Indooroopilly,



Habitat : *Eucalyptus leucoxydon*; *E. albens*; *E. longiflorens*; *E. melliodora*;  
*E. sideroxydon*; *E. sp.*

**Andrewarthaia minor** Mound, 1967. ♀.

*Andrewarthaia minor* Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.),  
20(2):49, 51. ♀.

Location of type : National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution : AUSTRALIA: Hillston, New South Wales.

Type locality : AUSTRALIA: Hillston, New South Wales.

Habitat : Unknown.

Genus *Archaeolothrips* = **DESMOTHRIPS** Hood.

Genus **ARCUTHRIPS** Mound, 1967.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Bagnall & Kelly, Ent. mon. Mag., 64:205. *Partim.*

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia,  
p.13. *Partim.*

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Bailey, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent., 30(3):209. *Partim.*

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):147, 148,  
190. *Partim.*

*Arcuthrips* Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 20(2):46, 51.

Type-species : *Desmothrips monrosi* De Santis, 1959. Acta Zool. Lilloana  
17:88, (Argentina); designated from three species.

**Arcuthrips cinctus** (Hood, 1918). ♀.

*Rhipidothrips cinctus* Hood, 1918. Mem. Queensland Mus., 6:121. ♀.

*Rhipidothrips cinctus* Hood; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2):48.

*Rhipidothrips cinctus* Hood; Tillyard, 1926. Insects of Australia and New  
Zealand, p.138.

[*Rhipidothrips*] *cinctus* Hood; Bagnall & Kelly, 1928. Ent. mon. Mag., 64:205.

*Rhipidothrips cinctus* Hood; Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:294.

*Rhipidothrips cinctus* Hood; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop.  
Australia, p.13.

*Rhipidothrips cinctus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

*Rhipidothrips cinctus* Hood; Bailey, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent., 30(3):210, 212.

[*Rhipidothrips*] *cinctus* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey,  
4(5):190.

*Arcuthrips cinctus* (Hood) Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.),  
20(2):52, fig.43. ♀ [described].

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : AUSTRALIA: *Queensland*: Cooktown; Halifax; Nelson; INDIA:  
Secunderabad.

Type locality : AUSTRALIA: Cooktown, North Queensland.

Habitat : Grass.

**Arcuthrips monrosi** (De Santis, 1959). ♀.

*Desmothrips monrosi* De Santis, 1959. Acta Zool. Lilloana, 17:88, Pl.I,  
figs. 1, 2. ♀.

*Arcuthrips monrosi* (De Santis) Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist.  
(Ent.), 20(2):52.

Location of type : Museo de La Plata.

Distribution : ARGENTINA: Hua-Hum (Prov. de Neuquén).

Type locality : ARGENTINA: Hua-Hum (Prov. de Neuquén).

Habitat : Unknown.

**Arcuthrips topali** (Pelikán, 1964). ♀, ♂.

*Desmothrips topali* Pelikán, 1964. Ann. Hist. nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, (Zool.)  
56:271, figs.7-13. ♀, ♂.

*Arcuthrips topali* (Pelikán) Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.),  
20(2):52.

Location of type : Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest.

Distribution : ARGENTINA: El Bolsón, prov. Rio Negro.

Type locality : ARGENTINA: valley of Rio Azul, El Bolsón.

Habitat : Litter from *Nothofagus dombeyi* - *Myrceugenia exsupta* forest;  
*Nothofagus antarctica*; *Nothofagus*; radial bush.

Genus *Audiothrips* Moulton = **ERYTHROTHRIPS** Moulton.

Genus **DESMOTHRIPS** Hood, 1915.

*Desmothrips* Hood, 1915. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 28:57 (footnote).

*Desmothrips* Hood; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia 1918(12):  
28, 29.

*Desmothrips* Hood; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):235.

*Desmothrips* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta.,  
(1923)168:9.

*Desmothrips* Hood; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2):6.

*Desmothrips* Hood; Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)14:626.

*Archaeolothrips* Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)14:627.

[Type: *Archaeolothrips fontis* Bagnall].

*Archaeolothrips*; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)17:169.

*Desmothrips* Hood; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)17:169.

*Desmothrips* Hood; Bagnall & Kelly, 1928. Ent. mon. Mag., 64:204, 205.

*Desmothrips* Hood; Morison, 1930. Bull. ent. Res., 21(4):449.

*Desmothrips* Hood; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73:18, 73.

*Archaeolothrips* Bagnall; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Comp. Zool., 73:73.

*Desmothrips* Hood; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p.12.

*Archaeolothrips* Bagnall; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop  
Australia, p.13.

*Desmothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 32(2):156, 157.

*Desmothrips* Hood; Steele, 1940. Trans. R. Soc. S. Australia, 64(2):353-354.

*Desmothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., 23(3):104.

*Archaeolothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:120.

*Desmothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:37, 39, 126.

*Desmothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):20.

? *Archaeomothrips* [Bagnall]; Laurentiaux, 1953. Traité Paléont., 3:506.

*Desmothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):167.

*Desmothrips* Hood; Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.),  
20(2):46, 54. [key to species].

*Desmothrips* Hood; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.  
11:16.

Type-species : *Orothrips australis* Bagnall, (Australia); monobasic; of  
*Archaeolothrips*: *Archaeolothrips fontis* Bagnall,  
 (Australia); monobasic and designated.

**Desmothrips australis** (Bagnall, 1914). ♀, ♂.

*Orothrips australis* Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)13:287. ♀.

*Orothrips australis* Bagnall; Hood, 1915. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 28:57.  
 [included in *Desmothrips* Hood].

*Orothrips australis*; Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)17:397.

*D. [esmothrips] australis* (Bagnall); Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British  
 Columbia, 1918(12):29.

*Desmothrips australis* (Bagnall); Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2):6, 47.

*Archaeolothrips fontis* Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)14:627. ♂.

*Desmothrips australis* (Bagnall); Bagnall & Kelly, 1928. Ent. mon. Mag.,  
 64:204, 205. ♀, ♂.

*Desmothrips australis* (Bagnall); Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop.  
 Australia, p.12.

*Desmothrips australis* (Bagnall); Steele, 1935. Pamp. Counc. Sci. Industr. Res.,  
 54:14, figs. 5, 9, 29. ♀, ♂. [described].

*Desmothrips australis* (Bagnall); Newman, 1935. Journ. R. Soc. W. Australia,  
 21:96.

*Desmothrips australis* (Bagnall); Steele, 1940. Trans. R. Soc. S. Australia,  
 64(2):353, figs. a-f. *Partim*.

*Desmothrips australis* (Bagnall); Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist.  
 (Ent.), 20(2):57, figs. 1, 20, 27, 29, 45. ♀, ♂. [described].

*Desmothrips australis* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.)  
 Ent., Suppl. 11:16.

Location of type : British Museum (Natural History), London; of *fontis*:  
 British Museum (natural History), London.

Distribution : AUSTRALIA: Victoria; Western Australia; New South Wales.

Type locality : AUSTRALIA: Healesville, Victoria; for *fontis*: AUSTRALIA:  
 Healesville, Victoria.

Habitat : *Xanthorrhaea australis*; *Mesembryanthemum*; *Erythraea australis*;  
 "Rose Thysanopt."; roses; date palm; *Eucalyptus*  
*calophylla*; *Acacia* sp.; *Dahlia* sp., *Cocos plumosa*.

**Desmothrips bagnalli** Karny, 1920. ♀, ♂.

*Desmothrips bagnalli* Karny, 1920. Acta Soc. ent. Čech., 17:36. [sex not  
 stated].

*Desmothrips bagnalli*; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2):6, 47, pl. I, figs. 1, 2. ♀.

*Orothrips unguttipennis* Girault, 1926. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 14(1-3):18.

*Orothrips unguttipennis*; Girault, 1926. New Pests from Australia, II, [p.3]  
 [sex not stated].

*Orothrips unguttipennis*; Girault, 1926. New Pests from Australia, III, [p.1.]  
 [referred to *Desmothrips bagnalli*].

*Desmothrips bagnalli* Karny; Girault, 1927. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 14(10-12):190.

*Desmothrips bagnalli* Karny; Bagnall & Kelly, 1928. Ent. mon. Mag., 64:205.

*Desmothrips comparabilis* Priesner, 1928. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien,  
 (1)137(9):643, fig. 1. ♂.

*Desmothrips bagnalli* Karny; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop.  
 Australia, p.12.



*Desmothrips comparabilis* Priesner; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p.13.

*Desmothrips australis* (Bagnall); Steele, 1940. Trans. R. Soc. S. Australia, 64(2):353. *Partim*.

*Desmothrips bagnalli* Karny; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7:168.

*Orothrips* [sic!] *unguttipennis* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7:169.

*Desmothrips bagnalli* Karny; Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 20(2):57, 60, figs. 4, 23, 46. ♀, ♂. [described].

Location of type : Naturhistoriska Riksmuseum, Sweden; of *unguttipennis*: Queensland Museum, Brisbane; of *comparabilis*: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution : AUSTRALIA: Queensland.

Type locality : AUSTRALIA: Mt. Tambourine, Queensland; of *unguttipennis*:

AUSTRALIA: Beenleigh, Queensland; of *comparabilis*:

AUSTRALIA: Botanic Gardens, Brisbane, Queensland.

Habitat : Flowers; garden flowers; forest.

*Desmothrips comparabilis* Priesner, 1928 = ***Desmothrips bagnalli*** Karny.

*Desmothrips davidsoni* Morison, 1930 = ***Desmothrips tenuicornis*** (Bagnall).

*Desmothrips elegans* Morison, 1930 = ***Desmothrips propinquus*** (Bagnall).

*Archaeolothrips fontis* Bagnall = ***Desmothrips australis*** (Bagnall).

***Desmothrips mendozai*** Girault, 1932. ♀, ♂.

*Desmothrips mendozai* Girault, 1932. New Pests from Australia X, p.[6].

*Desmothrips mendozai* (Gir.); Newman, 1935. Journ. R. Soc. W. Australia, 21:96.

[*Desmothrips*] *mendozai* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata, (N.S.), (Zool.)7:168.

*Desmothrips mendozai* Girault; Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 20(2):56, 62, figs. 38, 47. ♀, ♂. [described].

Location of type : Queensland Museum, Brisbane.

Distribution : WESTERN AUSTRALIA: Mundaring.

Type locality : WESTERN AUSTRALIA: Mundaring.

Habitat : Sweepings in bush.

*Desmothrips miltoni* Girault = ***Lamprothrips miltoni*** (Girault).

*Desmothrips monrosi* De Santis = ***Arcuthrips monrosi*** (De Santis).

***Desmothrips obsoletus*** Bagnall, 1924. ♀.

*Desmothrips obsoletus* Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)14:626. ♀.

[*Desmothrips*] *obsoletus* Bagnall; Bagnall & Kelly, 1928. Ent. mon. Mag., 64:205. ♀.

*Desmothrips obsoletus* Bagnall; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p.12.

*Desmothrips australis* (Bagnall); Steele, 1940. Trans. R. Soc. S. Australia, 64(2):353. *Partim*.

*Desmothrips obsoletus* Bagnall; Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 20(2):57, 63, figs.32, 48. ♀. [described].  
*Desmothrips obsoletus* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:16.  
 Location of type : British Museum (Natural History).  
 Distribution : AUSTRALIA: Melbourne, Victoria.  
 Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Brighton Beach near Melbourne, Victoria.  
 Habitat : *Mesembryanthemum*.

**Desmothrips propinquus** (Bagnall, 1916). ♀, ♂.

*Orothrips propinquus* Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)17:397. ♀.  
*Desmothrips propinquus* (Bagnall) Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2):47.  
 [*Desmothrips*] *propinquus* (Bagnall); Bagnall & Kelly, 1928. Ent. mon. Mag., 64:205.  
*Desmothrips elegans* Morison, 1930. Bull. ent. Res., 21(4):451, fig.2. ♀.  
*Desmothrips propinquus* (Bagnall); Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p.12.  
*Desmothrips elegans* Morison; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p.13.  
*Desmothrips australis* (Bagnall); Steele, 1940. Trans. R. Soc. S. Australia, 64(2):353. *Partim*.  
*Desmothrips propinquus* (Bagnall); Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 20(2):57, 65, figs.5, 7, 49. ♀, ♂. [described].  
*Desmothrips propinquus* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:17.  
 Location of type : British Museum (Natural History), including that of *elegans*.  
 Distribution : AUSTRALIA: Victoria; South Australia; New South Wales; Queensland; Tasmania.  
 Type locality : AUSTRALIA: Creswick, Victoria; of *elegans*: AUSTRALIA: Adelaide, South Australia.  
 Habitat : Sweet pea; lucerne; rose; *Hordeum leporinum*; *Polygonum hydropiper*; cotton.

**Desmothrips reedi** Mound, 1967. ♀.

*Desmothrips reedi* Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 20(2):56, 66, figs.18, 21, 34, 50. ♀.  
 Location of type : National Insect Collection, C.S.I.R.O., Canberra.  
 Distribution : AUSTRALIA: Gilgandra, New South Wales.  
 Type locality : AUSTRALIA: Tunderbrine, nr. Gilgandra, New South Wales.  
 Habitat : *Medicago hispida* var. *denticulata*.

**Desmothrips steelae** Mound, 1967. ♀, ♂.

*Desmothrips steelae* Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 20(2):57, 66, figs.2, 15-17, 22, 24, 25, 28, 33, 51. ♀, ♂.  
 Location of type : National Insect Collection, C.S.I.R.O., Canberra.  
 Distribution : AUSTRALIA: Sydney, New South Wales; Australian Capital Territory.  
 Type locality : AUSTRALIA: Roseville, Sydney, New South Wales.  
 Habitat : *Pultanaea stipularis*; *P. ericifolia*; mixed grasses.

**Desmothrips tenuicornis** (Bagnall, 1916). ♀, ♂.

*Orothrips tenuicornis* Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)17:397. ♀.

*Desmothrips tenuicornis* (Bagnall); Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2):47.

*Desmothrips tenuicornis* (Bagnall); Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)14:626.

[*Desmothrips*] *tenuicornis* (Bagnall); Bagnall & Kelly, 1928. Ent. mon. Mag. 64:205.

*Desmothrips davidsoni* Morison, 1930. Bull. ent. Res., 21(4):449, fig.1. ♀, ♂.

*Desmothrips tenuicornis* (Bagnall); Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p.12.

*Desmothrips davidsoni* Morison; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p.13.

*Desmothrips* sp. Steele, 1935. Pamp. Counc. Sci. Industr. Res., 54:16.

*Desmothrips davidsoni* Morison; Steele, 1940. Trans. R. Soc. S. Australia, 64(2):353, 354.

*D. [esmothrips] tenuicornis* (Bagnall); Steele, 1940. Trans R. Soc. S. Australia 64(2):353, 354.

*Desmothrips tenuicornis* (Bagnall); Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 20(2):57, 68, figs.3, 19, 30, 52. ♀, ♂. [described].

*Desmothrips tenuicornis* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:17.

Location of type : British Museum (Natural History), including that of *davidsoni*.

Distribution : AUSTRALIA: Victoria; South Australia; New South Wales; Queensland; HAWAII: Honolulu.

Type locality : AUSTRALIA: Healesville, Victoria; of *davidsoni*: SOUTH AUSTRALIA: Adelaide.

Habitat : *Erythraea australis*; *Bursaria spinosa*; white clover; daisy; lucerne; roses; *Echium plantagineum*; mixed grasses; cotton; radish.

*Desmothrips topali* Pelikán, 1964 = *Arcuthrips topali* (Pelikán).

**Desmothrips uniguttus** Girault, 1927. ♀.

*Desmothrips uniguttus* Girault, 1927. New Australian Animals, p.[1].

*D. [esmothrips] uniguttus* Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p.13.

[*Desmothrips*] *uniguttatus* [Sic!] Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7:168.

*Desmothrips uniguttus* Girault; Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 20(2):57, 71, figs.6, 53. ♀, [described].

Location of type : Queensland Museum, Brisbane.

Distribution : AUSTRALIA: Stanthorpe, Queensland.

Type locality : AUSTRALIA: Stanthorpe.

Habitat : Forest.

**Desmothrips spec.**

*Desmothrips* sp. Newman, 1935. Journ. R. Soc. W. Australia, 21:96.

Distribution : WESTERN AUSTRALIA: Mundaring.

Habitat : *Oxylobium cuneatum*.



Genus **EKPLECTOTHRIPS** Titschack, 1958.

- Ekplectothrips* Titschack, 1958. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 33:4.  
*Ecplectothrips*; Titschack, 1960. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 34(suppl.):3. [emend.]  
*Ecplectothrips* Titschack; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:11, 16. [Described].  
*Ecplectothrips* Titschack; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):3.  
 Type-species: *Ekplectothrips priesneri* Titschack, (Spain); monobasic and designated.

**Ekplectothrips priesneri** Titschack, 1958. ♀, ♂.

- Ekplectothrips priesneri* Titschack, 1958. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 33:5, figs.1-6. ♀.  
*Ecplectothrips priesneri* Titschack; Priesner, 1961. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 35:17. ♂, described.  
*Ecplectothrips priesneri*; Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2):244.  
*Ecplectothrips priesneri* Titschack; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:17, fig.14. [Described].  
*E. [cplectothrips] priesneri* Titschack; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):3.  
 Location of type: Hamburg Museum.  
 Distribution: SPAIN: Almargen; TURKEY: Sultandagh; FRANCE: Montpellier.  
 Type locality: SPAIN: Almargen.  
 Habitat: White thorny flowers; *Viburnum*; *Fraxinus ornus*; *Crataegus* flowers; *Sambus nigra* flowers.

Genus **ERYTHROTHRIPS** Moulton, 1911.

- Erythrothrips* Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:11, 21, 34.  
*Erythrothrips* Moulton; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd ent. Congress, Oxford (1912) 2:395, 396.  
*Erythrothrips* Moulton; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, 1918 (12):28, 29.  
*Erythrothrips* Moulton; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):235.  
*Erythrothrips* Moulton; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:8, 25.  
*Audiothrips* Moulton, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:195. [Type: *Audiothrips perplexus* Moulton].  
*Erythrothrips* Moulton; Handlirsch, 1930. in Kükenthal Handb. Zool., 4(1):792.  
*Erythrothrips* Moulton; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):163.  
*Audiothrips*; Moulton, 1936. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)17:493.  
*Audiothrips* Moulton; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:35.  
*Erythrothrips* Moulton; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 32(2):156.  
*Audiothrips* Moulton; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 32(2):156.  
*Erythrothrips* Moulton; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:2.  
*Erythroptthrips* Moulton; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:150.  
*Audiothrips* Moulton; Bailey, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., 23(3):104.  
*Erythrothrips* Moulton; Bailey, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., 23(3):104, 105.  
*Audiothrips* Moulton; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:37, 121.

- Erythrothrips* Moulton; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:37, 129.  
*Audiothrips* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):119.  
*Erythrothrips* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):119.  
*Erythrothrips* Moulton; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agric., 2(11):371.  
*Erythrothrips* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California, Ins. Survey, 4(5):148, 172.  
*Erythrothrips* Moulton; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):167.  
*Erythrothrips* Moulton; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):324.  
*Erythrothrips* Moulton; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):75, 91, 99.  
*Audiothrips* Moulton; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):99.  
Type-species: *Erythrothrips arizonae* Moulton, (U.S.A.); monobasic; of  
*Audiothrips*: *Audiothrips perplexus* Moulton, (South Africa);  
monobasic and designated.

*Erythrothrips* subgenus **ERYTHROTHRIPS** s.str.

**Erythrothrips (Erythrothrips) arizonae** Moulton, 1911. ♀, ♂.

- Erythrothrips arizonae* Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:21, 35, pl.I, figs.1-7. ♀, ♂.  
*E. [rythrothrips] arizonae* Moulton; Bagnall, 1913. Trans 2nd ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912)2:396.  
*E. [rythrothrips] arizonae* Moulton; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, 1918(12):29.  
*Erythrothrips arizonae* Moulton; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:25.  
*Erythrothrips arizonae* Moulton; Essig, 1925. Ins. West. North America, p.181.  
*Erythrothrips arizonae*; Moulton, 1927. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 22(4):181. [discussed].  
*E. [rythrothrips] arizonae* Moulton; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935) 11(4):163.  
*Erythrothrips arizonae* Moulton; Doeksen, 1941. Med. Landbouwhoogesch. Wageningen, 45(5):fig.70.  
*[Erythrothrips] arizonae* Moulton; Bailey, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., 23(3):107, 108, figs.4, 12.  
*Erythrothrips arizonae* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):119.  
*Erythrothrips arizonae* Moulton; Stannard, 1952. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci. 42(1):17, fig.4.  
*Erythrothrips arizonae* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):173, Pl.17, fig.1; Pl.18, figs.9, 11.  
*Erythrothrips arizonae* Moulton; Bibby, 1958. Journ. econ. Ent., 51(4):450.  
Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.  
Distribution: U.S.A.: Arizona; Nevada; California.  
Type locality: U.S.A.: Phoenix, Arizona.  
Habitat: Orange; olive; *Rhamnus purshiana*; *Artemisia californica*; *Adenostoma fasciculatum*; *Mentzelia laevicaulis*; *Cercidium floridum*; *Sphaeralcea* sp.; Mesquite; White Yarrow; Cat's Claw; a legume; *Stanleya*; creosote bush; Joshua Tree; willow.

*Erythrothrips asiaticus* = **Erythrothrips (Aduncothrips) asiaticus** Ramakrishna & Margabandhu.

**Erythrothrips (Erythrothrips) bishoppi** Moulton, 1929. ♀.

*Erythrothrips bishoppi* Moulton, 1929. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., **24**(4):225. ♀.

[*Erythrothrips*] *bishoppi* Moulton; Bailey, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., **23**(3):107, 108.

[*Erythrothrips*] *bishoppi* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3):119.

[*Erythrothrips*] *bishoppi* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, **4**(5):173.

Location of type : California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Sonora, Texas.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Sonora, Texas.

Habitat : Black walnut.

**Erythrothrips (Erythrothrips) brasiliensis** Hood, 1952. ♀.

*Erythrothrips brasiliensis* Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **65**:141. ♀.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.

Type locality : BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.

Habitat : *Dalbergia*.

**Erythrothrips (Erythrothrips) costalis** Hood, 1937. ♀, ♂.

*Erythrothrips costalis* Hood, 1937. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **7**(4):487, fig.1a. ♀, ♂.

*Erythrothrips costalis* Hood; Bailey, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., **23**(3):106, 108.

*Erythrothrips costalis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1):20.

[*Erythrothrips*] *costalis* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, **4**(5):173.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : PERU: Chachapoyas (Amazonas); Almirante (Amazonas).

Type locality : PERU: Chachapoyas, Departamento Amazonas.

Habitat : Flowers of *Spartium junceum*; dead branch.

**Erythrothrips (Erythrothrips) durango** Watson, 1924. ♀.

*Erythrothrips durango* Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**:25, **74**. ♀.

[*Erythrothrips*] *durango* Watson; Bailey, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., **23**(3):106, 108, figs.3, 9, 10.

*Erythrothrips durango* Watson; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., **30**(3):22.

[*Erythrothrips*] *durango* Watson; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, **4**(4):173.

Location of type : Watson collection, Gainesville, Florida.

Distribution : MEXICO: Tlahualilo, Durango; U.S.A.: El Paso & Del Rio, Texas.

Type locality : MEXICO: Tlahualilo, Durango.

Habitat : *Agave* flowers; Live Oak.

**Erythrothrips (Erythrothrips) fasciculatus** Moulton, 1929. ♀, ♂.

*Erythrothrips fasciculatus* Moulton, 1929. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., **24**(4):224, fig.1. ♀, ♂.

*E. [rythrothrips] fasciculatus* Moulton; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935) **11**(4):163.

*Erythrothrips fasciculatus* Moulton; Bailey, 1937. Ent. News, **48**:43.

*Erythrothrips fasciculatus* Moulton; Doeksen, 1941. Med. Landbouw-hooggesch. Wageningen, **45**(5):fig.109.



[*Erythrothrips*] *fasciculatus* Moulton; Bailey, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent.,  
23(3):107, 108, fig.5.

[*Erythrothrips*] *fasciculatus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):119.  
*Erythrothrips fasciculatus* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey,  
4(5):173.

Location of type : California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution : U.S.A.: various localities in California.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Santa Barbara, California.

Habitat : *Adenostoma fasciculatum* flowers; yellow clover; sage; chamise.

**Erythrothrips (Erythrothrips) gemmatus** Pelikán, 1964. ♀.

*Erythrothrips gemmatus* Pelikán, 1964. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici,  
56(Zool.):274, figs.14-16, 22-23. ♀.

Location of type : Natural History Museum, Budapest.

Distribution : ARGENTINA: El Bolsón, Prov. Rio Negro.

Type locality : ARGENTINA: Mt. Piltriquitron, El Bolsón, Prov. Rio Negro.

Habitat : unknown.

**Erythrothrips (Erythrothrips) keeni** Moulton, 1929. ♀, ♂.

*Erythrothrips keeni* Moulton, 1929. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 24(4):226. ♀, ♂.

*Erythrothrips keeni* Moulton; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):163.

*Erythrothrips keeni* Moulton; Bailey, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., 23(3):106, 108,  
figs.2, 8, 11.

*Erythrothrips keeni* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):119.

*Erythrothrips keeni* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey,  
4(5):173, 174.

Location of type : California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Bly, Oregon; Logan Canyon, Utah; various localities in  
California.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Bly, Oregon.

Habitat : *Chrysothamnus nauseosus*; *Mentzelia laevicaulis*; *Mimulus* sp.; *Erigonum*;  
*Ceanothus*; white yarrow; wild buckwheat.

**Erythrothrips (Erythrothrips) loripes** Hood, 1957. ♂.

*Erythrothrips loripes* Hood, 1957. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 70:129. ♂.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.

Type locality : BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.

Habitat : grasses.

*Audiothrips monilis* Moulton = **Erythrothrips (Erythrothrips) perplexus** (Moulton).

**Erythrothrips (Erythrothrips) nigripennis** Hood, 1937. ♀.

*Erythrothrips nigripennis* Hood, 1937. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 7(2-3):255,  
fig. 1a-b. ♀.

[*Erythrothrips*] *nigripennis* Hood; Bailey, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., 23(3):106, 108,  
fig.1.

[*Erythrothrips*] *nigripennis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):20.

[*Erythrothrips*] *nigripennis* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey,  
4(5):173.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : PERU: Celendin (in Andes), Dept. de Cajamarca.

Type locality : PERU: Celendin (in Andes), Dept. de Cajamarca.

Habitat : Flowers of *Cassia latipetiolata* & *Delostoma dentatum*.

**Erythrothrips (Erythrothrips) perplexus** Moulton, 1930). ♀, ♂.

*Audiothrips perplexus* Moulton, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:195. ♀.

*Audiothrips monilis* Moulton, 1936. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)17:493. ♂.

*Audiothrips perplexus* Moulton; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:35.

*Audiothrips monilis* Moulton; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci. (2)3:35.

[*Audiothrips*] *monilis* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):119.

[*Audiothrips*] *perplexus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):119.

*Erythrothrips perplexus* (Moulton); Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):371, figs.16, 19, 20, 22-24. ♀, ♂.

[*Erythrothrips*] *perplexus* (Moulton); zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):324.

Location of type : British Museum (Natural History), London; of *monilis*:

British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution : SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria & Kameelfontein, Transvaal; Vrede, Kroonstad & Bloemfontein, Orange Free State; Somerset East, Cape Province.

Type locality : SOUTH AFRICA: Orange Free State; of *monilis*: SOUTH AFRICA: Somerset East, Cape Province.

Habitat : *Combretum zeyheri*; *Acacia caffra*; *Acacia karroo*; *Acacia* sp.; *Olea africana*; *Rhus undulata* var. *burchellii*.

**Erythrothrips (Erythrothrips) stygicus** Hood, 1938. ♀.

*Erythrothrips stygicus* Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 9(1-2):218. ♀.

[*Erythrothrips*] *stygicus* Hood; Bailey, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., 23(3):106, 108.

[*Erythrothrips*] *stygicus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):20.

[*Erythrothrips*] *stygicus* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):173.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : PERU: Almirante, Dept. de Amazonas.

Type locality : PERU: Almirante, Dept. de Amazonas.

Habitat : Flower of unidentified plant.

*Erythrothrips* subgenus **ADUNCOTHRIPS** Ananthakrishnan, 1964.

*Erythrothrips* subgen. *Aduncothrips* Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):75, 75, 91, 99.

Type-species : *Erythrothrips asiaticus* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, (India); monobasic and designated.

**Erythrothrips (Aduncothrips) asiaticus** Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1931. ♀, ♂.

*Erythrothrips asiaticus* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1931. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 34(4):1029, Pl.I, figs.1-2. ♀.

*Erythrothrips asiaticus* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu; Ramakrishna, 1934. Indian Forest Rec., (Ent. ser.)20(4):3, Pl.I, fig.1. ♂.

[*Erythrothrips*] *asiaticus*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:3.

*E. [rythrothrips] asiaticus* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:150.

[*Erythrothrips*] *asiaticus* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu; Bailey, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., 23(3):106, 108.

[*Erythrothrips*] *asiaticus* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):173.

*Erythrothrips asiaticus* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 58(2):426.

*Aduncothrips asiaticus* (Ramakrishna & Margabandhu); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):75, 91, 99.

Location of type: Indian Zoological Survey.

Distribution: INDIA: Coimbatore; Bangalore; Salem.

Type locality: INDIA: Coimbatore.

Habitat: Grass sweepings; cocoanut; mango leaves; sandal; *Canthium didymum*.

Genus **LITHADOTHRIPS** Scudder, 1875.

*Lithadothrips* Scudder, 1875. Bull. U.S. Geol. Geog. Survey Territ., 1(4):221.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Schlechtendal, 1887. Zeitschr. Naturw. Halle, 60(6):555, 582. *Partim*.

*Lithadothrips*; Scudder, 1890. Rept. U.S. Geol. Survey Territ., 13:372.

*Lithadothrips* Scudder; Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:210.

*Lithadothrips* Scudder; Cockerell, 1909. Bull. American Mus. nat. Hist., 26(8):84.

*Lithadothrips* Scudder; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):235.

*Lithadothrips* Scudder; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:8.

*Lithadothrips* Scudder; Handlirsch, 1925. in Schröder Handb. Ent., 3:221.

*Lithadothrips* Scudder; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 32(2):156.

*Lithadothrips* Scudder; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:37, 136.

*Lithadothrips* Scudder; Laurentiaux, 1953. Traité Paléont., 3:506.

Type-species: *Lithadothrips vetusta* Scudder, (Colorado); monobasic.

***Lithadothrips cucullatus*** (Schlechtendal, 1887). ♀, ♂

*Heliothrips cucullata* Schlechtendal, 1887. Zeitschr. Naturw. Halle, 60(6):555, 582, Pl.V, figs.21, 22. ♀, ♂

*Lithadothrips cucullata* (Schlechtendal); Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p.290, fig.8.

*Lithadothrips cucullata* (Schlechtendal); Handlirsch, 1908. Foss. Ins., p.691.

Location of type: ? Königliche Mineralogischen Institut, Halle.

Distribution: Upper oligocene: GERMANY: Lignite region of Rott im Siebengebirge.

Type locality: GERMANY: Lignite region of Rott im Siebengebirge.

Habitat: Fossil.

***Lithadothrips vetustus*** Scudder, 1875.

*Lithadothrips vetusta* Scudder, 1875. Bull. U.S. Geol. Geog. Survey Territ., 1(4):222.

*Lithadothrips vetusta*; Scudder, 1890. Rept. U.S. Geol. Survey Territ., 13:372, Pl.5, figs.88, 89, 102, 103.



*Lithadothrips vetusta* Scudder; Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:211.  
*Lithadothrips vetusta* Scudder; Handlirsch, 1908. Foss. Ins., p. 691.  
*L. [lithadothrips] vetusta* Scudder; Cockerell, 1909. Bull. American Mus. nat. Hist., 26(8):84.

Location of type : Apparently lost.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Fossil Canyon, Colorado.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Fossil Canyon, Colorado.

Habitat : Fossil.

Genus **OROTHRIPS** Moulton, 1907.

*Orothrips* Moulton, 1907. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.) 12(3):42, 43, 45.

*Orothrips*; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:11, 13, 21.

*Orothrips* Moulton; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd ent. Congress, Oxford (1912)2:395, 396.

*Orothrips* Moulton; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, 1918(12): 28, 29.

*Orothrips* Moulton; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):235.

*Orothrips* Moulton; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:9, 25.

*Orothrips* Moulton; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)17:169.

*Orothrips*; Moulton, 1927. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 22(4):182.

*Orothrips* Moulton; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7): 245, 247.

*Orothrips* Moulton; Handlirsch, 1930. in Kükenthal Handb. Zool., 4(1):792.

*Orothrips* Moulton; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73:18, 73.

*Orothrips* Moulton; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):163.

*Orothrips* Moulton; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 32(2):156.

*Orothrips* Moulton; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:2.

*Orothrips* Moulton; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:150.

*Orothrips* Moulton; Bailey, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., 23(3):104.

*Orothrips* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Pan-Pacific Ent., 25(3):106. [key to and list of species].

*Orothrips* Moulton; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:37, 140.

*Orothrips* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):122.

*Orothrips* Moulton; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):167.

*Orothrips* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):148, 187. [key to world species].

*Orothrips* Moulton, Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):75, 91, 100.

Type-species : *Orothrips kelloggii* Moulton, (California); monobasic.

*Orothrips australis* Bagnall = **Desmothrips australis** (Bagnall).

**Orothrips keeni** Moulton, 1927. ♀.

*Orothrips keeni* Moulton, 1927. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 22(4):183, 184. ♀.

*O. [rothrips] keeni* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Pan-Pacific Ent., 25(3):110, figs. 3, 5, 10.

*Orothrips keeni* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):123.

[*Orothrips*] *keeni* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):187.

Location of type : California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Klamath Falls, Oregon.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Klamath Falls.

Habitat: *Prunus emarginata*.

**Orothrips kelloggi** Moulton, 1907. ♀, ♂.

*Orothrips kelloggi* Moulton, 1907. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.)12(3):43, 45, Pl.I, figs.1-4. ♀, ♂.

*Orothrips kelloggii*; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:13, 21, Pl.21, fig.8.

*O. [rothrips] kelloggii* Moulton; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912)2:396.

*Orothrips kelloggii* Moulton; Hood, 1915. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 28:57.

*O. [rothrips] kelloggii* Moulton; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia 1918(12):29.

*Orothrips kellogi* Moulton; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:25.

*Orothrips kelloggii* Moulton; Annand, 1926. American Nat., 60(667):178.

*Orothrips kelloggi* Moulton; Essig, 1926. Ins. West. North America, p.181.

*Orothrips kelloggii*; Moulton, 1927. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 22(4):182, 184. [short note].

*O. [rothrips] kelloggii* Moulton; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):163.

*Orothrips kelloggii* Moulton; Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(1-2):92.

*Orothrips kelloggii* Moulton; Bailey, 1937. Ent. News, 48:43.

*Orothrips kelloggii* Moulton; Bailey, 1940. Pan-Pacific Ent., 16(2):77.

*O. [rothrips] kelloggii* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Pan-Pacific Ent., 25(3):110, figs.4, 6, 9, 15, 17.

*Orothrips kelloggii* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):123.

*Orothrips kelloggii* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):187, Pl.18, fig.8.

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: CANADA: Malahat, Vancouver Island, B.C.: U.S.A.: Talent, Oregon; Prescott, Arizona; various localities, California.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Santa Clara Valley, California.

Habitat: Manzanita; *Ceanothus*; *Arbutus menziesii*; madrone.

*Orothrips kelloggii* var. *yosemitii* Moulton = **Orothrips yosemiti** Moulton.

*Orothrips propinquus* Bagnall = **Desmothrips propinquus** (Bagnall).

**Orothrips raoi** Moulton, 1927. ♀.

*Orothrips raoi* Moulton, 1927. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 22(4):184. ♀.

*Orothrips raoi* Moulton; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7):247.

[*Orothrips*] *raoi* Moulton; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:2.

*O. [rothrips] raoi* Moulton; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:150.

*O. [rothrips] raoi* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Pan-Pacific Ent., 25(3):110, 111, figs. 2, 11.

[*Orothrips*] *raoi* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):123.

[*Orothrips*] *raoi* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):187.

*Orothrips raoi* Moulton; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):75, 91, 100.  
 Location of type : California Academy of Sciences.  
 Distribution : INDIA: Bangalore.  
 Type locality : INDIA: Bangalore.  
 Habitat : Unknown.

*Orothrips tenuicornis* Bagnall = *Desmothrips tenuicornis* (Bagnall).

*Orothrips unguatipennis* Girault = *Desmothrips bagnalli* Karny.

*Orothrips variabilis* Moulton = *Orothrips yosemiti* Moulton.

**Orothrips yosemiti** Moulton, 1911. ♀, ♂.

*Orothrips kelloggii yosemitii* Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:13, 21, 34, Pl.II, fig.9.

[*Orothrips kelloggii*] var. *yosemitii* Moulton; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912)2:396.

*O. [rothrips] kelloggii yosemitii* Moulton; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, 1918(12):29.

*Orothrips kelloggii yosemitii* Moulton; Treherne, 1919. Canadian Ent., 51(8-9): 181, Pl.XV, figs.1-3. ♀.

*Orothrips kellogi yosemitii* Moulton; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:25.

*Orothrips kelloggi yosemiti* Moulton; Treherne, 1924. Canadian Ent., 56(4):82.

[*Orothrips kelloggii*] var. *yosemiti* Moulton; Essig, 1926. Ins. West. North America, p.182.

*Orothrips yosemiti*; Moulton, 1927. Bull. Brooklyn, ent. Soc. 22(4):183, 184. ♀. [described].

*Orothrips variabilis* Moulton, 1927. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 22(4):184. ♀.

*O. [rothrips] variabilis* Moulton; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):163.

*O. [rothrips] yosemiti* Moulton; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):163.

*O. [rothrips] yosemitii* Moulton; Bailey, 1937. Ent. News, 48:43.

*Orothrips yosemitae* Moulton; Doeksen, 1941. Med. Landbouwhooges. Wageningen, 45(5):Pl.I, figs.12, 13.

*O. [rothrips] yosemitii* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Pan-Pacific Ent., 25(3):110, 111, figs.1, 7, 8, 12-14, 16.

[*Orothrips*] *kelloggii yosemitii* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):123.

[*Orothrips*] *variabilis* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):123.

*Orothrips yosemitii* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):187, 188.

Location of type : California Academy of Sciences, as well as that of *variabilis*.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Oregon; Washington; Wyoming; numerous localities in California; CANADA: Mt. McLean, Lillooet, British Columbia.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Yosemite Valley, California; for *variabilis*: U.S.A.: Vacaville, California.

Habitat : *Ceanothus*; live oak flowers; grass; *Prunus demissa*; madrone; manzanita; *Brassica*; *Amelanchier*.

Genus **RHIPIDOTHRIPIELLA** Bagnall, 1932.

*Rhipidothrips* [Sic!] Uzel; Moulton, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:197.



- Rhipidothripiella* Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:292.  
[Type: *Rhipidothrips turneri* Moulton].
- Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:35.
- Rhipidothripiella* Bagnall; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 32(2):157.
- Rhipidothripiella* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:38, 147.
- Rhipidothripiella* Bagnall; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):377.
- Rhipidothripiella* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):326.
- Rhipidothripiella* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:18.
- Type-species: *Rhipidothrips* [Sic!] *turneri* Moulton; (South Africa); monobasic and designated.

***Rhipidothripiella turneri* (Moulton, 1930). ♀, ♂.**

- Rhipidothrips* [Sic!] *turneri* Moulton, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:197. ♂.
- Rhipidothrips turneri* Moulton; Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:293.  
[Type of *Rhipidothripiella* Bagnall].
- Rhipidothrips turneri* Moulton; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:35.
- [*Rhipidothrips*] *turneri* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):123.
- Rhipidothripiella turneri* (Moulton); Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):378, figs. 27, 33, 34, 36-38. ♀, ♂.
- Rhipidothripiella turneri* (Moulton); zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):326.
- Rhipidothripiella turneri* (Moulton); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:14, 19, fig.2.
- Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria, Transvaal; Harrismith and Vrede, Orange Free State.
- Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Harrismith, Orange Free State.
- Habitat: *Chloris virgata*; *Panicum maximum*; *Hyparrhenia hirta*; *Pennisetum clandestinum*; dahlias.

**Genus STOMATOTHRIPS Hood, 1912.**

- Stomatothrips* Hood, 1912. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 25:63.  
[Type: *Stomatothrips flavus* Hood].
- Stomatothrips* Hood; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912) 2:395, 396.
- Stomatothrips* Hood; Bagnall, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(3):155 (footnote).
- Stomatothrips* Hood; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia 1918 (12):28, 29.
- Stomatothrips* Hood; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):213, 235.
- Stomatothrips* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida, Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:8, 25.
- Stomatothrips* Hood; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)17:169.
- Stomatothrips* Hood; Handlirsch, 1930. in Kükenthal Handb. Zool., 4(1):792.
- Stomatothrips* Hood; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73:18, 73.
- Stomatothrips* Hood; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):453, 462.

*Stomatothrips* Hood; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:420.

*Stomatothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africanes, 32(2):156.

*Stomatothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1947. Pan-Pacific Ent., 23(3):104.

*Stomatothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:37, 149.

*Stomatothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

*Stomatothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1952. Pan-Pacific Ent., 28(3):156.

*Stomatothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):148, 197.

*Stomatothrips* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):250, 258.  
[described].

Type-species : *Stomatothrips flavus* Hood, (Mexico); monobasic and designated.

***Stomatothrips angustipennis* Hood, 1949. ♀.**

*Stomatothrips angustipennis* Hood 1949. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 20(1-3):12,  
fig.9. ♀.

*Stomatothrips angustipennis* Hood; Bailey, 1952. Pan-Pacific Ent., 28(3):157, 160,  
161.

[*Stomatothrips*] *angustipennis* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey  
4(5):197.

*Stomatothrips angustipennis* Hood; Bournier, 1962. Biol. Amer. Austr., 1:233.

*Stomatothrips angustipennis* Hood; De Santis, 1963. Notas Comis. Invest. Cient.  
La Plata, 1(6):4, 14.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.; Jacarepaguá, D.F.; Campo Grande,  
R.J.; ARGENTINA: Dolorès (prov. de Buenos Aires);  
San Miguel de Tucuman (prov. de Tucumán); Gualeguaychú  
(prov. de Entre Ríos).

Type locality : BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, Santa Catharina.

Habitat : *Panicum* sp.; grasses and a dead branch.

***Stomatothrips atratus* Hood, 1939. ♀, ♂.**

*Stomatothrips atratus* Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 10(3):550. ♀.

[*Stomatothrips*] *atratus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

*Stomatothrips atratus* Hood; Bailey, 1952. Pan-Pacific Ent., 28(3):157, 161. ♂.

[*Stomatothrips*] *atratus* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):197.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : U.S.A.: San Antonio and Winter Haven, Texas.

Type locality : U.S.A.: San Antonio, Texas.

Habitat : *Lycium perlandieri*.

***Stomatothrips brunneus* Crawford, 1940. ♀, ♂.**

*Stomatothrips brunneus* Crawford, 1940. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 42(2):45. ♀.

*Stomatothrips brunneus* Crawford; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):41.

*Stomatothrips brunneus* Crawford; Bailey, 1952. Pan-Pacific Ent., 28(3):157, 160,  
161, figs.3, 4, 8. ♀, ♂.

[*Stomatothrips*] *brunneus* Crawford; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey,  
4(5):197.

*Stomatothrips brunneus* Crawford; Ahring & Howell, 1968. Journ. econ. Ent.,  
61(4):979.

Location of type : U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Arkansas; Arizona; Texas; New Mexico; Oklahoma;  
Iowa; MEXICO: Monterey.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Lafayette County, Arkansas.

Habitat : Alfalfa; Bermuda grass; clover; cover crops; grass; Johnson grass;  
lettuce; *Panicum obtusum*; peach; yucca.

**Stomatothrips crawfordi** Stannard, 1968. ♀, ♂.

*Stomatothrips flavus* Hood, 1912. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 25:64. *Partim*.

*Stomatothrips crawfordi* Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):259,  
figs.63, 82, 89. ♀, ♂.

Location of type : Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana.

Distribution : U.S.A., ILLINOIS (by Counties: Jackson; Green; Hardin; Iroquois;  
Jasper; Marion; Ogle; Pike; Pulaski; Vermilion;  
Washington).

Type locality : Gorham (Fountain Bluff), Jackson County, Illinois.

Habitat : *Andropogon* on hill prairie.

**Stomatothrips flavus** Hood, 1912. ♀, ♂.

*Stomatothrips flavus* Hood, 1912. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 25:64,  
fig.1a,b. ♀, ♂. *Partim*.

*S. [tomatothrips] flavus* Hood; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd Ent. Congress,  
Oxford, (1912)2:396.

*S. [tomatothrips] flavus* Hood; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British  
Columbia, 1918(12):29.

*Stomatothrips flavus* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp.  
Sta., (1923)168:25.

*Stomatothrips flavus* Hood; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser.,  
10(7):232, text fig.9.

*Stomatothrips flavus* Hood; Doeksen, 1941. Med. Landbouwhoogesch.  
Wageningen, 45(5):fig.107.

[*Stomatothrips*] *flavus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

*Stomatothrips flavus* Hood; Stannard, 1952. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci.,  
42(1):17, fig.5.

*Stomatothrips flavus* Hood; Bailey & Cott, 1952. Bull. Dept. Agr. California,  
41(3):2.

*Stomatothrips flavus* Hood; Bailey, 1952. Pan-Pacific Ent., 28(3):158, 160, 161,  
figs.1, 2, 7, 9, 10.

*Stomatothrips flavus* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):197,  
Pl.18, fig.10.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : U.S.A.: South Dakota; Tennessee; Louisiana; Utah; Arizona;  
California; Arkansas; Kansas; Texas; Virginia; Georgia;  
MEXICO: Monterey; Matamoras; Tlahualilo.

Type locality : MEXICO: Monterey.

Habitat : Cotton grass; alfalfa; *Andropogon*; clover; cotton; corn; *Malva*  
*rotundifolia*; grass; grape; *Panicum obtusum*; partridge pea;  
peach; turnip; weeds; soil.

**Stomatothrips rotundus** Hood, 1949. ♀, ♂.

*Stomatothrips rotundus* Hood, 1949. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 20(1-3):10,  
figs.7, 8. ♀, ♂.



*Stomatothrips rotundus* Hood; Bailey, 1952. Pan-Pacific Ent., 28(3):160, 161.  
 [Stomatothrips] *rotundus* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):197.  
*Stomatothrips rotundus* Hood; De Santis, 1957. Rev. Facult. Agron. (3)33(2):176.  
*Stomatothrips rotundus* Hood; Bournier, 1962. Biol. Amer. Austr., 1:235.  
 Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
 Distribution : BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.: ARGENTINA: La Plata; San Juan.  
 Type locality : BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, Santa Catharina.  
 Habitat : *Panicum* sp.

**Stomatothrips septenarius** Hood, 1925. ♀.

*Stomatothrips septenarius* Hood, 1925. Psyche, 32(1):48. ♀.  
*Stomatothrips septenarius* Hood; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):462.  
*Stomatothrips septenarius* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.  
*Stomatothrips septenarius* Hood; Bailey, 1952. Pan-Pacific Ent., 28(3):159, 160,  
 162, figs. 5, 6. ♀.  
 [Stomatothrips] *septenarius* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey,  
 4(5):197.  
 Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
 Distribution : WEST INDIES: Trinidad; St. Thomas; HONDURAS: La Ceiba.  
 Type locality : WEST INDIES: not specified.  
 Habitat : Unknown (sweeping).

**Tribe Franklinothripini** (Bagnall) Priesner, 1939.

*Franklinothripidae* Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)17:170.  
*Franklinothripidae*; Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)19:565.  
*Franklinothripidae*; Moulton, 1927. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 22(4):187.  
*Franklinothripidae*; Moulton, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:198.  
*Franklinothripidae*; Bagnall, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:573.  
*Franklinothripidae*; Bagnall, 1931. Bull. mens. Soc. Nat. Luxemb., 7:117.  
*Franklinothripidae*; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73:18, 73.  
*Franklinothripidae*; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):453, 464.  
*Franklinothripidae*; Moulton, 1936. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)17:496.  
*Franklinothripidae*; Moulton, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 9(3-4):374.  
*Franklinothripidae*; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:420, 426.  
*Franklinothripini* Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africanes, 32(2):156.  
*Franklinothripidae*; Morison, 1947. London Nat. Suppl., p. 24.  
*Franklinothripini*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:34, 38.  
*Franklinothripidae*; Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Traité Zool., 10(2):1860.  
*Franklinothripidae*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp.  
 Sta., 32:24. [described].  
*Franklinothripini*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):89.  
*Franklinothripini*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:164.

**Genus CORYNOTHRIPOIDES** Bagnall, 1926.

*Corynothripoides* Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)17:170.  
 [Type: *Corynothripoides marginipennis* Bagnall].  
*Corynothripoides* Bagnall; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.,  
 73:73.  
*Corynothripoides* Bagnall; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africanes, 32(2):156.  
*Corynothripoides* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:38, 125.  
*Corynothripoides* Bagnall; Priesner, 1951. Parc Nat. Albert, I. Miss. de Witte  
 1933-35, 77(1):6.

*Corynothripoides* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent.,  
Suppl. 11:15.

Type-species ; *Corynothripoides marginipennis* Bagnall, (Sierra Leone);  
monobasic and designated.

***Corynothripoides marginipennis* Bagnall, 1926. ♀.**

*Corynothripoides marginipennis* Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)17:171,  
1 fig. ♀.

*Corynothripoides marginipennis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1951. Parc Nat. Albert,  
I. Miss. de Witte 1933-35, 77(1):6.

*Corynothripoides marginipennis* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus.  
(nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:15.

Location of type : British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution : SIERRA LEONE: Taninahun; BELGIAN CONGO: Sake (Lac Kivu).

Type locality : SIERRA LEONE: Taninahun.

Habitat : Unknown.

**Genus FRANKLINOTHRIPS Back, 1912.**

*AEolothrips* Haliday; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent.,  
21:11, 13, 21. *Partim*.

*Franklinothrips* Back, 1912. Ent. News, 23(2):75. [Type: *Aeolothrips*  
*vespiformis* Crawford].

*Franklinothrips* Back; Hood, 1912. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 25:62.

*Mitothrips* Trybom, 1912. Ent. Tidskr., 33(3-4):146.

*Franklinothrips* Back; Bagnall, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(3):157. [discussed].

*Mitothrips* Trybom; Bagnall, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(3):157. [discussed].

*Franklinothrips* Back; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd ent. Congress, (1912)2:396,  
397. *Partim*.

*Franklinothrips* Back; Hood, 1915. Ent. News, 26:162.

*Mitothrips* Trybom; Bagnall, 1915. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.)32:496.

*Franklinothrips* Back; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc., British Columbia, 1918  
(12):28.

*Mitrothrips* [*Sic!*] Trybom; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia,  
1918(12):28.

*Franklinothrips* Back; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):235.

*Mitothrips* Trybom; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):236.

*Franklinothrips* Back; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta.,  
(1923)168:9, 27.

*Mitothrips* Trybom; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta.,  
(1923)168:9, 27.

*Franklinothrips* Hood [*Sic!*]; Zanon, 1924. Atti. Pontif. Accad. Sci. nuovi  
Lincei, 77:90.

*Franklinothrips* Back; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)17:170, 172.

*Mitothrips* Trybom; Richter, 1928. Deutsch. ent. Zeitschr., 1928(1):30, 31.

*Franklinothrips* Back; Richter, 1928. Deutsch. ent. Zeitschr., 1928(1):31.

*Spathiothrips* Richter, 1928. Deutsch. ent. Zeitschr., 1928(1):31, 32.

[*Franklinothr.[ips]* Girault, 1930 = *Frankliniella* Karny.].

*Mitothrips* Trybom; Handlirsch, 1930. in Kükenthal Handb. Zool., 4(1):792.

*Franklinothrips* Back; Bagnall, 1931. Bull. mens. Soc. nat. Luxemb., 7:116.

- Franklinothrips* Back; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73:73.  
*Franklinothrips* Back; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):453, 464.  
*Franklinothrips* Back; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p.14.  
*Franklinothrips* Back; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):164.  
*Franklinothrips* Back; Moulton, 1936. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)17:496.  
*Franklinothrips* Back; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:36.  
*Franklinothrips* Back; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:420.  
*Franklinothrips* Back; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 32(2):156.  
*Franklinothrips* Back; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):36.  
*Franklinothrips* Back; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:38, 130.  
*Mitothrips* Trybom; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:138.  
*Spathiothrips* Richter; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:148.  
 [Type: *Spathiothrips bischoffi* Richter].  
*Franklinothrips* Back; Stannard, 1952. Journ. Washington, Acad. Sci., 42(1):15.  
*Franklinothrips* [sic!] Back; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):380.  
*Franklinothrips* Back; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):148, 177.  
*Franklinothrips* Back; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):167.  
*Franklinothrips* Back; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):325.  
*Franklinothrips* Back; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:24. [described, Puerto Rican species].  
*Franklinothrips* Back; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Bull. Ent. Madras, 5:50.  
*Franklinothrips* Back; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:164, 183. [Described].  
*Franklinothrips* Back; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:11, 28. [Described].  
*Franklinothrips* Back; Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 20(2):46, 71.  
*Franklinothrips* Back; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):250.  
*Franklinothrips* Back; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:4, 26, 28.  
 Type-species : *Aeolothrips vespiformis* Crawford, (Nicaragua); monobasic; of *Mitothrips*: *Mitothrips megalops* Trybom (British East Africa); monobasic; of *Spathiothrips*: *Spathiothrips bischoffi* Richter (German East Africa); designated by Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:148.

***Franklinothrips atlas* Hood, 1957. ♀.**

*Franklinothrips atlas* Hood, 1957. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)26(9-10):172, fig.1. ♀.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : BELGIAN CONGO: Bukama, Lualaba R.

Type locality : BELGIAN CONGO: Bukama, Lualaba R.

Habitat : Unknown.

*Franklinothrips aureus* Moulton = *Franklinothrips megalops* (Trybom).

*Spathiothrips bischoffi* Richter = *Franklinothrips megalops* (Trybom).



**Franklinothrips fulgidus** Hood, 1949. ♀.

*Franklinothrips fulgidus* Hood, 1949. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **20**(1-3):8,  
fig.6. ♀.

*Franklinothrips fulgidus* Hood, Stannard, 1952. Journ. Washington, Acad. Sci.,  
**42**(1):16.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : BRAZIL: Petrópolis, R.J.; Sao Carlos, S.P.; Fazenda Salto.

Type locality : BRAZIL: Petrópolis, R.J.

Habitat : Miscellaneous vegetation and vines on bushes.

*Franklinothrips insularis* (Franklin); Girault = **Frankliniella insularis**.

**Franklinothrips lineatus** Hood, 1949. ♀, ♂.

*Franklinothrips lineatus* Hood, 1949. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **20**(1-3):4,  
figs.1-5. ♀, ♂.

*Franklinothrips lineatus* Hood; Stannard, 1952. Journ. Washington, Acad. Sci.  
**42**(1):16, 18.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, Santa Catharina.

Type locality : BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, Santa Catharina.

Habitat : Leaves of *Vitex* sp.

*Franklinothrips longiceps* (Crawford) = **Aeolothrips kuwanaii** Moulton.

**Franklinothrips megalops** (Trybom, 1912). ♀, ♂.

*Mitothrips megalops* Trybom, 1912. Ent. Tidskr., **33**(3-4):147, Pl.II, figs.1-9. ♂.

*M. [itothrips] megalops* Trybom; Bagnall, 1913. Journ. Econ. Biol., **8**(3):158.

*F. [ranklinothrips] megalops* (Trybom); Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd Ent. Congress,  
Oxford, (1912)**2**:397.

*Mitothrips megalops* Trybom; Hood, 1915. Ent. News, **26**:162, 163.

*Mitothrips megalops* Trybom; Bagnall, 1915. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.)  
**32**:496.

*Franklinothrips megalops* (Trybom); Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)  
**17**:172, 173. ♀.

[*Franklinothrips megalops* (Trybom); Bagnall, 1927 = *Franklinothrips*  
*myrmicaeformis* Zanon].

*Mitothrips megalops* Trybom; Richter, 1928. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., **1928**(1):30,  
**31**.

*Spathiothrips bischoffi* Richter, 1928. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., **1928**(1):33,  
figs.1-6. ♀.

*Franklinothrips megalops* (Trybom); Moulton, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)  
**5**:198.

*Franklinothrips megalops* (Trybom); Bagnall, 1931. Bull. mens. Soc. Nat.  
Luxemb., **7**:116. *Partim*.

*F. [ranklinothrips] megalops* (Trybom); Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo,  
**2**(4):465.

*Franklinothrips aureus* Moulton, 1936. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)**17**:496. ♀.

*Franklinothrips aureus* Moulton; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria  
Nat. Sci., (2)**3**:36.

*Franklinothrips megalops* (Trybom); Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ.  
Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)**3**:36.

- Franklinothrips aureus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):121.  
*Franklinothrips megalops* (Trybom); Stannard, 1952. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., 42(1):16, 18, fig. 3.  
*Franklinothrips megalops* (Trybom); Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):380, figs. 35, 39. ♀, ♂.  
*Franklinothrips megalops* (Trybom); zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 22(2):390, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.  
*Franklinothrips megalops* (Trybom); Le Pelley, 1959. Agric. Ins. East Africa, p.96.  
*[Franklinothrips] megalops* (Trybom); zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):325.  
*F. [ranklinothrips] megalops* (Trybom); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:29 (footnote).  
*Franklinothrips megalops* (Trybom); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Bull. Ent. Madras, 5:50. ♀, ♂.  
*Fr. [anklinothrips] megalops* (Trybom); Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:185.  
*Franklinothrips megalops* (Trybom); zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(2):365.  
 Location of type : Zoologisches Museum, Berlin;  
                     of *bischoffi*: Zoologisches Museum, Berlin;  
                     of *aureus*: British Museum (Natural History), London.  
 Distribution : ITALIAN SOMALILAND: TANGANYIKA: Kwarangira; KENYA: Kibwezi; PORTUGUESE EAST AFRICA: Lourenco Marques; GLORIOSO ISLAND: NORTHERN & SOUTHERN RHODESIA: SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal; Natal; Cape Province; INDIA: Madras.  
 Type locality : BRITISH EAST AFRICA: Kibwezi, NE of Kilimanjaro; for *bischoffi*: DEUTSCH-OSTAFRIKA: Kwarangiva; for *aureus*: SOUTH AFRICA: Mossel Bay.  
 Habitat : On various trees and plants and dead branches; predacious on *Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis*, *Retithrips syriacus* and *Diarthrothrips coffeae*.  
**Franklinothrips myrmicaeformis** Zanon, 1924. ♀, ♂.  
*Franklinothrips [Sic!] myrmicaeformis* Zanon, 1924. Atti Pontif. Accad. Sci. nuovi Lincei, 77:91, figs. 1-3. [also *Franklinthrips mirmicaeformis*].  
*Franklinothrips megalops* (Trybom); Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9) 19:565.  
*Franklinothrips megalops* (Trybom); Bagnall, 1931. Bull. mens. Soc. Nat. Luxemb., 7:116. *Partim*.  
*Franklinothrips myrmicaeformis* Zanon; Rivnay, 1933. Hadar, 6(11):7.  
*Franklinothrips myrmicaeformis* Zanon; Rivnay, 19 . Hadar, 7(10-11):16.  
*Franklinothrips myrmicaeformis* Zanon; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):389.  
*Franklinothrips myrmicaeformis* Zanon; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:29, figs. 12, 13. ♀, ♂.  
*Franklinothrips myrmicaeformis* Zanon; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:183. ♀, ♂. [described].  
 Location of type : unknown to writer.

Distribution : Libya; Palestine.

Type locality : LIBYA: Bengasi.

Habitat : Predaceous on *Retithrips syriacus* (Mayet), *Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché).

*Franklinothrips nasturtii* (Jones) = *Aeolothrips nasturtii* Jones.

*Mitothrips petulans* Bagnall = *Franklinothrips tenuicornis* Hood.

**Franklinothrips tenuicornis** Hood, 1915. ♀, ♂.

*Franklinothrips tenuicornis* Hood, 1915. Ent. News, 26:163, 164, fig. a. ♀.

*Mitothrips petulans* Bagnall, 1915. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool) 32:496, Pl.48, figs.1-5; Pl.49, figs.1-2. ♀.

*Franklinothrips tenuicornis* Hood; Williams, 1918. Bull. Dept. Agr. Trinidad & Tobago, 17(3):144.

F. [*ranklinothrips*] *tenuicornis* Hood; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, 1918(12):30.

*Franklinothrips tenuicornis* Hood; Reijne, 1920. Tydschr. Ent., 63:40-45, Pl.I. [Metamorphosis].

F. [*ranklinothrips*] *tenuicornis* Hood; Reyne, 1921. Bull. Dep. Landb. Suriname, 44:158.

*Mitothrips petulans* Bagnall; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:27.

*Franklinothrips tenuicornis* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:27.

*Franklinothrips tenuicornis* Hood; Zanon, 1924. Atti Pontif. Accad. Sci. nuovi Lincei, 77:91, fig.3.

*Franklinothrips tenuicornis* Hood; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)17:172, 173.

*Franklinothrips tenuicornis* Hood; Karny, 1926. Treubia, 9(1-3):6.

*Franklinothrips tenuicornis* Hood; Richter, 1928. Deutsch. ent. Zeitschr., 1928 (1):32.

*Spathiothrips petulans* (Bagnall); Richter, 1928. Deutsch. ent. Zeitschr., 1928 (1):33.

*Franklinothrips tenuicornis* Hood; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):464, 465.

*Franklinothrips petulans* (Bagnall); Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):465.

*Franklinothrips tenuiformis* [*Sic!*] Hood; Moulton, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 9(3-4):374.

*Franklinothrips tenuicornis* Hood; Bailey, 1940. Pan-Pacific Ent., 16(2):77.

*Franklinothrips tenuicornis* Hood; Callan, 1943. Bull. ent. Res., 34(4):315.

*Franklinothrips tenuicornis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):21.

*Franklinothrips tenuicornis* Hood; Stannard, 1952. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., 42(1):16, 19, figs.2, 8. ♂.

*Franklinothrips tenuicornis* Hood; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:25, 26, figs.3C. ♀, ♂. [described].

*Franklinothrips tenuicornis* Hood; De Santis, 1963. Notas Comis. Invest. Cient. La Plata, 1(6):4.

*Franklinothrips tenuicornis* Hood; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:17.



Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum;  
of *petulans*: British Museum (Natural History).  
Distribution : Trinidad; Panama; Peru; Surinam; Venezuela; Brazil; Argentina;  
Puerto Rico.  
Type locality : PANAMA: Moro Island; of *petulans*: TRINIDAD: Sangre Grande.  
Habitat : Predaceous on *Selenothrips rubrocinctus*.

**Franklinothrips variegatus** Girault, 1927. ♀.

*Franklinothrips variegatus* Girault, 1927. New Australian Animals.  
*Franklinothrips variegatus* Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop.  
Australia, p.14.  
*Franklinothrips variegatus* Girault; Stannard, 1952. Journ. Washington, Acad.  
Sci. 42(1):16, 19, figs.9, 10. ♀.  
*Franklinothrips variegatus* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.),  
(Zool.)7:169.  
*Franklinothrips variegatus* Girault; Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist.  
(Ent.), 20(2):71. ♀.

Location of type : Queensland Museum, Brisbane.  
Distribution : AUSTRALIA: Jandowae, Queensland.  
Type locality : AUSTRALIA: Jandowae.  
Habitat : Brigalow.

**Franklinothrips vespiformis** (Crawford, 1909). ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips vespiformis* Crawford, 1909. Pomona Coll. Journ. Ent., 1(4):109,  
figs.49, a-d. ♀.  
*Aeolothrips vespiformis* Crawford; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr.  
Bur. Ent., 21:13, 21.  
*Aeolothrips vespiformis* Crawford; Jones, 1912. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur.  
Ent., (Tech. Ser.)23(1):1.  
*Aeolothrips vespiformis* Crawford; Back, 1912. Ent. News, 23(2):74, 75.  
*Franklinothrips vespiformis* (Crawford), Back, 1912. Ent. News, 23(2):76,  
figs.1-3.  
*Aeolothrips vespiformis* Crawford; Hood, 1912. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington,  
25:62.  
*Franklinothrips vespiformis* (Crawford); Hood, 1913. Psyche, 20(4):119.  
*Franklinothrips vespiformis* (Crawford); Bagnall, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol.,  
8(3):157.  
*F. [ranklinothrips] vespiformis* (Crawford); Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd. Intern.  
ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912)2:397.  
*Franklinothrips vespiformis* (Crawford); Hood, 1915. Ent. News, 26:163, fig.b.  
*Franklinothrips vespiformis* (Crawford); Bagnall, 1917. Journ. zool. Res.,  
2(1):21.  
*Franklinothrips vespiformis* (Crawford); Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, 1(4)-2(1):  
66.  
*Franklinothrips vespiformis* (Crawford); Williams, 1918. Bull. Dept. Agr.  
Trinidad & Tobago, 17(3):143, fig.1.  
*F. [ranklinothrips] vespiformis* (Crawford); Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc.  
British Columbia, 1918(12):30.  
*F. [ranklinothrips] vespiformis* (Crawford); Reijne, 1920. Tijdschr. Ent., 63:40.  
*F. [ranklinothrips] vespiformis* (Crawford); Reyne, 1921. Bull. Dep. Landb.  
Suriname, 44:158.

- Franklinothrips vesperformis* [sic !] (Crawford); Watson, 1922. Florida Ent., 5(4):67.
- Franklinothrips vespiformis* (Crawford); Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:27.
- Franklinothrips vespiformis* (Crawford); Watson & Hubbell, 1924. Florida Ent., 7(4):61.
- F. [ranklinothrips] vespiformis* (Crawford); Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)17:172.
- Franklinothrips vespiformis* (Crawford); Moulton, 1927. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 22(4):187.
- Franklinothrips vespiformis* (Crawford); Dozier, 1927. Journ. Dept. Agr. Porto Rico, (1926)10:279.
- Franklinothrips vespiformis* (Crawford); Costa Lima, 1928. Arch. Esc. Sup. Agr. Med. Veter. Rio de Janeiro, (1927)8(1-2):77.
- Franklinothrips vespiformis* (Crawford); Richter, 1928. Deutsch. ent. Zeitschr., 1928(1):31, 32.
- Franklinothrips vespiformis* (Crawford); Moulton, 1929. Pan-Pacific Ent., 5(3):127.
- Franklinothrips vespiformis* (Crawford); Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):464. ♂.
- F. [ranklinothrips] vespiformis* (Crawford); Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):164.
- Franklinothrips vespiformis* (Crawford); Russo, 1936. Mem. Soc. ent. Italiana, 15(1):42.
- Franklinothrips vespiformis* (Crawford); Moulton, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 9(3-4):374.
- Franklinothrips vespiformis* (Crawford); Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:426.
- Franklinothrips vespiformis* (Crawford); Bondar, 1939. Bol. Tecn. Inst. Cacau Bahia, 5:8, 14, fig.6.
- Franklinothrips vespiformis* (Crawford); Bailey, 1942. Journ. econ. Ent., 35(3):385.
- Franklinothrips vespiformis* (Crawford); Callan, 1943. Bull. ent. Res., 34(4):315.
- Franklinothrips vespiformis* (Crawford); Wolcott, 1948. Journ. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32(1):95.
- Aeolothrips vespiformis* Crawford; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):38.
- Franklinothrips vespiformis* (Crawford); Callan, 1951. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 22(1-3):361.
- Franklinothrips vespiformis* (Crawford); Stannard, 1952. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., 42(1):16, figs. 1, 6, 7.
- Franklinothrips vespiformis* (Crawford); Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):177, Pl. 18, fig. 12.
- Franklinothrips vespiformis* (Crawford); Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:25, fig. 3a, b. ♀, ♂.  
[described].
- Franklinothrips vespiformis* (Crawford); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):239, figs. 15, 28, 80, 81.

Location of type : Canadian National Museum.

Distribution : Trinidad; Nicaragua; Panama; Cuba; Honduras; Mexico; St. Vincent Island; Brazil; Surinam; Puerto Rico; Dominican Rep.;  
U.S.A.: Florida; Texas; California; Arizona.

Type locality : NICARAGUA: Managua.

Habitat: Various plants; predacious on *Dinurothrips hookeri*, *Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis*, *Selenothrips rubrocinctus*, *Tetranychus yothersi*; *Idona minuenda* and *Trialeurodes floridensis*.

**Franklinothrips sp.**

*Franklinothrips* sp., Russo, 1936. Mem. Soc. ent. Italiana, 15(1):42.

Distribution: DOMINICAN REP.: Moca.

Habitat: *Gossypium* sp.

Genus *Mitothrips* Trybom = **FRANKLINOTHRIPS** Back.

**Tribe Aeolothripini (Uzel) Priesner, 1939.**

*Aeolothripinae*; Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)14:627.

*Aeolothripidae*; Moulton, 1927. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 22(4):184.

*Aeolothripinae*; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):164.

*Aeolothripini* Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 32(2):157.

*Aeolothripinae*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:3.

*Aeolothripini*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:34, 38.

*Aeolothripini*; Medina Gaud; 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32:24.

*Aeolothripini*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):89.

*Aeolothripini*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:164.

Genus **AEOLOTHRIPS** Haliday, 1836.

*Thrips* Linné, 1746. Fauna Svecica, p.220. *Partim.*

*Thrips* Linné, 1758. Syst. Nat., ed.10., 1:457. *Partim.*

*Thrips*; Linné, 1761. Fauna Svecica, p.266. *Partim.*

*Physapus* Sulzer, 1761. Kennz. Ins., pp.38, 17(of expl. of Pls.).

*Thrips*; Linné, 1767. Syst. Nat., Ed. 12, 1(2):743. *Partim.*

*Trips* [Sic!] Linné; De Geer, 1773. Mem. Hist. Ins., 3:1. *Partim.*

*Thrips* Linné; Fabricius, 1775. Syst. Ent., p.745. *Partim.*

*Thrips* Linné; Feusslins, 1775. Verzeich. Schweiz. Ins., p.27. *Partim.*

*Thrips* Linné; Sulzer, 1776. Abgek. Geschichte Insecten, 1:112. *Partim.*

*Thrips* Linné; Goeze, 1778. Ent. Beyträge, 2:346. *Partim.*

*Thrips* Linné; Göze, 1780. Degeer Abhandl. Geschichte Ins., 3:1. *Partim.*

*Thrips* Linné; Fabricius, 1781. Spec. Ins., 2:396. *Partim.*

*Thrips* Linné; Schrank, 1781. Enum. Ins. Austr. Indig., p.296. *Partim.*

*Thrips* Linné; Fabricius, 1787. Mant. Ins., 1:xix; 2:320. *Partim.*

*Thrips* Linné; de Villers, 1789. Caroli Linnaei Ent., 1:564. *Partim.*

*Thrips* Linné; Gmelin, 1790. Linn. Syst. Nat. ed.13, 1(4):2222. *Partim.*

*Thrips* Linne; Rossius, 1790. Fauna Etrusca, 2:267. *Partim.*

*Thrips* Linné; Fabricius, 1794. Ent. Syst., 4:228. *Partim.*

*Thrips* Linné; Fabricius, 1803. Syst. Rhyngot., pp.20, 312. *Partim.*

*Thrips* Linné; Latreille, 1804. Hist. Nat. Crust. Ins., 12:350. *Partim.*

*Thrips* Linné; Illiger, 1807. Rossi Fauna Etrusca 2nd ed., 2:415. *Partim.*

*Thrips* Linné; Le Peletier & Serville, 1828. Encycl. Méthod., 10:642. *Partim.*

*Thrips* Linné; Stephens, 1829. Syst. catal. British Ins., p.363. *Partim.*

*AEolothrips* Haliday, 1836. Ent. Mag., 3:451.

[*AEolothrips*] subg. *Coleothrips* Haliday, 1836. Ent. Mag., 3:451.

[*AEolothrips*] subg. *AEolothrips* Haliday, 1836. Ent. Mag., 3:451.



- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Burmeister, 1838. Handb. Ent., 2(2):411, 417.  
 [*Aeolothrips*] subg. *Coleothrips* Haliday; Burmeister, 1838. Handb. Ent., 2(2):417.  
*AEolothrips* Haliday; Westwood, 1840. Introd. Mod. Class. Ins., 2(synop.):46.  
 [*AEolothrips*] subg. *Coleothrips* Haliday; Westwood, 1840. Introd. Mod. Class. Ins., 2(synop.):46.  
 [*AEolothrips*] subg. *AEolothrips* Haliday; Westwood, 1840. Introd. Mod. Class. Ins., 2(synop.):46.  
*AEolothrips* Haliday; Blanchard, 1840. Hist. Nat. Ins., p.218. *Partim*.  
*Coleothrips* Haliday; Amyot & Serville, 1843. Hist. Nat. Ins. Hémipt., p.645.  
*AEolothrips* Haliday; Amyot & Serville, 1843. Hist. Nat. Ins. Hémipt., p.646.  
*AEolothrips* [*Sic*!] Haliday; Blanchard, 1845. Hist. Ins., pp.272, 273.  
*AEolothrips* Haliday; Blanchard, 1850. Hist. Nat. Ins., 3(1):218. *Partim*.  
*AEolothrips* [*Sic*!] Haliday; Blanchard, 1851. Gay Hist. fis. pol. Chile, (Zool.) 6:151.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Heeger, 1852. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 8:135.  
*AEolothrips*; Haliday, 1852. Walker List Homopt. Ins. Brit. Mus., 4:1095, 1116.  
 [*AEolothrips*] subgen. *Coleothrips*; Haliday, 1852. Walker List Homopt. Ins. Brit. Mus., 4:1095, 1116, 1117.  
 [*AEolothrips*] subg. *AEolothrips*; Haliday, 1852. Walker List Homopt. Ins. Brit. Mus., 4:1095, 1116, 1118. [as *AEleothrips* p.1095].  
 [*Thrips*] subgenus *AEolothrips* Haliday; Clark, 1856. in v.d.Hoeven: Handbook of Zoology, 1:464.  
*Coleothrips* [*Sic*!] Haliday; Disconzi, 1865. Ent. Vicentina, p.207.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Reuter, 1879. Öfv. Finska Vetensk.-Soc. Förh., 21:210, 213, 222.  
 [*Aeolothrips*] subg. *Coleothrips* Haliday; Reuter, 1879. Öfv. Finska Vetensk.-Soc. Förh., 21:213, 222.  
 [*Aeolothrips*] subg. *Aeolothrips* Haliday; Reuter, 1879. Öfv. Finska Vetensk.-Soc. Förh., 21:213.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Taschenberg, 1880. Praktische Insekten-Kunde, 4:213.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Targioni-Tozzetti, 1881. Ann. Agric. Roma, 34:130.  
*OEolothrips* ou *Heliothrips* Haliday; Girard, 1885. Les Ins. Traité élém. ent., 3:1074. [*Partim*.]  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Ludwig, 1886. Leunis Synop. Thierk., 2:535, 537.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Uzel, 1889. Vesmír, 18(21):258.  
*Coleothrips* Haliday; Provancher, 1890. Petite Faune ent. Canada, 3:334.  
*AEolothrips* [*Sic*!] Haliday; Provancher, 1890. Petite Faune ent. Canada, 3:334.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp.27, 31, 42, 47, 68. [World species monographed].  
*Coleothrips* Haliday; Beach, 1896. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci., (1895)3:215.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Beach, 1896. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci., (1895)3:215.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2):30, 31.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Tümpel, 1901. Geradfl. Mitteleuropas, pp.284, 286.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Leonardi, 1901. Ins. Nocivi, 4:620. [described].  
*AEolothrips* Haliday; Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:127.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Del Guercio, 1903. Nuove Relaz. R. Staz. Ent. Agr. Firenze, (1)5:5.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa, 23:273, 275, 280. [Italian species].  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Karny, 1907. Berlin. ent. Zeitschr., 52:44.

- AEolothrips* Haliday; Moulton, 1907. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.)12(3):42, 43, 47.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Reh, 1909. Sorauer Handb. Pflanzenkrank., (Ed.3)3:222.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Cobelli, 1909. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 59:2.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Trybom, 1910. Denkschr. Med. Naturw. Ges. Jena, 16:151.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1):10.
- AEolothrips* Haliday; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:11, 13, 21. *Partim*.
- AEolothrips* Haliday; Jones, 1912. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.)23(1):1.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 25(44):232. (Sep. p.11).
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd. ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912) 2:396, 397. [Type designated as *AE. fasciatus* L.]
- Franklinothrips* Back; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd. ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912) 2:396, 397. *Partim*.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6):187.
- Oelothrips*; Borden, 1915. Journ. econ. Ent., 8(3):360.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Watson, 1916. Ent. News, 27:127. [key to North American species].
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1917. Schrif. phys.-ök. Ges. Königsberg, (1916) 57:51.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1):35.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1919. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 4(8):80.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)128(2-3): 119.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, 1918(12): 29, 30.
- AEolothrips* Haliday; Britton, 1920. Ins. Connecticut State, Conn. State Geol. Nat. Hist. Survey, Bull. 31:44.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1920. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 23(3):10. [Key to European species].
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78:51.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):235.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; John, 1921. Faun. Petrop. Catal., 2(1):5.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1921. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent.-Ver. Wien, 6(5):21.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; van Eecke, 1922. Natuurk. Verh. Hollandsche Maats. Wetens. Haarlem, 3(9):98, 100.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1923. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)132:3, 5. [key to larvae].
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1923. Schulze: Biol. Tiere Deutschlands, 2(29): 29.3.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agr. Bucuresti, 3(7-9):56, 59.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:9, 25.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:113.
- Aeolothripes* [*Sic* !] Haliday; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:114.
- Aeolothrips* (?) Haliday; Priesner, 1924. Ent. Mitteil., 13(4-5):135.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):142. [European species listed].

- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:864.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46:155.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Handlirsch, 1925. in Schröder Handb. Ent., 3:479.
- AEolothrips* Haliday; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)17:169.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:84, 86, 97.  
[European species monographed].
- [*Aeolothrips*] group *Pygaeolella* Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:101.
- [*Aeolothrips*] group *Aeolothrips* s.str.; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:104.
- [*Aeolothrips*] group *Podaeolella* Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:114.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk. Insekfauna, 6:19, 21. [Swedish species monog.].
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleurop., 4(8):3.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Kazakov, 1927. Acta Soc. ent. Serb., 2:14.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta., 101:66.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):163.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Richter, 1928. Fauna Arctica, 5(3):839. [Arctic species].
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1928. Stellwaag Weinbauins., pp.147, 152.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:61.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7): 245, 247.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., pp.20, 21.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Richter, 1928. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1928(1):30.
- Aeolothrips* L. [*Sic*!]; Priesner, 1929. Andrée Bernstein-Forsch., 1:116.
- Aeolothrips* group *Pygaeolella* Priesner; Bagnall, 1929. Ent. mon. Mag., 65:179.
- Aeolothrips* subg. *Coleothrips* Haliday; Bagnall, 1929. Ent. mon. Mag., 65:179.
- Aeolothrips* subg. *Aeolothrips* s.str.; Bagnall, 1929. Ent. mon. Mag., 65:179.
- Aeolothrips* group *Podaeolella* Priesner; Bagnall, 1929. Ent. mon. Mag., 65:179.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Handlirsch, 1930. in Kükenthal Handb. Zool., 4(1):792.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:21, 23.
- AEolothrips* Haliday; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73:73.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Cañizo, 1932. Asoc. Esp. Prog. Cien. Lisboa, (4)5(2):7.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Melis, 1932. Redia, 20:3, 14, 43, 44. [sep.] [Morphology; Described, Italian species monographed].
- Plagioaeolothrips* Melis, 1932. Redia, 20:41 (footnote). [Sep.]
- Orthoaeolothrips* Melis, 1932. Redia, 20:41 (footnote). [sep.]
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):453, 463.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Maltbaek, 1932. Denmarks Fauna, 37:21, 22. [Danish species].
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:145, 156, 185, 186. [Morphology, Italian species monographed].
- Plagioaeolothrips* Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:183 (footnote).
- Orthoaeolothrips* Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:183 (footnote).
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p.13.
- AEolothrips* Haliday; Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)14:484.
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):65, 80. [Described, Italian].
- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Bagnall, 1934. Ent. mon. Mag., 70:120.



- Aeolothrips* Haliday; Rungs, 1935. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, **15**(1):54.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Wu, 1935. Catal. Ins. Sinensium, **1**:335.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Moulton, 1935. Ann. Soc. Cien. Argentina, **120**(6):254.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, **104**:311.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)**11**(4):164.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., **10**(3):226.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, **15**:85.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Priesner & Quiévreux, 1936. Bull. Soc. geol. France, (1935)**5**:472.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)**3**:36.  
[*Aeolothrips*] subgenus *Coleothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1938. Konowia, **17**(1):29.  
*Aeolothrips* subgenus *Aeolothrips* s.str., Priesner, 1938. Konowia, **17**(1):29.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Hood, 1938. Brimley's Ins. N.C., N.C. Dept. Agr. Raleigh Div. Ent., p.55.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, **1**:420.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines **32**(2):157.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**:3. *Partim*.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, **53**:143.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **12**(2):260.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p.32.  
[*Aeolothrips*] s. *Pygaeolella* Priesner; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p.32.  
[*Aeolothrips*] s. *Aeolothrips* s.str.; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p.32.  
[*Aeolothrips*] s. *Podaeolella* Priesner; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p.32.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., **7**:150.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, **2**:395.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., pp.38, 39.  
[*Aeolothrips*] subgen. *Aeolothrips* Haliday; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p.39.  
[*Aeolothrips*] subgen. *Coleothrips* Haliday; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p.39.  
[*Aeolothrips*] subgen. *Podaeolella* Priesner; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p.39.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **32**:317. [Mediterranean species reviewed].  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Speyer & Parr, 1949. Rep. Exp. Res. Sta. Cheshunt, **1948**:53, 56.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p.112.  
*AE. [olothrips]* (*Coleothrips* Haliday); Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p.112.  
*AE. [olothrips]* (*Podaeolella* Priesner); Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p.113.  
*Aeolothrips* Ribaga; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**:118.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**:39, 118.  
[*Aeolothrips*] subgen. *Coleothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**:39, 125.

- Podaeolella*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:143.  
*Pygaeolella*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:146.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):43, 46. [List of world species. Key to North American species].  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Speyer & Parr, 1951. Rep. Exp. Res. Sta. Cheshunt, 1950:39.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Knechtel, 1951. Fauna Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):48, 56.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Traité Zool., 10(2):1860.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:189.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):362.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Oettingen, 1952. Neue Brehm.-Bücherei, 89:15, figs. 5a, 6.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.) 3(5):306.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):148, 151.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířey ČSR., 2:12.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):167.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):323.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):188, 215. [Italian species monog.].  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Schliephake, 1961. Beitr. Ent., 11(5-6):590.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:11, 18. [Described, key to European species].  
[*Aeolothrips*] subg. *Coleothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:25.  
[*Aeolothrips*] subg. *Aeolothrips* s.str.; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:25.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):75, 91, 100. [key to Indo-Ceylonese species].  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:24, 31.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Yakhontov, 1964. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:851, 852. [key].  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:164, 189. [described, Egyptian species].  
[*Aeolothrips*] subg. *Coleothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:190, 192.  
[*Aeolothrips*] subg. *Aeolothrips* s.str.; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:190, 197.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):3, 4. fig. 8. [key to Central European species].  
*Aeolothrips* subgenus *Gelothrips* Bhatti, 1967. Thysanop. nova Indica, p. 5.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 20(2):46, 47. [Australian species].  
*Aeolothrips* [Sic!] Haliday; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):88.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19: 4, 12, 19, 21, 24, 25, 28, figs. 10, 19.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:32.  
*Aeolothrips* Haliday; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):250. [Illinois species monographed].

Type-species : *Aeolothrips albicincta* Haliday, (Britain); monobasic for the subgenus *Aeolothrips* s.str.;  
 of *Coleothrips*: *Thrips fasciata* Linné, (Europe); designated from two species by Westwood, 1840. *Introd. Mod. Class. Ins.*, 2(synop.):46;  
 of *Pygaeolella*: *Aeolothrips albicincta* Haliday, (Britain); designated from 2 species by Bagnall, 1929. *Ent. mon. Mag.*, 65:179.  
 of *Podaeolella*: *Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel, (Bohemia); designated from 2 species by Bagnall, 1929. *Ent. mon. Mag.*, 65:179.  
 of *Physapus*: *Thrips fasciata* Linné. [Europe]; the only species;  
 of *Gelothrips* Bhatti: *Aeolothrips alis* Bhatti, (India); designated and monobasic.

*Aeolothrips africanus* Moulton = *Aeolothrips brevicornis* Bagnall.

***Aeolothrips albicinctus*** Haliday, 1836. ♀, ♂.

- AE. [olothrips] albicincta* Haliday, 1836. *Ent. Mag.*, 3:451. ♀.  
*Aeol. [othrips] albicincta* Haliday; Burmeister, 1838. *Handb. Ent.*, 2(2):418. ♀.  
*AE. [olothrips (AEolothrips)] albicincta* Haliday; Westwood, 1840. *Introd. Mod. Class. Ins.*, 2(synop.):46.  
*AEolothrips albicincta* Haliday; Blanchard, 1840. *Hist. Nat. Ins.*, p.218.  
*AE. [olothrips] albocincta* Haliday; Amyot & Serville, 1843. *Hist. Nat. Ins.*, Hémipt., p. 646. ♀.  
*AEolothrips albicincta* Haliday; Blanchard, 1850. *Hist. Nat. Ins.*, 3(1):218.  
*AEolothrips albicincta*; Haliday, 1852. *Walker List Homopt. Ins. British Mus.*, 4:1118. ♀.  
*Aeol. [othrips] (Aeol. [othrips]) albicincta* Haliday; Reuter, 1879. *Öfv. Finska Vetensk.-Soc. Förh.*, 21:213.  
*AEolothrips [Sic!] albocincta* Haliday; Provancher, 1890. *Petite Faune ent. Canada*, 3:334.  
*Aeolothrips albocincta* Haliday; Uzel, 1895. *Monog. Ord. Thysanop.*, pp.31, 47, 75, Pl.I, fig.3. ♀, ♂. [Described].  
*Aeolothrips albicincta* Haliday; Reuter, 1899. *Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn.*, 17(2):32, 33.  
*Aeolothrips albocincta* Haliday; Oudemans, [1900?]. *Nederland. Ins.*, p.239, Pl.V, fig.1.  
*A. [eolothrips] albocincta* Haliday; Tümpel, 1901. *Geradfl. Mitteleuropas*, p.286. ♀, ♂.  
*Aeolothrips albocincta* Haliday; Buffa, 1906. *Atti Acad. Venet.*, 2(1):5.  
*Aeolothrips albocincta* Haliday; Buffa, 1907. *Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa*, 23:275, 280.  
*Aeolothrips albocincta* Haliday; Buffa, 1908. *Ann. Mus. Zool. R. Univ. Napoli*, (N.S.)2(23):1-6.  
*Aeolothrips albocinctus* Haliday; Buffa, 1909. *Redia*, 5(1):134.  
*A. [eolothrips] albocinctus* Haliday; Bagnall, 1911. *Journ. econ. Biol.*, 6(1):10.  
*[Aeolothrips albicinctus* Karny, 1911 = *Aeolothrips ericae*].



- AE. [olothrips] albocinctus* Haliday; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912)2:397.
- Aeolothrips albocinctus* Haliday; Williams, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(4):216.
- [*Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Karny, 1914 = *Aeolothrips cursor*].
- Aeolothrips albocinctus* Haliday; Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6): 187.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Hood, 1915. Ent. News, 26:165.
- Ae. [olothrips] albocinctus* Haliday; Watson, 1916. Ent. News, 27:127.
- AE. [olothrips] albocinctus* Haliday; Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1):35.
- [*Aeolothrips] albocinctus* Haliday; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, 1918(12):33.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Bagnall, 1920. Ent. mon. Mag., 56:61.
- [*Aeolothrips] albocinctus* Haliday; Priesner, 1920. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 34(3):10.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78:51.
- AEolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Ahlberg, 1921. Ark. Zool., 13(17):3.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; John, 1921. Faun. Petrop. Catal., 2(1):5.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Priesner, 1923. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)132:5, 6. [Larva II described].
- Aeol. [othrips] albicinctus* Haliday; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agr. Bucuresti, 3(7-9):60, Pl. I; text fig. 6. ♀, ♂.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:25, 26.
- Aeolothrips [sic ?] albicinctus* Haliday; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:114.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; John, 1925. Ent. Mitt., 14(1):19.
- [*Aeolothrips] albicinctus* Haliday; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):142.
- [*Aeolothrips] albocinctus* Haliday; Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46:155.
- Ae. [olothrips] albicinctus* Haliday; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk. Insekfauna, 6:21, 22, figs. 9c, 11b. ♀, ♂. [described].
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:98, 99, 101. ♀, ♂. larva I [Described].
- Ae. [olothrips] albicinctus* f. *flavithorax* Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:102. ♀.
- [*Aeolothrips] albicinctus* Haliday; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):3.
- [*Aeolothrips] albicinctus* Haliday; Kazakov, 1927. Acta Soc. ent. Serb., 2:14.
- A. [eolothrips] albicinctus* Haliday; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta., 101:66.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Richter, 1928. Fauna Arctica, 5(3):839.
- [*Aeolothrips] albicinctus* Haliday; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:61.
- A. [eolothrips] albicinctus albicinctus* Haliday; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 22.
- A. [eolothrips] albicinctus flavithorax* Priesner; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p. 22.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* f. *flavithorax* Priesner; Ishida, 1931. Insecta Matsumurana, 5(3):152.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Scaloni, 1931. Konowia, 10(1):90.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Melis, 1932. Redia, 20:33, 45. [sep.] ♀, ♂, larva.

- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Cañizo, 1932. Asoc. Esp. Prog. Cien. Lisboa, (4)5(2):7.
- Ae. [olothrips] albicinctus* Haliday; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:23, 24. ♀, ♂.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:175, 187. ♀, ♂, larva.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 81. ♀, ♂.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Scalon, 1935. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, 75:31.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 1(3):86, 88.
- [*Aeolothrips albicinctus*] f. *flavithorax* Priesner; Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 1(3):86, 88.
- AE. [olothrips] albicinctus* Haliday; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:312.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3):226.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Róslin, 15:85.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., 19(1-2):80.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47(1):69.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Doeksen, 1941. Med. Landbouwhoogesch. Wageningen, 45(5):Pl. I, fig. 14; Pl. II, fig. 21; Pl. VII, fig. 69; Pl. XIV, fig. 97; Pl. XX, fig. 123.
- A. [eolothrips] albicinctus* Haliday; Melis, 1941. Redia, 27:25.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1):35.
- [*Aeolothrips albicinctus*] f. *flavithorax* Priesner; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1):35.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Oettingen, 1942. Ent. Beihef., 9:104.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Dudich *et al*, 1943. Mat. Termész. Közlem., 39(6):16.
- [*Aeolothrips (Pygaeolella)*] *albicinctus* Haliday; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 32.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Pelikán, 1945. Ent. Listy, 8:116.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Pelikán, 1947. Ent. Listy, 10:9.
- Aelothrips [Sic!] albicinctus* Haliday; Villiers, 1947. Nouvel Atlas Ent., 4(2): 92, Pl. XII, fig. 208.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *albicinctus* Haliday; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:336, 339. ♀, ♂.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *albicinctus* f. *flavithorax*; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:339.
- Ae. [olothrips] albicinctus* Haliday; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 39, 40. ♀, ♂.
- AEolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Speyer & Parr, 1949. Rep. Exp. Res. Sta. Cheshunt, 1948:53, 56.
- AEolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 112.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Pelikán, 1951. Přirod. Sborn. Ostrav. Kraje, Opava, 11:346.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):47, 50, 68, Pl. 4, fig. 25; Pl. 5, figs. 28, 29; Pl. 6, fig. 57; Pl. 8, figs. 68, 69.

- [*Aeolothrips*] *albicinctus* f. *flavithorax* Priesner; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, **21**(2):68.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Oettingen, 1951. Beitr. Ent., **1**(2):156, 170, 182.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., **8**(1):56, 57, figs. 24, 25. ♀, ♂.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Traité Zool., **10**(2):1861.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *albicinctus* Haliday; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, **1**:189.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Oettingen, 1955. Beitr. Ent., **5**(1-2):74.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Morison, 1955. Proc. Cotteswold Nat. Fld. Cl., **31**:266.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.) **3**(5):306.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Smith, 1956. Ent. mon. Mag., **93**:350.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *albicinctus* Haliday; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, **4**(5):151, 154.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., **2**:12, fig. 11.
- Ae.*[*olothrips*] *albicinctus* Haliday; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., **159**(7-8):167. [Endothorax discussed].
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Titschack, 1957. Jh. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg, **112**(1):265.
- Ae.*[*olothrips*] *albicinctus* Haliday; Smith, 1957. Proc. Rep. Ashmol. nat. Hist. Soc. Oxon., **1951-56**:20.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Melis, 1959. Redia, **44**(Append.):14.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Melis, 1960. Redia, **45**(Append.):230, 235, 236, ♀, ♂. [described].
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, **2**:402.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Lewis, 1961. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (A) **36**(7-9):89.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Schliephake, 1961. Beitr. Ent., **11**(5-6):590.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., **105**(4):103.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday, Lewis & Navas, 1962. Ann. appl. Biol., **50**(2):303.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Franssen & Mantel, 1963. Natuurhist. Maandbl., **52**(1):12.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *albicinctus* Haliday; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**:24, 28, 30. [in key to European species].
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; zur Strassen, 1964. Eesti NSV. Tead. Akad. Toimet., Biol. Seer., **13**(1):62.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., **51**:31.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Schliephake, 1964. Faun. Abh. Staatl. Mus. Tierk. Dresden, **1964**(4):157.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Seczkowska, 1964. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Sklodowska Lublin Polonia, (1963)(C) **18**(6):137.
- Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Wetzel, 1964. Beitr. Ent., **14**(3-4):432.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *albicinctus* Haliday; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., **11**(1):95.



*Ae. [olothrips] albicinctus* Haliday; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:853, 854.

*Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):150.

[*Aeolothrips*] *albicinctus* Haliday; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):6, 7.

*Ae. [olothrips] albicinctus* Haliday; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):88.

*Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):251, 253. ♀, ♂ [described].

Location of type : ? British Museum (Natural History); of *flavithorax*: Priesner collection, Linz.

Distribution : EUROPE: Britain; Finland; Czechoslovakia; Sweden; Poland; Yugoslavia; Italy; Austria; Russia; Rumania; Hungary; Portugal; France; Holland; Germany; USSR: Siberia; NORTH AMERICA; U.S.A.: Massachusetts; New York; New Jersey; Iowa; Illinois; CANADA: Ontario.

Type locality : Britain; of *flavithorax*: AUSTRIA: Traunauen, bei Oftring.

Habitat : Turf; *Galium*; *Chelidonium*; *Cytisus nigricans*; corn leaves; onion; *Phleum*; *Alopecurus*; *Dactylis*; *Calamagrostis*; *Corylus avellana*; *Calamagrostis arundinacea*; *Pinus*; rye seedlings; *Lamium album*; *Triticum repens*; *Phalaris*; *Glyceria*; *Juncus*; *Deschampsia*; generally on grasses.

*Aeolothrips albicinctus* f. *flavithorax* Priesner = *Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday.

*Aeolothrips albithorax* Pelikán, 1964. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips albithorax* Pelikán, 1964. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., 61(3):224, figs.1-3, 8. ♀, ♂.

Location of type : Pelikán collection, Brno.

Distribution : U.S.S.R., CENTRAL ASIA: Hissar Mts.; Zevvarshan Mts.

Type locality : U.S.S.R., CENTRAL ASIA: Hissar Mts., botanical reservation on Kondara brook, 30 km N. of Dushambe (formerly Stalinabad).

Habitat : low herbage; *Rumex* sp.

*Aeolothrips alis* Bhatti, 1967. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips alis* Bhatti, 1967. Thysanop. nova Indica, p.5. ♀, ♂ [placed in subgenus *Gelothrips* Bhatti].

Location of type : Zoological Survey of India collection.

Distribution : INDIA: Jabalpur, M.P.

Type locality : INDIA: Jabalpur, M.P.

Habitat : grass.

*Aeolothrips angustus* Melis, 1932. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips angustus* Melis, 1932. Redia, 20:31, 45, figs.XI, XII 1. [sep.] ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips angustus* Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:173, 187, figs.XI, XII 1. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips angustus* Melis; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 91, Pl.XII, fig.36. ♀, ♂.

[*Aeolothrips*] *angustus* Melis; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:321, 339. [?syn. of *intermedius* Bagn.].

Location of type : ? Melis collection.

Distribution : SARDINIA: Macomer.

Type locality : SARDINIA: Macomer.

Habitat : *Brassica*; *Raphanus*.

*Aeolothrips annectans* Hood = *Aeolothrips melaleucus* Haliday.

*Aeolothrips anthyllidis* Bagnall = *Aeolothrips tenuicornis* Bagnall.

***Aeolothrips arnebiae* Priesner, 1948.** ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips arnebiae* Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:322, 332, 338, 339. figs.4, 8. ♀, ♂.

[*Aeolothrips*] *arnebiae* Priesner, Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

*Aeolothrips arnebiae*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:190, 192, 194. ♀, ♂.

Location of type : Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution : NORTH SUDAN: Wadi Shellal, near Red Sea coast.

Type locality : NORTH SUDAN: Wadi Shellal, near Red Sea coast.

Habitat : Flowers of *Arnebia hispidissima*.

***Aeolothrips arorai* Bhatti, 1967.** ♀.

*Aeolothrips arorai* Bhatti, 1967. Thysanop. nova Indica, p.4. ♀.

Location of type : Zoological Survey of India collection.

Distribution : INDIA: Jabalpur district, M.P.

Type locality : around Paraspani village, Jabalpur district, M.P.

Habitat : *Ficus religiosa* leaves.

***Aeolothrips astutus* Priesner, 1926.** ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips astutus* Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:100, 109. ♀.

*Ae. [olothrips] astutus* Priesner; Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):163.

[*Aeolothrips astutus*] f. *atricornis* Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):163. ♀, ♂.

[*Aeolothrips*] *astutus*; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:61.

*Aeolothrips astutus* f. *atricornis* Maltbaek; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, pt.4:707. ♀.

*A. [eolothrips] astutus* Priesner; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p.22.

*Aeolothrips astutus* Priesner; Bagnall, 1930. Ent. mon. Mag., 66:47.

*Aeolothrips astutus* Priesner; Knechtel, 1932. Publ. Soc. Nat. Roman., No.10:2.

*Ae. [olothrips] astutus* Priesner; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:23, 25. ♀, ♂.

[*Aeolothrips astutus*] f. *atricornis*; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:26, fig.14B. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips propinquus*; Bagnall, 1934. Ent. mon. Mag., 70:121.

*AE. [olothrips] astutus* Priesner; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:311.

*Aeolothrips astutus* Priesner; Pelikán, 1946. Ent. listy, 9:56.

*Aeolothrips propinquus* Bagnall; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:331, 334, 335, 337, 339, 341. ♀, ♂.

[*Aeolothrips*] *propinquus* f. *atricornis* Maltbaek; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:341.

[*AEolothrips*] *astutus* Priesner; Speyer & Parr, 1949. Rep. Exp. Sta. Cheshunt, 1948:55.

*Aeolothrips astutus* Priesner; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):56, 64, figs.33, 34.

- [*Aeolothrips*] *propinquus* f. *atricornis* Maltbaek; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.  
 [*Aeolothrips*] *propinquus* Bagnall; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:189.  
*Aeolothrips propinquus* Bagnall; Lindner, 1958. Bombus, 2(5-7):25.  
*Aeolothrips propinquus* f. *adusta* Lindner, 1958. Bombus, 2(5-7):25.  
*Aeolothrips propinquus* Bagnall; Pelikán, 1958. Práce, 30:427.  
*Aeolothrips propinquus* Bagnall; Titschack, 1958. Bombus, 2(11-13):45.  
*Aeolothrips astutus* Priesner; Titschack, 1960. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 34:62, 72, figs. 1a, 2a, 3a, 4a.  
*Aeolothrips astutus* Priesner; Titschack, 1964. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 36:62, fig. 2.  
 [*Aeolothrips*] *astutus*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:23, 26, fig. 19. [in key to European species].  
 [*Aeolothrips astutus*] f. *atricornis* Maltbaek; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:23.  
 [*Aeolothrips*] *astutus*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):5, 6.  
 [*Aeolothrips astutus*] f. *aterrima* Maltbaek; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):5.  
*Ae. [olothrips] astutus* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):88.  
 Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria; of *atricornis*: unknown to writer; of *adusta*: unknown to writer.  
 Distribution: EUROPE: Hungary; Rumania; France; Czechoslovakia; Germany; Bulgaria; SYRIA; PALESTINE.  
 Type locality: HUNGARY: Simontornya; of *atricornis*: DENMARK: Ebeltoft; of *adusta*: GERMANY: Rostock-Marienehe.  
 Habitat: *Anchusa officinalis*; *Echium vulgare*;

*Aeolothrips astutus* f. *atricornis* Maltbaek = *Aeolothrips astutus* Priesner.

***Aeolothrips aureus* Moulton, 1931. ♀, ♂.**

- Aeolothrips aureus* Moulton, 1931. Pan-Pacific Ent., 7(3):122. ♀, ♂.  
*Aeolothrips aureus* Moulton; Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(1-2):91.  
 [*Aeolothrips*] *aureus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):118.  
*Aeolothrips aureus* Moulton; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):47, 50, 68, Pl. 4, fig. 23; Pl. 5, fig. 38; Pl. 6, fig. 54.  
 [*Aeolothrips*] *aureus* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):151.  
 Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.  
 Distribution: U.S.A.: Las Vegas, Nevada; Yuma, Arizona.  
 Type locality: U.S.A.: Las Vegas, Nevada.  
 Habitat: Composite flowers.

***Aeolothrips auricestus* Treherne, 1919. ♀, ♂.**

- Aeolothrips auricestus* Treherne, 1919. Canadian Ent., 51(8-9):184, Pl. XV, figs. 6, 7; Pl. XVI, figs. 1, 2. ♀.  
*Aeolothrips auricestus* Treherne; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:25, 26.  
*Aeolothrips auricestus*; Treherne, 1924. Canadian Ent., 56(4):82.  
*Aeolothrips auricestus* Treherne; Essig, 1926. Ins. West. North America, p. 181.  
*Aeolothrips auricestus* Treherne; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):49.  
*Aeolothrips auricestus* Treherne; Bailey, 1949. Canadian Ent., 81(6):153, figs. 4, 12, 16. ♀, ♂.



*Aeolothrips auricestus* Treherne; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):47, 50, 51, 68, Pl. I, fig. 3; Pl. 3, fig. 19; Pl. 5, fig. 34; Pl. 6, fig. 55. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips auricestus* Treherne; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):151, 154.

Location of type : Canadian National Museum.

Distribution : U.S.A.: California; Oregon; Washington; CANADA: British Columbia.

Type locality : BRITISH COLUMBIA: Vernon or Kelowna.

Habitat : *Elymus condensatus*; grass; *Ceanothus*.

*Aeolothrips avisor* Priesner = *Aeolothrips cursor* Priesner.

***Aeolothrips balati* Pelikán, 1958. ♀.**

*Aeolothrips balati* Pelikán, 1958. Práce, 30:427, figs. 4-6. ♀.

[*Aeolothrips*] *balati* Pelikán; Priesner, 1964. Bestim-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:21. [in key to European species].

Location of type : Pelikán coll., Brno.

Distribution : BULGARIA: Pirin.

Type locality : BULGARIA: Pirin.

Habitat : Heavily grazed forest undergrowth.

***Aeolothrips bicolor* Hinds, 1902. ♀, ♂.**

*AEolothrips bicolor* Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:130, Pl. I, figs. 4-9. ♀, ♂.

*AEolothrips bicolor* Hinds; Hooker, 1907. Bull. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 65:13.

*AEolothrips bicolor* Hinds; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Bull. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:13, 21.

*AEolothrips bicolor* Hinds; Russel, 1912. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 14:128.

*AEolothrips bicolor* Hinds; Jones, 1912. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.) 23(1):1.

*AEolothrips bicolor* Hinds; Hood, 1912. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 14:Pl. IV, fig. 4. ♀.

*AE. [olothrips] bicolor* Hinds; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912) 2:397.

*Aeolothrips bicolor* Hinds; Morgan, 1913. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 46:42.

*Ae. [olothrips] bicolor* Hinds; Watson, 1916. Ent. News, 27:127.

*AEolothrips bicolor* Hinds; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6):55.

*Aeolothrips bicolor* Hinds; Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, 1(4)-2(1):65.

[*Aeolothrips*] *bicolor* Hinds; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, 1918(12):30, fig. 3.

*Aeolothrips bicolor* Hinds; Watson, 1922. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., 162:44.

*Aeolothrips bicolor* Hinds; Watson, 1922. Florida Ent., 6(3):34.

*Aeolothrips bicolor* Hinds; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) 168:25, 26.

*Aeolothrips bicolor* Hinds; Blunck, 1925. Sorauer Handb. Pflanzenkrank. 4(1):253.

*A. [eolothrips] bicolor* Hinds; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta., 101:67.

*Aeolothrips bicolor* Hinds; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3):226.

*Aeolothrips bicolor* Hinds; Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(1-2):91.

- Aeolothrips bicolor* Hinds; Hood, 1938. Brimley's Ins., N.C., N.C. Dept. Agr. Raleigh Div. Ent., p.55.
- Ae. [olothrips] bicolor* Hinds; Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47(1):69.
- Aeolothrips bicolor* Hinds; Blanton, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47:90.
- Aeolothrips bicolor* Hinds; Bailey, 1939. Pan-Pacific ent., 15(2):92.
- Aeolothrips bicolor* Hinds; Blickenstaff, 1946. American Midl. Nat., 36:668.
- Aeolothrips bicolor* Hinds; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):43.
- A. [eolothrips] bicolor* Hinds; Bailey, 1949. Journ. econ. Ent., 41(5):704.
- Aeolothrips bicolor* Hinds; Bailey & Knowlton, 1949. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 51(5):231.
- Aeolothrips bicolor* Hinds; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):384.
- Aeolothrips bicolor* Hinds; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):47, 52, 68, Pl.4, fig.24; Pl.5, fig.32; Pl.6, fig.51, Pl.8, fig.67.
- [Aeolothrips] bicolor* Hinds; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):151.
- Aeolothrips bicolor* Hinds; Moye, Stannard & Luckmann, 1966. Journ. econ. Ent., 59(3):733.
- Aeolothrips bicolor* Hinds; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):251, 253, figs.83, 87. ♀, ♂ [described].
- Location of type: Department of Entomology, Massachusetts State College, Amherst, U.S.A.
- Distribution: U.S.A.: Utah; Florida, Georgia; Illinois; Indiana; Iowa; Kansas; Maine; Maryland; Massachusetts; Minnesota; New Jersey; New Mexico; New York; North Carolina; Pennsylvania; South Carolina; Tennessee; Texas; Virginia. MEXICO.
- Type locality: U.S.A.: Amherst, Massachusetts.
- Habitat: Various grasses and weeds. Probably predaceous.

***Aeolothrips brevicauda* Hood, 1935. ♀.**

- Aeolothrips brevicauda* Hood, 1935. Trans. American ent. Soc., 61:105, Pl.III, fig.4. ♀.
- [Aeolothrips] brevicauda* [sic !] Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):19.
- Aeolothrips brevicauda* Hood; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):47, 52, 68, Pl.3, fig.21; Pl.5, fig.43; Pl.7, fig.66.
- Aeolothrips brevicauda* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):152, 154.
- Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.
- Distribution: U.S.A.: Crater Lake National Park, Oregon; Inyo Co., Mono Co. and Tehama Co., California.
- Type locality: U.S.A.: Crater Lake National Park, Oregon.
- Habitat: *Ribes cereum*; *Mentha* sp.; grass; flowering shrub.

*Aeolothrips brevicinctus* Bagnall = *Aeolothrips collaris* Priesner.

*Aeolothrips brevicollis* Bagnall; Moulton = *Aeolothrips collaris* Priesner.

***Aeolothrips brevicornis* Bagnall, 1915. ♀, ♂.**

- Aeolothrips brevicornis* Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)15:317. ♀.
- Aeolothrips brevicornis* Bagnall; Moulton, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:196.
- Aeolothrips brevicornis* Bagnall; Moulton, 1936. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)17:

- Aeolothrips brevicornis* var. *fuscus* Moulton, 1936. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)17: 495. ♀.
- Aeolothrips africanus* Moulton, 1936. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)17:495. ♀, ♂.
- Aeolothrips africanus* Moulton, Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:36.
- Aeolothrips brevicornis* Bagnall; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:37.
- Aeolothrips brevicornis* var. *fuscus* Moulton; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:37.
- Aeolothrips brevicornis* Bagnall; Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11:123.
- Aeolothrips africanus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):118.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *brevicornis* var. *fuscus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):118.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *africanus* Moulton; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *brevicornis* Bagnall; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *brevicornis* var. *fuscus* Moulton; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.
- Aeolothrips brevicornis* Bagnall; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):362, figs. 6-9. ♀, ♂.
- Aeolothrips brevicornis* Bagnall; Faure, 1957. S. African Animal Life, 4:377.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *brevicornis* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):323.
- Aeolothrips brevicornis* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:8.
- Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; as well for *africanus* and the var. *fuscus*.
- Distribution: BASUTOLAND; SOUTH AFRICA: Cape Province; Transvaal; Orange Free State; Natal.
- Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Cape Town; for *africanus*: SOUTH AFRICA, CAPE PROVINCE: Mossel Bay; for var. *fuscus*: SOUTH AFRICA: Matjesfontein, Cape Province.
- Habitat: Many different plants.

***Aeolothrips brodiei* Cockerell, 1917. ♀.**

- Aeolothrips brodiei* Cockerell, 1917. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 52:381, Pl. 31, fig. 12. ♀.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *brodiei* Cockerell; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.
- Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Distribution: ISLE OF WIGHT: Gurnet Bay (Oligocene).
- Type locality: ISLE OF WIGHT: Gurnet Bay (Oligocene).
- Habitat: Fossil.

***Aeolothrips brunneipictus* Bailey, 1951. ♀.**

- Aeolothrips brunneipictus* Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):47, 53, 68, Pl. 8, fig. 70. ♀.
- Aeolothrips brunneipictus*; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):151, 155.
- Location of type: University of California, Davis.
- Distribution: U.S.A.: Indiana; Utah; California; New Mexico; Arizona.



Type locality : U.S.A.: Green River, Utah.

Habitat : Golden rod; grass, sweeping grass near water.

**Aeolothrips bucheti** Bagnall, 1934. ♀.

*Aeolothrips bucheti* Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)14:484, 485. ♀.

[*Aeolothrips*] *bucheti* Bagnall; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:318, 335, 339.

[*Aeolothrips*] *bucheti* Bagnall; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

[*Aeolothrips*] *bucheti* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:24. [in key to European species.]

*Aeolothrips bucheti* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:9.

Location of type : British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution : NORTH AFRICA: Tangier.

Type locality : NORTH AFRICA: Tangier.

Habitat : Unknown. [May be synonym of *A. citricinctus*].

**Aeolothrips carpobrotus** Hartwig, 1952. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips carpobrotus* Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. African Dept. Agr., 2(11):368, figs. 14, 15, 17, 18. ♀, ♂.

[*Aeolothrips*] *carpobrotus* Hartwig; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):323.

Location of type : Hartwig collection, Bloemfontein.

Distribution : SOUTH AFRICA: Stellenbosch, Cape Province.

Type locality : SOUTH AFRICA: Stellenbosch, Cape Province.

Habitat : *Carpobrotus edulis*.

**Aeolothrips citricinctus** Bagnall, 1933. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips citricinctus* Bagnall, 1933. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)11:649. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips citricollis* Bagnall, 1934. Ent. mon. Mag., 70:126. ♀.

*Aeolothrips citricinctus*; Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)14:483, 485. ♂.

*AE.[olothrips]* *citricollis*; Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)14:485.

[*Aeolothrips*] *citricinctus* Bagnall; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:318, 335, 339.

[*Aeolothrips*] *citricollis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:335, 339. ♀.

[*Aeolothrips*] *citricinctus* Bagnall; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

[*Aeolothrips*] *citricollis* Bagnall; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

[*Aeolothrips*] *citricinctus* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:23, 26. [in key to European species].

[*Aeolothrips*] *citricollis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:23. [in key to European species].

*Aeolothrips citricinctus* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:9.

Location of type : Paris Museum; of *citricollis*: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution : NORTH AFRICA: Tangier; Morocco; Tunisia; FRANCE: Perpignan.

Type locality : NORTH AFRICA: Tangier; of *citricollis*: FRANCE: Perpignan.

Habitat : *Centaurea solstitialis*.

*Aeolothrips citricollis* Bagnall = *Aeolothrips citricinctus* Bagnall.

***Aeolothrips clarus* Bailey, 1951.** ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips clarus* Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):50, 53, 68, Pl.1, fig.1. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips clarus*; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):154, 155.

Location of type: California University, Davis.

Distribution: U.S.A.: numerous localities in California.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Mt. St. Helena, Napa Co., California.

Habitat: Associated with *Galium* sp.; grass.

*Aeolothrips clavicornis* Bagnall = *Aeolothrips tenuicornis* Bagnall.

***Aeolothrips collaris* Priesner, 1919.** ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips fasciatus* var. *collaris* Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien., (1)128(2-3):119. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips fulvicollis* Bagnall, 1919. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)4:253. ♀.

*Aeolothrips fasciatus* var. *collaris*; Priesner, 1919. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 4(8):80.

*Aeolothrips fasciatus* var. *collaris*; Priesner, 1923. Ent. Mitteil., 12(1):63.

[*Aeolothrips fasciatus*] var. *collaris*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):142.

A.[*eolothrips*] *fulvicollis* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:864.

*Aeolothrips fasciatus* var. *collaris*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1: 108, [described].

*Aeolothrips fulvicollis* Bagnall; Moulton, 1927. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 22(4):184.

*Aeolothrips fulvicollis* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7):247.

? *Aeolothrips brevicollis* [sic!] Bagnall; Moulton, 1928. Indian Forest Rec., (Ent Ser.) 13(6):285.

A.[*eolothrips*] *fasciatus collaris* Priesner; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p.22.

*Aeolothrips fasciatus collaris* Priesner; John, 1929. Bull. Soc. ent. France, 1929(12):203.

*Aeolothrips fulvicollis* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1931. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 34(4):1030. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips perclarus* Melis, 1932. Redia, 20:14, 44, figs. I; II 3, 6; III 4; V-VIII [sep.] ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips fasciatus* var. *Collaris* Priesner; Melis, 1932. Redia, 20:41. [sep.] ♀.

*Aeolothrips perclarus* Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:156, 186, figs. I; II 3, 6; III 4; V-VIII. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips fasciatus* var. *Collaris* Priesner; Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:183. ♀.

*Aeolothrips collaris*; Priesner, 1933. Stettiner ent. Zeitung, 94(2):180.

*Aeolothrips fulvicollis*; Bagnall, 1934. Ent. mon. Mag., 70:125.

*Aeolothrips brevicinctus* Bagnall, 1934. Ent. mon. Mag., 70:125. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips collaris* Priesner; Bagnall, 1934. Ent. mon. Mag., 70:125. ♀, ♂.

AE.[*olothrips*] *fulvicollis*; Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)14:485.

AE.[*olothrips*] *brevicinctus*; Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)14:485.

AE.[*olothrips*] *collaris* Priesner; Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)14:485.

- Aeolothrips fasciatus* var. *collaris* Priesner; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62,88.
- Aeolothrips perclarus* Melis; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62,89, Pl.XII, figs. 31-34. ♀, ♂.
- Ae.[olothrips] palaestinensis* Priesner, 1935. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 1935: 318. nom. nudum.
- AEolothrips collaris* Priesner; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:311.
- Aeolothrips brevicinctus* Bagnall; Melis, 1936. Redia, 22:69 (footnote).
- Aeolothrips collaris*; Priesner, 1938. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 1937:208.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *fulvicollis* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:3.
- A.[eolothrips] brevicinctus* Bagnall; Melis, 1941. Redia, 27:25.
- A.[eolothrips] collaris* Priesner; Melis, 1941. Redia, 27:25.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Shumsher Singh, 1942. Indian Journ. Ent., 4(2): 112. ♀, ♂.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *fasciatus* (Linné); Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:151.
- Aeolothrips collaris*; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:323, 335, 336, 338, 340. ♀, ♂.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *collaris* f. *fulvicollis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:324, 325, 339, 340.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *collaris* Priesner; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *collaris* f. *fulvicollis* Bagnall; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *fulvicollis* Bagnall; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.
- Aeolothrips collaris* Priesner; Blunck, 1958. Beitr. Ent., 8(1-2):100.
- Aeolothrips collaris* Priesner; Pelikán, 1958. Práce, 30:429.
- Aeolothrips* var. *collaris* Priesner; Melis, 1959. Redia, 44 (Append.):14.
- Aeolothrips collaris* Priesner; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45 (Append.):226, 235, 236, fig. CXXXI 1. ♀, ♂.
- Aeolothrips brevicinctus* Bagnall; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45 (Append.):229, 235. ♀, ♂.
- Aeolothrips collaris* Priesner; Pelikán, 1964. Beitr. Ent., 14(3-4):252, 253.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *collaris*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:23, 24, 28, fig.31. [in key to European species].
- Aeolothrips collaris*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:191, 192. ♀, ♂.
- Aeolothrips collaris* var. *fulvicollis* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):75, 100.
- Ae.[olothrips] collaris* Priesner; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:853, 854, fig.343(6).
- Aeolothrips collaris* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1966. Bol. Mus. munic. Funchal, 20(93):39.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *collaris*, Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):6, 7.
- Aeolothrips collaris* Priesner; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:9.
- Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria; of *palaestinensis* lost; both *fulvicollis* and *brevicinctus*: British Museum (Natural History).
- Distribution: Jugoslavia; Albania; Bulgaria; Dalmatia; Italy; France; Smyrna; Corsica; Turkey; Coast of Black Sea; Palestine; Madeira; Tenerife; Egypt; Transcaucasia to Central Asia; India.



Type localities : ALBANIA: [not specified]; of *palaestinensis*: Palestine;  
 of *perclarus*: Italy: Pescara or Vincenzo;  
 of *fulvicollis*: INDIA: Cawnpur;  
 of *brevicinctus*: FRANCE: St. Cyr-sur-Mer.

Habitat: Numerous species of plants.

*Aeolothrips collaris* f. *fulvicollis* Bagnall = *Aeolothrips collaris* Priesner.

*Aeolothrips collaris* f. *meridionalis* Priesner = *Aeolothrips meridionalis*.

***Aeolothrips concinus* Ishida, 1931. ♀.**

*Aeolothrips concinus* Ishida, 1931. Ins. Mats., 6:32, fig.1. ♀.

[*Aeolothrips*] *concinnus* Ishida; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

Location of type: Entomological Museum, Hokkaido Imp. University.

Distribution: JAPAN: Konuma, Saghalien.

Type locality: JAPAN: Konuma, Saghalien.

Habitat: Meadow grasses.

*Aeolothrips conjunctus* Priesner = *Aeolothrips melaleucus* Haliday.

***Aeolothrips crassus* Hood, 1912. ♀.**

*Aeolothrips crassus* Hood, 1912. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 14:130, Pl.IV,  
 figs.5, 6. ♀.

*Ae.[olothrips]* *crassus* Hood; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd ent. Congress, Oxford,  
 (1912)2:397.

*Aeolothrips crassus*; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6):55.

[*Aeolothrips*] *crassus* Hood; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia  
 1918(12):31, fig.7.

*Aeolothrips crassus* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp.  
 Sta., (1923)168:26, 27.

*Aeolothrips crassus* Hood; Priesner, 1928. Stellwaag Weinbauins., pp.147, 153. ♀.

[*Aeolothrips*] *crassus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):19.

[*Aeolothrips*] *crassus* Hood; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):49, 54, 68, Pl.2,  
 fig.10; Pl.5, fig.40.

*Aeolothrips crassus* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):153.

*Aeolothrips crassus* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv.,  
 29(4):251, 254, fig.86. ♀. [described].

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Plummer's Island, Maryland; Urbana, Illinois; Virginia.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Plummer's Island, Maryland.

Habitat: Flower of *Hydrophyllum virginicum*; conifer; wild grape; *Vitis* leaves;  
 probably predaceous.

***Aeolothrips crucifer* Hood, 1935. ♀, ♂.**

*Aeolothrips kuwanaii* var. *crucifer* Hood, 1935. Trans. American ent. Soc.,  
 61:104, Pl.III, fig.5. ♀.

*A.[eolothrips]* *kuwanaii* var. *crucifer* Hood; Bailey, 1937. Ent. News, 48:44.

[*Aeolothrips*] *kuwanaii* var. *crucifer* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):19.

*Aeolothrips crucifer* Hood; Bailey & Knowlton, 1949. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington,  
 51(5):231.

*Aeolothrips crucifer* Hood; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):49, 54, 68, Pl.2, fig.13. ♂.

*Aeolothrips crucifer* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):153, 155.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Crater Lake National Park, Oregon; Salt Lake, Utah; numerous localities in California.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Korbel, California.

Habitat: *Sambucus racemosa*; *Ceanothus velutinus*; *Ceanothus cyaneus*; lupine; *Artemisia vulgaris typicus*; *Prunus*; chamise flowers; grass; *Chrysothamnus*; mint; toyon berry; nectarine.  
In company with *Aeolothrips kuwanaii*.

***Aeolothrips cursor*** Priesner, 1939. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips albicinctus* Haliday; Karny, 1914. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 64:51.

*Aeolothrips cursor* Priesner, 1939. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 1938:111, 119. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips avisor* [sic!] Priesner; Zool. Rec., 1940, (1939)76(13):395.

[*Aeolothrips*] *cursor*; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:336, 339, 340. ♂.

[*Aeolothrips*] *avisor* Priesner; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

[*Aeolothrips*] *cursor* Priesner; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

[*Aeolothrips*] *cursor*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:24, 28. [in key to European species.]

*Ae.[olothrips] cursor* Priesner; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:853, 854.

[*Aeolothrips*] *cursor*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):6, 7.

Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: SARDINIA: Sorgono; CYPRUS: Limassol; FRANCE.

Type locality: CYPRUS: Limassol.

Habitat: Turf; flowers.

***Aeolothrips deserticola*** Priesner, 1929. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips deserticola* Priesner, 1929. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 1929(1-3):61, figs.4, 6. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips deserticola* Priesner; Rivnay, 1933. Hadar, 6(11):3.

[*Aeolothrips deserticola*; Priesner, 1933 = *Aeolothrips ghabni insulanus* Priesner].

*AE.[olothrips] deserticola* Priesner; Bagnall, 1933. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10) 11:649.

*Aeolothrips deserticola*; Priesner, 1938. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 1937:214, 216, figs.2, 4. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips deserticola*; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:326, 334, 339, 340. ♀, ♂.

[*Aeolothrips*] *deserticola* Priesner; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

[*Aeolothrips*] *deserticola*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:22, 28. [in key to European species].

*Aeolothrips deserticola*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960) 13:191, 192, 195. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips deserticola* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:32, 120.

Location of type: Min. Agric. Coll., Egypt; allotype in Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution : EGYPT: Wadi Digla near Maadi; Helwan; Sinai; Wadi El-Areesh (Road Areesh-Hassana); PALESTINE: Mikveh Isreal; Delhamia; SOUTHERN MOROCCO: Bou-Guejoun; Assia; Torkos; El-Abiar; Oued Draa.

Type locality : EGYPT: Wadi Digla.

Habitat : Flowers of *Zilla spinosa*; citrus; *Trigonella* sp.; *Matthiola* sp.; *Diplotaxis acris*; *Diplotaxis erucoides*; *Erucaria*; *Zilla macrocarpa*; *Chrysanthemum macrocarpum*; *Diplotaxis olliivieri*, *Tamarix balansae*; *Pergularia tomentosa*; *Anvillea radiata*; *Diplotaxis harra*; *Calotropis procera*; *Urospermum picrioides*; especially on Cruciferae.

***Aeolothrips diabolus* Priesner, 1932. ♀.**

*Aeolothrips diabolus* Priesner, 1932. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 49(3):171. ♀.

*Aeolothrips diabolus* Priesner; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):48, 55, 68.

[*Aeolothrips*] *diabolus* Priesner; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):152.

Location of type : Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution : MEXICO: Chapingo.

Type locality : MEXICO: Chapingo.

Habitat : *Senecio salignus*.

***Aeolothrips duvali* Moulton, 1927. ♀, ♂.**

*Aeolothrips duvali* Moulton, 1927. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 22(4):186. ♀, ♂.

[*Aeolothrips*] *duvali* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):118.

*Aeolothrips duvali* Moulton; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):47, 55, 68. Pl.4, fig. 22; Pl.5, fig.39; Pl.7, fig.59.

*Aeolothrips duvali* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5): 152, 155.

*Aeolothrips duvali* Moulton or near; Bibby, 1958. Journ. econ. Ent., 51(4):450.

Location of type: California Academy of Science.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Arkansas; Oklahoma; Texas; Colorado; Utah; New Mexico; Nevada; Arizona; California; MEXICO.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Bastrop, Texas.

Habitat : *Draba cuneifolia*; *Bellis integrifolia*; *Oenothera grandiflora*; *Hartmannia speciosa*; *Rhus* sp.; tarweed; chamise; buckwheat; grass; *Ceanothus*; *Prunus*; Joshua tree; monkey flowers; most common on rosinweed.

***Aeolothrips eremicola* Priesner, 1938. ♀.**

*Aeolothrips (Podaeolella) eremicola* Priesner, 1938. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 1937:212. ♀.

[*Aeolothrips*] *eremicola*; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:337, 340. ♀.

[*Aeolothrips*] *eremicola* Priesner; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

*Aeolothrips eremicola* Priesner; Pelikán, 1963. Čas Čsekos. Spol. ent., 60(1-2): 112.

*Aeolothrips eremicola*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:191, 192, 197. ♀.



Location of type : Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution : EGYPT: Wadi Hof near Helouan; USSR.: Central Asia.

Type locality : EGYPT: Wadi Hof near Helouan.

Habitat : *Zilla spinosa* (in bloom).

**Aeolothrips ericae** Bagnall, 1920. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips nobilis*; Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)128 (2-3): 120. [*nomen nudum*.]

*Aeolothrips nobilis*; Priesner, 1919. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 4(8):80. [*nomen nudum*.]

*Aeolothrips ericae* Bagnall, 1920. Ent. mon. Mag., 56:60. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips nobilis*; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78: 51. [*nomen nudum*.]

[*Aeolothrips nobilis*] ab. *mülleri* Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78:51. ♀.

*Aeolothrips nobilis* Priesner, 1921. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 6(5):21. ♀, ♂. [Original description].

*Aeol.[othrips] nobilis* Priesner; Knechtel, 1923. Bull. Agr. Bucuresti, 3(7-9):60, 63, Pl.II; text fig.7. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips ericae*; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:113, 114.

*Aeolothrips ericae* var. *mülleri* Priesner; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:269.

*Aeolothrips nobilis*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):142.

[*Aeolothrips nobilis*] f. *mülleri*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):142.

*Aeolothrips nobilis*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:100, 102. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips nobilis* f. *mülleri*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:100, 104. ♀.

*AEolothrips ericae*; Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)19:564.

*AEolothrips mülleri* Priesner; Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)19:564.

[*Aeolothrips*] *nobilis*; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):3. ♀, ♂.

[*Aeolothrips*] *nobilis*; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:61.

*A.[eolothrips] nobilis nobilis* Priesner; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p.22.

*A.[eolothrips] nobilis mülleri* Priesner; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p.22.

*Aeolothrips nobilis* Priesner; Zangheri, 1930. Atti. Soc. Ital. Sc. nat. Milano, 69:33.

*Aeolothrips nobilis* Priesner; Cañizo, 1932. Asoc. Esp. Prog. Cien. Lisboa, (4)5(2):7.

*Aeolothrips speciosus* Melis, 1932. Redia, 20:27, 44, figs. IX, X. [sep.] ♀.

*Ae.[olothrips] nobilis* Priesner; Melis, 1932. Redia, 20:30. [sep.]

*Aeolothrips nobilis*; Priesner, 1933. Konowia, 12(3-4):300.

*Aeolothrips speciosus* Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:169, 186, figs. IX, X. ♀.

*Ae.[olothrips] nobilis* Priesner; Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:172.

*Aeolothrips nobilis* Priesner; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 83, Pl.VI, figs. 8, 9. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips speciosus* Melis; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 91, Pl.XII, fig.35. ♀.

*Aeolothrips ericae*; Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)14:490.

[*Aeolothrips*] *ericae* Bagnall; Rungs, 1935. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, 15(1):54.

*AE.[olothrips] ericae* Bagnall; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:311.

- AEolothrips ericae* var. *mülleri* Priesner; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, **104**:311.
- Ae.[olothrips]* *nobilis* f. *aterrima* Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., **1**(3):86, 88. ♀.
- Ae.[olothrips]* *vittatus* var. *albotarsata* Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, **15**:87.
- AEolothrips ericae* Bagnall; Morison, 1937. Scottish Nat., **1937**(225):68.
- Aeolothrips nobilis* Priesner; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, **53**:  
**143**, 182, 193.
- A.[eolothrips]* *nobilis* Priesner; Melis, 1941. Redia, **27**:25.
- Aeolothrips ericae* Bagnall; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., **8**(1):35.
- [*Aeolothrips ericae*] f. *mülleri* Priesner; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., **8**(1):35.
- [*Aeolothrips ericae*] f. *aterrima*; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., **8**(1):35.
- [*Aeolothrips erica*] f. *mülleri-aterima* Priesner; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., **8**(1):35.
- Aeolothrips (fasciatus) lucidus* Oettingen, 1944. Arb. morph. tax. Ent., **11**(1):  
40. ♀.
- [*Aeolothrips (Pygaeolella)*] *nobilis* Priesner; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p.32.
- [*Aeolothrips (Pygaeolella) nobilis*] v. *mülleri* Priesner; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p.32.
- Aeolothrips ericae* Bagnall; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **32**:326, 336, 338, 340. ♀, ♂.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *ericae* f. *albotarsata* Kéler; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier. Ent., **32**:340.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *ericae* f. *aterrima* Hukkinen; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier. Ent., **32**:333, 340. ♀.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *ericae* f. *muelleri*; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier. Ent., **32**:  
336, 340. ♀.
- Ae.[olothrips]* *ericae* Bagnall; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 39, 40.  
♀, ♂.
- [*Aeolothrips ericae*] var. *mülleri* Priesner; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl.,  
p.40.
- [*AEolothrips*] *ericae* Bagnall; Speyer & Parr, 1949. Rep. Exp. Res. Sta. Cheshunt,  
**1948**:53, 56.
- [*AEolothrips*] *ericae* Bagnall; Morison, 1949. London. Nat. Suppl., p.112.
- [*AEolothrips*] *ericae* Bagnall; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, **21**(2):68.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *lucidus* Oettingen; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, **21**(2):68.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *ericae* f. *albotarsata* Kéler; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, **21**(2):68.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *ericae* f. *aterrima* Hukkinen; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, **21**(2):68.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *ericae* f. *muelleri* Priesner; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, **21**(2):68.
- Aeolothrips nobilis* Priesner; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., **8**(1):  
56, 58, figs.26, 27. ♀, ♂.
- A.[eolothrips]* *nobilis* Priesner; Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Traité Zool., **10**(2):1861.
- Aeolothrips ericae* f. *aterrima* Hukkinen; Titschack, 1952. Bombus **1**(74-75):320.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *ericae* Bagnall; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, **1**:189.
- Aeolothrips lucidus* Oettingen; Pelikán, 1954. Zool. Ent. listy, **3**(3):202.
- Ae.[olothrips]* *ericae* Bagnall; Oettingen, 1955. Beitr. Ent., **5**(1-2):79.

- Aeolothrips lucidus*; Oettingen, 1955. Beitr. Ent., 5(1-2):79.
- Aeolothrips ericae* f. *aterrima* Hukkinen; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)3(5):307.
- Aeolothrips ericae* Bagnall; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:12.
- Aeolothrips ericae* f. *aterrima* Hukkinen; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:14.
- Aeolothrips ericae* Bagnall; Titschack, 1958. Bombus, 2(5-7):23.
- [*Aeolothrips ericae*] f. *mülleri* Priesner; Titschack, 1958. Bombus, 2(5-7):24.
- [*Aeolothrips ericae*] f. *aterrima* Hukkinen; Titschack, 1958. Bombus, 2(5-7):24.
- Aeolothrips ericae* Bagnall; Blunck, 1958. Beitr. Ent., 8(1-2):100.
- Aeolothrips ericae* Bagnall; Pelikán, 1958. Práce, 30:427.
- [*Aeolothrips ericae*] f. *aterrima* Hukkinen; Pelikán, 1948. Práce, 30:427.
- Aeolothrips nobilis* Priesner; Knechtel, 1958. Proc. 10th inter. Congr. Ent., 1956, 2:691, 692, 693.
- Aeolothrips nobilis* Priesner; Melis, 1959. Redia, 44 (Append.):14.
- Aeolothrips ericae* Bagnall; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45 (Append.):231, 236, ♀, ♂ [described].
- [*Aeolothrips*] *ericae* Bagnall; Priesner; Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:402.
- [*Aeolothrips ericae*] f. *mülleri* Priesner; Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:402.
- Aeolothrips ericae* Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 35:18.
- Aeolothrips ericae* Bagnall; Franssen & Mantel, 1963. Tijdschr. Ent., 106(5):201.
- [*Aeolothrips ericae*] f. *meulleri* [Sic.] Priesner; Franssen & Mantel, 1963. Tijdschr. Ent., 106(5):201.
- Aeolothrips ericae* Bagnall; Mantel, 1964. Natuurhist. Maandbl., 53(2):25.
- [*Aeolothrips ericae*] f. *meulleri* [Sic.] Priesner; Mantel, 1964. Natuurhist. Maandbl., 53(2):25.
- Aeolothrips ericae* Bagnall; Titschack, 1964. Verh. Ver. Naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 36:61.
- Aeolothrips ericae* Bagnall; Pelikán, 1964. Beitr. Ent., 14(3-4):252, 253.
- Aeolothrips ericae* Bagnall; Wetzel, 1964. Beitr. Ent., 14(3-4):432.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *ericae* Bagnall; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.
- Aeolothrips ericae* Bagnall; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:31.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *ericae* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:24, 28, 30. ♀, ♂ [in key to European species].
- [*Aeolothrips*] *ericae* f. *aterrima* Hukkinen; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:22, 24.
- [*Aeolothrips ericae*] f. *mülleri*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:24.
- Ae.[olothrips] ericae* Bagnall; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:853, 854.
- Ae.[olothrips] ericae* f. *muelleri* Priesner; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:853.
- Aeolothrips ericae* Bagnall; Pelikán, 1965. Beitr. Ent., 15(5-6):761.
- Aeolothrips ericae* Bagnall; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):151.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *ericae* f. *aterrima* Hukkinen; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):5.



[*Aeolothrips*] *ericae* Bagnall; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):6, 7, fig.13.

[*Aeolothrips ericae*] f. *muelleri*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):6.

*Ae.[olothrips] ericae* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):88.

*Aeolothrips ericae* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:10.

Location of type : Probably lost syntypes in British Museum;  
of *nobilis* : Priesner collection, Linz, Austria;  
of *speciosus* : ? Melis collection;  
of *albotarsata* : ? Zoological Museum, Warsaw;  
of *aterrima* : unknown to writer;  
of *lucidus* : Entomological Museum, Berlin-Dahlem;  
of *mülleri* : Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution : EUROPE; England; Scotland; Germany; Austria; Hungary;  
Finland; Poland; Spain; Italy; Dalmatia; Albania;  
Rumania; France; Sardinia; Switzerland; Cyprus;  
Czechoslovakia; Bulgaria; Turkey; Transcaucasia.

Type locality: ENGLAND: Ilfra combe, Devon [syntypes];  
for *nobilis*, AUSTRIA: not specified;  
for *speciosus*, SARDINIA;  
for *albotarsata* : POLAND;  
for *aterrima* : FINLAND: V. Ruissalo;  
for *lucidus*: GERMANY: Aken (Elbe);  
for *mülleri*: AUSTRIA: Attnang, Upper Austria.

Habitat: *Erica tetralix*; *Sarothamnus scoparius*; *Medicago*; *Colutea arborescens*; *Astragalus*; *Genista*; *Coronilla*; *Vicia*; *Melilotus*; *Cytisus*; *Anthyllis*; *Trifolium*; *Sinapis*; *Crataegus*; *Sambucus*; *Galium*; *Ajuga reptans*; *Verbascum*; *Anthriscus silvester*; *Conium maculatum*; *Valeriana officinalis*; *Valeriana sambucifolia*; *Hypericum*; *Campanula*; *Senecio*; *Euphorbia cyparissias*; *Centaurea jacea*; *Erica verticillata*; *Isatis tinctoria*; *Hippocrepis comosa*; *Orchis militaris*; *Anthyllis vulneraria*; *Verbascum lychnitis*; *Rosamarinus*; *Erica arborea*; *Lotus*; *Cotyledon*; *Calluna*; *Lathyrus*; *Ulex*; and others specially legumes and Ericaceae; Larvae predaceous.

*Aeolothrips ericae* f. *albotarsata* Kéler = *Aeolothrips ericae* Bagnall.

*Aeolothrips ericae* f. *aterrima* Hukkinen = *Aeolothrips ericae* Bagnall.

*Aeolothrips ericae* f. *muelleri* Priesner = *Aeolothrips ericae* Bagnall.

*Aeolothrips extinctus* Priesner & Quiévreux, 1935. ♀.

*Aeolothrips extinctus* Priesner & Quiévreux, 1935. Bull. Soc. geol. France, (5)5:473, Pl.XXII, figs. 1,2. ♀.

[*Aeolothrips*] *extinctus* Priesner & Quiévreux; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:340.

[*Aeolothrips*] *extinctus* Priesner & Quiévreux; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

Location of type : Quiévreux collection.

Distribution : ALSACE: Potassium layers of Haut-Rhin.

Type locality : ALSACE: Potassium layers of Haut-Rhin.

Habitat : Fossil.

**Aeolothrips fasciatipennis** Blanchard, 1851. ♀.

*Aelothrips* [Sic!] *fasciatipennis* Blanchard, 1851. Gay Hist., fis. pol. Chile, (Zool.) 6:152.

*Aeolothrips fasciatipennis* Blanchard; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p.78.

*Aelothrips* [Sic!] *fasciatifennis* [Sic!] Blanchard; Porter, 1920. Rev. Chilena Hist. nat., (1919)23(4-6):61, 62.

*Aeolothrips fasciatus* Linné; Moulton, 1930. Rev. Chil. Hist. nat., 34:274. ♀.

*Aeolothrips fasciatipennis* Blanchard; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):463.

*Aeolothrips* [Sic!] *fasciatipennis* Blanchard; Moulton, 1935. An. Soc. Cien. Argentina, 120(6):254.

*Aelothrips* [Sic!] *fasciatipennis* Blanchard; De Santis, 1941. Anu. rur. Prov. Buenos Aires, 9:146.

[*Aeolothrips*] *fasciatipennis* Blanchard; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

*Aeolothrips fasciatipennis* Blanchard; Bailey & Campos-S., 1965. Pan-Pacific Ent., 41(2):101, figs. 1, 4. ♀.

Location of type : Unknown to writer; Neotype in Bailey collection, Davis, California.

Distribution : CHILE: Provincia de Valdivia; Las Condes; Santiago; Ocoa; Quillota; Pochay; Hijeulas; ARGENTINA: Cinco Saltos, Río Negro;

Type locality : CHILE: Provincia de Valdivia; of *neotype*; CHILE: Ocoa, Prov. Valparaíso.

Habitat : *Aristotelia maqui*; roses; *Medicago sativa*; foliage and flowers of various plants and in turf; *Marubium vulgare*; *Spartium*; *Salix*.

**Aeolothrips fasciatus** (Linné, 1758). ♀, ♂.

[*Thrips*] *fasciata* Linné, 1758. Syst. Nat. 10th ed., 1:457.

*Thrips fasciata*; Linné, 1761. Fauna Svecica, p.267.

*Physapus fasciata* (Linné); Sulzer, 1761. Kennz. Ins., p.17 (of expl. of Pls.) Pl.7, fig.48, 48b.

*Thrips elytris albis nigrisque fasciis, corpore atro*. Geoffrey, 1964. Hist. abrégée Ins., p.385.

[*Thrips*] *fasciata*; Linné, 1767. Syst. Nat. 12th ed., 1(2):743.

*Trips* [Sic!] (*fasciata*) Linné; De Geer, 1773. Mém. Hist. Ins., 3:18.

[*Thrips*] *fasciata* Linné; Fabricius, 1775. Syst. Ent., p.745.

*Thrips fasciata* Linné; Fuesslins, 1775. Verzeich. Schweiz. Ins., p.27.

*Thrips Fasciata* Linné; Sulzer, 1776. Abgek. Geschichte Insecten, 1:113.

[*Thrips*] *fasciata* Linné; Goeze, 1778. Entom. Beyträge, 2:349.

*Thrips fasciata* Linné; Göze, 1780. Degeer Abhandl. Geschichte Ins., 3:11.

*Thrips fasciata* Linné; Schrank, 1781. Enum. Ins. Austr. Indig., pp.297, 298.

[*Thrips*] *fasciata* Linné; Fabricius, 1781. Spec. Ins., 2:397.

[*Thrips*] *fasciata* Linné; Fabricius, 1787. Mant. Ins., 2:320.

- Thrips fasciata* Linné; Berkenhout, 1789. Synop. Nat. Hist. Great Britain, Ireland, p.123.
- Thrips fasciata* Linné; de Villers, 1789. Car. Linn. Ent., 1:565, 567, 764.
- [*Thrips*] *fasciata* Linné; Gmelin, 1790. Linn. Syst. Nat. 13th ed., 1(4):2223.
- T.[hrips] Fasciata* Linné; Rossius, 1790. Fauna Etrusca, 2:267.
- [*Thrips*] *fasciata* Linné; Fabricius, 1794. Ent. Syst., 4:229.
- Thrips fasciata* Linné; Stewart, 1802. Elements Nat. Hist., 2:114.
- [*Thrips*] *fasciata* Linné; Fabricius, 1803. Syst. Rhyngot., pp.20, 314.
- Thrips fasciata* Linné; Latreille, 1804. Hist. Nat. Crust. Ins., 12:352.
- Thrips fasciata* Linné; Turton, 1806. General Syst. Nat., 2:717.
- T.[hrips] fasciata* Linné; Illiger, 1807. Rossi Faune Etrusca 2nd ed., 2:416.
- [*Thrips*] *fasciata* Linné; Samouelle, 1819. Ent. Use. Comp., p.395.
- T.[hrips] fasciata* Fab. [Sic!]; Le Peletier & Serville, 1828. Encycl. Method., 10:642.
- T.[hrips] fasciata* Latr. [Sic!]; Boitard, 1828. Manuel Ent., p.167.
- Thrips fasciata* Linné; Guérin, 1828. in Tigny: Hist. Nat. Ins. ed.3, 6:233.
- [*Thrips*] *fasciata* Linné; Stephens, 1829. Syst. Catal. British Ins., p.363.
- AE.[olothrips] (C. [oleothrips]) fasciata* (Linné); Haliday, 1836. Ent. Mag., 3:451. ♀, ♂ larva.
- Aeol.[othrips] fasciata* (Linné); Burmeister, 1838. Handb. Ent., 2(2):417. ♀, ♂.
- AEolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Blanchard, 1840. Hist. Nat. Ins., p.218.
- Thrips fasciata* Linné; Westwood, 1840. Introd. Mod. Class. Ins., 2(synop.):46.
- C.[oleothrips] fasciata* (Linné); Amyot & Serville, 1843. Hist. Nat. Ins. Hémipt., p. 646.
- T.[hrips] fasciata* Latr. [Sic!]; Boitard, 1843. Nouv. Manuel Ent., 3:94.
- AEolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Blanchard, 1850. Hist. Nat. Ins., 3(1):218.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Heeger, 1852. Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 8:136, Pl.XXI.
- Aeol.[othrips] vittata* Haliday; Heeger, 1852. Sitzb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 8:138, Pl.XXII.
- Coleothrips fasciata* (Linné); Haliday, 1852. Walker List Homopt. Ins. British Museum., 4:1117, Pl.VII, figs.31, 32, 35, 38. ♀, ♂.
- Coleothrips trifasciata* Fitch, 1855. Country Gent., 6(24):385, fig.g. [Sex not given].
- Coleothrips trifasciata*; Fitch, 1856. Trans. New York St. Agr. Soc., (1855) 15:536, 540, fig.g. [description repeated].
- Thrips fasciata* Schrk. [Sic!]; Gistel, 1856. Mysterien Ins.-Welt, p.112.
- Thrips fasciata* Linné; Gistel, 1856. Mysterien Ins.-Welt, pp.272, 336.
- Coleothrips trifasciata*; Fitch, 1857. 2nd Rept. Nox. Ins. New York, no.4:308, fig.g.
- Coleothrips [Sic!] fasciata* (Linné); Disconzi, 1865. Ent. Vicentina, pp.207, 208.
- Thrips fasciata* Linné; de Man, 1871. Tijdschr. Ent., 1871:147.
- Aeol.[othrips] (Col.[eothrips]) fasciata* (Linné); Reuter, 1879. Öfv. Finska Vetensk.-Soc. Förh., 21:213.
- Coleothrips fasciata* (Linné); Pergande, 1882. Entomol., 15:95.
- T.[hrips] fasciata* Linné; Girard, 1885. Les Ins. Traité élém. Ent., 3:1074, Pl:CIII, fig.13.
- A.[eolothrips] fasciata* (Linné); Ludwig, 1886. Leunis Synop. Thierk., 2:537.
- Coleothrips trifasciata* Fitch; Webster, 1886. Rept. Connecticut Dept. Agr. Exp. Sta., 1886:577.



- Coleothrips trifasciata* Fitch; Thaxter, 1889. Rept. Connecticut Agr. Exp. Sta., 1889:180.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* de Geer [*Sic!*]; Uzel, 1889. Vesmír, 18(21):259.
- Coleothrips fasciata* (Linné); Provancher, 1890. Petite Faune ent. Canada, 3:334.
- Coleothrips 3-fasciata* Fitch; Riley, 1891. Ins. Life, 3:301.
- Coleothrips trifasciata* Fitch; Townsend, 1892. Canadian Ent., 24:197.
- Coleothrips trifasciata* Fitch; Gillette, 1893. Bull. Colorado Agr. Exp. Sta., 24:15.
- Coleothrips trifasciata* Fitch; Davis, 1893. Bull. Michigan Agr. Exp. Sta., 102:39, fig.10.
- Coleothrips trifasciata* Fitch; Cockerell, 1895. Bull. N. Mexico Agr. Exp. Sta., 15:71.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp.31, 47, 72, Pl.I, fig.4; Pl.V, figs.46-48. ♀, ♂.
- Aeolothrips trifasciata* (Fitch); Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p.278.
- Coleothrips trifasciata* Fitch; Davis, 1896. Spec. Bull. Michigan Agr. Exp. Sta., 2:13, fig.4.
- Aeolothrips fuscata* [*Sic!*] (Linné); Trybom, 1896. Öfv. K.Vetensk.-Akad. Förh., 53(8):625. larva.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Coesfeld, 1898. Abhandl. naturwiss. Ver. Bremen, 14(3):470.
- Coleothrips fasciata* (Linné); Jablonowski, 1899. Faun. regn. Hung., p.18.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2):32, 33.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Oudemans, 1900?. Nederland. Ins., p.236, fig.179.
- Ae.[olothrips] fasciata* (Linné); Tümpel, 1901. Geradfl. Mitteleuropas, p.286, Pl.XXIII; textfig. 90b. ♀, ♂.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Leonardi, 1901. Ins. Nocivi, 4:621, 644. ♀, ♂. [described].
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Reuter, 1902. Medd. Soc. Faun. Fenn., 28:75-83.
- Thrips fasciata* (Linné); Ribaga, 1902. Boll. ent. Agr. Padova, T. Crescini, p.11.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Reuter, 1902. Landtbr. Meddel., 39:58.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:127, Pl.I, figs.1-3. ♀.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Reuter, 1902. Zeitschr. Pflanzenkr., 12(6):337.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Del Guercio, 1903. Nove Relaz. R. Staz. Ent. agr. Firenze, (1)5:5, Pl.XV, fig.1. ♀, ♂.
- Ae.[olothrips] fasciata* (Linné); Schille, 1904. Sprawozd. Kom. fizyogr. Umiej. Akad. Krakowie, 38:9.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Buffa, 1906. Atti Acad. Veneta, 3:4, 5.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Schtscherbakow, 1907. Zool. Anz., 31(26):912, 914.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa, 23:275, 280, figs.6-8.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Buffa, 1907. Proc. Verb. Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat., 16(5):58.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Karny, 1907. Berl. ent. Zeitschr., 52:45.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Buffa, 1908. Annua. Mus. Zool. R. Univ. Napoli, (N.S.)2(23):2.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Karny, 1908. Mitt. naturwiss. Ver. Univ. Wien, 6(8):112, 113.

- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(1):134.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Cobelli, 1909. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 59:2.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(2):169.
- Aeolothr.[ips] fasciatus* Haliday [*Sic!*]; Reh, 1909. Sorauer Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 3rd ed., 3:222.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Karny, 1909. Mitt. naturwiss. Ver. Wien, 7(10):271, 273.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Bagnall, 1910. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 8:375.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Trybom, 1910. Denkschr. Med. Naturw. Ges. Jena, 16:151.
- AEolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:14, 22.
- A.[eolothrips] fasciatus* (Linné); Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1):10.
- AEolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Bagnall, 1911. Ent. Rec., 23:240.
- AEolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Jones, 1912. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.)23(1):1.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 25(44):232. (sep. p.11).
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Karny, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr. (Fauna exotica), 2(7):25.
- AEolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Hood, 1912. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 14: Pl.IV, fig.3. ♀.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Morgan, 1913. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 46:42.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Bagnall, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(3):156.
- AE.[olothrips] fasciatus* (Linné); Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912)2:397.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Buch, 1913. in Reuter: Lebensgew. Instinkte Ins., p.14.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Kurdjumov, 1913. Polt. Trd. sel'isk.-choz., 18:26-32, fig. 11-12.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Karny, 1914. Verh.k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 64:51.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6):187.
- Aeolothrips (Coleothrips) fasciata* (Linné); Pongrácz, 1914. Rovartani Lapok, 21(9-12):135.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Williams, 1915. Ann. appl. Biol., 1(3-4):240.
- AEolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)15:317.
- Ae.[olothrips] fasciatus* (Linné); Watson, 1916. Ent. News, 27:127.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Bagnall, 1916. Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)4(2):354.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Priesner, 1917. Schrif. phys. ökon. Ges. Königsberg, (1916)57:51.
- Ae.[olothrips] fasciatus* (Linné); Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1):35.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)128(2-3):119.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Priesner, 1919. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 4(8):80.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *fasciatus* (Linné); Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, 1918(12):30, fig.4. ♀, ♂.
- AEolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Treherne, 1919. Canadian Ent., 51(8-9):181, Pl.XV, fig.4. ♂.

- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Bagnall, 1920. Ent. mon. Mag., 56:60.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Britton, 1920. Ins. Conn. State, Conn. State Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv., Bull. 31:44.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Priesner, 1920. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., 29:171.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *fasciatus* (Linné); Priesner, 1920. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 34(3):10.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78:51.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Reijne, 1920. Tijdschr. Ent., 63:44.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); John, 1921. Faun. Petrop. Catal., 2(1):5.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Priesner, 1921. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent.-Ver. Wien, 6(5):21.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Watson, 1921. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 16(3-4):85.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Ahlberg, 1922. Nat. Hist. Juan Fernan. Easter Isl., 3(2):271.
- [*Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); van Eecke, 1922 = *Aeolothrips intermedius*].
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Leonardi, 1922. Elenco Ins. dannosi, 2:12.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Priesner, 1923. Ent. Mitt., 12(1):63.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Priesner, 1923. Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)132:6, 7, fig.2. larva II.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Priesner, 1923. Schulze. Biol. Tiere Deutschlands, 2(29):29.7, 29.8.
- Aeol. [othrips] fasciatus* (Linné); Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agr. Bucuresti, 3(7-9): 60, 66, Pl.III; textfigs.4, 9. ♀, ♂.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:25, 26.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); John, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 13(1):7.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Treherne, 1924. Canadian Ent., 56(2):82.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *fasciatus* (Linné); Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:114.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Nestler, 1924. Mett. Ver. Natfr. Reichenbg., 46:52.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Priesner, 1925. Krancher's Ent. Jahrb., 1924/25: 157.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); John, 1925. Ent. Mitt., 14(1):19.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *fasciatus* (Linné); Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):142. *Partim*.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *fasciatus* (Linné); Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46:155.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Handlirsch, 1925. in Schröder Handb. Ent., 3:478, 480, figs.400, 403.
- [*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Willcocks, 1925 = *Aeolothrips meridionalis* Priesner].
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europ., pt.1:99, 100, 105, ♀, ♂ larva. *Partim*.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* f. *tenuicornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:107 (footnote).
- Ae. [olothrips] fasciatus* (Linné); Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insekfauna, 6:21, 22, fig.4A. ♀, ♂ [described].
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(Suppl.):Pl.I, figs.1, 4.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Essig, 1926. Ins. West. North America, p.181.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Klocke, 1926. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool., 128(1):3, fig.4. [histology].



- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Maltbaek, 1927. Haderslev Katedralskoles Aarskrift, 1927:III.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* f. *atricornis* Maltbaek, 1927. Haderslev Katedralskoles Aarskrift, 1927:XIV.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *fasciatus* (Linné); Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):3, fig. 5. ♀, ♂.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *fasciatus* (Linné); Kazakov, 1927. Acta Soc. ent. Serb., 2:14.
- A.[*eolothrips*] *fasciatus* (Linné); Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta., 101:67.
- Ae.[*olothrips*] *fasciatus* (Linné); Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):163.
- [*Aeolothrips fasciatus*] f. *atricornis*; Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):163.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* f. *atricornis* Maltbaek; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, pt.4:707. ♂.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Priesner, 1928. Stellwaag Weinbauins., pp. 147, 153, fig.37. ♀, ♂ larva II, I.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Richter, 1928. Fauna Arctica, 5(3):839.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *fasciatus* (Linné); Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:61.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Priesner, 1928. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., 37:181.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Moulton, 1928. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1927) 7(1):105, 131.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4):288, 323.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); John, 1928. Ezhedgod. Gos. Muz. Martýanova Minussinsk, 6:62.
- A.[*eolothrips*] *fasciatus fasciatus* (Linné); John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p.22, fig.8.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Priesner, 1929. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 1929(1-3):62, figs. 5, 7.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Zangheri, 1930. Atti Soc. Ital. Sc. Nat. Milano, 69:33.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Pack & Smith, 1930. Bull. agr. Exp. Sta. Utah agr. Coll. Logan, 216:28.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); John, 1930. Rev. Russe Ent., 24(1-2):111.
- [*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Moulton, 1930. = *Aeolothrips fasciatipennis* Blanchard].
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Handlirsch, 1930. in Kükenthal Handb. Zool., 4(1):781, 785, 788, figs. 824, 827, 830.
- Aelothrips* [Sic!] *fasciatus* (Linné); Hansen, 1930. Studies on Arthropoda, 3: 209, Pl.X, fig. 8. [mouth parts].
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Ishida, 1931. Ins. Matsum., 5(3):149. ♀, ♂ [described].
- Aelothrips* [Sic!] *fasciatus* (Linné); Maltbaek, 1931. Comm. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fenn., 3(16):2.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Scaloni, 1931. Konowia, 10(1):92.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Watson, 1931. Publ. Univ. Oklahoma Biol. Surv., 3(4):340.
- [*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); van Eecke, 1931 = *Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall].
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Goidanich, 1931. Boll. Ent. Bologna, 14:170.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Matsumura, 1931. 6000 illustr. Ins. Japan- Empire, p.1325, 2 figs.

- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Melis, 1932. Redia, **20**:36, 45, figs. XII 2-3, XIII-XIV. [sep.] ♀, ♂, larva.
- Ae.[olothrips] fasciatus* (Linné); Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, **37**:24, 25, figs. 10, 12-14A. ♀, ♂.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Cañizo, 1932. Asoc. Esp. Prog. Cien. Lisboa, (4)5(2):7.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Melis, 1933. Redia, **20**:178, 187, figs. XII 2-3, XIII-XIV. ♀, ♂, larva.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Uzel) [Sic!]; Sharga, 1933. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London, **81**(2):190. [Internal anatomy].
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Silvestri, 1934. Compendio Ent. appl., **1**:187.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 84, Pl.III, fig.40. ♀, ♂.
- AEolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)14:487, 491.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Scalon, 1935. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, **75**:32, 37.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *fasciatus* (Linné); Rungs, 1935. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, **15**(1):54.
- AE.[olothrips] fasciatus* (Linné); Wu, 1935. Catal. Ins. Sinensium, **1**:336.
- Ae.[olothrips] fasciatus* (Linné); Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., **1**(3):86.
- AE.[olothrips] fasciatus* (Linné); Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, **104**:311.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); Lameere, 1935. Précis de Zoologie, **4**:369, fig.399.
- Ae.[olothrips] fasciatus* (Linné); Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):164.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Bailey, 1936. Canadian Ent., **68**:97.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., **10**(3):226.
- AEolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Moulton, 1936. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)17:495.
- [*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Doeksen, 1936.= *Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall].
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, **15**:85.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Kéler, 1937. Fragm. faun. Mus. Zool. Polonici, **3**(2):8.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Syrjänen: in Hukkinen & Syrjänen, 1937. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak, **3**(1):5.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:36.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., **13**(1-2):91.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Bailey, 1937. Ent. News, **48**:44.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Sakimura, 1937. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **9**(3):416.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Bailey, 1937. Bull. Univ. California Coll. Agr. Exp. Sta. Berkeley, **609**:13, 26, 27.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Priesner, 1937. Konowia, **16**(2):111.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Bailey, 1938. Circ. Univ. California Coll. Agr. Exp. Sta., **346**:72.
- Ae.[olothrips] fasciatus* (Linné); Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., **47**(1):69.

- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Blanton, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47:90.  
*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Bailey, 1940. Pan-Pacific Ent., 16(2):77.  
*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Oettingen, 1941. Arb. morph. tax. Ent., 8(1):50, 51.  
*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Speyer & Parr, 1941. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London, 91(11):560, 581, 585, figs. 2a, 11-13, 44a. [larva].  
*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Melis, 1941. Redia, 27:25.  
*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Doeksen, 1941. Med. Landbouwhoogesch. Wageningen, 45(5): figs. 25, 73, 84, 92, 93, 110.  
*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:144.  
*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1):35.  
*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Bailey, 1942. Journ. Econ. Ent., 35(3):385.  
*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Oettingen, 1942. Ent. Beihef., 9:105, figs. 2, 3.  
*Aeolothrips fasciatus* Haliday [Sic!]; Hukkinen & Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(3-4):236.  
*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Oettingen, 1943. Arb. morph. tax. Ent., 10(2-3):96.  
*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Morison, 1943. Ann. appl. Biol., 30(3):254.  
*Ae. [olothrips] fasciatus* (Linné); Dudich *et al.*, 1943. Mat. Termész. Közlem., 39(6):16.  
*Aelothrips* [Sic!] *fasciata* (Linné); Colas, 1944. Petit Atlas des Insectes, 1:39, Pl. IX, fig. 148.  
[*Aeolothrips* (*Aeolothrips*)] *fasciatus* (Linné); Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 32.  
[*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Shumsher Singh, 1946 = *Aeolothrips collaris* Priesner].  
*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Blickenstaff, 1946. American Midl. Nat., 36:668.  
*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Pelikán, 1947. Ent. Listy, 10:9.  
*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Bianchi, 1947. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 13(1):41.  
*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Morison, 1947. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 29, 34, 35, figs. 4, 9-11. ♀.  
*Aelothrips* [Sic!] *fasciatus* (Linné); Villiers, 1947. Nouvel Atlas Ent., 4(2):92, Pl. XII, fig. 207.  
*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:326, 333, 337, 340. ♀, ♂.  
[*Aeolothrips*] *fasciatus* f. *atricornis* Maltbaek; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:340.  
*Coleothrips trifasciatus* Fitch; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):42.  
*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2:395, fig. 217a.  
*Ae. [olothrips]* (*C. [oleothrips]*) *fasciatus* (Linné); Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p. 40. ♀, ♂.  
*Aelothrips* [Sic!] *fasciatus* (Linné); Smith, 1948. Textbook agr. Ent. ed. 2, p. 26.  
*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Bailey, 1949. Journ. econ. Ent., 41(5):704.  
*AE. [olothrips] fasciatus* (Linné); Speyer & Parr, 1949. Rep. Exp. Res. Sta. Cheshunt, 1948:53, 54, 55, 56, 2 figs. *Partim*.  
*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Bailey & Knowlton, 1949. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 51(5):231.  
[*AEolothrips* (*Coleothrips*)] *fasciatus* (Linné); Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 112.



- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed.5, 4(1):387, 404, 414, 424. [Preys on *Hercothrips fasciatus*, *Frankliniella occidentalis*, *Haplothrips aculeatus*].
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Pelikán, 1951. Přírod. Sborn. Ostrav. Kraje. Opava, 11:346.
- [*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Oettingen, 1951 = *Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall].
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):47, 56, 68, Pl.3, fig.18; Pl.5, figs.30, 33; Pl.6, fig.53; Pl.7, fig.62.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *fasciatus* f. *atricornis* Maltbaek; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Speyer, 1951. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B) 20(5-6):56.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Grandi, 1951. Introd. Studio Ent., 1:726.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Oettingen, 1951. Beitr. Ent., 1(1):45.
- A. [eolothrips] fasciatus* (Linné); Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Traité Zool., 10(2):1861.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *fasciatus* (Linné); Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:188, 189.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Oettingen, 1954. Ent. Tidskr., 75(2-4):138.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Morison, 1955. Proc. Cotteswold Nat. Fld. Cl., 31:266.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.) 3(5):306.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Spiller, 1956. New Zealand Ent., 2:11.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5): 152, 156, Pl.17, fig.2.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:14, fig.3.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Goidanich, 1957. Enc. Agr. Ital., 3:872.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Titschack, 1957. Jh. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg, 112(1):265.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Morison, 1958. Kew Bull., 1958(2):298.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Melis, 1959. Redia, 44(Append.):14, fig.CXX.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); De Santis, 1959. Acta Zool. Lilloana, 17:87.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *fasciatus* (Linné); zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):323.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):216, 235, 236. figs. CXXXII; CXXXIII, CXXXIV 3-5. ♀, ♂ and larva [described].
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Derbenyeva, 1960. Nasek. Vredya. Kukur. S.S.S.R. p.186.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Ozols, 1960. Latvijas Ent., 1:61.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *fasciatus* (Linné); Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:403.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus fasciatus* (Linné); Post, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent., 37(2): 139, fig.2.
- Ae. [olothrips] fasciatus* (Linné); Lewis, 1961. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (A)36(7-9):89.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Bournier, 1962. Biol. Amer. Austr., 1:234.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Knechtel, 1963. Beitr. Ent. Berlin, 13(3-4):370, 376.

- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Mededel., 51:9, Pl.V, fig.1.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Pelikán, 1964. Beitr. Ent., 14(3-4):252, 253.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Gromadska, 1964. Vie et Milieu, 15(3):689, 690, tables 1-2.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *fasciatus* (Linné); Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95. *Partim*.
- [*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:21, 26, 30, figs.2, 22, 29, 120, 121. [in key to European species].
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); zur Strassen, 1964. Eesti NSV Tead. Akad. Toimet., Biol. Seer., 13(1):62.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):75, 100.
- Ae.[olothrips] fasciatus* (Linné); Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, 1:853, 854, figs.341(2), 343(2, 7).
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Bailey & Campos-S., 1965. Pan-Pacific Ent., 41(2):101, 103, figs.2, 3.
- A.[eolothrips] fasciatus* (Linné); Moye, Stannard & Luckmann, 1966. Journ. econ. Ent., 59(3):733.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Morison & Tanasijević, 1966. Entom., 99:29, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 41, 42.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *fasciatus* (Linné); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):5, 6, figs.5, 15.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 20(2):47.
- Ae.[olothrips] fasciatus* (Linné); zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):88.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Stannard, 1967. Trans. Illinois St. Acad. Sci., 60(2):131.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):251, 255, fig.3. ♀, ♂. [described].
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)3/19:28, fig.8a, b.
- Location of type: Unknown, probably lost; of *trifasciata*: probably lost; of *atricornis*: unknown to writer.
- Distribution: Europe; Asia; North and South America; Hawaii; North and South Africa; Japan; Canary Islands; Juan Fernandez; Australia; New Zealand.
- Type locality: Europe; for *trifasciata*: U.S.A.: Washington Co., New York; for *atricornis*; DENMARK: Hadersleben.
- Habitat: Numerous species of plants; predaceous on mites and thrips.
- [Note: Some of the references probably apply to *Ae. intermedius* Bagnall.]

*Aeolothrips fasciatus* f. *adusta* Uzel = *Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall.

*Aeolothrips fasciatus* f. *aptera* Karny = *Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall.

*Aeolothrips fasciatus* f. *atricornis* Maltbaek = *Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné).

*Aeolothrips fasciatus* var. *collaris* Priesner = *Aeolothrips collaris* Priesner.

*Aeolothrips fasciatus* var. *conjunctus* Priesner = *Aeolothrips melaleucus* Haliday.

*Aeolothrips fasciatus* **justiceae** Post, 1961. ♀.

*Aeolothrips fasciatus justiceae* Post, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent., 37(2):137,  
fig. 1. ♀.

Location of type : California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution : U.S.A., OREGON: Cascade Locks; Portland; Troutdale.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Cascade Locks, Hood River County, Oregon.

Habitat : Cultivated flowers; Gladiolus; Lupine.

*Aeolothrips faurei* Hood, 1935. ♀.

*Aeolothrips faurei* Hood, 1935. Trans. American ent. Soc., 61:108, Pl.III, fig.1.  
♀.

*Aeolothrips faurei* Hood; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci.,  
(2)3:37.

[*Aeolothrips*] *faurei* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):19.

[*Aeolothrips*] *faurei* Hood; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

[*Aeolothrips*] *faurei* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):  
323.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : SOUTH AFRICA: Nylstroom, Transvaal.

Type locality : SOUTH AFRICA: Nylstroom, Transvaal.

Habitat : *Albizia* sp.

*Aeolothrips floridensis* Watson = *Aeolothrips vittipennis* Hood.

*Aeolothrips fulvicollis* Bagnall = *Aeolothrips collaris* Priesner.

*Aeolothrips fuscus* Watson, 1931. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips* [Sic!] *fuscus* Watson, 1931. Publ. Univ. Oklahoma Biol. Survey,  
3(4):340, fig.7. ♀.

*Aeolothrips fuscus* Watson; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):48, 57, 68. Pl.1,  
fig.6; Pl.5, fig.37; Pl.6, fig.56. ♂.

*Aeolothrips fuscus* Watson; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):  
152, 156.

Location of type : University of Florida, Gainesville.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Oklahoma; Utah; California; Nevada; Arizona.

Type locality : U.S.A.: near Sayre, Beckham County, Oklahoma.

Habitat : *Chrysothamnus nauseosus*; sage; grass; *Ceanothus*.

*Aeolothrips ghabni* Priesner, 1938. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips ghabni* Priesner, 1938. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 1937:214, figs.1, 3.  
♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips ghabni*; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:327, 334, 338,  
340. ♀, ♂.

[*Aeolothrips*] *ghabni* Priesner; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

[*Aeolothrips*] *ghabni*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:22,  
28. [in key to European species].

*Aeolothrips ghabni*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:191, 196,  
figs.49, 53. ♀, ♂.



*Aeolothrips ghabni* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:32, 120.

Location of type : Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution : EGYPT: from Mersa Matruh to Alexandria; Siwa Oasis; PALESTINE: Rehoboth; Gan Hajim; Ayanoth; Kafr Gileadi; Tabor Caduri; Jordan Valley; SOUTHERN MOROCCO: numerous localities; ALGERIA.

Type locality : EGYPT: not specified.

Habitat : A flower species collected on a large variety of plants.

*Aeolothrips ghabni insulanus* Priesner, 1938. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips deserticola* Priesner, 1933. Stettiner ent. Zeitschr., 94(2):179.

*Ae.[olothrips] ghabni [Sic!]* ssp. *insulanus* Priesner, 1938. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 1937:216.

[*Aeolothrips*] *ghabni* ssp. *insulanus*; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:334, 338, 340. ♀, ♂.

[*Aeolothrips*] *ghabni* ssp. *insulanus* Priesner; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

[*Aeolothrips*] *ghabni* ssp. *insulanus*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:28. [in key to European species].

[*Aeolothrips ghabni*] *insulanus*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960) 13:196.

Location of type : Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution : Canary Islands.

Type locality : CANARY ISLANDS: not specified.

Habitat : numerous different species of plants.

*Aeolothrips gloriosus* Bagnall, 1914. ♀.

*Aeolothrips gloriosus* Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)14:375. ♀.

*A.[eolothrips] gloriosus*; Bagnall, 1920. Ent. mon. Mag., 56:61.

[*Aeolothrips*] *gloriosus* Bagnall; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):142.

*Aeolothrips gloriosus* Bagnall; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:99, 110. ♀.

*A.[eolothrips] gloriosus* Bagnall; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p.21.

*Aeolothrips gloriosus* Bagnall; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 88. ♀.

*Aeolothrips gloriosus* Priesner, 1939. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 1938:119.

[*Aeolothrips*] *gloriosus* Bagnall; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:337, 340. ♀.

[*Aeolothrips*] *gloriosus* Bagnall; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

*Aeolothrips [Sic!] gloriosus* Bagnall; Blunck, 1958. Beitr. Ent., 8(1-2):101.

*Aeolothrips gloriosus* Bagnall; Melis, 1959. Redia, 44(Append.):14.

*Ae.[olothrips] gloriosus* Bagnall; Derbeneva, 1959. Ent. Obózr., 38:850.

*Aeolothrips gloriosus* Bagnall; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):227, 236. ♀. [described].

*Ae.[olothrips] gloriosus* Bagnall; Lewis, 1961. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (A)36(7-9):89.

??[*Aeolothrips*] *gloriosus* Bagnall; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.

[*Aeolothrips*] *gloriosus* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:25. [in key to European species].

*Aeolothrips gloriosus* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:34, 120.

*Aeolothrips gloriosus* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:10.

Location of type : ? British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution : SARDINIA: Sorgono; CYPRUS: Limassol; Yermasoyia river.

ENGLAND; TURKEY; PALESTINE; SOUTHERN EUROPE;  
SOUTHERN MOROCCO: Asni, Hoher Atlas.

Type locality : SARDINIA: Sorgono.

Habitat : Flowers of *Ulex* and *Sinapis*; *Citrus*; *Prunus*; *Verbascum*; *Phillyrea angustifolia*.

***Aeolothrips hartleyi* Moulton, 1927. ♀, ♂.**

*Aeolothrips hartleyi* Moulton, 1927. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 22(4):185. ♀, ♂.

[*Aeolothrips*] *hartleyi* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):118.

*Aeolothrips hartleyi* Moulton; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):49, 57, 68, Pl.2, fig.14; Pl.5, fig.42; Pl.6, fig.52.

*Aeolothrips hartleyi* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):154, 157.

Location of type : California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution : U.S.A.: New York; California; Utah; Nevada.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Cranberry Lake, New York.

Habitat : *Populus tremuloides*; *Artemisia*; *Solidago*; manzanita; mint; grasses.

***Aeolothrips hesperus* Bailey, 1951. ♀, ♂.**

*Aeolothrips hesperus* Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):48, 58, 68, Pl.5, fig.44; Pl.8, fig.72. ♀, ♂.

[*Aeolothrips*] *gesperus*; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):153.

Location of type : University of California, Davis.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Ft. Davis, Davis Mts., Texas.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Ft. Davis, Davis Mts., Texas.

Habitat : Beating grass and oak.

*Aeolothrips hyalinipennis* Girault = *Andrewarthaia kellyana* (Bagnall).

***Aeolothrips inauditus* Bianchi, 1945. ♀, ♂.**

*Aeolothrips inauditus* Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2):261, Pl.XIII, fig.A. ♀, ♂.

[*Aeolothrips*] *inauditus* Bianchi; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

Location of type : Experiment Station, H.S.P.A., Honolulu.

Distribution : NEW CALEDONIA: Yahoue Valley; Oua Tom; Noumea; hill back of Noumea.

Type locality : NEW CALEDONIA: Oua Tom.

Habitat : Flowers of *Melaleuca*; mango flowers; flowering tree.

***Aeolothrips insularis* Priesner, 1933. ♀, ♂.**

*Aeolothrips insularis* Priesner, 1933. Stettiner ent. Zeitschr., 94(2):183. ♂.

- Aeolothrips versicolor* var. *similis*; Priesner, 1933. Stettiner ent. Zeitschr., 94(2):184.
- Aeolothrips titschacki* Priesner, 1938. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 1937:214 (footnote).
- [*Aeolothrips*] *titschacki*; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:336, 341. ♀.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *insularis*; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:337, 340. ♂.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *insularis* Priesner; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *titschacki* Priesner, Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *titschacki*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:25. [in key to European species].
- [*Aeolothrips*] *insularis*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:26. [in key to European species.]
- [*Aeolothrips*] *insularis* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1965. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 28(6):13. [*titschacki* as synonym].
- Location of type : and of *titschacki*, Hamburg Museum (destroyed during the war).
- Distribution : CANARY ISLANDS: Gran Canaria.
- Type locality : Los Tilos, Gran Canaria for *titschacki* as well.
- Habitat : *Hypericum* (? *perforatum*); *Ferula linki*; *Ilex canariensis*.

***Aeolothrips intactus* Pelikán, 1963. ♀.**

- Aeolothrips intactus* Pelikán, 1963. Čas. Česk. Spol. ent., 60(1-2):99, figs.1, 8. ♀.
- Aeolothrips samarkandicus* Djadetshko, 1963. Ent. obozr., 42(1):161, figs.1-5. ♀. [synonymy of Pelikán in litt.]
- Location of type : Pelikán coll., Brno.; of *Samarkandicus*: unknown to writer.
- Distribution : U.S.S.R.: Samarkand; Tashkent.
- Type locality : 30km S.E. of Samarkand, Zeravshan Mts., in the vicinity of Kara-Tepe village; of *samarkandicus*: Samarkand or Tashkent.
- Habitat : On "Kiseleva" flowers; predatory on larvae of *Frankliniella intonsa*.

***Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall, 1934. ♀, ♂.**

- Aeolothrips fasciata* var. *adusta* Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp.73, 74 75. ♀.
- [*Aeolothrips fasciata*] var. *adusta* Uzel; Coesfeld, 1898. Abhandl. naturwiss. Ver. Bremen, 14(3):470.
- [*Aeolothrips fasciata*] var. *adusta* Uzel; Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2):33.
- [*Aeolothrips fasciata*] var. *adusta* Uzel; Leonardi, 1901. Ins. Nocivi, 4:621.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* var. *adusta* Uzel; Schille, 1904. Sprawozd. Kom. fizyogr. Akad. Umiej. Krakowie, 38:9.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* f. *aptera* Karny, 1910. Mitt. naturwiss. Ver. Univ. Wien, 8(2):44, fig.8. ♀.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* v. *adusta* Uzel; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 22(44):232 (sep. p.11).
- [*Aeolothrips fasciatus*] var. *adusta* Uzel; Karny, 1914. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 64:51.
- [*Aeolothrips fasciatus*] var. *adustus* Uzel; Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6):187.



- Aeolothrips fasciatus* var. *adustus* Uzel; Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien., (1)128(2-3):119.
- [*Aeolothrips fasciatus*] ab. *adustus* Uzel; Priesner, 1920. Jahresb. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78:51.
- Aeolothrips fasciata* (Linné); van Eecke, 1922. Natuurk. Verh. Hollandsche Maats. Wetens. Haarlem, 3(9):100, 106. ♀, ♂. [described].
- Aeolothrips fasciata* var. *adusta* Uzel; van Eecke, 1922. Natuurk. Verh. Hollandsche Maats. Wetens. Haarlem, 3(9):108.
- [*Aeolothrips fasciatus*] ab. *adustus* Uzel., Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agr. Bucuresti, 3(7-9):71.
- [*Aeolothrips fasciatus*] f. *adusta* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):142.
- [*Aeolothrips fasciatus*] f. (?) *aptera* Karny; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):142.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* f. *adusta* Uzel; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:108. [described].
- [*Aeolothrips*] *fasciatus* f. *adusta* Uzel; Kazakov, 1927. Acta Soc. ent. Serb., 2:14.
- [*Aeolothrips fasciatus*] f. *adusta* Uzel; Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):163.
- [*Aeolothrips fasciatus*] f. *adusta* Uzel; Priesner, 1928. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., 37:181.
- [*Aeolothrips fasciatus*] f. *adusta* Uzel; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:61.
- A.[eolothrips] fasciatus adustus* Uzel; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p.22.
- [*Aeolothrips* [Sic!] *fasciatus*] f. *adusta* Uzel; Maltbaek, 1931. Comm. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 3(16):2.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); van Eecke, 1931. Boschma, Fauna Nederland, 5:24, 153, fig.8b. ♀, ♂.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* f. *adusta* Uzel; Cañizo, 1932. Asoc. Esp. Prog. Cien. Lisboa, (4)5(2):7.
- Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall, 1934. Ent. mon. Mag., 70:123. ♀, ♂.
- [*Aeolothrips fasciatus*] f. *adusta* Uzel; Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 1(3):86.
- Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., 19(1-2):80.
- Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Priesner, 1937. Konowia, 16(2):111.
- Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:144.
- A.[eolothrips] intermedius* Bagnall; Melis, 1941. Redia, 27:25.
- [*Aeolothrips fasciatus*] f. *adusta* Uzel; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1):35.
- Ae.[olothrips]* f. [*asciatus*] f. *adusta* Uzel; Dudich *et al*, 1943. Mat. Termész Közlem, 39(6):16.
- [*Aeolothrips* (*Aeolothrips*)] *intermedius* Bagnall; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p.32.
- Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Menozzi, 1947. Anim. Veg. Dannosi alla Barbabietola (1947), p.27.
- Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:328, 333, 337, 340.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *intermedius* f. *adusta* Uzel; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:340.
- AE.[olothrips] fasciatus* (Linné); Speyer & Parr, 1949. Rep. Exp. Sta., Cheshunt, 1948:53, 54, 55, 56.

- [*Aeolothrips*] *intermedius* Bagnall; Bailey, 1951. *Hilgardia*, 21(2):68.  
*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Oettingen, 1951. *Beitr. Ent.*, 1(2):156, 163, 166, 170, 171, 172, 182.  
*Ae.[olothrips]* *intermedius* Bagnall; Oettingen, 1951. *Beitr. Ent.*, 1(2):179.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Knechtel, 1951. *Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman., Ins.*, 8(1):56, 61, figs.30, 31, 32. ♀, ♂.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Grandi, 1951. *Introd. Studio Ent.*, 1:726.  
[*Aeolothrips*] *intermedius* Bagnall; Pelikán, 1952. *Zool. Ent. listy*, 1:189.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Oettingen, 1952. *Beitr. Ent.*, 2(6):586.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Titschack, 1952. *Bombus*, 1(74-75):320.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Oettingen, 1952. *Neue Brehm-Bücherei*, 89:15, figs.7-8.  
*Ae.[olothrips]* *intermedius* Bagnall; Oettingen, 1955. *Beitr. Ent.*, 5(1-2):75.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Weitmeier, 1956. *Deutsche ent. Zeitschr.*, (N.S.)3(5):306.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Goidanich, 1957. *Enc. Agr. Ital.*, 3:872.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Titschack, 1957. *Jh. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg*, 112(1):265.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Pelikán, 1957. *in* Kratochvíl. *Klíč Zvířeny ČSR.*, 2:14, figs.2, 8.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Priesner, 1957. *Sitzungsb. Österr. Akad. Wiss. Math.-nat. Kl.*, (1)166(5-6):249.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Blunck, 1958. *Beitr. Ent.*, 8(1-2):100.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Pelikán, 1958. *Práce*, 30:429, fig.7.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Knechtel, 1958. *Proc. 10th intern. Congr. Ent.* 1956, 2:691, 692.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Titschack, 1960. *Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg*, 34:64, fig.1b.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Melis, 1960. *Redia*, 45(Append.):232, 235, 236. ♀, ♂.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Franssen & Mantel, 1961. *Ent. Bericht.*, 21(8):142.  
[*Aeolothrips*] *intermedius* Bagnall; Franz & Priesner, 1961. *in* Franz: *Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt*, 2:403.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Priesner, 1961. *Verh. Ver. Heimatforsch. Hamburg*, 35:18.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Schliephake, 1961. *Beitr. Ent.*, 11(5-6):579, 583, 584, 585, 586, 590.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. *Tijdschr. Ent.*, 105(4):103.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. *Versl. landbouwk. Onderz.*, 68(17):8.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Knechtel, 1963. *Beitr. Ent.*, 13(3-4):370, 376.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Knechtel, 1963. *Com. Acad. Rep. Pop. Roman.*, 13(12):1055.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Knechtel, 1963. *Stud. Cercet. Biol. Ser. Biol. Anim.*, 15(3):281-317.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. *Wetensch. Mededel.*, 51:31, Pl.IX, fig.2; Pl.X, fig.1.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Seczkowska, 1964. *Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Sklodowska Lublin Polonia*, (1963) (C) 18(6):137.

- Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Pelikán, 1964. Beitr. Ent., 14(3-4):252, 254.  
 [Aeolothrips] *fasciatus* (Linné); Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95. *Partim*.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Tijdschr. Ent., 107(6):341, Pls.25-26, textfig.2.  
 [Aeolothrips] *intermedius* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:21, 25, 30, figs.7, 26, 28. ♀, ♂ [in key to European species].  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Wetzel, 1964. Beitr. Ent., 14(3-4):432.  
*Ae.[olothrips] intermedius* Bagnall; Yakhontov, 1964. Oprod. Nasekom. Chasti USSR, 1:853, 854, fig.343(5, 8).  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Pelikán, 1965. Beitr. Ent., 15(5-6):761.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):147, 151.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Pelikán, 1965. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici, 57(Zool.):229.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Frenssen & Mantel, 1965. Versl. Landbouwk. Onderz., 662:6, 21, Pls.I, III, fig.2.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Seczkowska, 1966. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Sklodowska Lublin, (1965) (C)20(3):28.  
 [Aeolothrips] *intermedius* Bagnall; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):5, 6, figs.14, 17.  
*Ae.[olothrips] intermedius* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):88.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Schliephake & Klimt, 1967. Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, 43(2):262, 271.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:11.  
*Aeolothrips intermedius* Bagnall; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:28, fig.20.  
 Location of type : British Museum (Natural History); of *adusta*: unknown to writer; of *aptera*: ? Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.  
 Distribution : Austria; Italy; Switzerland; England; France; Holland; Albania; Serbia; Germany; Rumania; Czechoslovakia; Finland; Hungary; Poland; Bulgaria; Spain; Turkey; Central Asia; Mongolia.  
 Type locality : SWITZERLAND: Uteberg, Zurich; for *adusta*: Bohemia; for *aptera*: AUSTRIA: Bisamberg.  
 Habitat : On numerous species of plants; predacious.

***Aeolothrips interruptus* Bailey, 1951. ♀.**

- Aeolothrips interruptus* Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):49, 59, 68, Pl.2, fig.8. ♀.  
 [Aeolothrips] *interruptus*; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):154.  
 Location of type : University of California, Davis.  
 Distribution : U.S.A.: Clear Creed Canyon, Utah.  
 Type locality : U.S.A.: Clear Creed Canyon, Utah.  
 Habitat : *Chrysothamnus viscidiflorus*.

***Aeolothrips kuwanaii* Moulton, 1907. ♀, ♂.**

- Aeolothrips kuwanaii* Moulton, 1907. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.)12(3):43, 47, Pl.I, figs.5-8. ♀, ♂.



- AEolothrips kuwanaii* var. *robustus* Moulton, 1907. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.)12(3):43, 48.
- Aeolothrips longiceps* Crawford, 1909. Pomona Coll. Journ. Ent., 1(4):101, fig.46a-g. ♂.
- AEolothrips kuwanaii*; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:14, 22.
- AEolothrips longiceps* Crawford; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:14, 22.
- AEolothrips kuwanaii* Moulton; Jones, 1912. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.)23(1):1.
- AEolothrips longiceps* Crawford; Jones, 1912. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.)23(1):1.
- AE.[olothrips] kuwanaii* Moulton; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912)2:397.
- F.[ranklinothrips] longiceps* (Crawford); Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912)2:397.
- Aeolothrips longiceps* Crawford; Hood, 1915. Ent. News, 26:162.
- Oelothrips [Sic!] kuwanaii* Moulton; Borden, 1915. Journ. econ. Ent., 8(3):360.
- Ae.[olothrips] kuwanaii* Moulton; Watson, 1916. Ent. News, 27:127.
- Ae.[olothrips] longiceps* Crawford; Watson, 1916. Ent. News, 27:127.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *kuwanaii* Moulton; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, 1918(12):30, fig.1.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *kuwanaii* var. *robustus* Moulton; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, 1918(12):30, fig.2.
- Aeolothrips kuwanii* [Sic!] Moulton; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:26, 27.
- Aeolothrips longiceps* Crawford; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:26, 27.
- Aeolothrips kuwanii* Moulton; Annand, 1926. American Ent., 60(667):178, 179.
- Aeolothrips kuwanai* [Sic!] Moulton; Essig, 1926. Ins. West. North America, p.181.
- Aeolothrips longiceps* Crawford; Essig, 1926. Ins. West. North America, p.181.
- Aeolothrips kuwani* [Sic!] Moulton; Bailey, 1933. Ent. News, 44(1):15.
- Ae.[olothrips] kuwanai* [Sic!] Moulton; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):164.
- Ae.[olothrips] longiceps* Crawford; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):164.
- A.[eolothrips] kuwanaii* Moulton; Bailey, 1936. Canadian Ent., 68:97.
- Aeolothrips kuwanii* [Sic!] Moulton; Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(1-2):91.
- A.[eolothrips] kuwanaii* Moulton; Bailey, 1937. Bull. Univ. California Coll. Agr. Exp. Sta. Berkeley, 609:13, 26, 27.
- Aeolothrips kuwanaii* Moulton; Bailey, 1938. Circ. Univ. California Coll. Agr. Exp. Sta. Berkeley, 346:71.
- Aeolothrips kuwanaii* Moulton; Bailey, 1940. Pan-Pacific Ent., 16:77.
- Aeolothrips kuwanaii* Moulton; Bailey, 1944. Pan-Pacific Ent., 20(3):84.
- Aeolothrips longiceps* Crawford; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):38.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *kuwanaii* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):118.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *kuwanaii* var. *robustus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):118.
- Aeolothrips kuwanaii* Moulton, Bailey & Knowlton, 1949. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 51(5):231.

- [*Aeolothrips*] *kuwanaii* Moulton; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed.5, 4(1):387. [preys on *Hercothrips fasciatus*].
- Aeolothrips kuwanaii* Moulton; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):48, 59, 68, Pl. I, fig. 4; Pl. 5, fig. 45, 50; Pl. 6, fig. 58; Pl. 7, fig. 64; Pl. 8, fig. 71.
- Franklinothrips longiceps* (Crawford); Stannard, 1952. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., 42(1):22.
- Aeolothrips kuwanaii* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5): 152, 157.
- Location of type: California Academy of Sciences; of *Longiceps*: Canadian National Museum.
- Distribution: U.S.A.: Arizona; California; Nevada; Oregon; Utah; Washington; CANADA: British Columbia.
- Type locality: U.S.A.: Saratoga, Santa Clara Co., California; for *longiceps*: U.S.A.: Claremont, California; for *robustus*: U.S.A.: near Cupertino, California.
- Habitat: *Ceanothus thyrsiflorus*; apricot tree; *Artemisia*; *Sambucus glauca*; *Adenostoma fasciculatum*; *Lupinus* sp.; greasewood; cherry; peach; plum; prune; pear; apple; *Lactuca scariola*; *Sarcobatus vermiculatus*; *Acer negundo*; *Chrysothamnus nauseosus*; *C. greeni*; *C. parryi*; various flowering shrubs; predaceous on mites and thrips, has been observed feeding on *Scirtothrips citri*.

*Aeolothrips kuwanaii* var. *crucifer* Hood = *Aeolothrips crucifer* Hood.

*Aeolothrips kuwanaii* var. *robustus* Moulton = *Aeolothrips kuwanaii* Moulton.

*Aeolothrips limbata* Reuter = *Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday.

*Aeolothrips linarius* Priesner, 1948. ♀, ♂

*Aeolothrips linarius* Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:328, 333, 337, 338, 340, fig. 9. ♀, ♂

[*Aeolothrips*] *linarius* Priesner; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

[*Aeolothrips*] *linarius*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 21, 26, 27, fig. 30. [in key to European species].

[*Aeolothrips*] *linarius*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960) 13:190, 191. ♀, ♂. [in key to Egyptian species].

Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: PALESTINE: Beit Kerem.

Type locality: PALESTINE: Beit Kerem.

Habitat: Flowers of *Linum mucronatum*.

*Aeolothrips longiceps* Crawford = *Aeolothrips kuwanaii* Moulton.

*Aeolothrips lucidus* Oettingen, 1944. = *Aeolothrips ericae* Bagnall.

*Aeolothrips luteolus* Kurosawa, 1939. ♀.

*Aeolothrips luteolus* Kurosawa, 1939. Zool. Mag. Tokyo, 51(7):577, 578, figs. 1 A, B. ♀.

[*Aeolothrips*] *luteolus* Kurosawa; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.  
 Location of type : Kurosawa Collection.  
 Distribution : JAPAN: Takenokodaira, Iwate-Ken.  
 Type locality : JAPAN: Takenokodaira, Iwate-Ken.  
 Habitat : Unknown.

*Aeolothrips maculosus* Bagnall = *Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel.

***Aeolothrips major* Bailey, 1951. ♀, ♂.**

*Aeolothrips major* Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):48, 60, 68, Pl.2. fig.11; Pl.5, fig.46; Pl.7, fig.63. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips major*; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):152.

Location of type : University of California, Davis.

Distribution : MEXICO: Vera Cruz; near Cuernavaca, Morelos, D.F.

Type locality : MEXICO: Vera Cruz.

Habitat : Unknown, collected by sweeping.

***Aeolothrips manteli* Titschack, 1962. ♀.**

*Aeolothrips manteli* Titschack, 1962. Bombus, 2(34-35):135, figs.1-4. ♀, larva II.

*Aeolothrips manteli* Titschack; Franssen & Mantel, 1963. Natuurhist. Maandbl., 52(1):12.

*Aeolothrips manteli* Titschack; Franssen & Mantel, 1963. Tijdschr., Ent., 106(3):202.

*Aeolothrips manteli* Titschack; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:31.

Location of type : Instituut voor Plantenziektenkundig Onderzoek, Wageningen.

Distribution : HOLLAND: Bloemendaal, Eageningen; Amsterdamse Waterleiding-duinen.

Type locality : HOLLAND: Bloemendaal, Wageningen.

Habitat : *Anchusa officinalis*, *Verbascum* sp.

***Aeolothrips masflavus* Priesner, 1933. ♀, ♂.**

*Aeolothrips mas-flavus* Priesner, 1933. Stettiner ent. Zeitschr., 94(2):181. ♀, ♂.

[*Aeolothrips*] *mas-flavus*; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:336, 337, 340. fig.12. ♀, ♂.

[*Aeolothrips*] *mas-flavus* Priesner; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

[*Aeolothrips*] *mas-flavus*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:25. [in key to European species.]

Location of type : Hamburg Museum (destroyed during war); paratype in Priesner coll., Linz, Austria.

Distribution : CANARY ISLANDS: Gran Canaria, Las Palmas-Ginamar; Gomera, San Sebastian.

Type locality : CANARY ISLANDS: not specified.

Habitat : *Plocama pendula*; *Echium aculeatum*.

***Aeolothrips melaleucus* (Haliday, 1852). ♀, ♂.**

*Coleothrips melaleuca* Haliday, 1852. Walker List Homopt. Ins. British Mus., 4:1117. ♀.

[*Aeolothrips melaleuca* Haliday; Uzel = *Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel].

[*Aeolothrips melaleucus* Haliday; Bagnall = *Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel].

*Aeolothrips fasciatus* var. *coniunctus* Priesner, 1914. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 27(45):259, fig.1. ♀.



- [*Aeolothrips fasciatus*] var. *conjunctus*; Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6):187.
- Aeolothrips annectans* Hood, 1916. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 29:109. ♀.
- Aeolothrips annectans*; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6):55.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *annectans* Hood; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, 1918(12):31, fig.9.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *melaleucus* (Haliday); Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, 1918(12):33.
- Aeolothrips annectans* Hood; Treherne, 1919. Canadian Ent., 51(8-9):182, Pl.XV, fig.5; Pl.XVI, fig.2.
- Aeolothrips conjunctus* Priesner; Bagnall, 1920. Ent. mon. Mag., 56:61.
- Aeolothrips melaleucus* (Haliday); Bagnall, 1920. Ent. mon. Mag., 56:61.
- Aeolothrips coniunctus*; Priesner, 1920. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 34(3):9, 10. ♀. [described].
- Aeolothrips coniunctus*; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78:51.
- [*Aeolothrips coniunctus*] f. *adustus* Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78:51.
- [*Aeolothrips melaleucus* Haliday; Priesner, 1920 = *Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel.]
- Aeolothrips conjunctus*; Priesner, 1921. Zeitschr. Öserr. Ent.-Ver. Wien, 6(5):21.
- Aeolothrips conjunctus*; Priesner, 1923. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)123 (1-3):7.
- [*Aeolothrips melaleucus* Haliday; Knechtel = *Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel].
- Aeol.[othrips] coniunctus* Priesner; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agr. Bucuresti, 3(7-9):60, 71. ♀.
- Aeolothrips annectans* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:25, 26.
- Aeolothrips conjunctus* Priesner; Treherne, 1924. Canadian Ent., 56(4):82.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *melaleucus* (Haliday); Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:114.
- Aeolothrips conjunctus* Priesner; John, 1925. Ent. Mitt., 14(1):19.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *melaleucus* (Haliday); Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):142.
- [*Aeolothrips melaleucus*] f. *adusta*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.
- Aeolothrips melaleucus* (Haliday); Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:98, 100, 111. ♀, larva.
- Aeolothrips melaleucus* f. *adusta*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas., pt.1: 111. ♀.
- Aeolothrips annectans* Hood; Essig, 1926. Ins. West. North America, p.181.
- Aeolothrips melaleucus* (Haliday); Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)19:565.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *melaleucus* (Haliday); Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):4.
- A.[eolothrips] melaleucus* (Haliday); Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta., 101:67.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *melaleucus* (Haliday); Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:61.
- [*Aeolothrips melaleucus*] f. *adusta*; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:61.
- Aeolothrips* [Sic!] *conjunctus* Priesner; John, 1928. Ezhedgod. Gos. Muz. Mart'yanova Minussinsk, 6:62.
- A.[eolothrips] melaleucus melaleucus* Haliday; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., pp.21, 23.
- A.[eolothrips] melaleucus adustus* Priesner; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p.21.

- Aeolothrips melaleucus* (Haliday); Moulton, 1930. Canadian Ent., (1929)61(12): 286.
- AEolothrips uzeli* Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)13:482. ♀.
- AE.[olothrips] melaleucus* (Haliday); Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:311.
- Ae.[olothrips] melaleucus* (Haliday); Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York, ent. Soc., 47:69.
- Aeolothrips melaleucus* (Haliday); Oettingen, 1942. Ent. Beihef., 9:106.
- Aeolothrips melaleucus* (Haliday); Putman, 1942. Canadian Ent., 74(3):42.
- Ae.[olothrips] melaleucus* (Haliday); Dudich *et al*, 1943. Mat. Termész. Közlem., 39(6):16.
- [*Aeolothrips* (*Aeolothrips*)] *melaleucus* (Haliday); Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p.32.
- Aeolothrips melaleucus* Haliday; Pelikán, 1945. Ent. listy, 8:72.
- Aeolothrips melaleucus* f. *adusta* Priesner; Pelikán, 1945. Ent. listy, 8:72.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *melaleucus* (Haliday); Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:335, 340.
- Ae.[olothrips] (C.[oleothrips]) melaleucus* (Haliday); Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., pp.39, 41. ♀.
- Aeolothrips annectans* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):19.
- [*AEolothrips*] *melaleucus* (Haliday); Speyer & Parr, 1949. Rep. Exp. Res. Sta. Cheshunt, 1948:53, 56.
- [*AEolothrips* (*Coleothrips*)] *melaleucus* (Haliday); Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p.113.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *conjuncta* Perg. [*Sic!*]; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed.5, 4(1):404. [Preys on *Frankliniella occidentalis*].
- Aeolothrips melaleucus* (Haliday); Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):49, 60, 68, Pl.4, fig.27; Pl.5, fig.35.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *melaleucus* f. *aausta* Priesner; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *uzeli* Bagnall; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.
- Aeolothrips melaleucus* (Haliday); Oettingen, 1951. Beitr. Ent., 1(2):155, 156, 170, 177, 182.
- Aeolothrips melaleucus* (Haliday); Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):56, 64, figs.35, 36.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *melaleucus* (Haliday); Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. Listy, 1:189.
- Aeolothrips melaleucus* Haliday; Bray & Triplehorn, 1953. Tech. Bull. Agr. Exp. Sta. Del., 297:11.
- Ae.[olothrips] melaleucus* (Haliday); Oettingen, 1954. Ent. Tidskr., 75(2-4):138.
- Aeolothrips melaleucus* (Haliday); Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)3(5):306.
- Aeolothrips melaleucus* (Haliday); Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):154, 157.
- Aeolothrips melaleucus* (Haliday); Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:13, fig.14.
- Aeolothrips melaleucus* (Haliday); Titschack, 1957. Jh. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg, 112(1):266.
- Aeolothrips uzeli* Bagnall; Morison, 1958. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.) 43:587.
- Aeolothrips melaleucus* (Haliday); Pelikán, 1958. Práce, 30:430.

- Ae.[olothrips] melaleucus* Haliday; Lewis, 1961. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (A)36(7-9):90.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *melaleucus* (Haliday); Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:403.
- [*Aeolothrips melaleucus*] f. *adusta* Priesner; Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:403.
- Aeolothrips melaleucus* (Haliday); zur Strassen, 1962. Senck. Biol. Frankfurt, 43(1):42, figs.1-4. ♂. [described].
- Aeolothrips melaleucus* (Haliday); Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4):104.
- Aeolothrips melaleucus* (Haliday); Masee, 1962. Proc. S. London ent. & nat. hist. Soc., 1961:66.
- Aeolothrips melaleucus* (Haliday); Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:31.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *melaleucus* (Haliday); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:19, 27, 30, figs.21, 24, 25. [in key to European species.]
- [*Aeolothrips*] *melaleucus* (Haliday); Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.
- Aeolothrips melaleucus* (Haliday); Schliephake, 1964. Faun. Abh. Staatl. Mus. Tierk. Dresden, 1964(4):157.
- Ae.[olothrips] melaleucus* (Haliday); Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:853.
- Aeolothrips melaleucus* (Haliday); Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):151.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *melaleucus* (Haliday); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):5, 7.
- Ae.[olothrips] melaleucus* (Haliday); zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):88.
- Aeolothrips melaleucus* (Haliday); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.11:11.
- Aeolothrips melaleucus* (Haliday); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):251, 255, figs. 76, 84. ♀. [described].
- Location of type : British Museum (Natural History), London;  
of *coniunctus*: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria;  
of *adusta*: Priesner coll., Linz, Austria;  
of *annectans*: Hood coll., U.S. National Museum;  
of *uzeli*: British Museum (Natural History).
- Distribution : EUROPE: England; Germany; Austria; Hungary; Rumania;  
Holland; Switzerland; France; Czechoslovakia; Sweden;  
Bulgaria; NORTH AMERICA: U.S.A.: Maryland; Virginia;  
New York; New Jersey; Colorado; Idaho; Illinois;  
Michigan; Missouri; Montana; New Hampshire; Washington;  
Oregon; California; District of Columbia; CANADA:  
Ontario; British Columbia; MANCHURIA: Ourga Tsitsikhar;  
WESTERN ADEN PROTECTORATE.
- Type locality : ? England; for *coniunctus*: AUSTRIA: vicinity of Linz; for *adusta*: AUSTRIA: Linz; for *annectans*: U.S.A.: Great Falls, Maryland; of *uzeli*: MANCHURIA: Ourga Tsitsikhar.
- Habitat : *Robinia pseudo-acacia*; *Erigeron annuus*; pear; *Acer glabrum*; *Ribes viscosissimum*; *Sambucus racemosa*; *S. nigra*; *Ilex europaeus*; *Lithospermum pilosum*; *Amelanchier florida*;



apple, *Prunus spinosa*; alder; *Corylus*; onions; *Quercus robur*; *Populus tremula*; *Sinapis*; *Corylus avellana*; *Betula alba*; *Anthriscus silvester*; *Verbascum lychnitis*; *Tilia*; *Ptarmica impatiens*; *Crataegus oxyacantha*; *Viburnum sterile*; *Ligustrum*; *Vicia*; *Senecio*; *Oenothera*; ash; *Alnus*; *Chenopodium album*; peach; *Fagus silvatica*; *Thymus* sp.; *Malus pumila*; *Alnus incana*; *Castanea vulgaris*; *Sarothamnus scoparius*; *Sorbus aucuparia*; predaceous on larvae of *Dendrothrips schillei* and *Thrips tabaci*, on *Tetranychus telarius* and European Red Mite.

*Aeolothrips melaleucus* f. *adusta* Priesner = *Aeolothrips melaleucus* (Haliday).

***Aeolothrips melisi* Priesner, 1936. ♀.**

*Aeolothrips melisi* Priesner, 1936. Redia, 22:35. ♀.

*Aeolothrips melisi* Priesner; Melis, 1936. Redia, 22:69 (footnote).

*A. [aeolothrips] melisi* Priesner; Melis, 1941. Redia, 27:25.

[*Aeolothrips*] *melisi*; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:333, 341.

[*Aeolothrips*] *melisi* Priesner; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

[*Aeolothrips*] *melisi* Priesner; Pelikán, 1958. Práce, 30:429.

*Aeolothrips melisi* Priesner; Melis, 1959. Redia, 44(Append.):14.

*Aeolothrips melisi* Priesner; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):233, 235.

♀ [described].

[*Aeolothrips*] *melisi*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:21.

[in key to European species.]

Location of type : Melis collection.

Distribution : SARDINIA: Alghero.

Type locality : SARDINIA: Alghero.

Habitat : Flowers of *Alyssum* and another unidentified crucifer.

***Aeolothrips meridionalis* Priesner, 1948. ♀, ♂.**

*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Willcocks, 1925. Insects & related Pests of Egypt, 2:81, fig. 3a, b.

*Aeolothrips collaris* ssp. *meridionalis* Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:324, 333, 338, 340. ♀, ♂.

[*Aeolothrips*] *collaris* ssp. *meridionalis* Priesner; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia; 21(2):68.

*Aeolothrips meriaionalis* Priesner; Pelikán, 1958. Práce, 30:429, fig. 7.

*Aeolothrips meridionalis*; Priesner, 1961. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 35:18.

[*Aeolothrips*] *meridionalis*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:22, 28, fig. 32. [in key to European species].

*Aeolothrips collaris* ssp. *meridionalis*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:190, 192, 193. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips meridionalis* Priesner; Pelikán, 1965. Beitr. Ent., 15(5-6):762.

*Aeolothrips meridionalis* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1965. Bol. Mus. Munic. Funchal, 19(80):50, 53.

*Aeolothrips meridionalis* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:34, 120.

*Aeolothrips meridionalis*; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed.,  
4(2)2/19:28, fig.6.

Location of type : Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution : Cyprus; Palestine; Syria; Egypt; Bulgaria; Albania; Turkey;  
Azores; Southern Morocco; Algeria.

Type locality : CYPRUS: Limassol.

Habitat : *Papaver rhoeas*; *Sinapis*; *Melilotus sulcatus*; *Anthemis*; *Prunus amygdalus*; *Pisum*; *Raphanus sativus*; *Zilla spinosa*; *Triticum sativum*; *Silybum marianum*; *Haloxylon schweinfurthi*; *Colutea arborescens*; *Achillea compacta*; *Euphorbia* sp.; *Senecio* sp.; *Coronilla varia*; *Symphytus* sp.; *Campanula* sp.; *Withania frutescens*; grasses.

***Aeolothrips metacrucifer* Bailey, 1951. ♀, ♂.**

*Aeolothrips metacrucifer* Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):49, 61, 68, Pl.3, fig.17.  
♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips metacrucifer*; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):153, 158.  
Location of type : University of California, Davis.

Distribution : U.S.A., CALIFORNIA: Mt. Diablo; Cajon Pass; Vacaville; Cordelia.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Vacaville, California.

Habitat : Flowers of buckeye and *Ceanothus*.

***Aeolothrips mexicanus* Priesner, 1924. ♀.**

*Aeolothrips mexicanus* Priesner, 1924. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)133(10):  
527. ♀.

*Aeolothrips mexicanus* Priesner; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):49, 61, 68.

[*Aeolothrips*] *mexicanus* Priesner; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey,  
4(5):153.

*A.[eolothrips] mexicanus*; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed.,  
4(2)2/19:28.

Location of type : Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution : MEXICO: Chapingo.

Type locality : MEXICO: Chapingo.

Habitat : Alfalfa field.

***Aeolothrips microstriatus* Hood, 1935. ♂.**

*Aeolothrips microstriatus* Hood, 1935. Trans. American ent. Soc., 61:103,  
Pl.III, fig.2. ♂.

[*Aeolothrips*] *microstriatus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):19.

[*Aeolothrips*] *microstriatus* Hood; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : PANAMA: Juan Diaz.

Type locality : PANAMA: Juan Diaz.

Habitat : Flowers of undetermined composite shrub.

***Aeolothrips modestus* zur Strassen, 1965. ♀.**

*Aeolothrips modestus* zur Strassen, 1965. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica,  
28(6):7, fig.4. ♀.

Location of type : Senckenberg Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution : CANARY ISLANDS: Gran Canaria.

Type locality : Barranco de Fataga, Gran Canaria.

Habitat : *Plocama pendula*; *Withania aristata*; *Senecio webbii*; *Asphodelus tenuifolius*.

***Aeolothrips montanus* Bailey, 1951. ♀.**

*Aeolothrips montanus* Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):49, 62, 68, Pl.3, fig.16; Pl.7, fig.65. ♀.

*Aeolothrips montanus*; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):154, 158.

Location of type : University of California, Davis.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Fandango Pass and Sonora Pass, California.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Fandango Pass, California.

Habitat : Grass and wild flowers.

***Aeolothrips montivagus* Priesner, 1948. ♀, ♂.**

*Aeolothrips montivagus* Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:329, 337, 339, 341, fig.14. ♀, ♂.

[*Aeolothrips*] *montivagus* Priesner; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

*Ae.[olothrips] montivagus* Priesner; Derbeneva, 1959. Ent. Obozr., 38:850.

[*Aeolothrips*] *montivagus*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:25, 28. [in key to European species].

Location of type : Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution : CYPRUS: Mount Troodos.

Type locality : CYPRUS: Mount Troodos.

Habitat : Unknown.

***Aeolothrips nasturtii* Jones, 1912. ♀.**

*Aeolothrips nasturtii* Jones, 1912. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.)23(1):1, 2, Pl.I, fig.1-4. ♀.

*F.[ranklinothrips] nasturtii* (Jones); Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912)2:397.

*A.[eolothrips] nasturtii* Jones; Hood, 1915. Ent. News, 26:162.

*Ae.[olothrips] nasturtii* Jones; Watson, 1916. Ent. News, 27:127.

[*Aeolothrips*] *nasturtii* Jones; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, 1918(12):30, fig.5.

*Aeolothrips nasturtii* Jones; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:26.

*Aeolothrips nasturtii* Jones; Hood, 1927. Ent. American., (N.S.)7(4):210. ♀.

*Aeolothrips nasturtii* Jones; Moulton, 1927. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 22(4):185.

*Aeolothrips tuolumnei* Moulton, 1927. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 22(4):187. ♀.

*A.[eolothrips] nasturtii* Jones; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta., 101:67.

*Ae.[olothrips] nasturtii* Jones; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):164.

*Ae.[olothrips] tuolumnei* Moulton; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):164.

*Aeolothrips nasturtii* Jones; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3):226.

*Aeolothrips nasturtii* Jones; Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(1-2):89.

*Aeolothrips nasturtii* Jones; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):44.



- [*Aeolothrips*] *tuolumneri* [Sic!] Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):118.  
*Aeolothrips nasturtii* Jones; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):47, 62, 68, Pl.3, fig.20; Pl.5, fig.31.  
*Franklinothrips nasturtii* (Jones); Stannard, 1952. Journ. Washington Acad. Sci., 42(1):23. [Correctly in *Aeolothrips*].  
*Aeolothrips nasturtii* Jones; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5): 151, 158.  
*Aeolothrips nasturtii* Jones; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):251, 256. ♀. [described].  
 Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum; of *tuolumnei*: California Academy of Sciences.  
 Distribution : U.S.A.: Arizona; California; Colorado; Connecticut; Georgia; Idaho; Illinois; Iowa; Massachusetts; Nevada; New Mexico; New York; Oregon; Utah; Washington; CANADA: Ontario.  
 Type locality : U.S.A.: San Jose, California; of *tuolumnei*: U.S.A.: Tuolumne Meadows, Tuolumne Co. California.  
 Habitat : Flowers of *Nasturtium officinale*; flowers of *Iris missouriensis*; Peach foliage; onions; grasses; sage; lupine; poplar; willow; alfalfa; *Ceanothus*; gladiolus, *Aralia californica*; sweet corn; *Typha* sp.;

***Aeolothrips negletus* Melis, 1932. ♀, ♂.**

- Aeolothrips negletus* Melis, 1932. Redia, 20:42, 45, fig.VI [lapsus for XVI] [sep.] ♀, ♂.  
*Aeolothrips negletus* Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:184, 187, fig.VI. [lapsus for XVI] ♀, ♂.  
*Aeolothrips negletus* Melis; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 93, Pl.XII, fig. 38. ♀, ♂.  
 [Aeolothrips] *negletus* Melis; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32: 321, 341.  
 [Aeolothrips] *negletus* Melis; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.  
 Location of type : ? Melis collection.  
 Distribution : ITALY: Cagliari.  
 Type locality : ITALY: Cagliari.  
 Habitat : *Raphanus*.

***Aeolothrips nitidus* Moulton, 1946. ♀.**

- Aeolothrips nitidus* Moulton, 1946. Pan-Pacific Ent., 22(2):59. ♀.  
 [Aeolothrips] *nitidus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):118.  
*Aeolothrips nitidus* Moulton; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):48, 63, 68, Pl.2, fig.7; Pl.5, fig.49.  
*Aeolothrips nitidus* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5): 152, 158.  
 Location of type : California Academy of Sciences.  
 Distribution : U.S.A.: Idaho; Utah; California.  
 Type locality : U.S.A.: Moscow, Idaho.  
 Habitat : *Sarcobatus vermiculatus*; black greasewood; willow.

*Aeolothrips nobilis* Priesner = *Aeolothrips ericae* Bagnall.

***Aeolothrips obesus* Melis, 1932. ♀.**

*Aeolothrips obesus* Melis, 1932. Redia, 20:41, 45, fig.XV. [sep.] ♀.

*Aeolothrips obesus* Melis, 1933. Redia, 20:183, 187, fig.XV. ♀.

*Aeolothrips obesus* Melis; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 92, Pl.XII, fig.37. ♀.

[*Aeolothrips*] *obesus* Melis; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:341.

[*Aeolothrips*] *obesus* Melis; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

Location of type: Melis collection.

Distribution: SARDINIA: Macomer.

Type locality: SARDINIA: Macomer.

Habitat: Flowers of *Euphorbia*.

***Aeolothrips occidentalis* Bailey, 1951. ♀.**

*Aeolothrips occidentalis* Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):48, 63, 68. ♀.

*Aeolothrips occidentalis*; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5): 153, 159.

Location of type: University of California, Davis.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Yosemite Valley, California.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Yosemite Valley, California.

Habitat: Grass.

***Aeolothrips oculatus* Hood, 1927. ♀.**

*Aeolothrips oculatus* Hood, 1927. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 35:125, Pl.XIII, fig.3. ♀.

[*Aeolothrips*] *oculatus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):19.

*Aeolothrips vittipennis oculatus* Hood; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):49, 66, 68, Pl.2, fig.9.

[*Aeolothrips*] *vittipennis oculatus* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):153, 159.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Colorado; Arizona.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Boulder, Colorado.

Habitat: *Pinus scopulorum*.

***Aeolothrips oregonus* Hood, 1935. ♀.**

*Aeolothrips oregonus* Hood, 1935. Trans. American ent. Soc., 61:106, Pl.III, fig.3. ♀.

[*Aeolothrips*] *oregonus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):19.

*Aeolothrips oregonus* Hood; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):47, 64, 68.

[*Aeolothrips*] *oregonus* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5): 152.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Crater Lake National Park, Oregon.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Crater Lake National Park, Oregon.

Habitat: *Ceanothus velutinus*.

*Aeolothrips palaestinensis* Priesner = *Aeolothrips collaris* Priesner.

*Aeolothrips pallidicornis* Hood, 1938. ♀.

*Aeolothrips pallidicornis* Hood, 1938. American Mid. Nat., 20(2):354. ♀.

[*Aeolothrips*] *pallidicornis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):19.

*Aeolothrips pallidicornis* Hood; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):48, 64, 68.

[*Aeolothrips*] *pallidicornis* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):153.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Oswegatchie, New York.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Oswegatchie, New York.

Habitat : Dying branches and leaves of *Abies balsamae*.

*Aeolothrips pandyani* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu = *Allelothrips pandyani*  
(Ramakrishna & Margabandhu).

*Aeolothrips parvicornis* Bagnall = *Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel.

*Aeolothrips pelikani* Titschack, 1964. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips pelikani* Titschack, 1964. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 36:66, figs. 1-6. ♀, ♂.

Location of type : Titschack collection, Hamburg.

Distribution : Spain.

Type locality : SPAIN: Dúrcal (28 km südlich von Granada, auf der grossen Strassenbahnbrücke über den Rio Dúrcal).

Habitat : *Echium vulgare*.

*Aeolothrips perclarus* Melis = *Aeolothrips collaris* Priesner.

*Aeolothrips priesneri* Knechtel, 1923. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips priesneri* Knechtel, 1923. Bull. Sect. Sci. Acad. Roumaine, 8(5-6): 72. ♀, ♂.

*Aeol.[othrips]* *priesneri*; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agric. Bucuresti, 3(7-9):60, 64, Pl.II, text fig.8. ♀, ♂.

[*Aeolothrips*] *priesneri* Knechtel; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):142.

*Aeolothrips priesneri* Knechtel; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:98, 100, 104. ♀, ♂ larva.

*Aeolothrips priesneri* f. *tristis* Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, pt.4:707. ♀.

[*Aeolothrips*] *Priesneri* Knechtel; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:61.

[*Aeolothrips priesneri*] f. *tristis*; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:61.

A.[*eolothrips*] *priesneri* Knechtel; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p.22.

[*Aeolothrips*] *priesneri* Knechtel; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:332, 337, 341. ♀, ♂.

[*Aeolothrips*] *priesneri* f. *tristis*; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:341.

[*Aeolothrips*] *priesneri* Knechtel; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

[*Aeolothrips*] *priesneri* f. *tristis* Priesner; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.



*Aeolothrips priesneri*; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):56, 59, figs.28, 29. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips priesneri* Knechtel; Pelikán, 1958. Práce, 30:427.

*Aeolothrips priesneri*; Knechtel, 1963. Stud. Cercet. Biol. Ser. Biol. Anim., 15(3):281-317.

[*Aeolothrips*] *priesneri* Knechtel; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:20, 23, 26, 30. [in Key to European species].

*Ae.[olothrips] priesneri* Knechtel; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:853, 854.

[*Aeolothrips*] *priesneri* Knechtel; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):5, 6.

Location of type: Knechtel collection; of *tristis*: Priesner coll., Linz, Austria.

Distribution: EUROPE: Rumania; Hungary; Bulgaria.

Type locality: RUMANIA: Comana (Vlasca); for *tristis*: Hungary.

Habitat: *Euphorbia pannonica*; *E. amygdaloides*; *E. gerardiana*; *Euphorbia* sp.; *Euphorbia glareosa*.

*Aeolothrips priesneri* f. *tristis* Priesner = *Aeolothrips priesneri* Knechtel.

***Aeolothrips propinquus* Bagnall, 1924. ♀.**

*Aeolothrips propinquus* Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:269. ♀.

[*Aeolothrips*] *fasciatus* (Linné); Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):142. *Partim*.

*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:105. *Partim*.

*Aeolothrips fasciatus* var. *propinquus*; Bagnall, 1926. Ent. mon. Mag., 62:280.

[*Aeolothrips propinquus*; Bagnall, 1934 = *Aeolothrips astutus* Priesner].

[*Aeolothrips* (*Aeolothrips*)] *propinquus* Bagnall; Kloet & Hincks, Check List British Ins., p.32.

*Ae.[olothrips] (C. [oleothrips]) propinquus* Bagnall; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., pp.39, 41, fig.14.

[*Aeolothrips propinquus* Bagnall; Priesner, 1948 = *Aeolothrips astutus* Priesner].

[*Aeolothrips* (*Coleothrips*)] *propinquus* Bagnall, Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p.113.

*Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné); Speyer & Parr, 1949. Rep. Exp. Res. Sta. Cheshunt, 1948:55. *Partim*.

[*Aeolothrips*] *propinquus* Bagnall; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):56, 68.

*Aeolothrips propinquus* Bagnall; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:13, fig.7.

*Aeolothrips propinquus* Bagnall; Blunck, 1958. Beitr. Ent., 8(1-2):100.

*Aeolothrips propinquus* Bagnall; Titschack, 1960. Verh. Ver. naturw.

Heimathforsch. Hamburg. 34:62, 73, figs.1c, 2b, 3b, c, 4b, c.

*Aeolothrips propinquus* Bagnall; Titschack, 1962. Bombus, 2(34-35):133.

*Aeolothrips propinquus* Bagnall; Franssen & Mantel, 1963. Tijdschr. Ent., 106(5):202.

*Aeolothrips propinquus* Bagnall; Mantel, 1964. Natuurhist. Maandbl., 53(2):25.

*Aeolothrips propinquus* Bagnall; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:31.

[*Aeolothrips*] *propinquus* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:23. [in key to European species].

*Aeolothrips propinquus* Bagnall; Titschack, 1964. Verh. Ver. naturw.

Heimathforsch. Hamburg, 36:61, fig.1. [described, variation].

*Ae. [olothrips] propinquus* Bagnall; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, 1:853.

*Ae. [olothrips] propinquus* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):89.

*Aeolothrips propinquus* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. natuforsch. Ges., 515:34, 120.

*Aeolothrips propinquus* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:11.

Location of type : British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution : EUROPE: England; Czechoslovakia; Germany; Spain; Dalmatia; Holland; Turkey; Southern Morocco.

Type locality : ENGLAND: Woldingham, Surrey.

Habitat : Flowers of *Verbascum nigrum*; *Anchusa officinalis*; *Echium*; *Onobrychis*; *Echium italicum*; *Echium vulgare*; *Linaria vulgaris*; *Echium horridum*.

***Aeolothrips pulcher* Oettingen, 1943. ♀.**

*Aeolothrips pulcher* Oettingen, 1943. Arb. morph. tax. Ent., 10(4):253, fig.1. ♀.

[*Aeolothrips*] *pulcher* Oettingen; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:336, 341. ♀.

*Aeolothrips pulcher* Oettingen; Pelikán, 1949. Ent. Listy, 12:28.

[*Aeolothrips*] *pulcher* Oettingen; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

[*Aeolothrips*] *pulcher* Oettingen; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. Listy, 1:189.

*Aeolothrips pulcher* Oettingen; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:12.

[*Aeolothrips*] *pulcher* Oettingen; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:23, 24. [in key to European species].

[*Aeolothrips*] *pulcher* Oettingen; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):6.

Location of type : Unknown to writer.

Distribution : EUROPE: Germany; Czechoslovakia.

Type locality : GERMANY: Landsberg (Warthe).

Habitat : Sparse recent forest.

***Aeolothrips pyrenaicus* Bagnall, 1934. ♀.**

*Aeolothrips pyrenaicus* Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)14:482. ♀.

[*Aeolothrips*] *pyrenaicus* Bagnall; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:333, 341. ♀.

[*Aeolothrips*] *pyrenaicus* Bagnall; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

[*Aeolothrips*] *pyrenaicus* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:21. [in key to European species].

*Aeolothrips pyrenaicus* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:11.

Location of type : British Museum, (Natural History), London.

Distribution : FRANCE: l Hospitalet; Col. de Puymérons; Mont Louis; Vendôme; Chaumont-en-Vexin; SPAIN.

Type locality : FRANCE: l'Hospitalet.

Habitat : *Cistus*; *Lotus*; *L. corniculatus*; *Sinapis alba*; *Trifolium*.

**Aeolothrips saharae** zur Strassen, 1968. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips saharae* zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:35, 120, fig.8. ♀, ♂.

Location of type : Senckenberg- Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution : SOUTHERN MOROCCO: Cercle de Goulimine.

Type locality : SOUTHERN MOROCCO: Uferzone des Oued Draa s. Âouinet-Torkoz. (Cercle de Goulimine).

Habitat : Flowers of the tree-like Asclepiadaceae *Calotropis procera*.

*Aeolothrips samarkandicus* Djadetchko = **Aeolothrips intactus** Pelikán.

**Aeolothrips scabiosatibia** Moulton, 1930. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips scabiosatibia* Moulton, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:196. ♀.

*Aeolothrips scabiosatibia*; Moulton, 1936. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)17:494.

*Aeolothrips scabiosatibiae* Moulton; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ.

Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:37.

[*Aeolothrips*] *scabiosatibiae* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):118.

[*Aeolothrips*] *scabiosatibia* Moulton; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

*Aeolothrips scabiosatibia* Moulton; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept.

Agr., 2(11):365, figs.10-13. ♀, ♂.

[*Aeolothrips*] *scabiosatibia* Moulton; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):323.

Location of type : British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution : SOUTH AFRICA: Ceres; Hermanus; Stellenbosch; Mossel Bay.

Type locality : SOUTH AFRICA: Ceres, Cape Province.

Habitat : *Anthospermum aethiopicum*; *Themeda triandra*.

**Aeolothrips scitus** zur Strassen, 1965. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips scitus* zur Strassen, 1965. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 28(6):

10, figs.5, 6. ♀, ♂.

Location of type : Senckenberg Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution : CANARY ISLANDS: Las Canadas, Tenerife.

Type locality : Las Canadas, Tenerife.

Habitat : *Cheiranthus scoparius* var. *lindley*.

*Aeolothrips similis* Priesner = **Aeolothrips versicolor** Uzel.

*Aeolothrips speciosus* Melis = **Aeolothrips ericae** Bagnall.

**Aeolothrips tauricus** Derbeneva, 1959. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips tauricus* Derbeneva, 1959. Ent. Obozr., 38:847, 850, figs.1-8, ♀, ♂.

*Ae.[olothrips]* *tauricus* Derbeneva; Yakhontov, 1964. Opređ. Nasekom. Evrop.

Chasti U.S.S.R., 1:853, 854.

Location of type : Zoological Institute, Academy of Sciences, Leningrad.

Distribution : Crimea.

Type locality : CRIMEA: Nikita Botanical Gardens, near southern coast.

Habitat : *Eryngium campestre*.



***Aeolothrips tenuicornis* Bagnall, 1926. ♀, ♂.**

[*Aeolothrips fasciatus*] f. *tenuicornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4): 142. Nom. nud.

*Aeolothrips tenuicornis* Bagnall, 1926. Ent. mon. Mag., 62:280. ♀.

[*Aeolothrips fasciatus* f. *tenuicornis* Bagnall; Priesner = *Aeolothrips fasciatus* Linné].

*AEolothrips tenuicornis*; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18:642.

*AEolothrips tenuicornis*; Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)19:565.

*Aeolothrips anthyllidis* Bagnall, 1932. Ent. mon. Mag., 68:161. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips fasciatus* f. *tenuicornis* Bagnall; Cañizo, 1932. Assoc. Esp. Prog. Cien. Lisboa, (4)5(2):7.

*AE.[olothrips] anthyllidis*; Bagnall, 1933. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)11:649.

*Aeolothrips clavicornis* Bagnall, 1934. Ent. mon. Mag., 70:122. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips tenuicornis*; Bagnall, 1934. Ent. mon. Mag., 70:122, 123. ♀.

*Aeolothrips anthyllidis*; Bagnall, 1934. Ent. mon. Mag., 70:124.

*AE.[olothrips] anthyllidis* Bagnall; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:311.

*AE.[olothrips] tenuicornis* Bagnall; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 104:311.

*A.[eolothrips] anthyllidis* [Sic!] Bagnall; Melis, Redia, 1941. 27:25.

[*Aeolothrips* (*Aeolothrips*)] *anthyllidis* Bagnall; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p.32.

[*Aeolothrips* (*Aeolothrips*)] *tenuicornis* Bagnall; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p.32.

[*Aeolothrips* (*Aeolothrips*)] *clavicornis* Bagnall; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p.32.

*Aeolothrips clavicornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:323, 334, 338, 339. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips tenuicornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:331, 334, 341. ♀.

*Aeolothrips tenuicornis* var. *anthyllidis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:331, 334, 338, 341. ♀, ♂.

*Ae.[olothrips] (C. [oleothrips]) tenuicornis* Bagnall; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p.40, fig.15. ♀, ♂.

[*AEolothrips*] *tenuicornis* Bagnall; Speyer & Parr, 1949. Rep. Exp. Res. Sta. Cheshunt, 1948:53, 54, 55, 56.

[*AEolothrips* (*Coleothrips*)] *tenuicornis* Bagnall; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p.112.

[*Aeolothrips*] *clavicornis* Bagnall; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

[*Aeolothrips*] *tenuicornis* Bagnall; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

[*Aeolothrips*] *tenuicornis* var. *anthyllidis* Bagnall; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

*Ae.[olothrips] tenuicornis* Bagnall; Speyer, 1951. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)20(5-6):56.

*Aeolothrips tenuicornis* Bagnall; Morison, 1955. Proc. Cotteswold Nat. Fld. Cl., 31:266.

*Aeolothrips tenuicornis* f. *anthyllidis* Bagnall; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)3(5):306.

*Aeolothrips clavicornis* Bagnall (?); Titschack, 1957. Jh. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg, 112(1):266.

- Aeolothrips (Coleothrips) tenuicornis* Bagnall; Smith, 1957. Proc. Rep. Ashmol. Nat. Hist. Soc. Oxon., 1951-56:20.
- Aeolothrips tenuicornis anthyllidis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1957. Sitzungsab. Österr. Akad. Wiss. Math.-nat. Kl., (1)166(5-6):249.
- Aeolothrips clavicornis* Bagnall; Blunck, 1958. Beitr. Ent., 8(1-2):100.
- Ae.[olothrips] tenuicornis* Bagnall; Morison, 1958. Kew Bull., 1958(2):298.
- Ae.[olothrips] tenuicornis* Bagnall; Lewis, 1961. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (A)36(7-9):89.
- A.[eolothrips] tenuicornis* Bagnall; Lewis & Navas, 1962. Ann. appl. Biol., 50(2):303.
- Aeolothrips clavicornis* Bagnall; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4):103.
- Aeolothrips clavicornis* Bagnall; Mantel, 1964. Natuurhist. Maandbl., 53(2):25.
- Aeolothrips clavicornis* Bagnall; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:31.
- Aeolothrips tenuicornis* Bagnall; Titschack, 1964. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 36:35, 66. [discussed; synonymy, described].
- [*Aeolothrips*] *tenuicornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:22. [in key to European species].
- [*Aeolothrips*] *tenuicornis* f. *anthyllidis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:22, 28, fig.27. [in key to European species].
- [*Aeolothrips*] *clavicornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:22, 27, figs.18, 33. [in key to European species].
- [*Aeolothrips*] *tenuicornis* Bagnall; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *tenuicornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):5.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *clavicornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):6, 7.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *tenuicornis* f. *anthyllidis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):6, 7.
- Aeolothrips tenuicornis* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):89.
- Aeolothrips tenuicornis* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:12.
- Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *anthyllidis* and *clavicornis*: British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Distribution: EUROPE: England; Scotland; Switzerland; France; Andorra; Spain; Italy; Holland; Germany; Turkey.
- Type locality: ENGLAND: Woldingham, Surrey; of *anthyllidis*: ENGLAND: Couldsdon Common, Surrey; of *clavicornis*: ENGLAND: Brighton.
- Habitat: Numerous plants.

*Aeolothrips tenuicornis* var. *anthyllidis* Bagnall = *Aeolothrips tenuicornis* Bagnall.

*Aeolothrips terrestris* Bailey, 1951. ♀.

*Aeolothrips terrestris* Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):50, 64, 68, Pl.I, fig.2. ♀.

*Aeolothrips terrestris*; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):154, 159.

Location of type : University of California, Davis.

Distribution : U.S.A.: various localities in California.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Placerville, California.

Habitat : Grass, usually under oak trees; live oak leaves.

*Aeolothrips tibialis* Reuter = *Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel.

*Aeolothrips tiliae* Bagnall = *Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel.

*Aeolothrips timofeevi* Zaitsev = *Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel.

*Aeolothrips titschacki* Priesner = *Aeolothrips insularis* Priesner.

*Coleothrips trifasciata* Fitch = *Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné).

*Aeolothrips tuolumnei* Moulton = *Aeolothrips nasturtii* Jones.

*Aeolothrips uzeli* Bagnall = *Aeolothrips melaleucus* (Haliday).

***Aeolothrips variicornis* Bagnall, 1932. ♀.**

*AEolothrips variicornis* Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:290. ♀.

*Ae.[olothrips] varicornis* [Sic!] Bagnall; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed.5, 4(1):384.

[*Aeolothrips*] *variicornis* Bagnall; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

*Aeolothrips variicornis* Bagnall; Le Pelley, 1959. Agric. Ins. East Africa, p.95.

*Aeolothrips variicornis* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:12.

Location of type : British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution : TANGANYIKA: Arusha, Rasha-rasha.

Type locality : TANGANYIKA: Arusha, Rasha-rasha.

Habitat : Onion.

***Aeolothrips vehemens* Hood, 1927. ♀.**

*AEolothrips vehemens* Hood, 1927. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 35:123, Pl.XIII, fig.2. ♀.

[*Aeolothrips*] *vehemens* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):19.

*Aeolothrips vehemens* Hood; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):47, 65, 68.

[*Aeolothrips*] *vehemens* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey 4(5):152.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Chusca Mountains, New Mexico.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Chusca Mountains, New Mexico.

Habitat : *Populus aurea*.

***Aeolothrips verbasci* Knechtel, 1955. ♀.**

*Aeolothrips verbasci* Knechtel, 1955. Comun. Acad. Rep. Pop. Romîne, 5(12): 1713. ♀.

*Aeolothrips verbasci*; Knechtel, 1958. Proc. 10th inter. Congr. Ent. 1956, 2:692.

[*Aeolothrips*] *verbasci* Knechtel; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:24. [in key to European species].



Location of type : Knechtel collection.

Distribution : Rumania: Sinaia; Bucegi Mountains.

Type locality : RUMANIA: Sinaia.

Habitat : *Verbascum lychnitis*; *Sambucus nigra*; Composites; *Anthemis tinctoria*.

**Aeolothrips versicolor** Uzel, 1895. ♀, ♂

*Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp.31, 47, 69, Pl.V, fig.44. ♀.

*Aeolothrips melaleuca* (Haliday); Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp.31, 47, 71, Pl.V, fig.45. ♀.

*Aeolothrips tibialis* Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2):33.

*A.[eolothrips] melaleucus* (Haliday); Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1):10.

*Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 25(44):232. (sep. p.11).

*Aeolothrips tiliae* Bagnall, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(3):156. ♀.

*AE.[olothrips] melaleucus* (Haliday); Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912)2:397.

*AE.[olothrips] versicolor* Uzel; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912)2:397.

*AE.[olothrips] tibialis* Reuter; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912)2:397.

*AE.[olothrips] tiliae*; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912)2:397.

*Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel; Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6):187.

*[Aeolothrips] tiliae* Bagnall; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, 1918(12):31, fig.6.

*[Aeolothrips] tibialis* Reuter; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, 1918(12):33.

*[Aeolothrips] versicolor* Uzel; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, 1918(12):33.

*Aeolothrips similis*; Priesner, 1919. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 4(8):80.

*Aeolothrips tiliae*; Bagnall, 1920. Ent. mon. Mag., 56:61.

*A.[eolothrips] versicolor* Uzel; Bagnall, 1920. Ent. mon. Mag., 56:61.

*A.[eolothrips] tibialis* Reuter; Bagnall, 1920. Ent. mon. Mag., 56:61.

*Aeolothrips maculosus* Bagnall, 1920. Ent. mon. Mag., 56:62. [new name for *melaleuca* Uzel nec Haliday].

*Aeolothrips maculosus* var. *costalis* Bagnall, 1920. Ent. mon. Mag., 56:62.

*Aeolothrips parvicornis* Bagnall, 1920. Ent. mon. Mag., 56:62. ♀.

*Aeolothrips similis* Priesner, 1920. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 34(3):9, 10. ♀. [original description].

*[Aeolothrips] versicolor* Uzel; Priesner, 1920. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 34(3):10.

*[Aeolothrips] tibialis* Reuter; Priesner, 1920. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 34(3):10.

*[Aeolothrips] melaleucus* Uzel; Priesner, 1920. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 34(3):10.

*[Aeolothrips] tiliae* Bagnall; Priesner, 1920. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 34(3):10.

*Aeolothrips melaleucus* Uzel; Priesner, 1920. Jahresb. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78:51.

*[Aeolothrips melaleucus]* ab. *versicolor* Uzel; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78:51.

*[Aeolothrips melaleucus]* ab. *similis*; Priesner, 1920. Jahresb. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78:51.

- Aeolothrips Timofeevi* Zaitsev, 1921. Zapisky Nautshno-priklad. Otdel. Tifliss. Botan. Sada, 2:135, fig.1. ♀.
- [*Aeolothrips Timofeevi*] ab. *maculata* Zaitsev, 1921. Zapisky Nautshno-priklad, Otdel. Tifliss. Botan. Sada, 2:135, 1 fig. ♀.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel; Priesner, 1921. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 6(5):21.
- Aeol.* [*othrips*] *melaleucus* Halid.-Priesner; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agric. Bucuresti, 3(7-9):60, 72, Pl.III, textfig. 10. ♀.
- [*Aeolothrips melaleucus*] ab. *similis* Priesner; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agric. Bucuresti, 3(7-9):74.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel; Priesner, 1923. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)132:6, 7. larva II.
- Aeolothrips tibialis* Reuter; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:113, 114.
- Aeolothrips tibialis* var. *similis* Priesner; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:113, 114, 269.
- Aeolothrips tibialis* var. *maculosus*; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:114.
- Aeolothrips tiliiae* Bagnall; John, 1925. Ent. Mitt., 14(1):19.
- [*Aeolothrips tiliiae*] ab. *maculatus* Zaitsev; John, 1925. Ent. Mitt., 14(1):19.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *parvicornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *versicolor* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.
- [*Aeolothrips versicolor*] f. *melaleuca* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.
- [*Aeolothrips versicolor*] f. *similis*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel; Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46:152, 155.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:99, 100, 114. ♀, larva.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* f. *melaleuca* Uzel; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:100, 115.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* f. *similis*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:100, 115.
- Aeolothrips parvicornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:100, 116. ♀.
- Ae.* [*olothrips*] *versicolor* Uzel; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk. Insekfauna, 6:21. ♀ [described].
- Aeolothrips similis* Priesner; Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)19:565.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *versicolor* Uzel; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):3. ♀.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *versicolor* f. *similis* Priesner; Kazakov, 1927. Acta Soc. ent. Serb., 2:14.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, pt.4:707.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* f. *similis*; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, pt.4:707.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *parvicornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:61.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *versicolor* Uzel; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:61.
- [*Aeolothrips versicolor*] f. *melaleuca* Uzel; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:61.
- [*Aeolothrips versicolor*] f. *similis*; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:61.
- A.* [*olothrips*] *parvicornis* Bagnall; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., pp.21, 23.
- A.* [*olothrips*] *versicolor versicolor* Uzel; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p.23, fig.3.
- A.* [*olothrips*] *versicolor similis* Priesner; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p.21, 23.

- A.[eolothrips] versicolor melaleucus* Uzel; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p.23.
- Aeolothrips tibialis* Reuter; Priesner, 1930. Deutsch. ent. Zeitschr., 1930(1):40. [syn. of *versicolor*].
- Ae.[olothrips] versicolor* Uzel; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:23, 26.
- [*Aeolothrips versicolor* f. *similis*; Priesner, 1933 = *Aeolothrips insularis* Priesner].
- Ae.[olothrips] versicolor* Uzel; Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist Akak., 1(3):86.
- AEolothrips versicolor* Uzel; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:311.
- AEolothrips similis* Priesner; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:312.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 15:87.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* f. *similis* Priesner; Crawford, 1938. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 40(2):35.
- Ae.[olothrips] versicolor* f. *similis* Priesner; Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47(1):69.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel; Hukkinen & Syrjänen, 1940. Suomen Hyönt. Aikak., 6(4):120.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:144.
- Aeolothr.[ips] versic.[olor]* f. *similis* Priesner; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:145.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1):36.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* f. *melaleuca* Uzel; Pelikán, 1945. Ent. Listy, 8:117.
- [*Aeolothrips (Podaeolella)*] *similis* Priesner; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p.32.
- [*Aeolothrips (Podaeolella)*] *versicolor* Uzel; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p.32.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *versicolor* Uzel; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:336, 339, 341. ♀, ♂.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* f. *melaleuca* Uzel; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:336, 341. ♀.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* f. *similis*; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:331, 336, 341. ♀, ♂.
- Aeolothrips parvicornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:336, 341. ♀.
- Ae.[olothrips] (P.[odaeolella]) versicolor* Uzel; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., pp.40, 41. ♀.
- [*AEolothrips*] *versicolor* Uzel; Speyer & Parr, 1949. Rep. Exp. Res. Sta. Cheshunt, 1948:53, 56.
- [*AEolothrips (Podaeolella)*] *versicolor* Uzel; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p.113.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *parvicornis* Bagnall; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):65, 68.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* f. *melaleucus* Uzel; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):65, 68, Pl.7, fig.61.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* f. *similis* Priesner; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):49, 65, 68, Pl.4, fig.26; Pl.5, fig.36.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel; Oettingen, 1951. Beitr. Ent., 1(2):156, 174, 179, 182.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):57, 65, figs.37, 38.



- [*Aeolothrips versicolor*] f. *melaleuca* Uzel; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):57, 66, fig.39.
- [*Aeolothrips versicolor*] f. *similis* Priesner; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):57, 67, fig.40.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *versicolor* Uzel; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:189.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.) 3(5):306.
- Ae.*[*olothrips*] *versicolor* f. *similis* Priesner; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (NS.)3(5):306.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:13.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):167.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel; Titschack, 1957. Jh. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg, 112(1):266.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel; Pelikán, 1958. Práce, 30:431.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel; Titschack, 1958. Bombus, 2(11-13):44.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* f. *similis* Priesner; Titschack, 1958. Bombus, 2(11-13):44.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* f. *similis* Priesner; Knechtel, 1958. Proc. 10th inter. Congr. Ent. 1956, 2:691.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *versicolor* Uzel; Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:403.
- [*Aeolothrips versicolor*] f. *similis* Priesner; Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:403.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel; Schliephake, 1961. Beitr. Ent., 11(5-6):590.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4):104.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:31.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *versicolor* Uzel; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *versicolor* Uzel; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:25, 28, 30. [in key to European species].
- [*Aeolothrips versicolor*] f. *melaleuca* Uzel; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:25.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *versicolor* var. *similis*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:25.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *parvicornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:25.
- Ae.*[*olothrips*] *versicolor* Uzel; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:853.
- Ae.*[*olothrips*] *versicolor* f. *melaleuca* Uzel; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:853.
- Ae.*[*olothrips*] *versicolor* f. *similis* Priesner; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:853.
- Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):151.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *versicolor* Uzel; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):6, 7.
- [*Aeolothrips versicolor*] f. *melaleuca* Uzel; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):6.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *versicolor* var. *similis*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):6.
- Ae.*[*olothrips*] *versicolor* Uzel; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):89.

*Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:12.

Location of type: unknown to writer; of *maculosus*: [simply new name for *melaleuca* Uzel nec Haliday]; of *costalis*: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *tibialis*: unknown to writer; of *tiliae*: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *timofeevi*: unknown to writer; of *maculata*: unknown to writer; of *parvicornis*: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *similis*: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: England; Scotland; Poland; Czechoslovakia; Austria; Hungary; Dalmatia; Rumania; Russia; Sweden; Holland; Finland; France; Switzerland; Germany; Bulgaria; Norway; Trans-Caucasia.

Type locality: CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Prague; of *tibialis*: FINLAND: Ispois nära Abo; of *costalis*: ENGLAND: Yarnton near Oxford; of *tiliae*: NORWAY: Bygdo near Christiania; of *timofeevi* and *maculata*: TRANSCAUCASIA: Tiflis; of *parvicornis*: HUNGARY: Hunszentmiklos; of *similis*: DALMATIA: Obbrovazzo.

Habitat: *Tormentilla*; *Tilia*; grass; *Ulmus*; *Quercus*; *Corylus*; *Betula*; *Cornus*; *Carpinus*; *Euphorbia cyparissias*; *Valeriana officinalis*; *Atriplex*; *Vicia villosa*; *Castanea vulgaris*; *Fraxinus*; *Syringa*; *Lychnis viscaria*; *Colutea arborescens*; *Acer*; *Rhus glabra*; *Mercurialis perennis*; *Viburnum*; *Polygonatum multiflorum*. Preys upon *Dendrothrips degeeri*.

*Aeolothrips maculosus* var. *costalis* Bagnall = ***Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel.**

*Aeolothrips Timofeevi* ab. *maculata* Zaitsev = ***Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel.**

*Aeolothrips versicolor* var. *maculosus* Bagnall = ***Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel.**

*Aeolothrips versicolor* f. *similis* Priesner = ***Aeolothrips versicolor* Uzel.**

*Aeolothrips vespiformis* Crawford = ***Franklinothrips vespiformis* (Crawford).**

***Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday, 1836. ♀.**

*AE.[olothrips] (C.[oleothrips]) vittata* Haliday, 1836. Ent. Mag. 3:451. ♀.

*Aeol.[othrips] vittata* Haliday; Burmeister, 1838. Handb. Ent., 2(2):418. ♀.

*AEolothrips vittata* Haliday; Blanchard, 1840. Hist. Nat. Ins., p.218.

*C.[oleothrips] vittata* Haliday; Amyot & Serville, 1843. Hist. Nat. Ins. Hémipt., p.646.

*AEolothrips vittata* Haliday; Blanchard, 1850. Hist. Nat. Ins., 3(1):218.

[*Aeolothrips vittata* Haliday; Heeger, 1852 = *Aeolothrips fasciatus* (Linné)].

*Coleothrips vittata*; Haliday, 1852. Walker List Homopt. Ins. British Museum, 4:1117. ♀.

*Aeolothrips (Coleothrips) limbata* Reuter, 1879. Öfv. Finska Vetensk.- Soc. Förh., 21:213, 222. [sex not stated].

*Aeolothrips vittata* (Haliday); Uzel, 1889. Vesmir, 18(21):259.

*Coleothrips vittata* (Haliday); Provancher, 1890. Petite Faune ent. Canada, 3:334.

- Aeolothrips vittata* Haliday; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp.31, 47, 71.  
*Coleothrips vittata* Haliday; Jablonowski, 1899. Faun. regn. Hung., p.18.  
*Aeolothrips vittata* Haliday; Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn.,  
 17(2):32, 33.  
*Aeolothrips vittata* Haliday; Leonardi, 1901. Ins. Novici, 4:621, 644.  
*Aeolothrips vittata* Haliday; Schille, 1904. Sprawozd. Kom. fizyogr. Akad.  
 Umiej. Krakowie, 38:9.  
*Aeolothrips vittata* Haliday; Karny, 1907. Berl. Ent. Zeitschr., 52:44.  
*A.[eolothrips] vittatus* Haliday; Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1):10.  
*Aeolothrips vittata* Haliday; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 25(44):232.  
 [sep. p.11].  
*Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday; Bagnall, 1912. Journ. econ. Biol., 7(4):190.  
*AE.[olothrips] vittatus* Haliday; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd ent. Congress, Oxford,  
 (1912)2:397.  
*Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday; Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6):187.  
*Aeolothrips vittata* Haliday; Pongrácz, 1914. Rovartani Lapok, 21(9-12):135.  
*Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday; Bagnall, 1916. Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb.  
 Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)4(2):355.  
*Ae.[olothrips] vittatus* Haliday; Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1):35.  
*Ae.[olothrips] vittatus* Haliday; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British  
 Columbia, 1918(12):33.  
*Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday; Bagnall, 1920. Ent. mon. Mag., 56:62.  
*Aeolothrips vittatus* var. *decipiens* Priesner, 1920. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt,  
 34(2):9, 10. ♀.  
*[Aeolothrips] vittatus* Haliday; Priesner, 1920. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 34(2):10.  
*Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. Oberöstr. Musealver.  
 Linz, 78:51.  
*Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday; Priesner, 1921. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent.-Ver., Wien,  
 6(5):21.  
*Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday; Priesner, 1923. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien,  
 (1)132:6, 8. Larva II.  
*[Aeolothrips] vittatus* Haliday; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:114.  
*[Aeolothrips] vittatus* Haliday; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.  
*[Aeolothrips vittatus] f. decipiens*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.  
*Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday; Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46:152, 155.  
*Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:99, 100,  
 112. ♀, larva.  
*Aeolothrips vittatus f. decipiens*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:113.  
*Ae.[olothrips] vittatus* Haliday; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insektafauna, 6:21. ♀  
 [described].  
*[Aeolothrips] vittatus* Haliday; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur.,  
 4(8):4.  
*Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday; Maltbaek, 1928. Haderslev Katedralskoles  
 Aarskrift, 1928:II.  
*Ae.[olothrips] vittatus* Haliday; Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):163.  
*Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday; Richter, 1928. Fauna Arctica, 5(3):839, 840.  
*[Aeolothrips] vittatus* Haliday; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:61.  
*A.[eolothrips] vittatus vittatus* Haliday; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det.  
 Ins. USSR., p.23.  
*A.[eolothrips] vittatus decipiens* Priesner; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals  
 det. Ins. USSR., p.23.



- Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday; Scalon, 1931. Konowia, **10**(1):90.
- Ae.[olothrips] vittatus* Haliday; Maltbaek, 1932. Denmarks Fauna, **37**:23, 26. ♀.
- Ae.[olothrips] vittatus* Haliday; Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., **1**(3):86.
- AE.[olothrips] vittatus* Haliday; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, **104**:312.
- Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, **15**:86.
- Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, **53**:144.
- Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday; Oettingen, 1942. Ent. Beiheft., **9**:107.
- Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., **8**(1):36.
- [*Aeolothrips (Aeolothrips)*] *vittatus* Haliday; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p.32.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *vittatus* Haliday; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **32**:334, 341. ♀.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *vittatus* f. *decipiens*; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **32**:341.
- Ae.[olothrips] (C.[oleothrips]) vittatus* Haliday; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., pp.39, 41.
- [*AEolothrips*] *vittatus* Haliday; Speyer & Parr, 1949. Rep. Exp. Res. Sta. Cheshunt, **1948**:53, 56.
- [*AEolothrips (Coleothrips)*] *vittatus* Haliday; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p.113.
- Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday; Pelikán, 1951. Prirod. Sborn. Ostrav. Kraje Opava, **11**:346.
- Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, **21**(2):49, 66, 68, Pl.2, fig.12; Pl.5, fig.41.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *vittatus* f. *decipiens* Priesner; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, **21**(2):68.
- Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday; Nolte, 1951. Beitr. Ent., **1**(2):138.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *vittatus* Haliday; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, **1**:189.
- Ae.[olothrips] vittatus* Haliday; Oettingen, 1954. Ent. Tidskr., **75**(2-4):138.
- Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.) **3**(5):306.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *vittatus* Haliday; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, **4**(5):153.
- Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., **2**:13, fig.15.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *vittatus* Haliday; Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, **2**:403.
- Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., **105**(4):104.
- Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., **51**:31.
- Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday; Wetzel, 1964. Beitr. Ent., **14**(3-4):432.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *vittatus* Haliday; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., **11**(1):95.
- [*Aeolothrips*] *vittatus* Haliday; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europeas, **2**:19, 30, fig.23. [in key to European species].
- [*Aeolothrips vittatus*] f. *decipiens*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**:19.
- Ae.[olothrips] vittatus* Haliday; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., **1**:853.

*Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):151.

[*Aeolothrips*] *vittatus* Haliday; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):5, 7.

*Ae.[olothrips] vittatus* Haliday; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):89.

*Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):237, 251, 256, fig.62. ♀. [described].

Location of type : unknown to writer;

of *decipiens*: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria;

of *limbata*: unknown to writer.

Distribution : England; Finland; Austria; Hungary; Poland; Holland; Denmark; Sweden; Siberia; France; Switzerland; Germany; Scotland; Czechoslovakia; CANADA: Ontario; U.S.A.: New York; New Jersey; Illinois.

Type locality : Britain; of *limbata*: FINLAND: Pargas; of *decipiens*:

CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Elbogen, Bohemia.

Habitat: *Picea excelsa*; *Pinus silvestris*; *Larix europea*; *Carpinus betulae*; *Quercus*; *Ribes*; *Corylus*; *Salix* sp.; *Allium ursinum*; *Ribes spicatum*; peach; *Euphorbia*; probably feeds on aphids.

*Aeolothrips vittatus* var. *albotarsata* Kéler, 1936. = *Aeolothrips ericae* Bagnall.

*Aeolothrips vittatus* var. *decipiens* Priesner = *Aeolothrips vittatus* Haliday.

***Aeolothrips vittipennis vittipennis* Hood, 1912. ♀, ♂.**

*AEolothrips vittipennis* Hood, 1912. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 14:129, Pl.IV, figs.1, 2. ♀, ♂.

*AE.[olothrips] vittipennis* Hood; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912)2:397.

*Aeolothrips floridensis* Watson, 1916. Ent. News, 27:126, 127, Pl.V, figs.1-3. ♀.

*AEolothrips vittipennis*; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6):64.

*Aeolothrips floridensis*; Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist., 1(4)-2(1):65.

[*Aeolothrips*] *vittipennis* Hood; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, 1918(12):31, fig.8.

[*Aeolothrips*] *floridensis* Watson; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, 1918(12):33, fig.10.

*Aeolothrips floridensis*; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:26, 27.

*Aeolothrips vittipennis* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:26, 27.

[*Ae.[olothrips] vittipennis* Hood; Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc. 47:69.

*Aeolothrips floridensis* Watson; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., 30(3):22.

[*Aeolothrips*] *vittipennis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):19.

*Aeolothrips vittipennis* Hood; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):48, 49, 66, 68, Pl.I, fig.5, Pl.3, fig.15; Pl.5, figs.47, 48; Pl.7, fig.60.

*Aeolothrips vittipennis* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):153, 159.

*Aeolothrips vittipennis* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):237, 251, 257, figs. 85, 88. ♀, ♂ [described].

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum; of *floridensis*: U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Arizona; California; District of Columbia; Florida; Illinois; New Jersey; New Mexico; Tennessee; Utah; Maryland.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Topeka, Illinois; of *floridensis*: U.S.A.: Gainesville, Florida.

Habitat : *Gleditsia triacanthos*; *Robinia pseudacacia*; oats; hickory leaf; corn; grass; black locust; *Barodendron arboreum*; pear; *Viburnum*; *Ceanothus integririmus*.

*Aeolothrips vittipennis oculatus* Hood = *Aeolothrips oculatus* Hood.

*Aeolothrips vittipennis yosemitae* Moulton, 1929. ♀.

*Aeolothrips yosemitae* Moulton, 1929. Pan-Pacific Ent., 5(3):125. ♀.

*Ae.[olothrips] yosemitae* Moulton; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4): 164.

[*Aeolothrips*] *yosemitae* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):118.

*Aeolothrips yosemitae* Moulton; Bailey & Knowlton, 1949. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 51(5):231.

*Aeolothrips vittipennis yosemitae* Moulton; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):48, 67, 68.

*Ae.[olothrips] vittipennis yosemitae* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):153, 159.

Location of type : California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution : U.S.A.: California; Utah; Arizona.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Yosemite Valley, California.

Habitat : *Ceanothus integririmus*; *Acer negundo*.

*Aeolothrips wetmorei* Hood, 1927. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips wetmorei* Hood, 1927. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 35:124, Pl.XIII, fig.1. ♀, ♂.

[*Aeolothrips*] *wetmorei* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):19.

*Aeolothrips wetmorei* Hood; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):47, 67, 68.

[*Aeolothrips*] *wetmorei* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):152.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Williams, Arizona.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Williams, Arizona.

Habitat : Various plants.

*Aeolothrips wittmeri* Priesner, 1935. ♀, ♂.

*Aeolothrips wittmeri* Priesner, 1935. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 1935:315, figs.1, 2. ♀.

*Aeolothrips wittmeri*; Priesner, 1948. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 32:334, 335, 336, 339, 341, fig.13. ♀, ♂.

[*Aeolothrips*] *wittmeri* Priesner; Bailey, 1951. Hilgardia, 21(2):68.

*Aeolothrips wittmeri*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:191, 192, 197. ♀, ♂.

Location of type : Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution : EGYPT: Wadu Abu Tog, Sinai; Wadu Rish-Rash; Baharia Oasis; Wadi Ambaga, Kosseir.

Type locality : EGYPT: Sinai, Wadi Abu Tog.



Habitat : *Retama raetam*; *Zilla spinosa*; *Zygophyllum coccineum*.

*Aeolothrips yosemitae* Moulton = *Aeolothrips vittipennis yosemitae* Moulton.

**Aeolothrips spec.** larva I.

*Aeolothrips* sp. Titschack, 1957. Jh. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg, 112(1):266.

larva I.

Distribution : GERMANY: Schiessberg.

Habitat : *Stachys rectus*.

**Aeolothrips spec.**

*Aeolothrips* [Sic!] sp. Everly, 1938. Ohio Journ. Sci., 38(6):315.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Ohio.

Habitat : Corn plant.

**Aeolothrips spec.**

*Aeolothrips* - species Mantel, 1965. Natuurhist. Maandbl., 54(3):42.

Distribution : HOLLAND: Wylre and Ubachsberg, Zuid-Limburg.

Habitat : *Origanum vulgare*; *Anchusa officinalis*.

**Aeolothrips (?) spec.** larva II.

*Aeolothrips* (?) sp. Priesner, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 13:135. larva II.

Distribution : Baltic Amber.

Habitat : Fossil.

**Aeolothrips spec.** larva II.

*Aeolothrips*-Larve Priesner, 1929. Andrée Bernstein-Forsch., 1:116.

Distribution : Baltic Amber.

Habitat : Fossil.

**Aeolothrips spec.** larva II.

*Aeolothrips* spec. Priesner, 1923. Sitzungsb. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)132:5, 7.

Distribution : AUSTRIA: Linz.

Habitat : *Quercus* leaves; *Cytisus hirsutus*.

**Aeolothrips spec.** (*fasciatus*-group).

*Aeolothrips* spec. (*fasciatus*-group) Priesner, 1939. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 1938:119.

Distribution : CYPRUS: Limassol; Yermasoyia River.

Habitat : Flowers of *Scilla*; *Papaver*.

**Aeolothrips spec.** larva I.

*Aeolothrips* sp. Priesner, 1938. Ark. Zool., 30B(9):6.

Distribution : Madeira.

**Aeolothrips spec.**

*Aeolothrips* sp. Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2):244.

Distribution : SPAIN: in der Sierra de las Nieves.

Habitat : White flowered *Crataegus* bush.

**Aeolothrips spec.**

*Aeolothrips* sp. Blickenstaff, 1946. American Midl. Nat., 36:669.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Lafayette, Indiana.

Habitat: Dandelion.

**Aeolothrips spec.**

*Aeolothrips* sp. Le Pelley, 1959. Agric. Ins. East Africa, p.95.

Distribution: KENYA.

Habitat: *Medicago sativa*.

Genus *Archaeolothrips* Bagnall = **DESMOTHRIPS** Hood.

Genus *Arhipidothrips* Bagnall = **ALLELOTHRIPS** Bagnall.

Genus *Coleothrips* Haliday = **AEOLOTHRIPS** Haliday.

Genus **EUCERATOTHRIPS** Hood, 1936.

*Euceratothrips* Hood, 1936. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 6(3-4):424. [Type:

*Euceratothrips marginipennis* Hood].

*Euceratothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 32(2):157.

*Euceratothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:38, 129.

*Euceratothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):20.

Type species: *Euceratothrips marginipennis* Hood, (Peru); monobasic and designated.

**Euceratothrips marginipennis** Hood, 1936. ♂

*Euceratothrips marginipennis* Hood, 1936. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 6(3-4):425, fig. 1a-d. ♂

*Euceratothrips marginipennis* Hood; Doeksen, 1941. Med. Landbouwhoogesch. Wageningen, 45(5):fig.38.

[*Euceratothrips*] *marginipennis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):20.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: PERU: Sani Beni, Dept. Yunin.

Type locality: PERU: Sani Beni ("tropical jungle, region of Satipo, Dept. Yunin").

Habitat: Flower.

Genus **LAMPROTHRIPS** Moulton, 1935.

*Lamprothrips* Moulton, 1935. Journ. R. Soc. West. Australia, 21:97. [Type: *S.*

[*Sic!*] *maculosus* Moulton].

*Lamprothrips* Moulton; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 32(2):157.

*Lamprothrips* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):122.

*Lamprothrips* Moulton; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:39, 135.

*Lamprothrips* Moulton; Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 20(2):46, 72. [described].

Type-species: *Lamprothrips maculosus* Moulton, (Australia); monobasic and designated.

**Lamprothrips maculosus** Moulton, 1935. ♀.

*Lamprothrips maculosus* Moulton; Newman, 1935. Journ. R. Soc. West. Australia, 21:96. nom. nud.

*Lamprothrips maculosus* Moulton, 1935. Journ. R. Soc. West. Australia, 21:97, ♀.

*Lamprothrips maculosus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):122.

*Lamprothrips maculosus* Moulton; Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 20(2):72, figs. 14, 37, 42. ♀. [described].

Location of type : California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution : WESTERN AUSTRALIA: Perth.

Type locality : WESTERN AUSTRALIA: Perth.

Habitat : *Eucalyptus rudis*.

**Lamprothrips miltoni** (Girault, 1927). ♀.

*Desmothrips miltoni* Girault, 1927. Some New Wild Animals, [p.1].

*Desmothrips miltoni* Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p.13.

*Desmothrips miltoni* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.) 7:168.

*Lamprothrips miltoni* (Girault) Mound, 1967. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.), 20(2):72. ♀.

Location of type : Queensland Museum, Brisbane.

Distribution : AUSTRALIA: Flaxon, Queensland.

Type locality : AUSTRALIA: Flaxon, Queensland.

Habitat : Jungle.

*Podaeolella* Priesner = **AEOLOTHRIPS** Haliday.

Genus *Pseudaeolothrips* Bagnall = **ALLELOTHRIPS** Bagnall.

*Pygaeolella* Priesner = **AEOLOTHRIPS** Haliday.

Genus **RHIPIDOTHRIPOIDES** Bagnall, 1923.

*Rhipidothripoides* Bagnall, 1923. Ent. mon. Mag., 59:36. [Type: *Rhipidothripoides abdominalis* Bagnall].

*Rhipidothripoides*; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)17:169.

*Rhipidothripoides*; Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:292.

*Rhipidothripoides* Bagnall; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 32(2):157.

*Rhipidothripoides* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:38, 147.

*Rhipidothripoides* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:154.

Type-species : *Rhipidothripoides abdominalis* Bagnall, (Baltic Amber); monobasic and designated.

**Rhipidothripoides abdominalis** Bagnall, 1923. ♀.

*Rhipidothripoides abdominalis* Bagnall, 1923. Ent. mon. Mag., 59:36. ♀.

*R.[hipidothripoides] abdominalis*; Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:292.

*Rhipidothripoides abdominalis* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:154, fig.78.



Location of type : British Museum (Natural History).

Distribution : Baltic Amber.

Type locality : Baltic Amber, I.B. 444.

Habitat : Fossil.

Genus **RHIPIDOTHRIPS** Uzel, 1895.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp.27, 31, 42, 46, 66.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2):29, 30.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912)2:396.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Williams, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(4):218.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Williams, 1916. Entom., 49:221.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Treherne, 1919. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, 1918(12):29.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):235.

*Rhipidothrips* [Sic!] Uzel; van Eecke, 1922. Natuurk. Verh. Hollandsche Maats. Wetens. Haarlem, 3(9):98 (footnote).

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:9.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):142.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46:155.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)17:169.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:84, 95.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk. Insekfauna, 6:19, 20. [Swedish species monog.].

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):3.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:61.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Richter, 1928. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1928(1):29, 30.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Bagnall & Kelly, 1928. Ent. mon. Mag., 64:205. *Partim*.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., 20, 21. [key].

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Handlirsch, 1930. in Kükenthal Handb. Zool., 4(1):792.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:21.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73:73.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:291.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:21, 26. [Danish species].

[*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. = *Andrewarthaia* Mound and *Arcuthrips* Mound].

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:311.

[*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Jacot-Guillarmod = *Rhipidothripiella* Bagnall ].

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 32(2):157.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:145.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p.32.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p.38.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p.112.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:38, 147.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Speyer & Parr, 1951. Rep. Exp. Res. Sta. Cheshunt, 1950: 35, 40.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):48, 54.

*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:188.

- Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Oettingen, 1952. Neue Brehm-Bücherei, 89:17, fig.5b.  
*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Bailey, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent., 30(3):209. *Partim*.  
*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):147, 148, 190. *Partim*.  
*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:12.  
*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):167.  
*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):188, 213. [Italian species monog.].  
*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Pelikán, 1961. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., 58(1):64.  
*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:24, 31.  
*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. British Ins., 11(1):95.  
*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:11, 17. [described, key to European species].  
*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:851, 852.  
*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:164, 185. [described, Egyptian species].  
*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):3, 4. [key to Central European species].  
*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):87.  
*Rhipidothrips* Uzel; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:30.  
Type-species : *Rhipidothrips gratiosa* Uzel, (Bohemia); monobasic.

*Rhipidothrips aureus* Moulton, 1935. = *Andrewarthaia aurea* (Moulton).

***Rhipidothrips brunneus* Williams, 1913. ♀.**

- Rhipidothrips brunneus* Williams, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(4):216, 218. ♀.  
*Rhipidothrips niveipennis* Reuter; Williams, 1916. Entom., 49:221.  
[*Rhipidothrips*] *brunneus* Williams, 1916. Entom., 49:221.  
[*Rhipidothrips*] *brunneus* Williams; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:114.  
[*Rhipidothrips*] *brunneus* Williams; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):142.  
*Rhipidothrips brunneus* Williams; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:96, 97.  
*Rh.[ipidothrips] brunneus* Williams; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p.21.  
*Rhipidothrips brunneus* Williams; Bagnall, 1930. Ent. mon. Mag., 66:47.  
*Rhipidothrips brunneus* f. *macroptera* Scalon, 1931. Konowia, 10(1):90.  
[*Rhipidothrips*] *brunneus* Williams; Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:292.  
*Rhipidothrips brunneus* f. *brachyptera* Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., 19(1-2):80.  
*Rhipidothrips Brunneus* Williams; Moulton, 1939. Pan-Pacific Ent., 15(1):20.  
*Rhipidothrips brunneus* Williams; Doeksen, 1941. Med. Landbouwhoogesch. Wageningen, 45(5):fig.122.  
[*Rhipidothrips*] *brunneus* Williams; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p.32.  
*R.[hipidothrips] brunneus* Williams; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p.38. ♀.  
[*Rhipidothrips*] *brunneus* Williams; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p.112.  
[*Rhipidothrips*] *brunneus* Williams; Speyer & Parr, 1951. Rep. Exp. Res. Sta. Cheshunt, 1950:36, Pl.I, fig.2.  
*Rhipiaothrips brunneus* Williams; Bailey & Cott, 1952. Bull. Dept. Agr. California, 41(3):2.

*Rhipidothrips brunneus* Williams; Bailey, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent., **30**(3):210, figs.1, 5, 10, 12. ♀.

*Rhipidothrips brunneus* Williams; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, **4**(5):191.

[*Rhipidothrips*] *brunneus* Williams; Pelikán, 1961. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., **58**(1):64.

*Rhipidothrips brunneus*; Williams, 1961. Entom., **94**:129.

*Rhipidothrips brunneus* Williams; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., **105**(4):104.

*Rhipidothrips brunneus* Williams; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., **51**:31.

[*Rhipidothrips*] *brunneus* Williams; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., **11**(1):95.

[*Rhipidothrips*] *brunneus* Williams; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**:18. [in key to European species].

[*Rhipidothrips*] *brunneus* Williams; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., **4**(9):4.

Location of type: Albany Museum, Grahamstown, South Africa.

Distribution: EUROPE: England; Holland; Finland; SIBERIA: Batourino; U.S.A.: Oregon; California.

Type locality: ENGLAND: Bognor, Sussex.

Habitat: Grass; *Bromus sterilis*; rye; *Triticum repens*; Oats; *Osmaronia*.

***Rhipidothrips cahirensis* Priesner, 1932. ♀.**

*Rhipidothrips cahirensis* Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, **1932**:45. ♀.

*Rhipidothrips cahirensis*; Priesner, 1935. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, **1935**:315. [Macropterous form].

*Rhipidothrips cahiresis* [Sic!] Priesner; Bailey, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent., **30**(3):210, 212.

[*Rhipidothrips*] *cahirensis* Priesner; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, **4**(5):191.

[*Rhipiaothrips*] *cahirensis* Priesner; Pelikán, 1961. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., **58**(1):64.

*Rhipidothrips cahirensis*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)**13**: 184, 185. ♀.

*Rhipidothrips cahirensis* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., **515**:30, 120.

Location of type: Min. Agric. Cairo collection.

Distribution: EGYPT: Giza Province; Alexandria; Oasis Dakhla; Sinai; SOUTHERN MOROCCO: Talmeste; Tamri; Tiznit; Saheb El-Harcha.

Type locality: EGYPT: near the Pyramids at a canal bank on the Sakkara road, Giza Province.

Habitat: Grasses; hibernating under fallen leaves.

*Rhipidothrips cinctus* Hood, 1918 = *Arcuthrips cinctus* (Hood).

***Rhipidothrips elegans* Pelikán, 1961. ♀.**

*Rhipidothrips elegans* Pelikán, 1961. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., **58**(1):60, 64, figs.1, 5. ♀.

[*Rhipidothrips*] *elegans* Pelikán; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**:18. [in key to European species].



Location of type : Pelikán collection, Brno, Czechoslovakia.

Distribution : CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Kováčov near Stúrovo.

Type locality : CZECHOSLOVAKIA: left bank of Danube (Kováčov near Štúrovo).

Habitat : Low herbage in sparse wood.

**Rhipidothrips graciosus Uzel, 1895. ♀, ♂**

*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp.31, 46, 67, Pl.V, figs.42, 43. ♀, ♂

*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Bagnall, 1912. Journ. econ. Biol., 7(4):190.

*R.[hipidothrips] graciosus* Uzel; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd Intern. ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912)2:396.

*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Bagnall, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(3):156.

*R.[hipidothrips] graciosus* Uzel; Williams, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(4):218.

*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Bagnall, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(4):232.

*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:114.

*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; John, 1925. Ent. Mitt., 14(1):19.

[*Rhipidothrips*] *graciosus* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):142.

*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:95, 96.  
♀, ♂

*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Bagnall, 1926. Ent. mon. Mag., 62:280.

*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)19:565.

*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; John, 1927. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, 67:208.  
larva.

*Rh.[ipidothrips] graciosus* Uzel; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleurop., 4(8):3. ♀

*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, pt.4:706.  
larva I, II.

[*Rhipidothrips*] *graciosus* Uzel; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:61.

*Rh.[ipidothrips] graciosus* Uzel; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p.21.

*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Knechtel, 1929. Bull. Sect. Sci. Acad. Roumaine, 12(3):1.

*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Bagnall, 1930. Ent. mon. Mag., 66:47.

[*Rhipidothrips*] *graciosus* Uzel; Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:292.

*Rh.[ipidothrips] graciosus* Uzel; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:27.

*Rhipidothrips uzelianus* Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)14:482. ♀

*R.[hipidothrips] graciosus* Uzel; Bagnall, 1934. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)14:482.

*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Priesner, 1935. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 1935: 315 (footnote).

*R.[hipidothrips] graciosus* Uzel; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:311.

*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Priesner, 1938. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 1937:208.

*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Priesner, 1939. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 1938:119.

*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:145, fig.1.

*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p.32.

*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Morison, 1947. London Nat. Suppl., p.31, fig.6.  
egg.

- R.[hipidothrips] graciosus* Uzel; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p.38. ♀, ♂.  
*R.[hipidothrips] uzelianus* Bagnall; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p.38.  
*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Knechtel, 1948. Bull. Sec. Sci. Acad. Roumaine, 30(6):381.  
*[Rhipidothrips] graciosus* Uzel; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p.112.  
*[Rhipidothrips] uzelianus* Bagnall; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p.112.  
*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Oettingen, 1951. Beitr. Ent., 1(2):155, 171, 179, 182.  
*[Rhipidothrips] graciosus* Uzel; Speyer & Parr, 1951. Rep. Exp. Res. Sta. Cheshunt, 1950:36, Pl.I, fig.1.  
*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman Ins., 8(1):55, figs.22, 23. ♀, ♂.  
*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Grandi, 1951. Intro. Studio Ent., 1:726.  
*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Bailey & Cott, 1952. Bull. Dept. Agr. California, 41(3):2.  
*[Rhipidothrips] graciosus* Uzel; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:188.  
*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Oettingen, 1952. Beitr. Ent., 2(6):588, 597.  
*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Bailey, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent., 30(3):210, 213, figs.2, 4, 6, 8, 11. ♀, ♂.  
*Rhipidothrips uzelianus* Bagnall; Bailey, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent., 30(3):217.  
*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins., Survey, 4(5):190, 191, Pl.17, fig.5; Pl.18, fig.13.  
*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Smith, 1957. Proc. Rep. Ashmol. Nat. Hist. Soc. Oxon., 1951-56:20.  
*R.[hipidothrips] graciosus* Uzel; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:12, fig.12.  
*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Blunck, 1958. Beitr. Ent., 8(1-2):99.  
*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):213, figs.CXXVI 3-8. ♀, ♂ [described].  
*[Rhipidothrips] graciosus* Uzel; Pelikán, 1961. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., 58(1):64.  
*R.[hipidothrips] uzelianus* Bagnall; Pelikán, 1961. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent. 58(1):64 (footnote).  
*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:402.  
*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Pelikán, 1963. Čas. Čsekos. Spol. ent., 60(1-2):112.  
*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Knechtel, 1963. Com. Acad. Rep. Pop. Rom., 13(12):1055.  
*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Mededel., 51:4, Pl.III, fig.2.  
*[Rhipidothrips] graciosus* Uzel; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.  
*[Rhipidothrips] graciosus* Uzel; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:17, 30, fig.16. [in key to European species].  
*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:186, 187. ♀, ♂ larva.  
*Rh.[ipidothrips] graciosus* Uzel; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, 1:852.  
*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):150.  
*Rhipidothrips graciosus* Uzel; Morison & Tanasijević, 1966. Entom., 99:29, 30, 33, 35.

- [*Rhipidothrips*] *gratiosus* Uzel; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):4.  
*Rh.[ipidothrips] gratiosus* Uzel; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):87.  
*Rhipidothrips gratiosus* Uzel; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., 11:19.  
 Location of type: unknown to writer; of *uzelianus*: British Museum (Natural History), London.  
 Distribution: Czechoslovakia; England; Russia; Switzerland; Yugoslavia; France; Hungary; Austria; Italy; Rumania; Germany; Turkey; Tadzhikistan; Cyprus; Egypt; U.S.A.: California.  
 Type locality: CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Bohemia; of *uzelianus*: SWITZERLAND: Uetliberg, Zurich.  
 Habitat: Grass; cereals; oats; Gramineae; *Brachypodium*; *Avena sativa*; *Triticum sativum*; *Ranunculus* sp.; *Vicia villosa*; lucerne; barley; *Secale cereale*; *Coronilla varia*; mainly on *Avena sativa*; the larvae prey on the larvae of *Stenothrips graminum*.

*Rhipidothrips kellyanus* Bagnall, 1924 = *Andrewarthaia kellyana* (Bagnall).

***Rhipidothrips niveipennis* Reuter, 1899. ♀.**

- Rhipidothrips niveipennis* Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn. 17(2):30, 1 fig. ♀.  
*R.[hipidothrips] niveipennis* Reuter; Bagnall, 1913. Trans. 2nd ent. Congress, Oxford, (1912)2:396.  
*R.[hipidothrips] niveipennis* Reuter; Williams, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(4):218.  
 [*Rhipidothrips niveipennis* Reuter; Williams, 1916 = *Rhipidothrips brunneus* Williams].  
*Rhipidothrips niveipennis* Reuter; Ahlberg, 1921. Ark. Zool., 13(17):2.  
 [*Rhipidothrips] niveipennis* Reuter; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):142.  
 [*Rhipidothrips] niveipennis* Reuter; Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46:155.  
*Rhipidothrips niveipennis* Reuter; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1: 95, 96.  
*Rh.[ipidothrips] niveipennis* Reuter; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insekfauna, 6:20, fig.9B. ♀. [described].  
*Rh.[ipidothrips] niveipennis* Reuter; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p.21.  
*Rhipidothrips niveipennis* Reuter; Priesner, 1930. Deutsch. ent. Zeitschr., 1930(1):39.  
*Rhipidothrips niveipennis* Reuter; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:20, fig.8c.  
 [*Rhipidothrips] niveipennis* Reuter; Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:292.  
*Rh.[ipidothrips] niveipennis* Reuter; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:27.  
*Rhipidothrips niveipennis* Reuter; Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 1(3):86, 88.  
*Rhipidothrips niveipennis* Reuter; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1):35.  
 [*Rhipidothrips] niveipennis* Reuter; Speyer & Parr, 1951. Rep. Exp. Res. Sta. Cheshunt, 1950:36.



*Rhipidothrips niveipennis* Reuter; Bailey, 1954. Pan-Pacific Ent., 30(3):210, 216, figs. 3, 7. ♀.

[*Rhipidothrips*] *niveipennis* Reuter; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):191.

[*Rhipidothrips*] *niveipennis* Reuter; Pelikán, 1961. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., 58(1):64.

[*Rhipidothrips*] *niveipennis* Reuter; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:17.

*Rh. [ipidothrips] niveipennis* Reuter; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:852.

[*Rhipidothrips*] *niveipennis* Reuter; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):4.

Location of type: unknown to writer.

Distribution: Finland; Sweden; French Alps: Alpfroide.

Type locality: FINLAND:

Habitat: *Abies*; *Convallaria*; mixed *Phleum*, *Alopecurus* etc.; oats; *Galium*; *Anthriscus*; *Solidago*; *Taraxacum*; *Urtica*; *Hieracium*; *Rubus*; Gramineae.

*Rhipidothrips turneri* Moulton = **Rhipidothripiella turneri** (Moulton).

**Rhipidothrips unicolor** zur Strassen, 1965. ♀, ♂.

*Rhipidothrips unicolor* zur Strassen, 1965. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 28(6):3, figs. 1-3. ♀, ♂.

*Rhipidothrips unicolor*; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:31, 120, map. 2.

Location of type: Senckenberg Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: CANARY ISLANDS: Lanzarote; Fuerteventura; Lobos Island; Tenerife; SOUTHERN MOROCCO: Cercle de Goulimine; Prov. Tarfaya.

Type locality: Jameo del agua, Lanzarote.

Habitat: *Stipa retorta*; *Picridium tingitanum*; short fresh grass.

*Rhipidothrips uzeliannus* Bagnall = **Rhipidothrips gratiosus** Uzel.

Genus *Spathiothrips* Richter = **FRANKLINOTHRIPS** Back.

## GENERA SEDIS INCERTAE

Genus **CALOTHRIPS** Oustalet, 1873.

*Calothrips* Oustalet, 1873. Bull. Soc. philomat. Paris, (6)10:24.

*Calothrips* Oustalet; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):236.

*Calothrips* Oustalet; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)17:170.

*Calothrips* Oustalet; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:64, 123.

Type-species: *Calothrips scudderii* Oustalet; monobasic.

**Calothrips scudderii** Oustalet, 1873. [?].

*Calothrips Scudderii* Oustalet, 1873. Bull. Soc. philomat. Paris, (6)10:24. [?].

*Calothrips Scudderii* Oustalet; Handlirsch, 1908. foss. Ins., p. 692.

Location of type: Musée de Marseilles.

Distribution : FRANCE: Aix en Provence.

Type locality : FRANCE: marnes gypseuses d'Aix en Provence.

Habitat : Fossil.

Family **MESOTHRIPIDAE** Martynov, 1927.

*Mesothripidae* Martynov, 1927. Bull. Acad. Sci. URSS., 6(9-11):768.

*Mesothripidae*; Laurentiaux, 1953. Traité Paléont., 3:506.

Genus **LIASSOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1949.

*Mesothrips* Martynov, 1927. Bull. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., 6(9-11):768.

[nec *Mesothrips* Zimmermann].

*Mesothrips* Martynov; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:137.

*Liassothrips* Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:34 (footnote), 135.

[new name for *Mesothrips* Martynov].

Type-species : *Mesothrips crassipes* Martynov, (fossil); monobasic for

*Mesothrips* Martynov.

Note : This genus is placed in *Mesothripidae* Martynov by the describer.

***Liassothrips crassipes*** (Martynov, 1927). ♀.

*Mesothrips crassipes* Martynov, 1927. Bull. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., 6(9-11):

768, figs.16, 17. [?♀].

*Mesothrips crassipes* Martynov; Laurentiaux, 1953. Traité Paléont., 3:506.

Location of type : ? Academy of Sciences of USSR.

Distribution : Jurassic from Turkestan.

Type locality : Jurassic from Turkestan. Galkino, East Kara-tau.

Habitat : Fossil, Upper-Liassoc.

Genus *Mesothrips* Martynov = **LIASSOTHRIPS** Priesner.

Family **PALEOTHRIPIDAE** Laurentiaux, 1953.

*Palaeothripidae* Laurentiaux, 1953. Traité Paléont., 3:506.

Genus **PALAEOTHRIPS** Scudder, 1868.

*Palaeothrips* Scudder, 1867. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist., 11:117. *nom. nud.*

*Palaeothrips* Scudder, 1868. Geol. Mag., 5(47):221.

*Palaeothrips*; Scudder, 1875. Bull. U.S. Geol. Geog. Survey Territ., 1(4):222.

[Described].

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Schlechtendal, 1887. Zeitschr. Naturw. Halle, 60(6):555,  
582. *Partim.*

*Palaeothrips*; Scudder, 1890. Rept. U.S. Geol. Survey Territ., 13:373.

*Palaeothrips* Scudder; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p.286.

*Palaeothrips* Scudder; Hinds; 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:211.

*Palaeothrips* Scudder; Cockerell, 1909. Bull. American Mus. nat. Hist., 26(8):84.

*Palaethrips* [Sic!] Scudder; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):235.

*Palaethrips* [Sic!] Scudder; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp.  
Sta., (1923)168:9.

*Palaeothrips* Scudder; Handlirsch, 1925. in Schröder Handb. Ent., 3:221.

*Palaeothrips* Scudder; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)17:170.

*Palaeothrips* Scudder; Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 32(2):157.

*Palaeothrips* Scudder; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:38, 141.

*Palaeothrips* Scudder; Laurentiaux, 1953. Traité Paléont., 3:506.

Type-species : *Palaeothrips fossils* [Sic!] = *Palaeothrips fossilis* Scudder  
(Fossil); monobasic.

**Palaeothrips fossilis** Scudder, 1868.

*Palaeothrips fossils* [Sic!] Scudder, 1868. Geol. Mag., 5(47):221.

*Palaeothrips fossilis* Scudder; Oustalet, 1873. Bull. Soc. philomat. Paris,  
(6)10:27.

*Palaeothrips fossilis*; Scudder, 1875. Bull. U.S. Geol. Survey, Territ., 1(4):  
222.

*Palaeothrips fossilis* Scudder; Zittel, 1885. Handb. Palaeont., 1(2):784, fig.999.

*Palaeothrips fossilis*; Scudder, 1890. Bull. U.S. Geol. Geog. Survey, Territ.,  
13:373, Pl.5, figs.104, 105, 115.

*Palaeothrips fossilis* Scudder; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p.286.

*Palaeothrips fossilis* Scudder; Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:212.

*Palaeothrips fossilis* Scudder; Handlirsch, 1908. Foss. Ins., p.691.

*P.[alaeothrips] fossilis* Scudder; Cockerell, 1909. Bull. American Mus. nat.  
Hist., 26(8):84.

*Palaeothrips fossilis* Scudder; Handlirsch, 1925. in Schröder Handb. Ent.,  
3:222, fig.205.

*Palaeothrips fossilis* Scudder; Handlirsch, 1930. in Kükenthal Handb. Zool.,  
4(1):790, fig.831.

Location of type : Apparently lost.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Fossil Canyon, Colorado.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Fossil Canon, in the valley of the White River, Colorado.

Habitat : Fossil from the Tertiary beds.

**Palaeothrips longipes** (Schlechtendal, 1887).

*Heliothrips longipes* Schlechtendal, 1887. Zeitschr. Naturw. Halle, 60(6):555,  
586, Pl.IV, fig.23.

*Palaeothrips longipes* (Schlechtendal); Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. p.290.

*Palaeothrips longipes* (Schlechtendal); Handlirsch, 1908. Foss. Ins., p.691.

*P.[alaeothrips] longipes* (Schlechtendal); Laurentiaux, 1953. Traité Paléont.,  
3:506.

Location of type : ? Königlichen Mineralogischen Institut, Halle.

Distribution : Upper Oligocene.

Type locality : Rott im Siebengebirge, Rheinlande.

Habitat : Fossil.

Family **PERMOTHRIPIDAE** Martynov, 1935.

*Permothripidae* Martynov, 1935. Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. URSS., (N.S.)3(7):  
333.

*Permothripidae* [Sic!] Martynov; Laurentiaux, 1953. Traité Paléont., 3:506.



Genus **PERMOTHRIPS** Martynov, 1935.

*Permothrips* Martynov, 1935. Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. URSS., (N.S.)3(7):334.

Type-species: *Permothrips longipennis* Martynov, (fossil); monobasic.

Note: Placed by Martynov in the new family Permothripidae.

**Permothrips longipennis** Martynov, 1935.

*Permothrips longipennis* Martynov, 1935. Comptes Rendus Acad. Sci. URSS., (N.S.)3(7):334, figs.1-4.

*Permothrips longipennis* Martynov; Laurentiaux, 1935. Traité Paléont., 3:506.

Location of type: ? USSR. Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: RUSSIA: Kungur Dist., Village Sedy.

Type locality: RUSSIA: Kungur Dist., Village Sedy. (No.2506).

Habitat: Fossil from Permian deposit, probably Lower Kazanian.

Super-family **MEROTHRIPOIDEA** (Hood) Priesner, 1926.

*Merothripinae*; Handlirsch, 1925. in Schröder Handb. Ent., 3:480.

*Merothripoidea*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:80.

*Merothripoidea*; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):1.

*Merothripoidea*; Bagnall, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:574. [as new status].

*Merothripinae*; Handlirsch, 1930. in Kükenthal Handb. Zool., 4(1):791, 792.

*Merothripoidea*; Bagnall, 1931. Bull. mens. Soc. Nat. luxemb., 7:118.

*Merothripoidea*; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):453, 456.

*Merothripoidea*; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(2):230.

*Merothripoidea*; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:425.

*Merothripoidea*; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:149.

*Merothripoidea*; Morison, 1947. London Nat. Suppl., p.24.

*Merothripoidea*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:34, 35, 39.

*Merothripoidea*; Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Traité zool., 10(2):1862.

*Merothripoidea*; Bianchi, 1953. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 15(1):99.

*Merothripoidea*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:23, 24, 79.

*Merothripoidea*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:162.

*Merothripoidea*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):89.

*Merothripoidea*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):2.

*Merothripoidea*; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:3, 5, 7, 28.

Family **MEROTHRIPIDAE** Hood, 1914.

*Merothripidae* Hood, 1914. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 2(2):17.

*Merothripidae*; Hood, 1915. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 28:58.

*Merothripidae*; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6):60.

*Merothripidae*; Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, 1(4)-2(1):71.

*Merothripidae*; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14:106.

- Merothripidae*; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7:263 (footnote).  
*Merothripidae*; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):219, 232, 244.  
*Merothripidae*; Priesner, 1921. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1921(3):191.  
*Merothripidae*; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168: 7, 15.  
*Merothripidae*; Priesner, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 13(4-5):145.  
*Merothripidae*; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:863.  
*Merothripidae*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:80.  
*Merothripidae*; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):1.  
*Merothripidae*; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta., 101:69.  
*Merothripidae*; Priesner, 1929. Andrée Bernstein-Forsch., 1:134.  
*Merothripidae*; Bagnall, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:574.  
*Merothripidae*; Bagnall, 1931. Bull. mens. Soc. Nat. luxemb., 7:118.  
*Merothripidae*; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):456.  
*Merothripidae*; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73:18, 74.  
*Merothripidae*; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(2):230.  
*Merothripidae*; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3):230.  
*Merothripidae*; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:425.  
*Merothripidae*; Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47(1):71.  
*Merothripidae*; Morison, 1947. London Nat. Suppl., p.24.  
*Merothripidae*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:34, 35, 39.  
*Merothripidae*; Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Traité Zool., 10(2):1862.  
*Merothripidae*; Bianchi, 1953. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 15(1):99.  
*Merothripidae*; Laurentiaux, 1953. Traité Paléont., 3:506.  
*Merothripidae*; Faure, 1957. S. African Animal Life, 4:378.  
*Merothripidae*; zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 22(2):436.  
*Merothripidae*; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):343.  
*Merothripidae*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:24, 79. [described].  
*Merothripidae*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:9, 128. [described, European species].  
*Merothripidae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):89.  
*Merothripidae*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:162.  
*Merothripidae*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):2.  
*Merothripidae*; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):249, 269. [described].  
*Merothripidae*; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:5, 7, 12, 13, 17, 19, 28.

Sub-family *Erotidothripinae* Priesner, 1939.

- Erotidothripinae* Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 32(2):155. [as sub-family of *Aeolothripidae*].  
*Erotidothripinae*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:34, 36. [as sub-family of *Aeolothripidae*].  
*Erotidothripinae*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32:23.  
*Erotidothripinae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):89. [as sub-family of *Aeolothripidae*].  
*Erotidothripinae*; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:4, 7, 28. [as sub-family of *Aeolothripidae*].

Genus **DAMEROTHRIPS** Hood, 1954.

*Damerothrips* Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **67**:19.

Type-species: *Damerothrips gemmatus* Hood, (Brazil); monobasic and designated.

**Damerothrips gemmatus** Hood, 1954. ♀.

*Damerothrips gemmatus* Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **67**:19. ♀.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : BRAZIL: Rondon, Paraná.

Type locality : BRAZIL: Rondon, Paraná)

Habitat : Unknown.

Genus **EROTIDOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1939.

*Erotidothrips* Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **32**(2):154, 155.

[Type: *E. mirabilis* Priesner].

*Erotidothrips*, Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**:36, 129.

*Erotidothrips* Priesner; Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **67**:19

(footnote). [Transferred from *Aeolothripidae*].

*Erotidothrips*; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., **4**(2)2/19:4, 28.

Type-species: *Erotidothrips mirabilis* Priesner, (Congo); monobasic and designated.

**Erotidothrips mirabilis** Priesner, 1939. ♀.

*Erotidothrips mirabilis* Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **32**(2):157, figs.1-3. ♀.

*Erotidothrips mirabilis*; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. français Afrique noire, **14**(3):879. ♀.

*Erotidothrips mirabilis* Priesner; Bianchi, 1953. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **15**(1):99.

*Erotidothrips mirabilis*; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., **4**(2)2/19:4, 28.

Location of type : Musée Royal d'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren.

Distribution : AFRICA: Congo Belge; Ivory Coast; SAMOA: Tapatapao. Upolu.

Type locality : CONGO BELGE: Eala.

Habitat : Unknown.

Sub-family *Merothripinae* (Hood) Handlirsch, 1925.

*Merothripinae*; Handlirsch, 1925. in Schröder Handb. Ent., **3**:480.

*Merothripinae*; Handlirsch, 1930. in Kükenthal Handb. Zool., **4**(1):792.

Genus **MEROTHRIPS** Hood, 1912.

*Merothrips* Hood, 1912. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **14**(3):132.

[Type: *Merothrips morgani* Hood].

*Merothrips* Hood; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4):244.

*Merothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1921. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., **1921**(3):191.

*Merothrips* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:15, 47.

*Merothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1924. Ent. Mitt., **13**(4-5):145, 146.



JACOT—GUILLARMOD: THYSANOPTERA CATALOGUE.

*Merothrips* Hood; Watson, 1927. Florida Ent., 10(4):61. [key to known species].

*Merothrips* Hood; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta., 101:69.

*Merothrips* Hood; Handlirsch, 1930. in Kükenthal Handb. Zool., 4(1):792.

*Merothrips* Hood; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73:74.

*Merothrips* Hood; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):456.

*Merothrips* Hood; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(2):230. [Described].

*Merothrips* Hood; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3):230.

*Merothrips* Hood; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:425.

*Merothrips* Hood; Crawford, 1942. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 44(7):150.

[Key to species].

*Merothrips* Hood; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2:407, 408.

*Merothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.

*Merothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:39, 137.

*Merothrips* Hood; Laurentiaux, 1953. Traité Paléont., 3:506.

*Merothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):148, 185.

*Merothrips* Hood; zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 22(2):458.

[Key to known species].

*Merothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent., 36(2):53. [Key to known species].

*Merothrips* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):343.

*Merothrips* Hood; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:79. [Described].

*Merothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:128.

[Described, European species].

*Merothrips* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1966. Bull. Ent., 7:28.

*Merothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):2.

*Merothrips* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):269.

[Described].

*Merothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:5, 28.

Type-species : *Merothrips morgani* Hood, (U.S.A.); monobasic and designated.

***Merothrips brevisetis* Hood, 1954. ♀, ♂.**

*Merothrips brevisetis* Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 67:20. ♀, ♂.

[*Merothrips*] *brevisetis* Hood; zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 22(2):458, 460.

*Merothrips brevisetis* Hood; Bailey, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent., 36(2):55, 56.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.

Type locality : BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.

Habitat : Dead branches of *Hevea* and *Bixa*.

***Merothrips capensis* Faure, 1938. ♀, ♂.**

*Merothrips capensis* Faure, 1938. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)4:6, Pl.1, figs.3, 4. ♀, ♂.

*Merothrips capensis*; Faure, 1957. S. African Animal Life, 4:378.

[*Merothrips*] *capensis* Faure; zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 22(2):460.

*Merothrips capensis* Faure; Bailey, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent., 36(2):55, 56, fig.9.

[*Merothrips*] *capensis* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):343.

Location of type : National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.  
 Distribution : SOUTH AFRICA: Hermanus and Cape Point, Cape Province.  
 Type locality : SOUTH AFRICA: Hermanus, Cape Province.  
 Habitat : Fallen leaves; moss; wet fallen leaves.

***Merothrips cognatus* Hood, 1925. ♀.**

*Merothrips cognatus* Hood, 1925. Psyche, 32(1):53. ♀.  
*Merothrips cognatus* Hood; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(2):230.  
 [Merothrips] *cognatus* Hood; Crawford, 1942. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 44(7):150.  
 [Merothrips] *cognatus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.  
 [Merothrips] *cognatus* Hood; zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 22(2):458.  
*Merothrips cognatus* Hood; Bailey, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent., 36(2):56.  
 Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
 Distribution : WEST INDIES: Trinidad.  
 Type locality : WEST INDIES: Trinidad.  
 Habitat : Dead branch of *Lagerstroemia* infested with bromeliads.

*Merothrips floridanus* Watson = *Merothrips morgani* Hood.

*Merothrips floridensis* Watson = *Merothrips morgani* Hood.

***Merothrips fritschi* Priesner, 1924. ♀.**

*Merothrips fritschi* Priesner, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 13:145, fig. 17. ♀.  
 Location of type : Fritsch collection.  
 Distribution : Baltic Amber.  
 Type locality : Baltic Amber.  
 Habitat : Fossil.

***Merothrips fusciceps* Hood & Williams, 1915. ♀.**

*Merothrips fusciceps* Hood & Williams, 1915. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 23(2):123, Pl. VII, figs. 1-4. ♀.  
*Merothrips fusciceps* Hood & Williams; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:47.  
 [Merothrips] *fusciceps* Hood & Williams; Priesner, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 13(4-5):146.  
 [Merothrips] *fusciceps* Hood & Williams; Watson, 1927. Florida Ent., 10(4):61.  
 [Merothrips] *fusciceps* Hood & Williams; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.  
 [Merothrips] *fuscipes* [sic!] Hood & Williams; zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 22(2):458.  
*Merothrips fusciceps* Hood & Williams; Bailey, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent., 36(2):56, 57.  
 Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
 Distribution : U.S.A.: New Orleans, Louisiana.  
 Type locality : U.S.A.: New Orleans, Louisiana.  
 Habitat : Ornamental clump of bamboos.

***Merothrips genuinus* Hood, 1938. ♀, ♂.**

*Merothrips genuinus* Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 8(3-4):354. ♀, ♂.  
 [Merothrips] *genuinus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.

[*Merothrips*] *genuinus* Hood; zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 22(2):458.

*Merothrips genuinus* Hood; Bailey, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent., 36(2):55, 57, figs. 2, 4.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Homestead, Florida.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Homestead, Florida.

Habitat : Dead branches.

*Merothrips hawaiiensis* Moulton = *Merothrips morgani* Hood.

*Merothrips lacotae* Medina Gaud, 1961. ♀.

*Merothrips lacotae* Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:80, fig. 5B. ♀.

Location of type : Rio Piedras Agr. Exp. Sta., Puerto Rico.

Distribution : PUERTO RICO: Caja de Muertos Island.

Type locality : PUERTO RICO: Caja de Muertos Island.

Habitat : Ground litter, mostly of dried leaves.

*Merothrips laevis* Hood, 1938. ♀.

*Merothrips laevis* Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 8(3-4):350. ♀.

[*Merothrips*] *laevis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):23.

[*Merothrips*] *laevis* Hood; zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 22(2):460.

*Merothrips laevis* Hood; Bailey, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent., 36(2):55, 57, figs. 1, 4.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Florida; WEST INDIES: Jamaica.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Pine key, Florida.

Habitat : Shells and debris; moulding leaves.

*Merothrips mirus* Crawford, 1942. ♀.

*Merothrips mirus* Crawford, 1942. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 44(7):150, 152. ♀.

*Merothrips mirus* Crawford; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):41.

[*Merothrips*] *mirus* Crawford; zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 22(2):458.

*Merothrips mirus* Crawford; Bailey, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent., 36(2):55, 58, figs. 3, 10.

Location of type : United States National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution : BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, Santa Catharina.

Type locality : BRAZIL: Nova teutonia, Santa Catharina.

Habitat : Dead branches.

*Merothrips morgani* Hood, 1912. ♀, ♂.

*Merothrips morgani* Hood, 1912. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 14(3):132, Pl. V, figs. 1-3. ♀, ♂.

*Merothrips morgani*; Hood, 1914. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 2(2):17.

*Merothrips morgani*; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6):60.

*Merothrips Morgani* Hood; Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, 1(4)-2(1):71.

*Merothrips morgani* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:47.

[*Merothrips*] *morgani* Hood; Priesner, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 13(4-5):146.

*Merothrips morgani* Hood; Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 10(2):22.

*Merothrips floridensis* Watson, 1927. Florida Ent., 10(4):60. ♀, ♂.

[*Merothrips*] *floridanus* Watson, 1927. Florida Ent., 10(4):61. [*Lapsus pro floridensis*].



- [*Merothrips*] *morgani* Hood; Watson, 1927. Florida Ent., **10**(4):61.  
*Merothrips morgani*; Hood, 1927. Ent. Americana (N.S.) **7**(4):221.  
*M. [erothrips] morgani* Hood; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta., **101**:69.  
*Merothrips morgani* Hood; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., **10**(3):230.  
*Merothrips hawaiiensis* Moulton, 1937. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc. **9**(3):411. ♀.  
*Merothrips morgani* Hood; Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., **47**(1):71.  
*Merothrips plaumanni* Crawford, 1942. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **44**(7):150. ♀.  
*Merothrips hawaiiensis* Moulton; Sakimura & Krauss, 1944. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **12**(1):121.  
*Merothrips morgani* Hood; Bianchi, 1946. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **12**(3):513.  
*Merothrips hawaiiensis* Moulton; Bianchi, 1946. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **12**(3):513.  
*Merothrips floridensis* Watson; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., **30**(3):23.  
*Merothrips plaumanni* Crawford; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., **31**(2):41.  
*Merothrips hawaiiensis* Moulton; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, **2**:408, fig. 216e.  
*Merothrips morgani* Hood; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, **2**:408.  
*Merothrips morgani* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1):23.  
*Merothrips hawaiiensis* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3):122.  
*Merothrips morgani* Hood; Bailey & Cott, 1952. Bull. Dept. Agr. California **41**(2):2.  
*Merothrips morgani* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, **4**(5):185, Pl.18, fig.14; Pl.19, fig.15.  
[*Merothrips*] *floridensis* Watson; zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **22**(2):460.  
[*Merothrips*] *hawaiiensis* Moulton; zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **22**(2):459.  
[*Merothrips*] *morgani* Hood; zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **22**(2):461, figs.20, 23, 30.  
[*Merothrips*] *plaumanni* Crawford; zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **22**(2):459.  
*Merothrips morgani* Hood; Bailey, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent., **36**(2):56, 58, figs.2, 3, 5-8.  
*Merothrips morgani* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4):270, figs.64, 94, 95. [♀, ♂ described].  
Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum;  
of *floridensis*: Watson collection, Gainesville, Florida;  
of *hawaiiensis*: California Academy of Sciences;  
of *plaumanni*: United States National Museum.  
Distribution : BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia; U.S.A.: California; D.C.; Florida; Illinois; Iowa; Kentucky; Maryland; New Jersey; New York; Ohio; Texas; Virginia; HAWAIIAN ISLAND: Poamohu, Oahu, T.H.  
Type locality : U.S.A.: Homer, Illinois; of *floridensis*: U.S.A.: Earleton, Florida;  
of *hawaiiensis*: HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: Molōkai;  
of *plaumanni*: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, Santa Catharina.  
Habitat : Under loose bark on shellbark hickory; branch of *Quercus stellata*; burrows of *Oncideres cingulata* in dead hickory twig; mushroom; under dead willow bark; hibernating in a bird's nest; moss on live oak; under bark of fallen elm; under bark of *Betula nigra*; dead branches; *Santalum paniculatum*;

*Heimerliodendron brunoniamum*; *Urera sandwicensis*;  
*Perottetia sandwicensis*; *Pittosporum convertiflorum*;  
 beetle burrows in dead willows; date palm; spanish moss,  
 rotting bark; *Polyporus*; *Polyporus gilvus*; *Andropogon*;  
 pineapple trash; ferns; bromeliads.

***Merothrips nigricornis* Hood, 1937. ♀.**

*Merothrips nigricornis* Hood, 1937. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 7(2-3):272, fig.3c. ♀.

[*Merothrips*] *nigricornis* Hood; Crawford, 1942. Proc. ent. Washington, 44(7):150.

[*Merothrips*] *nigricornis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):23.

[*Merothrips*] *nigricornis* Hood; zur Strassen, 1949. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
 22(2):460.

*Merothrips nigricornis* Hood; Bailey, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent., 36(2):55, 60.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : PERU: vicinity of Celendin, Dept. Cajamarca.

Type Locality : PERU: vicinity of Celendin, Dept. Cajamarca.

Habitat : "in flowers of *Helianthus jelskii*".

***Merothrips ottonis* zur Strassen, 1959. ♀, ♂.**

*Merothrips ottonis* zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 22(2):436, 460,  
 figs. 1-17. ♀, ♂.

*M.[erothrips]* *pallidus* zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 22(2):447.  
 [*Lapsus pro Merothrips ottonis*].

[*Merothrips*] *ottonis*; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):343.

*M.[erothrips]* *pallidus*; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):343.  
 [*Lapsus pro M.ottonis*].

Location of type : National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution : SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria, Transvaal.

Type locality : SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria, Transvaal.

Habitat : Green and dry grass tufts.

*Merothrips pallidus* zur Strassen = *Merothrips ottonis* zur Strassen.

*Merothrips plaumanni* Crawford = *Merothrips morgani* Hood.

***Merothrips priesneri* Bournier, 1960. ♂.**

*Merothrips priesneri* Bournier, 1960. Vie et Milieu, 11(1):98, figs. 5, 6. ♂.

[*Merothrips*] *priesneri* Bournier; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna  
 Europas, 2:129, fig.129.

Location of type : Bournier collection, Montpellier.

Distribution : FRANCE: Montpellier.

Type locality : FRANCE: Montpellier.

Habitat : Fallen leaves of *Quercus ilex*.

***Merothrips productus* Hood, 1938. ♀.**

*Merothrips productus* Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 8(3-4):352. ♀.

[*Merothrips*] *productus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):23.

[*Merothrips*] *productus* Hood; zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
 22(2):459.

*Merothrips productus* Hood; Bailey, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent., 36(2):55, 60, figs.1, 5.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
 Distribution : U.S.A.: Rocky Point (Pender Co.), North Carolina.  
 Type locality : U.S.A.: Rocky Point (Pender Co.), North Carolina.  
 Habitat : Dead branch.

***Merothrips tympanis* Hood, 1954. ♀.**

*Merothrips tympanis* Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 67:20. ♀.  
 [*Merothrips*] *tympanis* Hood; zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
 22(2):459.

*Merothrips tympanis* Hood; Bailey, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent., 36(2):55, 62.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.; Rondon, Parana.

Type locality : BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.

Habitat : Dead branches.

***Merothrips williamsi* Priesner, 1921. ♀.**

*Merothrips williamsi* Priesner, 1921. Deutsch. ent. Zeitschr., 1921(3):191. ♀.

[*Merothrips*] *williamsi*; Priesner, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 13(4-5):146.

[*Merothrips*] *williamsi* Priesner; Watson, 1927. Florida Ent., 10(4):61.

*Merothrips williamsi* Priesner; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro,  
 3(2):230.

[*Merothrips*] *williamsi* Priesner; Crawford, 1942. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington,  
 44(7):150.

[*Merothrips*] *williamsi* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
 22(2):459.

*Merothrips williamsi* Priesner; Bailey, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent., 36(2):56, 62.

Location of type : Berlin Zoological Museum.

Distribution : Paraguay.

Type locality : Paraguay.

Habitat : Under bark.

***Merothrips xylophilus* zur Strassen, 1959. ♀, ♂.**

*Merothrips xylophilus* zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 22(2):447,  
 459, 461, figs. 18, 19, 21, 24-29. ♀, ♂.

[*Merothrips*] *xylophilus*, zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
 23(2):343.

? *Merothrips xylophilus* zur Strassen; Ananthakrishnan, 1966. Bull. Ent., 7:28.

Location of type : National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution : SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria, Transvaal; ? INDIA.

Type locality : SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria, Transvaal.

Habitat : Rotten stump of *Wistaria floribunda*.

**Genus *PRAEMEROTHRIPS* Priesner, 1929.**

*Praemerothrips* Priesner, 1929. Andrée Bernstein-Forsch., 1:134.

[Type: *Praemerothrips hoodi* Priesner].

*Praemerothrips*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:39, 144.

Type-species : *Praemerothrips hoodi* Priesner, (Baltic Amber); monobasic and designated.



**Praemerothrips hoodi** Priesner, 1929. ♀.

*Praemerothrips hoodi* Priesner, 1929. Andrée Bernstein-Forsch., 1:134,  
Pl.VIII, fig. 8. ♀.

Location of type : Fritsch collection no. 55.

Distribution : Baltic Amber.

Type locality : Baltic Amber.

Habitat : Fossil.

Super-family *THRIPOIDEA* (Stephen) Karny, 1907.

*Thripodea*; Karny, 1907. Berlin ent. Zeitschr., 52:44. [as suborder].

*Thripides* Bagnall, 1914. Journ. econ. Biol., 9(1):2.

*Thripodea*; Hood, 1915. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 28:57. [as new status].

*Thripodea*; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6):56.

*Thripodea*; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. Wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14:106.

*Thripodea*; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7:263.

*Thripodea*; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):213, 231.

*Thripodea*; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:6.

*Thripodea*; Priesner, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 13(4-5):136.

*Thripodea*; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2):11, 48.

*Thripodea*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.

*Thripinae*; Handlirsch, 1925. in Schröder Handb. Ent., 3:480.

*Thripodea*; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:863.

*Thripodea*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:79, 81, 116.

*Thripodea*; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18:98, 545.

*Thripodea*; Bagnall, 1926. Ent. mon. Mag., 62:281.

*Thripodea*; Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)19:565.

*Thripodea*; Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)20:564.

*Thripodea*; Kazakov, 1927. Acta Soc. ent. Serb., 2:14.

*Thripodea*; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):1.

*Thripodea*; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta., 101:67.

*Thripodea*; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7):244.

*Thripodea*; Priesner, 1928. in Stellwaag: Weinbauins., p.154.

*Thripodea*; Moulton, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:198.

*Thripodea*; Bagnall, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:574.

*Thripodea*; Steinweden & Moulton, 1930. Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Fukien christ.  
Univ., 3:19.

*Thripodea*; Moulton, 1930. Rev. Chil. Nat. Hist., 34:272, 274.

*Thripinae*; Handlirsch, 1930. in Kükenthal Handb. Zool., 4(1):791, 792.

*Thripodea*; Bagnall, 1931. Bull. mens. Soc. Nat. Luxemb., 7:118.

*Thripodea*; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:18, 26.

*Thripodea*; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73:18, 73.

*Thripodea*; Bagnall, 1932. Ent. mon. Mag., 68:162.

*Thripodea*; Moulton & Steinweden, 1932. Bull. Bishop Mus., 98:165.

*Thripodea*; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):453, 476.

*Thripodea*; Moulton & Steinweden, 1933. Bull. Bishop Mus., 113:29.

*Aeolothripidae* [Sic!]; Ishida, 1934. Ins. Matsumurana, 9(1-2):55.

*Thripodea*; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino,  
(3)44(59):65, 93. [Italian species].

*Thripodea*; Wu, 1935. Catal. Ins. Sinensium, 1:338.

*Thripodea*; Moulton, 1936. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(2):181.

- Thripodea*; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):164.  
*Thripodea*; Moulton, 1936. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)17:497.  
*Thripodea*; Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p.108.  
*Thripodea*; Melis, 1936. Redia, 22:67.  
*Thripodea*; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3):226.  
*Thripodea*; Moulton, 1936. Philippine Journ. Agr., 7(2):263.  
*Thripodea*; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:37.  
*Thripodea*; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:424.  
*Thripodea*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian. Ins., 25:4.  
*Thripodea*; De Santis, 1941. Anu. rur. Prov. Buenos Aires, 9:146.  
*Thripodea*; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:147.  
*Thripodea*; Doeksen, 1941. Meded. Landbouwhooges. Wageningen, 45(5):61.  
*Thripodea*; Melis, 1942. Redia, 28:155.  
*Thripodea*; Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2):262.  
*Thripodea*; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p.32.  
*Thripodea*; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:150, 152.  
*Thripodea*; Morison, 1947. London Nat. Suppl., p.24.  
*Thripodea*; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2:395, 396.  
*Thripodea*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:34, 35, 39.  
*Thripodea*; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p.113.  
*Thripodea*; Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Traité Zool., 10(2):1861.  
*Thripodea*; Melis, 1952. Redia, 37:4.  
*Thripodea*; Bianchi, 1953. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 15(1):93.  
*Thripodea*; Mukerji & Jotwani, 1955. Indian Journ. Ent., 17(1):66.  
*Thripodea*; Melis, 1955. Redia, 40:2.  
*Thripodea*; Spiller, 1956. New Zealand Ent., 2:11. [New Zealand species].  
*Thripodea*; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):167.  
*Aeolothripodea* [sic!]; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):188. [in key].  
*Thripodea*; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):236. [Italian species monog.].  
*Thripodea*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:23, 32. [described, Puerto Rican species].  
*Thripodea*; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Mededel., 51:23, 31.  
*Thripodea*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Bull. Ent. Madras, 5:51.  
*Thripodea*; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.  
*Thripodea*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):75, 89, 91.  
*Thripodea*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:162, 199.  
*Thripodea*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):2.  
*Thripodea*; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:3,4,7,29.

Family **HETEROTHRIPIDAE** Bagnall, 1912.

- Heterothripidae* Bagnall, 1912. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)10:222.  
*Heterothripidae*; Karny, 1913. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 63(1-2):5.  
*Heterothripidae*; Bagnall, 1914. Geolog. Mag., (6)1:484.  
*Heterothripidae*; Hood, 1915. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 28:57.  
*Heterothripidae*; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6):56.  
*Heterothripidae*; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. Wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14:105, 106.  
*Heterothripidae*; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7:263 (footnote).  
*Heterothripidae*; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):213, 232, 236.  
*Heterothripodea*; Bagnall, 1923. Ent. mon. Mag., 59:37.

- Heterothripidae*; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) 168:6, 9.
- Heterothripidae*; Priesner, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 13(4-5):136.
- Heterothripidae*; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:863.
- Heterothripidae*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:79.
- Heterothripidae*; Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)20:562.
- Heterothripidae*; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):1.
- Heterothripidae*; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7):244, 247.
- Heterothripidae*; Priesner, 1928. in Stellwaag: Weinbauins., pp.147, 154.
- Heterothripidae*; Moulton, 1929. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 24(4):228.
- Heterothripidae*; Bagnall, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:574.
- Heterothripidae*; Bagnall, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:574.
- Heterothripini*; Handlirsch, 1930. in Kükenthal Hand. Zool., 4(1):791, 792.
- Heterothripidae*; Bagnall, 1931. Bull. mens. Soc. Nat. Luxemb., 7:118.
- Heterothripidae*; Bagnall, 1931. Bull. mens. Soc. Nat. Luxemb., 7:118.
- Heterothripidae*; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73:18, 74.
- Heterothripidae*; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):453, 466.
- Heterothripidae*; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):453, 466.  
[S. American species].
- Heterothripidae*; Moulton, 1933. Pan-Pacific Ent., 9(3):139. [described].
- Heterothripidae*; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p.15.
- Heterothripidae*; Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p.108.
- Heterothripidae*; Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p.108.
- Heterothripidae*; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3):226.
- Heterothripidae*; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:423.
- Heterothripidae*; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:424.
- Heterothripidae*; Moulton, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 9(3-4):374.
- Heterothripidae*; Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47(1):69.
- Heterothripidae*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:4.
- Heterothripidae*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:4.
- Heterothripidae*; Doeksen, 1941. Meded. Landbouwhoogesch. Wageningen, 45(5):61.
- Adiheterothripidae* Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:151.
- Heterothripidae*; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:149, 151.
- Heterothripidae*; Morison, 1947. London Nat. Suppl., p.24.
- Heterothripidae*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:34, 35, 39.
- Heterothripidae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(5-6):92.
- Heterothripidae*; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):167.
- Heterothripidae*; Pelikán, 1958. Práce, 30:431.
- Heterothripidae*; De Santis, 1959. Acta Zool. Lilloana, 17:90.
- Heterothripidae*; Bailey, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent., 36(2):65.
- Heterothripidae*; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):326.
- Heterothripidae*; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):188, 237. [Italian species monog.].
- Heterothripidae*; Priesner, 1961. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. 35:18.
- Heterothripidae*; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.) 7:169
- Heterothripidae*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico. Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:23, 27.
- Heterothripidae*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:24, 29. [described, Puerto Rican species].



- Heterothripidae*; De Santis, 1963. Notas Comis. Invest. Cient. La Plata, 1(6):5.  
*Heterothripidae*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:10, 30.  
 [Described, key to European species].  
*Heterothripidae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):76, 89, 100.  
*Heterothripidae*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:162.  
*Heterothripidae* Bagnall; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):2,3.  
*Heterothripidae* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):90.  
*Heterothripidae*; Mound, 1968. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:19, 154.  
*Heterothripidae*; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):249, 261.  
 [Illinois species monographed].  
*Heterothripidae*; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:  
 3, 4, 7, 28.

Tribe *Heterothripini* (Bagnall) Handlirsch *sensu* Priesner, 1949.

- Heterothripini*; Handlirsch, 1930. in Kükenthal Handb. Zool., 4(1):792.  
*Heterothripini*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:34, 39.  
*Heterothripini*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32:24.  
*Heterothripini*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):89.

Genus **AULACOTHRIPS** Hood, 1952.

- Aulacothrips* Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65:142.  
 Type-species: *Aulacothrips dictyotus* Hood, (Brazil); monobasic and designated.

**Aulacothrips dictyotus** Hood, 1952. ♀.

- Aulacothrips dictyotus* Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65:142. ♀.  
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
 Distribution: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, Santa Catharina, S.P.  
 Type locality: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, Santa Catharina, S.P.  
 Habitat: "Compositae" and *Solanum*.

Genus **ELECTROTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1924.

- Electrothrips* Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:251. [Type: *Electrothrips hystrix* Bagnall].  
*Electrothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:39, 128.  
*Electrothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent.,  
 Suppl. 11:158.  
 Type-species: *Electrothrips hystrix* Bagnall, (Baltic Amber); monobasic and designated.

**Electrothrips hystrix** Bagnall, 1924. ♀.

- Electrothrips hystrix* Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:252. ♀.  
*Electrothrips hystrix* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.)  
 Ent., Suppl. 11:158. ♀. [description].  
 Location of type: British Museum (Natural History).  
 Distribution: Baltic Amber.  
 Type locality: Baltic Amber.  
 Habitat: Fossil.

Genus **EOCEPHALOTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1924.

*Thrips* Linne; Schlechtendal, 1887. Zeitschr. Naturw. Halle, **60**(6):555, 563.  
*Partim.*

*Eocephalothrips* Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**14**:161.  
[Type: *Thrips capito* Schlechtendal].

*Eocephalothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**:40, 128.

*Eocephalothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent.,  
Suppl. **11**:158.

Type-species: *Thrips capito* Schlechtendal, (Fossil); monobasic and designated.

**Eocephalothrips capito** (Schlechtendal, 1887). ♀.

*Thrips capito* Schlechtendal, 1887. Zeitschr. Naturw. Halle, **60**(6):555, 579,  
Pl.V, fig.20. [not sexed].

*Thrips capito* Schlechtendal; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p.290.

*Thrips* (s.l.) *capito* Schlechtendal; Handlirsch, 1908. foss. Ins., p.692.

*Eocephalothrips capito* (Schlechtendal); Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.,  
(9)**14**:161. ♀.

Location of type: ? Königliches mineralogisches Institut, Halle.

Distribution: GERMANY: Braunkohlgebirge von Rott am Siebengebirge.

Type locality: PRUSSIA: Braunkohlgebirge von Rott am Siebengebirge.

Habitat: Fossil.

Genus **HETEROTHRIPS** Hood, 1908.

*Heterothrips* Hood, 1908. Bull. Illinois St. Lab. Nat. Hist., **8**(2):361.

*Phyllothrips* Buffa, 1908. Redia, **5**(1):123.

*Phyllothrips* Buffa; Hood, 1909. Ent. News, **20**(6):250 (footnote).

*Heterothrips* Hood; Shull, 1909. Ent. News, **20**:220.

*Heterothrips* Hood; Bagnall, 1910. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, **54**:461.

*Heterothrips* Hood; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent.,  
**21**:12, 17, 28.

*Heterothrips* Hood; Karny, 1911. Ent. Rundschau, **28**(23):179.

*Phyllothripsiolus* Strand, 1912. Int. ent. Zeitschr. Guben, **5**:287. [New name for  
*Phyllothrips* Buffa nec Hood].

*Heterothrips* Hood; Bagnall, 1912. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)**10**:222.

*Heterothrips*; Hood, 1913. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., **1**(6):65.

*Heterothrips* Hood; Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, **1**(4)-2(1):70. [key to North  
American species].

*Heterothrips* Hood; Watson, 1921. Florida Ent., **4**(3):35. [key to North American  
species].

*Heterothrips* Hood; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4):213, 236.

*Heterothrips* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta.,  
(1923)**168**:9, 27.

*Heterothrips* Hood; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta.,  
**101**:67.

*Heterothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1928. in Stellwaag Weinbauins., pp. 147, 154.

*Heterothrips* Bagnall [*Sic!*] Handlirsch, 1930. in Kükenthal Handb. Zool.,  
**4**(1):792.

*Phyllothrips* Buffa; Strand, 1932. Folia Zool., Hydrobiol., **4**(1):129-133.

- Phyllothripsiolus*; Strand, 1932. Folia Zool. Hydrobiol., 4(1):129-133.  
*Heterothrips* Hood; Strand, 1932. Folia Zool. Hydrobiol., 4(1):132.  
*Heterothrips* Hood; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):453, 466.  
 [key to South American species].  
*Heterothrips* Hood; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73:74.  
*Heterothrips* Hood; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p.15.  
*Heterothrips* Hood; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci.,  
 10(3):226.  
*Heterothrips* Hood; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:424.  
*Heterothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.  
*Heterothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:39, 132.  
*Phyllothrips* Buffa; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:143.  
*Phyllothripsiolus* Strand; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:143.  
*Heterothrips* Hood; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):614.  
 [Key to North American species].  
*Heterothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):148, 179.  
 [key to North American species].  
*Heterothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1947. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):167.  
*Heterothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent., 36(2):65.  
*Heterothrips* Hood; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp.  
 Sta., 32:29. [described, Puerto Rican species].  
*Heterothrips* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):261.  
 [Illinois species monographed].  
*Heterothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1968. Kukenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed.,  
 4(2)2/19:5, 28.  
 Type-species: *Heterothrips arisaemae* Hood, (Illinois); monobasic;  
 of *Phyllothrips*: *Phyllothrips pilosus* Buffa, (Paraguay);  
 monobasic;  
 of *Phyllothripsiolus*: *Phyllothrips pilosus* Buffa,  
 (Paraguay); monobasic.  
 Note : *Heterothrips* Buffa nec Hood is a synonym of *Eupathithrips* Bagnall, a  
 Tubuliferon.

*Heterothrips* subgenus **Heterothrips** Hood, 1912.

- Heterothrips* (*Heterothrips* s.str.) Bailey, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent., 36(2):65.  
 Type-species : same as for the genus.

**Heterothrips** (*Heterothrips*) *aesculi* Watson, 1915. ♀, ♂.

- Heterothrips aesculi* Watson, 1915. Ent. News, 26:50, Pl.II, figs. 5-6. ♀, ♂.  
*Heterothrips aesculi*; Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, 1(4)-2(1):70.  
*Heterothrips aesculi* Watson; Stirling, 1920. Florida Ent., 4(1):11.  
*H. [eterothrips] aesculi*; Watson, 1921. Florida Ent., 4(3):35. *Partim*.  
*Heterothrips aesculi*; Watson, 1922. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., 162:48.  
*Partim*.  
*Heterothrips aesculi*; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta.,  
 (1923)168:28, 29. *Partim*.  
*Heterothrips aesculi*; Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 10(2):22. *Partim*.  
*Heterothrips aesculi* Watson; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., 30(3):23.  
*Heterothrips aesculi* Watson; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America,  
 47(4):617, 634. P1.I, fig.4; P1.II, fig.8; P1.IV, fig.8; P1.V,  
 fig.6.



*Heterothrips aesculi* Watson; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):181.  
*Heterothrips aesculi* Watson; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv.,  
 29(4):237, 262, 263, fig. 92. ♀, ♂ [described].

Location of type : Watson Collection, Gainesville, Florida.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Illinois; Florida; South Carolina; Alabama.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Gainesville, Florida.

Habitat : *Aesculus pavia*; Judas tree.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) analis** Hood, 1915. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips analis* Hood, 1915. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 3(1-4):9, Pl.I, figs. 4, 5.  
 ♀, ♂.

*H.[eterothrips] analis* Hood; Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, 1(4)-2(1):71.

*H.[eterothrips] analis* Hood; Watson, 1921. Florida Ent., 4(3):36.

*Heterothrips analis* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp.  
 Sta., (1923)168:28, 29.

[*Heterothrips*] *analis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.

*Heterothrips analis* Hood; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):615,  
 618, 634.

[*Heterothrips*] *analis* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):180.

*Heterothrips analis* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):  
 237, 262, 263. ♀, ♂ [described].

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Maryland; New Jersey; Illinois.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Plum Point, Maryland.

Habitat : Flowers of wild rose.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) angusticeps** Hood, 1954. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips angusticeps* Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 67:195. ♀, ♂.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.

Type locality : BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.

Habitat : Unknown.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) arisaemae** Hood, 1908. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips arisaemae* Hood, 1908. Bull. Illinois St. Lab. Nat. Hist., 8(2):362,  
 fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips arisaemae* Hood; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur.  
 Ent., 21:17, 28.

*Heterothrips arisaemae* Hood; Morgan, 1913. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 46:44. *Partim*.

*Heterothrips arisaemae*; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6):56.

*Heterothrips arisaemae* Hood; Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, 1(4)-2(1):70.

*H.[eterothrips] arisaemae* Hood; Watson, 1921. Florida Ent., 4(3):35.

*Heterothrips arisaemae* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp.  
 Sta., (1923)168:28.

*Heterothrips arisaemae*; Hood, 1925. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 20(3):126, Pl.IV,  
 fig. 1.

*Heterothrips arisaemae*; Hood, 1926. Bull. Lloyd Libr., (Ent. Ser.) 5:94.

*H.[eterothrips] arisaemae* Hood; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr.  
 Exp. Sta., 101:67.

*Heterothrips arisaemae* Hood; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci.,  
 10(3):226.

*Heterothrips arisaesmae* [Sic!] Hood; Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(1-2):92.  
*Heterothrips arisaemae* Hood; Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc.,  
 47(1):69.

[*Heterothrips*] *arisaemae* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.

*Heterothrips arisaemae* Hood; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America  
 47(4):616, 618, 634, P1.I, fig. 14; P1.II, fig. 16; P1.IV,  
 fig. 13; P1.V, fig. 5.

*Heterothrips arisaemae* Hood; Stannard, 1956. The Living Museum, 17(12):91, 96,  
 1 fig.

[*Heterothrips*] *arisaemae* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey,  
 4(5):181.

*Heterothrips arisaemae* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv.,  
 29(4):237, 261, 262, 264, figs. 6, 65. ♀, ♂. [described].

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Illinois; Florida; Tennessee; Virginia; Maryland;  
 New York; Iowa; New Jersey.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Urbana, Illinois.

Habitat: Flowers of *Arisaema triphyllum*; *A. dracontium*;

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) auranticornis** Watson, 1922. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips auranticornis* Watson, 1922. Florida Ent., 6(3):35, 36. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips auranticornis*; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp.  
 Sta., (1923)168:28, 29.

*Heterothrips auranticornis* Watson; Moulton, 1929. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.,  
 24(4):228.

*Heterothrips auranticornis* Watson; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., 30(3):23.

*Heterothrips auranticornis* Watson; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America,  
 47(4):616, 620, 634, P1.I, fig. 1; P1.II, fig. 12; P1.III, fig. 5.

[*Heterothrips*] *auranticornis* Watson; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey,  
 4(5):180.

*Heterothrips auranticornis* Watson; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv.,  
 29(4):237, 262, 265, fig. 90. ♀, ♂. [described].

Location of type: Watson collection, Gainesville, Florida.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Georgia; South Dakota; North Carolina; South  
 Carolina; Kansas; Utah; Illinois.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Rabun County, Georgia.

Habitat: *Helenium*; *Helianthus decapetalus*.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) azaleae** Hood, 1916. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips arisaemae* Hood; Morgan, 1913. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 46:44.  
*Partim.*

*Heterothrips azaleae* Hood, 1916. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 29:110, P1.III,  
 fig. 1. ♀.

*H. [eterothrips] azaleae* Hood; Stirling, 1920. Florida Ent., 4(1):11.

*H. [eterothrips] aesculi*; Watson, 1921. Florida Ent., 4(3):35. *Partim.*

*Heterothrips aesculi*; Watson, 1922. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., 162:48.  
*Partim.*

*Heterothrips aesculi*; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta.,  
 (1923)168:28, 29. *Partim.*

*Heterothrips aesculi*; Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 10(2):22. *Partim.*

*H. [eterothrips] azaleae* Hood; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr.  
 Exp. Sta., 101:67.

- Heterothrips azaleae* Hood; Blanton, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47:93.  
 [Heterothrips] *azaleae* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.  
*Heterothrips azaleae* Hood; Bailey & Knowlton, 1949. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 51(5):232.  
*Heterothrips azaleae* Hood; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):616, 620, 634. P1.I, fig. 13; P1.II, fig. 13; P1.IV, figs. 7, 17.  
 [Heterothrips] *azaleae* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):181.  
*Heterothrips azalea* Hood; Stannard, 1963. Proc. North Centr. Branch ent. Soc. America, 18:32.  
*Heterothrips azaleae* Hood; Stannard, 1967. Trans. Illinois St. Acad. Sci., 60(2):131.  
*Heterothrips azaleae* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):237, 262, 263, 266. ♀, ♂. [described].  
 Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
 Distribution : U.S.A.: Maryland; New York; Utah; Florida; West Virginia; South Carolina; Illinois.  
 Type locality : U.S.A.: Beltsville, Maryland.  
 Habitat : *Azalea nudiflora*; *Azalea roseum*; *Sphaeralcea monroana*; restricted to *Azalea* spp. and perhaps *Rhododendron*.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) bicolor** Hood, 1954. ♀.

- Heterothrips bicolor* Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 67:196. ♀.  
 Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
 Distribution : BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.  
 Type locality : BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.  
 Habitat : Unknown.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) borinquen** Hood, 1915. ♀, ♂.

- Heterothrips borinquen* Hood, 1915. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 3(1-4):1, P1. I, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.  
*H. [eterothrips] borinquen* Hood; Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, 1(4)-2(1):70.  
*H. [eterothrips] borinquen* Hood; Watson, 1921. Florida Ent., 4(3):35.  
*Heterothrips borinquen* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:28, 29.  
*Heterothrips borinquen* Hood; Wolcott, 1948. Journ. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32(1):100.  
 [Heterothrips] *borinquen* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.  
 [Heterothrips] *borinquen* Hood; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):634.  
*Heterothrips boriquen* Hood; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:29, 30, fig. 4B. ♀, ♂. [described].  
 Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
 Distribution : PUERTO RICO: Rio Piedras; Guánica Insular Forest.  
 Type locality : PORTO RICO: Rio Piedras.  
 Habitat : Blossoms of undetermined plant; flowers of a species of Malpighiaceae.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) brasiliensis** Moulton, 1932. ♀, ♂.

- Heterothrips brasiliensis* Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):467, 473. ♀, ♂.



*Heterothrips brasiliensis* Moulton; Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. viv.  
Plant. Brasil, p. 108.

*Heterothrips brasiliensis* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):121.

[*Heterothrips*] *brasiliensis* Moulton; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc.  
America, 47(4):634.

Location of type : California Academy of Science.

Distribution : BRAZIL: Santa Thereza.

Type locality : BRAZIL: Santa Theresa.

Habitat : *Begonia*.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) cacti** Hood, 1955. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips cacti* Hood, 1955. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 62:130. ♀, ♂.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : ARGENTINA: Ingeniero Juarez, Formosa.

Type locality : ARGENTINA: Ingeniero Juarez, Formosa.

Habitat : Cactus flowers.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) clusiae** Hood, 1955. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips clusiae* Hood, 1955. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 62:129. ♀, ♂.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : SURINAM: Landerij (air-field near Paramaribo).

Type locality : SURINAM: Landerij (air-field near Paramaribo).

Habitat : Flowers of *Clusia nemorosa*.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) condei** Moulton, 1932. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips condei* Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):467, 472. ♀, ♂.

[*Heterothrips*] *condei* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):121.

[*Heterothrips*] *condei* Moulton; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America,  
47(4):634.

Location of type : California Academy of Science.

Distribution : BRAZIL: Santa Thereza.

Type locality : BRAZIL: Santa Theresa.

Habitat : Unknown.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) cuernavacae** Watson, 1939. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips cuernavacae* Watson, 1939. Florida Ent., 22(2):17, figs. 1, 2. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips cuernavacae* Watson; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., 30(3):23.

*Heterothrips cuernavacae* Watson; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America,  
47(4):616, 622, 634, P1.I, fig. 3; P1.II, fig. 14; P1.III,  
fig. 4; P1.IV, fig. 1.

[*Heterothrips*] *cuernavacae* Watson; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey,  
4(5):180.

Location of type : Watson collection, Gainesville, Florida.

Distribution : MEXICO: Cuernavaca.

Type locality : MEXICO: Cuernavaca.

Habitat : Unknown composite.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) decacornis** D.L. Crawford, 1909. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips decacornis* Crawford, 1909. Pomona Coll. Journ. Ent., 1(4):110,  
fig. 50. ♀, ♂.

- Heterothrips decacornis* Crawford; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., **21**:17, 29.
- H.[eterothrips] decacornis* Crawford; Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, **1**(4)-2(1):70.
- H.[eterothrips] decacornis* Crawford; Watson, 1921. Florida Ent., **4**(3):35.
- Heterothrips decacornis* Crawford; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**:28.
- Heterothrips decacornia* [Sic!] Crawford; Bailey, 1939. Pan-Pacific Ent., **15**(2):93.
- Heterothrips decacornis* Crawford; Bailey, 1944. Pan-Pacific Ent., **20**(3):84, figs. 4, 5, 7.
- Heterothrips decacornis* Crawford; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., **31**(2):39.
- Heterothrips decacornis* Crawford; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, **47**(4):616, 622, 634, Pl. I, fig. 16; Pl. II, fig. 15; Pl. III, fig. 3; Pl. IV, fig. 4.
- [*Heterothrips*] *fiecacornis* Crawford; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, **47**(4):634. [*Lapsus pro decacornis*].
- Heterothrips decacornis* Crawford; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, **4**(5):180.
- Location of type: Canadian National Museum, Ottawa, Canada.
- Distribution: U.S.A.: Camp Torreya, Liberty Co., Florida;  
MEXICO: Guadalajara; Oaxaca.
- Type locality: MEXICO: Guadalajara.
- Habitat: Holly blossoms; low native tree with yellow flowers; shrub belonging to Malpighiaceae.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) decoratus** Hood, 1954. ♀, ♂.

- Heterothrips decoratus* Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **67**:197. ♀, ♂.
- Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.
- Distribution: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.
- Type locality: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.
- Habitat: *Luehea*.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) dubius** Girault, 1926.

- Heterothrips dubius* Girault, 1926. New Pests from Australia. III. [P.2.] [sex not stated].
- Heterothrips dubius* Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, pp. 15, 21.
- Heterothrips dubius* Girault, De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.) **7**:169.
- Location of type: Queensland Museum.
- Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Gympie, Queensland.
- Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Gympie, Queensland.
- Habitat: Wild flowers.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) eversi** Stannard, 1958. ♀, ♂.

- Heterothrips eversi* Stannard, 1958. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., **31**(4):275, figs. 1, 2. ♀, ♂.
- Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey.
- Distribution: U.S.A.: Manhattan, Kansas; Sylvan Grove, Lincoln Co., Kansas.
- Type locality: U.S.A.: Manhattan, Kansas.

Habitat: Flowers of *Houstonia nigricans*.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) fimbriatus** Hood, 1934. ♀.

*Heterothrips fimbriatus* Hood, 1934. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 47:60. ♀.

[*Heterothrips*] *fimbriatus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.

[*Heterothrips*] *dmbrriatus* [sic!] Hood; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):634.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.

Type locality: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.

Habitat: Unknown (caught in flight).

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) flavicornis** Hood, 1915. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips flavicornis* Hood, 1915. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 3(1-4):3, Pl. I, figs. 2, 3. ♀, ♂.

*H. [eterothrips] flavicornis* Hood; Watson, 1921. Florida Ent., 4(3):35.

*Heterothrips flavicornis* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida, Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:28, 29.

*Heterothrips flavicornis* Hood; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):467, 474.

[*Heterothrips*] *flavicornis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.

[*Heterothrips*] *flavicornis* Hood; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):634.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: PANAMA: Soná.

Type locality: PANAMA: Soná.

Habitat: Flowers of a tree (*Byrsonima crassifolia*?).

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) flavicruris** Hood, 1934. ♀.

*Heterothrips flavicruris* Hood, 1934. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 47:57. ♀.

[*Heterothrips*] *flavicruris* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.

[*Heterothrips*] *flavicruris* Hood; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):634.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.

Type locality: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.

Habitat: Flowers of *Brysonima coriacea*.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) flavidus** Hood, 1954. ♀.

*Heterothrips flavidus* Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 67:198. ♀.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.

Habitat: Unidentified plant.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) flavitibia** Moulton, 1932. ♀.

*Heterothrips flavitibia* Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):467, 468, fig. 1. ♀.

*Heterothrips flavitibia* Moulton; Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant Brasil, p. 108.

*Heterothrips flavitibia*; Moulton, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 9(3-4):374.



[*Heterothrips*] *flavitibia* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):121.

[*Heterothrips*] *flavitibia* Moulton; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):634.

*Heterothrips flavitibia* Moulton; De Santis, 1963. Notas Comis. Invest. Cient. La Plata, 1(6):5.

Location of type : California Academy of Science.

Distribution : BRAZIL: Santa Thereza; Minas Geraes, ARGENTINA: prov. de Córdoba.

Type locality : BRAZIL: Santa Theresa.

Habitat : "Serjania or Paullinia".

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) gillettei** Moulton, 1929. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips gillettei* Moulton, 1929. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 24(4):228. ♀, ♂.

[*Heterothrips*] *gillettei* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):121.

*Heterothrips gillettei* Moulton; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):616, 623, 634, P1. I, fig. 2; P1. III, fig. 1.

[*Heterothrips*] *gillettei* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):180.

*Heterothrips gillettei* Moulton; Stannard, 1958. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc. 31(4):277.

Location of type : California Academy of Science.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Fort Collins, Colorado; Sylvan Grove, Lincoln Co., Kansas.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Fort Collins, Colorado.

Habitat : "rat-tail weed"; flowers of *Houstonia nigricans*.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) keatsi** Girault, 1926.

*Heterothrips Keatsi* Girault, 1926. New Pests from Australia, III. [p.2.]  
[Sex not stated].

*H.[eterothrips] keatsii* [Sic.] Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, pp.15, 21.

*Heterothrips keatsi* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.) 7:169.

Location of type : Queensland Museum.

Distribution : AUSTRALIA: Morningside, Queensland.

Type locality : AUSTRALIA: Morningside.

Habitat : *Hibbertia striata*.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) lasquerellae** Hood, 1939. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips lasquerellae* Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 10(3):554. ♀, ♂.

[*Heterothrips*] *lasquerellae* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.

*Heterothrips lasquerellae* Hood; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):616, 623, 634.

[*Heterothrips*] *lasquerellae* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):180.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Brownsville and Driscoll, Texas.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Brownsville, Texas.

Habitat : Flowers of *Lasquerella gracilis*.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) limbatus** Hood, 1925. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips limbatus* Hood, 1925. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 20(3):124, P1. IV, figs. 2, 3. ♀, ♂.

*H.[eterothrips] limbatus* Hood; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta., 101:67.

[*Heterothrips*] *limbatus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.

*Heterothrips limbatus* Hood; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):616, 624, 634, Pl. I, fig. 11; Pl. II, fig. 11; Pl. IV, fig. 11; Pl. V, fig. 8.

[*Heterothrips*] *limbatus* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):180.

*Heterothrips limbatus* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):261, 263, 266. ♀, ♂ [described].

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: New York; Massachusetts.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Macedon, New York.

Habitat: Flowers of *Prunus* sp.; *Vaccinium corymbosum*; *Cornus* sp.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) lyoniae** Hood, 1916. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips lyoniae* Hood, 1916. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 29:112, Pl. III, fig. 2. ♀, ♂.

*H.[eterothrips] lyoniae* Hood; Watson, 1921. Florida Ent., 4(3):35.

*Heterothrips lyoniae* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:28, 29.

*Heterothrips lyoniae* Hood; Blanton, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47:93.

[*Heterothrips*] *lyoniae* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.

*Heterothrips lyoniae* Hood; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):616, 624, 634, Pl. I, fig. 7; Pl. II, fig. 1; Pl. III, fig. 2.

[*Heterothrips*] *lyoniae* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey 4(4):181.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: New Jersey; Maryland; New York; Florida.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Browns Mills, New Jersey.

Habitat: Flowers of *Lyonia mariana*; dead leaves; pine needles; grass azalea flowers.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) marginatus** Hood, 1954. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips marginatus* Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 67:198. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips marginatus* Hood; De Santis, 1959. Acta Zool. Lilloana, 17:90.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará; Campo Grandé, D.F.

ARGENTINA: Valle del Tigre (Prov. de la Pampa).

Type locality: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.

Habitat: *Andropogon*; dead branches.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) mexicanus** Watson, 1924. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips mexicanus* Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:28, 29, 75. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips mexicanus* Watson; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., 30(3):23.

*Heterothrips mexicanus* Watson; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):616, 626, 634, Pl. I, fig. 10; Pl. II, fig. 10; Pl. IV, figs. 10, 16.

[*Heterothrips*] *mexicanus* Watson; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):181.

Location of type : Watson collection, Gainesville, Florida.

Distribution : MEXICO: Tlahualilo, Durango.

Type locality : MEXICO: Tlahualilo, Durango.

Habitat : Flowers of *Sphaeralcea cuspidata* and *Sida hederacea*.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) minor** Hood, 1915. ♀.

*Heterothrips minor* Hood, 1915. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 3(1-4):7, Pl. I, fig. 6. ♀.

*Heterothrips minor* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:28, 29.

*Heterothrips minor* Hood; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):467, 469.

[*Heterothrips*] *minor* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.

*Heterothrips minor* Hood; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):634.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : PANAMA: Soná.

Type locality : PANAMA: Soná.

Habitat : Flowers of a tree known by the Spanish name "Nance" which is probably *Byrsonima crassifolia*.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) moreirai** Moulton, 1932. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips moreirai* Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):467, 475. ♀, ♂.

[*Heterothrips*] *moreirai* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):121.

[*Heterothrips*] *moreirai* Moulton; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):634.

Location of type : California Academy of Science.

Distribution : BRAZIL: Santa Thereza, Espirito Santo.

Type locality : BRAZIL: Santa Theresa, Espirito Santo.

Habitat : Unknown.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) nudus** Moulton, 1932. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips nudus* Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):467, 474, fig. 2. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips nudus* Moulton; Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p. 108.

[*Heterothrips*] *nudus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):121.

[*Heterothrips*] *nudus* Moulton; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):634.

Location of type : California Academy of Science.

Distribution : BRAZIL: Colonia Rio Bonito.

Type locality : BRAZIL: Colonia Rio Bonito.

Habitat : Leguminous plant.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) oneillae** Medina Gaud, 1963. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips oneillae* Medina Gaud, 1963. Journ. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico, 47(3):164, figs. 1-2. ♀, ♂.

Location of type : Agricultural Experiment Station, Rio Piedras, Puerto Rico.

Distribution : PUERTO RICO: El Yunque, Luquillo; Rio Abajo Forest, Utuado; Santa Isabel-Ponce Road; Doña Juana Forest, Villalba.

Type locality : PUERTO RICO: El Yunque, Luquillo.

Habitat : Flowers of *Psidium guajava* and *Lippia nodiflora*.



**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) ornatus** Hood, 1938. ♀.

*Heterothrips ornatus* Hood, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 9(1-2):219. ♀.

[*Heterothrips*] *ornatus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.

[*Heterothrips*] *ornatus* Hood; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):634.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : PERU: Rioja (Dept. de San Martin).

Type locality : PERU: Rioja (Departamento de San Martin).

Habitat : Flower of *Banisteria elegans*.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) pastranai** Tapia, 1952. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips pastranai* Tapia, 1952. An. Soc. Cient. Argentina, 154:107, fig. 1, ♀, ♂.

[*Heterothrips*] *pastranai* Tapia, Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., 47(4):634.

Location of type : Unknown to writer.

Distribution : ARGENTINA: Misiones.

Type locality : ARGENTINA: Misiones.

Habitat : Solanaceae.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) pectinifer** Hood, 1915. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips pectinifer* Hood, 1915. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 3(1-4):5, Pl. I, fig. 7. ♀.

*H. [eterothrips] pectinifer* Hood; Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, 1(4)-2(1):71.

*H. [eterothrips] pectinifer* Hood; Watson, 1921. Florida Ent., 4(3):35.

*Heterothrips pectinifer* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:28, 29.

[*Heterothrips*] *pectinifer* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.

*Heterothrips pectinifer* Hood; Bailey & Cott, 1952. Bull. Dept. Agr. California, 41(3):2.

*Heterothrips pectinifer* Hood; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):616, 626, 634, Pl. I, fig. 12; Pl. II, fig. 9; Pl. III, fig. 9; Pl. IV, fig. 2; Pl. V, fig. 4. ♂.

*Heterothrips pectinifer* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):181.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Arizona; Utah; California.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Tempe, Arizona.

Habitat : Indian geranium; *Cleome lutea*; desert malva; apricot mallow; alkali mallow; *Sphaeralcea* sp.; yucca; orange mallow.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) peruvianus** Hood, 1936. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips peruvianus* Hood, 1936. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 6(3-4):429. ♀, ♂.

[*Heterothrips*] *peruvianus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.

[*Heterothrips*] *peruvianus* Hood; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):634.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : PERU: Sani Beni, Dept. Yunin.

Type locality : PERU: vicinity of Sani Beni (tropical) jungle, region of Satipo, Dept. Yunin, 840 m.).

Habitat : Flowers.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) pilosus** (Buffa, 1908). ♀.

*Phyllothrips pilosus* Buffa, 1908. Redia, 5(1):123, fig. 1. ♀. [as *Phyllothrips pilosus* in caption of figures].

*Heterothrips pilosus* (Buffa); Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):634.

Location of type : Unknown to writer.

Distribution : PARAGUAY: Puerto Max, Rio Paraguay.

Type locality : PARAGUAY: Estancia Postillon, Puerto Max a Rio Paraguay.

Habitat : Unknown.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) prosopidis** J.C. Crawford, 1943. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips prosopidis* Crawford, 1943. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 45(4):93. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips prosopidis* Crawford; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 31(2):40.

*Heterothrips prosopidis* Crawford; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):616, 628, 634, P1. I, fig. 15; P1. II, fig. 3; P1. IV, fig. 6; P1. V, fig. 7.

*Heterothrips prosopidis* Crawford; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):180, 181.

*Heterothrips prosopidis* Crawford; Bibby, 1958. Journ. econ. Ent., 51(4):451.

Location of type : United States National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Arizona; California; Texas.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Brownsville, Texas.

Habitat : Flowers of *Prosopis* sp.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) pubescens** Hood, 1934. ♀.

*Heterothrips pubescens* Hood, 1934. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 47:59. ♀.

[*Heterothrips*] *pubescens* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.

[*Heterothrips*] *pubescens* Hood; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):634.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.

Type locality : PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.

Habitat : Flowers of *Byrsonima coriacea*.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) quercicola** J.C. Crawford, 1942. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips quercicola* Crawford, 1942. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 44(7):140. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips quercicola* Crawford; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):40.

*Heterothrips quercicola* Crawford; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):616, 630, 634, P1. I, fig. 5; P1. II, fig. 5; P1. III, fig. 8; P1. IV, fig. 5; P1. V, fig. 2.

[*Heterothrips*] *quercicola* Crawford; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California, Ins. Survey, 4(5):181.

*Heterothrips quercicola* Crawford; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):237, 262, 263, 267, fig. 91. ♀, ♂. [described].

Location of type : United States National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution : U.S.A.: New York; North Carolina; South Carolina; Florida; Illinois.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Babylon, Long Island, New York.

Habitat: Poplar; peach; *Ranunculus*; maple; *Quercus*; pine; Spanish moss; saw palmetto; fungus.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) salicis** Shull, 1909. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips salicis* Shull, 1909. Ent. News, 20:220, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips salicis* Shull; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:17, 28.

*H.[eterothrips] salicis* Shull; Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, 1(4)-2(1):70.

*H.[eterothrips] salicis* Shull; Watson, 1921. Florida Ent., 4(3):35.

*Heterothrips salicis* Shull; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida, Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:28.

*Heterothrips salicis* Shull; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):48.

*Heterothrips salicis* Shull; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):617, 630, 634, Pl. I, fig. 9; Pl. II, fig. 7; Pl. III, fig. 10; Pl. IV, fig. 9.

*Heterothrips salicis* Shull; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):181, 182. Pl. 19, figs. 18, 19.

*Heterothrips salicis* Shull; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):237, 262, 267, figs. 77, 93. ♀, ♂. [described].

Location of type: U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Michigan; Illinois; California.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Huron County, Michigan.

Habitat: *S. interior* = *Salix fluviatilis*; *S. argophylla*.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) sericatus** Hood, 1913. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips sericatus* Hood, 1913. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 1(6):66, Pl. I, figs. 1, 2. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips sericatus* Hood; [Wolcott], 1923. Journ. Dep. agric. Porto Rico, 7(1):240.

*Heterothrips sericatus* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:28, 29.

*Heterothrips sericatus* Hood; Wolcott, 1948. Journ. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32(1):100.

[*Heterothrips*] *sericatus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.

[*Heterothrips*] *sericatus* Hood; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):634.

*Heterothrips sericatus* Hood; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico, Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:29, 30, fig. 4A. ♀, ♂. [described].

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: PUERTO RICO: Río Piedras; Barceloneta; Palo Seco; Utuado, Río Abajo Insular Forest; Arecibo, Cambalache Forest; Villalba, Doña Juana Forest.

Type locality: PORTO RICO: Río Piedras.

Habitat: Flowers of *Psidium guajava*, *Acacia farnesiana*, *Lippia nodiflora* and a malpighiaceae vine.

*Heterothrips Silvestrii* Buffa = *Eupathithrips silvestrii* (Buffa).

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) spinosus** Moulton, 1932. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips spinosus* Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):467, 470. ♀, ♂.



*Heterothrips spinosus* Moulton; Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p. 108.

[*Heterothrips*] *spinosus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):121.

[*Heterothrips*] *spinosus* Moulton; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):634.

Location of type : California Academy of Science.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Colonia Rio Bonito.

Type locality : BRAZIL: Colonia Rio Bonito.

Habitat : *Solanum* sp.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) striatus** Moulton, 1932. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips striatus* Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):467, 471, ♀, ♂.

[*Heterothrips*] *striatus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):121.

[*Heterothrips*] *striatus* Moulton; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):634.

Location of type : California Academy of Science.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Santa Thereza.

Type locality : BRAZIL: Santa Theresa.

Habitat : Unknown.

*Heterothrips tiliae* Watson = **Heterothrips vitis** Hood.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) trinidadensis** Hood, 1955. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips trinidadensis* Hood, 1955. Journ. New York, ent. Soc. 62:131. ♀, ♂.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: TRINIDAD: El Tucuche; St. Augustine.

Type locality : TRINIDAD: El Tucuche.

Habitat : Dead branch.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) varitibia** Moulton, 1932. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips varitibia* Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):467, 469. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips varitibia* Moulton; Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p. 108.

[*Heterothrips*] *varitibia* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):121.

[*Heterothrips*] *varitibia* Moulton; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):634.

Location of type : California Academy of Science.

Distribution: BRAZIL: São Paulo.

Type locality : BRAZIL: São Paulo.

Habitat : "Jurubeba".

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) vernus** Hood, 1939. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips vernus* Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 10(3):552. ♀, ♂.

[*Heterothrips*] *vernus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.

*Heterothrips vernus* Hood; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):616, 631, 634.

[*Heterothrips*] *vernus* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):180.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Francitas and Palacios, Texas.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Francitas, Texas.

Habitat: *Andropogon saccharoides*; Live oak.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) vitifloridus** Bailey & Cott, 1954. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips* sp., Bailey, 1942. Journ. econ. Ent., 35(3):385.

*Heterothrips vitifloridus* Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):616, 631, 634, Pl. I, fig. 18; Pl. II, fig. 2; Pl. III, fig. 7; Pl. IV, fig. 12. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips vitifloridus* Bailey & Cott; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):181, 182.

Location of type: University of California, Davis.

Distribution: U.S.A.: California.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Winters, California.

Habitat: Flowers of *Vitis californica*.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) vitis** Hood, 1916. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips arisaemae* Hood; Morgan, 1913. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 46:44. *Partim*.

*Heterothrips vitis* Hood, 1916. Ent. News, 27(3):106. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips vitis*; Hood, 1917. Insec. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6):56.

*H.[eterothrips] vitis* Hood; Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, 1(4)-2(1):71.

*Heterothrips tiliae* Watson, 1920. Florida Ent., 4(2):29. ♀, ♂.

*H.[eterothrips] vitis* Hood; Watson, 1921. Florida Ent., 4(3):36.

*H.[eterothrips] tiliae*; Watson, 1921. Florida Ent., 4(3):36.

*Heterothrips tiliae*; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:28, 29.

*Heterothrips vitis* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Sta., (1923)168:28, 29.

*Heterothrips vitis* Hood; Priesner, 1928. Stellwaag Weinbauins, pp. 147, 154, fig. 38. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips tiliae* Watson; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., 30(3):23.

[*Heterothrips*] *vitis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.

*Heterothrips vitis* Hood; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):615, 632, 634, Pl. I, fig. 6; Pl. II, fig. 4; Pl. III, fig. 6; Pl. V, fig. 1.

[*Heterothrips*] *vitis* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):180.

*Heterothrips vitis* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):237, 262, 269. ♀, ♂. [described].

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum;

of *tiliae*: Watson collection, Gainesville, Florida.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Florida; Tennessee; Virginia; Maryland;

District of Columbia; Colorado; Illinois; Michigan.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Plummer's Island, Maryland;

of *tiliae*: U.S.A.: Gainesville, Florida.

Habitat: Wild grape; *Smilax*; *Rhus toxicodendron*; *Tilia americana*; *Juncus*; mountain laurel; *Ceanothus*; *Viburnum*; grass; willow.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) watsoni** Bailey & Cott, 1954. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips watsoni* Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 47(4):616, 632, 634, Pl. I, fig. 17; Pl. IV, figs. 3, 14. ♀, ♂.

[*Heterothrips*] *watsoni* Bailey & Cott; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):180.

Location of type: Watson collection, Gainesville, Florida.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Gainesville; Florida; COLOMBIA: Rio Frio,  
Quebrada, Rodriques.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Gainesville, Florida.

Habitat: Dead petioles of *Washingtonia robusta*.

**Heterothrips (Heterothrips) xolismae** Hood, 1936. ♀.

*Heterothrips xolismae* Hood, 1936. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 44:81. ♀.

[*Heterothrips*] *xolismae* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.

*Heterothrips xolismae* Hood; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America,

47(4):617, 633, 634, Pl. I, fig. 8; Pl. II, fig. 6; Pl. V, fig. 3.

[*Heterothrips*] *xolismae* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey,  
4(5):181.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Odenton, Maryland; Vienna, Virginia.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Odenton, Maryland.

Habitat: Flowers of *Xolisma ligustrina*.

*Heterothrips* subgenus **PROTEMNOTHRIPS** Hood, 1937.

*Heterothrips* subg. *Protemnothrips* Hood, 1937. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro,

7(2-3):258. [Type: *Heterothrips (Protemnothrips) miconiae*].

*Protemnothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):23.

[*Heterothrips* subg.] *Protemnothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier  
Ent., 33:39, 145.

[*Heterothrips*] (*Protemnothrips*) Hood; Bailey, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent., 36(2):65.

type-species: *Heterothrips (Protemnothrips) miconiae* Hood,  
(Peru); monobasic and designated.

**Heterothrips (Protemnothrips) miconiae** Hood, 1937. ♀, ♂.

*Heterothrips (Protemnothrips) miconiae* Hood, 1937. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro,

7(2-3):258, fig. 1c. ♀, ♂.

[*Protemnothrips*] *miconiae* [Sic!] Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):23.

*Heterothrips miconiae* Hood; Bailey & Cott, 1954. Ann. ent. Soc. America,  
47(4):634.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: PERU: Celendin, Dept. de Cajamarca.

Type locality: PERU: vicinity of Celendin, Departamento de Cajamarca.

Habitat: Flowers of *Miconia grisea*.

**Heterothrips** sp.

*Heterothrips* sp. Bailey & Campos-S, 1965. Pan-Pacific Ent., 41(2):103.

Distribution: CHILE: San Jose de Maipo, Santiago.

Habitat: *Kageneckia obloga*.

**Heterothrips** sp.

*Heterothrips* sp. Bournier, 1962. Biol. Amérique Australe, 1:234.

Distribution: ARGENTINA: Lagune Sauce Grande, Prov. Buenos Aires;  
Los Arrayanes & lagune alpie del Cerro Catedral,  
Prov. Rio Negro.



Genus *Phyllothrips* Buffa (*nec* Hood) = **HETEROTHRIPS** Hood.

Genus *Phyllothripsiolus* Strand = **HETEROTHRIPS** Hood.

Tribe *Hemithripini* (Bagnall) Handlirsch, 1930.

*Hemithripidae* Bagnall, 1923. Ent. mon. Mag., 59:37.

*Stenurothripidae* Bagnall, 1923. Ent. mon. Mag., 59:37.

*Hemithripidae*; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:130.

*Hemithripidae*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:79.

*Hemithripidae*; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur, 4(8):1.

*Hemithripoidea*; Bagnall, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:574.

*Hemithripidae*; Bagnall, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:574.

*Stenurothripidae*; Bagnall, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:574.

*Hemithripini*; Handlirsch, 1930. in Kükenthal Handb. Zool., 4(1):791, 792.

*Hemithripoidea*; Bagnall, 1931. Bull. mens. Soc. Nat. Luxemb., 7:118.

*Hemithripidae*; Bagnall, 1931. Bull. mens. Soc. Nat. Luxemb., 7:118.

*Stenurothripidae*; Bagnall, 1931. Bull. mens. Soc. Nat. Luxemb., 7:118.

*Hemithripoidea*; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):453.

*Hemithripoidea*; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:424.

*Hemithripidae*; Morison, 1947. London Nat. Suppl., p. 24.

*Hemithripini*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:34, 40.

*Hemithripidae*; Laurentiaux, 1953. Traité Paléont., 3:506.

*Hemithripini*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32:24.

*Hemithripini*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):89.

Genus **HEMITHRIPS** Bagnall, 1923.

*Thrips* Linne; Schlechtendal, 1887. Zeitschr. Naturw. Halle, 60(6):555, 563. *Partim*.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Schlechtendal, 1887. Zeitschr. Naturw. Halle, 60(6):555, 582. *Partim*.

*Hemithrips* Bagnall, 1923. Ent. mon. Mag., 59:37. [Type: *Hemithrips femoralis* Bagnall].

*Protothrips* Priesner, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 13(4-5):136. [Type: *Protothrips speratus* Priesner].

*Hemithrips* Bagnall; Handlirsch, 1930. in Kükenthal Handb. Zool., 4(1):792.

*Hemithrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:40, 132.

*Protothrips*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:40, 145. [A synonym of *Hemithrips* Bagnall].

*Hemithrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:154.

Type-species: *Hemithrips femoralis* Bagnall, (Baltic Amber); designated from three species; of *Protothrips*: *Protothrips femoralis* Priesner, (Baltic Amber); monobasic and designated.

**Hemithrips antiquus** Bagnall, 1923. ♀.

*Hemithrips antiquus* Bagnall, 1923. Ent. mon. Mag., 59:37, 38. ♀.

*Hemithrips antiquus* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:156, fig. 77. ♀.

Location of type : British Museum (Natural History).

Distribution : Baltic Amber.

Type locality : Baltic Amber.

Habitat : Fossil.

**Hemithrips breviventris** (Schlechtendal, 1887). ♀.

*Thrips breviventris* Schlechtendal, 1887. Zeitschr. Naturw. Halle, **60**(6):555, 572, P1. IV, figs. 13-15. [♀].

*Thrips* (s.1.) *breviventris* Schlechtendal; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p. 289, fig. 7.

*Thrips* (s.1.) *breviventris* Schlechtendal; Handlirsch, 1908. foss. Ins., p. 692.

*Hemithrips breviventris* (Schlechtendal); Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**14**:160. ♀.

Location of type : Coll. Pohlig, ? Königliches mineralogisches Institut, Halle.

Distribution : Upper Oligocene Lignite region of Rott im Siebengebirge, Rheinlande.

Type locality : Lignite region of Rott im Siebengebirge, Rheinlande.

Habitat : Fossil.

**Hemithrips clypeatus** (Schlechtendal, 1887). ♂.

*Heliothrips clypeata* Schlechtendal, 1887. Zeitschr. Naturw. Halle, **60**(6):555, 589, P1. V, fig. 24. ♂.

*Thrips* (s.1.) *clypeata* (Schlechtendal); Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p. 291, fig. 3.

*Thrips* (s.1.) *clypeata* (Schlechtendal); Handlirsch, 1908. foss. Ins., p. 692.

(?) *Hemithrips excellens* (Schlechtendal); Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**14**:161.

Location of type : Coll. Frech, ? Königliches mineralogisches Institut, Halle.

Distribution : Upper Oligocene: Lignite region of Rott im Siebengebirge, Rheinlande.

Type locality : Lignite region of Rott im Siebengebirge, Rheinlande.

Habitat : Fossil.

**Hemithrips excellens** (Schlechtendal, 1887). ♀.

*Thrips excellens* Schlechtendal, 1887. Zeitschr. Naturw. Halle, **60**(6):555, 564, P1. III, fig. 2. *Partim.* ♀.

*Thrips* (s.1.) *excellens* Schlechtendal; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p. 288, fig. 5.

(?) *Hemithrips excellens* (Schlechtendal); Handlirsch, 1908. foss. Ins., p. 691.

*Thrips* (s.1.) *excellens* Schlechtendal; Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**14**:158.

Location of type : Coll. Pohlig, ? Königliches mineralogisches Institut, Halle.

Distribution : Upper Oligocene: Lignite region of Rott im Siebengebirge, Rheinlande.

Type locality : Lignite region of Rott im Siebengebirge, Rheinlande.

Habitat : Fossil.

**Hemithrips femoralis** Bagnall, 1923. ♀.

*Hemithrips femoralis* Bagnall, 1923. Ent. mon. Mag., **59**:37, 38. ♀.

*Hemithrips femoralis* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.)  
Ent., Suppl. 11:156, fig. 82. ♀.  
Location of type : British Museum (Natural History).  
Distribution : Baltic Amber.  
Type locality : Baltic Amber.  
Habitat : Fossil.

**Hemithrips frechi** (Schlechtendal, 1887).

*Heliothrips Frechi* Schlechtendal, 1887. Zeitschr. Naturw. Halle, 60(6):555, 591,  
P1. IV, fig. 25. [not sexed].  
*Thrips* (s.1.) *Frechi* (Schlechtendal); Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop.,  
p. 291, fig. 4.  
*Thrips* (s.1.) *Frechi* (Schlechtendal); Handlirsch, 1908. foss. Ins., p. 692.  
(?) *Hemithrips frechi* (Schlechtendal); Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.,  
(9)14:161.  
Location of type : Coll. Frech. ? Königliches mineralogisches Institut, Halle.  
Distribution : Upper Oligocene: Lignite region of Rott im Siebengebirge,  
Rheinlande.  
Type locality : Lignite region of Rott im Siebengebirge, Rheinlande.  
Habitat : Fossil.

**Hemithrips longulus** (Schlechtendal, 1887). [? ♀].

*Thrips longula* Schlechtendal, 1887. Zeitschr. Naturw. Halle, 60(6):555, 568,  
P1. III, fig. 9. [? ♀].  
*Thrips* (s.1.) *longula* Schlechtendal; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p. 289.  
*Thrips* (s.1.) *longula* Schlechtendal; Handlirsch, 1908. foss. Ins., p. 691.  
(?) *Hemithrips longulus* (Schlechtendal); Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.,  
(9)14:159.  
Location of type : ? Königliches mineralogisches Institut, Halle.  
Distribution : Upper Oligocene: Lignite region of Rott im Siebengebirge,  
Rheinlande.  
Type locality : Lignite region of Rott im Siebengebirge, Rheinlande.  
Habitat : Fossil.

**Hemithrips minimus** (Schlechtendal, 1887.) ♀.

*Thrips minima* Schlechtendal, 1887. Zeitschr. Naturw. Halle, 60(6):555, 574,  
P1. IV, figs. 16, 17. [? ♀].  
*Thrips* (s.1.) *minima* Schlechtendal; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop.,  
p. 289, fig. 6.  
*Thrips* (s.1.) *minima* Schlechtendal; Handlirsch, 1908. foss. Ins., p. 692.  
*Hemithrips minimus* (Schlechtendal); Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.,  
(9)14:160. ♀.  
Location of type : ? Königliches mineralogisches Institut, Halle.  
Distribution : Upper Oligocene: Lignite region of Rott im Siebengebirge,  
Rheinlande.  
Type locality : Lignite region of Rott im Siebengebirge, Rheinlande.  
Habitat : Fossil.

**Hemithrips parallelicornis** Bagnall, 1924. ♀.

*Thrips excellens* Schlechtendal, 1887. Zeitschr. Naturw. Halle, 60(6):555, 564,  
P1. III, fig. 4. *Partim.* ♂.



*Thrips excellens* Schlechtendal; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p.288.  
*Partim.*

*Hemithrips parallelicornis* Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)14:159. ♀  
 [= ♂ of Schlechtendal].

*Hemithrips parallelicornis* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.)  
 Ent., Suppl. 11:156.

Location of type: Coll. Pohlig. ? Königliches Mineralogisches Institut,  
 Halle.

Distribution: Upper Oligocene: Lignite region of Rott im Siebengebirge,  
 Rheinlande.

Type locality: Lignite region of Rott.

Habitat: Fossil.

***Hemithrips pennifera* (Schlechtendal, 1887). ♀.**

*Thrips pennifera* Schlechtendal, 1887. Zeitschr. Naturw. Halle, 60(6):555, 570,  
 Pl. III, figs. 10-11. *Partim.* [?].

*Thrips* (s.l.) *pennifera* Schlechtendal; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p.289.

*Thrips* (s.l.) *pennifera* Schlechtendal, Handlirsch, 1908. foss. Ins., p.692.

*Hemithrips pennifera* (Schlechtendal); Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.,  
 (9)14:160. ♀.

Location of type: ? Königliches mineralogisches Institut, Halle.

Distribution: Upper Oligocene: Lignite region of Rott im Siebengebirge,  
 Rheinlande.

Type locality: Lignite region of Rott im Siebengebirge, Rheinlande.

Habitat: Fossil.

***Hemithrips pygmaeus* (Schlechtendal, 1887).**

*Thrips pygmaea* Schlechtendal, 1887. Zeitschr. Naturw. Halle, 60(6):555, 577.  
 Pl. IV, figs. 18, 19. [not sexed].

*Thrips pygmaea* Schlechtendal; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p.289,  
 fig. 2.

*Thrips* (s.l.) *pygmaea* Schlechtendal, Handlirsch, 1908. foss. Ins., p.692.

*Hemithrips pygmaeus* (Schlechtendal); Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.,  
 (9)14:161.

Location of type: ? Königliches mineralogisches Institut, Halle.

Distribution: Upper Oligocene: Lignite region of Rott im Siebengebirge,  
 Rheinlande.

Type locality: Lignite region of Rott im Siebengebirge, Rheinlande.

Habitat: Fossil.

***Hemithrips schlechtendali* Bagnall, 1924. ♀.**

*Thrips excellens* Schlechtendal, 1887. Zeitschr. Naturw. Halle, 60(6):555, 564.  
 Pl. III, figs. 5-8. ♀. *Partim.*

*Thrips excellens* Schlechtendal; Uzel, 1896. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p.288,  
 fig. 5. *Partim.*

*Hemithrips schlechtendali* Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)14:159. ♀.

*Hemithrips schlechtendali* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.)  
 Ent., Suppl. 11:156.

Location of type: ? Königliches mineralogisches Institut, Halle.

Distribution: Upper Oligocene: Lignite region of Rott im Siebengebirge,  
 Rheinlande.

Type locality : Lignite region of Rott.

Habitat : Fossil.

**Hemithrips setosus** Bagnall, 1924. ♀.

*Thrips excellens* Schlechtendal, 1887. Zeitschr. Naturw. Halle, 60(6):555, 564, P1. III, fig. 3. *Partim.* ♂.

*Thrips excellens* Schlechtendal; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p. 288, fig. 5. *Partim.*

(?) *Hemithrips setosus* Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)14:158. ♀.  
[Not ♂ as stated by Schlechtendal].

'*Hemithrips*' *setosus* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:156.

Location of type : ? Königliches mineralogisches Institut, Halle.

Distribution : Upper Oligocene: Lignite region of Rott im Siebengebirge, Rheinlande.

Type locality : Lignite region of Rott.

Habitat : Fossil.

**Hemithrips simplex**, Bagnall, 1923. ♀.

*Hemithrips simplex* Bagnall, 1923. Ent. mon. Mag., 59:37, 38. ♀.

*Hemithrips simplex* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:157, fig. 76. ♀.

Location of type : British Museum (Natural History).

Distribution : Baltic Amber.

Type locality : Baltic Amber. (Phys. Oek. Ges. No. 9854. I. 14. No. 3).

Habitat : Fossil.

**Hemithrips speratus** (Priesner, 1924). ♂.

*Protothrips speratus* Priesner, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 13(4-5):136. P1. I, figs. 6, 7. ♂.

Location of type : Fritsch collection (no. 6).

Distribution : Baltic Amber.

Type locality : Baltic Amber.

Habitat : Fossil.

**Hemithrips thoracicus** Bagnall, 1924. ♀.

*Thrips pennifera* Schlechtendal, 1887. Zeitschr. Naturw. Halle, 60(6):555, 570, P1. III, fig. 12. [♀] *Partim.*

*Thrips pennifera* Schlechtendal; Uzel, 1896. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p. 289. *Partim.*

*Hemithrips thoracicus* Bagnall, 1924. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)14:160. ♀.

*Hemithrips thoracicus* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:157.

Location of type : ? Königliches mineralogisches Institut, Halle.

Distribution : Upper Oligocene: Lignite region of Rott im Siebengebirge, Rheinlande.

Type locality : Lignite region of Rott.

Habitat : Fossil.

Genus *Protothrips* Priesner = **HEMITHRIPS** Bagnall.

Genus **STENUROTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1914.

*Stenurothrips* Bagnall, 1914. Geolog. Mag., (6)1:484. [Type: *Stenurothrips succineus* Bagnall].

*Stenurothrips* Bagnall; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):236.

*Stenurothrips*; Bagnall, 1923. Ent. mon. Mag., 59:37.

*Stenurothrips* Bagnall; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:9.

*Stenurothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier. Ent., 33:40, 149.

*Stenurothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:157

Type-species: *Stenurothrips succineus* Bagnall, (Baltic Amber);  
monobasic and designated.

***Stenurothrips bagnalli*** Stannard, 1956. ♀.

*Stenurothrips bagnalli* Stannard, 1956. Fieldiana, (Zool.)34(40):453, figs.99c-e, 100. ♀.

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey.

Distribution: Baltic Amber.

Type locality: Baltic Amber.

Habitat: Fossil.

***Stenurothrips brevisetis*** Bagnall, 1923. ♀.

*Stenurothrips brevisetis* Bagnall, 1923. Ent. mon. Mag., 59:37. ♀.

*Stenurothrips brevisetis* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:157. ♀.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History).

Distribution: Baltic Amber.

Type locality: Baltic Amber.

Habitat: Fossil.

***Stenurothrips succineus*** Bagnall, 1914. ♀.

*Stenurothrips succineus* Bagnall, 1914. Geolog. Mag., (6)1:484, Pl. XXXVI.  
[Not sexed].

*Stenurothrips succineus* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:157. ♀.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History).

Distribution: Baltic Amber.

Type locality: Baltic Amber.

Habitat: Fossil.

Tribe *Opadothripini* (Bagnall) Priesner, 1949.

*Opadothripidae* Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)20:562.

*Opadothripidae*; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7):250  
(footnote).

*Opadothripidae*; Bagnall, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:574.

*Opadothripidae*; Bagnall, 1931. Bull. mens. Soc. Nat. Luxemb., 7:118.

*Opadothripidae*; Moulton, 1933. Pan-Pacific Ent., 9(3):139. [described].



- Opadothripini* Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier. Ent., **33**:34, 40.  
*Opadothripini*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, **32**:24.  
*Opadothripini*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)**26**(2):76, 89.

Genus **ADIHETEROTHRIPS** Ramakrishna, 1928.

- Adiheterothrips* Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. India ent. Ser., **10**(7):245, **247**, 250.  
 [Type: *A. jambudvipae* Ramakrishna].  
*Adiheterothrips* Ramakrishna; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**:4.  
*Adiheterothrips* Ramakrishna; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., **7**:152.  
*Adiheterothrips* Ramakrishna; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**:40, 118.  
*Adiheterothrips* Ramakrishna; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., **159**(7-8):167.  
*Adiheterothrips* Ramakrishna; Bailey, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent., **36**(2):65.  
*Adiheterothrips* Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)**26**(2):76, 91, 100.  
 Type-species: *Adiheterothrips jambudvipae* Ramakrishna, (India); monobasic and designated.

**Adiheterothrips jambudvipae** Ramakrishna, 1928. ♀, ♂

- Adiheterothrips jambudvipae* Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. India ent. Ser., **10**(7):249, fig. 15. ♀.  
*Adiheterothrips jambudvipae*; Ramakrishna, 1934. Rec. Indian Mus., **36**:492.  
 [*Adiheterothrips*] *jambudvipae* Ramakrishna; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**:4.  
*A. [diheterothrips] jambudvipae* [*Sic!*] Ramakrishna; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., **7**:152.  
*Adiheterothrips jambudvipae* Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan, 1957. Zool. Anz., **159**(5-6):92, fig. 1. ♂.  
*Adiheterothrips jambudvipae* Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)**26**(2):76, 91, 100.  
 Location of type: Ramakrishna Collection.  
 Distribution: INDIA: Nayudupetta; Tungabhadra; Siruguppa.  
 Type locality: INDIA: Nayudupetta, near Madras.  
 Habitat: Flowers of *Phoenix dactylifera*.

Genus **HOLARTHROTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1927.

- Holarthrothrips* Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**20**:562.  
 [Type: *Holarthrothrips tenuicornis* Bagnall].  
*Holarthrothrips* Bagnall; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, **104**:312.  
*Holarthrothrips* Bagnall; Melis, 1941. Redia, **27**:25. [described].  
*Holarthrothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**:40, 132.  
*Holarthrothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., **159**(7-8):167.  
*Holarthrothrips* Bagnall; Bailey, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent., **36**(2):65.  
*Holarthrothrips* Bagnall; Melis, 1960. Redia, **45**(Append.):188, **237**. [Described].  
*Holarthrothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.; Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**:31. [Described].  
*Holarthrothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., **4**(9):3.

*Holarthrothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:19.

*Holarthrothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:5, 28.

Type-species: *Holarthrothrips tenuicornis* Bagnall, (France); monobasic and designated.

**Holarthrothrips tenuicornis** Bagnall, 1927. ♀, ♂.

*Holarthrothrips tenuicornis* Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)20:563. ♀.

*Holarthrothrips tenuicornis* Bagnall; John, 1929. Bull. Soc. ent. France, 1929 (12):203.

*H.[olarthrothrips] tenuicornis* Bagnall; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:312.

*Holarthrothrips tenuicornis* Bagnall; Melis, 1941. Redia, 27:27, figs. 1-7. ♀, ♂. [described].

*Holarthrothrips tenuicornis* Bagnall; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):237, fig. CXXXVIII-CXLIV.. ♀, ♂. [described].

*Holarthrothrips tenuicornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:31, figs. 20, 35. [described].

*H.[olarthrothrips] tenuicornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):3.

*Holarthrothrips tenuicornis* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:19, figs. 3, 6.

*Holarthrothrips tenuicornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:28, fig. 6c.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: France; Italy; Corsica; Greece.

Type locality: FRANCE: St. Cyr-sur-Mer.

Habitat: Vine; "Foglie e fiori di Agrumi", on a vine; on cedar.

Genus **OLIGOTHRIPS** Moulton, 1933.

*Oligothrips* Moulton, 1933. Pan-Pacific Ent., 9(3):139.

*Oligothrips* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):122.

*Oligothrips* Moulton; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:40, 140.

*Oligothrips* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):148, 186.

*Oligothrips* Moulton; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):167.

*Oligothrips* Moulton; Bailey, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent., 36(2):62.

Type-species: *Oligothrips oreios* Moulton, (California); monobasic.

**Oligothrips oreios** Moulton, 1933. ♀.

*Oligothrips oreios* Moulton, 1933. Pan-Pacific Ent., 9(3):139. ♀.

*Oligothrips oreios* Moulton; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., 12(2):90.

*Oligothrips oreios* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):122.

*Oligothrips oreios* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):187, Pl. 19, figs. 17, 20.

*Oligothrips oreios* Moulton; Bailey, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent., 36(2):64, figs. 1, 2, 5, 6.

Location of type: California Academy of Science.

Distribution: U.S.A.: California.

Type locality : U.S.A.: Grass Valley, Nevada Co., California.

Habitat : Manzanita; pear; cherry; principally on madrone.

Genus **OPADOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1924.

*Opadothrips* Priesner, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 13(4-5):133. [Type: *Opadothrips fritschianus* Priesner].

*Opadothrips* Priesner; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)17:170.

*Opadothrips* Priesner; Bagnall, 1926. Ent. mon. Mag., 62:17.

*Opadothrips* Priesner; Bagnall, 1928. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)1:306 (footnote).

*Opadothrips*; Priesner, 1929. Andrée Bernstein-Forsch., 1:115.

*Opadothrips*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:40, 140.

Type-species : *Opadothrips fritschianus* Priesner, (Baltic Amber);  
monobasic and designated.

**Opadothrips fritschianus** Priesner, 1924. ♂.

*Opadothrips fritschianus* Priesner, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 13(4-5):133, Pl. I,  
fig. 5. ♂.

Location of type : Fritsch collection.

Distribution : Baltic Amber.

Type locality : Baltic Amber.

Habitat : Fossil.

**Opadothrips sexspinosus** Priesner, 1929. ♂.

*Opadothrips sexspinosus* Priesner, 1929. Andrée Bernstein-Forsch., 1:115. ♂.

Location of type : Fritsch collection.

Distribution : Baltic Amber.

Type locality : Baltic Amber.

Habitat : Fossil.

Tribe: *Fauriellini* Priesner, 1949.

*Fauriellini* Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:34, 40.

*Fauriellini*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico,  
32:24.

*Fauriellini*; Ananthakrishna, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):89.

Genus **FAURIELLA** Hood, 1937.

*Fauriella* Hood, 1937. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)19:97. [Type: *Fauriella natalensis* Hood].

*Fauriella* Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:40, 130.

*Fauriella* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):20.

*Fauriella* Hood; Bailey, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent., 36(2):65.

*Fauriella* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):326.

Type-species : *Fauriella natalensis* Hood, (Natal);  
monobasic and designated.

**Fauriella natalensis** Hood, 1937. ♀.

*Fauriella natalensis* Hood, 1937. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)19:98, fig. 1. ♀.

[*Fauriella*] *natalensis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):20.



*Fauriella natalensis* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):326.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Ndumu, Zululand, Natal.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Ndumu, Zululand, Natal.

Habitat: Flowers of tree like *Rhus*.

Genus **OPISTHOTHIRIPS** Hood, 1937.

*Opisthothrips* Hood, 1937. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)19:101.

[Type: *Opisthothrips elytropappi* Hood].

*Opisthothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:40, 140.

*Opisthothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):23.

*Opisthothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1960. Pan-Pacific Ent., 36(2):65.

*Opisthothrips* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):326.

Type-species: *Opisthothrips elvtropappi* Hood, (Cape Province);

monobasic and designated.

**Opisthothrips elytropappi** Hood, 1937. ♀, ♂.

*Opisthothrips elytropappi* Hood, 1937. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)19:102,  
fig. 2. ♀, ♂.

[*Opisthothrips*] *elytropappi* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):23.

[*Opisthothrips*] *elytropappi* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):326.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Grahamstown, Cape Province.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Grahamstown, Cape Province.

Habitat: *Elytropappus rhinocerotis*.

Genus **OSMANOTHIRIPS** Priesner, 1961.

*Osmanothrips* Priesner, 1961. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 35:18, 20.

*Osmanothrips*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:31, 32.  
[described].

Type-species: *Osmanothrips resslī* Priesner, (Turkey);

monobasic and designated.

**Osmanothrips resslī** Priesner, 1961. ♀.

*Osmanothrips resslī* Priesner, 1961. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 35:18, 20, figs. 3-5. ♀.

*Osmanothrips resslī*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:32. [described].

Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: TURKEY: Aksehir.

Type locality: TURKEY: Aksehir, am Fussedes Sultandagh.

Habitat: Grass.

Genus **ROPOTAMOTHRIPS** Pelikán, 1958.

*Ropotamothrips* Pelikán, 1958. *Práce*, **30**:431.

*Ropotamothrips* Pelikán; Priesner, 1964. *Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas*, **2**:31. [described].

*Ropotamothrips* Pelikán; Priesner, 1966. *Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb.*, **4**(9):3.

*Ropotamothrips* Pelikán; zur Strassen, 1967. *Senck. biol.*, **48**(2):90.

Type-species: *Ropotamothrips buřesi* Pelikán, (Bulgaria);  
monobasic and designated.

**Ropotamothrips buřesi** Pelikán, 1958. ♀.

*Ropotamothrips buřesi* Pelikán, 1958. *Práce*, **30**:432, figs. 8-11. ♀.

*Ropotamothrips buřesi* Pelikán; Priesner, 1964. *Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas*, **2**:32. [described].

*R.[opotamothrips] buřesi* Pelikán; Priesner, 1966. *Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb.*, **4**(9):3.

*R.[opotamothrips] buřesi* Pelikán; zur Strassen, 1967. *Senck. biol.*, **48**(2):90.

Location of type: Pelikán collection, Brno.

Distribution: BULGARIA: Ropotamo; GERMANY: Rhein-Main-Gebiet.

Type locality: BULGARIA: Ropotamo.

Habitat: Unknown, dry slope.

Family **UZELOTHRIPIDAE** Hood, 1952.

*Uzelothripidae* Hood, 1952. *Proc. biol. Soc. Washington*, **65**:143.

*Uzelothripinae* Stannard, 1968. *Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv.*, **29**(4):230.  
[as subfamily of Thripidae].

*Uzelothripidae*; Priesner, 1968. *Kükenthal: Handb. Zool.* 2nd ed.,  
**4**(2)/19:3, 5, 6, 19, 29.

Genus **UZELOTHRIPS** Hood, 1952.

*Uzelothrips* Hood, 1952. *Proc. biol. Soc. Washington*, **65**:143.

*Uzelothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1968. *Kükenthal: Handb. Zool.* 2nd ed.,  
**4**(2)/19:5, 29.

Type-species: *Uzelothrips scabrosus* Hood, (Brazil);  
monobasic and designated.

**Uzelothrips scabrosus** Hood, 1952. ♀, ♂.

*Uzelothrips scabrosus* Hood, 1952. *Proc. biol. Soc. Washington*, **65**:143. ♀, ♂.

*Uzelothrips scabrosus* Hood; Priesner, 1968. *Kükenthal: Handb. Zool* 2nd ed.,  
**4**(2)/19:5, 29, fig. 6d.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.

Habitat: Dead branches of *Hevea* and *Bixa*.













AM  
101  
C234  
SI

# ANNALS OF THE CAPE PROVINCIAL MUSEUMS

NATURAL HISTORY

*Ann. Cape Prov. Mus. (nat. Hist.)*



VOLUME 7 • PART 2

1st November 1971

PUBLISHED JOINTLY BY THE

CAPE PROVINCIAL MUSEUMS AT THE ALBANY MUSEUM, GRAHAMSTOWN  
SOUTH AFRICA







*Met die komplimente van  
die Direkteur en Staf*

*Albanie-Museum,*

*Grahamstad*





*With the Compliments of  
the Director and Staff*

*Many Museum.  
Grahamstown*



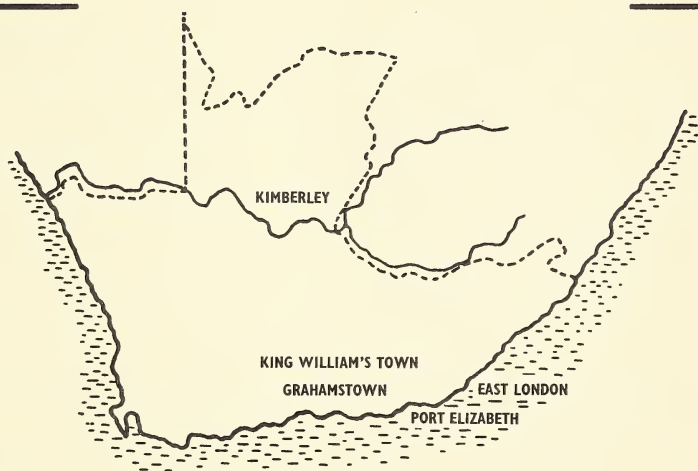




# ANNALS OF THE CAPE PROVINCIAL MUSEUMS

NATURAL HISTORY

*Ann. Cape Prov. Mus. (nat. Hist.)*



VOLUME 7 • PART 2

1st November 1971

PUBLISHED JOINTLY BY THE

CAPE PROVINCIAL MUSEUMS AT THE ALBANY MUSEUM, GRAHAMSTOWN  
SOUTH AFRICA



## PART 2

Family *THRIPIDAE* Stephens, 1829.

- Thripsides* Lepeletier and Serville, 1828. Encycl. Méthod., 10:642.  
*Thripidae* Stephens, 1829. Syst. catal. British Ins., p.363. [list of British species].  
*Stenelytra* Haliday, 1836. Ent. Mag., 3:443.  
*Stenoptera* Burmeister, 1838. Handb. Ent., 2(2):411, 412.  
*Stenelytra*; Westwood, 1840. Introd. Mod. Class. Ins., 2(synop.):46.  
*Stenoptera*; Amyot and Serville, 1843. Hist. Nat. Ins. Hémipt., p.641.  
*Stenoptera*; Heeger, 1852. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 8:130.  
*Stenoptera*; Haliday, 1852. Walker List Homopt. Ins. British Mus., 4:1095, 1101.  
*Thripididae*; Fitch, 1855. Country Gentleman, 6(24):385.  
*Thripididae*; Fitch, 1856. Trans. New York St. Agr. Soc., (1855)15:537.  
*Stenelytra* ou *Stenoptera*; Oustalet, 1873. Bull. Soc. philomat. Paris, (6)10:23.  
*Stenelytra*; Reuter, 1879. Öfv. Finska Vetensk.-Soc. Förh., 21:210.  
*Stenotteri* Targioni-Tozzetti, 1881. Ann. Agric. Roma, 34:130.  
*Stenoptera*; Jornan, 1888. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool., 47(4):543.  
*Thripsides*; Mayet, 1890. Insectes de la Vigne, p.448.  
*Thripidae*; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp.27, 42, 78.  
*Stenopteridae* Beach, 1896. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci., 3:214, 215.  
*Thripiden* Coesfeld, 1898. Abhandl. naturwiss. Ver. Bremen, 14(3):470.  
*Thripidae*; Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2):15, 34.  
*Thripidae*; Zimmermann, 1900. Bull. Inst. bot. Buitenzorg, 7:8.  
*Thripidae*; Oudemans, [1900?]. Nederland. Ins., pp.235, 240.  
*Thripidae*; Leonardi, 1901. Ins. Nocivi, 4:619, 621.  
*Thripidae*; Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:124, 132.  
*Thripidae*; Del Guercio, 1903. Nuove Relaz. R. Staz. Ent. Agr. Firenze, (1)5:6.  
*Thripidae*; Schille, 1904. Sprawozd. Kom. fizyogr. Akad. Umiej. Krakowie, 38:9.  
*Thripidae*; Daniel, 1904. Ent. News, 15:294.  
*Thripidae*; Moulton, 1907. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.) 12(3):42, 49.  
*Thripidae*; Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa, 23:272, 273, 281.  
*Thripidae*; Karny, 1907. Berl. ent. Zeitschr., 52:45.  
*Thripidae*; Franklin, 1908. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 33:715.  
*Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1908. Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newcastle-on-Tyne, (N.S.)3(1):185.  
*Thripidae*; Hood, 1908. Bull. Illinois. St. Lab. Nat. Hist., 8(2):361.  
*Thripidae*; Buffa 1908. Redia, 5(1):123.  
*Thripidae*; Handlirsch, 1908. foss. Ins., pp.23, 691.  
*Thripidae*; Karny, 1908. Mitt. naturwiss. Ver. Univ. Wien, 6(8):110.  
*Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1909. Ent. mon. Mag., 45:33.  
*Thripidae*; Reh, 1909. Sorauer Handb. Pflanzenkrank. 3rd ed., 3:221, 222.  
*Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1909. Journ. econ. Biol., 4(2):34.  
*Thripidae*; Shull, 1909. Ent. News, 20:220.  
*Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1909. Bull. Misc. Inf. Kew, 1909(6):255.  
*Thripidae*; Cobelli, 1909. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 59:2.  
*Thripidae*; Trybom, 1910. Sjöstedt Wiss. Erg. Schwed. Zool. Exp. Kilimandj. Meru 1905-6, 3(16):1.



- Thripidae*; Trybom, 1910. Denkschr. Med. Naturw. Ges. Jena, 16(4)(1):151.  
*Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1910. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 8:375.  
*Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1910. Fauna Hawaii., 3:677, 698.  
*Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1):10. [List of British species].  
*Thripidae*; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:10, 11.  
*Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1911. Ier Congr. intern. Ent. Bruxelles, 1910, pp.286, 287.  
*Thripidae*; Shull, 1911. Publ. Michigan geol. biol. Surv., 4:205.  
*Thripidae*; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 25(44):232. (Sep. p.11)  
*Thripidae*; Trybom, 1912. Ark. Zool., 7(33):2.  
*Thripidae*; Hood, 1912. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 25:66.  
*Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1912. Rec. Indian Mus., 7(3):258.  
*Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1912. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)10:221.  
*Ceratothripidae* Bagnall, 1912. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)10:222.  
*Thripidae*; Hood, 1912. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 14(3):132.  
*Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1913. Scot. Nat., 1913:37.  
*Thripidae*; Karny, 1913. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 63(1-2):5.  
*Ceratothripidae*; Karny, 1913. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 63(1-2):5.  
*Thripidae*; Hood, 1913. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 1(6):65.  
*Thripidae*; Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien., (1)122(7):991.  
*Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1913. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)12:290.  
*Thripidae*; Williams, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(4):209, 218.  
*Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(4):232.  
*Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)13:22.  
*Thripidae*; Karny, 1914. Verh. k.k. Zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 64:51.  
*Ceratothripidae*; Bagnall, 1914. Journ. econ. Biol., 9(1):2.  
*Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)13:288.  
*Thripidae*; Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6):188.  
*Thripidae*; Pongrácz, 1914. Rovartani Lapok, 21(9-12):136.  
*Thripidae*; Williams, 1915. Ann. appl. Biol., 1(3-4):241.  
*Thripidae*; Hood, 1915. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 28:58.  
*Ceratothripidae*; Hood, 1915. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 28:58.  
*Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)15:317, 588.  
*Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1915. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.)32:498.  
*Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1915. Sarawak Mus. Journ, 2(6):268.  
*Thripidae*; Williams, 1915. Bull. ent. Res., 6(3):269.  
*Thripidae*; Hood, 1916. Psyche, 23(1):7 (footnote).  
*Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)17:213, 398.  
*Thripidae*; Williams, 1916. Entom., 49:222.  
*Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1917. Journ. zool. Res., 2(1):21.  
*Thripidae*; Priesner, 1917. Schrif. phys.-ökon. Ges. Königsberg. (1916)57:51.  
*Thripidae*; Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1):36.  
*Ceratothripidae*; Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1):59.  
*Thripidae*; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6):56.  
*Thripidae*; Williams, 1917. Bull. ent. Res., 8(1):59.  
*Ceratothripidae*; Bagnall, 1918. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)1:201.  
*Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1918. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)1:203.  
*Thripidae*; Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, 1(4)-2(1):66.  
*Thripidae*; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14:105, 106.  
*Ceratothripidae*; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14:105, 106.  
*Ceratothripidae*; Bagnall, 1919. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)4:254.

- Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1919. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)4:255.
- Thripidae*; Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)128(2-3):120.
- Thripidae*; Britton, 1920. Bull. Connecticut geol. Nat. Hist. Surv., 31:44.
- Thripidae*; Priesner, 1920. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)129(1-2):71.
- Thripidae*; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberrösterreich. Musealver. Linz, 78:51.
- Thripidae*; Priesner, 1920. Kranchers ent. Jahrb., 29:171.
- Thripidae*; Porter, 1920. Rev. Chilena Hist. nat., (1919)23(4-6):60.
- Thripidae*; Porter, 1920. Bull. Soc. Etude Vulgar. Zool. agr., 19:121.
- Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7:263, 264, 286.
- Ceratothripidae*; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7:263 (footnote).
- Thripidae*; John, 1921. Faun. Petrop. Catal., 2(1):6.
- Thripidae*; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):213, 232, 236.
- Ceratothripidae*; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):218, 232, 244.
- Thripidae*; Priesner, 1921. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1921(3):187.
- Thripidae*; Priesner, 1921. Zeitschr. österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 6(5):21.
- Thripidae*; Karny, 1922. Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 98:114.
- Thripidae*; van Eecke, 1922. Natuurk. Verh. Hollandsche Maats. Wetens. Haarlem, 3(9):97, 98. [key to genera and species from Holland].
- Thripidae*; Karny, 1922. Journ. Siam Soc., 16(2):91.
- Thripidae*; Priesner, 1923. Ent. Mitt., 12(1):63.
- Thripidae*; Priesner, 1923. Schulze: Biol. Tiere Deutschlands, 2(29):29.2 (footnote).
- Thripidae*; Costa Lima, 1923. Arch. Esc. Sup. Agr. Med. Veter. Nictheroy, (1922)6(1-2):111.
- Thripidae*; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agr. Bucuresti, 3(7-9):56, 74.
- Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1923. Vasculum, (1922-23)8-9:84.
- Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1923. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)12:264.
- Thripidae*; Priesner, 1923. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)132(1-3):3, 8.
- Ceratothripidae*; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:7.
- Thripidae*; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:6, 9.
- Thripidae*; Treherne, 1924. Canadian Ent., 56(4):83.
- Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:114, 131.
- Thripidae*; Priesner, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 13(4-5):137.
- Thripidae*; Solowiow, 1924. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 38(12-13):25.
- Paulidae* Solowiow, 1924. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 38(12-13):25.
- Thripidae*; Priesner, 1924. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 38(16-17):34.
- Thripidae*; Priesner, 1924. Sitzungsab. Naturforsch.-Ges. Univ. Dorpat, 31(1-2):39.
- Thripidae*; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2):11, 48.
- Thripidae*; Priesner, 1924. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)133(10):528.
- Thripidae*; Priesner, 1925. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., 1924/25:157.
- Thripidae*; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Madras agr. Students Union, 13(10):6.
- Thripidae*; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:863, 865.
- Ceratothripidae*; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:863.
- Thripidae*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.
- Thripidae*; Karny, 1925. Bull. Deli Proefst. Medan. Sumatra, 23:4.
- Thripidae*; Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46:155.
- Ceratothripidae*; Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46:156.
- Thripiden*; Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 4(1):253.
- Thripidae*; Faure, 1925. S. African Journ. nat. Hist., 5:144.

- Thripidae*; Light, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)17:132.
- Thripidae*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:80, 82, 83, 84, 116.
- Ceratothripidae*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:80, 82.
- Thripidae*; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.):38. [key to subfam. for larvae].
- Thripidae*; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk. Insekfauna, 6:19, 22. [Swedish species monog.; Key to genera].
- Ceratothripidae*; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk. Insekfauna, 6:19, 52.
- Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18:545.
- Thripidae*; Tillyard, 1926. Ins. Australia and New Zealand, p. 139.
- Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1926. Ent. mon. Mag., 62:281.
- Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)19:565.
- Thripidae*; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):1, 2, 4.
- [*Thripidae*]; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 3:464. [key to larvae II of Europe].
- Thripidae*; Moulton, 1927. Pan-Pacific Ent., 4(1):30.
- Thripidae*; Moulton, 1927. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 22(4):187.
- Thripidae*; Hood, 1927. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 40:197.
- Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)20:564.
- Thripidae*; Kazakov, 1927. Acta Soc. ent. Serb., 2:14. [Serbian species].
- Thripidae*; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. agr. Exp. Sta., 101:67.
- Thripidae*; Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):164.
- Thripidae*; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:61.
- Thripidae*; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7):244, 250. [Indian species].
- Thripidae*; Moulton, 1928. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa, 18(98):287.
- Thripidae*; Costa Lima, 1928. Arch. Esc. Sup. Agr. Med. Veter. Rio de Janeiro, (1927)8(1-2):77.
- Thripidae*; Moulton, 1928. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1927)7(1):106, 131.
- Thripidae*; Priesner, 1928. Stellwaag: Weinbauins., pp. 147, 155.
- Thripidae*; Moulton, 1928. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)2:227.
- Thripidae*; John, 1928. Ann. Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique, 68:139.
- Thripidae*; Richter, 1928. Fauna Arctica, 5(3):837, 840. [Arctic species].
- Thripidae*; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., pp. 19, 23.
- Thripidae*; Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4):288, 323.
- Thripidae*; Enderlein, 1929. Zool. Anzeiger, 86(1-2):42.
- Thripidae*; Moulton, 1929. Florida Ent., 13(4):61.
- Thripidae*; Priesner, 1929. Andrée Bernstein-Forsch., 1:116.
- Thripidae*; Moulton, 1929. Rec. Indian Mus., 31(2):93.
- Thripidae*; Dammerman, 1929. Agric. Zool. Malay Archipelago, p. 215.
- Thripidae*; Moulton, 1929. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 24(4):229.
- Thripidae*; Bagnall, 1930. Ent. mon. Mag., 66:49.
- Thripidae*; Moulton, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:198.
- Thripidae*; Moulton, 1930. Rev. Chil. Hist. Nat., 34:272, 274.
- Thripidae*; Steinweden & Moulton, Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Fukien christ. Univ., 3:19.
- Thripini*; Handlirsch, 1930. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool., 4(1):791, 792.
- Thripidae*; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:18, 26, 153.
- Thripidae*; Matsumura, 1931. 6000 illustr. Ins. Japan-Empire, p. 1325.
- Thripidae*; Ishida, 1931. Ins. Matsumurana, 5(3):153.
- Thripidae*; Ishida, 1931. Ins. Matsumurana, 6(1):34.



- Ceratothripidae*; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73:18, 74.  
*Thripidae*; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73:18, 74.  
*Thripidae*; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:19, 27.  
*Thripidae*; Priesner, 1932. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 49(3):172.  
*Thripidae*; Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(2):192.  
*Thripidae*; Moulton & Steinweden, 1932. Bull. Bishop Mus., 98:165.  
*Thripidae*; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):453, 476.  
*Thripidae*; Priesner, 1933. Stylops, 2(7):145.  
*Thripidae*; Sharga, 1933. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London, 81(2):185-202. [Internal anatomy].  
*Thripidae*; Moulton & Steinweden, 1933. Bull. Bishop Mus., 113:29.  
*Thripidae*; Priesner, 1933. Konowia, 12(3-4):307.  
*Thripidae*; Moulton, 1934. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1933)8(3):499.  
*Thrypidae* [*Sic!*]; Paoli, 1934. Firenze Ist. agr. colon. Italiana, (1931-33):48.  
[Corrected to *Thripidae* on p. 425].  
*Thripidae*; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Austral., p. 15.  
*Ceratothripidae*; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Austral., p. 33.  
*Thripidae*; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)44(59):65, 93. [Described; Italian species].  
*Thripidae*; Ishida, 1934. Ins. Matsumurana, 9(1-2):55.  
*Thripidae*; Rungs, 1935. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, 15(1):54.  
*Thripidae*; Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 1(3):87.  
*Thripidae*; Wu, 1935. Catal. Ins. Sinensium, 1:338.  
*Thripidae*; Moulton, 1935. Philippine Journ. Agr., 6(4):475.  
*Thripidae*; Priesner, 1935. Stylops, 4(6):125.  
*Thripidae*; Ramakrishna, 1935. Bull. ent. Res., 26(3):357.  
*Thripidae*; Priesner, 1935. Philippine Journ. Sci., 57(3):351.  
*Thripidae*; Felt & Chaimberlain, 1935. Circ. New York State Mus., 17:12.  
*Thripides*; Lameere, 1935. Précis de Zoologie, 4:372.  
*Thripidae*; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):164.  
*Thripidae*; Moulton, 1936. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)17:497.  
*Thripidae*; Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p. 108.  
*Thripidae*; Moulton, 1936. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(2):181.  
*Thripidae*; Melis, 1936. Redia, 22:67.  
*Thripidae*; Moulton, 1936. Philippine Journ. Agr., 7(2):263.  
*Thripidae*; Ishida, 1936. Ins. Matsumurana, 11(1-2):67.  
*Thripidae*; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3):226.  
*Thripidae*; Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., 19(1-2):81.  
*Thripidae*; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 15:88.  
*Thripidae*; Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., 60(4):427.  
*Thripidae*; Russo, 1936. Mem. Soc. ent. Italiana, 15(1):42.  
*Thripidae*; Hukkinen, 1936. Suomi Hyönteist. Aikak., 2(3):126.  
*Thripidae*; Priesner & Quiévreux, 1936. Bull. Soc. géol. France, (1935)(5)5:472.  
*Thripidae*; Morison, 1937. Scottish Nat., 1937(225):68.  
*Thripidae*; Moulton, 1937. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(3):409.  
*Thripidae*; Priesner, 1938. Ark. Zool., 30B(9):1.  
*Thripidae*; Crawford, 1938. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 40(2):36.  
*Thripidae*; Hood, 1938. N. Carolina State List Ins. Dept. Agr. Raleigh, p. 55.  
*Thripidae*; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:424, 427.  
*Thripidae*; Moulton, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 9(3-4):374.  
*Thripidae*; Priesner, 1939. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., (1938)22:119.

- Thripidae*; Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47(1):70.  
*Thripidae*; Moulton, 1939. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 15(12):141.  
*Thripidae*; Priesner, 1939. Brotéria, Ciên. nat., Lisboa, (Ser. trim.) 8(3):104.  
*Thripidae*; Mendes, 1939. Bol. Técn. Inst. Agron. Estado Campinas, 53:6, 9.  
 [as *Thrypidae* on p. 9].  
*Thripidae*; Moulton, 1940. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 15(24):243.  
*Thripidae*; Kurosawa, 1940. Tenthredo, 3(1):45.  
*Thripidae*; Steele, 1940. Trans. R. Soc. S. Australia, 64(2):325.  
*Thripidae*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:4.  
*Thripidae*; De Santis, 1941. Anu. rur. Prov. Buenos Aires, 9:146.  
*Thripidae*; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:147, 183.  
*Thripidae*; Doeksen, 1941. Med. Landbouwhooges. Wageningen, 45(4):61.  
*Thripidae*; Oettingen, 1942. Ent. Beihef., 9:107.  
*Thripidae*; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1):36.  
*Thripidae*; Melis, 1942. Redia, 28:155.  
*Thripidae*; Dudich *et al*, 1943. Mat. Termész. Közlem., 39(6):17.  
*Thripidae*; Morison, 1943. Ann. appl. Biol., 30(3):252, 254.  
*Thripidae*; Smith, 1943. Common Insects of Kansas, p. 154.  
*Thripidae*; Beatty, 1944. Journ. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico, 28(3-4):123.  
*Thripidae*; Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2):262, 282.  
*Thripidae*; Pelikán, 1945. Ent. listy, 8:72.  
*Thripidae*; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 32.  
*Thripidae* [*Sic!*]; Pelikán, 1945. Ent. listy, 8:117.  
*Thripidae*; Fullaway & Krauss, 1945. Common Ins. Hawaii, p. 30, 31. *Partim*.  
*Thripidae*; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:152.  
*Thripidae*; Blickenstaff, 1946. American Midl. Nat., 36:669.  
*Thripidae*; Morison, 1947. London Nat. Suppl., p. 24.  
*Thripidae*; Villiers, 1947. Nouvel Atlas Hémipt. France, 4(2):92.  
*Thripidae*; Savenko, 1947. Trudy zool. Inst. GSSR., 7:19.  
*Thripidae*; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2:396.  
*Thripidae*; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p. 41, 42.  
*Thripidae*; Costantino, 1948. Boll. Zool., 15(1-2):75.  
*Thripidae*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:34, 35, 40.  
 [Key to world genera].  
*Thripidae*; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 113.  
*Thripidae*; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):384.  
*Thripidae*; De Santis, 1950. Notas Mus. La Plata, (Zool.) 15(133):59.  
*Thripidae*; Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Traité Zool., 10(2):1861.  
*Thripidae* [*Sic!*]; Savenko, 1951. Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk Gruzii. SSSR, 10:235.  
*Thripidae*; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:189.  
*Thripidae*; Oettingen, 1952. Neue Brehm-Bücherei, 89:18.  
*Thripidae*; Melis, 1952. Redia. 37:4.  
*Aeolothripidae* Chilson, 1953. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 15(1):81.  
*Thripidae*; Bianchi, 1953. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 15(1):93.  
*Thripidae*; Krauss, 1953. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 15(1):123.  
*Thripidae*; Seshadri & Ananthakrishnan, 1954. Indian Journ. Ent., 16(3):210.  
*Thripidae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1954. Journ. zool. Soc. Indian, 6(2):159.  
*Thripidae*; Faure, 1954. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 17(2):164.  
*Thripidae*; Mukerji & Jotwani, 1955. Indian Journ. Ent., 17(1):66.  
*Thripidae*; Morison, 1955. Proc. Cotteswold Nat. Fld. Cl., 31:266.

- Thripidae*; Melis, 1955. Redia, **40**:2.
- Thripidae*; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)**3**(5):307.
- Thripidae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1956. Zool. Anz., **157**(7-8):130.
- Thripidae*; Spiller, 1956. New Zealand Ent., **2**:11. [New Zealand species].
- Thripidae*; Kurosawa, 1957. Botyu-Kagaku, Kyoto, **22**(1):94.
- Thripidae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1957. Zool. Anz., **159**(5-6):93.
- Thripidae*; Faure, 1957. S. African Anim. Life, **4**:378.
- Thripidae*; Smith, 1957. Proc. Rep. Ashmol. Nat. Hist. Soc. Oxon., **1951-56**:20.
- Thripidae*; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., **2**:12. [Key to Czechoslovakian genera and species].
- Thripidae*; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., **159**(7-8):165. [Classified into tribes and subtribes].
- Thripidae*; Morison, 1957. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London, **109**(16):477, 481.
- Thripidae*; De Santis, 1957. Rev. Facult. Agron., (3)**33**(2):176.
- Thripidae*; Morison, 1958. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.) **43**:588.
- Thripidae*; Priesner, 1958. Zeitschr. Wien. ent. Ges., **43**:248.
- Thripidae*; Pelikán, 1958. Acta Soc. ent. Čech., **55**(3):284.
- Thripidae*; Morison, 1958. Kew Bull., **1958**(2):298.
- Thripidae*; Bei-Bienko & Skorikova, 1958. Laboratornya Zanyatya po Entomologii, p.118.
- Thripidae*; zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **22**(1):174.
- Thripidae*; Sánchez, 1959. Mem. Mus. Hist. Nat. "J. Prado", no. 7:32.
- Thripidae*; De Santis, 1959. Acta Zool. Lilloana, **17**:90.
- Thripidae*; zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **22**(2):461.
- Thripidae*; Maxwell, 1959. Handb. Florida Ins., p.21.
- Thripidae*; Faure, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(1):16.
- Thripidae*; Hayward, 1960. Rev. Industr. y Agr. Tucuman, **42**(1):81.
- Thripidae*; Faure, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2):237.
- Thripidae*; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2):327.
- Thripidae*; Derbenyeva, 1960. Nasek. Vredya. Kukur. SSR., p. 187.
- Thripidae*; Melis, 1960. Redia, **45**(Append.):188, **250**. [Monog. of Italian species].
- Thripidae*; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.) **7**:169.
- Thripidae*; Faure, 1961. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **24**(1):133.
- Thripidae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1961. Ent. Bericht., **21**(8):142.
- Thripidae*; Schliephake, 1961. Beitr. Ent., **11**(5-6):591.
- Thripidae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **58**(2):422, 423.
- Thripidae*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., **32**:24, **32**. [Puerto Rican genera, species, keys].
- Thripidae*; Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, **2**:404.
- Thripidae*; Priesner, 1961. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, **35**:22.
- Thripidae*; Lewis, 1961. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (A)**36**(7-9):90.
- Thripidae*; Priesner, 1961. Polskie Pismo Ent., **31**(3):51.
- Thripidae*; Faure, 1962. Ent. Tidskr., **83**(1-2):5.
- Thripidae*; Bournier, 1962. Bull. Soc. ent. France, **67**:41.
- Thripidae*; Faure, 1962. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **66**(1-2):168.
- Thripidae*; Pelekassis, 1962. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki, (N.S.)**5**(1):56.
- Thripidae*; Bhatti, 1962. Bull. Ent. Madras, **3**:34.
- Thripidae*; Duarte, 1962. Bol. Inst. Invest. cient. Angola, **1**(1):7.
- Thripidae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., **105**(4):104. [List of Holland species].



- Thripidae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1963. *Natuurhist. Maandbl.*, 52(1):12.
- Thripidae*; De Santis, 1963. *Rev. Soc. ent. Argentina*, (1961)24(1-4):63.
- Thripidae*; Knechtel, 1963. *Beitr. Ent.*, 13(3-4):371.
- Thripidae*; De Santis, 1963. *Notas Comis. Invest. Cient. La Plata*, 1(6):5.
- Thripidae*; Knechtel, 1963. *Com. Acad. Rep. Pop. Rom.*, 13(12):1055.
- Thripidae*; Mantel, 1964. *Ent. Bericht.*, 24(6):107.
- Thripidae*; Pelikán, 1964. *Beitr. Ent.*, 14(3-4):252, 254.
- Thripidae*; Stannard, 1964. *Pacific Insects Monograph*, 7:235.
- Thripidae*; Faure, 1964. *Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines*, 70(1-2):54.
- Thripidae*; Krauss, 1964. *Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc.*, (1963)18(3):407.
- Thripidae*; Priesner, 1964. *Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas*, 2:10, 32, fig. 123. [Described, Key to European genera].
- Thripidae*; zur Strassen, 1964. *Eesti NSV. Tead Akad. Toimet., Biol. seer.*, 13(1):13.
- Thripidae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. *Treubia*, (1963)26(2):76, 90, 92, 101.  
[Key to genera and List of Indo-Ceylonese species].
- Thripidae*; Davies & Morison, 1964. *Handb. Ident. British Ins.*, 11(1):95.
- Thripidae*; Yakhontov, 1964. *Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR.*, 1:850, 854.  
[keys].
- Thripidae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. *Wetensch. Meded.*, 51:23, 31.
- Thripidae*; De Santis, 1964. *Rev. Mus. La Plata*, (N.S.)8(Zool.58):39.
- Thripidae*; Priesner, 1964. *Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte*, (1960)13:162, 199.  
[Egyptian species monographed].
- Thripidae*; Djadetshko, 1964. *Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR.*, pp. 89, 90, 121.
- Thripidae*; zur Strassen, 1965. *Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica*, 28(6):13.
- Thripidae*; Bianchi, 1965. *Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc.*, (1964)19(1):73.
- Tripidae* [*Sic!*]; Pelikán, 1965. *Beitr. Ent.*, 15(5-6):762.
- Thripidae*; Schliephake, 1965. *Hercynia*, 2(2):151.
- Thripidae*; Pelikán, 1965. *Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat. Hungarici*, 57(Zool.):229.
- Thripidae*; Morison & Tanasijević, 1966. *Entomol.*, 99:29.
- Thripidae*; Moye, Stannard & Luckmann, 1966. *Journ. econ. Ent.*, 59(3):733.
- Thripidae*; Priesner, *Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb.*, 4(9):2, 3, 7. [Key to Central European genera].
- Thripidae*; De Santis, 1966. *Notas Comis. Invest. Cient. La Plata*, 3(8):7.
- Thripidae*; zur Strassen, 1967. *Senck. biol.*, 48(2):90.
- Thripidae*; Schliephake & Klimt, 1967. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin*, 43(2):262, 271.
- Thripidae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. *Oriental Insects*, 1(1-2):113.
- Thripidae*; De Santis, 1967. *Notas Comis. Invest. Cient. La Plata*, 4(6):3.
- Thripidae*; De Santis, 1967. *Rev. Facult. Agron. La Plata*, (3)43(2):253.
- Thripidae*; zur Strassen, 1968. *Abh. Senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges.*, 515:38.
- Thripidae*; Kurosawa, 1968. *Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl.* 4:8, 12, 62.  
[Japanese species].
- Thripidae*; Mound, 1968. *Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.* 11:19, 158.
- Thripidae*; Stannard, 1968. *Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv.*, 29(4):249, 271.  
[Key to eastern North American genera; Illinois species monog.].
- Thripidae*; zur Strassen, 1968. *Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa*, 31(2):366.
- Thripidae*; Priesner, 1968. *Kükenthal: Handb. Zool.* 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:3, 5, 7, 16, 18, 19, 24, 25, 26, 29. [described].
- Thripidae*; Ahring & Howell, 1968. *Journ. econ. Ent.*, 61(4):979.

- Thripidae*; De Almeida, 1969. Bol. Inst. Invest. cient. Angola, 6(1):47.  
*Thripidae*; zur Strassen, in Grzimeks Tierleben, 2:168, 169.  
*Thripidae*; zur Strassen, Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 31(5):29, 68.  
*Thripidae*; Vasiliu, 1969. Stud. cercet. Biol., (Zool.)21(2):133.  
*Thripidae*; Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist., (Ent.)24(4):89.  
*Thripidae*; Wasbauer, 1970. Pan-Pacific Ent., 46(1):48.  
*Thripidae*; Graves & Graves, 1970. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 63(1):97.  
*Thripidae*; Pitkin, 1970. Ent. mon. Mag., 105:201.

Subfamily *Panchaetothripinae* Bagnall, 1912.

- Panchaetothripinae* Bagnall, 1912. Rec. Indian Mus., 7(3):258.  
*Panchaetothripidae* Bagnall, 1912. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)10:222.  
*Panchaetothripidae*; Karny, 1913. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 63(1-2):5.  
*Panchaetothripidae*; Hood, 1915. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 28:58.  
*Panchaetothripidae*; Karny, 1919. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-biol., (1918)14:105, 106.  
*Panchaetothripidae*; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7:263 (footnote).  
*Heliothripinae* Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):215, 236, 238.  
*Panchaetothripidae*; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):218, 232, 244.  
*Heliothripinae*; Knechtel, 1923. Bull. Agr. Bucuresti, 3(7-9):75.  
*Heliothripinae*; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta.,  
 (1923)168:9, 11.  
*Panchaetothripidae*; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta.,  
 (1923)168:6, 15.  
*Heliothripinae*; Priesner, 1924. Ent. Mitteil, 13(4-5):137.  
*Heliothripinae*; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2):11, 48.  
*Heliothripinae*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.  
*Panchaetothripiden* Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank, 4(1):266.  
*Panchaetothripidae*; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Madras agr. Students Union,  
 13(10):7.  
*Panchaetothripidae*; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.,  
 30:863, 867.  
*Panchaetothripidae*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:80 (footnote).  
*Heliothripinae*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:117, 118, 125.  
*Heliothripinae*; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(Suppl.):38.  
*Heliothripinae*; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):4, 5.  
*Heliothripinae*; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 3:464.  
*Heliothripinae*; Moulton, 1928. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1927)7(1):106, 131.  
*Heliothripinae*; Priesner, 1928. Stellwaag: Weinbauins., pp. 148, 155.  
*Heliothripinae*; Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4):288, 323.  
*Panchaetothripidae*; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser.,  
 10(7):244, 271.  
*Heliothripinae*; Priesner, 1929. Andrée Bernstein-Forsch., 1:118.  
*Heliothripinae*; Moulton, 1929. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 24(4):229.  
*Heliothripinae*; Moulton, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:198.  
*Heliothripinae*; Steinweden & Moulton, 1930. Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Fukien  
 christ. Univ., 3:19.  
*Heliothripineos* Bondar, 1931. Arch. Inst. Biol., 4:84.  
*Heliothripinae*; Ishida, 1931. Ins. Matsumurana, 6(1):34.  
*Heliothripinae*; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:26, 33.

- Heliothripinae*; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):454, 477.  
*Panchaetothripinae*; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):454, 455.  
*Dendrothripini*; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):455.  
*Panchaetothripidae*; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73:18, 74.  
*Heliothripinae*; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:29.  
*Panchaetothripinae*; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(1):96.  
 [South American species].  
*Dendrothripini*; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(1):106.  
*Heliothripinae*; Moulton, 1934. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1933)8(3):499.  
*Heliothripinae*; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanopt. Australia, p. 15.  
*Heliothripinae*; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)44(59):65, 94. [Described, Italian species].  
*Heliothripinae*; Wu, 1935. Catal. Ins. Sinensium, 1:338.  
*Heliothripinae*; Moulton, 1935. Philippine Journ. Agr., 6(4):475.  
*Heliothripinae*; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):164.  
*Heliothripinae*; Moulton, 1936. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(2):181.  
*Heliothripinae*; Moulton, 1936. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)17:497.  
*Panchaetothripinae*; Moulton, 1936. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)17:498.  
*Heliothripinae*; Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., 19(1-2):81.  
*Heliothripinae*; Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p. 108.  
*Panchaetothripinae*; Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p. 110.  
*Heliothripinae*; Moulton, 1936. Philippine Journ. Agr., 7(2):263.  
*Panchaetothripinae*; Moulton, 1936. Philippine Journ. Agr., 7(2):263.  
*Heliothripinae*; Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., 60(4):427.  
*Heliothripinae*; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 15:88, 90.  
*Panchaetothripini* Priesner, 1937. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 30(1):175.  
*Heliothripinae*; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:424, 427.  
*Panchaetothripinae*; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:424:440.  
*Heliothripinae*; Moulton, 1939. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 15(12):141.  
*Heliothripinae*; Kurosawa, 1940. Kontyû, 14(3):93.  
*Heliothripinae*; Kurosawa, 1940. Tenthredo, 3(1):45.  
*Heliothripinae*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:10.  
*Panchaetothripidae*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:28.  
*Heliothripinae*; Boder, 1941. Ver. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:147, 183.  
*Heliothripinae*; De Santis, 1941. Anu. rur. Prov. Buenos Aires, 9:146.  
*Panchaetothripinae*; De Santis, 1941. Anu. rur. Prov. Buenos Aires, 9:147.  
*Heliothripinae*; Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2):262.  
*Heliothripinae*; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 32.  
*Heliothripidae* Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:152, 172.  
*Heliothripinae*; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:173.  
*Panchaetothripinae*; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:172, 176.  
*Heliothripinae*; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2:396, 398.  
*Heliothripinae*; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 41, 42, 46.  
*Heliothripinae*; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 113.  
*Heliothripinae*; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank ed. 5, 4(1):385.  
*Panchaetothripinae*; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank ed. 5, 4(1):420.



- Heliothripinae*; Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Traité Zool., 10(2):1861.
- Heliothripinae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1954. Journ. zool. Soc. India, 6(2):161.
- Heliothripinae*; Mukerji & Jotwani, 1955. Indian Journ. Ent., 17(1):66.
- Heliothripinae*; Melis, 1955. Redia, 40:2.
- Heliothripinae*; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)3(5):307.
- Heliothripinae*; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířency ČSR., 2:14.
- Heliothripinae*; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.
- Panchaetothripinae*; Hayward, 1960. Rev. Industr. y Agr. Tucuman, 42(1):81.
- Heliothripinae*; Hayward, 1960. Rev. Industr. y Agr. Tucuman, 42(1):81.
- Heliothripinae*; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(append.):188, 251. [Monog. of Italian species].
- Heliothripinae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 58(2):422, 423.
- Chirothripinae*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:33 [nec p.63].
- Panchaetothripinae*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:67, [160]. [Puerto Rican species, key].
- Heliothripinae*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:24, 33, 53. [Puerto Rican species, key].
- Heliothripinae*; Stannard & Mitri, 1962. Trans. American ent. Soc., 88(2-3):184. [Tryphactothrips complex discussed].
- Heliothripinae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4):104. [List of Holland species].
- Heliothripinae*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:32, 39, 115. [European species].
- Heliothripinae*; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.
- Heliothripinae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):86, 90, 98. [Key to Indo-Ceylonese genera].
- Heliothripinae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:31.
- Heliothripinae*; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp.122, 126, 133.
- Heliothripinae*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:199, 213. [Egyptian species monographed].
- Heliothripinae*; Bianchi, 1965. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1964)19(1):74.
- Heliothripinae*; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):151.
- Heliothripinae*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):7.
- Heliothripinae*; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):90.
- Heliothripinae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Oriental Insects, 1(1-2):118.
- Heliothripinae*; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4:12.
- Heliothripinae*; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):273. [described].
- Heliothripinae*; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:5, 7, 8, 25, 28. [described].

Genus *Achaetothrips* Shumsher Singh = **DENDROTHRIPOIDES** Bagnall.

Genus *Aeliothrips* Ribaga = **HELIOTHRIPS** Haliday.

Genus **AMORPHOTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1924.*Amorphothrips* Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:252.*Amorphothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:59, 119.*Amorphothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent.,  
Suppl. 11:158.Type-species; *Amorphothrips klebsi* Bagnall, (Baltic Amber);  
designated and monobasic.**Amorphothrips klebsi** Bagnall, 1924. ?♂*Amorphothrips klebsi* Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:252, ?♂.*Amorphothrips klebsi* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent.,  
Suppl. 11:158.

Location of type: Not in British Museum (Natural History), may be lost.

Distribution: Baltic Amber.

Type locality: Baltic Amber.

Habitat: Fossil.

Genus **ANISOPILOTHRIPS** Stannard & Mitri, 1962.*Hercothrips* Hood; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):479. [Partim.]*Astrothrips* Karny; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):455, 484. Partim.*Trypactothrips* Bagnall; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico  
Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:67, 70.*Anisopilothers* Stannard & Mitri, 1962. Trans. American ent. Soc., 88:186.Type-species: *Heliothrips venustulus* Priesner, (Surinam);  
designated and monobasic.**Anisopilothers venustulus** (Priesner, 1923). ♀.*Heliothrips venustulus* Priesner, 1923. Tijdschr. Ent., 66:89, fig. 1. ♀.*Astrothrips angulatus* Hood, 1925. Psyche, 32(1):50. ♀.*Hercothrips venustulus* (Priesner); Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo,  
2(4):480, 481.*Astrothrips angulatus* Hood; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):484.[*Asterothrips* [Sic!] *angulatus* Hood; Takahashi, 1936 = *Elixothrips brevisetis*  
(Bagnall)].*Astrothrips angulatus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):19.*Trypactothrips angulatus* (Hood); Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto  
Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:70. ♀. [described].[*Caliothrips*] *venustulus* (Priesner); Faure, 1962. Ent. Titskr., 83(1-2):10.*Anisopilothers venustulus* (Priesner); Stannard & Mitri, 1962. Trans. American  
Ent. Soc., 88:187, figs. 2, 8, 23, 29, 34, 35, 47, 49, 54.  
♀. [described].

Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria;

of *A. angulatus*: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.Distribution: WEST INDIES: Bermuda; Puerto Rico; Guadeloupe; Trinidad;  
Grenada; SURINAM: Paramaribo.Type locality: SURINAM: Paramaribo; for *A. angulatus*: WEST INDIES:  
Grenada.Habitat: Cacao; Creeper; *Chlorophora tinctoria*; *Agalinea lutchuensis*,

*Ficus* sp.; *Acalypha godsefiana* var. *heterophylla*;  
*Euterpe globosa*.

Genus **AORATOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1933.

*Aoratothrips* Priesner, 1933. *Konowia*, 12(3-4):310. [Type: *Aoratothrips tenuis* Priesner].

*Aoratothrips*; Priesner, 1949. *Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent.*, 33:42, 120.

*Aoratothrips*; Priesner, 1957. *Zool. Anz.*, 159(7-8):165.

Type-species: *Aoratothrips tenuis* Priesner, (Java); monobasic and designated.

**Aoratothrips tenuis** Priesner, 1933. ♀, ♂.

*Aoratothrips tenuis* Priesner, 1933. *Konowia*, 12(3-4):310. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: JAVA: Bogor.

Type locality: JAVA: Bogor.

Habitat: *Dioscorea* sp.

Genus **ARACHISOTHRIPS** Stannard, 1952.

*Arachisothrips* Stannard, 1952. *Ann. ent. Soc. America*, 45(2):327.

[Type: *Arachisothrips millsii* Stannard].

*Arachisothrips* Stannard; Priesner, 1957. *Zool. Anz.*, 159(7-8):165.

Type-species: *Arachisothrips millsii* Stannard, (Jamaica);  
by original designation from two species.

**Arachisothrips boneti** Stannard, 1952. ♂.

*Arachisothrips boneti* Stannard, 1952. *Ann. ent. Soc. America*, 45(2):330, Pl. I,  
figs. 1, 2. ♂.

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey.

Distribution: MEXICO: Necaxa, Puebla.

Type locality: MEXICO: Necaxa, Puebla.

Habitat: Ground litter.

**Arachisothrips millsii** Stannard, 1952. ♀, ♂.

*Arachisothrips millsii* Stannard, 1952. *Ann. ent. Soc. America*, 45(2):330, Pl. I,  
figs. 3-5. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey.

Distribution: JAMAICA: Hardwar Gap, Portland Parish.

Type locality: JAMAICA: Hardwar Gap, Portland Parish.

Habitat: Ground debris and mosses.

**Arachisothrips seticornis** Hood, 1955. ♀.

*Arachisothrips seticornis* Hood, 1955. *Journ. New York ent. Soc.*, 62(2):99,  
Pls. V, VI. ♀.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: ARGENTINA: Tucumán.

Type locality: ARGENTINA: Tucumán.

Habitat: Fallen leaves in a rather dark and moist place in the forest.



Genus *Archaeothrips* Priesner = **GERONTOTHRIPS** Priesner.Genus **ASTROTHRIPS** Karny, 1921.[*Heliothrips*] subg. *Parthenothrips* Uzel; Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)122(7):991, 993.*Astrothrips* Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):215, 239. [No species included].*Astrothrips*; Karny, 1923. Treubia, 3(3-4):331.*Astrothrips* Karny; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:11.*Tryphactothrips* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7):245, 247, 271. *Partim*.*Astrothrips* Karny; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):455, 484. *Partim*.*Astrothrips* Karny; Bondar, 1931. Arch. Inst. Biol., 4:84.*Tryphactothrips* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:10. *Partim*.*Astrothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:41, 42, 121.[*Astrothrips* subg.] *Gamothrips* (Bagnall) Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:41, 131. [No species included].*Astrothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.[*Astrothrips* subg.] *Gamothrips*; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165. [No species included].*Astrothrips* Karny; Stannard & Mitri, 1962. Trans. American ent. Soc., 88(2-3):186, 190. [described]. *Partim*.*Astrothrips* Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):86, 98.*Astrothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:200, 213. [Described].*Astrothrips* subg. *Gamothrips* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:200, 214.*Astrothrips* Karny; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4:13, 17, 62.Type-species: *Heliothrips globiceps* Karny, (New Britain) monobasic. in Karny, 1923.of *Gamothrips*: *connaticornis* Stannard & Mitri  
[= *Astrothrips pentatoma*, Hood.]*Astrothrips* subgenus **ASTROTHRIPS** Karny.*Astrothrips angulatus* Hood, 1925 = **Anisopilothrips venustulus** (Priesner).***Astrothrips* (*Astrothrips*) *aucubae*** Kurosawa, 1932. ♀.*Astrothrips aucubae* Kurosawa, 1932. Kontyû, 5(5):230, fig. 1(1-4). ♀.*Astrothrips aucubae* Kurosawa; Stannard & Mitri, 1962. Trans. American ent. Soc., 88(2-3):217.*Astrothrips aucubae*; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4:17, 62, 70, 74, pl. IV, fig. 27.

Location of type: Kurosawa collection.

Distribution: JAPAN: Mt. Takao, near Tokyo.

Type locality: JAPAN: Mt. Takao, near Tokyo.

Habitat: *Aucuba japonica*; *Thalictrum minus*.

**Astrothrips (Astrothrips) aureolus** Stannard & Mitri, 1962. ♀.

*Astrothrips aureolus* Stannard & Mitri, 1962. Trans. American ent. Soc.,  
88(2-3):192, figs. 13, 19, 44. ♀.

Location of type : United States National Museum.

Distribution : Malaya.

Type locality : Penang, Malaya (intercepted in Honolulu, Hawaii).

Habitat : Leaf of *Pancratium (Hymenocallis)* sp.

**Astrothrips (Astrothrips) bhattii** Mound, 1970. ♀, ♂.

*Astrothrips bhattii* Mound, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)39(3-4):43, figs. 1,  
19, 20, 36. ♀, ♂.

Location of type : British Museum (Natural History).

Distribution : NIGERIA: Ibadan.

Type locality : NIGERIA: Ibadan, Moor Plantation.

Habitat : Fruited pumpkin; palm leaves; *Citrus grandis*; cocoyam.

*Astrothrips (Gamothrips) connaticornis* Priesner = **Astrothrips pentatoma** Hood.

*Astrothrips constrictus* Hood 1925 = **Hoodothrips constrictus** (Hood).

**Astrothrips (Astrothrips) globiceps** (Karny, 1913). ♀.

*Heliothrips globiceps* Karny, 1913. Arch. Naturgesch., (A)79(1):125, fig. 2. ♀.

*Astrothrips globiceps* (Karny); Stannard & Mitri, 1962. Trans. American ent.  
Soc., 88(2-3):192, 195, figs. 3, 9, 14, 17, 20, 24, 30, 42, 43,  
51, 57. ♀ [described].

*Astrothrips globiceps* (Karny); Ananthakrishnan, 1966. Bull. Ent. Madras, 7:33.

Location of type : Berlin Museum.

Distribution : NEW BRITAIN: Ralum; PONAPE ISLAND: Colonia;

SAIPAN ISLAND: Tuteuram, Laulau Bay; INDIA: Poona.

Type locality : NEW BRITAIN: Ralum.

Habitat : *Colocasia* leaves.

**Astrothrips (Astrothrips) octarticulatus** (Schmutz, 1913). ♀.

*Parthenothrips octarticulata* Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien,  
(1)122(7):993, Pl. I, fig. 1. ♀.

*T.[ryphactothrips] octarticulata* (Schmutz); Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay  
nat. Hist. Soc., 30:867.

*[Tryphactothrips] octarticulata* (Schmutz); Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940.  
Catal. Indian Ins., 25:10.

*Tryphactothrips octarticulata* (Schmutz); Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ.  
Ent., 7:174.

*Tryphactothrips octarticulatus* (Schmutz); Stannard & Mitri, 1962. Trans.  
American Ent. Soc., 88:219.

*Astrothrips octarticulata* (Schmutz); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia,  
(1963)26(2):87.

Location of type : Vienna Museum.

Distribution : Ceylon.

Type locality : CEYLON: Peradeniya.

Habitat : Weeds, ferns and foliage.

**Astrothrips (Astrothrips) parvilibus** Stannard & Mitri, 1962. ♀.

*Tryphactothrips rutherfordi* (Bagnall); Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7):271.

*Tryphactothrips rutherfordi* (Bagnall); Ramakrishna, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., 20(1):79.

*Tryphactothrips rutherfordi* (Bagnall); Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1931. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 34(4):1036, Pl.II, fig. 6.

*Tryphactothrips rutherfordi* (Bagnall); Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1939. Indian Journ. Ent., 1(3):37.

[*Tryphactothrips*] *rutherfordi* (Bagnall); Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:10. *Partim*.

*Tryphactothrips rutherfordi* (Bagnall); Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:174.

*Tryphactothrips rutherfordi* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1954. Journ. zool. Soc. India, 6(2):162.

*Astrothrips parvilibus* Stannard & Mitri, 1962. Trans. American ent. Soc., 88(2-3):192, 197, figs. 15, 18, 45, 58. ♀.

*Astrothrips* n.sp. Stannard; Ananthakrishna, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):87.

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey.

Distribution: INDIA: Madras; S. Arcot; Coimbatore; Punjab.

Type locality: INDIA: Madras.

Habitat: *Antirrhinum*; *Acalypha*; brinjal; cotton; *Datura*; *Calotropis*; *Crinum*.

*Astrothrips pentatoma* Hood = **Astrothrips roboris** (Bagnall).**Astrothrips (Astrothrips) roboris** (Bagnall). ♀, ♂.

*Tryphactothrips roboris* Bagnall, 1919. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)4:257. ♀.

*Astrothrips pentatoma* Hood, 1925. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 27(1):9. ♀.

[*Astrothrips*] *pentatoma* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):19.

*Astrothrips pentatoma* Hood; Stannard & Mitri, 1962. Trans. American ent. Soc., 88(2-3):199.

*Gamothrips connaticornis* Bagnall; Stannard & Mitri, 1962. Trans. American ent. Soc., 88(2-3):199.

*Tryphactothrips roboris* Bagnall; Stannard & Mitri, 1962. Trans. American ent. Soc., 88(2-3):219.

*Astrothrips (Gamothrips) connaticornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:214. ♀, ♂.

*Tryphaetothrips* [sic!] *roboris* Bagnall; Forsyth, 1966. Agric. Ins. Ghana, p. 97.

*Gamothrips connaticornis* Priesner; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:8.

*Astrothrips roboris* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:25.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History);  
of *pentatoma*: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum;  
of *connaticornis*: syntypes in British Museum (Natural History).

Distribution: Ghana; Nigeria; Sudan.

Type locality: GOLD COAST [Ghana]: Aburi;

of *pentatoma*: SOUTHERN NIGERIA: Ibadan.

of *connaticornis*: SUDAN: Wad Medani.

Habitat: *Thunbergia laurifolia*; *Phaseolus lunatus*; *Dolichos lablab*.



**Astrothrips (Astrothrips) stannardi** Bhatti, 1967. ♀, ♂.

*Astrothrips (Astrothrips) stannardi* Bhatti, 1967. Thysanop. nova Indica, p. 7. ♀, ♂.

Location of type : ? Bhatti collection.

Distribution : India.

Type locality : INDIA: not stated.

Habitat : Leaves of a garden plant.

*Astrothrips tumiceps* Karny = **Brevithrips tumiceps** (Karny).

*Astrothrips* subgenus **Proxothrips** Bhatti, 1967.

*Astrothrips* subgen. *Proxothrips* Bhatti, 1967. Thysanop. nova Indica, p. 8.

Type-species : *Astrothrips (Proxothrips) lantana* Bhatti, (India);  
designated and monobasic.

**Astrothrips (Proxothrips) lantana** Bhatti, 1967. ♀.

*Astrothrips lantana* Bhatti, 1967. Thysanop. nova Indica, p. 8. ♀.

Location of type : ? Bhatti collection.

Distribution : INDIA: Jabalpur, West Bengal.

Type locality : INDIA: Jabalpur.

Habitat : *Lantana*.

Genus **AUSTRALOTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1916.

*Australothrips* Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)17:214.

[Type: *Australothrips bicolor* Bagnall].

*Pterothrips* Hood, 1918. Mem. Queensland Mus., 6:123. [Type: *Pterothrips quadratus* Hood].

*Australothrips* Bagnall; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):215, 238.

*Australothrips* Bagnall; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:11.

*Pterothrips* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:11.

*Pterothrips* Hood; Bondar, 1931. Arch. Inst. Biol., 4:84.

*Australothrips*; Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:505.

*Australothrips* Bagnall; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 15.

*Ceratothrips* Reuter; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 34.

*Pterothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):23.

*Australothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:41, 121.

*Pterothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:146.

*Australothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.

*Ceratothrips* Reuter; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata, (N.S.), (Zool.)7:169.

*Australothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:25.

Type-species : *Australothrips bicolor* Bagnall, (Australia);  
monobasic and designated;  
of *Pterothrips*: *Pterothrips quadratus* Hood,  
(Australia); monobasic and designated.

**Australothrips bicolor** Bagnall, 1916. ♀, ♂*Australothrips bicolor* Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)17:215. ♀, ♂.*Pterothrips quadratus* Hood, 1918. Mem. Queensland Mus., 6:124. ♂.*Pterothrips quadratus* Hood; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2):48.*Australothrips bicolor* Bagnall; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2):48.*Ceratothrips rufiventris* Girault, 1926. New Pests from Australia, III, [P.1.]  
[No sex stated].*Pterothrips quadratus* Hood; Girault, 1928. Prodig. Disc. Wild Animals.*Australothrips bicolor*; Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:505.*A. [ustralothrips] bicolor* Bagnall; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop.  
Australia, p. 16.*C. [eratothrips] rufiventris* Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop.  
Australia, p. 34.*Australothrips bicolor* Bagnall; Newman, 1935. Journ. R. Soc. W. Australia  
21:96.[*Pterothrips*] *quadratus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):23.*Australothrips bicolor* Bagnall; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.),  
(Zool.) 7:169.[*Ceratothrips*] *rufiventris* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.),  
(Zool.) 7:169.*Pterothrips quadratus* Hood; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.),  
(Zool.) 7:170.*Australothrips bicolor* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.)  
Ent., Suppl. 11:25, fig. 7.Location of type: Syntypes in British Museum (Natural History), London;  
of *quadratus*: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum;  
of *rufiventris*: Queensland Museum.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Victoria; Queensland; Western Australia.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Healesville, Victoria;  
of *quadratus*: AUSTRALIA: Pentland, North Queensland;  
of *rufiventris*: AUSTRALIA: Manly.Habitat: *Eucalyptus viminalis*; *Eu. calophylla*; *Eu. rudis*; *Hypocalymma*  
*angustifolia*.*Pterothrips quadratus* Hood = **Australothrips bicolor** Bagnall.*Ceratothrips rufiventris* Girault = **Australothrips bicolor** Bagnall.Genus **BHATTITHRIPS** Mound, 1970.*Bhattithrips* Mound, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)39(3-4):44.Type-species: *Heliothrips frontalis* Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)17:213,  
(Australia); designated from three species.**Bhattithrips dahmsi** Mound, 1970. ♀, ♂*Bhattithrips dahmsi* Mound, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)39(3-4):45, 49,  
figs. 13, 21. ♀, ♂

Location of type: Adelaide Museum, South Australia.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Tallebudgera Valley [10 miles west of  
Coolangatta], Queensland.Habitat: *Bidens pilosa*; shrubs in rain forest.

**Bhattithrips frontalis** (Bagnall, 1916). ♀, ♂

*Heliothrips frontalis* Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)17:213. ♀.

*Dinurothrips frontalis* (Bagnall); Bagnall, 1919. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)4:255.

*Heliothrips frontalis* Bagnall; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2):48.

*Dinurothrips frontalis* (Bagnall); Kelly & Maine, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop.  
Australia, p.16.

"*Dinurothrips*" *frontalis* (Bagnall); Stannard & Mitri, 1962. Trans. American ent.  
Soc., 88(2-3):218.

*Dinurothrips frontalis* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent.,  
Suppl. 11:35.

*Bhattithrips frontalis* (Bagnall); Mound, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London,  
(B)39(3-4):46, Pl. I; textfigs. 8-10, 23, 25, 27, 31. ♀, ♂.

Location of type; British Museum (Natural History).

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Victoria; Queensland; Australian Capital Territory.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Healesville, Victoria.

Habitat: *Senecio dryandeus*; yellow trap; grasses; wet sclerophyll leaf litter.

**Bhattithrips pitkini** Mound, 1970. ♀.

*Bhattithrips pitkini* Mound, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)39(3-4):46, 48,  
figs. 12, 22, 26, 34. ♀.

Location of type: Australian National Insect Collection, Canberra.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Mt. Nebo, Brisbane, Queensland.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Mt. Nebo, Brisbane, Queensland.

Habitat: Shrubs in rain forest.

Genus **BRACHYUROTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1921.

*Brachyurothrips* Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7:265.

[Type: *Brachyurothrips anomalus* Bagnall].

*Brachyurothrips* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. India ent Ser.,  
10(7):247, 271.

*Brachyurothrips*; Bagnall, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., 20(1):69.

[*Brachyurothrips* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940 = *Selenothrips*  
Karny].

*Brachyurothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent.,  
33:43, 59, 122.

*Brachyurothrips* Bagnall; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank.  
ed. 5, 4(1):391.

*Brachyurothrips* [Sic!] Bagnall; Costa Lima, 1956. Mem. Inst. Osw. Cruz,  
54(3):559. [Correct on p. 560].

*Brachyurothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.

*Brachyurothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent.,  
Suppl. 11:28.

Type-species: *Brachyurothrips anomalus* Bagnall, (Seychelles);  
monobasic and designated.

**Brachyurothrips anomalus** Bagnall, 1921. ♀, ♂.

*Brachyurothrips anomalus* Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7:265,  
Pl. IV, figs. 3-5. ♀.

*Brachyurothrips hargreavesi* Bagnall, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., 20(1):70, fig. 1. ♀.



- B.[rachyurothrips] hargreavesi* Bagnall; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):391.
- [*Branchyurothrips*] *anomalus* Bagnall; Costa Lima, 1956. Mem. Inst. Osw. Cruz, 54(3):559, 560.
- [*Branchyurothrips*] *hargreavesi* Bagnall; Costa Lima, 1956. Mem. Inst. Osw. Cruz, 54(3):560.
- Brachyurothrips walteri* Costa Lima, 1956. Mem. Inst. Osw. Cruz, 54(3):560, figs. 1, 2. ♀, ♂.
- Brachyurothrips anomalus* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:28.
- Location of type : British Museum (Natural History);  
of *hargreavesi*: British Museum (Natural History);  
of *walteri*: Instituto Oswaldo Cruz.
- Distribution : Seychelles; Sierra Leone; Brazil (Bahia).
- Type locality : SEYCHELLES: Cascade Estate, Mahé;  
of *hargreavesi*: SIERRA LEONE: Njala;  
of *walteri*: BRAZIL: Salvador (Bahia).
- Habitat : *Acalypha*; *Hydrangea*; pomegranate; brinjal; tomato;  
? *Capsicum* sp.; ? *Solanum* sp.; Malvaceae.

*Brachyurothrips hargreavesi* Bagnall = **Brachyurothrips anomalus** Bagnall.

*Brachyurothrips indicus* Bagnall = **Selenothrips indicus** (Bagnall).

*Brachyurothrips walteri* Costa Lima = **Brachyurothrips anomalus** Bagnall.

Genus **BRADINOTHRIPS** Hood, 1954.

- Bradinothrips* Hood, 1954. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)23(11-12):205.
- Type-species: *Bradinothrips williamsi* Hood, (British Guiana);  
monobasic and designated.

**Bradinothrips williamsi** Hood, 1954. ♀.

*Bradinothrips williamsi* Hood, 1954. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)23(11-12):206, figs. 1-3. ♀.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : BRITISH GUIANA: Georgetown; TRINIDAD: St. Clair.

Type locality : BRITISH GUIANA: Georgetown.

Habitat : Grass.

Genus **BREVITHRIPS** Bhatti, 1967.

*Astrothrips*; Karny, 1923. Treubia, 3(3-4):331. *Partim*.

*Astrothrips* Karny; Stannard & Mitri, 1962. Trans. American ent. Soc., 88(2-3):190. *Partim*.

*Brevithrips* Bhatti, 1967. Thysanop. nova Indica, p. 8.

Type-species : *Astrothrips tumiceps* Karny, (Java); designated and monobasic.

**Brevithrips tumiceps** (Karny, 1923). ♀, ♂.

*Astrothrips tumiceps* Karny, 1923. Treubia, 3(3-4):331, figs. 71, 72. ♀.

- Tryphacothrips rutherfordi* Bagnall; Moulton, 1936. Philippine Journ. Agr., 60(2):263. *Partim*.  
*Astrothrips tumiceps* Karny; Stannard & Mitri, 1962. Trans. American ent. Soc., 88(2-3):192, 199, figs. 16, 25, 46. ♀, ♂. [Described].  
*B.[revithrips] tumiceps* (Karny); Bhatti, 1967. Thysanop. nova Indica, p. 8. ♀, ♂.  
 Location of type: ? Priesner collection, Linz, Austria. [? Leiden Museum].  
 Distribution: Java; South India; Philippine Islands.  
 Type locality: JAVA: Banjoewangi.  
 Habitat: *Erythrina* leaves; *Gossypium brasiliense*; Croton leaves; Castor.

Genus **CALIOTHRIPS** Daniel, 1904.

- Heliothrips* Haliday; Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:133, 168. *Partim*.  
*Caliothrips* Daniel, 1904. Ent. News, 15(9):296.  
*Caliothrips* Daniel; Moulton, 1907. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.)12(3):42.  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Moulton, 1907. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.)12(3):42, 43, 51. *Partim*.  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:11, 14, 23. *Partim*.  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:11, 34. *Partim*.  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:865. *Partim*.  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. 4(1):255. *Partim*.  
*Hercothrips* Hood, 1928. Psyche, (1927)34(6):233. *Partim*.  
 [Type: *Heliothrips striatus* Hood].  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7):245, 254. *Partim*.  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1928. Stellwaag: Weinbauins., pp. 148, 151, 159. *Partim*.  
*Hercothrips* Hood; Steinweden & Moulton, 1930. Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Fukien christ. Univ., 3:19.  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Kurosawa, 1930. Kontyû, 4(2):112. *Partim*.  
*Hercothrips* Hood; Moulton, 1931. Journ. econ. Ent., 24(5):1033. [described].  
*Hercothrips* Hood; Bagnall & Cameron, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:412.  
*Hercothrips* Hood; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):455, 479. [Partim].  
*Hercothrips* Hood; Wu, 1935. Catal. Ins. Sinensium, 1:340.  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):164. *Partim*.  
*Hercothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):164. *Partim*.  
*Hercothrips* Hood; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3):227. *Partim*.  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:11. *Partim*.  
*Hercothrips* Hood; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:174, 175.  
*Caliothrips* Daniel; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):41.  
*Hercothrips* Hood; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2:398.  
*Hercothrips* Hood; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 41, 42.

- Hercothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.  
*Caliothrips* Daniel; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:42, 123.  
*Hercothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:42, 132.  
*Hercothrips* Hood; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank.  
 ed. 5, 4(1):386. *Partim*.  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Mukerji & Jotwani, 1955. Indian Journ. Ent., 17(1):66.  
*Hercothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):149, 178.  
*Caliothrips* Daniel; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.  
*Caliothrips* Daniel; Morison, 1957. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London, 109(16):478.  
*Caliothrips* Daniel; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):328.  
*Caliothrips* Daniel; Faure, 1961. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 24(1):133.  
*Caliothrips* Daniel; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr.  
 Exp. Sta., 32:53, 57. [described, Puerto Rican species].  
*Caliothrips* Daniel; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.,  
 58(2):423.  
*Caliothrips* Daniel; Faure, 1962. Ent. Tidskr., 83(1-2):8. [key to species].  
*Caliothrips* Daniel; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas,  
 2:33, 41, 116. [in key to European genera].  
*Caliothrips* Daniel; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):87, 98, 114.  
 [Key to Indo Ceylonese species].  
*Caliothrips* Daniel; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Ins. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:200, 219.  
 [Described, Egyptian species monographed].  
*Caliothrips* Daniel; De Santis, 1965. Publ. Didáct. Dep. Esp. Inst. Nac. Tech.  
 Agropec., 9:11.  
*Caliothrips* Daniel; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed.,  
 4(2)2/19:5, 28.  
*Caliothrips* Daniel; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):273, 285.  
 [Described; Illinois species monographed].  
 Type-species : *Caliothrips woodworthi* Daniel, (California); monobasic;  
 of *Hercothrips*: *Heliothrips striatus* Hood, (Maryland);  
 by original designation from 20 species.

***Caliothrips ardisiae* (Zimmermann, 1900). comb. nov. ♀, ♂.**

- Heliothrips Ardisiae* Zimmermann, 1900. Bull. Inst. Bot. Buitenzorg, 7:10,  
 fig. 3. ♀, ♂ larva.  
*Heliothrips ardisiae* Zimmermann; Karny, 1911. Ent. Rundschau, 28(23):180.  
 Location of type : Unknown to writer.  
 Distribution : Java.  
 Type locality : JAVA: Buitenzorg.  
 Habitat : leaves of *Ardisia purpurea*; *Ardisia* spp.

***Caliothrips aulmanni* (Karny, 1911).**

- Heliothrips aulmanni* Karny, 1911. Ent. Rundschau, 28(23):180, 181. 2 figs.  
 [Not sexed].  
*Heliothrips aulmanni*; Karny, 1913. Arch. Naturgesch., (A)79(1):126.  
 [*Hercothrips*] *aulmanni* (Karny); Hood, 1928. Psyche, (1927)34(6):233.  
 [*Caliothrips*] *aulmanni* (Karny); Faure, 1962. Ent. Tidskr., 83(1-2):8, 10.  
 Location of type : ? Berlin Museum.  
 Distribution : NEW GUINEA: Finsch Island.  
 Type locality : NEW GUINEA: Finsch Island.  
 Habitat : Cacao leaves.



*Hercothrips bicinctus* (Bagnall) = **Hercinothrips bicinctus** (Bagnall).

*Caliothrips bifasciipennis* (Girault) = **Hercinothrips bicinctus** (Bagnall).

*Hercothrips bishoppi* (Moulton) = **Caliothrips marginipennis** (Hood).

**Caliothrips braziliensis** (Morgan, 1929). ♀, ♂.

*Heliothrips braziliensis* Morgan, 1929. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **31**(1):7. ♀.

*Hercothrips brasiliensis* [Sic!] Morgan; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, **2**(4):480, 481.

*Hercothrips ipomoeae* Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, **2**(4):480, 481, fig. 3. ♀, ♂.

*Hercothrips ipomoeae* Moulton; Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p. 109.

*Hercothrips ipomoeae*; Moulton, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **9**(3-4):374.

*Hercothrips braziliensis* (Morgan); Hood, 1940. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **3**:37 (footnote).

*Heliothrips braziliensis* Morgan; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., **31**(2):46.

*Hercothrips ipomoeae* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3):121.

*Caliothrips braziliensis* (Morgan); Faure, 1962. Ent. Tidskr., **83**(1-2):9, 11, 13, figs. 13, 41, 56.

*Caliothrips braziliensis* (Morgan); Bournier, 1962. Biol. Amérique Austr., **1**:235.

*Caliothrips braziliensis* (Morgan); De Santis, 1964. Rev. Mus. La Plata, (N.S.) **8**(Zool.58):39.

Location of type: United States National Museum, Washington, D.C.;  
of *ipomoeae*: California Academy of Science.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Santa Theresa; Bahia; Esperito Santo; Rio; Minas Geraes; ARGENTINA: San Juan; La Rioja; Tucumán; Misiones.

Type locality: Brazil; of *ipomoeae*: BRAZIL: Santa Theresa.

Habitat: *Ageratum conyzoides*; *Ipomoea batatas*; coffee; beans; potatoes; *Dahlia*; a legume; *Canavalia ensiformis*.

*Caliothrips bromi* (Moulton) = **Caliothrips marginipennis** (Hood).

*Heliothrips bruneri* Morgan = **Caliothrips insularis** (Hood).

*Hercothrips brunneipennis* (Bagnall) = **Helionothrips brunneipennis** (Bagnall).

**Caliothrips cinctipennis** (Hood, 1912). ♀, ♂.

*Heliothrips cinctipennis* Hood, 1912. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **14**(3):137. ♀, ♂.

*Heliothrips cinctipennis* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**:34, 35.

[*Hercothrips*] *cinctipennis* (Hood); Hood, 1928. Psyche, (1927)**34**(6):233.

*Heliothrips cinctipennis* Hood; Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p. 109.

*Heliothrips cinctipennis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1):22.

[*Caliothrips*] *cinctipennis* (Hood); Faure, 1962. Ent. Tidskr., **83**(1-2):9, 12.

*Caliothrips cinctipennis* (Hood); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4):286, figs. 66, 103. ♀, ♂. [described].

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Illinois; Kentucky; Arkansas; Kansas;

BRAZIL: Rio de Janeiro.

Type locality : U.S.A.: ILLINOIS: Makanda.

Habitat : Grass and weeds; foliage of "arroz"; a grassland species.

**Caliothrips cordatus** (Bagnall, 1924). ♀.

*Selenothrips cordatus* Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:131. ♀.

*Caliothrips cordatus* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.)

Ent., Suppl. 11:158. ♀.

Location of type : British Museum (Natural History).

Distribution : Baltic Amber.

Type locality : Baltic Amber.

Habitat : Fossil.

**Caliothrips deserticola** Priesner, 1964. ♀, ♂.

*Caliothrips deserticola* Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)

13:219, 226. ♀, ♂.

Location of type : Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution : Egypt; Sudan.

Type locality : Elba Mountains.

Habitat : Scrub.

**Caliothrips fasciapennis** (Hinds, 1902). ♀, ♂.

*Heliothrips fasciapennis* Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:168, 171,

Pl. VI, figs. 58-61. ♀.

*Heliothrips fasciapennis* Hinds; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur.

Ent., 21:14, 24.

*Heliothrips fasciapennis* Hinds; Karny, 1911. Ent. Rundschau, 28(23):180.

*Heliothrips fasciapennis* Hinds; Morgan, 1913. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 46:44.

*Heliothrips fasciapennis* Hinds; Watson, 1922. Florida Ent., 6(3):34.

*Heliothrips fasciapennis* [Sic!] Hinds; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida

Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:35. [Correct on p. 34].

*Heliothrips fasciapennis* Hinds; Essig, 1926. Ins. West. North America, p. 183.

[*Hercothrips*] *fasciapennis* (Hinds); Hood, 1928. Psyche, (1927)34(6):233.

*H.[eliothrips] fasciapennis* Hinds; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):  
164.

*Hercothrips fasciapennis* (Hinds); Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll.

Journ. Sci., 10(3):227.

*H.[eliothrips] fasciapennis* Hinds; Bailey, 1937. Bull. Univ. California Coll.

Agr. agr. Exp. Sta. Berkeley, 609:13.

*Heliothrips fasciapennis* Hinds; Bailey, 1939. Pan-Pacific Ent., 15(2):92.

*Heliothrips fasciapennis* Hinds; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):43.

[*Caliothrips*] *fasciapennis* (Hinds); Faure, 1962. Ent. Tidskr., 83(1-2):9, 12

*Heliothrips fasciapennis* Hinds; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent.  
Soc., (1965)73(4):210.

*Caliothrips fasciapennis* (Hinds); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist.

Surv., 29(4):286, 288. ♀, ♂. [described].

Location of type : Massachusetts Agricultural College, Amherst.

Distribution : U.S.A.: Massachusetts; California; Georgia; Texas;

Illinois; Arkansas; Kansas; Florida; Tennessee;  
Iowa; MEXICO: Tlahualilo.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Amherst, Massachusetts.

Habitat: a grassland species.

***Caliothrips fasciatus* (Pergande, 1895). ♀, ♂.**

*Heliothrips fasciata* Pergande, 1895. Ins. Life, 7(5):391. [♀].

*Heliothrips fasciata* Pergande; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. p.459.

*Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:168,  
174. ♀.

[*Heliothrips*] *fasciatus* Pergande; Daniel, 1904. Ent. News, 15:294.

*Caliothrips woodworthi* Daniel, 1904. Ent. News, 15:297. ♀.

*Caliothrips woodworthi* Daniel; Moulton, 1907. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur.  
Ent., (Tech. Ser.)12(3):42 (footnote).

*Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Moulton, 1907. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur.  
Ent., (Tech. Ser.)12(3):43, 51, 52, Pl. II, figs. 12-14.

*Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Crawford, 1909. Pomona Coll. Journ. Ent.,  
1(4):120.

*Euthrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Bremner, 1910. Bien. Rep. California State  
Comm. Hort., 4:20.

*Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur.  
Ent., 21:14, 23.

*Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Karny, 1911. Ent. Rundschau, 28(23):180,  
1 fig.

*Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Russell, 1912. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur.  
Ent., (Tech. Ser.) 23(2):28, figs. 1-11. [Parasite].

*Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Russell, 1912. Bull. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent.,  
118:1-45, figs. 1-11.

*Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Morgan, 1913. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 46:43.

*Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Bagnall, 1914. Rept. Brit. Ass. Adv. Sci.,  
1913:531.

*Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Shaw, 1914. Bull. U.S. Dept. Agr. 104:2, fig. 1.

*Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Williams, 1915. Ann. appl. Biol., 1(3-4):241.

*Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Borden, 1915. Journ. econ. Ent., 8(3):354.

*Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Essig, 1915. Inj. Benif. Ins. California, p.51,  
figs. 45, 46.

[*Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Watson, 1920 = *Caliothrips phaeoli* (Hood)].

*Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Carpenter, 1921. Insect Transformation,  
pp. 83-85, figs. 45, 46.

*Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr.  
Exp. Sta., (1923)168:34, 35.

*H.[eliothrips] fasciatus* Pergande; Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb.  
Pflanzenkrank., 4(1):255.

*Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Herrick, 1925. Manual injurious Insects,  
p. 363, Figs. 344, 345.

*Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Essig, 1926. Ins. West North America, p. 183,  
fig. 94.

*Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 10(2):21.

*Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Costa Lima, 1928. Arch. Esc. Sup. Agr. Med.  
Veter. Rio de Janeiro, (1927)8(1-2):77.



- Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 4:707.  
 [*Hercothrips*] *fasciatus* (Pergande); Hood, 1928. Psyche, (1927)34(6):233.  
*Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Priesner, 1928. Stellwaag Weinbauins.,  
 pp. 148, 163. ♀, ♂.  
*Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Pack & Smith, 1930. Bull. agr. Exp. Sta.  
 Utah agr. Coll. Logan, 216:27.  
*Hercothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Steinweden & Moulton, 1930. Proc. nat.  
 Hist. Soc. Fukien christ. Univ., 3:19.  
*Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Kurosawa, 1930. Kontyû, 4(2):113, 117,  
 Pl. IV, figs. 2, 3.  
*Hercothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Moulton, 1931. Journ. econ. Ent.,  
 24(5):1033, 1034.  
*Hercothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Kurosawa, 1931. Kontyû, 5(4):188.  
*Hercothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Bailey, 1933. Hilgardia, 7(12):467-522,  
 figs. 1-8. [All stages, ♀, ♂, life history].  
*Hercothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Jones, Bailey & Emsweller, 1934.  
 Hilgardia, 8(7):216.  
*H.[ercothrips] fasciatus* (Pergande); Wu, 1935. Catal. Ins. Sinensium, 1:340.  
*Hercothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Bailey, 1935. Journ. econ. Ent.,  
 28(6):858, 860. [Life cycle].  
*H.[ercothrips] fasciatus* (Pergande); Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent.,  
 (1935)11(4):164.  
*Hercothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Blanchard, 1936. Physis, 12(42):108, 109,  
 fig. 1d, 2d, 3d.  
*Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant.  
 Brasil, p. 109.  
*Hercothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., 12(3):97, 99, 103.  
*Hercothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(1-2):92.  
*Hercothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Bailey, 1937. Ent. News, 48:44.  
*Hercothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Bailey, 1937. Bull. Univ. California Coll.  
 Agr. Exp. Sta. Berkeley, 609:1-36, figs. 1-10.  
*Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Milo Schrock, 1938. Bull. Dept. Agr.  
 California, 27(4):468-469. [Control].  
*Hercothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Bailey, 1938. Circ. Univ. California Coll.  
 Agr. Exp. Sta. Berkeley, 346:5, 33, fig. 21 + 1 fig.  
 [unnumbered].  
*Hercothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:427.  
*Hercothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Bailey, 1940. Journ. econ. Ent., 33(1):135.  
*Hercothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Bailey, 1941. Journ. econ. Ent., 34(3):353.  
*Hercothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); De Santis, 1941. Anu. rur. Prov. Buenos  
 Aires, 9:147.  
*Hercothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Bailey, 1942. Journ. econ. Ent., 35(3):385.  
*Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Colas, 1944. Petit Atlas des Insectes, 1:40,  
 Pl. IX, fig. 152.  
*Hercothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Sakimura & Krauss, 1944. Proc. Hawaiian  
 ent. Soc., 12(1):114, 120.  
*Hercothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Bianchi, 1947. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc.,  
 12(3):512.  
*Hercothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Bianchi, 1947. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc.,  
 13(1):41.

- Hercothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Wolcott, 1948. Journ. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32(1):101.
- Caliothrips woodworthi* Daniel; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):41.
- Heliothrips fasciata* Pergande; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):47.
- Hercothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2:398, fig. 217c.
- Hercothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Bailey, 1949. Journ. econ. Ent., 41(5):704.
- Hercothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Bailey & Knowlton, 1949. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 51(5):232.
- H.[ercothrips] fasciatus* (Pergande); Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):387.
- H.[ercothrips] fasciatus* (Pergande); Bailey & Cott, 1952. Bull. Dep. Agr. St. California, 41(3):176.
- Hercothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):179, Pl. 21, fig. 32.
- Caliothrips (Hercothrips) fasciatus* (Pergande); Morison, 1957. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London, 109(16):485, fig. 5.
- Hercothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Ferrière, 1958. Mitt. Schweizerischen ent. Ges., 31(3-4):320, 321. [parasites].
- Hercothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Hayward, 1960. Rev. Industr. y Agr. Tucuman, 42(1):81.
- Caliothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Exp. Sta., 32:53, 57. ♀. [described].
- [*Caliothrips*] *fasciatus* (Pergande); Faure, 1962. Ent. Tidskr., 83(1-2):9, 12.
- C.[aliothrips] fasciatus* (Pergande); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:33 (footnote).
- Caliothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); De Santis, 1965. Publ. Didáct. Dep. Esp. Inst. Nac. Tech. Agropec., 9:14.
- Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4):210.
- Hercothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Bournier, 1967. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.) 3(1):177. [Parasite].
- Caliothrips fasciatus* (Pergande); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):286, 288. ♀, ♂. [described].
- Location of type : United States National Museum, Washington, D.C;  
of *woodworthi*: Unknown to writer.
- Distribution : U.S.A.: California; Oregon; Nevada; Idaho; Utah; Wyoming; Arizona; Colorado; Florida; South Carolina; Illinois; Tennessee; Texas; Louisiana; Alabama; MEXICO; PUERTO RICO; BRAZIL: Bahia; ARGENTINA; HAWAIIAN ISLANDS; CHINA; ? Southern EUROPE; JAPAN.
- Type locality : U.S.A.: Marysville, California;  
of *woodworthi*: U.S.A.: Berkeley, California.
- Habitat : A very large number of plants; pest on beans.

*Hercothrips femoralis* (Reuter) = *Hercinothrips femoralis* (Reuter).

***Caliothrips flavescens*** De Santis, 1967. ♀.

*Caliothrips flavescens* De Santis, 1967. Notas Comis. Invest. Cient. La Plata, 4(6):3, fig. 1. ♀.

Location of type : Museo de La Plata.

Distribution : BRAZIL: Pelotas (Rio Grande do Sul).

Type locality: BRAZIL: Pelotas (Rio Grande do Sul).

Habitat. *Lycopersicum esculentum*.

*Caliothrips fumipennis* (Bagnall & Cameron) = *Caliothrips impurus* (Priesner).

*Caliothrips funebris* (Hood) = *Helionothrips funebris* (Hood).

*Hercothrips gossypii* (Moulton) = *Caliothrips phaseoli* (Hood).

***Caliothrips graminicola*** (Bagnall & Cameron, 1932). ♀, ♂.

*Hercothrips graminicola* Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:291.

*Nomen nudum*.

*Hercothrips graminicola* Bagnall & Cameron, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:412, 417, 419. ♀, ♂. larva.

*H.[ercothrips] graminicola* Bagnall & Cameron; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):388.

*Caliothrips graminicola* (Bagnall & Cameron); Faure, 1957. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 20(1):79, figs. 1-8. ♀, ♂.

[*Caliothrips*] *graminicola* (Bagnall & Cameron); zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):328.

*Caliothrips graminicola* (Bagnall & Cameron); Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 58(2):421, 423, 426.

*Caliothrips graminicola* (Bagnall & Cameron); Faure, 1962. Ent. Tidskr., 83(1-2):9, 12, 13, figs. 17, 43, 58.

*Caliothrips graminicola* (Bagnall & Cameron); Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:220, 227. ♀, ♂.

*Caliothrips graminicola* (Bagnall & Cameron); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):87, 114.

*Caliothrips graminicola* (Bagnall & Cameron); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:29.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SUDAN: Gezira; Wad Medani; Merebea;

SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria district, Transvaal; St. Lucia,

Natal; SOUTHERN RHODESIA: Chirinda; Chipinga;

INDIA: Madras.

Type locality: SUDAN: Gezira Research Farm, Wad Medani.

Habitat: *Sorghum* spp.; *Cymbopogon* sp.; *Echinochloa colona*;

*Bothriochloa insculpta*; *Apluda aristata*; *Parinari curatellifolium*; *Hyparrhenia filipendula*; *Hibiscus diversifolius*; Naal grass.

***Caliothrips helini*** (Hood, 1940). ♀, ♂.

*Hercothrips helini* Hood, 1940. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 3:35, fig. 1a. ♀, ♂.

[*Hercothrips*] *helini* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.

*Caliothrips helini* (Hood); zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 22(2):393, fig. 2.

[*Caliothrips*] *helini* (Hood); zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):328.

*Caliothrips helini* (Hood); Faure, 1962. Ent. Tidskr., 83(1-2):9, 11, 13, figs. 14, 36, 40, 55, 61, 62.



*Caliothrips* sp. De Santis, 1965. Publ. Didáct. Dep. Esp. Inst. Nac. Tech. Agropec., 9: fig. 26.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Potgietersrust, Transvaal; Mariepskop and Messina, Transvaal;

MADAGASCAR: Glorioso Island;

SOUTHERN RHODESIA: near Birchenough Bridge.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Potgietersrust, Transvaal.

Habitat: *Helinus ovatus*; *Gardenia* sp.; *Croton megalobotrys*.

***Caliothrips impurus* (Priesner, 1927).** ♀, ♂.

*Heliothrips impurus* Priesner, 1927. Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici, 21:61. ♀.

*Hercothrips fumipennis* Bagnall & Cameron, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:412, 413, 418. ♀, ♂ larva.

*Heliothrips impurus* Priesner; Paoli, 1934. Firenze Ist. agr. colon. Italiana, (1931-33):49.

*Hercothrips impurus* (Priesner); Hood, 1940. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 3:37.

*H.[ercothrips] fumipennis* Bagnall & Cameron; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank ed. 5, 4(1):388.

*Hercothrips fumipennis* Bagnall & Cameron; Evans, 1952. Injurious Ins. British Commonwealth, p. 73.

*C.[aliothrips] fumipennis* (Bagnall & Cameron); Pearson, 1958. Ins. Pests Cotton trop. Africa, p. 301.

*Caliothrips impurus* (Priesner); Faure, 1962. Ent. Tidksr., 83(1-2):9, 12, 14, figs. 21-23, 37, 57.

*Caliothrips fumipennis* (Bagnall & Cameron); Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:220. ♀, ♂.

*Caliothrips impurus* (Priesner); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:29.

Location of type: Unknown to writer;

of *fumipennis*; British Museum (Natural History).

Distribution: NIGERIA: Lagos; Raba; ITALIAN SOMALILAND; SUDAN: Khartoum; Mataleib; Alia Gaafar; Medani; Hag Abdalla; GAMBIA: Yandum; Sapu; SOUTHERN RHODESIA: near Birchenough Bridge; Chipinga.

Type locality: NIGERIA: Lagos;

of *fumipennis*: SUDAN: Wellcome Trust Research Laboratories.

Habitat: "Faguoli"; onion; cotton; berseem; *Heliotropium*; *Sida* sp.; *Sesbania aegyptica*; *Dolichos lablab*; *Tephrosia uniflora*; garden beans; *Crotalaria* spp.; *Heliotropium* sp.; *Medicago sativa*; *Polygala erioptera*; *Arachis hypogaea*; many other plants.

[Note: see note under *C. sudanensis*].

***Caliothrips indicus* (Bagnall, 1913).** ♀, ♂.

*Heliothrips indicus*; Bagnall, 1913. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)12:291. ♀, ♂.

*H.[eliothrips] indicus*; Bagnall, 1919. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)4:260.

[*Heliothrips indicus* Bagnall; Corbett, 1920 = *Caliothrips sudanensis* (Bagnall & Cameron)].

- [*Heliothrips indicus* Bagnall; Bedford, 1921 & 1923 = *Caliothrips sudanensis* (Bagnall & Cameron)].
- H.[eliothrips] indicus* Bagnall; Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 4(1):256.
- [*Heliothrips indicus* Bagnall; Johnston, 1925 = *Caliothrips sudanensis* (Bagnall & Cameron)].
- H.[eliothrips] indicus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:865.
- Heliothrips indicus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Madras agr. Students Union, 13(10):6.
- Heliothrips indicus* Bagnall; Karny, 1926. Mem. Dept. Agr. India Ent. Ser., 9(6):193, Pl. XVI, fig. 5.
- [*Hercothrips*] *indicus* (Bagnall); Hood, 1928. Psyche, (1927)34(6):233.
- Heliothrips indicus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7):254, fig. 1a, b.
- Heliothrips indicus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., 20(1):78.
- Heliothrips indicus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1932. Agr. Live-Stock India, 2(4):397, fig. 1.
- [*Hercothrips*] *indicus* (Bagnall); Bagnall & Cameron, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:412.
- Heliothrips indicus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1934. Rec. Indian Mus., 36(4):493.
- [*Heliothrips indicus* Bagnall; Bailey, 1936 = *Caliothrips sudanensis* (Bagnall & Cameron)].
- Heliothrips indicus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1939. Indian Journ. Ent., 1(3):38.
- [*Heliothrips*] *indicus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:12.
- [*Hercothrips*] *indicus* (Bagnall); Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:175.
- H.[ercothrips] (Heliothrips, Selenothrips) indicus* (Bagnall); Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):388.
- Heliothrips indicus* Bagnall; Mukerji & Jotwani, 1955. Indian Journ. Ent., 17(1):66, 73, fig. 10. [♀ genitalia].
- Heliothrips indicus* Bagnall; Sen-Gupta & Behura, 1957. Mem. ent. Soc. Indian 5:32.
- Caliothrips indicus* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1960. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 57(3):568.
- Caliothrips indicus* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 58(2):421, 422, 423.
- [*Caliothrips*] *indicus* (Bagnall); Faure, 1962. Ent. Tidskr., 83(1-2):9, 12.
- Caliothrips indicus* (Bagnall); Bhatti, 1962. Bull. Ent. Madras, 3:46.
- Caliothrips indicus* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):87, 114.
- Caliothrips indicus* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Suppl. 11:30.
- Location of type : British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Distribution : INDIA: Bengal; Bombay; Coimbatore; N. Circars; Madras; S. Arcot; Tamil; Pusa; Bellary; Punjab; Nilgiris.
- Type locality : INDIA: Sirsiah, Bengal.
- Habitat : Indigo; onion; berseem; brinjal; potatoes; beans; violet; groundnuts; cabbage; grasses; *Sesbania aculeata*;

*Colocasia*; *Eleusine*; sunnhemp; *Cannabis sativa*; date; cauliflower; cotton; *Vicia*; *Vigna*; *Pisum*; *Medicago*; *Trifolium*; *Dolichos lablab*; *Andropogon pertusus*; *Apluda aristata*; *Panicum maximum*.

***Caliothrips insularis* (Hood, 1928). ♀.**

*Hercothrips insularis* Hood, 1928. *Psyche*, (1927)34(6):234. ♀.

*Heliothrips bruneri* Morgan, 1929. *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington*, 31(1):8. ♀.

*Hercothrips insularis* Hood; Moulton, 1932. *Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo*, 2(4):480, 481.

*Hercothrips insularis*; Hood, 1940. *Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa*, 3:37 (footnote).

*Hercothrips insularis* Hood; Callan, 1947. *Nature*, 160:432.

*Heliothrips bruneri* Morgan; Bailey, 1948. *Florida Ent.*, 31(2):46.

[*Hercothrips*] *insularis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. *Florida Ent.*, 32(1):22.

*Caliothrips insularis* (Hood); Medina Gaud, 1961. *Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta.*, 32:57, 58. ♀ described.

[*Caliothrips*] *insularis* (Hood); Faure, 1962. *Ent. Tidskr.*, 83(1-2):9, 12.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum;

of *bruneri*: United States National Museum, Washington.

Distribution: WEST INDIES: St. Croix; Grenada; Tobago; Martinique;

Trinidad; Puerto Rico; Cuba; MAURITIUS.

Type locality: WEST INDIES: St. Croix;

of *bruneri*: WEST INDIES: Las Vegas, Cuba.

Habitat: Corn; sugar cane; molojillo.

*Hercothrips ipomoeae* Moulton = ***Caliothrips braziliensis* (Morgan).**

***Caliothrips marginipennis* (Hood, 1912). ♀, ♂.**

*Heliothrips marginipennis* Hood, 1912. *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington*, 14(3):136. ♀.

*Heliothrips marginipennis* Hood; Watson, 1924. *Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta.*, (1923)168:34, 35.

*Heliothrips bromi* Moulton, 1927. *Pan-Pacific Ent.*, 4(1):31. ♀, ♂.

[*Hercothrips*] *marginipennis* (Hood); Hood, 1928. *Psyche*, (1927)34(6):233.

*Heliothrips bishoppi* Moulton, 1929. *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.*, 24(4):229. ♀.

*H.[ercothrips] bromi* (Moulton); Bailey, 1936. *Pan-Pacific Ent.*, (1935)11(4):164.

*Hercothrips marginipennis* (Hood); Hood, 1940. *Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa*, 3:37 (footnote).

*Hercothrips bromi* (Moulton); Bailey, 1949. *Journ. econ. Ent.*, 41(5):704.

[*Heliothrips*] *marginipennis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. *Florida Ent.*, 32(1):22.

*Heliothrips bishoppi* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. *Florida Ent.*, 32(3):121.

[*Heliothrips*] *bromi* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. *Florida Ent.*, 32(3):121.

*H.[ercothrips] marginipennis* (Hood); Bailey & Cott, 1952. *Bull. Dept. Agr. California*, 41(3):176.

*Hercothrips bromi* (Moulton); Bailey, 1957. *Bull. California Ins. Survey*, 4(5):178.

*Hercothrips marginipennis* (Hood); Bailey, 1957. *Bull. California Ins. Survey*, 4(5):179.

*Hercothrips marginipennis* (Hood); Bibby, 1958. *Journ. econ. Ent.*, 51(4):451.

*Caliothrips marginipennis* (Hood); Faure, 1962. *Ent. Tidskr.* 83(1-2):9, 12, 14, figs. 25, 30, 50, 51, 68.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum;

of *bishoppi*: California Academy of Sciences;



of *bromi*: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: MEXICO: Monterey; U.S.A.: Texas; California; Arizona.

Type locality: MEXICO: Monterey; of *bishoppi*: U.S.A.: Menard, Texas.  
of *bromi*: U.S.A.: Mariposa Big Tree Forest,  
Mariposa Co., California.

Habitat: *Quercus* sp.; grasses; *Bromus carinatus*; *Bromus rigidus*; corn;  
*Echinochloa crusgalli*.

***Caliothrips masculinus* (Hood, 1928). ♀.**

*Hercothrips masculinus* Hood, 1928. Psyche, (1927)34(6):237. ♀.

*Hercothrips masculinus* Hood; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):480, 481.

[*Hercothrips*] *masculinus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.

[*Caliothrips*] *masculinus* (Hood); Faure, 1962. Ent. Tidskr., 83(1-2):9, 10.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: WEST INDIES: St. Annes, Trinidad.

Type locality: WEST INDIES: St. Annes, Trinidad.

Habitat: Bamboo.

*Caliothrips minutissimus* (Bagnall, 1919) = *Scirtothrips dorsalis* Hood.

***Caliothrips nanus* (Hood, 1928). ♀.**

*Hercothrips nanus* Hood, 1928. Psyche, (1927)34(6):235. ♀.

*Hercothrips nanus* Hood; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):480, 481.

[*Hercothrips*] *nanus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.

[*Caliothrips*] *nanus* (Hood); Faure, 1962. Ent. Tidskr., 83(1-2):9, 11.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: WEST INDIES: Trinidad; Tobago.

Type locality: WEST INDIES: Trinidad.

Habitat: *Couania*.

***Caliothrips oneillae* Faure, 1962. ♀, ♂.**

*Caliothrips oneillae* Faure, 1962. Ent. Tidskr., 83(1-2):10, 11, 15,  
figs. 15, 16, 28, 29, 44, 45, 52-54, 63-66. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTHERN RHODESIA: Lundi River.

Type locality: Lundi River, on main road from Beit Bridge to Fort Victoria.

Habitat: of *Albizia brevifolia*.

*Hercothrips pattersoni* (Bagnall) = *Hercinothrips pattersoni* (Bagnall).

***Caliothrips phaseoli* (Hood, 1912). ♀, ♂.**

*Heliothrips phaseoli* Hood, 1912. Psyche, 19(4):113, Pl. 8, figs. a-c. ♀, ♂.

*Heliothrips phaseoli* Hood; Williams, 1915. Ann. appl. Biol., 1(3-4):241.

*Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande; Watson, 1920. Florida Ent., 4(2):29.

*Heliothrips phaceoli* [sic!] Hood; Watson, 1922. Florida Ent., 6(2):21.

*Heliothrips phaseoli* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp.  
Sta., (1923)168:34, 35.

*Heliothrips phaseoli*; Hood, 1924. Canadian Ent., 56(6):149.

*Heliothrips phaseoli* Hood; Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 10(2):21.

*Heliothrips gossypii* Moulton, 1927. Pan-Pacific Ent., 4(1):32. ♀, ♂.

[*Hercothrips*] *phaseoli* (Hood); Hood, 1928. *Psyche*, (1927)34(6):233.  
*H.[ercothrips] gossypii* (Moulton); Bailey, 1936. *Pan-Pacific Ent.*, (1935)11(4):  
 164.

*Heliothrips phaseoli* Hood; Costa Lima, 1936. *Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant.*  
 Brasil, p. 109.

*Hercothrips phaseoli* (Hood); Costa Lima, 1938. *Ins. Brasil*, 1:428.

*Hercothrips phaseoli* (Hood); Hood, 1940. *Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa*, 3:37  
 (footnote).

[*Heliothrips*] *phaseoli* Hood; Bailey, 1949. *Florida Ent.*, 32(1):22.

[*Heliothrips*] *gossypii* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. *Florida Ent.*, 32(3):121.

*Hercothrips phaseoli* (Hood); Bailey & Knowlton, 1949. *Proc. ent. Soc.*  
 Washington, 51(5):232.

*Hercothrips phaseoli* (Hood); Bailey, 1957. *Bull. California Ins. Survey*, 4(5):179.

[*Caliothrips*] *phaseoli* (Hood); Faure, 1962. *Ent. Tidskr.*, 83(1-2):10, 11.

*Caliothrips phaseoli* (Hood); Stannard, 1968. *Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv.*,  
 29(4):286, 289. ♀, ♂. [described].

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum;  
 of *gossypii*: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Texas; Florida; Arizona; California;  
 MEXICO: Matamoros; BRAZIL: Bahia.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Brownsville, Texas;  
 of *gossypii*: U.S.A.: Phoenix, Arizona.

Habitat: Bean; Kudzu; cotton; citrus foliage; various Apocynaceae,  
 Convolvulaceae and Leguminaceae; damages beans.

***Caliothrips punctipennis* (Hood, 1912). ♀.**

*Heliothrips punctipennis* Hood, 1912. *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington*, 14(3):135. ♀.

*Heliothrips punctipennis* Hood; Watson, 1924. *Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr.*  
 Exp. Sta., (1923)168:34, 35.

[*Hercothrips*] *punctipennis* (Hood); Hood, 1928. *Psyche*, 34(6):233.

[*Heliothrips*] *punctipennis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. *Florida Ent.*, 32(1):22.

[*Caliothrips*] *punctipennis* (Hood); Faure, 1962. *Ent. Tidskr.*, 83(1-2):10, 11.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: MEXICO: Matamoros; U.S.A.: Brownsville, Texas.

Type locality: MEXICO: Matamoros.

Habitat: Bermuda grass (*Cynodon dactylon*).

***Caliothrips sculptilis* (Hood) = *Caliothrips striatopterus* (Kobus).**

***Caliothrips striatopterus* (Kobus, 1892). ♀, ♂.**

*Thrips striatoptera* Kobus, 1892. *Meded. Proefsta. Oost-Java*, (1)1892(43):589,  
 590, figs. 1-2.

*Heliothrips striatoptera* (Kobus); van Deventer, 1906. *Handb. Suikerr.-Fabr. Java*,  
 2:276, Pl.37, fig.1. ♀, ♂.

*Heliothr.[ips] striatopterus* (Kobus); Reh, 1909. *in Sorauer Handb. Pflanzenkrank.*,  
 3rd ed., 3:228.

*Heliothrips striatopterus* (Kobus); Kary, 1911. *Ent. Rundschau*, 28(23):180.

*Heliothrips striatoptera* (Kobus); van Deventer, 1912. *Handb. Suik.-Cult. & Riet-*  
*Fabr. Java*, 2:287, Pl.XXXVIII, fig.1.

*Heliothrips sculptilis* Hood, 1918. *Mem. Queensland Mus.*, 6:123. ♀.

- Heliothrips sculptilis* Hood; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2):48.  
*H.[eliothrips] striatopterus* (Kobus); Blunck, 1925. in Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 4(1):256.  
*[Hercothrips] sculptilis* (Hood); Hood, 1928. Psyche, (1927)34(6):233.  
*[Hercothrips] striatopterus* (Kobus); Hood, 1928. Psyche, (1927)34(6):233.  
*Heliothrips striatopterus* (Kobus); Dammerman, 1929. Agric. Zool. Malay Archipelago, p.216, fig.99.  
*Heliothrips sculptilis* Hood; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p.16.  
*[Heliothrips] sculptilis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.  
*[Caliothrips] sculptilis* (Hood); Faure, 1962. Ent. Tidskr., 83(1-2):10, 11.  
*[Caliothrips] striatopterus* (Kobus); Faure, 1962. Ent. Tidskr., 83(1-2):10, 11.  
*Caliothrips striatopterus* (Kobus); Ananthakrishnan, 1965. Bull. Ent. Madras, 6:28. ♀.  
*[Thrips] striatopterus* Kobus; Gentile & Bailey, 1968. Univ. California Publ. Ent., 51:77.  
*Caliothrips striatopterus* (Kobus); Mound, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)39(3-4):50. [synonymy].  
Location of type: [probably lost]; of *sculptilis*: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
Distribution: Java; India; Queensland, Australia.  
Type locality: JAVA: [nothing further]; of *sculptilis*: AUSTRALIA: Proserpine, Queensland.  
Habitat: Injurious to sugar cane.

***Caliothrips striatus* (Hood, 1913). ♀, ♂**

- Heliothrips striatus* Hood, 1913. Canadian Ent., 45(9):309, fig. 11, 12. ♀, ♂.  
*Heliothrips striatus*; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6):59.  
*Heliothrips striatus* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:34, 35.  
*[Hercothrips] striatus* (Hood); Hood, 1928. Psyche, (1927)34(6):233  
*[Heliothrips] striatus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.  
*[Caliothrips] striatus* (Hood); Faure, 1962. Ent. Tidskr., 83(1-2):10, 12.  
*Caliothrips striatus* (Hood); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):237, 286, 290, figs. 22, 104. ♀, ♂. [described].  
Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
Distribution : U.S.A.: Maryland; Virginia; District of Columbia; Illinois; Tennessee.  
Type locality : U.S.A.: Chevy Chase Lake, Maryland.  
Habitat : Under surface of leaves of *Liriodendron tulipifera*.

***Caliothrips sudanensis* (Bagnall & Cameron, 1932). ♀, ♂**

- Heliothrips indicus* Bagnall; Corbett, 1920. Bull. ent. Res., 11(2):95-100. [life history, control].  
*Heliothrips indicus* Bagnall, 1921. Bull. ent. Sect. Wellcome trop. Res. Lab., Khartoum, 17:7.  
*Heliothrips indicus* Bagnall; Bedford, 1921. Bull. ent. Sect. Wellcome trop. Res. Lab., Khartoum, 18:1-52, Pls. I-V. ♀, ♂.  
*Heliothrips indicus* Bagnall; Bedford, 1923. Bull. ent. Sect. Wellcome trop. Res. Lab., Khartoum, 19:14, 17, 23, 32, table I.  
*Heliothrips indicus* Bagnall; Johnston, 1925. Ent. mon. Mag., 61:132.



- Hercothrips sudanensis* Bagnall & Cameron, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:412, 415, 419. ♀, ♂, larva.
- Heliothrips indicus* Bagnall; Bailey, 1936. Canadian Ent., 68:96.
- H.[ercothrips] sudanensis* Bagnall & Cameron; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):388.
- Hercothrips sudanensis* Bagnall & Cameron; Evans, 1952. Injurious Ins. British Commonwealth, p. 73.
- C.[aliothrips] sudanensis* (Bagnall & Cameron); Pearson, 1958. Ins. Pests Cotton trop. Africa, p. 301.
- Caliothrips sudanensis* (Bagnall & Cameron); Faure, 1962. Ent. Tidskr., 83(1-2):10, 11, 20, fig. 48.
- Caliothrips sudanensis* (Bagnall & Cameron); Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:220, 223. [♀, ♂, larvae described].
- Caliothrips sudanensis* (Bagnall & Cameron); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:30.
- Caliothrips sudanensis* (Bagnall & Cameron); zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(2):366.
- Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Distribution: SUDAN: throughout northern Sudan;  
SOUTHERN RHODESIA: various localities;  
SOUTH AFRICA: various localities in the Transvaal.
- Type locality: SUDAN: Wellcome Trust Research Laboratories.
- Habitat: Cotton; *Leucas urticifolia*; citrus; many other plants generally as for *Caliothrips impurus*.
- [Note: the reference of Corbett and Bedford may belong, in part or whole, to *C. impurus*].

*Caliothrips trilineatus* (Priesner) = **Hercinothrips trilineatus** (Priesner).

*Caliothrips venustulus* (Priesner) = **Anisopilotherips venustulus** (Priesner).

**Caliothrips williamsi** (Hood, 1928). ♀.

- Hercothrips williamsi* Hood, 1928. Psyche, (1927)34(6):239. ♀.
- Hercothrips williamsi* Hood; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):480, 481.
- [*Hercothrips*] *williamsi* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.
- [*Caliothrips*] *williamsi* (Hood); Faure, 1962. Ent. Tidskr., 83(1-2):10.
- Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.
- Distribution: WEST INDIES: St. Annes, Trinidad.
- Type locality: WEST INDIES: St. Annes, Trinidad.
- Habitat: Undetermined plant.

*Caliothrips woodworthi* Daniel = **Caliothrips fasciatus** (Pergande).

**Caliothrips** sp.

- Hercothrips* sp. Risbec, 1950. Trav. Lab. Ent. Sect. Soudanais Rech. Agron., 1:281, fig. CXXX, 1134.
- Distribution: Sudan; Senegal.
- Habitat: Young pea plants.

Genus **CHAETUROTHRIPS** Hood, 1954.

*Chaeturothrips* Hood, 1954. Publ. Cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, **24**:25.

Type-species: *Chaeturothrips machadoi* Hood, (Angola); monobasic and designated.

**Chaeturothrips machadoi** Hood, 1954. ♀.

*Chaeturothrips machadoi* Hood, 1954. Publ. Cult. Com. Diam. Angola, **24**:27, figs. 1, 2, 5-8, 12. ♀.

*Chaeturothrips machadoi* Hood; Mound, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**39**(3-4):52, fig.32.

Location of type: Dundo Museum.

Distribution: ANGOLA: Vila Luso; ETHIOPIA: Ursa.

Type locality: ANGOLA: Vila Luso.

Habitat: Low branches; *Commelina* sp.

Genus **CHARIENTOTHRIPS** Ananthakrishnan, 1967.

*Charientothrips* Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.)**3**(1):227, **228**.

Type-species: *Charientothrips nilgiricus* Ananthakrishnan, (India); designated and monobasic.

**Charientothrips nilgiricus** Ananthakrishnan, 1967. ♀.

*Charientothrips nilgiricus* Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Ann. Soc. ent. France, (N.S.) **3**(1):229, fig. 2. ♀.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Mettupalayam – Kotagiri Road.

Type locality: INDIA: Mettupalayam – Kotagiri Road.

Habitat: Bamboo spindles.

Genus **COPIDOTHRIPS** Hood, 1954.

*Copidothrips* Hood, 1954. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **56**(4):188.

[Type: *Copidothrips formosus* Hood].

*Copidothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., **159**(7-8):165.

*Mesostenothrips* Stannard & Mitri, 1962. Trans. American ent. Soc., **88**(2-3):186, **210**. [Type: *Mesostenothrips kraussi* Stannard & Mitri].

*Copidothrips* Hood; Bhatti, 1967. Thysanop. nova Indica, p. 9.

Type-species: *Copidothrips formosus* Hood, (Formosa); monobasic and designated;

of *Mesostenothrips*: *Mesostenothrips kraussi* Stannard & Mitri, (Gibbert Islands); monobasic and designated.

**Copidothrips formosus** Hood, 1954. ♀.

*Copidothrips formosus* Hood, 1954. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **56**(4):190, figs. 1-5. ♀.

*Mesostenothrips kraussi* Stannard & Mitri, 1962. Trans. American ent. Soc., **88**(2-3); 211, figs. 1, 6, 12, 21, 28, 33, 40, 41, 53, 56. ♀.

*Copidothrips formosus* Hood; Mound, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**39**(3-4):52.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum; of *kraussi*:  
Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu, Hawaii.  
Distribution: Formosa; Gilbert Islands.  
Type locality: FORMOSA: Rarasan; of *kraussi*: GILBERT ISLANDS:  
Butaritari Island, Butaritari Atoll.  
Habitat: Leaves of unidentified plant.

*Mesostenothrips kraussi* Stannard & Mitri = *Copidothrips formosus* Hood.

Genus **DENDROTHRIPOIDES** Bagnall, 1923.

- Dendrothripoides* Bagnall, 1923. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)12:624.  
[Type: *Dendrothripoides ipomeae* Bagnall].
- Dendrothripoides* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.,  
30:866.
- Dendrothripoides* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. India, ent.  
Ser., 10(7):246, 271.
- Tryphactothrips* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser.,  
10(7):245, 247, 271. *Partim*.
- Dendrothripoides* Bagnall; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo 2(4):455.
- Dendrothripoides* Bagnall; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(1):106.
- Dendrothripoides* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian  
Ins., 25:8.
- Tryphactothrips* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian  
Ins., 25:10. *Partim*.
- Achaetothrips* Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:157, 161.  
[Type: *Tryphactothrips mundus* Karny].
- Dendrothripoides* Bagnall; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:176.
- Dendrothripoides* Bagnall; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2:400.
- Dendrothripoides* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:43, 61,  
64, 126.
- Dendrothripoides* Bagnall; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.
- Dendrothripoides* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
23(2):330.
- Dendrothripoides* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):79, 94,  
104.
- Dendrothripoides* Bagnall; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4:23, 38, 64.
- Dendrothripoides* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent.,  
Suppl. 11:33.
- Type-species: *Dendrothripoides ipomeae* Bagnall, (India);  
monobasic and designated.  
of *Achaetothrips*: *Tryphactothrips mundus* Karny, (India);  
monobasic and designated.
- Dendrothripoides ipomeae*** Bagnall, 1923. ♀, ♂.
- Dendrothripoides ipomeae* Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)8:394.  
[nomen nudum].
- Dendrothripoides ipomeae* Bagnall, 1923. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)12:625. ♀, ♂.
- Dendrothripoides ipomoea* [Sic!] Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Madras  
agr. Students Union, 13(10):6.



- D.[endrothripoides] ipomeae* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:866.
- Tryphactothrips mundus* Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:871. *nom. nud.*
- Tryphactothrips mundus* Karny, 1926. Mem. Dept. Agr. India Ent. Ser., 9(6):190, Pl. XVI, fig. 4; text fig. 2. ♀.
- Dendrothripoides ipomeae* [Sic!] Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7):271.
- Tryphactothrips mundus* Karny; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7):271, fig. 10a.
- Heliothrips ipomeae* Bondar, 1930. O Campo, 1(9):18, fig.
- Heliothrips ipomeae*; Bondar, 1931. Arch. Inst. Biol., 4:86, Pl. 16, figs. 3a-b. ♀.
- Heliothrips ipomeae*; Bondar, 1931. Bol. Lab. Path. Veg., 10:20, fig. 7.  
♀ [described].
- Heliothrips ipomeae* Bondar; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):478.
- Dendrothripoides ipomeae* [Sic!] Bagnall; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(1):107, fig. 6.
- Heliothrips ipomeae* Bondar; Bogdanov-Katjkov & Tropkin, 1933. Pests & Diseases of sweet potatoes, 1:136, fig. 100.
- Dendrothripoides ipomeae* [Sic!] Bagnall; Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant, Brasil, p. 111.
- Dendrothripoides ipomeae* [Sic!] Bagnall; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:443, fig. 213.
- [*Dendrothripoides*] *ipomeae* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:8.
- [*Tryphactothrips*] *mundus* Karny, Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:10.
- Dendrothripoides ipomeae* Bagnall; Bianchi, 1941. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 11(1):38.
- [*Dendrothripoides*] *ipomeae* Bagnall; Faure, 1941. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 4:110.
- Dendrothripoides ipomeae* Bagnall; Moulton, 1942. Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu, 172:9.
- Dendrothripoides ipomeae* Bagnall; Bianchi, 1942. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 11(2):138.
- Dendrothripoides ipomeae* Bagnall; Sakimura & Nishida, 1944. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(1):125, 130.
- Dendrothripoides ipomeae* Bagnall; Look & Nishida, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2):216.
- T.[ryphactothrips] mundus* Karny; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:161. [Made type of *Achaetothrips*].
- D.[endrothripoides] ipomeae* Bagnall; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:176.
- Dendrothripoides ipomeae* Bagnall; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2:400, figs. 216f, 218.
- H.[ercothrips] ipomeae* Bondar (Moulton); Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):388.
- Dendrothripoides ipomeae* Bagnall; Evans, 1952. Injurious Ins. British Commonwealth, p. 72.
- Dendrothripoides ipomeae* Bagnall; Stannard & Mitri, 1962. Trans. American ent. Soc., 88(2-3):217.

*Dendrothripoides ipomeae* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963) 26(2):79, 94, 104.

*Dendrothripoides ipomeae* Bagnall; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4:39, 64, 75, Pl. VI, fig. 58.

*Dendrothripoides ipomeae* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:33.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London;  
of *ipomoeae* Bondar: unknown to writer.  
of *mundus*: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: INDIA: Mysore; Malabar; BRAZIL: Bahia;  
WEST INDIES: Barbados; GUAM: Orote Pt.;  
HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: Kauai; Oahu; JAPAN.

Type locality: INDIA: Maddur, Mysore; of *mundus*: INDIA:  
Taliparamba, Malabar; of *ipomoeae*: BRAZIL: Bahia.

Habitat: *Ipomoea staphylina*; *I. batatas*; *Echinochloa crus-galli*;  
*Dioscorea*; *Ipomoea congesta*; lettuce; causing small  
galls on leaves of a wild plant.

***Dendrothripoides mediosignatus* (Karny, 1925). ♀.**

*Tryphactothrips mediosignatus* Karny, 1925. Bull. Deli Proefst. Medan,  
1925(23):34, 53, fig. 12, 13. ♀.

*T.[ryphactothrips] mediosignatus* Karny; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ.  
Ent., 7:161.

*Dendrothripoides mediosignatus* (Karny); Stannard & Mitri, 1962. Trans.  
American ent. Soc., 88(2-3):217.

Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: Sumatra.

Type locality: SUMATRA: Medan.

Habitat: Tobacco.

*Achaetothrips mundus* (Karny) = ***Dendrothripoides ipomeae* Bagnall.**

***Dendrothripoides venustus* Faure, 1941. ♀, ♂.**

*Dendrothripoides venustus* Faure, 1941. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 4:107,  
figs:7-9. ♀, ♂.

*Dendrothripoides* [Sic!] *venustus* Faure; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa  
Dept. Agr., 2(11):411.

[*Dendrothripoides*] *venustus* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S.  
Africa, 23(2):330.

Location of type: National collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTHERN RHODESIA: Victoria Falls; SOUTH AFRICA:  
Nylstroom and Pretoria, Transvaal.

Type locality: SOUTHERN RHODESIA: Victoria Falls.

Habitat: ? *Morus*; *Euclea* sp.; *Clerodendrum rehmanni*; *Carissa bispinosa*.

Genus **DINUROTHRIPS** Hood, 1913.

*Dinurothrips* Hood, 1913. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 1(12):150.

[Type: *Dinurothrips hookeri* Hood].

*Dinurothrips* Hood; Bagnall, 1919. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)4:255. [Key to  
species].

*Dinurothrips* Hood; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):218, 238, 244.

*Dinurothrips* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:11, 15, 47.

*Dinurothrips* Hood; Girault, 1929. New Pests from Australia, VI.

*Dinurothrips* Hood; Bondar, 1931. Arch. Inst. Biol., 4:84.

*Dinurothrips* Hood; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73:74.

*Dinurothrips* Hood; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):455.

*Dinurothrips* Hood; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(1):96.  
[described].

*Dinurothrips* Hood; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 16.

*Dinurothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:41, 43, 127.

*Dinurothrips* Hood; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed.  
5, 4(1):420.

*Dinurothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):20.

*Dinurothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.

*Dinurothrips*; Hood, 1958. Florida Ent., 41(2):67.

*Dinurothrips* Hood; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp.  
Sta., 32:67, 70. [described].

Type-species: *Dinurothrips hookeri* Hood, (Puerto Rico); monobasic and  
designated.

*Dinurothrips frontalis* (Bagnall) = *Bhattithrips frontalis* (Bagnall)

*Dinurothrips guamensis* Moulton = *Elixothrips brevisetis* (Bagnall).

***Dinurothrips hookeri* Hood, 1913. ♀, ♂.**

*Dinurothrips hookeri* Hood, 1913. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 1(12):151, Pl. V. ♀.

*D.[inurothrips] hookeri* Hood; Bagnall, 1919. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)4:255.

*Dinurothrips hookeri* Hood; [Wolcott], 1923. Journ. Dept. Agric. Porto Rico,  
7(1):239.

*Dinurothrips hookeri* Hood; Priesner, 1923. Tijdschr. Ent., 66:91.

*Dinurothrips hookeri* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp.  
Sta., (1923)168:47.

*Dinurothrips hookeri* Hood; Karny, 1925. Bull. ent. Res., 16(2):125.

*Dinurothrips hookeri* Hood; Bondar, 1931. Bol. Lab. Path. Veg., 10:17, fig. 6,  
[♀ described].

*Dinurothrips hookeri* Hood; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(1):97.

*Dinurothrips hookeri* Hood; Bogdanov-Katjkov Tropkin, 1933. Pests and  
diseases of sweet potatoes, 1:136.

*Dinurothrips hookeri* Hood; Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant.  
Brasil, p. 110.

*Dinurothrips hookeri* Hood; Russo, 1936. Mem. Soc. ent. Italiana, 15(1):44.

*Dinurothrips hookeri* Hood; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:440, fig. 210.

*Dinurothrips hookeri* Hood; Callan, 1947. Nature, 160:432.

*Dinurothrips hookeri* Hood; Wolcott, 1948. Journ. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico,  
32(1):96, 99.

[*Dinurothrips*] *hookeri* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):20.

*D.[inurothrips] hookeri* Hood; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb.  
Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):420.

*Dinurothrips hookeri* Hood; Callan, 1951. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 22(1-3):357.



*Dinurothrips hookeri* Hood; Callan, 1954. Ent. mon. Mag., **90**:112.

*Dinurothrips hookeri*; Hood, 1958. Florida Ent., **41**(2):67,68, figs.3,6,7,9,10,12. ♀.

*Dinurothrips hookeri* Hood; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr., Exp. Sta., **32**:71, figs.5a,f. ♀,♂. described.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: Brazil; Surinam; Puerto Rico; Trinidad; Jamaica; Cuba; Rep. Dominica; Jamaica; St. Lucia; Grenada; Panama; Florida.

Type locality: WEST INDIES: Mayagüez, Puerto Rico.

Habitat: *Ipomoea* sp.; *Solanum* creeper; *Cestrum* sp.; *Talium patens*; *Vigna sinensis*; *Chinchona ledgeriana*; sweet potato; *Lycopersicum esculentum*; *Aster*; *Gerbera*; *Zinnia*; *Ageratum conyzoides*; *Solanum melongena*; *Brassica juncea*; *Gerbera jamesoni*, *Acalypha godseffiana* var. *heterophylla*, *Bidens pilosa*, *Brachyramphus intybaceus*, *Capsicum annum*, *Emilia coccinea*, *Irè sine lindenii*, *Jussiaea angustifolia*, *Eupatorium odoratum*, *Solanum caribaeum*, *Tabebuia argentea*, *Sonchus asper*.

*Dinurothrips rufiventris* Girault = **Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis** (Bouchè).

*Dinurothrips rutherfordi* Bagnall = **Tryphactothrips rutherfordi** (Bagnall).

***Dinurothrips vezenyii* Bagnall, 1919.** ♀,♂.

*Dinurothrips vezenyii* Bagnall, 1919. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**4**:255,256. ♀.

*Dinurothrips vezenyii* Bagnall; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **3**(1):97.

*Dinurothrips vezenyii* Bagnall; De Santis, 1941. Anu. rur. Prov. Buenos Aires, **9**:147.

*Dinurothrips vanzenyii* Bagnall; Hood, 1958. Florida Ent., **41**(2):68, figs.1,2,4,5,8,11. ♀,♂.

*Dinurothrips vezenyii* Bagnall; Hayward, 1960. Rev. Industry Agr. Tucuman, **42**(1):81.

*Dinurothrips vanzenyii* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. **11**:35.

"*Dinurothrips*" *vezenyii* Bagnall; Mound, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**39**(3-4):52, fig.11.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: ARGENTINA: Tucumán; BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.

Type locality: ARGENTINA: Tucumán.

Habitat: grasses.

Genus **ELIXOTHRIPS** Stannard & Mitri, 1962.

*Elixothrips* Stannard & Mitri, 1962. Trans. American ent. Soc., **88**(2-3):186, **202**.

Type-species: *Tryphactothrips brevisetis* Bagnall, (Seychelles); designated and monobasic.

***Elixothrips brevisetis* (Bagnall, 1919).** ♀.

*T.[ryphactothrips] brevisetis* Bagnall, 1919. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**4**:257.

- Tryphactothrips brevisetis* Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7:264, 286, Pl. IV, fig. 2b. ♀.
- Tryphactothrips rutherfordi* (Bagnall); Moulton, 1936. Philippine Journ. Agr., 7(2):263. *Partim*.
- Asterothrips* [*Sic!*] *angulatus* Hood; Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., 60(4):429.
- Dinurothrips guamensis* Moulton, 1942. Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu, 172:7. ♀.
- Dinurothrips guamensis* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):119.
- Elixothrips brevisetis* (Bagnall); Stannard & Mitri, 1962. Trans. American ent. Soc., 88(2-3):203, figs. 4, 10, 26, 31, 36, 37, 52, 59. ♀. [described].
- Elixothrips brevisetis* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:35.
- Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London;  
of *D. guamensis*: California Academy of Sciences.
- Distribution: Seychelles Islands; Rodrigues Island; Philippine Islands; Marianna Islands; Gilbert Islands; Marshall Islands; Formosa.
- Type locality: SEYCHELLES: Cascade, Mahé;  
for *D. guamensis*: GUAM: Agana.
- Habitat: *Cestrum pallidum*, *Canna speciosa*, *Morinda citrifolia*, *Ipomoea alba*.

Genus **EUHYDATOTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1926.

- Euhydatothrips* Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18:99.  
[Type: *Euhydatothrips nigripennis* Bagnall].
- Euhydatothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:46, 129.
- Euhydatothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.
- Euhydatothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:36. [defined].
- Euhydatothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc., London, (B)39(3-4):52.
- Type-species: *Euhydatothrips nigripennis* Bagnall, (East Africa);  
monobasic and designated.
- Euhydatothrips nigripennis* Bagnall, 1926. ♂.**  
*Euhydatothrips nigripennis* Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18:99. ♂.  
*Euhydatothrips nigripennis* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:36, fig. 8. ♂. [described].
- Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Distribution: TANGANYIKA: Arusha.
- Type locality: E. AFRICA: Arusha.
- Habitat: Unknown.
- Euhydatothrips okwakpami* Mound, 1970. ♀, ♂.**  
*Euhydatothrips okwakpami* Mound, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)39(3-4):53, figs. 3, 14-17, 24, 33. ♀, ♂.
- Location of type: British Museum (Natural History).
- Distribution: NIGERIA: Ibadan.
- Type locality: NIGERIA: Ibadan.
- Habitat: Young leaves of cacao.

Genus **EUIDOTHRIPS** Ananthakrishnan, 1967.

*Euidothrips* Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Oriental Insects, 1(1-2):118.

Type-species: *Euidothrips apsarus* Ananthakrishnan, (India);  
designated and monobasic.

**Euidothrips apsarus** Ananthakrishnan, 1967. ♀.

*Euidothrips apsarus* Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Oriental Insects, 1(1-2):118, fig. 2. ♀.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Kalahasthi.

Type locality: INDIA: Kalahasthi.

Habitat: Grass.

Genus *Gamothrips* Bagnall = **ASTROTHRIPS** Karny.

Genus **GERONTOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1949.

*Archaeothrips* Priesner, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 13(4-5):137. [Type: *Archaeothrips latipennis* Priesner].

*Archaeothrips* Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:120.

*Gerontothrips* Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:41, 131. [New  
name for *Archaeothrips* Priesner *nec* Field].

*Gerontothrips*; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.

Type-species: *Archaeothrips latipennis* Priesner, (Baltic Amber);  
monobasic and designated.

**Gerontothrips latipennis** (Priesner, 1924). ♂.

*Archaeothrips latipennis* Priesner, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 13(4-5):138, figs. 8-10. ♂.

*Archaeothrips latipennis*; Priesner, 1929. Andrée Bernstein-Forsch., 1:118,  
fig. 3. ♂.

Location of type: Fritsch collection.

Distribution: Baltic Amber.

Type locality: Baltic Amber.

Habitat: Fossil.

Genus **HELIONOTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1932.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143. *Partim*.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.,  
30:865. *Partim*.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europ., pt. 1:119, 125. *Partim*.

*Hercothrips* Hood, 1928. Psyche, (1927)34(6):233. *Partim*.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR.,  
pp. 23, 26. *Partim*.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Kurosawa, 1930. Kontyû, 4(2):112. *Partim*.

*Helionothrips* Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:506.  
[Type: *Heliothrips brunneipennis* Bagnall].

*Hercothrips* Hood; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):479. [*Partim*].

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins.,  
25:11. *Partim*.



- Hercinothrips* Bagnall; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 32.  
*Partim.*
- Helionothrips* Bagnall; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 41, 42, 46.
- Helionothrips* Bagnall; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 113.
- Helionothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:42, 132.
- Helionothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.
- Helionothrips* Bagnall; Morison, 1957. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, 109(16):478.
- Helionothrips* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):332.
- Helionothrips* Bagnall; Faure, 1961. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 24(1):133.  
 [Described and key to species].
- Helionothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:33, 39. [described, European species].
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 122, 126, 133. *Partim.*
- Helionothrips* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):87, 98, 114.
- Helionothrips* Bagnall; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.
- Helionothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:201.
- Helionothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):8.
- Helionothrips* Bagnall; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4:12, 13, 14, 62.  
 [as *Helinothrips* on p. 13].
- Helionothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:41.
- Type-species: *Heliothrips brunneipennis* Bagnall, (Ceylon);  
 monobasic and designated.

***Helionothrips aino* (Ishida, 1931). comb. nov. ♀.**

- Heliothrips aino* Ishida, 1931. Ins. Matsumurana, 6(1):34, fig. 2. ♀.
- Location of type: Entomological Museum, Hokkaido, Imperial University.
- Distribution: Japan.
- Type locality: JAPAN: Konuma, Saghalien.
- Habitat: flowers of meadow grasses and clover.

***Helionothrips antennatus* Kurosawa, 1968. ♀, ♂.**

- Helionothrips antennatus* Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4:15, 62, 70, 79, Pl. IV, fig. 25. ♀, ♂.
- Location of type: National Institute of Agricultural Sciences.
- Distribution: JAPAN: Isusan, Kanagawa-ken; Tateyama, Chiba-ken; Matsushima, Miyagi-ken.
- Type locality: JAPAN: Isusan, Kanagawa-ken.
- Habitat: *Aristolochia kaempferi*; *Cocculus trilobus*; *Thalictrum minus*; *Kadsura japonica*.

***Helionothrips brunneipennis* (Bagnall, 1915). ♀.**

- Heliothrips brunneipennis* Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)15:318.  
 [Sex not given].
- H.[eliothrips] brunneipennis* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:865.
- [*Hercothrips*] *brunneipennis* (Bagnall); Hood, 1928. Psyche, (1927)34(6):233.
- Heliothrips brunneipennis*; Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:506.  
 [made type of *Helionothrips*].

- Helionothrips brunneipennis* (Bagnall); Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., **60**(4):428.
- Helionothrips brunneipennis* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1936. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)**5**(11):208.
- Helionothrips brunneipennis* (Bagnall); Takahashi, 1936. Tenthredo, **1**(3):348.
- [*Heliothrips*] *brunneipennis* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**:11.
- [*Hercothrips*] *brunneipennis* (Bagnall); Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., **7**:175.
- Helionothrips brunneipennis* (Bagnall); Faure, 1961. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **24**(1):134, **142**, figs. 4, 5, 9, 10, 19. ♀.
- Helionothrips brunneipennis* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963) **26**(2):87, 114.
- Helionothrips brunneipennis* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. **11**:41.
- Location of type : British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Distribution : Ceylon; Formosa.
- Type locality : CEYLON: Peradeniya.
- Habitat : *Litsea chinensis*; *Colocasia* sp.; *Nicotiana tabacum*; *Prunus* sp.

***Helionothrips cephalicus* Hood, 1954. ♀.**

- Helionothrips cephalicus* Hood, 1954. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **56**(4):191. ♀.
- [*Helionothrips*] *cephalicus* Hood; Faure, 1961. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **24**(1):134.
- Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.
- Distribution : FORMOSA: Shinten.
- Type locality : FORMOSA: Shinten.
- Habitat : Grass.

***Helionothrips compressus* Hood, 1954. ♀.**

- Helionothrips compressus* Hood, 1954. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **56**(4):192. ♀.
- [*Helionothrips*] *compressus* Hood; Faure, 1961. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **24**(1):134.
- Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.
- Distribution : FORMOSA: Yusho, near Piyanan.
- Type locality : FORMOSA: Yusho, near Piyanan.
- Habitat : Leaves of *Prunus* sp.

***Helionothrips crassus* Hood, 1937. ♀, ♂.**

- Helionothrips crassus* Hood, 1937. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)**19**:110. ♀.
- Helionothrips crassus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1):22.
- [*Helionothrips*] *crassus* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2):332.
- Helionothrips crassus* Hood; Faure, 1961. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **24**(1):134, 135, figs. 1-3, 16-18, 23. ♀, ♂.
- Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.
- Distribution : SOUTH AFRICA: Northern Transvaal;  
SOUTHERN RHODESIA: Umtali.
- Type locality : SOUTH AFRICA: Acornhoek (Lydenburg).
- Habitat : *Acacia*; *Caesalpinia sepiaria*; *Antidesma venosum*;  
*Annona chrysophylla*.

**Helionothrips errans** (Williams, 1916). ♀, ♂.*Heliothrips errans* Williams, 1916. Entom., 49:243. ♀.[*Heliothrips*] *errans* Williams; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.*Heliothrips errans* Williams; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:126, 131. ♀.[*Heliothrips*] *errans* Williams; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insekfauna, 6:26.

[short note].

*H.[eliothrips]* *errans* Williams; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p. 27.*Heliothrips errans* Williams; Kurosawa, 1930. Kontyû, 4(2):113, Pl. IV, figs. 1, 4-7. ♀.[*Heliothrips*] *errans* Williams; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:34.*H.[eliothrips]* *errans* Williams; Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:506. [Referred to *Hercinothrips*].*Hercinothrips errans* (Williams); Priesner, 1935. Philippine Journ. Sci., 57(3):351. ♂.*Hercinothrips errans* (Williams); Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., 60(4):429.*Helionothrips errans* (Williams); Priesner, 1936. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)5(11):208.*Helionothrips errans* (Williams); Hood, 1940. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 3:41 (footnote).[*Hercinothrips*] *errans* (Williams); Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 32.*Helionothrips errans* (Williams); Swezey, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2):394.*H.[eliothrips]* *errans* (Williams); Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p. 46, fig. 16.[*Helionothrips*] *errans* (Williams); Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 113.*Helionothrips errans* (Williams); Morison, 1957. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London, 109(16):484, fig. 4.*Helionothrips errans* (Williams); Le Pelley, 1959. Agric. Ins. East Africa, p. 96.*Heliothrips errans*; Williams, 1961. Entom., 94:130.*Helionothrips errans* (Williams); Faure, 1961. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 24(1):134, 135, 144, figs. 6, 11-13, 20, 24. ♀.[*Helionothrips*] *errans* (Williams); Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.[*Helionothrips*] *errans* (Williams); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:40.*Heliothrips errans* Williams; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 134, 136. ♀.*H.[eliothrips]* *errans* (Williams); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):8.*Helionothrips errans* (Williams); Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4:15, 62, 69, 77, Pl. IV, fig. 24.

Location of type: Albany Museum, Grahamstown, South Africa.

Distribution: England; Formosa; Kenya; USSR; Japan.

Type locality: ENGLAND: Surbiton, near London.

Habitat: Orchids; *Laelia anceps*; *Prunus* sp.; *Lauraceae*; coffee; *Cyrtopodium* sp.; *Cattleya bertheuana*; *Cattleya labiata*; *Dendrobium nobile*; *Callistephus chinensis*.



**Helionothrips funebris** (Hood, 1928). comb. nov. ♀, ♂.*Hercothrips funebris* Hood, 1928. Psyche, (1927)34(6):240. ♀, ♂.*Hercothrips funebris* Hood; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):480, 481.[*Hercothrips*] *funebris* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.[*Caliothrips*] *funebris* (Hood); Faure, 1962. Ent. Tidskr., 83(1-2):9, 11.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : Ecuador.

Type locality : ECUADOR: Hacienda Pretoria, near Barraganetal.

Habitat : "Cojojo"

**Helionothrips kadaliphilus** (Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1931). ♀, ♂.*Heliothrips kadaliphila* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1931. Journ. Bombay nat.

Hist. Soc., 34(4):1033, Pl. 2, figs. 1-2. ♀, ♂.

*Helionothrips kadaliphilus* (Ramakrishna & Margabandhu); Priesner, 1936.

Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)5(11):208.

*Heliothrips kadaliphila*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1939. Rec. Indian Mus., 41(1):23.[*Heliothrips*] *kadaliphila*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:12.[*Hercothrips*] *kadaliphila* (Ramakrishna & Margabandhu); Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:175.*Caliothrips kadaliphila* (Ramakrishna & Margabandhu); Ananthakrishna, 1957.

Zool. Anz., 159(5-6):98, fig. 5. ♀.

*Helionothrips kadaliphila* (Ramakrishna & Margabandhu); Ananthakrishnan, 1960.

Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 57(3):568.

[*Helionothrips*] *kadaliphilus* (Ramakrishna & Margabandhu); Faure, 1961.

Journ. ent. Soc., S. Africa, 24(1):134.

*Helionothrips kadaliphila* (Ramakrishna & Margabandhu); Ananthakrishnan,

1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):87, 114.

*Heliothrips kodaliphila* [sic!] Ramakrishna & Margabandhu; De Almeida, 1969.

Bol. Inst. Invest. Cient. Angola, 6(1):47.

Location of type : Ramakrishna Ayyar collection.

Distribution: INDIA: Malabar; Coimbatore; Nilgiris; Palghat.

Type locality : INDIA: Coimbatore.

Habitat : Banana; *Anona squamosa*; plantain; *Colocasia*.**Helionothrips lepidus** Priesner, 1936. ♀, ♂.*Helionothrips lepidus* Priesner, 1936. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)5(11):208. ♀, ♂.*Helionothrips stephaniae* Hood, 1937. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)19:108, fig. 3b. ♀.[*Helionothrips*] *stephaniae* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.[*Helionothrips*] *stephaniae* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):332.*Helionothrips lepidus* Priesner; Faure, 1961. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 24(1):134, 135, 146, figs. 7, 8, 14, 15, 21, 22, 25-29. ♀, ♂.Location of type : British Museum (Natural History), London;  
of *stephaniae*: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.Distribution : SIERRA LEONE: Njala; BELGIAN CONGO: Costermansville;  
TANGANYIKA: Lake Rukwa; SOUTHERN RHODESIA:  
Victoria Falls; Chirinda; SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal;  
Natal.

Type locality: SIERRA LEONE: Njala;

of *stephaniae*: SOUTH AFRICA: Woodbush (Pietersburg).

Habitat: *Ageratum conyzoides*; *Stephania meyeriana*; lettuce; *Cyperus* sp.;  
? *Leptaspis cochleata*; *Chrysophyllum gorungosanum*;  
*Maesa rufescens*; *Solanum panduraeforme*; dead branches.

*Helionothrips stephaniae* Hood = *Helionothrips lepidus* Priesner.

Genus **HELIOTHRIPS** Haliday, 1836.

*Thrips* Linné; Bouché, 1833. Naturg. schäd. nütz. Garten-Ins., p. 42.

*Thrips* Linné; Bouché, 1834. Naturg. Ins., 1:4.

*Heliothrips* Haliday, 1836. Ent. Mag., 3:443.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Burmeister, 1838. Handb. Ent., 2(2):411, 412.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Burmeister, 1839. Genera Insectorum, 1:4 pp., 1 P1.  
[Described].

*Thrips* Linné; Blanchard, 1840. Hist. nat. Ins., p. 216. *Partim*.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Westwood, 1840. Introd. Mod. Class. Ins., 2(synop.):46.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Amyot & Serville, 1843. Hist. nat. Ins. Hémipt., p. 641.

*Thrips* Linne; Blanchard, 1850. Hist. nat. Ins., 3(1):216. *Partim*.

*Heliothrips*; Haliday, 1852. Walker List Homopt. Ins. British Mus., 4:1102,  
P1.VI, fig. 13.

[*Thrips*] subgen. *Heliothrips* Haliday; Clark, 1856. in v.d. Hoeven: Handbook of  
Zoology, 1:464.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Disconzi, 1865. Ent. Vicentina, p. 207.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Reuter, 1879. Öfv. Finska Vetensk.-Soc. Förh., 21:210, 211.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Taschenberg, 1880. Praktische Insekten-kunde, 4:213.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Targioni-Tozzetti, 1881. Ann. Agric. Roma, 34:130. *Partim*.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Lefevre, 1882. Ent., 15:240.

*Oelothrips* ou *Heliothrips* Haliday; Girard, 1885. Les Ins. Traité élém. Ent., 3:1074.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Ludwig, 1886. Leunis Synop. Thierk., pp. 535, 536.

[*Heliothrips* Haliday; Schlechtendal, 1887 = *Lithadothrips* Scudder].

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Uzel, 1889. Vesmír, 18(21):258. *Partim*.

*Heliofrips* [*Sic!*] Haliday; Provancher, 1890. Petite Faune ent. Canada, 3:331.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Reuter, 1891. Meddel. Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17:164.  
*Partim*.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 28, 36, 43, 53, 167.  
*Partim*. [Described].

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Beach, 1896. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci., 3:215, 216.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Trybom, 1896. Festskr. Lilljeborg, 1896:216, 223.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2):35, 39.  
*Partim*.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Tümpel, 1901. Geradfl. Mitteleuropas, pp. 285, 290.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Leonardi, 1901. Ins. Nocivi, 4:632. [Described].

*Haeliothrips* [*Sic!*] Haliday; Leonardi, 1901. Ins. Nocivi, 4:633, 644.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:133, 168. *Partim*.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Del Guercio, 1903. Nuove Relaz. R. Staz. Ent. agr. Firenze,  
(1)5:6.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Daniel, 1904. Ent. News., 15:294.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa, 23:273,  
277, 285. *Partim*.

- Heliothrips* Haliday; Moulton, 1907. Misc. Pap. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.) 12(3):42, 43, 51. *Partim*.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Reh, 1909. Sorauer Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 3rd ed., 3:227.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Bagnall, 1909. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, 53:174.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Bagnall, 1910. Fauna Hawaii., 3:698.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1):10. *Partim*.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:11, 14, 23. *Partim*.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Karny, 1911. Ent. Rundschau, 28(23):179.
- [*Heliothrips*] subg. *Heliothrips* Haliday; Karny, 1911. Ent. Rundschau, 28(23):180.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 25(46):240. (Sep. p. 17). *Partim*.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)122(7):991, 992.
- Heliothrips* subgen. *Heliothrips* Haliday; Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)122(7):991, 992.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6):189.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Bagnall, 1915. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.) 32:498.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1917. Schrif. phys.-okon. Ges. Königsberg, (1916)57:52.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1):50. *Partim*.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)128(2-3):121.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Britton, 1920. Ins. Connecticut State, Conn. Geol. Nat. Hist. Survey, Bull., 31:44. *Partim*.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; John, 1921. Faun. Petrop. Catal., 2(1):9.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):215, 239.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; van Eecke, 1922. Natuurk. Verh. Hollandsche Maatsk. Wentens. Haarlem, 3(9):98, 100. *Partim*.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agr. Bucuresti, 3(7-9):75, 99.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1923. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)132:10.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:11, 34. *Partim*.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2):12.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1925. Krancher's Ent. Jahrb., 1924-25:157.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46:155. *Partim*.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143. *Partim*.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:865. *Partim*.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Hardb. Pflanzenkrank., 4(1):255.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Hardb. Pflanzenkrank., 4(1):255. *Partim*.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:119, 125. *Partim*.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insekfauna, 6:24, 25. *Partim*. [Swedish species monog.]
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.):39, 45.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):4, 7.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 3:465.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Kazakov, 1927. Acta Soc. ent. Serb., 2:14. *Partim*.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta., 101:67. *Partim*.



- Heliothrips* Haliday; Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):164. *Partim*.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7):245, 254, textfig. 4a, c. *Partim*.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., pp. 23, 26, [key]. *Partim*.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1928. Stellwaag Weinbauins., pp. 148, 151, 159. *Partim*.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:61.
- Dinuothrips* = *Heliothrips* Haliday; Girault, 1929. New Pests from Australia VI, [p.1].
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Kurosawa, 1930. Kontyû, 4(2):112. *Partim*.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Bondar, 1931. Arch. Inst. Biol., 4:84.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:28, 34.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Moulton, 1931. Journ. econ. Ent., 24(5):1032. [described].
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73:74.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):454, 477.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:29, 33. *Partim*.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p.16.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):65, 94. *Partim*. [Described].
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Rungs, 1935. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, 15(1):54.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Wu, 1935. Catal. Ins. Sinensium, 1:338.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:313.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):164. *Partim*.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3):226.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 15:88. *Partim*.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria, Nat. Sci., (2)3:37.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:11. *Partim*.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:147.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; McKeown, 1941. Australian Mus. Mag., 1941:386.
- [*Heliothrips* Haliday; Bianchi, 1945. = *Selenothrips* Karny].
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 32.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:174, 175.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2:398, 399.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 41, 42, 46.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 113.
- Aeliathrips* Ribaga; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:118.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:42, 132.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):385.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):67, 69.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:189.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Melis, 1955. Redia, 40:1, 2. *Partim*.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)3(5):307.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):149, 177.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny CSR., 2:14.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.

- Heliothrips* Haliday; Morison, 1957. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, **109**(16):477.  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2):332.  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Melis, 1960. Redia, **45**(Append.):188, **251**. *Partim*.  
 [Monog. of Italian species].  
*Dinurothrips* Hood; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.) **7**:169.  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.) **7**:169.  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Faure, 1961. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **24**(1):133.  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., **32**:53. [described, Puerto Rican species].  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**:33, **40**, **116**. [Described].  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)**26**(2):87, 99, 114.  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., **11**(1):95.  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Djadetschko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 122, 126, **133**. *Partim*.  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., **51**:24, 31.  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., **1**:854, **857**.  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)**13**:200, **216**. [Described].  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., **4**(9):7.  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. **4**:13, 62.  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4):273, **316**. [Described].  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., **4**(2)/19:1, 5, 12, 20, 23, 24, 28, fig. 22.  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, **31**(5):16, 29.  
 Type-species: *Heliothrips Adonidum* Haliday, (England); monobasic.

*Heliothrips Adonidum* Haliday = **Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis** (Bouché).

*Heliothrips aino* Ishida = **Heliothrips aino** (Ishida).

*Heliothrips angustior* Priesner = **Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis angustior** Priesner.

*Heliothrips apicalis* Bondar = **Hercinothrips femoralis** (Reuter) syn. nov.

*Heliothrips ardisiae* Zimmermann = **Caliothrips ardisiae** (Zimmermann).

*Heliothrips aulmanni* Karny = **Caliothrips aulmanni** (Karny).

*Heliothrips bicinctus* Bagnall = **Hercinothrips bicinctus** (Bagnall).

*Heliothrips bifasciipennis* Girault 1926 = **Hercinothrips bicinctus** (Bagnall).

*Heliothrips bishoppi* Moulton = **Caliothrips marginipennis** (Hood).

*Heliothrips braziliensis* Morgan = **Caliothrips braziliensis** (Morgan).

*Heliothrips bromi* Moulton = **Caliothrips marginipennis** (Hood).

*Heliothrips bruneri* Morgan = **Caliothrips insularis** (Hood).

*Heliothrips brunneipennis* Bagnall = **Helionothrips brunneipennis** (Bagnall).

*Heliothrips cestri* Pergande = **Hercinothrips femoralis** (Reuter).

*Heliothrips cinctipennis* Hood = **Caliothrips cinctipennis** (Hood).

*Heliothrips clypeata* Schlechtendal = **Hemithrips clypeatus** (Schlechtendal).

*Heliothrips cucullata* Schlechtendal = **Lithadothrips cucullatus** (Schlechtendal).

*Heliothrips decolor* Karny = **Selenothrips rubrocinctus** (Giard).

*Heliothrips dracaenae* Heeger = **Parthenothrips dracaenae** (Heeger).

*Heliothrips errans* Williams = **Helionothrips errans** (Williams).

*Heliothrips fasciapennis* Hinds = **Caliothrips fasciapennis** (Hinds).

*Heliothrips fasciatus* Pergande = **Caliothrips fasciatus** (Pergande).

*Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter = **Hercinothrips femoralis** (Reuter).

*Heliothrips frechi* Schlechtendal = **Hemithrips frechi** (Schlechtendal).

*Heliothrips frontalis* Bagnall = **Bhattithrips frontalis** (Bagnall).

*Heliothrips globiceps* Karny = **Astrothrips globiceps** (Karny).

*Heliothrips gossypii* Moulton = **Caliothrips phaseoli** (Hood).

**Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis** (Bouché, 1833). ♀, ♂.

*Thrips haemorrhoidalis* [Sic!] Bouché, 1833. Naturg. schädli. nützl. Gart.-Ins., p. 42.

*Thrips haemorrhoidalis*; Bouché, 1834. Naturgesch. Ins., 1:206.

*Hel.[iothrips]* *Adonidum* Haliday, 1836. Ent. Mag., 3:443. ♀.

*H.[eliothrips]* *haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Burmeister, 1838. Handb. Ent., 2(2):412.

*Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Burmeister, 1839. Gen. Ins., 1:p., 1 PL. [unnumbered].

*Thrips hoemorrhoidalis* Bouché; Blanchard, 1840. Hist. nat. Ins., p. 216.

*H.[eliothrips]* *adonidum* Haliday; Westwood, 1840. Introd. Mod. Class. Ins., 2(synop.):46.

*H.[eliothrips]* *haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Amyot & Serville, 1843. Hist. nat. Ins. Hémipt., p. 641.

*Thrips hoemorrhoidalis* Bouché; Blanchard, 1850. Hist. nat. Ins., 3(1):216.

*Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Heeger, 1852. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 9(3):473, Pl. XXXVIII. ♀, ♂.

*Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Haliday, 1852. Walker List Homopt. Ins. British Mus., 4:1102.



- Thrips haemorrhoidalis* Bouché; Bremi, 1855. Abh. Zurich. Gartenbau Ges., 3:260, 261.
- Thrips haemorrhoidalis* Bouché; Bremi, 1855. Stettiner ent. Zeitung, 16(10):313.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Disconzi, 1865. Ent. Vicentina, p. 207.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Löw, 1867. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 17:747.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Frauenfeld, 1867. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 17:800.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Boisduval, 1867. Ent. Hortic., pp. 233-235, fig. 32.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Packard, 1870. 17th An. Rep. Mass. Bd. Agr., p. 263, fig. 2.
- Thrips adonidum* (Haliday); Cook, 1874. 3rd An. Rep. Pom. Soc. Michigan, (1873-74):501.
- Thrips (Heliothrips) haemorrhoidalis* Bouché; Taschenberg, 1880. Praktische Insekten-Kunde, 4:217, fig. 56.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Packard, 1881. Half Hours with Ins., pp. 118-119, fig. 86.
- H.[eliothrips] haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Targioni-Tozzetti, 1881. Ann. Agric. Roma, 34:130.
- Heliothrips adonidum* Haliday (*haemorrhoidalis*); Pergande, 1882. Entomol., 15:95.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Pergande, 1882. Psyche, 3:381.
- Thrips haemorrhoidalis* Bouché; Frič, 1882. Přírod. Živoč., pp. 113.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Lintner, 1885. Sec. Rep. Ins. New York, pp. 29, 31, 38, 56.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Lintner, 1885. Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique, 29:70.
- T.[hrips] haemorrhoidalis* Bouché; Girard, 1885. Les Ins. Traité élém. Ent., 3:1075.
- Heliothrips adonidum* Haliday; Cameron, 1886. Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow, (N.S.)1:300.
- H.[eliothrips] haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Ludwig, 1886. Leunis Synop. Thierk., p. 536.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Penzig, 1887. Ann. Agric., Studi bot. ecc., pp. 445, 446, 447.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Tartioni-Tozzetti, 1888. Cronaca ent., 1887:5, (or 7).
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Jordan, 1888. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool., 47(4):541-620, Pls. 36-38. [Anatomy and biology].
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Uzel, 1889. Vesmír, 18(21):259.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Osborn, 1888. Insect Life, 1(5):141.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* [Sic!] (Bouché); Provancher, 1890. Petite Faune ent. Canada, 3:331.
- Thrips (Heliothrips) haemorrhoidalis* Bouché; Mayet, 1890. Insectes de la Vigne, p. 450.
- H.[eliothrips] haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Reuter, 1891. Meddel. Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17:165, 166.
- [*Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis*] var. *abdominalis* Reuter, 1891. Meddel. Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17:165, 166.
- Thrips haemorrhoidalis* Bouché; Pergande, 1895. Insect Life, 7(5):390.

- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 36, 53, 168. Pl. VI, figs. 90-92. ♀.
- [*Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis*] var. *abdominalis* Reuter; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p. 169. ♀.
- Thrips* (*Heliothrips*) *haemorrhoidalis* Bouché; Frank, 1896. Tierparas. Krank. Pflanzen, p. 134.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Beach, 1896. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci., 3:216.
- [*Heliothrips*] *haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Trybom, 1896. Ent. Tidskr., 17(2):87 (footnote).
- Heliothrips Haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Coesfeld, 1898. Abhandl. naturwiss. Ver. Bremen, 14(3):473.
- [*Heliothrips Haemorrhoidalis*] var. *abdominalis* Reuter; Coesfeld, 1898. Abhandl. naturwiss. Ver. Bremen, 14(3):473.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Fabricius) [*Sic!*]; Buffa, 1898-99. Riv. Patol. Veg. Firenze, 7(1-2):94-108, Pls. V-IX; 7(5-8):129-142. [Anatomy and morphology].
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Jablonowski, 1899. Faun. Regn. Hung., p. 17.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2):39, 40.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Oudemans, [1900?] Nederland. Ins., p. 239.
- Heliothrips hamorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Zimmermann, 1900. Bull. Inst. Bot. Buitenzorg, 7:11.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Del Guercio, 1900. Nuove Relaz. R. Staz. Ent. Agr. Firenze, (1)3:411.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Koningsberger & Zimmermann, 1901. Med. Plantentuin Java, 44(2):83, Pl. V, figs. 42, 43.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Zimmermann, 1901. Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg, 17:115, 116, figs. 14, 15.
- H.[eliothrips] haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Tümpel, 1901. Geradfl. Mitteleuropas, p. 290. Pl. XXIII. [Described].
- Haeliothrips* [*Sic!*] *haemorroidalis* [*Sic!*] (Bouché); Leonardi, 1901. Ins. Nocivi, 4:633, 644, fig. 211.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:168. ♀.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Ribaga, 1902. Boll. ent. Agrar. Padova, 9:
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Leonardi, 1902. Boll. ent. Agrar. Padova, 5: 4 pp.
- Heliothrips haemorroidalis* [*Sic!*] (Bouché); Del Guercio, 1903. Nuove Relaz. R. Staz. Ent. Agrar. Firenze, (1)5:6, Pl. XV, fig. 2; Pl. XIX, fig. 3.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Schille, 1904. Sprawozd. Kom. fizyogr. Akad. Umiej. Krakowie, 38:12.
- H.[eliothrips] haemorrhoidalis* var. *abdominalis* Reuter; Schille, 1904. Sprawozd. Kom. fizyogr. Akad. Umiej. Krakowie, 38:12.
- [*Heliothrips*] *haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Daniel, 1904. Ent. News, 15(9):294.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); E. Reuter, 1905. Landtbr. Meddel., 50:24.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Buffa, 1906. Atti Acad. Venet. Classe Sci. Nat., (N.S.)3:99-103.

- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Froggatt, 1906. Agr. Gaz. N.S. Wales, 17(10):1009.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* [Sic!] (Bouché); Froggatt, [1907]. Australian Insects, p. 393.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa, 23:277, 285, fig. 5.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Moulton, 1907. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.) 12(3):43, 51, 52.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* [Sic!] (Bouché); Schugurrow, 1907. Zool. Anz., 32(1):9.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Buffa, 1908. Redia, 4(2):383, 384.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Buffa, 1908. Annua. Mus. Zool. R. Univ. Napoli, (N.S.) 2(23):2, 5, 6.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Franklin, 1908. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 33:719. ♀ larva.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(1):135.
- Heliothr.[ips] haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Reh, 1909. Sorauer Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 3rd ed., 3:227, fig. 163.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Bagnall, 1909. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, 53:174.
- [*Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis*] var. *abdominalis* Reuter; Bagnall, 1909. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, 53:174.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Bagnall, 1909. Journ. econ. biol., 4(2):38.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* var. *abdominalis* Reuter; Bagnall, 1909. Journ. econ. Biol., 4(2):38.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Russel, 1909. Bull. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 64(6):43-60, figs. 15-17. [♀, all instars, life history, control].
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Bagnall, 1909. Bull. Misc. Inf. Kew, 1909(6):255.
- H.[eliothrips] haemorrhoidalis* var. *abdominalis* Reuter; Bagnall, 1909. Bull. Misc. Inf. Kew, 1909(6):255.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* [Sic!] (Bouché); Guénaux, 1909. Ent. Parasit. agr. ed. 2, p. 364.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Bagnall, 1910. Fauna Hawaii., 3:698.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* [Sic!] (Bouché); Trabut, 1911. Bull. Agr. Algérie et Tunisie, 17(7):166.
- H.[eliothrips] haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1):10.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Buffa, 1911. Redia, 7(1):71-109, Pls. I-III. [Life History].
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:14, 23.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Karny, 1911. Ent. Rundschau, 28(23):180.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Okamoto, 1911. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 30(8):221.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* [Sic!] (Bouché); Back, 1912. Ent. News, 23(2):73.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Russel, 1912. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.) 23(2):42.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Bernard, 1912. Meded. Proefst. Thee, 17:25-29, Pl. II, figs. 13-23.



- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 25(46):240. (sep. p. 17).
- Heliothrips* var. *abdominalis* Reuter; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 25(46):240. (sep. p. 17).
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); O'Kane; 1912. Injurious Insects, p. 203.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Russel, 1912. Circ. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., no. 151.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Kary, 1913. Arch. Naturgesch., (A)79(2):122 (footnote).
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Morgan, 1913. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 46:44.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Hood, 1913. Psyche, 20(4):120.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Hood, 1913. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 1(12):150.
- Heliothrips* (s.str.) *haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Priesner, 1914. Wiener. ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6):189.
- [*Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis*] var. *abdominalis* Reuter; Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6):189.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Pongrácz, 1914. Rovartani Lapok, 21(9-12):136.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Bagnall, 1915. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.)32:498.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* var. *abdominalis* Reuter; Bagnall, 1915. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.)32:498.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Lizer, 1915. Agronomia, Buenos Aires, p. 9, figs. 1-3.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Lizer, 1915. Physis., 1:571.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Borden, 1915. Journ. econ. Ent., 8(3):354, 355, 359.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Essig, 1915. Inj. Benef. Ins. California, p. 53, fig. 47.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Porter, 1915. An. Zool. aplic., 2:18.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); [Berlese], 1915. Ent. Agraria, p. 421, fig. 380. [biology].
- H.[eliothrips] haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1):50.
- [*Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis*] f. *abdominalis* Reuter; Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1):51.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, 1(4)-2(1):66.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Williams, 1918. Bull. Dept. Agr. Trinidad & Tobago, 17(3):144.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Cardin, 1918. Mem. Soc. Poey, Habana, 3:58.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Dammerman, 1919. Landbouwdierkunde, p. 153.
- Thrips* (*Heliothrips*) *haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Frank, 1919. Tier parasit. Krank. Pflanzen, p. 134.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)128(2-3):121.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Porter, 1919. Actes Soc. Sc. Chili, 25:72.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Britton, 1920. Ins. Connecticut, St., Conn. Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull., 31:44.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Porter, 1920. Bull. Soc. Etude Vulgar. Zool. agr., 19:103, fig. 11.

- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Priesner, 1920. *Krancher's ent. Jahrb.*, 29:171.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Porter, 1920. *Rev. Chilena Hist. Nat.*, (1919)23(4-6):62, Pl. II; textfig. 13.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Ishii, 1920. *Ins. World*, 24:301.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); van Eecke, 1921. *Ent. Bericht.*, 5(118):313, 314.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* var. *abdominalis* Reuter; van Eecke, 1921. *Ent. Bericht.*, 5(118):314.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); John, 1921. *Faun. Petrop. Catal.*, 2(1):9.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Karny, 1921. *Treubia*, 2(1):66.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Menzel, 1922. *De Thee Batavia*, 3(2):55.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Moznette, 1922. *Farm. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agr.*, 1261:21, figs. 17, 19-20.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Ahlberg, 1922. *Med. Nr. 233 Centr. förs. Jorb. Ent. Adv.*, 38:5, figs. 2, 7, 8, 13.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); van Eecke, 1922. *Natuurk. Verh. Hollandsche Maats. Wetens. Haarlem*, 3(9):15, 100, 108, Pl. I; textfigs. 2-5. ♀.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); [Watson], 1922. *Florida Ent.*, 6(2):23.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Watson, 1922. *Florida Ent.*, 6(3):34.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Priesner, 1923. *Schulze: Biol. Tiere Deutschlands*, 2(29):29.8.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Priesner, 1923. *Sitzungsb. Akad. Wiss. Wien*, (1)132(1-3):10. larva.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); John, 1923. *Ent. Mitt.*, 12(5-6):230.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); [Wolcott], 1923. *Journ. Dept. Agric. Porto Rico.*, 7(1):240.
- Heliothr.[ips] haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Knechtel, 1923. *Bul. Agr. Bucuresti*, 3(7-9):99, Pl. VII; textfigs. 15, 16. ♀.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Watson, 1924. *Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta.*, (1923)168:34.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Treherne, 1924. *Canadian Ent.*, 56(4):83.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Karny, 1924. *Ark. Zool.*, 17A(2):12, 48.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Watson & Hubbell, 1924. *Florida Ent.*, 7(4):60.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Fulmek, 1924. *Treubia*, 6(1):11.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Porter, 1924. *Rev. Chilena Hist. Nat.*, 28:97.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); [Berlese], 1924. *Ent. Agraria*, ed. 2, p. 393, fig. 381. [biology].
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); John, 1925. *Ent. Mitt.*, 14(1):20.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Karny, 1925. *Bull. Deli Proefst. Medan*, 23:4, 52.
- [*Heliothrips*] *haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Ahlberg, 1925. *Ent. Tidskr.*, 46:155.
- [*Heliothrips*] *haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Priesner, 1925. *Konowia*, 4(3-4):143.
- [*Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis*] f. *abdominalis* Reuter; Priesner, 1925. *Konowia*, 4(3-4):143.
- H.[eliothrips] haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Blunck, 1925. *Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank.*, 4(1):256, fig. 134.
- H.[eliothrips] haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Karny, 1925. *Bull. ent. Res.*, 16(2):125.

- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Herrick, 1925. Manual injurious Insects, p. 413, fig. 392.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:126. ♀, all stages.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* f. *abdominalis* Reuter; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:128.
- H.[eliothrips] haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk. Insekfauna, 6:25, fig. 4C. [♀ described].
- [*Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis*] f. *abdominalis* Reuter; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk. Insekfauna, 6:25. [♀ described].
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 10(2):21.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8 (Suppl.):45. Pl. IV, fig. 4. larvae.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Essig, 1926. Ins. West. North America, p. 185, fig. 95.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Karny, 1926. Mem. Dept. Agr. India Ent. Ser., 9(6):192.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Tillyard, 1926. Insects of Australia and New Zealand, p. 139.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Girault, 1927. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 14(10-12):188.
- [*Heliothrips*] *haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):7, fig. 12. ♀.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Müller, 1927. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool., 130(1-2):253, Pl. V; textfigs. 2, 23, 25. [biology, anatomy, histology].
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Kéler, 1927. Prace Wyzd. Chor. Róslin, 2:5.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Dozier, 1927. Journ. Dept. Agr. Porto Rico, (1926)10:280.
- [*Heliothrips*] *haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 3:465.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)20:564.
- [*Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis*] var. *abdominalis* Reuter; Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)20:564.
- [*Heliothrips*] *haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Kazakov, 1927. Acta Soc. ent. Serb., 2:14.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* [Sic!] (Bouché); Costa Lima, 1928. Arch. Esc. Sup. Agr. Med. Veter. Rio de Janeiro, (1927) 8(1-2):77.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Maltbaek, 1928. Haderslev Katedralskoles Aarskrift, 1928:II.
- H.[eliothrips] haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta., 101:67.
- H.[eliothrips] haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):164.
- [*Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis*] f. *abdominalis* Reuter; Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):164.
- Heliothrips semiaureus* Girault, 1928. Prodig. Disc. Wild Animals.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. Indian ent. Ser., 10(7):254.



- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Priesner, 1928. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., 56:64.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Pomeyrol, 1928. Bull. biol. France et Belgique, 62(1):1-20, Pl. I. [Cytology, parthenogenesis].
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Priesner, 1928. Stellwaag Weinbauins., pp. 148, 151, 160, figs. 45-46, 48-49. ♀, all stages.
- [*Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis*] f. *abdominalis* Reuter; Priesner, 1928. Stellwaag Weinbauins., p. 160.
- [*Heliothrips*] *haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:61.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Moulton, 1928. Mon. Bull. Dept. Agr. State California, 17(6):366, fig. 59.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Moulton, 1928. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1927)7(1):106, 131.
- H.[eliothrips] haemorrhoidalis haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 26, fig. 9.
- H.[eliothrips] haemorrhoidalis abdominalis* Reuter; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 26.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4):289, 324.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* [Sic!] (Bouché); Ramakrishna, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., 20(1):78.
- Dinurothrips rufiventris* Girault, 1929. New pests from Australia VI, [p.1].
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); John, 1929. Bull. Soc. ent. France, 1929(12):203.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Dammerman, 1929. Agr. Zool. Malay Archipelago, p. 215.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Bondar, 1929. Bol. Lab. Path. Veg., no. 8:58, fig. 30.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Kurosawa, 1929. Kontyû, 3(2):97-100, Pl. IV.
- Dinurothr.[ips] rufiventris*; Girault, 1930. New pests from Australia, VIII, [p.1]. [is *Heliothrips semiaureus* Girault].
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Pussard-Radulesco, 1930. Ann. Épiphyties, 16(3-4):106, 111, 137, 178, Textfigs. 1-10. [biology and cytology].
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Kurosawa, 1930. Kontyû, 4(1):62.
- [*Heliothrips*] *haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Kurosawa, 1930. Kontyû, 4(2):113.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Kurosawa, 1931. Kontyû, 5(4):188.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:34, 35, 153, fig. 9. ♀.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); McDaniel, 1931. Spec. Bull. Agr. Exp. Sta. Michigan, Sta. Coll. Ent., 214:43.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Simmons, Reed & M'Gregor, 1931. Circ. U.S. Dep. Agr., 157:66.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Moulton, 1931. Journ. econ. Ent., 31(5):1033, 1034.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Hood & Hook, 1932. Bull. Brooklyn, ent Soc., 27(1):3.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Ramakrishna, 1932. Agr. Live-stock India, 2(4):399, Pl. XVIII, fig. 5.

- H.[eliothrips] haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:34, figs. 18, 19. ♀.
- [*Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis*] f. *abdominalis* Reuter; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:34.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent., Sao Paulo, 2(4):478.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Kéler, 1932. Prace Wydz. Chor. Róslin, 12:6.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Bailey, 1933. Ent. News, 44(1):14.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Rivnay, 1933. Hadar, 6(11):6, fig. 3.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Sharga, 1933. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, 81(2):185-202, Pl. X, figs. 4, 5; Pl. XIII, figs. 2, 3. [Internal anatomy].
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Rivnay, 1934. Hadar, 7(10-11):241-246. [Biology].
- H.[eliothrips] haemorrhoidalis* var. *abdominalis* Reuter; Rivnay, 1934. Hadar, 7(10-11):246.
- H.[eliothrips] haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 16.
- H.[eliothrips] semiaureus* Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 16.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Takahashi, 1934. Bot. & Zool. Tokyo, 2:1827.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 94. ♀.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Silvestri, 1934. Compendio ecc., 1:189.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Rungs, 1935. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, 15(1):54.
- H.[eliothrips] haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Wu, 1935. Catal. Ins. Sinensium, 1:338.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Steele, 1935. Counc. Sci. Indust. Res. Pamph., 54:16, figs. 6, 11. [Biology].
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Rivnay, 1935. Bull. ent. Res., 26(2):267-278, figs. 1-7. [Ecology].
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Rivnay, 1935. Bull. Soc. Roy. ent. Egypte, 19:119-124, graphs.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 1(3):87.
- [*Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis*] f. *abdominalis* Reuter; Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 1(3):87.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Newman, 1935. Journ. Roy. Soc. W. Australia, 21:96.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Bailey, 1935. Journ. econ. Ent., 28(6):858.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Takahashi, 1935. Journ. Soc. trop. Agr. Formosa, 7:67, 69, 71, 74.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:313.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* var. *abdominalis* Reuter; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France. 104:313.
- H.[eliothrips] haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935) 11(4):164.

- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Blanchard, 1936. *Physis*, 12(42):108, figs. 1e, 2e, 3e.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Moulton & Andre, 1936. *Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci.*, 10(3):226.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Moulton, 1936. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (10)17:498.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* [Sic!] (Bouché); Costa Lima, 1936. *Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil*, p. 109.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Bailey, 1936. *Pan-Pacific Ent.*, 12(3):97, 99, 101, 103.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Takahashi, 1936. *Philippine Journ. Sci.*, 60(4):428.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Takahashi, 1936. *Tenthredo*, 1(2):110.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Doeksen, 1936. *Zool. Meded.*, 19(1-2):81.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Kéler, 1936. *Prace Wyzd. Chor. Róslin*, 15:88.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Russo, 1936. *Mem. Soc. ent. Italiana*, 15(1):42.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Hukkinen: in Hukkinen & Syrjänen, 1937. *Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak.*, 3(1):12.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. *Publ. Univ. Pretoria, Nat. Sci.*, (2)3:10, 37.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Bailey, 1937. *Pan-Pacific Ent.*, 13(1-2):92.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Bailey, 1937. *Ent. News*, 48:44.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Takahashi, 1937. *Tenthredo*, 1(3):347.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Sakimura, 1937. *Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc.*, 9(3):416.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Bailey, 1937. *Bull. Univ. California Coll. Agr. agr. Exp. Sta. Berkeley*, 609:13.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Porter, 1937. *Rev. Chilene Hist. Nat.*, 41:230.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Priesner, 1937. *Konowia*, 16(2):111.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Priesner, 1938. *Bull. Soc. Roy. ent. Égypte*, 1937:209.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Moulton, 1938. *Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro*, 9(3-4):374.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Bailey, 1938. *Circ. Univ. California Coll. Agr. Exp. Sta. Berkeley* 346:5, 57, figs. 30, 31. [Biology].
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Costa Lima, 1938. *Ins. Brasil*, 1:427.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* [Sic!] (Bouché); Melis, 1939. *Redia*, 25:85.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Moulton, 1939. *Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus. Honolulu*, 15(12):141.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Bondar, 1939. *Bol. tecn. Inst. Cacau Bahia*, 5:9.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Bailey, 1940. *Journ. econ. Ent.*, 33(1):135.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Crawford, 1940. *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington*, 42(4):90, fig. 1. ♂ Described.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Kurosawa, 1940. *Tenthredo*, 3(1):45.



- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Kurosawa, 1940. Kontyû, **14**(3):93, 100; (4):151.
- [*Heliothrips*] *haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**:11.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel., **53**:147, 183.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* f. *abdominalis* Reuter; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, **53**:147, 183.
- Thrips haemorrhoidalis* Bouché; McKeown, 1941. Australian Mus. Mag., **1941**:386.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); De Santis, 1941. Anu. rur. Prov. Buenos Aires, **9**:146, fig.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Melis, 1941. Redia, **27**:25.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Speyer & Parr, 1941. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, **91**(11):560, 581, 588, figs. 1b, 2c, 3b, 14, 44c. [Larva].
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); McKeown, 1942. Australian Ins., p. 77.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Moulton, 1942. Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu, **172**:7.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., **8**(1):36.
- [*Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis*] f. *abdominalis* Reuter; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., **8**(1):36.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Smith, 1943. Common Insects of Kansas, p. 154.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Moulton, 1944. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus. Honolulu, **17**(22):268.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Cañizo, 1944. Eos, **20**:105 (footnote).
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Vrydagh, 1944. Bull. Agr. Congo Belge, **1944**(1-4):3-7; 2 figs.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Sakimumura & Krauss, 1944. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **12**(1):113, 120.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Sakimura & Nishida, 1944. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **12**(1):123, 130.
- [*Heliothrips*] *haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 32.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Sakimura & Krauss, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **12**(2):320, 325, 329, 331.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Swezey, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **12**(2):393, 395.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Wittwer & Haseman, 1945. Journ. econ. Ent., **38**(5):615, fig. 1, table 1.
- H.[eliothrips]* *haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., **7**:175.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Blickenstaff, 1946. American Midl. Nat., **36**:669.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Callan, 1947. Nature, **160**:432.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Metcalf, 1947. Journ. econ. Ent., **40**(4):522, tables 1-4.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Savenko, 1947. Trudy zool. Inst. **7**:19.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Villiers, 1947. Nouvel Atlas Ent., **4**(2):93, Pl. XII, fig. 218.

- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Wolcott, 1948. Journ. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32(1):96.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2:399, fig. 217d.
- H.[eliothrips] haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p.46.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Costantino, 1948. Boll. Zool., 15(1-3):75.
- [*Heliothrips*] *haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 113.
- H.[eliothrips] haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):385, figs. 201, 203, 204.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Della Beffa, 1949. Insetti dannosi ecc., p.99.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Paulian, 1950. Mem. Inst. Sci. Madagascar, (A)4(2):207, Pl. 4; 1 text fig.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Spiller, 1951. New Zealand Journ. Tech., (B)33(2):142.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):70, figs. 41, 42. ♀.
- [*Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis*] *f. abdominalis* Reuter; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):71.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Grandi, 1951. Introd. Studio Ent., 1:726.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Rogoff, 1952. Journ. econ. Ent., 45(6): 1066, figs. 1-7, tables 1-8.
- [*Heliothrips*] *haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:189.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Evans, 1952. Injurious Ins. British Commonwealth, p. 73.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Skaife, 1953. African Insect Life, p. 92, fig. 35.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Melis, 1955. Redia, 40:2, iv, Pls. I-IV; textfigs. 1-16. ♀, ♂, all stages.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidales* [Sic!] (Bouché); Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)3(5):307.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Bournier, 1956. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris, 93(3):235, Pl. IV; textfigs. III-IX. [parthenogenesis, cytology etc.]
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Spiller, 1956. New Zealand Ent., 2:11.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):177.
- H.[eliothrips] haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:14, figs. 16, 23.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Smith, 1957. Rep. Ashmol. Nat. Hist. Soc. Oxon., 1951-56:20.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Morison, 1957. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, 109(16):481, fig. 1.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Griffiths & Thompson, 1957. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., 591:65.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Blunck, 1958. Beitr. Ent., 8(1-2):101.
- [*Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis*] *f. abdominalis* Reuter; Blunck, 1958. Beitr. Ent., 8(1-2):101.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Ferriere, 1958. Mitt. Schweizerischen ent. Ges., 31(3-4):320, 321.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Melis, 1959. Redia, 44(Append.):8, 14, fig. LXXXVII, 1-3; LXXXVIII, 3; XC; VIC.

- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Le Pelley, 1959. Agric. Ins. East Africa, p. 96.
- [*Heliothrips*] *haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):332.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Hayward, 1960. Rev. Industr.y Agr. Tucuman, 42(1):81.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Ananthakrishnan, 1960. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 57(3):568.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):252, 284, figs. CXLV-CXLIX, Pls. VI-VIII. [♀ and life history described, damage etc.].
- Heliothrips rufiventris* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7:169.
- Heliothrips semiaureus* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7:169.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:54, 126, fig. 3h. [♀, ♂ described].
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Bournier, 1961. Verh. XI Intern. Kongr. Ent. Wien 1960, 1:354.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:404.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4):104.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Pelekassis, 1962. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki, (N.S.)5(1):56.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Bournier, 1963. Rev. Pathol. vég. Ent. agric. France, 42(2):119, 120, fig.4.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Krauss, 1964. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1963)18(3):407.
- [*Heliothrips*] *haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:40, figs.36-38.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963) 26(2):87, 99, 114.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Pelikán, 1964. Beitr. Ent., 14(3-4):252, 254.
- H. [eliothrips] haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:857.
- [*Heliothrips*] *haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp.133, 134, fig.19. ♀.
- [*Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis*] f. *abdominalis* Reuter; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., p.134.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:31.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:216, Pl.V, fig.23; Pl.VII, fig.30. [♀, ♂, larvae, Prepu, pupa described].
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Bianchi, 1965. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1964)19(1):74.



- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Bailey & Campos-S., 1965. Pan-Pacific Ent., 41(2):104.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Vappula, 1965. Acta ent. Fennica, 19:167, 196.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Forsyth, 1966. Agric. Ins. Ghana, p. 97.
- H.[eliothrips] haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):7, fig. 16.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965) 73(4):210.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:120.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4:13, 62, 68, 69, 70, 73, 74, 75, 76, Pl. II, fig. 8.
- Heliothrips haemorroidalis* [Sic!] (Bouché); Mound, 1968. Bull. ent. Res., 57(2):536.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):239, 317, fig. 112. ♀, ♂.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Benjamin, 1968. East African agr. forest. Journ., 34(1):1, 8.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:5, 8, 9, 23, 25, 28.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); zur Strassen, 1969. in Grzimeks Tierleben, 2:169.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* (Bouché); zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 31(5):29, 68.
- Heliothrips haemorroidalis* [Sic!] (Bouché); Mound, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)39(3-4):54.
- Location of type : Unknown, probably lost; of *adonidum*: not known to writer; of *abdominalis*: not known to writer.
- Distribution : Cosmopolitan.
- Type locality : Europe [? Berlin]; of *adonidum*: Britain; of *abdominalis*: Finland.
- Habitat : A greenhouse pest; found on numerous plants; a pest on young pines in South Africa and India, on *Cichona* spp. in Madagascar, and pest on tea in Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania.

***Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* var. *angustior* Priesner, 1923. ♀.**

- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* var. *angustior* Priesner, 1923. Tijdschr. Ent., 66: 89. ♀.
- [*Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis*] var. *angustior*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europ., pt. 1:128.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* var. *angustior* Priesner, Reijne, 1926. Onderzoek. Monddeel. Thysanop., p. 9, figs. 1-9, 24, 27, 33-38, 45-52, 56-59, 62, 80, 86-87. [mouth parts].
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* var. *angustior*; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(Suppl.): 46. larva.
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* var. *angustior* Priesner; Reyne, 1927. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Anatom., 49:400, figs. 1-9, 24, 27, 33-38, 45-52, 56-59, 62, 80, 86-87. [mouth parts].
- Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* var. *angustior*; Priesner, 1928. Stellwaag Weinbauins., pp. 148, 160, fig. 47. ♀.
- H.[eliothrips] angustior*; Priesner, 1937. Konowia, 16(2):111.

Location of type : Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution : Central and North America.

Type locality : SURINAM:

Habitat : Leaves of various plants.

**Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis** var. **ceylonicus** Schmutz, 1913. ♀.

*Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* var. *ceylonica* Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)122(7):992. ♀.

*H. [eliothrips] haemorrhoidalis* var. *Ceylonica* Schmutz; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:865.

Location of type : Vienna Museum.

Distribution : CEYLON: Peradeniya.

Type locality : CEYLON: Peradenya [*Sic!*]

Habitat: Grass; Plantago leaves; cacao leaves.

*Heliothrips impurus* Priesner = **Caliothrips impurus** (Priesner).

*Heliothrips indicus* Bagnall = **Caliothrips indicus** (Bagnall).

*Heliothrips ipomoeae* Bondar = **Dendrothripoides ipomeae** (Bagnall).

*Heliothrips kadaliphilus* Ramakrishna = **Helionothrips kadaliphilus** (Ramakrishna).

*Heliothrips longiceps* Karny = **Phibalothrips longiceps** (Karny).

*Heliothrips longipes* Schlechtendal = **Palaeothrips longipes** (Schlechtendal).

*Heliothrips marginipennis* Hood = **Caliothrips marginipennis** (Hood).

*Heliothrips mendax* (Schmutz) = **Selenothrips rubrocinctus** (Giard).

*Heliothrips minutissimus* Bagnall = **Scirtothrips dorsalis** Hood.

*Heliothrips octarticulata* (Schmutz) = **Astrothrips octarticulatus** (Schmutz).

*Heliothrips pattersoni* Bagnall = **Hercinothrips pattersoni** (Bagnall).

*Heliothrips phaseoli* Hood = **Caliothrips phaseoli** (Hood).

*Heliothrips pullus* Moulton = **Heliothrips sylvanus** Faure.

*Heliothrips punctipennis* Hood = **Caliothrips punctipennis** (Hood).

*Heliothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard) = **Selenothrips rubrocinctus** (Giard).

**Heliothrips scudderi** Bagnall, 1924. ♀.

*Heliothrips scudderi* Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:131. ♀.

'*Heliothrips*' *scudderi* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:159, fig. 79. ♀.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History).

Distribution: Baltic Amber.

Type locality: Baltic Amber.

Habitat: Fossil.

[May be congeneric with *Dinurothrips frontalis* according to Mound].

*Heliothrips sculptilis* Hood = **Caliothrips striatopterus** (Kobus).

*Heliothrips semiaureus* Girault = **Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis** (Bouché).

*Heliothrips striatopterus* Kobus = **Caliothrips striatopterus** (Kobus).

*Heliothrips striatus* Hood = **Caliothrips striatus** (Hood).

**Heliothrips sylvanus** Faure, 1933. ♀, ♂.

*Heliothrips sylvanus* Faure, 1933. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 28(1):1, Pl.I,  
figs. 1, 2. ♀, ♂.

*Heliothrips pullus* Moulton, 1936. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)17:497. ♀.

*Heliothrips sylvanus* Faure; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat.  
Sci., (2)3:10, 38.

[*Heliothrips*] *pullus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):121.

[*Heliothrips*] *sylvanus* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
23(2):333.

*Heliothrips sylvanus*; Faure, 1962. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 66(1-2):177.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria;

of *pullus*: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: TRANSVAAL: Woodbush, Pietersburg;

Mariepskop; Sehororo Reserve; CAPE PROVINCE:

Mossel Bay; Port St. Johns; Stellenbosch; NATAL:

Pietermaritzburg; Richards Bay, Zululand.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Woodbush, Transvaal;

of *pullus*: SOUTH AFRICA: Mossel Bay, Cape Province.

Habitat: *Maesa rufescens* (= *lanceolata*); *Heteropyxis natalensis*;

*Brachylaena discolor*; *Barringtonia racemosa*;

*Parthenocissus* sp.; *Allophylus decipiens*; leaves of

avocado; rose leaves.

*Heliothrips syriacus* Mayet = **Retithrips syriacus** (Mayet).

*Heliothrips venustulus* Priesner = **Anisopilothrips venustulus** (Priesner).

*Heliothrips* subgen. *Deuterothrips* Schmutz = **SERICOTHRIPS** Halliday.

*Heliothrips* subgen. *Selenothrips* = Genus **SELENOTHRIPS** Karny.

Genus **HERCINOTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1932.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Reuter, 1891. Meddel. Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17:164.  
*Partim.*

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 28, 36, 43, 53, 167.  
*Partim.*

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2):35, 39.  
*Partim.*



- Heliothrips* Haliday; Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:133, 168. *Partim.*
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa, 23:273, 277, 285. *Partim.*
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1):10. *Partim.*
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:11, 14, 23. *Partim.*
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 25(46):240 (sep. p. 17). *Partim.*
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1):50. *Partim.*
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Britton, 1920. Ins. Connecticut State Conn. Geol. Nat. Hist. Survey, Bull., 31:44. *Partim.*
- Heliothrips* Haliday; van Eecke, 1922. Natuurk. Verh. Hollandsche Maats. Wetens. Haarlem, 3(9):98, 100. *Partim.*
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:11, 34. *Partim.*
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46:155. *Partim.*
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143. *Partim.*
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 4(1):255. *Partim.*
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:119, 125. *Partim.*
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insekfauna, 6:24, 25. *Partim.*  
[Swedish species monog.]
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Kazakov, 1927. Acta Soc. ent. Serb., 2:14. *Partim.*
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. agr. Exp. Sta., 101:67. [*Partim.*]
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):164. *Partim.*
- Hercothrips* Hood, 1928. Psyche, (1927)34(6):233. *Partim.*
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1928. Stellwaag: Weinbauins., pp. 148, 151, 159. *Partim.*
- Heliothrips* Haliday; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., pp. 23, 26. *Partim.*
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Kurosawa, 1930. Kontyû, 4(2):112. *Partim.*
- Hercinothrips* Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:506. [Type: *Heliothrips bicinctus* Bagnall].
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:31, 33. *Partim.*
- Hercothrips* Hood; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):479. *Partim.*
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):65, 94. [described]. *Partim.*
- Hercinothrips* Bagnall; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:313.
- Hercothrips* Hood; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3):227. *Partim.*
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 15:88. *Partim.*
- Hercothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):164. *Partim.*
- Hercinothrips* Bagnall; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:38.
- Hercinothrips* Bagnall; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 32. *Partim.*
- Hercinothrips* Bagnall; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2:398.
- Hercinothrips* Bagnall; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 41, 42, 46.
- Hercinothrips* Bagnall; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 113.

- Hercinothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:42, 132.  
*Hercothrips* Hood; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):386. *Partim*.  
*Hercinothrips* Bagnall; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:189.  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Melis, 1955. Redia, 40:1, 2. *Partim*.  
*Hercinothrips* Bagnall; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):149, 178.  
*Hercinothrips* Bagnall; Faure, 1957. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 20(1):88.  
 [Key to species].  
*Hercinothrips* Bagnall; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvěřeny ČSR., 2:14.  
*Hercinothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.  
*Hercinothrips* Bagnall; Morison, 1957. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, 109(16):478.  
*Hercinothrips* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):333.  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):188, 251. *Partim*.  
 [Italian species monog.]  
*Hercinothrips* Bagnall; Faure, 1961. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 24(1):133, 152.  
*Hercinothrips* Bagnall; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:53, 59. [described, Puerto Rican species].  
*Hercinothrips* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Zool. Anz., 167(7-8):266.  
*Hercinothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:33, 39. [described, key to European species].  
*Hercinothrips* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):87, 98, 114.  
*Hercinothrips* Bagnall; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 122, 126, 133. *Partim*.  
*Hercinothrips* Bagnall; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:24, 31.  
*Hercinothrips* Bagnall; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, 1:854, 857.  
*Hercinothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:200.  
*Hercinothrips* Bagnall; De Santis, 1965. Publ. Didáct. Dep. Esp. Inst. Nac. Tech. Agropec., 9:11.  
*Hercinothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1966. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (1965)(13)8:243. [key to known species].  
*Hercinothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):7.  
*Hercinothrips* Bagnall; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4:12, 14, 62.  
*Hercinothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:41.  
*Hercinothrips* Bagnall; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):273, 318. [described].  
*Hercinothrips* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 31(5):16, 29.  
 Type-species: *Heliothrips bicinctus* Bagnall, (Europe);  
 designated from three species and one doubtful.

***Hercinothrips aethiopiae* Mound, 1966. ♀, ♂.**

*Hercinothrips aethiopiae* Mound, 1966. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (1965)(13)8:243, 244, figs. 1-3. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: ETHIOPIA: Almaya.

Type locality: ETHIOPIA: Almaya.

Habitat: *Beta vulgaris*.

**Hercinothrips bicinctus** (Bagnall, 1919). ♀, ♂.

- Heliothrips bicinctus* Bagnall, 1919. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)4:258. ♀.  
*Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; van Eecke, 1921. Ent. Bericht. 5(118):313, 314.  
*Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; van Eecke, 1922. Natuuk. Verh. Hollandsche Maats. Wetens. Haarlem, 3(9):100, 108. ♀, ♂.  
 [*Heliothrips*] *bicinctus* Bagnall; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.  
*Heliothrips bifasciipennis* Girault, 1926. Characteristics of new Australian Insects, [p.1].  
*Heliothrips bicinctus* Bagnall; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:126, 131.  
 [*Heliothrips*] *bicinctus* Bagnall; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insekfauna, 6:26. [short note].  
 [*Heliothrips*] *bicinctus* Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):7.  
*Heliothrips bicinctus*; Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)20:564.  
 [*Herciothrips*] *bicinctus*; (Bagnall); Hood, 1928. Psyche, (1927)34(6):233.  
*H.[eliothrips] bicinctus* Bagnall; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p. 27.  
*Herciothrips bicinctus* (Bagnall); Moulton, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:198.  
*Heliothrips bicinctus* Bagnall; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:35, 36, 153, fig. 10.  
*Heliothrips bicinctus*; Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:506. [Made type of *Hercinothrips*].  
*Herciothrips bicinctus* (Bagnall); Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):479, 480.  
*H.[eliothrips] bicinctus* Bagnall; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:34, 35.  
*Heliothrips bifasciipennis* [*Sic!*] Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 16.  
*Herciothrips bifasciipennis* (Girault); Newman, 1935. Journ. R. Soc. S. Australia, 21:96.  
*Hercinothrips bicinctus* (Bagnall); Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:313.  
*Herciothrips bicinctus* (Bagnall); Moulton, 1936. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)17:498.  
*Herciothrips bicinctus* (Bagnall); Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p. 109.  
*Heliothrips bicinctus* Bagnall; Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., 19(1-2):81.  
*Hercinothrips bicinctus* (Bagnall); Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:38.  
*Hercinothrips bicinctus* (Bagnall); Morison, 1941. Proc. Roy ent. Soc. London, (B)10(10):203.  
 [*Hercinothrips*] *bicinctus* (Bagnall); Koet & Hincks, 1945. Check list British Ins., p. 32.  
*H.[ercinothrips] bicinctus* (Bagnall); Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p. 46.  
 [*Hercinothrips*] *bicinctus* (Bagnall); Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 113.  
*H.[erciothrips] bicinctus* (Bagnall); Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):386.  
*Hercinothrips bicinctus* (Bagnall); Spiller, 1956. New Zealand Ent., 2:12.  
*Hercinothrips bicinctus* (Bagnall); Faure, 1957. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 20(1):89, figs. 9-14. ♀, ♂.  
*Hercinothrips bicinctus* (Bagnall); Morison, 1957. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, 109(16):482, fig. 2.



- Hercinothrips bicinctus* (Bagnall); Le Pelley, 1959. Agric. Ins. East Africa, p.96.  
 [*Hercinothrips*] *bicinctus* (Bagnall); zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):333.
- [*Heliothrips*] *bifasiatipennis* [Sic!] Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7:169.
- Hercinothrips bicinctus* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Zool. Anzeig., 167(7-8):266.
- Hercinothrips bicinctus* (Bagnall); Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4):105.
- [*Caliothrips*] *bifascipennis* [Sic!] (Girault); Faure, 1962. Ent. Tidskr., 83(1-2):9, 10.
- [*Hercinothrips*] *bicinctus* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:39. [in key to European species].
- Hercinothrips bicinctus* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2): 87, 114.
- Heliothrips bicinctus* Bagnall; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 133, 136. ♀.
- [*Hercinothrips*] *bicinctus* (Bagnall); Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.
- Hercinothrips bicinctus* (Bagnall); Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:31.
- Hercinothrips bicinctus* (Bagnall); zur Strassen, 1965. Bol. Mus. Munic. Funchal, 19(80):51.
- [*Hercinothrips*] *bicinctus* (Bagnall); Mound, 1966. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (1965) (13)8:244.
- H.[ercinothrips] bicinctus* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):7.
- Hercinothrips bicinctus* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:41.
- Hercinothrips bicinctus* (Bagnall); zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 31(5):29, 68.
- Hercinothrips bicinctus* (Bagnall); De Almeida, 1969. Bol. Inst. Invest. cient. Angola, 6(1):47.
- Hercinothrips bicinctus* (Bagnall); Mound, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)39(3-4):54.
- Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London;  
 of *bifascipennis*: unknown to writer.
- Distribution: EUROPE: Spain; Belgium; England; Holland; France; USSR; Tenerife; Madeira; AFRICA: Kenya; Tanganyika; Natal; Cape Province; BRAZIL: Sao Paulo; AUSTRALIA: Queensland; NEW ZEALAND: Papatoetoe; Auckland; INDIA.
- Type locality: BELGIUM: Brussels; of *bifascipennis*: AUSTRALIA: Yeppoon, Queensland.
- Habitat: Pest on bananas; various green-house plants; *Smilax aspera*; *Amaranthus*; *Pergularia extensa*; *Asparagus falcatus*; *Turraea floribunda*; *Vernonia angustifolia*; *Chenopodium* cf. *vulvaria*; *Canthium inerme*; *Cineraria geifolia*; Arum; *Cynanchum obtusifolium*; tomato; dead branches; *Escalonia macrantha*; *Chrysanthemum* sp.

**Hercinothrips brunneus** Hood, 1940. ♀, ♂.

*Hercinothrips brunneus* Hood, 1940. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 3:39, fig. 1b. ♀, ♂.

*Hercinothrips brunneus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.

[*Hercinothrips*] *brunneus* Hood; Faure, 1957. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 20(1):89.  
♀, ♂.

[*Hercinothrips*] *brunneus* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
23(2):333.

[*Hercinothrips*] *brunneus* Hood; Mound, 1966. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (1965)(13)8:  
244.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : SOUTH AFRICA: Woodbush, Pietersburg, Transvaal.

Type locality : SOUTH AFRICA: Woodbush, Pietersburg, Transvaal.

Habitat : *Maesa rufescens* (= *lanceolata*).

**Hercinothrips dimidiatus** Hood, 1937. ♀, ♂.

*Hercinothrips dimidiatus* Hood, 1937. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)19:105, fig. 3a.  
♀, ♂.

[*Hercinothrips*] *dimidiatus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.

[*Hercinothrips*] *dimidiatus* Hood; Faure, 1957. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 20(1):89.  
♀, ♂.

[*Hercinothrips*] *dimidiatus* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
23(2):333.

[*Hercinothrips*] *dimidiatus* Hood; Mound, 1966. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (1965)(13)8:  
244.

Location of type : Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution : SOUTH AFRICA: Bloemfontein, Orange Free State; Pretoria,  
Transvaal.

Type locality : SOUTH AFRICA: Bloemfontein, Orange Free State.

Habitat : Pot-plants; liliaceous plant.

*Hercinothrips errans* (Williams) = *Helionothrips errans* (Williams).

**Hercinothrips extinctus** Stannard, 1956. ♂.

*Hercinothrips extinctus* Stannard, 1956. Fieldiana, (Zool.) 34(40):456,  
figs. 99a-b, 101. ♂.

Location of type : Illinois Natural History Survey.

Distribution : Baltic Amber.

Type locality : Baltic Amber.

Habitat : Fossil.

**Hercinothrips femoralis** (O.M. Reuter, 1891). ♀, ♂.

*H.[eliothrips]* *femoralis* Reuter, 1891. Meddel. Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17:166,  
167. [sex not given].

*Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 53, 170.

*Heliothrips cestri* Pergande, 1895. Ins. Life, 7(5):390, 391. [Sex not stated].

*H.[eliothrips]* *femoralis* Reuter; Bergroth, 1896. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique,  
40(2):67.

[*Heliothrips*] *femoralis* Reuter; Trybom, 1896. Ent. Tidskr., 17(2):87 (footnote).

*Heliothrips femoralis*; Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2):39.

*Heliothrips cestri* Pergande; Del Guercio, 1900. Nuove Relaz. R. Staz. Ent. agr.  
Firenze, (1)3:411.

- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:168, 172, Pl. V, figs. 55, 56; Pl. VI, fig. 57. ♀.
- H. [eliothrips] femoralis* Reuter; Schille, 1904. Sprawozd. Kom. fizyogr. Akad. Umiej. Krakowie, 38:13.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa, 23:277, 286.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Bagnall, 1908. Ent. mon. Mag., 44:6.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Bagnall, 1908. Proc. ent. Soc. London, 1907:lxviii.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(1):135.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Bagnall, 1909. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, 53:174.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Bagnall, 1909. Journ. econ. Biol., 4(2):39.
- H. [eliothrips] femoralis* Reuter; Bagnall, 1909. Bull. Misc. Inf. Kew, 1909(6):255.
- H. [eliothrips] femoralis* Reuter; Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1):10.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:14, 23.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Karny, 1911. Ent. Rundschau, 28(23):180.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Trabut, 1911. Bull. Agr. Algérie et Tunisie, 17(7):166.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Russel, 1912. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.) 23(2):42.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 25(46):240. (sep. p. 17).
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Hood, 1914. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 2(3):38.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Peterson, 1915. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 8(1):22, 25, 27, 36, 38, 45, 49, 53, Pls. I, III, IV, VI, VII.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)15:317.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; White, 1916. Bull. U.S. Dept. Agr., 421:1-15, figs. ♀, ♂.
- H. [eliothrips] femoralis* Reuter; Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1):51.
- H. [eliothrips] femoralis* Reuter; Bagnall, 1919. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)4:258.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Britton, 1920. Ins. Connecticut State, Conn. Geol. Nat. Hist. Survey, Bull. 31:44.
- [*Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; van Eecke, 1921 = *Hercinothrips bicinctus* (Bagnall)].
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Ahlberg, 1922. Med. Nr. 22 Centr. förs. Jordb. Ent. Avd., 38:6, figs. 3, 9, 10.
- [*Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; van Eecke = *Hercinothrips bicinctus* (Bagnall)].
- Haplothrips [Sic!] femoralis* (Reuter); [Wolcott], 1923. Journ. Dept. Agric. Porto Rico, 7(1):239.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:34, 35.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Treherne, 1924. Canadian Ent., 56(4):83.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; John, 1925. Ent. Mitt., 14(1):20.
- [*Heliothrips*] *femoralis* Reuter; Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46:155.
- [*Heliothrips*] *femoralis* Reuter; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.
- H. [eliothrips] femoralis* Reuter; Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 4(1):255.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:126, 130. ♀, ♂.
- H. [eliothrips] femoralis* Reuter; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insekfauna 6:25, 26. [♀, ♂ described].



- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 10(2):21.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Essig, 1926. Ins. West. North America, p. 184.
- [*Heliothrips*] *femoralis* Reuter; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):7.
- Heliothrips* [?] *femoralis* Reuter; Kéler, 1927. Prace Wyzd. Chor. Roślin, 2:6.
- [*Heliothrips*] *femoralis* Reuter; Kazakov, 1927. Acta Soc. ent. Serb., 2:14.
- H.[eliothrips] femoralis* Reuter; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta., 101:67.
- H.[eliothrips] femoralis* Reuter; Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):164.
- [*Hercothrips*] *femoralis* (Reuter); Hood, 1928. Psyche, (1927)34(6):233.
- H.[eliothrips] femoralis* Reuter; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 26.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Priesner, 1928. Stellwaag Weinbauins., pp. 148, 163, fig. 50. ♀, ♂.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Kurosawa, 1929. Kontyû, 3(4):247-252, fig.
- [*Heliothrips*] *femoralis* Reuter; Kurosawa, 1930. Kontyû, 4(2):113.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; McDaniel, 1931. Spec. Bull. Agr. Exp. Sta., Michigan Sta. Coll., 214:44.
- [*Heliothrips*] *femoralis* Reuter; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:35.
- Heliothrips apicalis* Bondar, 1931. Arch. Inst. Biol., 4:86, Pl. 16, fig. 2. ♀.
- H.[eliothrips] femoralis* Reuter; Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:506. [Referred to *Hercinothrips*].
- H.[eliothrips] femoralis* Reuter; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:34, 35. ♀, ♂.
- Heliothrips* [?] *femoralis* Reuter; Kéler, 1932. Prace Wyzd. Chor. Roślin, 12:6.
- Hercothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Bailey, 1933. Ent. News, 44(1):14.
- H.[eliothrips] femoralis* Reuter; Sharga, 1933. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, 81(2):190. [Internal anatomy].
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 97. ♀, ♂.
- Hercothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Moulton, 1934. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc. (1933)8(3):499.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Anthony, 1935. Bull. Connecticut Agr. Exp. Sta., 368:253.
- H.[eliothrips] femoralis* Reuter; Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 1(3):87.
- Hercothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Bailey, 1935. Journ. econ. Ent., 28(6):857, 860, 861.
- Hercinothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:313.
- H.[ercothrips] femoralis* (Reuter); Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):164.
- Hercothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Moulton, 1936. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(2):181.
- Hercothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Blanchard, 1936. Physis, 12(42):107, 109, figs. 1c, 2c, 3c.
- Heliothrips apicalis* Bondar; Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p. 109.
- Hercothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Sakimura, 1936. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(2):351.
- Hercothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3):227.

- Heliothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., 19(1-2):81.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Kéler, 1936. Práce Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 15:89.
- H.[erciothrips] femoralis* (Reuter); Bailey, 1937. Ent. News, 48:44.
- Herciothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Sakimura, 1937. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(3):416.
- Herciothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Bailey, 1937. Bull. Univ. California Coll. Agr. agr. Exp. Sta. Berkeley, 609:13.
- Herciothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Bailey, 1938. Circ. Univ. California Coll. Agr. Exp. Sta. Berkeley, 346:5, 67, figs. 36, 37.
- Hercinothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Bailey, 1940. Journ. econ. Ent., 33(1):135.
- Herciothrips femoralis* (Reuter); De Santis, 1941. Anu. rur. Prov. Buenos Aires, 9:147.
- Hercinothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Speyer & Parr, 1941. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, 91(11):560, 581, 590, figs. 15, 44d [Larva described].
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1):36.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Knechtel, 1943. Bull. Sect. Sci. Akad. Roum., 24:559, figs. 1, 2.
- Hercinothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Sakimura & Krauss, 1944. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(1):115, 120.
- Hercinothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Goodhue, Smith & Ditman, 1945. Journ. econ. Ent., 38(2):180. [control].
- [*Hercinothrips*] *femoralis* (Reuter); Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 32.
- Hercinothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Fullaway, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2):222.
- Hercinothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Sakimura & Krauss, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2):320.
- Hercinothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Swezey, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2):393, 395.
- Hercinothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Bianchi, 1946. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(3):512.
- Hercinothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Blickenstaff, 1946. American Midl. Nat., 36:669.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Savenko, 1947. Trudy zool. Inst. GSSR, 7:19.
- Hercinothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Wolcott, 1948. Journ. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32(1):96.
- Heliothrips cestri* Pergande; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):47.
- Hercinothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2:398, fig. 217b.
- H.[ercinothrips] femoralis* (Reuter); Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p. 46.
- Hercinothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Smith, Fulton & Lung, 1948. Journ. econ. Ent., 41(4): 625.
- Hercinothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Bailey & Knowlton, 1949. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 51(5):232.
- [*Hercinothrips*] *femoralis* (Reuter); Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 113.
- H.[erciothrips] femoralis* (Reuter); Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):387.
- Hercinothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Kurosawa, 1950. Icon. Ins. Japan, p. 171, fig. 433.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):70, 72, fig. 43. ♀, ♂.
- Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Grandi, 1951. Introd. Studio Ent., 1:727.

- [*Hercinothrips*] *femoralis* (Reuter); Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:189.  
*Hercinothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Sakimura, 1953. Journ. econ. Ent., 46(5):916.  
*Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Melis, 1955. Redia, 40:43. ♀, ♂.  
*Hercinothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Spiller, 1956. New Zealand Ent., 2:12.  
*Hercinothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):178.  
[*Hercinothrips*] *femoralis* (Reuter); Faure, 1957. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 20(1):88, 89. ♀, ♂.  
*H.[ercinothrips] femoralis* (Reuter); Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:14.  
*Hercinothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Morison, 1957. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, 109(16):483, fig. 3.  
[*Heliothrips*] *femoralis* Reuter; Melis, 1959. Redia, 44(Append.):14.  
*Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):283, 284. ♀, ♂. [described].  
*Hercinothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:59. ♀ [described].  
*Hercinothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4):105.  
*Heliothrips (Hercinothrips) femoralis* Reuter; Djadetsenko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 133, 135. ♀, ♂.  
[*Hercinothrips*] *femoralis* (Reuter); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:39, fig. 39. [in key to European species].  
[*Hercinothrips*] *femoralis* (Reuter); Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.  
*H.[ercinothrips] femoralis* (Reuter); Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:857.  
*Hercinothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:32.  
*Hercinothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Shiroma, 1965. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1964)19(1):5.  
*Heliothrips femoralis* Reuter; Vappula, 1965. Acta ent. Fennica, 19:167, 196.  
*Hercinothrips femoralis* (Reuter); De Santis, 1965. Publ. Didáct. Dep. Esp. Inst. Nac. Tech. Agropec., 9:13, 14.  
[*Hercinothrips*] *femoralis* (Reuter); Mound, 1966. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (1965) (13)8:244.  
*Hercinothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4):210.  
*H.[ercinothrips] femoralis* (Reuter); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearg., 4(9):7.  
*Hercinothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4:14, 62, 68, 75, Pl. IV, fig. 23.  
*Hercinothrips femoralis* (Reuter); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):318, figs. 42, 113. ♀, ♂.
- Location of type: Museum of Helsinki;  
of *cestri*: United States National Museum, Washington, D.C.;  
of *apicalis*: unknown to writer.
- Distribution: EUROPE: Finland; Italy; England; Belgium; Sweden;  
Russia; France; Holland; Rumania; Czechoslovakia;  
WEST INDIES: Puerto Rico; San Domingo; U.S.A.:



New York; Virginia; Illinois; Nebraska; Connecticut;  
California; Indiana; Kansas; Massachusetts; Minnesota;  
New Jersey; North Carolina; South Carolina; Washington;  
Wisconsin; Utah; CANADA: Ontario; BRAZIL;  
ARGENTINA; HAWAIIAN ISLANDS; NEW ZEALAND;  
TANGANYIKA: Arusha; JAPAN.

Type locality: FINLAND: Helsinki; of *cestri*: U.S.A.: not specified;  
of *apicalis*: BRAZIL: Bahia.

Habitat: Numerous plants; in greenhouses; pest on sugar beet.

**Hercinothrips jansei** Faure, 1957. ♀.

*Hercinothrips jansei* Faure, 1957. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 20(1):88, 100,  
figs. 15-17. ♀.

[*Hercinothrips*] *jansei* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
23(2):333.

[*Hercinothrips*] *jansei* Faure; Mound, 1966. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (1965)(13)8:243.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Prieska, Cape Province.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Outskirts of Prieska on the Orange River,  
Cape Province.

Habitat: *Monechma pseudopatulum*.

**Hercinothrips pattersoni** (Bagnall, 1919). ♀.

*Heliothrips pattersoni* Bagnall, 1919. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)4:259. ♀.

[*Hercinothrips*] *pattersoni* (Bagnall); Hood, 1928. Psyche, (1927)34(6):233.

*H.[eliothrips]* *pattersoni*; Bagnall, 1932. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)10:506.  
[Referred to *Hercinothrips*].

[*Hercinothrips*] *pattersoni* (Bagnall); Faure, 1957. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
20(1):89. ♀.

*Hercinothrips pattersoni* (Bagnall); Faure, 1961. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
24(1):152, figs. 30-35. ♀. [Partial description].

[*Hercinothrips*] *pattersoni* (Bagnall); Mound, 1966. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (1965)(13)  
8:244.

*Hercinothrips pattersoni* (Bagnall); Forsyth, 1966. Agric. Ins. Ghana, p. 97.

*Hercinothrips pattersoni* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.)  
Ent., Suppl. 11:41.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: WEST AFRICA: Aburi, Ghana; Ibadan, Nigeria.

Type locality: WEST AFRICA: Aburi, Gold Coast.

Habitat: *Granadilla* leaves.

**Hercinothrips tenuis** Hartwig, 1948. ♀, ♂.

*Hercinothrips tenuis* Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11:120, figs. 11,  
20. ♀, ♂.

[*Hercinothrips*] *tenuis* Hartwig; Faure, 1957. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 20(1):89.  
♀, ♂.

[*Hercinothrips*] *tenuis* Hartwig; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
23(2):333.

[*Hercinothrips*] *tenuis* Hartwig; Mound, 1966. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (1965)(13)  
8:244.

Location of type: Hartwig collection, Bloemfontein.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria, Transvaal; Richard's Bay, Natal;  
Port St. Johns, Cape Province.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria, Transvaal.

Habitat: *Turraea floribunda*; *Toddalia stayneri*; *Cynanchum ellipticum*;  
*Rhamnus prinoides*; dead branches.

**Hercinothrips trilineatus** (Priesner, 1932), *comb. nov.* ♀.

*Hercothrips trilineatus* Priesner, 1932. Stylops, 1(5):108. ♀.

*Caliothrips trilineatus* (Priesner); Faure, 1961. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
24(1):133.

[*Caliothrips*] *trilineatus* (Priesner); Faure, 1962. Ent. Tidskr., 83(1-2):10.

Location of type: Hamburg Museum. (Lost during the war).

Distribution: TANGANYIKA: Amani.

Type locality: EAST AFRICA: Amani.

Habitat: Bermuda grass.

Genus *Hercothrips* Hood = **CALIOTHRIPS** Daniel.

Genus **HOODOTHRIPOIDES** Mound, 1970.

*Hoodothripoides* Mound, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)39(3-4):54.

Type-species: *Hoodothripoides braziliensis* Mound, (Brazil); designated and  
monobasic.

**Hoodothripoides braziliensis** Mound, 1970. ♀.

*Hoodothripoides braziliensis* Mound, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London,  
(B)39(3-4):54, figs. 4-7, 24, 28, 30. ♀.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, 27 11' S. 52 23' W.

Habitat: Unknown.

Genus **HOODOTHrips** Bondar, 1931.

*Hoodothrips* Bondar, 1931. Arch. Inst. Biol., 4:83, 84. [Type: *Hoodothrips*  
*neivai* Bondar].

*Astrothrips* Karny; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):455, 484. *Partim.*

*Tryphactothrips* Bagnall; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(1):97.  
*Partim.*

*Hoodothrips* Bondar; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:40, 133.

*Hoodothrips* Bondar; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.

*Hoodothrips* Bondar; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico. Agr.  
Exp. Sta., 32:67. [described].

*Hoodothrips* Bondar; Stannard & Mitri, 1962. Trans. American ent. Soc.  
88(2-3):186, 205. [described and redefined].

Type-species: *Hoodothrips neivai* Bondar, (Brazil);  
monobasic and designated.

**Hoodothrips brevipilus** (Hood, 1928). ♀.*Tryphactothrips brevipilus* Hood, 1928. Psyche, (1927)34(6):243. ♀.*Tryphactothrips* [Sic!] *brevipilus* Hood; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(1):98.*Tryphactothrips brevipilus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):25.*Hoodothrips brevipilus* (Hood); Stannard & Mitri, 1962. Trans. American ent. Soc., 88(2-3): 207.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: WEST INDIES: Trinidad.

Type locality: WEST INDIES: Trinidad.

Habitat: Creepers, bushes, arum lily.

**Hoodothrips constrictus** (Hood, 1925). ♀.*Astrothrips constrictus* Hood, 1925. Psyche, 32(1):51. ♀.*Astrothrips constrictus* Hood; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):484.[*Astrothrips*] *constrictus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):19.*Hoodothrips constrictus* (Hood); Stannard & Mitri, 1962. Trans. American ent. Soc., 88(2-3): 207.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: WEST INDIES: Trinidad.

Type locality: WEST INDIES: Trinidad.

Habitat: *Lantana* sp.**Hoodothrips neivai** Bondar, 1931. ♀.*Hoodothrips neivai* Bondar, 1931. Arch. Inst. Biol., 4:84, Pl. 16, figs. 1a-c. ♀.*Tryphactothrips ipomoeae* Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(1): 98, fig. 4. ♀.*Hoodothrips neivai* Bondar; Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p. 109.*Tryphactothrips ipomoeae* Moulton; Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p. 110.*Tryphactothrips ipomoeae* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 125.*Hoodothrips neivai* Bondar; Stannard & Mitri, 1962. Trans. American ent. Soc., 88(2-3): 207, 208, figs. 5, 11, 22, 27, 32, 38, 39, 48, 50, 55. ♀ [described]. [Partim.]Location of type: Unknown; of *ipomoeae*: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Bahia.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Campo de Experimentacao, Bahia, of *ipomoeae*: BRAZIL: Bahia (?).Habitat: Leaves of *Dahlia variabilis*; leaves of an Apocynaceae; *Ipomoea batatas*.**Hoodothrips nigriflavus** Medina Gaud, 1961. ♀.*Hoodothrips nigriflavus* Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Exp. Sta., 32:68, fig. 1c. ♀.*Hoodothrips neivai* Bondar; Stannard & Mitri, 1962. Trans. American ent. Soc., 88(2-3): 208. [Partim.] ♀.

Location of type: Río Piedras Agr. Exp. Sta., Puerto Rico.

Distribution: PUERTO RICO: Ciales-Villalba Road.

Type locality: PUERTO RICO: Ciales-Villalba Road K.28.



Habitat: On leaves of *Solanum Caribaeum*, *Brachyramphus intybaceus* and *Blechum pyramidatum*.

Genus **LIPSAOTHIRIPS** Priesner, 1929.

*Lipsanothrips* Priesner, 1929. Andrée Bernstein-Forsch., 1:119.

*Lipsanothrips*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:63 136.

*Lipsanothrips*; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159 (7-8): 165.

[Places in both Heliiothripinae and Dendrothripini].

Type species: *Lipsanothrips skwarrae* Priesner, (Baltic Amber),  
monobasic and designated.

**Lipsanothrips skwarrae** Priesner, 1929. ♀.

*Lipsanothrips skwarrae* Priesner, 1929. Andrée Bernstein-Forsch., 1:119,  
fig. 4. ♀.

Location of type: Coll. Fritsch.

Distribution: Baltic Amber.

Type locality: Baltic Amber.

Habitat: Fossil.

Genus *Mesostenothrips* Stannard & Mitri = **COPIDOTHIRIPS** Hood.

Genus **MONILOTHIRIPS** Moulton, 1929.

*Monilothrips* Moulton, 1929. Rec. Indian Mus., 31(2): 93.

*Monilothrips* Moulton; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins.,  
25:14.

*Monilothrips* Moulton; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:173, 174.

*Monilothrips* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):122.

*Monilothrips* Moulton; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:42, 43, 138.

*Monilothrips* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5): 149, 186.

*Monilothrips* Moulton; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159 (7-8): 166.

*Monilothrips* Moulton; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 335.

*Monilothrips* Moulton; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963) 26 (2): 82, 99, 115.

Type-species: *Monilothrips kempi* Moulton, (India); monobasic.

**Monilothrips kempi** Moulton, 1929. ♀, ♂.

*Monilothrips kempi* Moulton, 1929. Rec. Indian Mus., 31(2): 94, fig. 1. ♀.

[*Monilothrips*] *kempi* Moulton; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian  
Ins., 25:14.

*Monilothrips montanus* Jacot-Guillarmod, 1942. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 5:64,  
figs. 1, 2. ♀.

*M.[onilothrips] kempi* Moulton; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:174.

*Monilothrips kempi* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3): 122.

*Monilothrips kempi* Moulton; Bailey & Cott, 1952. Bull. California Dept. Agr.,  
41(3):177.

*Monilothrips kempi* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):186,  
Pl. 12, fig. 31.

*Monilothrips kempi* Moulton; Hood & Jacot-Guillarmod, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc.  
S. Africa, 22 (2): 489, figs. 1-3. ♀, ♂.

[*Monilothrips*] *kempi* Moulton; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):335.

*Monilothrips kempi* Moulton; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):82, 99, 115.

Location of type: Indian Museum, Calcutta; of *montanus*:

Jacot-Guillarmod collection, Grahamstown.

Distribution: INDIA: Sureil, Nangphu, Darjiling; BASUTOLAND: Mamathes;

SOUTH AFRICA: Mariepskop, Transvaal; U.S.A.:

Big Sur, Monterey Co., California.

Type locality: INDIA: Sureil, Nangphu, Darjiling;

of *montanus*: BASUTOLAND: Mamathes.

Habitat: Ferns which include *Blechnum australe*; *B. punctulatum*, *Mohria caffrorum*, *Adiantum aethiopicum*, *Hypolepis sparsisora*; coffee fern.

*Monilothrips montanus* Jacot-Guillarmod = *Monilothrips kempi* Moulton.

#### Genus **NOATHRIPS** Bhatti, 1967.

*Noathrips* Bhatti, 1967. Thysanop. nova Indica, p. 9.

Type-species: *Noathrips prakashi* Bhatti, (India); designated and monobasic.

**Noathrips prakashi** Bhatti, 1967. ♀, ♂.

*Noathrips prakashi* Bhatti, 1967. Thysanop. nova Indica, p. 9. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: ? Zoological Survey of India collection.

Distribution: INDIA: Jabalpur district, M.P.

Type locality: INDIA: not specified but in Jabalpur district, M.P.

Habitat: Herbage; *Lantana*.

#### Genus **PANCHAETOTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1912.

*Panchaetothrips* Bagnall, 1912. Rec. Indian Mus., 7(3): 258.

[Type: *Panchaetothrips indicus* Bagnall].

*Panchaetothrips*; Bagnall, 1912. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)10:222.

*Panchaetothrips* Bagnall; Karny, 1921: Treubia, 1(4): 218, 244.

*Panchaetothrips* Bagnall; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) 168: 15.

*Panchaetothrips* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:867.

*Panchaetothrips* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. India Ent. Ser., 10 (7): 247, 271.

*Panchaetothrips* Bagnall; Brues & Melander, 1932. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool., 73:74.

*Panchaetothrips* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:28.

*Panchaetothrips* Bagnall; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:176.

*Panchaetothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:43, 141.

*Panchaetothrips* Bagnall; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4 (1): 420.

*Panchaetothrips* Bagnall; Hood, 1954. Publ. Cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 24:26, 30. [Key to species].

*Panchaetothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159 (7-8): 165.

*Panchaetothrips* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963) 26 (2): 87, 99.

*Panchaetothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent.,  
Suppl. 11:48.

Type-species: *Panchaetothrips indicus* Bagnall, (India);  
monobasic and designated.

***Panchaetothrips indicus* Bagnall, 1912. ♀, ♂.**

*Panchaetothrips indicus* Bagnall, 1912. Rec. Indian Mus., 7(3):258, Pl. VII. ♀, ♂.

*Panchaetothrips indicus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Madras agr.

Students Union, 13 (10): 7.

*Panchaetothrips indicus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist.  
Soc., 30:867.

*Panchaetothrips indicus* Bagnall; Blunck, 1925. Sorauer. Handb. Pflanzenkrank.,  
4 (1): 266.

*Panchaetothrips indicus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. India  
ent. Ser., 10 (7): 273, fig. 23.

*Panchaetothrips indicus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., 20(1):79.

*Panchaetothrips indicus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1931. Journ.  
Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 34 (4): 1037.

*Panchaetothrips indicus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1932. Agr. Livestock India,  
2 (4): 399, Pl. XIX.

*Panchaetothrips indicus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1934. Rec. Indian Mus.,  
36(4):495.

[*Panchaetothrips indicus* Bagnall; Moulton, 1936 = *Panchaetothrips noxius*  
Priesner].

[*Panchaetothrips*] *indicus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal.  
Indian Ins., 25:28.

*P.[anchaetothrips] indicus* Bagnall; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent.,  
7:176.

*P.[anchaetothrips] indicus* Bagnall; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb.  
Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4 (1): 420.

*Panchaetothrips indicus* Bagnall; Hood, 1954. Publ. Cult. Comp. Diam. Angola,  
24:30, figs. 3, 9, 11. ♀, ♂.

*Panchaetothrips indicus* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963) 26 (2):  
87, 99.

*Panchaetothrips indicus* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1965. Bull. Ent. Madras,  
6:28. ♀, ♂.

*Panchaetothrips indicus* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.)  
Suppl. 11:48.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: INDIA: Madras; Coimbatore; Malabar; Travancore; Pusa;  
Erode; Mysore; Goa.

Type locality: INDIA: Madras.

Habitat: Leaves of turmeric (*Curcuma longa*); arrow-root leaves; banana; cotton;  
*Haemelia patens*; tea; wild cana.

***Panchaetothrips noxius* Priesner, 1937. ♀, ♂.**

*Panchaetothrips indicus* Bagnall; Moulton, 1936. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)17:498.

*Panchaetothrips noxius* Priesner, 1937. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 30(1):172.  
♀, ♂. larva II.



- P.[anchaetothrips] noxius* Priesner; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1): 420.
- Panchaetothrips noxius* Priesner; Hood, 1954. Publ. Cult. Comp. Diam. Angola, 24:30, figs. 4, 10. ♀, ♂.
- Panchaetothrips noxius* Priesner; Ferrière, 1958. Mitt. Schweizerischen ent. Ges., 31(3-4):321.
- Panchaetothrips noxius* Priesner; Le Pelley, 1959. Agric. Ins. East Africa, p. 96.
- Panchaetothrips noxius* Priesner; Faure, 1962. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 66(1-2):176, figs. 7, 8, 17, 26-29. ♀, ♂ [further characters].
- Location of type: Musée Royal d'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren.
- Distribution: BELGIAN CONGO: Nioka; Kivu, Loashi; UGANDA: Kisoro; Butenga.
- Type locality: BELGIAN CONGO: Nioka.
- Habitat: Feeds on coffee leaves.

Genus **PARTHENOTHRIPS** Uzel, 1895.

- Thrips* Linné; Regel, 1858. Bull. Classe phys.-math. Acad. Imp. Sci. St.-Petersburg, 16(21):334.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Uzel, 1889. Vesmir, 18(21): 258. *Partim*.
- Heliothrips* Haliday; Reuter, 1891. Meddel. Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17:164. *Partim*.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 29, 36, 44, 53, 170.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2): 34, 38.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Tümpel, 1901. Geradfl. Mitteleuropas, pp. 284, 291.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:133, 175.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Del Guercio, 1903. Nuove Relaz. R. Sta. Ent. agr. Firenze, (1)5:17.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Moulton, 1907. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.) 12(3): 43, 44, 57.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa, 23:274, 277, 286.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Reh, 1909. Sorauer Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 3rd ed., 3:228.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Bagnall, 1909. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, 53:174.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Cobelli, 1909. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 59:3.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1):10.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:11, 22.
- [*Heliothrips*] subgen. *Parthenothrips* Uzel; Karny, 1911. Ent. Rundschau, 28(23):180.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 25(46):240. (sep. p. 17).
- [*Heliothrips* subgen. *Parthenothrips* Uzel; Schmutz, 1913 = *Astrothrips* Karny].
- Heliothrips* subgen. *Parthenothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6): 189.
- Heliothrips (Parthenothrips)* Uzel; Priesner, 1917. Schrif. phys.-ökon. Ges. Königsberg, (1916)57: 52.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1): 51.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Britton, 1920. Ins. Connecticut State, Conn. Geol. Nat. Hist. Survey, Bull. 31:44.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; John, 1921. Faun. Petrop. Catal., 2(1):9.

- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1 (4): 215, 239.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; van Eecke, 1922. Natuurk. Verh. Hollandsche Maats. Wetens. Haarlem, 3 (9): 99, 102.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1923. Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)132(1-3): 11.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Knechtel, 1923. Bull. Agr. Bucuresti, 3 (7-9): 75, 105.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) 168: 11, 35.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46: 155.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4 (3-4): 143.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 4(1): 256.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1: 119, 125, 133.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insekfauna, 6: 24, 26.  
[Swedish species monog.]
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8): 4.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 3: 464.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Kazakov, 1927. Acta Soc. ent. Serb., 2: 14.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta., 101: 67.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3): 164.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., pp. 23, 27.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25: 61.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Bondar, 1931. Arch. Inst. Biol., 4: 84.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5: 28, 34, 38.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37: 29, 36.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 16.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3) 44 (59): 65, 98. [described].
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Rungs, 1935. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, 15(1): 55.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104: 313.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935) 11 (4): 164.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53: 147.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 32.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7: 173, 174.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 41, 42, 46.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 113.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33: 42, 142.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1): 388.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1): 67, 73.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1: 189.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5): 149, 189.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2: 14.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8): 165.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Morison, 1957. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, 109(16): 478.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2): 335.
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.): 188, 285.  
[as *Pharthenothrips* on p. 285] [described].
- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2: 33, 39, 116. [described].

- Parthenothrips* Uzel; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):87, 98.  
*Parthenothrips* Uzel; Yakhontov, 1964. Oprod. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:854, 857.  
*Parthenothrips* Uzel; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.  
*Parthenothrips* Uzel; Djadetchko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 123, 126, 137. [as *Partenothrips* on pp. 123, 126].  
*Parthenothrips* Uzel; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:24, 32.  
*Parthenothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:201.  
*Parthenothrips* Uzel; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4):203.  
*Parthenothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):7.  
*Parthenothrips* Uzel; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol. 48(2):90.  
*Parthenothrips* Uzel; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):273, 331. [described].  
*Parthenothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:5, 23, 24, 28.  
Type-species: *Heliothrips Dracaenae* Heeger, (Europe); monobasic.

**Parthenothrips dracaenae** (Heeger, 1854). ♀, ♂.

- Heliothrips Dracaenae* Heeger, 1854. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 14(3):365, Pl. I. ♀, ♂.  
*T.[hrips] Dracaenae* Regel, 1858. Bull. Classe. Phys.-math. Acad. Imp. Sci. St. Pétersbourg, 16(21):336, figs. 1-6. [sex not stated]. [described as a new species].  
*Thrips dracaenae*; Regel, 1858. Mélange biol., 2(6):628-633.  
*Heliothrips dracenae* [sic!] Heeger; Frauenfeld, 1867. Verh. Zool. Bot. Ges., 17:800.  
*Thrips (Heliothrips) Dracaenae* (Heeger); Taschenberg, 1880. Praktische Insekten-Kunde, 4:222. ♀, ♂.  
*H.[eliothrips] dracaenae* Heeger; Pergande, 1882. Entomol., 15:95.  
*Heliothrips dracaenae* Heeger; Pergande, 1882. Psyche, 3:381.  
*Heliothrips dracaenae* Heeger; Jordan, 1888. Zeitschr. Wiss. Zool., 47(4):541-620. Pls. 36-38. [Anatomy and biology].  
*Heliothrips dracaenae* Heeger; Osborn, 1888. Insect Life, 1(5):141.  
*Heliothrips Dracaenae* Heeger; Uzel, 1889. Vesmír, 18(21):258.  
*H.[eliothrips] dracaenae* Heeger; Reuter, 1891. Meddel. Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17:166, 167.  
*Heliothrips dracaenae* Heeger; Trybom, 1894. Ent. Tidskr., 15(1-2):56, 58.  
*Heliothrips dracaenae* Heeger; Pergande, 1895. Insect Life, 7(5):390.  
*Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 36, 53, 171, Pl. II, figs. 12-14; Pl. VI, fig. 93. ♀ [described].  
[*Parthenothrips dracaenae*] var. *concolor* Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 172, 173. ♀.  
*Heliothrips dracaenae* Heeger; Beach, 1896. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci., 3:216.  
[*Heliothrips*] *Dracaenae* Heeger; Trybom, 1896. Ent. Tidskr., 17(2):87 (footnote).  
*Heliothrips dracaenae* Heeger; E. Reuter, 1897. Landtbr. Meddel., 21:48.  
*Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Coesfeld, 1898. Abhandl. naturwiss. Ver. Bremen, 14(3):473.  
*Heliothrips dracaenae* Heeger; Jablonowski, 1899. Faun. Regn. Hung., p. 17.



- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2):38, 39.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Oudemans, [1900?] Nederland Ins., p. 239, Pl. V, fig. 2.
- P.[arthenothrips] dracaenae* (Heeger); Tümpel, 1901. Geradfl. Mitteleuropas, p. 291, Pl. XXIII. [described].
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:133, 176, Pl. VI, figs. 62-65. ♀, ♂, all stages.
- Parthenothrips Dracenae* [Sic!] (Heeger); Del Guercio, 1903. Nuove Relaz. R. Staz. Ent. agr. Firenze, (1) 5:17, Pl. XVI, fig. 1.
- Parthenothrips Dracaenae* (Heeger); Schille, 1904. Sprawozd. Kom. fizyogr. Akad. Umiej. Krakowie, 38:13, Pl. I, fig. 7.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); E. Reuter, 1905. Landtbr. Meddel., 50:24.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Buffa, 1906. Atti Acad. Venet. Class. Sci. Nat. Padova, (N.S.) 93:102.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Froggatt, 1906. Agr. Gazet. N.S. Wales, 17(10):1010.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Moulton, 1907. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.) 12(3):44, 57.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa, 23:277, 286.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Bagnall, 1908. Ent. mon. Mag., 44:6, 7 (footnote).
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Bagnall, 1908. Proc. ent. Soc. London, 1907:lxviii.
- Parthenothrips Dracenae* [Sic!] (Heeger); Cobelli, 1909. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 59:3.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(1):135.
- Parthenothr.[ips] dracaenae* (Heeger); Reh, 1909. Sorauer Handb. Pflanzenkrank. 3rd ed., 3:228.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Bagnall, 1909. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, 53:174.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Bagnall, 1909. Journ. econ. Biol., 4(2):39.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Bagnall, 1909. Bull. Misc. Inf. Kew, 1909(6):255.
- P.[arthenothrips] dracaenae* (Heeger); Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1):10.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:22.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Karny, 1911. Ent. Rundschau, 28(23):180.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 25(46):240, fig. 1. (sep. p. 17). ♂.
- Heliothrips (Parthenothrips) dracaenae* Heeger; Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6):189.
- Parthenothrips dracenae* [Sic!] (Heeger); Pongrácz, 1914. Rovartani Lapok, 21(9-12):136.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Borden, 1915. Journ. econ. Ent., 8(3):354, 359.
- Heliothrips (Parthenothrips) dracaenae* Heeger; Priesner, 1917. Verh. Phys. ökon. Ges. Königsb., (1916) 57:52.
- P.[arthenothrips] dracaenae* (Heeger); Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1):51.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Britton, 1920. Ins. Connecticut State, Conn Geol. Nat. Hist. Survey, Bull. 31:44.

- Heliothrips dracaenae* Heeger; Priesner, 1920. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., 29:171.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); van Eecke, 1921. Ent. Bericht, 5(118):313, 314.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); John, 1921. Faun. Petrop. Catal., 2(1):9.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Ahlberg, 1922. Med. 233 Centr. Förs. Jordb. Ent. avd., 38:4, figs. 1, 4-6, 11, 12, 15-18.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); van Eecke, 1922. Natuur. Verh. Hollandsche Maats. Wetens. Haarlem, 3(9):102, 118, textfigs. 23, 24. ♀, ♂.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Priesner, 1923. Schulze: Biol. Tiere Deutschlands, 2(29):29.8.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Priesner, 1923. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)132(1-3):11. larva.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Joh, 1923. Ent. Mitt., 12(5-6):230.
- Parth.[enothrips] dracaenae* (Heeger); Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agr. Bucuresti, 3(7-9):105, Pl. VII; textfigs. 17, 18. ♀, ♂.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:35.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Treherne, 1924. Canadian Ent., 56(4):83.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2):48.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Priesner, 1925. Krancher's Ent. Jahrb., 1924/25:157.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); John, 1925. Ent. Mitt., 14(1):20.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Herrick, 1925. Ent. News, 36:181, figs. 1-2.
- [*Parthenothrips*] *dracaenae* (Heeger); Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46:155.
- [*Parthenothrips*] *dracaenae* (Heeger); Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.
- [*Parthenothrips dracaenae*] f. *concolor* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.
- P.[arthenothrips] dracaenae* (Heeger); Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 4(1):256.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:132. ♀, ♂, egg, larvae, prepupa, pupa.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* f. *concolor* Uzel; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:134.
- P.[arthenothrips] dracaenae* (Heeger); Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insekfauna, 6:26, figs. 4B, 10A. [♀, ♂ described].
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Essig, 1926. Ins. West. North America, p.182.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Müller, 1927. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool., 130(1-2):253, figs. 1, 3-22, 26. [Morphology, biology].
- P.[arthenothrips] dracaenae* (Heeger); Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):4. ♀.
- [*Parthenothrips*] *dracaenae* (Heeger); Kazakov, 1927. Acta Soc. ent. Serb., 2:14.
- P.[arthenothrips] dracaenae* (Heeger); Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta., 101:67.
- P.[arthenothrips] dracaenae* (Heeger); Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):164.
- P.[arthenothrips] dracaenae dracaenae* (Heeger); John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p. 27.
- P.[arthenothrips] dracaenae concolor* Uzel; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p. 27.
- [*Parthenothrips*] *dracaenae* (Heeger); Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:61.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Radulesco, 1930. Rev. Path. vég. Ent. agr. Paris, 17(2):24-27. [Biology].

- Parthenothrips dracanae* [Sic!] (Heeger); Girault, 1930. New Pests from Australia, VIII, [P.1].
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Pussard-Radulesco, 1930. Ann. Épiphyties, 16(3-4):106, 107, 133, 178, Pl. I. [biology & cytology].
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); McDaniel, 1931. Spec. Bull. Agr. Exp. Sta. Michigan Sta. Coll., 214:44.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Scalon, 1931. Konowia, 10(1):90.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:38, 153. ♀, ♂.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Kéler, 1932. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 12:6.
- P.[arthenothrips] dracaenae* (Heeger); Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:36, figs. 7, 20-21. ♀, ♂.
- Heliothrips dracaenae* (Jordan) [Sic!]; Sharga, 1933. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, 81(2):190. [internal anatomy].
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 16.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 98. ♀.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Ramakrishna, 1934. Rec. Indian Mus., 36(4):493, Pl. IX, fig. 3.
- Parthenothrips dracanae* [Sic!] (Heeger); Rungs, 1935. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, 15(1):55.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 1(3):87.
- Parthnothrips* [Sic!] *dracaenae* (Heeger); Newman, 1935. Journ. Roy. Soc. W. Australia, 21:96.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Bagnall & John, 1935. Bull. Soc. ent. France, 104:313.
- P.[arthenothrips] dracaenae* (Heeger); Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):164.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., 19(1-2):81.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 15:89.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(1-2):92.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Bailey, 1938. Circ. Univ. California Coll. Agr. Exp. Sta., Berkeley, 346:5, 70.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Faure, 1940. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 3:170.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Bailey, 1940. Journ. econ. Ent., 33(1):135.
- Parthenothrips draecaenae* (Heeger); Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:147, 183, figs. 2, 3, 33.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Speyer & Parr, 1941. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, 91(11):560, 581, 591, figs. 16, 17, 44e. [Larva described].
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1):36.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Colas, 1944. Petit Atlas des Insectes, 1:40, Pl. IX, fig. 151.
- [*Parthenothrips*] *dracaenae* (Heeger); Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 32.



- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Swezey, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2):395.
- P.[arthenothrips] dracaenae* (Heeger); Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:174.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Villiers, 1947. Nouvel Atlas Ent., 4(2):93, Pl.XII, fig. 217.
- P.[arthenothrips] dracaenae* (Heeger); Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p. 46.
- [Parthenothrips] dracaenae* (Heeger); Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 113.
- P.[arthenothrips] dracaenae* (Heeger); Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):388.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Spiller, 1951. New Zealand Journ. Sci. Tech., (B)33(2):143.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):73, figs. 44a-b. ♀, ♂.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Grandi, 1951. Introd. Studio Ent., 1:727.
- [Parthenothrips] dracaenae* (Heeger); Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:189.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Sakimura, 1953. Journ. econ. Ent., 46(2):287.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Snodgrass, 1954. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 122(9):46. [Morphology].
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Spiller, 1956. New Zealand Ent., 2:12.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Bailey, 1957. Bull. California. Ins. Survey, 4(5):189, Pl. 20, fig. 30.
- P.[arthenothrips] dracaenae* (Heeger); Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Svěreny CSR., 2:14.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Morison, 1957. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, 109(16):485, figs. 6, 7.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Melis, 1959. Redia, 44(Append.):14.
- [Parthenothrips] dracaenae* (Heeger); zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):335.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):285, figs. CL-CLII. [♀, egg and larva described].
- Parthenothrips dracaena* [sic!] (Heeger); De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.) 7:170.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost.-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:404.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4):105.
- [Parthenothrips dracaenae]* f. *concolor* Uzel; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4):105.
- [Parthenothrips] dracaenae* (Heeger); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:39. [short description].
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., p. 137, fig. 20. ♀, ♂.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):87, 98.
- P.[arthenothrips] dracaenae* (Heeger); Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, 1:857, fig. 341(1). [as *dracena* in caption to figure].
- [Parthenothrips] dracaenae* (Heeger); Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.

- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:32, Pl. IV, fig. 5; Pl. X, fig. 2.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Rodriguez-Velez, 1965. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1964)19(1):10.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):151.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Vappula, 1965. Acta ent. Fennica, 19:167, 196.
- P.[arthenothrips] dracaenae* (Heeger); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):7.
- P.[arthenothrips] dracaenae* (Heeger); Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4):203.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):90.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:120.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):239, 332, fig. 120. ♀, ♂.
- P.[arthenothrips] dracaenae* (Heeger); Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:5, 28.
- Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger); zur Strassen, 1969. in Grzimeks Tierleben, 2:169.
- Location of type: ? Vienna Museum; of *T. Dracaenae* Regel not known to author; of *concolor*: ? Vienna Museum.
- Distribution: EUROPE: Austria; Finland; Czechoslovakia; Germany; Russia; Italy; England; Belgium; Holland; France; Scotland; Rumania; Switzerland; Poland; Denmark; Hungary; Sweden; SIBERIA; NORTH AFRICA: Morocco; NORTH AMERICA: U.S.A.: District of Columbia; Connecticut; Massachusetts; New Jersey; California; New York; Oklahoma; CANADA; INDIA: Nilgiris; AUSTRALIA: Sydney; Perth; NEW ZEALAND: Auckland; SOUTH AFRICA: Cape Province; Natal; HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: Maui.
- Type locality: AUSTRIA; of *T. Dracaenae* Regel: RUSSIA: Saint-Pétersbourg; of *concolor*: ? Bohemia.
- Habitat: *Ficus*; *Begonia*; *Dracaena*; *Pandanus*; *Calla*; *Kentia*; *Aralis*; *Sparmannia*; *Cycas*; *Crinum*; *Canna*; *Phoenix*; *Areca*; *Ruscus*; *Musa*; *Apium graveolens*; *Asclepias*; *Curculigo*; *Zantedeschia*; *Solanum*; *Tecoma*; *Vitis vinifera*; *Stephanotis*; *Passiflora*; *Cucurbita*; *Hedera*; *Anthurium*; *Tradescantia*; *Aspidistra*; *Lapageria*; *Croton*; *Citrus*; *Cucumis vulgaris*; in hothouses mostly on Liliaceae; *Codiaeum variegatum*.

*Parthenothrips dracaenae* f. *concolor* Uzel = *Parthenothrips dracaenae* (Heeger).

***Parthenothrips kobusi* van Deventer, 1906. ♀.**

*Parthenothrips* (?) *kobusi* van Deventer, 1906. Handb. Suik.-cult. Riet.-Fabr. Java, 2:276, 278, Pl. 37, fig. 3. ♀.

*Parthenothrips* (?) *kobusi* van Deventer, 1912. Handb. Suik.-cult. Riet.-Fabr. Java, 2:287, 289, Pl. XXXVIII, fig. 3.

Location of type: unknown.

Distribution: JAVA:

Type locality: JAVA: nothing further.

Habitat: Leaf sheaths of sugar-cane.

*Parthenothrips octarticulata* Schmutz = *Astrothrips octarticulatus* (Schmutz).

Genus **PHIBALOTHRIPS** Hood, 1918.

*Phibalothrips* Hood, 1918. Mem. Queensland Mus., 6:125.

[Type: *Phibalothrips exilis* Hood].

*Phibalothrips* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:11.

*Reticulothrips* Faure, 1925. S. African Journ. nat. Hist., 5:144.

[Type: *Reticulothrips peringueyi* Faure].

*Phibalothrips* Hood; Bondar, 1931. Arch. Inst. Biol., 4:84.

*Phibalothrips* Hood; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 17.

*Phibalothrips* Hood; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:10, 37. [*Reticulothrips* a synonym].

*Reticulothrips* Faure; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:13.

*Phibalothrips* Hood; Faure, 1942. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 5:79. [key to species].

*Phibalothrips* Hood; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:173, 176.

*Phibalothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):23.

*Phibalothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:42, 142.

*Reticulothrips* Faure; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:146.

*Phibalothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.

*Phibalothrips* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):336.

*Phibalothrips* Faure [*Sic!*]; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 58(2):423.

*Phibalothrips* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):87, 98.

Type-species: *Phibalothrips exilis* Hood, (Australia); monobasic and designated; of *Reticulothrips*: *Reticulothrips peringueyi* Faure, (South Africa); monobasic and designated.

*Phibalothrips exilis* Hood = ***Phibalothrips longiceps*** (Karny).

***Phibalothrips longiceps*** (Karny, 1913).

*Heliothrips longiceps* Karny, 1913. Arch. Naturgesch., (A)79(1):123, fig. 1. ♀.

*Phibalothrips exilis* Hood, 1918. Mem. Queensland Mus., 6:125. ♀.

*Phibalothrips exilis* Hood; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2):48.

*Heliothrips longiceps* Karny; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18:99.

*Phibalothrips exilis* Hood; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 17.

*Phibalothrips exilis* Hood; Faure, 1942. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 5:79, 80.

[*Phibalothrips*] *longiceps* (Karny); Faure, 1942. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 5:79, 80.

[*Phibalothrips*] *exilis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):23.

*Phibalothrips longiceps* (Karny); Mound, 1970. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)39(3-4):55. [synonymy].

Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria; of *exilis*: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: NEW GUINEA; AUSTRALIA: Queensland; New South Wales; FIJI: Lautoka.



Type locality: NEU-BRITANNIEN: Ralum; of *exilis*: AUSTRALIA: Nelson, Queensland.

Habitat: Forest; grass.

**Phibalothrips peringueyi** (Faure, 1925). ♀, ♂.

*Reticulothrips peringueyi* Faure, 1925. S. African Journ. nat. Hist., 5:145, Pl. XIV, figs. 5, 7-11. ♀, ♂.

*Reticulothrips peringueyi* Faure; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1931. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 34(4):1034.

*Phibalothrips peringueyi* (Faure); Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:10, 37.

[*Reticulothrips*] *peringueyi* Faure; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:13.

*Phibalothrips peringueyi* (Faure); Faure, 1942. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 5:79.

*P.[hibalothrips] peringueyi* (Faure); Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:176.

*Phibalothrips peringueyi* (Faure); Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11:125.

[*Phibalothrips*] *peringueyi* (Faure); zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):336.

*Phibalothrips peringueyi* (Faure); Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 58(2):421, 422, 423.

*Phibalothrips peringueyi* (Faure); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2): 87, 98. [as *peringueyi* on p. 87.]

Location of type: National collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: TRANSVAAL Pretoria; Woodbush;  
SOUTHERN RHODESIA: Mpof; Victoria Falls;  
INDIA: Coimbatore.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Arcadia, Pretoria, Transvaal.

Habitat: Tall grass; *Panicum*; *Hyparrhenia hirta*; *Popowia obovata*; *Anona* sp.; *Brachystegia filiformis*; *Andropogon pertusus*; *Chloris barbata*.

Genus *Pterothrips* Hood = **AUSTRALOTHRIPS** Bagnall.

Genus *Reticulothrips* Faure = **PHIBALOTHRIPS** Hood.

Genus **RETITHRIPS** Marchal, 1910.

*Retithrips* Marchal, 1910. Bull. Soc. Ent. Égypte, 3(1):17.

*Retithrips* Marchal; Karny, 1911. Ent. Rundschau, 28(23):179.

[*Retithrips* Marchal; Bagnall = *Rhipiphorothrips* Morgan].

*Retithrips* Marchal; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):215, 239.

*Retithrips* Marchal; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:11.

*Stylothrips* Bondar, 1924. Correio Agr. Bahia, 2(2):46.

*Retithrips* Marchal; Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. 4(1):257.

*Retithrips* Marchal; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(Suppl.):39, 42.

*Retithrips* Marchal; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18:642.

*Heliothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1928. Stellwaag: Weinbauins., pp. 148, 151, 159. Partim.

- Retithrips* Marchal; Priesner, 1928. Stellwaag: Weinbauins., pp. 148, 165.  
*Retithrips* Marchal; Bondar, 1931. Arch. Inst. Biol., 4:84.  
*Retithrips* Marchal; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):454, 478.  
*Retithrips* Marchal; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:43, 146.  
*Stylothrips* Bondar; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:149.  
*Retithrips* Marchal; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank.ed. 5, 4(1):389.  
*Retithrips* Marchal; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.  
*Retithrips* Marchal; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):337.  
*Retithrips* Marchal; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:40, 115.  
*Retithrips* Marchal; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):87, 98.  
*Retithrips* Marchal; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:200, 229. [described].  
*Retithrips* Marchal; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19: 5, 29.  
Type-species: *Retithrips aegyptiacus* Marchal, (Egypt); monobasic.

*Retithrips aegyptiacus* Marchal = **Retithrips syriacus** (Mayet).

*Retithrips bicolor* Bagnall = **Rhipiphorothrips bicolor** (Bagnall).

*Stylothrips bondari* Bondar = **Retithrips syriacus** (Mayet).

*Retithrips javanicus* Karny = **Retithrips syriacus** (Mayet).

**Retithrips syriacus** (Mayet, 1890). ♀, ♂.

*Thrips* (*Heliothrips*) *Syriacus* Mayet, 1890. Insectes de la Vigne, p. 451.  
[Sex not given].

*Heliothrips Syriacus* (Mayet); Del Guercio, 1900. Nuove Relaz. R. Staz. Ent. agr. Firenze, (1)3:411.

*Retithrips aegyptiacus* Marchal, 1910. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, 3(1):17, figs. 1-3. ♀, ♂.

*Retithrips aegyptiacus* Marchal; Karny, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr. (Fauna exotica) 2(7):25.

*Retithrips javanicus* Karny, 1923. Treubia, 3(3-4):364, figs. 83-85. ♀, ♂.

*Stylothrips bondari* Bondar, 1924. Correio Agr. Bahia, 2(2):46, figs.

*Retithrips Aegyptiaca* Marchal; Zanon, 1924. Atti. Pontif. Accad. Sci. nuovi Lincea, 77:89.

*R.[etithrips] aegyptiacus* Marchal; Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank, 4(1):257.

*Retithrips aegyptiacus* Marchal; Karny, 1925. Bull. ent. Res., 16(2):125.

*Retithrips aegyptiacus* Marchal; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(Suppl.):43. larva.

*Retithrips javanicus* Karny; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(Suppl.):43, Pl. IV, fig. 2. Larva.

*Retithrips aegypticus* [*Sic!*] Marchal; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18: 642.

*Retithrips javanicus*; Karny, 1927. Tropische Natuur, 1927(4):60, fig. 3.

*Stylothrips bondari* (Morgan) [*Sic!*]; Costa Lima, 1928. Arch. Esc. Sup. Agr. Med. Veter. Rio de Janeiro, (1927)8(1-2):77.

- Heliothrips syriacus* (Mayet); Priesner, 1928. Stellwaag Weinbauins., p. 165.
- Retithrips aegyptiacus* Marchal; Priesner, 1928. Stellwaag Weinbauins., pp. 148, 165, figs. 51, 52. ♀, ♂ larva.
- Retithrips aegyptiacus* Marchal; Bondar, 1929. Bol. Lab. Path. Veg., No. 8:46.
- Retithrips bicolor* M.; Ramakrishna, 1932. Agric. Livestock India, 2(4):396.
- Retithrips syriacus* (Mayet); Priesner, 1932. R v. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(2):192.
- Retithrips aegyptiacus* Marchal; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):479.
- Retithrips aegyptiacus* Marchal; Paoli, 1934. Firenze Ist. agr. colon. Ital., (1931-33):48.
- Retithrips aegyptiacus* Marchal; Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p. 110.
- Retithrips syriacus* (Mayet); Priesner, 1938. Bull. Soc. Roy. ent.  gypte, 1937:209.
- Retithrips aegyptiacus* Marchal; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:429.
- Retithrips syriacus* (Mayet); Rivnay, 1939. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 1939:150-182, figs. 1-11.
- Retithrips aegyptiacus* Marchal; Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11:125.
- R.[etithrips] aegyptiacus* Marchal; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers. Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):389.
- R.[ethithrips] syriacus* (Mayet); Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers. Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):389.
- Retithrips syriacus* (Mayet); Evans, 1952. Injurious Ins. British Commonwealth, p. 73.
- Retithrips syriacus* (Mayet); Seshadri & Ananthakrishnan, 1954. Indian Journ. Ent., 16(3):213.
- Retithrips syriacus* (Mayet); Ananthakrishnan, 1954. Journ. zool. Soc. India, 6(2):161.
- Retithrips syriacus* (Mayet); Ananthakrishnan, 1955. Agra Univ. Journ. Res. (Sci.), 4(1):283-288.
- Retithrips syriacus* (Mayet); Ananthakrishnan, 1956. Zool. Anz., 157(1-2):33-35.
- Retithrips aegyptiacus* Marchal; Ferri re, 1958. Mitt. Schweizerischen ent. Ges., 31(3-4):321. (*Syriacus*).
- Retithrips syriacus* (Mayet); Pearson, 1958. Ins. Pests Cotton trop. Africa, p. 301.
- Retithrips syriacus* (Mayet); Le Pelley, 1959. Agric. Ins. East Africa, p. 96.
- [*Retithrips*] *syriacus* (Mayet); zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):337.
- Retithrips syriacus* (Mayet); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-B cher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:40, 41.
- Retithrips syriacus* (Mayet); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):87, 98.
- Retithrips syriacus* (Mayet); Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:229. ♀, ♂. [all stages described].
- Retithrips syriacus* (Mayet); Forsyth, 1966. Agric. Ins. Ghana, p. 97.
- Retithrips syriacus* (Mayet); zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:120.
- Retithrips syriacus* (Mayet); Priesner, 1968. K kenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:5, 9, 29.
- Location of type: unknown; of *aegyptiacus*: unknown to writer; of *bondari*; Bondar collection, Bahia, Brazil;



of *javanicus*: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: Syria; Egypt; Palestine; Tripoli; Cyrenaica; Morocco;  
Italian Somaliland; Uganda; Kenya; Tanganyika; Malawi;  
South Africa; Brazil; India; Java.

Type locality: SYRIA: Jaffa; of *aegyptiacus*: EGYPT: Cairo; of *bondari*:  
BRAZIL: Bahia; of *javanicus*: JAVA: Buitenzorg.

Habitat: Numerous flowering plants, in some cases has proved to be a pest.

Genus **RHIPHOROTHRIPS** Morgan, 1913.

*Rhipiphorothrips* Morgan, 1913. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 46:17.

[Type: *Rhipiphorothrips pulchellus* Morgan].

*Retithrips* Marchal; Bagnall, 1913. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)12:290.

*Rhipiphorothrips* Morgan; Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)15:320.

*Rhipiphorothrips* Morgan; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):215, 239.

*Rhipiphorothrips* Morgan; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp.  
Sta., (1923)168:11.

*Rhipiphorothrips* Morgan; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.,  
30:865.

*Rhipiphorothrips* Morgan; Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. 4(1):255.

*Rhipiphorothrips* Morgan; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(Suppl.):38, 39.

*Rhipiphorothrips* Morgan; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. India ent. Ser.,  
10(7):245, 252.

*Rhipiphorothrips* Morgan; Priesner, 1928. Stellwaag Weinbauins., pp. 148, 151,  
155.

*Rhipiphorothrips* Morgan; Bondar, 1931. Arch. Inst. Biol., 4:84.

*Rhipiphorothrips* Morgan; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria, Nat.  
Sci., (2)3:38.

*Rhipiphorothrips* Morgan; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian  
Ins., 25:10.

*Rhipiphorothrips* Morgan; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:173, 175.

*Rhipiphorothrips* Morgan; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):46.

*Rhipiphorothrips* Morgan; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:41, 147.

*Rhipiphorothrips* Morgan; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank.  
ed. 5, 4(1):385.

*Rhipiphorothrips* Morgan; Mukerji & Jotwani, 1955. Indian Journ. Ent., 17(1):66.

*Rhipiphorothrips* Morgan; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.

*Rhipiphorothrips* Morgan; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):  
337.

*Rhipiphorothrips* Morgan; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):88, 98, 115.

Type-species: *Rhipiphorothrips pulchellus* Morgan, (Philippines);  
monobasic and designated.

*Rhipiphorothrips bicolor* (Bagnall) = ***Rhipiphorothrips pulchellus*** Morgan.

***Rhipiphorothrips cruentatus*** Hood, 1919. ♀, ♂.

*Rhipiphorothrips cruentatus* Hood, 1919. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 7(4-6):94. ♀, ♂.

*Rhipiphorothrips cruentatus* Hood; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Madras agr.

Students Union, 13(10):6.

*R.[hipiphorothrips] cruentatus* Hood; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bomb. nat. Hist.  
Soc., 30:865.

- R.[hipiphorothrips] cruentatus* Hood; Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 4(1):255.
- Rhipiphorothrips cruentatus* Hood; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(Suppl.):39, 40. larva, prepupa, pupa.
- Rhipiphorothrips cruentatus* Hood; Karny, 1926. Mem. Dept. Agr. India Ent. Ser., 9(6):192, Pl. XVI, fig. 6; textfig. 3.
- Rhipiphorothrips cruentatus* Hood; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7):252, fig. 3b.
- Rhipiphorothrips karna* Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7):245, 252, fig. 16. ♀, ♂.
- Rhipiphorothrips cruentatus* Hood; Priesner, 1928. Stellwaag Weinbauins., pp. 148, 151, 157, figs. 39, 44. ♀, ♂, larva, prepupa, pupa.
- Rhipiphorothrips cruentatus* Hood; Ramakrishna, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., 20(1):78.
- Rhipiphorothrips cruentatus* Hood; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1931. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 34(4):1034.
- Rhipiphorothrips cruentatus* Hood; Ramakrishna, 1932. Agr. Livestock India, 2(4):396, Pl. XVII, fig. 3; Pl. XVIII, fig. 2. [Bionomics].
- R.[hipiphorothrips] karna*; Ramakrishna, 1932. Agr. Live-Stock India, 2(4):396.
- Rhipiphorothrips cruentatus* Hood; Rahman & Bhardwaj, 1937. Indian Journ. Agr. Sci., 7:633-651, Pls. LIII-LV. [Description, life history, biology, control].
- Rhipiphorothrips cruentatus* Hood; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1939. Indian Journ. Ent., 1(3):38.
- [*Rhipiphorothrips*] *cruentatus* Hood; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:11.
- R.[hipiphorothrips] cruentatus* Hood; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:175.
- Rhipiphorothrips cruentatus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):23.
- R.[hipiphorothrips] cruentatus* Hood; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):385.
- Rhipiphorothrips cruentatus* Hood; Mukerji & Jotwani, 1955. Indian Journ. ent. 17(1):66, 73, fig. 9. [Male genitalia].
- Rhipiphorothrips cruentatus* Hood; Ferrière, 1958. Mitt. Schweizerischen ent. Ges., 31(3-4):320.
- Rhipiphorothrips cruentatus* Hood; Pillai & Kurian, 1959. I.C.A.C. Journ. 79(4):1, figs. 1, 2. [♀, ♂, all early stages described].
- Rhipiphorothrips cruentatus* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1926)26(2): 88, 115.
- R.[hipiphorothrips] karna* Ramakrishna; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):115 (footnote).
- Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum;  
of *karna*: ? Ramakrishna Ayyar collection.
- Distribution: CEYLON: Peradeniya; INDIA: Coimbatore; S. Arcot; Mysore; Lyallpur; Punjab; Bezwada; Bangalore; Nellore; Malabar; Nilgiris; Travancore; Ootacamund; Ochira.
- Type locality: INDIA: Coimbatore; of *karna*: INDIA: not stated.
- Habitat: Grapevine on which it is a pest; *Careva arborea*; *Odina odiar*; *Eugenia jambulana*; rose; *Calotropis*; *Terminalis catappa*; *Anacardium occidentale*; *Punica granatum*; *Mangifera indica*; areca palm.

*Rhipiphorothrips jacoti* Priesner = **Rhipiphorothrips miemsae** Jacot-Guillarmod.

*Rhipiphorothrips karna* Ramakrishna = **Rhipiphorothrips cruentatus** Hood.

**Rhipiphorothrips miemsae** Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. ♀, ♂.

*Rhipiphorothrips miemsae* Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:10, 38, Pl. I, figs. 5, 6. ♀, ♂. *Partim*.

*Rhipiphorothrips jacoti* Priesner, 1939. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 32(2):161. ♀, ♂.

[*Rhipiphorothrips*] *jacoti* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):337.

[*Rhipiphorothrips miemsae* Jacot-Guillarmod; zur Strassen = *Rhipiphorothrips priesneri* sp. ined.].

Location of type: Jacot-Guillarmod collection, Grahamstown; of *jacoti*: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: SOUTHERN RHODESIA: SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal; PORTUGUESE EAST AFRICA: BELGIAN CONGO: Eala.

Type locality: SOUTHERN RHODESIA: Mpof; of *jacoti*: SOUTH AFRICA: Mokeetsi, Transvaal.

Habitat: *Brachystegia filiformis*; *Combretum* sp.; various other woody plants. [If there are two species involved Priesner chose a specimen conspecific with *miemsae* as a separate species].

**Rhipiphorothrips species ined.** ♀, ♂.

*Rhipiphorothrips miemsae* Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:10. ♀, ♂. *Partim*.

[*Rhipiphorothrips*] *miemsae* Jacot-Guillarmod; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):338.

Location of type: non designated.

Distribution: Southern Rhodesia; South Africa; Portuguese East Africa.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA:

Habitat: *Combretus* sp.; *Solanum panduraeforme*; *Pseudarthia hookeri*.

**Rhipiphorothrips pulchellus** Morgan, 1913. ♀, ♂.

*Rhipiphorothrips pulchellus* Morgan, 1913. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 46:17, figs. 33-37. ♀, ♂.

*Retithrips bicolor* Bagnall, 1913. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)12:290. ♀, ♂.

*R.[hipiphorothrips]* (*Retithrips*) *bicolor* (Bagnall); Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:865.

*Rhipiphorothrips pulchellus* Morgan; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(Suppl.):39, Pl. I, figs. 2, 5; Pl. IV, fig. 1, 2. larva.

*Rhipiphorothrips pulchellus* Morgan; Priesner, 1928. Stellwaag Weinbauins., pp. 148, 151, 155, figs. 40-43. ♀, ♂, larvae, prepupa, pupa.

*Rhipiphorothrips pulchellus* Morgan; Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4):288, 323. [as *Rhipiphorothrips* on p. 288].

*Rhipiphorothrips pulchellus* Morgan; Takahashi, 1935. Journ. Soc. trop. Agr. Formosa, 7:69, 71.

*Rhipiphorothrips pulchellus* Morgan; Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., 60(4):427.

[*Rhipiphorothrips*] *bicolor* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:11.



- Rhipiphorothrips pulchellus* Morgan; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):46.  
*Rhipiphorothrips bicolor* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2): 88, 115.  
*Rhipiphorothrips bicolor* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:50.  
 Location of type: United States National Museum, Washington, D.C.:  
 of *bicolor*: British Museum (Natural History), London.  
 Distribution: PHILIPPINE ISLANDS; CEYLON; JAVA: Buitenzorg;  
 FORMOSA: Taihoku.  
 Type locality: Philippine Islands; of *bicolor*: Ceylon.  
 Habitat: Banyan tree; grape vine; *Antidesma bunias*; *Lasianthus* sp.;  
*Bischofia javanica*.

Genus **SELENOTHRIPS** Karny, 1911.

- Physopus* Amyot & Serville; Trybom, 1910. Sjöstedt Wiss. Eng. Schwed. Zool. Exp. Kilimanj. Meru 1905-6. 3(16):1. *Partim*.  
 [*Heliothrips*] subgen. *Selenothrips* Karny, 1911. Ent. Rundschau, 28(23):179, 180.  
*Selenothrips* Karny; Hood, 1913. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 1(12):150.  
 [Type: *Physopus rubrocincta* Giard].  
 [*Heliothrips*] subgen. *Selenothrips* Karny; Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)122(7):992, 994.  
*Selenothrips*; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):215, 239.  
*Heliothrips* subgen. *Selenothrips* [sic!] Karny; Reyne, 1921. Bull. Dep. Landb. Suriname, 44:13.  
*Selenothrips* Karny; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:11, 36.  
*Selenothrips* Karny; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:865.  
*Selenothrips* Karny; Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. 4(1):257.  
*Selenothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(Suppl.):39, 47.  
*Selenothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1928. Stellwaag Weinbauins., pp. 148, 167.  
*Selenothrips* Karny; Steinweden & Moulton, 1930. Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Fukiens. christ. Univ., 3:19.  
*Selenothrips* Karny; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):455, 482.  
*Selenothrips* Karny; Wu, 1935. Catal. Ins. Sinensium, 1:340.  
*Selenothrips* Karny; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:13.  
*Brachyurothrips* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:28.  
*Heliothrips* Haliday; Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2):262.  
*Selenothrips* Karny; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:173, 174.  
*Selenothrips* Karny; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2:407, 409.  
*Selenothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:42, 47, 148.  
*Selenothrips* Karny; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):389.  
*Selenothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.  
*Selenothrips* Karny; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:53, 60. [described].  
*Selenothrips* Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):88, 115.  
*Selenothrips* Karny; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4:13, 16, 62.  
*Selenothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19: 5, 29.

Type-species: *Physopus rubrocincta* Giard, (Guadeloupe); designated from two species by Hood, 1913.

*Selenothrips cordatus* Bagnall = **Caliothrips cordatus** (Bagnall).

**Selenothrips decolor** Karny, 1911.

*Selenothrips decolor* Karny, 1911. Ent. Rundschau, 28(23):179, 180, 2 figs.  
[Sex not stated, larvae].

*Selenothrips decolor*; Karny, 1913. Arch. Naturgesch., (A)79(1):123.

*S.[elenothrips] decolor* Karny; Bagnall, 1922. Trans. ent. Soc. London, 1921(3-4): 527.

*Selenothrips decolor* Karny; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(Suppl.):48, Pl. IV, fig. 4. larva.

Location of type: ? Berlin Museum.

Distribution: NEW GUINEA: Finsch Island; CEYLON: Peradenyia; WEST AFRICA: Ghana.

Type locality: NEW GUINEA: Finsch Island.

Habitat: Injurious to *Theobroma cacao*.

*Selenothrips glabratus* Priesner = **Selenothrips (Xestothrips) glabratus** Priesner.

*Selenothrips indicus* (Bagnall) = **Selenothrips rubrocinctus** (Giard).

*Selenothrips mendax* Schmutz = **Selenothrips rubrocinctus** (Giard).

**Selenothrips rubrocinctus** (Giard, 1901). ♀, ♂.

*Physopus rubrocincta* Giard, 1901. Bull. Soc. ent. France, 1901(15):264.  
[Sex not stated].

*Heliothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Franklin, 1908. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 33: 49.  
Pl. LXIV, figs. 10, 14; Pl. LXV, figs. 17, 20, 21. ♀, ♂,  
larva, pupa.

*Ph.[ysopus] rubrocinctus* Giard; Reh, 1909. Sorauer Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 3rd ed., 3:225.

[*Physopus*] *rubrocinctus* Giard; Trybom, 1910. Sjöstedt Wiss. Erg. Schwed. Zool. Exp. Kilimandj. Meru, 1905-6. 3(16):3.

*Heliothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Bagnall, 1910. Fauna Hawaii, 3:699.

*Heliothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Urich, 1911. Bull. Dept. Agr. Trinidad, 10:66-73, Pls. XVIII-XX. [Life History].

*Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Karny, 1911. Ent. Rundschau, 28(23):179.

*Heliothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Russel, 1912. Bull. U.S. Dept. Bur. Ent., 99(2):17-29, Pls. IV, V.

*Physopus rubrocincta*; Giard, 1913. Rept. Ins. Pests Barbados, Agr. News Barbados, 1913:59.

*Selenothrips mendax* Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)122(7):994.  
♀.

*Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Hood, 1913. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 1(12):150.

*Heliothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Bagnall, 1915. Journ. Linn. Soc. London, (Zool.)32:498.

*Heliothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Ballou, 1915. Bull. ent. Res., 6(2):173.

*Heliothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, 1(4)-2(1):67.

- Selenothrips (Heliothrips) rubrocinctus* (Giard); Williams, 1918. Bull. Dept. Agr. Trinidad Tobago, 17(3):145, fig. 2.
- Heliothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Reyne, 1921. Bull. Dept. Landbouw Suriname, 44:1-214, Pls. I-XX; textfigs. 1-6. [♀, ♂, all stages, biology, control].
- Heliothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Moreira, 1921. Bol. Inst. biol. defesa Agric., 1:65.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Bagnall, 1922. Trans. ent. Soc. London, 1921(3-4):527.
- Heliothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Costa Lima, 1923. Arch. Esc. Sup. Agr. Med. Veter. Nictheroy, (1922)6(1-2):111.
- Heliothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); [Wolcott], 1923. Journ. Dept. Agric. Porto Rico, 7(1):240.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:36.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Watson & Hubbell, 1924. Florida Ent., 7(4):60.
- S.[elenothrips] (Physopus) rubrocinctus* (Giard); Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:865.
- S.[elenothrips] (Heliothrips) rubrocinctus* (Giard); Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 4(1):257, fig. 138.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Karny, 1925. Bull. ent. Res., 16(2):125.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(Suppl.):48, Pl. IV, fig. 5. larva.
- Brachyurothrips indicus* Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18:98. ♀.
- Heliothrips (Selenothrips) rubrocinctus* (Giard); Reijne, 1926. Onderzoek. Monddeel. Thysanop., p. 9, figs. 10-19, 25, 26, 42-44, 53-54, 60-61, 81-85. [mouth parts].
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 10(2):24.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Karny, 1927. Tropische Natuur, 1927(4):64, fig. 10.
- Heliothrips (Selenothrips) rubrocinctus* (Giard); Reyne, 1297. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Anatom., 49:400, figs. 10-19, 25, 26, 42-44, 53-54, 60-61, 81-85. [mouth parts].
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Dozier, 1927. Journ. Dept. Agr. Porto Rico, (1927)10:279.
- Heliothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Costa Lima, 1928. Arch. Esc. Sup. Agr. Esc. Sup. Agr. Med. Veter. Rio de Janeiro, (1927)8(1-2):77.
- Brachyurothrips indicus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7):271.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Moulton, 1928. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1927)7(1):116, 133.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Priesner, 1928. Stellwaag Weinbauins., pp. 148, 151, 167, figs. 53, 54. ♀, ♂, all stages.
- Selenothrips indicus* (Bagnall); Bagnall, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., 20(1):71.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Ramakrishna, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., 20(1):78.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Moulton, 1929. Rec. Indian Mus., 31(2):98.
- Heliothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Reyn, 1929. Indische Mercur, 1929:3-16, 61-62.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Steinweden & Moulton, 1930. Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Fukien christ. Univ., 3:20.



- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1931. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 34(4):1034.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Ramakrishna, 1932. Agr. Livestock India, 2(4):398, Pl. XVIII, fig. 3.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Priesner, 1932. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 22(2):193.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):483.
- Heliothrips rubricinctus* [Sic!] (Giard); Kaden, 1934. Tropenpflanzer, 37(4):139-148, tables 1-2.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Takahashi, 1934. Bot. & Zool., Tokyo, 2:1827.
- S.[elenothrips] rubrocinctus* (Giard); Wu, 1935. Catal. Ins. Sinensium, 1:340.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Takahashi, 1935. Journ. Soc. trop. Agr. Formosa, 7:68, 69, 72, 75.
- Heliothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Bailey, 1935. Journ. econ. Ent., 28(6):858. [Life cycle].
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p.110.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., 60(4):429.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Russo, 1936. Mem. Soc. ent. Italian, 15(1):42, 45, figs. 2-4. [<sup>♂</sup>, <sup>♀</sup>, and whole life history described].
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Moulton, 1936. Philippine Journ. Agr., 7(2):263.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(1-2):92.
- Heliothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Sakimura, 1937. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc. 9(3):416.
- Heliothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Sakimura, 1938. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 10(1):167-173.
- Selenothrips rubrocincta* (Giard); Moulton, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 9(3-4):374.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Bailey, 1938. Circ. Univ. California Coll. Agr. Exp. Sta. Berkeley, 346:72.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:430, fig. 209.
- Heliothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Bailey, 1939. Pan-Pacific Ent., 15(2):93.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Bondar, 1939. Bol. tecn. Inst. Cacau Bahia, 5:9, figs. 4, 5.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Kurosawa, 1940. Tenthredo, 3(1):46.
- [*Selenothrips*] *rubrocinctus* (Giard); Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:13.
- [*Brachyurothrips*] *indicus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:28.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Bailey, 1940. Journ. econ. Ent., 33(1):135.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Moulton, 1942. Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu, 172:7.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Callan, 1943. Trop. Agr., 20(7):127. [Thrips-resistant cacao].
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Callan, 1943. Nature, 152:162.
- Cacao Thrips; Callan, 1943. Bull. ent. Res., 34(4):313, fig. 1. [Natural enemies].
- Heliothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Beatty, 1944. Journ. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico, 28(3-4):123.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Sakimura & Krauss, 1944. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(1):115, 120.

- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Sakimura & Nishida, 1944. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **12**(1):124, 130.
- Heliothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **12**(2):262.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Sakimura & Krauss, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **12**(2):326, 329, 331.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Fullaway & Krauss, 1945. Common Insects of Hawaii, p.31. Pl.I, fig.9.
- [*Selenothrips*] *indicus* (Bagnall); Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent. **7**:174.
- [*Selenothrips*] *mendax* Schmutz; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., **7**:174.
- [*Selenothrips*] *rubrocinctus* (Giard); Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., **7**:175.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Callan, 1947. Nature, **160**:432. [Method of rearing].
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Wolcott, 1948. Journ. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico, **32**(1):101.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, **2**:409, fig. 220d.
- S.[elenothrips]* (*Heliothrips*) *rubrocinctus* (Giard); Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed.5, **4**(1):389, fig. 208.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. franc. Afrique Noire, **14**(3):879. ♀.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Evans, 1952. Injurious Ins. British Commonwealth, p.74.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Sen-G. ja & Behura, 1957. Mem. ent. Soc. India, **5**:23.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Ferrière, 1958. Mitt. Schweizerischen ent. Ges., **31**(3-4):320, 321.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Le Pelley, 1959. Agric. Ins. East Africa, p. 96.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., **32**:60, 125, figs. 1b, 5c. ♀, ♂ described.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Faure, 1962. Ent. Tidskr., **83**(1-2):21.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Annecke, 1962. S. African Journ. agr. Sci., **5**(2):273.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Duarte, 1962. Bol. Inst. Invest. cient. Angola, **1**(1):7, 16.
- Selenothrips mendax* (Schmutz); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)**26**(2):88, 115.
- Selenothrips indicus* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)**26**(2):88, 115.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)**26**(2):88, 115.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Bianchi, 1965. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1964)**19**(1):74.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Forsyth, 1966. Agric. Ins. Ghana, p.97.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. **4**:16, 62, 75, Pl. IV, fig. 26.
- Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl.**11**:52.

*Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Pemberton, 1968. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc.,  
20(1):11.

*Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool.  
2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:5, 9, 29.

*Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); De Almeida, 1969. Bol. Inst. Invest. cient.  
Angola, 6(1):48.

*Selenothrips rubrocinctus* (Giard); Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist.,  
(Ent.)24(4):89.

Location of type: Unknown; of *mendax*: Vienna Museum; of *indicus*: British  
Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: West Indies; Hawaiian Islands; Ceylon; India; West Africa;  
Ghana; Kenya; Tanganyika; Uganda; Mauritius;  
Honduras; Brazil; British Guiana; Surinam; Panama;  
Florida, U.S.A.; China; Formosa; Philippine Islands;  
Guam; Saipan Island; Moen I.; Truck I.; New Caledonia;  
Republic of South Africa; Angola; Solomon Islands.

Type locality: WEST INDIES: Guadeloupe; of *mendax*: CEYLON: Peradeniya;  
of *indicus*: INDIA: Calcutta.

Habitat: Pest on *Theobroma cacao*; also on numerous other plants and trees.

*Selenothrips* subgenus **Xestothrips** Priesner, 1938.

*Selenothrips* subgen. *Xestothrips* Priesner, 1938. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines,  
30(3):343.

[*Selenothrips* subg.] *Xestothrips*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent.,  
33:59, 151.

[*Selenothrips* subg.] *Xestothrips*; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.

Type-species: *Selenothrips glabratus* Priesner, (Nigeria);  
by original designation from two species.

***Selenothrips (Xestothrips) congoensis* Priesner, 1938. ♀.**

*Selenothrips (Xestothrips) congoensis* Priesner, 1938. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines,  
30(3):344. ♀.

[*Bracyurothrips*] *congoensis* (Priesner); Costa Lima, 1956. Mem. Inst. Osw.  
Cruz., 54(3):560.

Location of type: Musée Royal d'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren.

Distribution: BELGIAN CONGO: Bunia, Ituri.

Type locality: BELGIAN CONGO: Bunia, Ituri.

Habitat: Coffee.

***Selenothrips (Xestothrips) glabratus* Priesner, 1927. ♀, ♂.**

*Selenothrips glabratus* Priesner, 1927. Boll. Lab. Zool. Gen. Agr. Portici,  
21:63, figs. 1, 2. ♀, ♂.

*Selenothrips glabratus* Priesner; Moulton, 1936. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)17:498.

*Selenothrips glabratus*; Priesner, 1938. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 30(3):343.

[Type of subgen. *Xestothrips*].

[*Brachyurothrips*] *glabratus* (Priesner); Costa Lima, 1956. Mem. Inst. Osw. Cruz,  
54(3):560.

Location of type: Unknown to writer.

Distribution: WEST AFRICA: Lagon, Nigeria; UGANDA: Bwamba.



Type locality: WEST AFRICA: Lagos, Nigeria.

Habitat: Unknown.

Genus **SEMPOTHRIPS** Bhatti, 1967.

*Semiothrips* Bhatti, 1967. *Thysanop. nova Indica*, p.7.

Type-species: *Semiothrips asiaticus* Bhatti, (India); designated and monobasic.

**Semiothrips asiaticus** Bhatti, 1967. ♀, ♂.

*Semiothrips asiaticus* Bhatti, 1967. *Thysanop. nova Indica*, p.7. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: ? Bhatti collection.

Distribution: INDIA: Sibpore Botanical Gardens, West Bengal;

Kula sekhamangalam village, Alleppey district, Kerala.

Type locality: INDIA: Not stated.

Habitat: Castor leaves; *Wadellia* sp.

Genus *Stylothrips* Bondar = **RETITHRIPS** Marchal.

Genus **TRYPHACTOTHRIPS** Bagnall, 1919.

*Tryphactothrips* Bagnall, 1919. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (9)4:256.

[Type: *Dinurothrips rutherfordi* Bagnall].

*Tryphactothrips* Bagnall, 1921. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, (9)7:264.

[Original description].

*Tryphactothrips* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. *Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.*, 30:867.

[*Tryphactothrips* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1928 = **Astrothrips** Karny.]

*Tryphactothrips* Bagnall; Moulton, 1932. *Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo*, 2(4):455.

*Tryphactothrips* Bagnall; Moulton, 1933. *Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro*, 3(1):97.

[Key to South American species]. *Partim*.

*Tryphactothrips* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. *Catal. Indian Ins.*, 25:10. *Partim*.

*Tryphactothrips* Bagnall; Shumsher Singh, 1946. *Indian Journ. Ent.*, 7:174.

[in key as *Triphactothrips*].

*Tryphactothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. *Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent.*, 33:41, 42, 53, 151.

*Tryphactothrips* Bagnall; Priesner, 1957. *Zool. Anz.*, 159(7-8):165.

[*Tryphactothrips* Medina Gaud, 1961 = **Anisopilothrips** Stannard & Mitri].

*Tryphactothrips* Bagnall; Stannard & Mitri, 1962. *Trans. American ent. Soc.*, 88(2-3):186, 214. [described and redefined].

*Tryphactothrips* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. *Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent.*, Suppl. 11:68.

Type-species: *Dinurothrips rutherfordi* Bagnall, (Ceylon);  
by original designation from three species.

*Tryphactothrips brevipilus* Hood = **Hoodothrips brevipilus** (Hood).

*Tryphactothrips brevisetis* Bagnall = **Elixothrips brevisetis** (Bagnall).

*Tryphactothrips ipomoeae* Moulton = **Hoodothrips neivai** Bondar.

**Tryphactothrips lineatus** Hood, 1928. ♀.*Tryphactothrips lineatus* Hood, 1928. Psyche, (1927)34(6):242. ♀.*Tryphactothrips lineatus* Hood; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(1):97, 98.[*Tryphactothrips*] *lineatus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):25.*Tryphactothrips lineatus* Hood; Stannard & Mitri, 1962. Trans. American ent. Soc., 8(2-3):219.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: WEST INDIES: Trinidad.

Type locality: WEST INDIES: Trinidad.

Habitat: Undetermined plant.

*Tryphactothrips mediosignatus* Karny = **Dendrothripoides mediosignatus** (Karny).*Tryphactothrips mundus* Karny = **Dendrothripoides ipomeae** (Bagnall).*Tryphactothrips octarticulatus* (Schmutz) = **Astrothrips octarticulatus** (Schmutz).*Tryphactothrips roboris* Bagnall = **Astrothrips roboris** (Bagnall).**Tryphactothrips rutherfordi** (Bagnall, 1915). ♀.*Dinuorthrips rutherfordi* Bagnall, 1915. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)15:319.

♀, larvae.

*T.[ryphactothrips] rutherfordi* (Bagnall); Bagnall, 1919. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)4:257.*Tryphactothrips rutherfordi* (Bagnall); Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7:264, Pl.IV, figs. 1, 2a.*Tryphactothrips rutherfordi* (Bagnall); Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:867.[*Tryphactothrips rutherfordi* (Bagnall); Ramakrishna, 1928 = *Astrothrips parvilimbus* Stannard & Mitri].[*Tryphactothrips rutherfordi* (Bagnall); Ramakrishna, 1929 = *Astrothrips parvilimbus* Stannard & Mitri].[*Tryphactothrips rutherfordi* (Bagnall); Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1931 = *Astrothrips parvilimbus* Stannard & Mitri].[*Tryphactothrips rutherfordi* (Bagnall); Moulton, 1936 *Partim* = *Astrothrips tumiceps* Karny; *Partim* = *Elixothrips brevisetis* (Bagnall)].[*Tryphactothrips rutherfordi* (Bagnall); Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1939 = *Astrothrips parvilimbus* Stannard & Mitri].[*Tryphactothrips*] *rutherfordi* (Bagnall); Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:10. *Partim*.[*Tryphactothrips rutherfordi* (Bagnall); Shumsher Singh, 1946 = *Astrothrips parvilimbus* Stannard & Mitri].[*Tryphactothrips rutherfordi* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1954 = *Astrothrips parvilimbus* Stannard & Mitri].*Tryphactothrips rutherfordi* (Bagnall); Stannard & Mitri, 1962. Trans. American ent. Soc., 88(2-3):215, fig. 7. [further characters] ♀.*Tryphactothrips rutherfordi* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:68.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: CEYLON: Peradeniya.  
Type locality: CEYLON: Peradeniya.  
Habitat: Leaves of *Allamanda*.

Genus **ZANIOTHRIPS** Bhatti, 1967.

*Zaniothrips* Bhatti, 1967. Thysanop. nova Indica, p. 6.

Type-species: *Zaniothrips ricini* Bhatti, (India); designated and monobasic.

**Zaniothrips ricini** Bhatti, 1967. ♀, ♂.

*Zaniothrips ricini* Bhatti, 1967. Thysanop. nova Indica, p. 6, figs. 2-4. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Zoological Survey of India collection.

Distribution: INDIA: Jabalpur, M.P.; Sibpore, Howrah district, West Bengal.

Type locality: INDIA: Jabalpur, M.P.

Habitat: Castor leaves.

Subfamily **Thripinae** (Stephen) Karny, 1921.

*Thripinae* Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):215, 236, 239.

*Thripinae*; Karny, 1922. Journ. Siam Soc., 16(2):94.

*Thripinae*; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agr. Bucuresti, 3(7-9):75.

*Thripinae*; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:10, 11.

*Thripinae*; Karny, 1924. Ark. Zool., 17A(2):12, 48.

*Thripinae*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):145.

*Thripinae*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:117, 118, 119, 219.  
[Monograph of European species].

*Thripinae*; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.):38, 65. [immature stages].

*Thripinae*; Moulton, 1927. Pan-Pacific Ent., 4(1):30.

*Thripinae*; Moulton, 1928. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)2:227.

*Thripinae*; Moulton, 1929. Rec. Indian Mus., 31(2):93.

*Thripinae*; Moulton, 1929. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 24(4):232.

*Thripinae*; Enderlein, 1929. Zool. Anzeiger, 86(1-2):42.

*Thripinae*; Moulton, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:202.

*Thripinae*; Moulton, 1930. Rev. Chil. Hist. nat., 34:275.

*Thripinae*; Ishida, 1931. Ins. Matsumurana, 6(1):36.

*Thripinae*; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:27, 59.

*Thripinae*; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):454, 456.

*Thripinae*; Moulton & Steinweden, 1932. Bull. Bishop Mus., 98:165.

*Thripinae*; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(1):108.

*Thripinae*; Moulton & Steinweden, 1933. Bull. Bishop Mus., 113:29.

*Thripinae*; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)44(59):65, 119. [Italian species].

*Thripinae*; Moulton, 1936. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)17:499.

*Thripinae*; Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p. 112.

*Thripinae*; Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., 19(1-2):82.

*Thripinae*; Moulton, 1936. Philippine Journ. Agr., 7(2):267.

*Thripinae*; Melis, 1936. Redia, 22:67.

*Thripinae*; Ishida, 1936. Ins. Matsumurana, 11(1-2):67.

*Thripinae*; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 15:99, 123.



- Thripinae*; Moulton, 1937. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(3):410.  
*Thripinae*; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:424, 444.  
*Thripinae*; Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47(1):70.  
*Thripinae*; Moulton, 1939. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 15(12):142.  
*Thripinae*; Kurosawa, 1940. Kontyû, 14(3):94.  
*Thripinae*; Steele, 1940. Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Australia, 64(2):325.  
*Thripinae*; Moulton, 1940. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 15(24):247.  
*Thripinae*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:13.  
*Mycterotheripinae*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:26.  
*Belothripinae*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:27.  
*Thripinae*; De Santis, 1941. Anu. rur. Prov. Buenos Aires, 9:148.  
*Thripinae*; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:159, 183.  
*Thripinae*; Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2):270, 283.  
*Thripinae*; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 33.  
*Thripinae*; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:152, 156.  
*Thripinae*; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2:397, 407.  
*Thripinae*; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 42, 51.  
*Thripinae*; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 114.  
*Thripinae*; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):399.  
*Thripinae*; Melis, 1952. Redia, 37:4.  
*Thripinae*; Bianchi, 1953. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 15(1):93.  
*Thripinae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1954. Journ. zool. Soc. India, 6(2):159.  
*Thripinae*; Mukerji & Jotwani, 1955. Indian Journ. Ent., 17(1):66. [Male genitalia].  
*Thripinae*; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)3(5):311.  
*Thripinae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1956. Zool. Anz., 157(7-8):130.  
*Thripinae*; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny CSR., 2:16.  
*Thripinae*; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.  
*Thripinae*; Hayward, 1960. Rev. Industry Agr. Tucuman, 42(1):81.  
*Thripinae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1961. Ent. Bericht., 21(8):143.  
*Thripinae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 58(2):422.  
*Thripinae*; Schliephake, 1961. Beitr. Ent., 11(5-6):591.  
*Thripinae*; Bhatti, 1962. Bull. Ent. Madras, 3:34.  
*Thripinae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4):105.  
 [List of Holland species].  
*Thripinae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1963. Natuurhist. Maandbl., 52(1):12.  
*Thripinae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:32.  
*Thripinae*; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.  
*Thripinae*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:32, 41, 115, 116. [European forms].  
*Thripinae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):76, 90, 92, 101.  
*Thripinae*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:199, 232.  
 [Key to tribes, Egyptian species monographed].  
*Thripinae*; Bianchi, 1965. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1964)19(1):73.  
*Thripinae*; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):151.  
*Thripinae*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):7.  
*Thripinae*; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):90.  
*Thripinae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Oriental Insects, 1(1-2):113.  
*Thripinae*; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):272, 273.  
 [Described].

*Thripinae*; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:5, 7, 29.  
[Described].

*Thripinae*; Vasiliu, 1969. Stud. cercet. Biol., (Zool.)21(2):133.

### Incertae Sedis.

Gen. spec.? larva 34" Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europ., pt. 3:469.

Gen. spec.? larva 37" Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europ., pt. 3:469.

Gen. spec.? larva 43" Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europ., pt. 3:469.

### Tribe *Dendrothripini* Priesner, 1925.

*Sericothripinae*; Priesner, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 13(4-5):139.

*Dendrothripini* Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):144.

*Dendrothripini*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:119, 163, 173.

*Dendrothripini*; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:51.

*Dendrothripini*; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino,  
(3)44(59):65, 113. [Italian species].

*Dendrothripini*; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:155.

*Dendrothripini*; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 33.

*Dendrothripinae* Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 41, 50.

*Dendrothripinae*; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 113.

*Dendrothripini*; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.

*Dendrothripini*; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):189.

*Dendrothripini*; Melis, 1961. Redia, 46(Append.):344. [Italian species Monog.]

*Dendrothripini*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico,  
32:24.

*Dendrothripini*; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4):105.  
[List of Holland species.]

*Dendrothripini*; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:32.

*Dendrothripini*; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.

*Dendrothripini*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:41.  
[described].

*Dendrothripini*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):76, 90, 93.

*Dendrothripini*; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR.,  
p. 154, 159.

*Leucothripini*; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., p. 205.

*Dendrothripini*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:202, 232, 280.

*Dendrothripini*; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):151.

*Dendrothripini*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):8.

*Dendrothripini*; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):102.

*Dendrothripini*; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:43.

*Dendrothripinae*; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4:12, 17.

*Dendrothripini*; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4:17, 18.

*Pseudodendrothripini*; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4:17, 18.

*Dendrothripini*; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):272, 273.  
[described].

*Dendrothripini*; Vasiliu, 1969. Stud. cercet. Biol., (Zool.)21(2):133.

Genus **ASPROTHRIPS** J.C. Crawford, 1938.

*Asprothrips* Crawford, 1938. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **40**(4):109.

[Type: *Asprothrips ravi* Crawford].

*Asprothrips* Crawford; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., **31**(2):40.

*Asprothrips* Crawford; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**:46, 61, 121.

*Asprothrips* Crawford; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, **4**(1):397.

*Asprothrips* Crawford; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., **159**(7-8):165.

*Asprothrips* Crawford; Morison, 1957. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, **109**(16):478.

*Asprothrips* Crawford; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **31**(1):215.

Type-species: *Asprothrips ravi* Crawford, (New York); monobasic and designated.

**Asprothrips antennatus** (Moulton, 1937). ♀, ♂.

*Scirtothrips antennatus* Moulton, 1937. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **9**(3):409. ♀.

*Scirtothrips antennatus* Moulton; Sakumura, 1937. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **9**(3):417.

*Asprothrips ravi* Crawford, 1938. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **40**(4):110. ♀, ♂.

*Scirtothrips antennatus* Moulton; Sakimura, 1938. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **10**(1):167-173.

*Scirtothrips antennatus* Moulton; Sakimura & Nishida, 1944. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **12**(1):124, 130.

*Scirtothrips antennatus* Moulton; Bianchi, 1946. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **12**(3):512.

*Asprothrips ravi* Crawford; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., **31**(2):40.

*Scirtothrips antennatus* Moulton; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, **2**:401.

[*Scirtothrips*] *antennatus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3):123.

*Aspr.[othrips] ravi* Crawford; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, **4**(1):397.

*Asprothrips ravi* Crawford; Morison, 1957. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, **109**(16):487.

*Asprothrips antennatus* (Moulton); Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, **35**(13):332.

[*Scirtothrips*] *antennatus* Moulton; Titschack, 1964. Eos, **40**(1-2):243.

*Asprothrips antennatus* (Moulton); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4):239.

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences; of *ravi*: U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: Kauai; Oahu; Hawaii; U.S.A.: New York; California.

Type locality: HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: Kakaako, Oahu; of *ravi*: U.S.A.: New York, State of New York.

Habitat: Burdock; *Colubrina oppositifolia*; carrot; cowpea; *Nothopanax*; parsley; *Passiflora*; *Plumaria*; in greenhouses on: palm; *Anthurium* sp.; *Carludovica atrovirens*; *Bactris utilis*; *Alocasia odora*; *Aglaonema modestum*; *Nothopanax fructosum*; *Broussontetia papyrifera*; *Carludovica elegans*; *Pittosporum tobira*; many other plants.

**Asprothrips indicus** (Bagnall, 1919). ♀, ♂.

*Dendrothrips indicus* Bagnall, 1919. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**4**:261. ♀, ♂.



- [*Dendrothrips*] *indicus*; Bagnall, 1922. Ent. mon. Mag., 58:19.  
*Dendrothrips indicus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Madras agr. Students Union, 13(10):6.  
*D.[endrothrips] indicus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:865.  
*Dendrothrips indicus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. India, Ent. Ser., 10(7):251.  
*Dendrothrips* [Sic!] *indicus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., 20(1):79.  
[*Dendrothrips*] *indicus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:7.  
[*Dendrothrips*] *indicus* Bagnall; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:159.  
*Dendrothrips indicus* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1954. Journ. zool. Soc. India, 6(2):161.  
*Dendrothrips indicus* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):76, 104.  
*Dendrothrips indicus* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):215. [referred to *Asprothrips*].  
*Asprothrips indicus* (Bagnall) Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:23, figs. 9, 10.  
Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.  
Distribution: INDIA: N. Malabar; Madras.  
Type locality: INDIA: N. Malabar.  
Habitat: Arrowroot; Canna.

*Asprothrips ravi* Crawford = *Asprothrips antennatus* (Moulton)

Genus *Cerothrips* Ananthakrishnan = **DENDROTHRIPS** Uzel.

Genus *Dendrothripiella* Bagnall = **DENDROTHRIPS** Uzel.

Genus **DENDROTHRIPS** Uzel, 1895.

- Dendrothrips* Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 28, 36, 44, 52, 159.  
*Anaphothrips* Uzel; Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2):36, 42. *Partim*.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Leonardi, 1901. Ins. Nocivi, 4:631. [described].  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa, 23:273, 276, 284.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Karny, 1907. Berl. Ent. Zeitschr., 52:47.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 25(45):237. (sep. p. 16).  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6):188.  
*Euthrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Karny, 1914. Zeitschr. Wiss. Insektenbiol., 10(10-12):355. *Partim*.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)128(2-3):121.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver Linz, 78:52.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1921. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 38(4-8):115. [key to European sp.]  
[*Dendrothrips*] subgen *Dendrothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1921. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 38(4-8):116.

- [*Dendrothrips*] subgen. *Dichaetella* Priesner, 1921. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 38(4-8):116.
- [*Dendrothrips*] subgen. *Monochaetella* Priesner, 1921. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 38(4-8):116.
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):214, 238.
- Dichaetella* Priesner; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):238.
- Monochaetella* Priesner; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):238.
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1921. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 6(5):21.
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; Bagnall, 1922. Ent. mon. Mag., 58:19.
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; van Eecke, 1922. Natuurk. Verh. Hollandsche Maats. Wetens. Haarlem, 3(9):98.
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1923. Schulze: Biol. Tiere Deutschlands, 2(29):29.5.
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agr. Bucuresti, 3(7-9):75, 93.
- Dendrothrips* [Sic!] Uzel; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:10.
- Monochaetella* Priesner; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:10.
- Dichaetella* Priesner; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:11.
- Dendrothrips* subg. *Monochaetella* Priesner; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:114.
- Dendrothrips* subg. *Dichaetella* Priesner; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:114.
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46:155.
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):144. [Type: *ornatus* (Jabl.)].
- [*Dendrothrips*] subg. *Dendrothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):144.
- [*Dendrothrips*] subg. *Dichaetella*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):144.
- [*Dendrothrips*] subg. *Monochaetella*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):144.
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:865.
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:119, 120, 121, 173. [European species monographed].
- [*Dendrothrips*] subg. *Dendrothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:174.
- [*Dendrothrips*] subg. *Dichaetella*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:174.
- [*Dendrothrips*] subg. *Monochaetella*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:174, 178.
- [*Anaphothrips*] subg. *Neophysopus* Schmutz; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:191. [Partim.]
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insekfauna, 6:24, 32. [Swedish species monog.]
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(Suppl.):50.
- Dendrothripiella* Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)19:567. [Type: *Dendrothripiella phyllireae* Bagnall].
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):5, 8.
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 3:466.
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. India Ent. Ser., 10(7):246, 251.
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:62.
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, pp. 23, 24, 25, 31. [Key].

- Dendrothrips* Uzel; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:27, 29, 30.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:31, 49.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):65, 113. [Italian species].  
*Dendrothripiella* Bagnall; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:315.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:315.  
*Dendrothrips* [Sic!] Uzel; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3):228.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 15:95.  
*Dendrothripiella* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1939. Indian Journ. Ent., 1(3):36.  
*Dendrothripiella* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:7.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:7. *Partim*.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:155.  
*Dendrothripiella* Bagnall; Shumsher Singh, 1942. Indian Journ. Ent., 4(2):120.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 33.  
[*Dendrothrips*] subg. *Dendrothrips* Uzel; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 33.  
[*Dendrothrips*] subg. *Monochaetella* Priesner; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 33.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:157, 158.  
*Monochaetella* Priesner; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:158.  
*Dendrothripiella* Bagnall; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:157, 159.  
[*Dendrothripiella* subg.] *Dendrothripiella* Bagnall; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:159.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 41, 42, 43, 50.  
*Dichaetella* Priesner; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 41, 43.  
*Monochaetella* Priesner; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 41, 43, 50.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 113.  
*Monochaetella* Priesner; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 113.  
*Dendrothripiella* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:46, 126.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:46, 126.  
[Type: *D. tiliae* Uz.].  
*Dichaetella*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:44, 45, 62, 126.  
[*Dendrothrips* subg.] *Monochaetella*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:46, 138.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):397.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):68, 91, 92.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:189.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)3(5):309.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:17.  
*Dendrothripiella* Bagnall; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.  
*Dichaetella*; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.  
[*Dendrothrips* subg.] *Monochaetella*; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Morison, 1957. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, 109(16):478.  
*Monochaetella* Priesner; Morison, 1957. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, 109(16):478.



- Dendrothripiella* subg. *Dendrothripiella* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1957. Journ. Zool. Soc. India, 9(2):220.
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; Jakhontov, 1958. Ent. Obozr. Moscow, 37(3):705.
- [*Dendrothrips* subg.] *Dendrothrips* Uzel; Jakhontov, 1958. Ent. Obozr. Moscow, 37(3):705.
- [*Dendrothrips* subg.] *Dichaetella* Priesner; Jakhontov, 1958. Ent. Obozr. Moscow, 37(3):705.
- [*Dendrothrips* subg.] *Monochaetella* Priesner; Jakhontov, 1958. Ent. Obozr. Moscow, 37(3):705.
- [*Dendrothrips*] subg. *Vicinechaetella* Jakhontov, 1958. Ent. Obozr. Moscow, 37(3):705. [Type: *Dendrothrips saniishi* Jakhontov].
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; Faure, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):16.
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):330.
- Cerothrips* Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Zool. Anz., 167(7-8):259.
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; Melis, 1961. Redia, 46(Append.):344. [Italian species monographed; described].
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:25, 26, 32.
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:34, 41. [described, Key to European species].
- [*Dendrothrips*] subg. *Monochaetella*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:41. [in key to European species].
- Dichaetella*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:34, 43. [European species].
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; Yakhontov, Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, 1:855, 859.
- [*Dendrothrips*] subgenus *Dendrothrips* Uzel; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:859.
- [*Dendrothrips*] subgenus *Vicinechaetella*; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:859.
- [*Dendrothrips*] subgenus *Dichaetella* Priesner; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:859.
- [*Dendrothrips*] subgenus *Monochaetella* Priesner; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:859.
- Cerothrips*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):76, 93, 102.
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):76, 93, 104.
- Dendrothrips* subg. *Dendrothrips* Uzel; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963) 26(2):76, 104.
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 123, 124, 125, 128, 159.
- Dendrothripiella* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960) 13:202.
- Dichaetella*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:202.
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:202, 280. [Described, Egyptian species monographed].
- [*Dendrothrips*] subg. *Dendrothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:280.
- Dendrothrips* subg. *Monochaetella*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:202, 280.
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; Mound, 1965. Ent. Gaz., 16:144. [British species].
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4):201.

- Monochaetella*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):8.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):8, 15.  
 [Key to Central European species].  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):102.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):213.  
 [Key to known species].  
 [*Dendrothrips*] group *Dichaetella* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):214, 215.  
 [*Dendrothrips*] group *Monochaetella* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):214, 215.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:43.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4:17, 18, 62.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):273, 304.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:33.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:5, 15, 28.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; zur Strassen, 1969. in Grzimeks Tierleben, 2:169.  
*Dendrothrips* Uzel; zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 31(5):16, 29.  
 Type-species: [*Dendrothrips*] *ornatus* (Jabl.) = [*Dendrothrips tiliae* Uzel = *Thrips ornata* Jablonowski] (Czechoslovakia); designated from three species by Priesner 1925; of *Dichaetella*: *Dendrothrips karnyi* Priesner, (Dalmatia); monobasic; of *Monochaetella*: *Dendrothrips saltatrix* Uzel, (Czechoslovakia); monobasic. of *Dendrothripiella*: *Dendrothripiella phyllireae* Bagnall, (France), monobasic and designated; of *Vicinechaetella*: *Dendrothrips saniishi* Yakhontov, (Central Asia); monobasic and designated; of *Cerothrips*: *Cerothrips minutus* Ananthakrishnan, (India); monobasic and designated.

***Dendrothrips albus* Bhatti, 1967. ♀.**

- Dendrothrips albus* Bhatti, 1967. Thysanop. nova Indica, p. 12. ♀.  
 [*Dendrothrips*] *albus* Bhatti; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):213, 214, 219.  
 Location of type: ? Bhatti collection.  
 Distribution: INDIA: Jabalpur, Madhya Pradesh.  
 Type locality: INDIA: Jabalpur, M.P.  
 Habitat: Unidentified flower.

***Dendrothrips anneckeii* Faure, 1964. ♀, ♂.**

- Dendrothrips anneckeii* Faure, 1964. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 70(1-2):54, figs. 1, 7-8, 13-15, 23-24. ♀, ♂.  
 [*Dendrothrips*] *anneckeii* Faure; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):214, 216.  
 Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal; Zululand, Natal.

Type locality: TRANSVAAL: Erasmus Forest Reserve, Bushbuck Ridge, Pilgrims Rest district.

Habitat: *Brachylaena transvaalensis*; *B. discolor*.

**Dendrothrips becii** Faure, 1960. ♀.

*Dendrothrips becii* Faure, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):29, Figs. 6, 7, 15, 16, 27, 32-34, 35. ♀.

[*Dendrothrips*] *becii* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):331.

[*Dendrothrips*] *becii* Faure; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):213, 214, 219.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria and Warmbaths, Transvaal.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: not specified.

Habitat: *Becium angustifolium*.

*Dendrothrips bispinosus* Bagnall = *Scirtothrips bispinosus* (Bagnall).

**Dendrothrips cameroni** Priesner, 1964. ♀, ♂.

*Dendrothrips cameroni* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:281, 282. ♀.

*Dendrothrips mirus* Bhatti, 1967. Thysanop. nova Indica, p. 11. ♀, ♂.

*Dendrothrips cameroni* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1967. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):213, 214, 215, 216.

*Dendrothrips cameroni* Priesner; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:8.

*Dendrothrips cameroni* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(2):366.

Location of type: ? Priesner collection, Linz, Austria;  
of *mirus*: ? Bhatti collection.

Distribution: SUDAN; SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal; INDIA: Delhi; Punjab.

Type locality: SUDAN: not specified; of *mirus*: INDIA: Ridge, near Delhi University.

Habitat: *Sterculia cinerea*; Citrus; wild shrub.

**Dendrothrips capensis** zur Strassen, 1968. ♀.

*Dendrothrips capensis* zur Strassen, 1968. Senckenbergiana biol., 49(1):25, figs. 1-2. ♀.

[*Dendrothrips*] *capensis*; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):213, 214, 218.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Balfour, Cape Province.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Balfour (Stockenstrom Dist.), Cape Province.

Habitat: Flowers of *Datura* sp.

**Dendrothrips cibarius** Ananthakrishnan, 1965. ♀.

*Dendrothrips cibarius* Ananthakrishnan, 1965. Bull. Ent. Madras, 6:23, fig. 6. ♀.

[*Dendrothrips*] *cibarius* Ananthakrishnan; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):213, 214, 219.



Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection,  
 Distribution: INDIA: Khandala, Bombay.  
 Type locality: INDIA: Khandala, Bombay State.  
 Habitat: Tender leaves of unidentified plant.

**Dendrothrips decoris** (Bagnall, 1927). ♀, ♂.

*Dendrothripiella decoris* Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)20:568. ♀, ♂.  
*Dendrothripiella decoris* Bagnall; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France,  
 104:315.

[*Dendrothripiella* (*Dendrothripiella*)] *decoris* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1957.  
 Journ. zool. Soc. India, 9(2):221.

[*Dendrothrips*] *decoris* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna  
 Europas, 2:42. [in key to European species].

[*Dendrothrips*] *decoris* (Bagnall); zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
 31(1):214, 219.

*Dendrothrips decoris* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.)  
 Ent., Suppl. 11:33.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: FRANCE: Hyères Plage; Porquerolles (Iles d'Hyères).

Type locality: FRANCE: Plage d'Hyères.

Habitat: *Quercus coccifera* and *Phyllirea angustifolia* entwined with *Smilax  
 aspera*.

**Dendrothrips degeeri** Uzel, 1895. ♀, ♂.

*Dendrothrips Degeeri* Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 36, 53, 162,  
 Pl. VI, fig. 87. ♀, ♂.

*Dendrothrips Degeeri* Uzel; Leonardi, 1901. Ins. Nocivi, 4:632, 644. [described].

*Dendrothrips Degeeri* Uzel; Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(1):133, 135.

*Dendrothrips Degeeri* Uzel; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 25(45):237.  
 (sep. p. 16).

*Dendrothrips degeeri* Uzel; Bagnall, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(4):234.

*Dendrothrips Degeeri* Uzel; Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6):189.

*Dendrothrips Degeeri* Uzel; Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien,  
 (1)128(2-3):121.

*Dendrothrips degeeri* Uzel; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberöstr. Musealver.  
 Linz., 78:52.

[*Dendrothrips* (*Dendrothrips*)] *Degeeri* Uzel; Priesner, 1921. Wiener ent.  
 Zeitung, 38:116.

[*Dendrothrips*] *degeeri* Uzel; Bagnall, 1922. Ent. mon. Mag., 58:19.

*Dendr.[othrips]* *Degeeri* Uzel; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agr. Bucuresti, 3(7-9):93, 96,  
 Pl. VI, ♀, ♂.

*Dendrothrips degeeri* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Krancher's Ent. Jahrb., 1924/25:158.

[*Dendrothrips*] *degeeri* f. *invidiosa* Priesner, 1925. Krancher's ent. Jahrb.,  
 1924/25:158. *nom. nud.*

*Dendrothrips Degeeri* Uzel; Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46:153, 155.

[*Dendrothrips* (*Dendrothrips*)] *degeeri* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):144.

[*Dendrothrips* (*Dendrothrips*)] *degeeri* f. *invidiosa* Priesner, 1925. Konowia,  
 4(3-4):144. *nom. nud.*

*Dendrothrips degeeri* Uzel; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:174, 176. ♀, ♂.

*Dendrothrips degeeri* f. *invidiosa* Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:177. ♀.

- D.[endrothrips] Degeeri* Uzel; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insekfauna, 6:32. ♀, ♂  
[described].
- [Dendrothrips] degeeri* Uzel; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):8.
- Dendrothrips degeeri* Uzel; Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)20:568.
- [Dendrothrips] Degeeri* Uzel; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:62.
- [Dendrothrips Degeeri]* f. *invidiosa*; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:62.
- D.[endrothrips] degeeri degeeri* Uzel; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p. 31, fig. 16.
- D.[endrothrips] degeeri invidiosus* Priesner; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p. 31.
- D.[endrothrips] degeeri* Uzel; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:50. ♀, ♂.
- Dendrothrips degeeri* Uzel; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):63, 114. ♀, ♂.
- Dendrothrips degeeri* Uzel; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:315.
- Dendrothrips degeeri* Uzel; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 15:95.
- Dendrothrips degeeri* Uzel; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:156, 183, 184, 185, 210.
- Dendrothrips degeeri* Uzel; Speyer & Parr, 1941. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, 91(11):560, 581, 600, figs. 1c, 21, 45b. larva.
- [Dendrothrips (Dendrothrips)] degeeri* Uzel; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 33.
- Dendrothrips Degeeri* Uzel; Pelikán, 1945. Ent. listy, 8:117.
- D.[endrothrips] degeeri* Uzel; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p. 50, fig. 22. ♀, ♂.
- [Dendrothrips] degeeri* Uzel; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 113.
- Dendrothrips degeeri* Uzel; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):92, 93, fig. 60. ♀, ♂.
- [Dendrothrips degeeri]* f. *invidiosa* Priesner; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):94.
- Dendrothrips degeeri invidiosus* Priesner; Savenko, 1951. Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk Gruzii. SSSR, 10:235.
- [Dendrothrips] degeeri* Uzel; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:190.
- Dendrothrips Degeeri* Uzel; Titschack, 1952. Bombus, 1(74-75):320.
- Dendrothrips degeeri* Uzel; Morison, 1955. Proc. Cotteswold Nat. Fld. Cl., 31:266. ♀.
- Dendrothrips degeeri* Uzel; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.) 3(5):309.
- [Dendrothrips degeeri]* f. *invidiosa* Priesner; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.) 3(5):309.
- Dendrothrips degeeri* Uzel; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:18, fig. 43.
- Dendrothrips degeeri* Uzel; Smith, 1957. Proc. Rep. Ashmol. nat. Hist. Soc. Oxon., 1951-56:20.
- D.[endrothrips] degeeri* Uzel; Yakhontov, 1958. Ent. Obozr. Moscow, 37(3):705.
- D.[endrothrips] degeeri invidiosus* Priesner; Yakhontov, 1958. Ent. Obozr. Moscow, 37(3):705.
- Dendrothrips degeeri* Uzel; Melis, 1959. Redia, 44(Append.):15.
- Dendrothrips (s.str.) degeeri* Uzel; Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:406.
- Dendrothrips degeeri* Uzel; Melis, 1961. Redia, 46(Append.):347, 351. [♀, ♂ described].

- Dendrothrips degeeri* Uzel; Knechtel, 1963. Stud. Cercet. Biol. Ser. Biol. Anim., 15(3):281-317.
- Dendrothrips degeeri* Uzel; Pelikán, 1964. Beitr. Ent., 14(3-4):255.
- [*Dendrothrips*] *degeeri* Uzel; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.
- Dendrothrips degeeri* Uzel; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSR., p. 159, 160. ♀, ♂.
- D.[endrothrips] degeeri* Uzel; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti. USSR., 1:859.
- D.[endrothrips] degeeri* f. *invidiosa* Priesner; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti. USSR., 1:859.
- [*Dendrothrips degeeri*] f. *invidiosa*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:42.
- [*Dendrothrips*] *degeeri* Uzel; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:43, fig. 44. [in key to European species].
- Dendrothrips degeeri* Uzel; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):147, 151.
- D.[endrothrips] degeeri* Uzel; Mound, 1965. Ent. Gaz., 16:144, fig. 2.
- [*Dendrothrips*] *degeeri* Uzel; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):16.
- D.[endrothrips] degeeri* Uzel; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):102.
- [*Dendrothrips*] *degeeri* Uzel; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):213, 214, 217, 218.
- Dendrothrips degeeri* Uzel; Vasiliu, 1969. Stud. cercet. Biol., (Zool.)21(2):133.
- Location of type: unknown to writer; of *invidiosa*: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.
- Distribution: Sweden; England; Poland; Czechoslovakia; Austria; Hungary; Italy; Albania; Rumania; France; Switzerland; Germany; Transcaucasia.
- Type locality: CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Hradec Králové, Bohemia; of *invidiosa*: Hungary: Simontornya.
- Habitat: *Alnus*; *Paliurus australis*; *Quercus lanuginosa*; *Anthriscus silvestris*; *Acer tataricum*; *Prunus cerasus*; *Berberis*; *Sambucus nigra*; *Aesculus*; *Fagus*; *Corylus*; *Fraxinus*; *Tilia*; *Rhus radians*; *Fagus silvatica*; *Picea excelsa*; *Euphorbia aquilina*; *Platanus orientalis*; *Fraxinus excelsior*; moss; grass; turf; *Ulmus laevis*; *Viburnum lantana*; *Prunus spinosa*.

*Dendrothrips degeeri* f. *invidiosa* Priesner = ***Dendrothrips degeeri*** Uzel.

*Dendrothrips dwivarna* Ramakrishna = ***Pseudodendrothrips dwivarna*** (Ramakr.)

***Dendrothrips eremicola*** Priesner, 1964. ♀.

*Dendrothrips eremicola* Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:281, Pl.IX, figs. 42, 43. ♀.

[*Dendrothrips*] *eremicola* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):213, 214, 216.

Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: EGYPT: Gebel Elba, Wadi Ideb.

Type locality: EGYPT: Gebel Elba, Wadi Ideb.

Habitat: Shrubs.



**Dendrothrips fasciatus** Faure, 1960. ♀, ♂.

*Dendrothrips fasciatus* Faure, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):21,  
figs. 4, 5, 8-10, 24-26, 30, 31, 36. ♀, ♂.

[*Dendrothrips*] *fasciatus* Faure; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
31(1):213, 214, 216.

Location of type: National collection of insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: MOZAMBIQUE: Lourenco Marques; TANGANYIKA: Uru Chini;  
Arusha.

Type locality: MOZAMBIQUE: Lourenco Marques.

Habitat: Several varieties of *Gossypium*; leaves of cotton.

*Dendrothrips florum* Karny = **Taeniothrips florum** (Karny).

*Dendrothrips indicus* Bagnall = **Asprothrips indicus** (Bagnall).

**Dendrothrips jasminum** (Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1939). ♀.

*Dendrothripiella jasminum* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1939. Indian Journ.  
Ent., 1(3):36. ♀.

[*Dendrothripiella*] *jasminum*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian  
Ins., 25:8.

[*Dendrothripiella* (*Dendrothripiella*)] *jasminum* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu;  
Shumsher Singh, 1946, Indian Journ. Ent., 7:159.

[*Dendrothripiella* (*Dendrothripiella*)] *jasminum* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu;  
Ananthakrishnan, 1957. Journ. zool. Soc. India, 9(2):220.

*Dendrothrips jasminum* (Ramakrishna & Margabandhu); Ananthakrishnan, 1964.  
Treubia, (1963)26(2):77, 104.

[*Dendrothrips*] *jasminum* (Ramakrishna & Margabandhu); zur Strassen, 1968.  
Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):214, 219.

Location of type: ? Ramakrishna collection.

Distribution: SOUTH INDIA: Madura.

Type locality: SOUTH INDIA: Madura.

Habitat: Jasmine.

**Dendrothrips jeanneli** Bagnall, 1919. ♀, ♂.

*Dendrothrips jeanneli* Bagnall, 1919. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)4:260. ♀.

[*Dendrothrips*] *jeanneli*; Bagnall, 1922. Ent. mon. Mag., 58:19.

*Dendrothrips jeanneli* Bagnall; Faure, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):277.  
♀. [notes on type].

*Dendrothrips jeanneli* Bagnall; Faure, 1964. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines,  
70(1-2):62, figs. 3, 5, 10, 11, 19-21, 26-27. [♀, ♂ described].

[*Dendrothrips*] *jeanneli* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
31(1):213, 214, 217, 218.

*Dendrothrips jeanneli* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.)  
Ent., Suppl. 11:34, fig. 11.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: KENYA: Kisumu, Lake Victoria; CONGO;

SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal; Zululand; Natal.

Type locality: E. AFRICA: Lake Victoria, Kisumu.

Habitat: *Kigelia pinnata*.

**Dendrothrips karnyi** Priesner, 1921. ♀.

*Dendrothrips Karnyi* Priesner, 1921. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 38:115, 116. ♀.  
 [*Dendrothrips (Dichaetella)*] *karnyi*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):144.  
*Dichaetella karnyi* (Priesner); Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:174.  
*Dendrothrips karnyi*; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 4:708. ♀  
 [original description quoted].

*D.[endrothrips] karnyi* Priesner; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 31.

*Dendrothrips karnyi* Priesner; Seczkowska, 1958. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1957)(C)12(8):117, 120, 123, 128; (9):137, fig. 3.

*Dendrothrips karnyi* Priesner; Seczkowska, 1960. Ekologia Polska, (B)6(3):238.

*Dendrothrips karnyi* Priesner; Seczkowska, 1961. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1959)(C)14(3):55.

*Dendrothrips karnyi* Priesner; Djadetchko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR, pp. 160, 161. ♀.

[*Dichaetella*] *karnyi* (Priesner); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:43. [in key to European species].

[*Dendrothrips*] *karnyi* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):213, 214, 216.

Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: JUGOSLAVIA: Cattaro; POLAND: Lublin.

Type locality: DAMATIA: Cattaro.

Habitat: *Vitex agnus castus*.

**Dendrothrips minowai** Priesner, 1935. ♀.

*Dendrothrips minowai* Priesner, 1935. Philippine Journ. Sci., 57(3):353. ♀.

[*Dendrothrips*] *minowai* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):213, 214, 219.

*Dendrothrips minowai*; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4:18, 62, 74, 75, Pl. II, fig. 11; Pl. IV, fig. 28.

Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: JAPAN: Kirishima.

Type locality: JAPAN: Kirishima.

Habitat: *Thea sinensis*; *Diospyros kaki*.

**Dendrothrips minutus** (Ananthakrishnan, 1961). ♀, ♂.

*Cerothrips minutus* Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Zool. Anz., 167(7-8):260, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

*Cerothrips minutus*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):76, 102.

[*Dendrothrips*] *minutus* (Ananthakrishnan); zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):213, 214, 218.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan Collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Agra; Uttar Pradesh.

Type locality: INDIA: Agra.

Habitat: *Vitex negundo* leaves.

*Dendrothrips mirus* Bhatti = ***Dendrothrips cameroni*** Priesner.

**Dendrothrips oatleyi** Faure, 1964. ♀, ♂.

*Dendrothrips oatleyi* Faure, 1964. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **70**(1-2):59, figs. 4, 9, 16-18, 25. ♀, ♂.

[*Dendrothrips*] *oatleyi* Faure; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **31**(1):214, **216**.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Orange Free State.

Type locality: ORANGE FREE STATE: Bloemfontein, Naval Hill.

Habitat: *Buddleia saligna*.

**Dendrothrips oleae** Faure, 1960. ♀.

*Dendrothrips oleae* Faure, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2):257, figs. 4, 16, 17, 28, 29, 41. ♀.

[*Dendrothrips*] *oleae* Faure; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **31**(1):213, 214, **216**, 218.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Bloemfontein, Orange Free State.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Bloemfontein, Orange Free State.

Habitat: *Olea africana*.

**Dendrothrips ornatus** (Jablonowski, 1894). ♀, ♂.

*Thrips ornata* Jablonowski, 1894. Termés Füzetek, **17**(3-4):93, Pl.IV, Figs. a-e. ♀, ♂, larva, nymph.

*Dendrothrips tiliae* Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 36, 52, **160**, Pl.II, fig. 15; Pl.VI, figs. 84-86. ♀, ♂.

*Thrips ornata*; Jablonowski, 1899. Faun. Regn. Hung., p. 18.

*Dendrothrips Tiliae* Uzel; Leonardi, 1901. Ins. Nocivi, **4**:632, 644. [described].

*Dendrothrips Tiliae* Uzel; Schille, 1904. Sprawozd. Kom. fizyogr. Akad. Umiej. Krakowie, **38**:12.

*Dendrothrips tiliae* Uzel; Bagnall, 1910. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., **8**:376.

*Dendrothrips tiliae* Uzel; Bagnall, 1911. Ent. mon. Mag., **47**:63.

*Dendrothrips tiliae* Uzel; Schille, 1911. Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Akad. Krakowie, **45**:30.

*Dendrothrips tiliae* Uzel; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, **25**(45):237, (sep. p. 16).

*Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)**13**:297.

*Dendrothrips tiliae* Uzel; Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, **33**(5-6):188.

*Dendrothrips tiliae* Uzel; Pongrácz, 1914. Rovartani Lapok, **21**(9-12):136.

*Thrips ornata* Jablonowski; Pongrácz, 1914. Rovartani Lapok, **21**(9-12):136.

*Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, **78**:52.

*Dendrothrips tiliae* Uzel; Priesner, 1921. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, **6**(5):21.

[*Dendrothrips* (*Dendrothrips*)] *ornatus* (Jablonowski); Priesner, 1921. Wiener ent. Zeitung, **38**(4-8):116.

*Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Bagnall, 1922. Ent. mon. Mag., **58**:18.

*Dendr.[othrips]* *ornatus* (Jablonowski); Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agr. Bucuresti, **3**(7-9):93, Pl.VI; textfig. 14. ♀, ♂.

*Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Priesner, 1925. Krancher's Ent. Jahrb., **1924/25**:158.



- [*Dendrothrips (Dendrothrips)*] *ornatus* (Jablonowski); Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):144.
- [*Dendrothrips (Dendrothrips)*] *ornatus* f. *adusta* Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):144. *nom. nud.*
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:174. ♀, ♂. larvae.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* f. *adusta* Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:175. ♀.
- [*Dendrothrips*] *ornatus* (Jablonowski); Priesner, 1927. Brohmer. Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):8. ♀.
- D.[endrothrips]* *ornatus* (Jablonowski); Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 3:466. larva.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)20:568.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* var. *schillei* Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)20:568. [sex not stated].
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); John, 1927. Opređelitelj nasekomöch, p.79.
- [*Dendrothrips*] *ornatus* (Jablonowski); Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:62.
- D.[endrothrips]* *ornatus ornatus* (Jablonowski); John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 31.
- D.[endrothrips]* *ornatus adustus* Priesner; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 31.
- Dendrothrips schillei*; Bagnall, 1930. Ent. mon. Mag., 66:49.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Moulton, 1931. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 26(2):75.
- Dendrothrips schillei* Bagnall; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:315.
- Dendrothrips [Sic!] ornatus* (Jablonowski); Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3):228.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 15:95.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Bailey, 1938. Circ. Univ. California Agr. Exp. Sta. Berkeley, 346:72.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47(1):70.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Bailey, 1940. Journ. econ. Ent., 33(1):135.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:156, 183, 190, 191, 210, figs. 11, 39.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Oettingen, 1942. Ent. Beihef., 9:116.
- [*Dendrothrips (Dendrothrips)*] *ornatus* (Jablonowski); Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 33.
- [*Dendrothrips (Dendrothrips)*] *schillei* Bagnall; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 33.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Pelikán, 1945. Ent. listy, 8:117.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* f. *adusta* Priesner; Pelikán, 1945. Ent. listy, 8:117.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Blickenstaff, 1946. American Midl. Nat., 36:669.
- D.[endrothrips]* *ornatus* (Jablonowski); Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p. 50.
- D.[endrothrips]* *schillei* Bagnall; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p. 50.
- [*Dendrothrips*] *ornatus* (Jablonowski); Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 113.
- [*Dendrothrips*] *schillei* Bagnall; Morison, 1949. London Nat., Suppl., p. 113.

- D.[endrothrips] ornatus* (Jablonowski); Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):397.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Knechtel, 1951. Faun Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):92, figs. 58, 59. ♀, ♂.
- [*Dendrothrips*] *ornatus* (Jablonowski); Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:189.
- Dendrothrips [Sic!] ornatus* (Jablonowski); Fowler, 1954. Journ. Roy. hort. Soc., 79(9):405. [economic importance in England].
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)3(5):309.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:17, figs. 35, 37.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Morison, 1957. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, 109(16):487, fig. 8.
- D.[endrothrips] ornatus* (Jablonowski); Yakhontov, 1958. Ent. Obozr. Moscow, 37(3):705.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Seczkowska, 1958. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1957)(C)12(8):128.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Faure, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):17, figs. 1, 2, 14, 18, 19, 28, 38. ♀.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Lewis, 1961. Proc. Roy. ent. Soc. London, (A)36(7-9):90.
- [*Dendrothrips*] (s. str.) *ornatus* (Jablonowski); Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:406.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Melis, 1961. Redia, 46(Append.):345, 351, figs. CLXVI, 1, 3; CLXVII. [♀, ♂ larva descr.]
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); English, 1962. Circ. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 47:60.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4):105.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Knechtel, 1963. Stud. Cercet. Biol. Ser. Biol. Anim., 15(3):281-317.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:32.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 128, 159, 160. ♀, ♂.
- [*Dendrothrips ornatus*] f. *adusta* Priesner; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., p.160.
- [*Dendrothrips*] *ornatus* (Jablonowski); Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.
- D.[endrothrips] ornatus* (Jablonowski); Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:859.
- D.[endrothrips] ornatus* f. *adusta* Priesner; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:859.
- [*Dendrothrips*] *ornatus* (Jablonowski); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:42, 120. [in key to European species].
- [*Dendrothrips ornatus*] var. *schillei* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:42.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):151.
- D.[endrothrips] ornatus* (Jablonowski); Mound, 1965. Ent. Gaz., 16:144, fig. 1.

- D.[endrothrips] ornatus* (Jablonowski); Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4):201.
- [Dendrothrips] ornatus* (Jablonowski); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):16.
- [Dendrothrips] ornatus* var. *schillei* Bagnall; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):16.
- D.[endrothrips] ornatus* (Jablonowski); zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol. 48(2):102.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Titschack, 1967. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 37:17, fig. A, B. [synonymy].
- Dendrothrips [Sic!] ornatus* (Jablonowski); Seczkowska, 1967. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1966)(C)21(4):55.
- [Dendrothrips] ornatus* (Jablonowski); zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):213, 214, 219.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:34.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):237, 304, fig. 108. ♀, ♂.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); zur Strassen, 1969. in Grzimeks Tierleben, 2:169.
- Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski); Vasiliu, 1969. Stud. cercet. Biol., (Zool.) 21(2):133.
- Location of type: unknown to writer; of *tiliae*: unknown to writer; of f. *adusta*: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria; of *schillei*: British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Distribution: Norway; England; Poland; Czechoslovakia; Austria; Italy; France; Holland; Hungary; Rumania; Spain; Switzerland; USSR; Germany; Scotland; U.S.A.: New Jersey; Iowa; Connecticut; Massachusetts; New York; Indiana; Illinois.
- Type locality: HUNGARY: Kis-Szent-Miklós; of *tiliae*: BOHEMIA: not specified; of f. *adusta*: EUROPE: not specified; of *schillei*: Galicia.
- Habitat: *Syringa persica*; *Syringa chinensis*; *Syringa vulgaris*; *Ligustrum vulgare*; *L. vulgare* var. *atrovirens*; *L. ibota* var. *regelianum*; *Alnus*; common on *Tilia*; *T. cordata*; *T. plathyphyllos*; *Aesculus hippocastanum*; *Mercurialis perennis*; *Salix fragilis*; moss; *Acer*; *Pirus aucuparia*; *Fraxinus*; *Symphoricarpus*; *Freesia*.

***Dendrothrips orni* Priesner, 1966.**

*Dendrothrips orni* Priesner, 1966. zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):213, 214, 219.

Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: TURKEY.

Type locality: TURKEY.

Habitat:

*Dendrothrips pandai* (Shumsher Singh) = ***Projectothripoides pandai*** (Shumsher Singh).

*Dendrothrips peucedani* Bagnall = ***Dendrothrips saltator*** Uzel.

***Dendrothrips phyllireae* (Bagnall, 1927). ♀.**

*Dendrothripiella phyllireae* Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)19:567. ♀.



*Dendrothripiella phyllireae*; Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)20:570.

*Dendrothripiella phyllireae* Bagnall; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:315.

*Dendrothrips phyllireae* (Bagnall); Faure, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):20, fig. 17. ♀. [short note].

[*Dendrothripiella* (*Dendrothripiella*)] *phyllireae* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1957. Journ. zool. Soc. India, 9(2):221.

[*Dendrothrips*] *phyllireae* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:41, fig. 43. [in key to European species].

*Dendrothrips phyllireae* (Bagnall); zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:43, 120.

[*Dendrothrips*] *phyllireae* (Bagnall); zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):213, 214, 219.

*Dendrothrips phyllireae* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:34.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: FRANCE: In the Maquis of the Cote d'Azur; SOUTHERN MOROCCO: Asni, Haut Atlas.

Type locality: FRANCE: Hyères-la-Plage.

Habitat: *Phyllirea angustifolia*.

***Dendrothrips priesneri* zur Strassen, 1965. ♀.**

*Dendrothrips priesneri* zur Strassen, 1965. Senck. biol., 46(4):275, figs. 1-3. ♀.

[*Dendrothrips*] *priesneri*; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):213, 214, 218.

*Dendrothrips priesneri*; zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 31(5):30, 68.

Location of type: Senckenberg Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: CANARY ISLANDS: Gran Canaria; Tenerife.

Type locality: Degollade de Tasartico, Gran Canaria.

Habitat: Low vegetation; flowering *Rumex lunaria*.

***Dendrothrips punctatus* zur Strassen, 1968. ♀.**

*Dendrothrips punctatus* zur Strassen, 1968. Senckenbergiana biol., 49(1):28, fig. 3. ♀.

[*Dendrothrips*] *punctatus*; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):213, 214, 216.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras, India.

Distribution: INDIA: Madras.

Type locality: INDIA: Madras.

Habitat: Foliage; *Acacia* sp.

***Dendrothrips rhigozi* Faure, 1960. ♀, ♂.**

*Dendrothrips rhigozi* Faure, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):246, figs. 2, 7, 12, 13, 23, 26, 37, 44, 45. ♀, ♂.

[*Dendrothrips*] *rhigozi* Faure; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):213, 214, 217.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Hope Town and Douglas, Cape Province.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: not specified.

Habitat: *Rhigozum trichotomum*.

**Dendrothrips russoi** Priesner, 1933. ♀.*Dendrothrips russoi* Priesner, 1933. Boll. Lab. Zool. Agrar. Portici, 27:112. ♀.*Dendrothrips russoi* Priesner; Faure, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):20, figs. 3, 11-13, 20-23, 29, 37. ♀. [short description].[*Dendrothrips*] *russoi* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):213, 214, 218.

Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: ITALIAN SOMALILAND: Villagio Duca degli Abruzzi.

Type locality: ITALIAN SOMALILAND: Villagio Duca degli Abruzzi.

Habitat: Injurious to cotton.

**Dendrothrips saltator** Uzel, 1895. ♀, ♂.*Dendrothrips saltatrix* Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 36, 53, 164, Pl. VI, fig. 88. ♀, ♂.*Anaphothrips angustipennis* Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2):42, 44. [Sex not given].*Dendrothrips saltatrix* Uzel; Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa, 23:276, 284.*Dendrothrips saltatrix* Uzel; Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(1):135.*Dendrothrips saltatrix* Uzel; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 25(45):237. (sep. p. 16).*Euthrips angustipennis* (Reuter); Karny, 1912. Zool. Ann., 4:333.*Euthrips angustipennis* (Reuter); Karny, 1914. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-Biol., 10(10-12):355.*Dendrothrips saltatrix* Uzel; Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)128(2-3):121.*Dendrothrips saltatrix* Uzel; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberöstr. Musealver Linz, 78:52.[*Dendrothrips* (*Monochaetella*)] *saltatrix* Uzel; Priesner, 1921. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 38(4-8):116.[*Dendrothrips*] *saltatrix* Uzel; Bagnall, 1922. Ent. mon. Mag., 58:19.*Dendrothrips saltatrix* Uzel; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:114.*Monochaetella saltatrix* [sic!] (Uzel); John, 1925. Ent. Mitt., 14(1):20.[*Anaphothrips angustipennis* Reuter; John, 1925 = *Anaphothrips obscurus* (Müller)].[*Dendrothrips* (*Monochaetella*)] *saltator* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):144.[*Anaphothrips* (*Neophysopus*)] *angustipennis* Reuter; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):145.[*Dendrothrips*] *saltatrix* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., 1924/25:158.*Dendrothrips saltator* Uzel; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:174, 178. ♀, ♂.*Anaphothrips angustipennis* Reuter; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:182, 200. [sex not given].*N. [eophysopus] angustipennis* (Reuter); Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk. Insektfauna, 6:34.[*Dendrothrips*] *saltator* Uzel; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):8. ♀.*D. [endrothrips] saltator* Uzel; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 3:466. larva.*Dendrothrips saltator* Uzel; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 4:709. larva.[*Dendrothrips*] *saltator* Uzel; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:62.*Anaphothrips angustipennis* Reuter; John, 1928. Ann. Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique, 68:138.

- D.[endrothrips] saltator* Uzel; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p.31.
- A.[naphothrips] angustipennis* Reuter; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p.33.
- Anaphothrips angustipennis* Reuter; Priesner, 1931. Deutsch. ent. Zeitschr., 1930:40. [= *Dendrothrips saltator*].
- Dendrothrips peucedani* Bagnall, 1932. Ent. mon. Mag., 68:162. ♀, ♂.
- Dendrothrips saltatrix* Uzel; Knechtel, 1932. Publ. Soc. Nat. Roman., 10:3.
- Dendrothrips saltator* Uzel; Priesner, 1933. Konowia, 12(3-4):301.
- Dendrothrips saltator* Uzel; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):63, 114. ♀, ♂.
- Dendrothrips saltator* Uzel; Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 1(3):87, 93.
- Dendrothrips (Monochaetella) saltator* Uzel; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:315.
- Dendrothrips saltator* Uzel; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 15:95.
- Dendrothrips saltator* Uzel; Hukkinen & Syrjänen, 1937. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 3(1):2, fig. 2.
- Dendrothrips saltatrix* Uzel; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:157, 183, 187, 210.
- Dendrothrips saltator* Uzel; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1):36.
- Dendrothrips saltator* Uzel; Oettingen, 1944. Arb. morph. tax. Ent., 11(1):7.
- [*Dendrothrips (Monochaetella)*] *peucedani* Bagnall; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p.33.
- [*Dendrothrips (Monochaetella)*] *saltator* Uzel; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p.33.
- Dendrothrips saltator* Uzel; Savenko, 1947. Trudy zool. Inst. GSSR, 7:20.
- M.[onochaetella] peucedani* (Bagnall); Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p.50.
- M.[onochaetella] saltator* (Uzel); Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p.50.
- [*Monochaetella*] *peucedani* (Bagnall); Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p.113.
- [*Monochaetella*] *saltatrix* (Uzel); Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p.113.
- Dendrothrips saltatrix* Uzel; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):92, 94, fig. 61. ♀, ♂.
- Dendrothrips saltator* Uzel; Savenko, 1951. Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk Gruzii. SSSR, 10:235.
- [*Dendrothrips*] *saltatrix* Uzel; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:190.
- Dendrothrips saltator* Uzel; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsch ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.) 3(5):309.
- Dendrothrips saltatrix* Uzel; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:18.
- D.[endrothrips] saltator* Uzel; Yakhontov, 1958. Ent. Obozr. Moscow, 37(3):705.
- Dendrothrips [Sic!] saltatrix* Uzel; Jenser, 1958. Folia Ent. Hungarica, (S.N.) 11(20):367, 369. [as *Dendrothrips saltator* on p.369].
- Dendrothrips saltator* Uzel; Melis, 1959. Redia, 44(Append.):15.
- Dendrothrips saltato [Sic!]* Uzel; Seczkowska, 1959. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1956)(C)11(7):185.
- [*Dendrothrips*] (*Monochaetella*) *saltator* Uzel; Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:406.
- Dendrothrips saltator* Uzel; Melis, 1961. Redia, 46(Append.):348, 351, fig. CLXVI, 2. [♀, ♂ described].
- Dendrothrips saltator* Uzel; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4):105.



- Dendrothrips saltator* Uzel; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:32.
- Dendrothrips saltator* Uzel; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 128, 160, 161. ♀, ♂.
- Anaphothrips angustipennis* Reuter; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 164, 172.
- [*Dendrothrips*] *peucedani* Bagnall; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.
- ?[*Dendrothrips*] *saltator* Uzel; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.
- D.[endrothrips]* *saltator* Uzel; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:859.
- Dendrothrips saltatrix* Uzel; Pelikán, 1964. Beitr. Ent., 14(3-4):252, 255.
- [*Dendrothrips* (*Monochaetella*)] *peucedani* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:41. [in key to European species].
- [*Dendrothrips* (*Monochaetella*)] *saltator* Uzel; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:41, 120, fig. 45, 59, Pl.II, fig. 13. [in key to European species].
- D.[endrothrips]* *saltator* Uzel; Mound, 1965. Ent. Gas., 16:142, 144, fig. 3-4. [synonymy].
- Dendrothrips saltator* Uzel; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):151.
- M.[onochaetella]* *saltatrix* (Uzel); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):8.
- M.[onochaetella]* *peucedani* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):8.
- D.[endrothrips]* *saltator* Uzel; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):102.
- Dendrothrips saltator* Uzel; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:34.
- [*Dendrothrips*] *saltator* Uzel; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):213, 214, 215, 217.
- Location of type: unknown to writer; of *angustipennis*: Helsinki Museum; of *peucedani*: British Museum (Natural History).
- Distribution: Finland; England; Poland; Czechoslovakia; Austria; Hungary; Italy; Albania; Russia; Rumania; France; Switzerland; Germany; Holland; Transcaucasia.
- Type locality: BOHEMIA: of *angustipennis*: FINLAND: Artsjö; of *peucedani*: ENGLAND: Tankerton, Kent.
- Habitat: *Alnus viridis*; *Prunus domestica*; *Juglans regia*; *Anthriscus silvester*; *Ribes aureum*; *Pinus*; *Tamarix*; *Ulmus*; *Quercus cerris*; *Galium*; *Eupatorium cannabinum*; *Platanus*; *Fagus silvatica*; *Fraxinus excelsior*; *Ulmus campestris*; *Pinus silvestris*; *Peucedanum officinale*.
- Dendrothrips saniishi*** Jakhontov, 1958. ♀, ♂.
- Dendrothrips* [(*Vicinechaetella*)] *saniishi* Jakhontov, 1958. Ent. Obozr. Moscow, 37(3):705. ♀, ♂.
- D.[endrothrips]* *saniishi* Jakhontov; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., p.160.
- [*Dendrothrips*] *saniishi* Jakhontov; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):214, 216.

Location of type: Unknown to writer.

Distribution: CENTRAL ASIA: Kasachstan; Usbekistan.

Type locality: CENTRAL ASIA:

Habitat:

*Dendrothrips schillei* Bagnall = *Dendrothrips ornatus* (Jablonowski).

**Dendrothrips sensilli** Faure, 1960. ♀.

*Dendrothrips sensilli* Faure, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):263, Figs. 5, 18, 19, 30, 31, 40. ♀.

[*Dendrothrips*] *sensilli* Faure; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):213, 214, 217.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Mariepskop, Transvaal.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Mariepskop Forest Station, near Acornhoek, Transvaal.

Habitat: *Schrebera alata*.

**Dendrothrips sexmaculatus** Bagnall, 1916. ♀, ♂.

*Dendrothrips sexmaculatus* Bagnall, 1916. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)17:401. ♀.

[*Dendrothrips*] *sexmaculatus*; Bagnall, 1922. Ent. mon. Mag., 58:19.

*Dendrothrips sexmaculatus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:865.

[*Dendrothrips*] *sexmaculatus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:7.

[*Dendrothrips*] *sexmaculatus* Bagnall; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:159.

*Dendrothrips sexmaculatus* Bagnall; Faure, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):269, figs. 9, 20, 21, 32-35, 39. ♀, ♂.

*Dendrothrips sexmaculatus* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963) 26(2):77, 104.

*Dendrothrips sexmaculatus* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1965. Bull. Ent. Madras, 6:23.

[*Dendrothrips*] *sexmaculatus* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):213, 214, 219.

*Dendrothrips sexmaculatus* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:35.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: CEYLON: Peradeniya; SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal; Cape Province; INDIA: Kerala; Mysor.

Type locality: CEYLON: Peradeniya.

Habitat: *Dovyalis caffra*; *Blechnum capense*; *Kiggelaria africana*; *Carissa* sp.

**Dendrothrips stannardi** (Ananthakrishnan, 1957). ♀.

*Dendrothripiella stannardi* Ananthakrishnan, 1957. Journ. zool. Soc. India, 9(2):216, figs. 1-5. ♀.

*Dendrothrips stannardi* (Ananthakrishnan); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):77, 104.

[*Dendrothrips*] *stannardi* (Ananthakrishnan); zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):213, 214, 219.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.  
 Distribution: SOUTH INDIA: Kodaikanal, Madrag.  
 Type locality: SOUTH INDIA: Kodaikanal.  
 Habitat: Sheaths of a liliaceous plant; Cinchona leaves.

*Dendrothrips tiliæ* Uzel = **Dendrothrips ornatus** (Jablonowski).

**Dendrothrips triumfettae** Faure, 1964. ♀.

*Dendrothrips triumfettae* Faure, 1964. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **70**(1-2):69, figs. 2, 6, 12, 22, 28-29. ♀.

[*Dendrothrips*] *triumfettae* Faure; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **31**(1):214, 217.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Zululand, Natal; Transvaal.

Type locality: TRANSVAAL: near Rivulets Railway Station, about 46 miles east of Machadodorp.

Habitat: *Triumfetta effusa*.

**Dendrothrips varius** Faure, 1960. ♀, ♂.

*Dendrothrips varius* Faure, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2):237, figs. 1, 6, 10, 11, 24, 25, 36, 42, 43. ♀, ♂.

[*Dendrothrips*] *varius* Faure; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **31**(1):213, 214, 217.

Location of type: National collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Cape Province; Transvaal.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: not specified.

Habitat: *Rhigozum obovatum*; *Pelargonium* sp.; *Senecio* sp.; *Vitex zeyheri*.

**Dendrothrips vitex** Faure, 1960. ♀, ♂.

*Dendrothrips vitex* Faure, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2):252, figs. 3, 8, 14, 15, 22, 27, 38, 46, 47. ♀, ♂.

[*Dendrothrips*] *vitex* Faure; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **31**(1):213, 214, 218.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: near Saltpan, Pretoria, Transvaal.

Habitat: *Vitex zeyheri*.

*Dendrothripiella* subgenus *Projectothripoides* = Genus **PROJECTOTHRIPOIDES**  
 Shumsher Singh.

Genus *Dichaetella* Priesner = **DENDROTHRIPS** Uzel.

Genus **EDISSA** Faure, 1953.

*Edissa* Faure, 1953. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **16**(2):194. [Type: *Edissa flava*].

*Edissa* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2):331.

Type species: *Edissa flava* Faure, (Transvaal), monobasic and designated.



**Edissa flava** Faure, 1953. ♀, ♂.*Edissa flava* Faure, 1953. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 16(2):196, figs. 1-4. ♀, ♂.*Edissa flava*; Faure, 1956. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 19(1):108.[*Edissa*] *flava* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):331.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria, Transvaal; SUDAN: Rejaf.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria, Transvaal.

Habitat: *Pennisetum clandestinum*; Papyrus.Genus **GRAPHIDOTHrips** Moulton, 1930.*Graphidothrips* Moulton, 1930. Rev. Chil. Hist. Nat., 34:272.*Graphidothrips*; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):455.*Graphidothrips*; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(1):101.[Type: *Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday] [*Sic!*].*Graphidothrips* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):121.*Graphidothrips* Moulton; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier., Ent., 33:45, 131.*Graphidothrips* Moulton; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank.  
ed. 5, 4(1):399.*Graphidothrips* Moulton; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.Type-species: *Graphidothrips stuardoi* Moulton, (Chile); Monobasic.**Graphidothrips stuardoi** Moulton, 1930. ♀.*Graphidothrips stuardoi* Moulton, 1930. Rev. Chil. Hist. Nat., 34:273. ♀.*Graphidothrips stuardoi*; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(1):101.*Graphidothrips stuardoi* Moulton; De Santis, 1941. Anu. rur. Prov. Buenos Aires,  
9:147.*Graphidothrips stuardoi* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):121.*G.[raphidothrips] stuardoi* Moulton; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb.  
Pflanzenkrank. 4(1):399.

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: CHILE: San Felix; ARGENTINA: San Juan.

Type locality: CHILE: San Felix.

Habitat: *Ficus carica*, on which it is a pest.Genus **HALMATHrips** Hood, 1936.*Halmathrips* Hood, 1936. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 6(2):248. [Type: *Halmathrips*  
*citricinctus* Hood].*Halmathrips* Hood; Priesner, 1938. Arb. morph. taxon. Ent. Berlin-Dahlem,  
5(3):220.*Halmathrips* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.*Halmathrips* Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:44, 46, 131.*Halmathrips* Hood; Stannard, 1953. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 55(1):1. [Key].*Halmathrips* Hood; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.Type-species: *Halmathrips citricinctus* Hood, (Trinidad); monobasic and  
designated.*Halmathrips* subgenus **HALMATHrips** Hood, 1936.*Halmathrips* subgen. *Halmathrips* Hood; Stannard, 1953. Proc. ent. Soc.  
Washington, 55(1):4.

**Halmathrips (Halmathrips) citricinctus** Hood, 1936. ♀.

*Halmathrips citricinctus* Hood, 1936. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 6(2):249, fig.1. ♀.

*Halmathrips citricinctus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.

*Halmathrips (Halmathrips) citricinctus* Hood; Stannard, 1953. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 55(1):2, 4.

Location of type: Hood collection; U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: WEST INDIES: Trinidad.

Type locality: BRITISH WEST INDIES: Verdant Vale, Trinidad.

Habitat: Unknown (found on a window pane).

**Halmathrips (Halmathrips) debilis** Stannard, 1953. ♀.

*Halmathrips (Halmathrips) tricinctus* Stannard, 1953. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 55(1):2, 5, figs. 4. ♀.

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey.

Distribution: HONDURAS: La Ceiba.

Type locality: HONDURAS: La Ceiba.

Habitat: Unknown (in light trap).

**Halmathrips (Halmathrips) tricinctus** Stannard, 1953. ♀.

*Halmathrips (Halmathrips) tricinctus* Stannard, 1953. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 55(1):2, 4, figs. 5-7. ♀.

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey.

Distribution: HONDURAS: La Ceiba.

Type locality: HONDURAS: La Ceiba.

Habitat: Unknown (in light trap).

*Halmathrips* subgenus **PHAOSOTHRIPS** Stannard, 1953.

*Halmathrips* subgen. *Phaosothrips* Stannard, 1953. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 55(1):5.

Type-species: *Halmathrips (Phaosothrips) beckeri* Stannard, (Honduras); monobasic and designated.

**Halmathrips (Phaosothrips) beckeri** Stannard, 1953. ♀.

*Halmathrips (Phaosothrips) beckeri* Stannard, 1953. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 55(1):2, 5, figs. 1-3. ♀.

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey.

Distribution: HONDURAS: La Ceiba.

Type locality: HONDURAS: La Ceiba.

Habitat: Unknown (in light trap).

Genus **LEUCOTHRIPS** O.M. Reuter, 1904.

*Leucothrips* Reuter, 1904. Medd. Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 30:107.

*Leucothrips* Reuter; Reh, 1909. Sorauer Handb. Pflanzenkrank. 3rd ed., 3:227.

*Leucothrips* Reuter; Bagnall, 1909. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg., 53:172.

*Leucothrips* Reuter; Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1):10.

*Microthrips* Morgan, 1913. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 46:19. [Type: *Microthrips piercei* Morgan].

*Microthrips* Morgan; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):242.

- Leucothrips* Reuter; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):217, 238, 243.
- Microthrips* Morgan; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:13, 44.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:14.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):146.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 4(1):266.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:119, 121, 220.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 2:266.  
[Monograph of European species].
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):6.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Joh, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, pp.25, 39.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Hood, 1931. Pan-Pacific Ent., 7(4):170.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Hood, 1931. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 26(4):153 (footnote).
- Leucothrips* Reuter; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:30, 60.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):455.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Maltbaek, 1932. Denmarks Fauna, 37:29, 31, 67.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(1):106.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:318.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., 12(2):90.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., 19(1-2):86.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p.34.
- Microthrips* Morgan; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):46.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2:408, 413.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 41, 43, 49.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 114.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:45, 58, 61, 135.
- Microthrips* Morgan; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:138.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):406.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):149, 183.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Morison, 1957. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, 109(16):478.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:24, 27, 32.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 125, 206.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:33, 38, 43. [European species].
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1: 855, 863.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:201, 211, 212.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4):202.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mittelur. Neubearb., 4(9):8, 9, 12.
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):273, 321. [described].
- Leucothrips* Reuter; Gentile & Bailey, 1968. Univ. California Publ. Ent., 51:11.
- Type-species: *Leucothrips nigripennis* Reuter, (Finland); monobasic;



of *Microthrips*: *Microthrips piercei* Morgan, (Texas);  
monobasic and designated.

***Leucothrips furcatus* Hood, 1931. ♀.**

*Leucothrips furcatus* Hood, 1931. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 26(4):153 (footnote). ♀.

*Leucothrips furcatus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.

*Leucothrips furcatus* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):183.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: WEST INDIES: Guadeloupe; U.S.A.: Davis, California.

Type locality: FRENCH WEST INDIES: Guadeloupe.

Habitat: *Erythrina* sp.; willow.

*Microthrips leucus* Herrick = ***Leucothrips nigripennis* Reuter.**

***Leucothrips nigripennis* O.M. Reuter, 1904. ♀.**

*Leucothrips nigripennis* Reuter, 1904. Medd. Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 30:108. ♀.

*Leucothrips nigripennis* Reuter; E. Reuter, 1905. Landtbr. Meddel., 50:24.

*Leucothr.[ips] nigripennis* Reuter; Reh, 1909. Sorauer Handb. Pflanzenkrank.,  
3rd ed., 3:227.

*Leucothrips nigripennis* Reuter; Bagnall, 1909. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, 53:172.

*Leucothrips nigripennis* Reuter; Bagnall, 1909. Journ. econ. Biol., 4(2):38.

*L.[eucothrips] nigripennis* Reuter; Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1):10.

*Leucothrips nigripennis* Reuter; van Eecke, 1921. Ent. Bericht, 5(118):314.

*Leucothrips nigripennis* Reuter; Priesner, 1925. Krancher's Ent. Jahrb., 1924/  
25:158.

[*Leucothrips*] *nigripennis* Reuter; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):146.

*L.[eucothrips] nigripennis* Reuter; Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank.,  
4(1):266.

*Leucothrips nigripennis* Reuter; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 2:266.  
♀, larva.

*Microthrips leucus* Herrick, 1927. Ent. News, 38:278, fig. 2. ♀.

*L.[eucothrips] nigripennis* Reuter; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur.,  
4(8):6.

*Leucothrips nigripennis* Reuter; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 4:718.

*L.[eucothrips] nigripennis* Reuter; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins.  
USSR, p. 39.

*Leucothrips nigripennis* Reuter; Hood, 1931. Pan-Pacific Ent., 7(4):170.

*Leucothrips nigripennis* Reuter; Hood, 1931. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 26(4):  
153 (footnote).

*L.[eucothrips] nigripennis* Reuter; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:67. ♀.

*L.[eucothrips] nigripennis* Reuter; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France,  
104:318.

*Leucothrips nigripennis* Reuter; Hukkinen, 1936. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak.,  
2(1):25, 29.

*Leucothrips nigripennis* Reuter; Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., 19(1-2):82.

*Leucothrips nigripennis* Reuter; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak.,  
8(1):37.

[*Leucothrips*] *nigripennis* Reuter; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British  
Ins., p. 34.

*Microthrips leucus* Herrick; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):43.

- L.[leucothrips] nigripennis* Reuter; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p. 49.  
*[Leucothrips] nigripennis* Reuter; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 114.  
*L.[leucothrips] nigripennis* Reuter; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):406.  
*[Leucothrips] nigripennis* Reuter; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):183.  
*Leucothrips nigripennis* Reuter; Morison, 1957. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, 109(16):488.  
*Leucothrips nigripennis* Reuter; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4):106.  
*Leucothrips nigripennis* Reuter; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., p. 206. ♀.  
*Leucothrips nigripennis* Reuter; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:32.  
*L.[leucothrips] nigripennis* Reuter; Yakhontov, 1964. Oprod. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:863.  
*[Leucothrips] nigripennis* Reuter; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.  
*[Leucothrips] nigripennis* Reuter; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:43, Pl.II, fig. 12. [in key to European species].  
*Leucothrips nigripennis* Reuter; Vappula, 1965. Acta ent. Fennica, 19:168, 196.  
*L.[leucothrips] nigripennis* Reuter; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):8, 9, 12.  
*Leucothrips nigripennis* Reuter; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist., 29(4):239.  
Location of type: Helsinki Museum; of *leucus*: U.S. National Museum.  
Distribution: Finland; Sweden; Great Britain; Belgium; France; Holland; U.S.A.: Michigan.  
Type locality: FINLAND: Helsinki; of *leucus*: U.S.A.: East Lansing, Michigan.  
Habitat: Ferns; *Pteris serrulata*; *Pt.cretica major*; *Pt. vincetti*; *Duvallia majuscula*.

***Leucothrips pictus* Hood, 1952. ♀.**

- Leucothrips pictus* Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65:144. ♀.  
*[Leucothrips] pictus* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):183.  
Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
Distribution: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.  
Type locality: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.  
Habitat: Unidentified plant.

***Leucothrips piercei* (Morgan, 1913). ♀.**

- Microthrips piercei* Morgan, 1913. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 46:19, figs. 27-30. ♀.  
*Microthrips piercei* Morgan; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6):60.  
*Microthrips piercei* Morgan; Priesner, 1923. Tijdschr. Ent., 66:91, fig. 2.  
*Microthrips piercei* Morgan; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:44.  
*Microthrips piercei* Morgan; Watson, 1924. Florida Ent., 8(3-4):51.  
*Microthrips piercei* Morgan; Essig, 1926. Ins. West. North America, p. 182.  
*Microthrips piercei* Morgan; Reyne, 1927. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Anat., 49:401.  
*Leucothrips piercei* (Morgan); Hood, 1931. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 26(4):153.  
*Leucothrips piercei* (Morgan); Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(1):106.

- Leucothrips piercei* (Morgan); Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., 12(2):90.  
*Microthrips piercei* Morgan; Sakimura, 1937. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(3):419.  
*Leucothrips piercei* (Morgan); Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(1-2):92.  
*Microthrips piercei* Morgan; Sakimura, 1938. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 10(1):167-173.  
*Leucothrips piercei* (Morgan); Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47(1):70.  
*Leucothrips piercei* (Morgan); Sakimura & Nishida, 1944. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(1):124, 130.  
*Microthrips piercei* Morgan; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):46.  
*Leucothrips piercei* (Morgan); Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2:413, fig. 222b.  
*L.[eucothrips] piercei* (Morgan); Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):406.  
*Leucothrips piercei* (Morgan); Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):183, Pl. 21, fig. 38.  
*L.[eucothrips] piercei* (Morgan); Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4):202.  
*Leucothrips piercei* (Morgan); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):237, 322, figs. 24, 114. ♀, ♂.  
Location of type: United States National Museum, Washington, D.C.  
Distribution: U.S.A.: Texas; Tennessee; Virginia; Maryland; Illinois; Florida; Arizona; New York; New Jersey; California; MEXICO; SURINAM: Paramaribo; HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: Kauai; Oahu.  
Type locality: U.S.A.: Dallas, Texas.  
Habitat: *Vernonia*; pawpaw; cotton; *Polymnia* sp.; *Silphium trifoliatum*; *Colocasia esculenta*; *Cassia siamea*; *Delonix regia*; *Xanthium canadense*; carrot; *Tilia* leaves; beet; bean; eggplant; lettuce; mustard; parsley; *Hibiscus*; radish; willow.

***Leucothrips theobromae* (Priesner, 1923). ♀.**

- [*Microthrips piercei*] var. *theobromae* Priesner, 1923. Tijdschr. Ent., 66:91, fig. 2. ♀, larva.  
*Leucothrips theobromae* (Priesner); Hood, 1931. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 26(4):153 (footnote).  
*Leucothrips piercei* var. *theobromae* (Priesner); Moulton, 1933. Rev. ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(1):106.  
*L.[eucothrips] theobromae* Priesner; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers. Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):406.  
[*Leucothrips*] *theobromae* (Priesner); Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):183.  
Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.  
Distribution: SURINAM: Paramaribo.  
Type locality: SURINAM: Paramaribo.  
Habitat: Young cocoa leaves.

Genus *Microthrips* Morgan = **LEUCOTHRIPS** Reuter.

Genus *Monochaetella* Priesner = **DENDROTHRIPS** Uzel.

Genus **PHLEBOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1965.

*Phlebothrips* Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165. *nom. nud.*



*Phlebothrips* Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:201, 283.

*Phlebothrips* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 31(5):16, 30.

Type-species: *Phlebothrips aegyptiacus* Priesner, (Egypt); monobasic and designated.

***Phlebothrips aegyptiacus* Priesner, 1964. ♀.**

*Phlebothrips aegyptiacus* Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960) 13:284, ♀.

*Pseudodendrothrips canariensis* zur Strassen, 1965. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 28(6):13, figs. 7–10. ♀.

*Phlebothrips aegyptiacus* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(2):367.

*Phlebothrips aegyptiacus* Priesner; zur Strassen, Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 31(5):30, 68, 70.

Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria; of *canariensis*: Senckenberg Museum.

Distribution: EGYPT: Giza; Gebel Elba, Wadi Rabdet; SOUTH AFRICA: Zebediela, Transvaal; CANARY ISLANDS: Gran Canaria; Tenerife.

Type locality: EGYPT: Giza; of *canariensis*: GRAN CANARIA: Barranco de Tasarte.

Habitat: *Convolvulus arvensis*; *Euphorbia cuneata*; *Lycium arabicum*; citrus; *Plocama pendula*.

Genus **PRAEDENDROTHRIPS** Priesner, 1924.

*Praedendrothrips* Priesner, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 13(4-5):139.

[Type: *Praedendrothrips avus* Priesner].

*Praedendrothrips*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:44, 45, 144.

*Praedendrothrips*; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.

Type-species: *Praedendrothrips avus* Priesner, (Baltic Amber); monobasic and designated.

***Praedendrothrips avus* Priesner, 1924. ♂.**

*Praedendrothrips avus* Priesner, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 13(4-5):139, figs. 11, 12. ♂.

Location of type: Fritsch collection (Nr. 4).

Distribution: Baltic Amber.

Type locality: Baltic Amber.

Habitat: Fossil.

Genus **PROJECTOTHRIPOIDES** Shumsher Singh, 1942.

*Dendrothripiella* subgen. *Projectothripoides* Shumsher Singh, 1942. Indian Journ. Ent., 4(2):112, 120.

[*Dendrothripiella* subgen.] *Projectothripoides*; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:159.

[*Dendrothripiella* subgen.] *Projectothripoides* Shumsher Singh; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:44, 144.

[*Dendrothripiella* subgen.] *Projectothripoides* Shumsher Singh; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.

[*Dendrothrips*] subgen. *Projectothripoides* Shumsher Singh; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):77, 93.

[*Dendrothripiella*] subgen. *Projectothripoides* Shumsher Singh; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):215.

Type-species: *Dendrothripiella (Projectothripoides) pandai* Shumsher Singh, (India); designated and monobasic.

**Projectothripoides pandai** (Shumsher Singh, 1942). comb. nov. ♀.

*Dendrothripiella (Projectothripoides) pandai* Shumsher Singh, 1942. Indian Journ. Ent., 4(2):112, 121. ♀.

*D.[endrothripiella] (P.[rojectothripoides]) pandai*; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:159.

*Dendrothrips pandai* (Shumsher Singh); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):77.

*Dendrothripiella pandai* Shumsher Singh, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):215.

Location of type: ? Shumsher Singh collection.

Distribution: INDIA: Cuttack (Orissa).

Type locality: INDIA: Cuttack (Orissa).

Habitat: *Ficus religiosa*.

Genus **PSEUDODENDROTHRIPS** Schmutz, 1913.

*Pseudodendrothrips* Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)122(7):992, 998.

*Pseudodendrothrips* Schmutz; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):214, 238.

*Pseudodendrothrips* Schmutz; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:10.

*Pseudodendrothrips* Schmutz; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:865.

*Pseudodendrothrips* Schmutz; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:6.

*Dendrothrips* Uzel; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:7. Partim.

*Pseudodendrothrips* Schmutz; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:156.

*Pseudodendrothrips* Schmutz; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:45, 46, 58, 145.

*Pseudodendrothrips* Schmutz; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):397.

*Pseudodendrothrips* Schmutz; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.

*Pseudodendrothrips* Schmutz; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):337.

*Pseudodendrothrips* Schmutz; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):77, 93, 106.

*Pseudodendrothrips* Schmutz; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960) 13:283 (footnote).

*Pseudodendrothrips* Schmutz; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4:17, 18, 62.

*Pseudodendrothrips* Schmutz; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):273, 337. [described].

Type-species: *Pseudodendrothrips ornatissima* Schmutz, (Ceylon); monobasic.

**Pseudodendrothrips alboniger** Hood, 1952. ♀, ♂.*Pseudodendrothrips alboniger* Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65:145. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.

Habitat: *Terminalia*; unidentified plants.*Pseudodendrothrips canariensis* zur Strassen = **Phlebothrips aegyptiacus** Priesner.**Pseudodendrothrips dwivarna** (Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1931). ♀.*Dendrothrips dwivarna* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1931. Journ. Bombay nat.

Hist. Soc., 34(4):1032, Pl. 2, figs. 3, 4. ♀.

[*Dendrothrips*] *dwivarna*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:7.[*Pseudodendrothrips*] *dwivarna* (Ramakrishna & Margabandhu); Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:156.*Pseudodendrothrips dwivarna* (Ramakrishna & Margabandhu); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):77, 106.

Location of type: ? Ramakrishna Ayyar collection.

Distribution: INDIA: Kaladi, Travancore; Trichur, Cochin.

Type locality: INDIA: not specified.

Habitat: Jak roots.

**Pseudodendrothrips ficus** Hartwig, 1948. ♀, ♂.*Pseudodendrothrips ficus* Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11:117, figs. 19, 22. ♀, ♂.[*Pseudodendrothrips*] *ficus* Hartwig; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):337.*Ps.[eudodendrothrips] ficus* Faure [*Sic!*]; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:283 (footnote).

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria, Transvaal.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria, Transvaal.

Habitat: *Ficus pretoriae*.**Pseudodendrothrips fulvus** Hood, 1952. ♀.*Pseudodendrothrips fulvus* Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65:146. ♀.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.

Habitat: *Dalbergia*.**Pseudodendrothrips mori** (Niwa, 1908). ♀, ♂.*Belothrips mori* Niwa, 1908. Trans. Ent. Soc. Japan, Tokyo Nip. Konch. Kwaiho, 2:180.*Belothrips mori* Niwa; Karny, 1913. Arch. Naturgesch., (A)79(2):122 (footnote).*Belothrips mori* Niwa; Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4):337.*Pseudodendrothrips mori* (Niwa); Umeya & Omi, 1930. Rept. Sericult. Korea Agric. Exp. Sta., 3:157.*Pseudodendrothrips mori* (Niwa); Priesner, 1938. Arb. morph. tax. Ent., Berlin, 5(3):220.



- Pseudodendrothrips mori* (Niwa); Kurosawa, 1940. Kontyû, 14(3):94, 100; (4):151.  
*P.[seudodendrothrips] mori* (Niwa); Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb.  
 Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):397.  
*Pseudodendrothrips mori* (Niwa); Kurosawa, 1950. Icon. Ins. Japon., p. 172,  
 fig. 437.  
*Ps.[seudodendrothrips] mori* (Niwa); Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte,  
 (1960)13:283 (footnote).  
*Pseudodendrothrips mori* (Niwa); Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4:18,  
 62, 70, fig. 29.  
*Pseudodendrothrips mori* (Niwa); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv.,  
 29(4):237, 337, fig. 124. ♀, ♂.  
 Location of type: unknown to writer.  
 Distribution: JAPAN: Tokyo; Izu, Hatizyô-zima; U.S.A.: Maryland; Illinois;  
 CHINA: Tshenkiang.  
 Type locality: JAPAN: Tokyo.  
 Habitat: Leaves of *Morus alba*; *Morus bombycis*.

***Pseudodendrothrips ornatissimus* Schmutz, 1913. ♀, ♂.**

- Pseudodendrothrips ornatissima* Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien,  
 (1)122(7):999, Pl. I, figs. 3-5. ♀, ♂.  
*P.[seudodendrothrips] ornatissima* Schmutz; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay  
 nat. Hist. Soc., 30:865.  
*Pseudodendrothrips ornatissimus* Schmutz; Ramakrishna, 1934. Rec. Indian  
 Mus., 36(4):493, figs. 7a-b.  
*[Pseudodendrothrips] ornatissima* Schmutz; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940.  
 Catal. Indian Ins., 25:7.  
*[Pseudodendrothrips] ornatissima* Schmutz; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ.  
 Ent., 7:156.  
*Pseudodendrothrips ornatissimus* Schmutz; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia,  
 (1963)26(2):77, 106.  
*Pseudodendrothrips ornatissimus* Schmutz; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert  
 Egypte, (1960)13:283 (footnote).  
 Location of type: Vienna Museum.  
 Distribution: CEYLON: Peradeniya; BURMA: Mandalay.  
 Type locality: CEYLON: Peradeniya.  
 Habitat: *Macrocarpus integrifolia*; *Morus*.

Genus *Sericothripoides* Bagnall = **SCIRTOTHRIPS** Shull.

*Vicinechaetella* Yakhontov = **DENDROTHRIPS** Uzel.

**Tribe Sericothripini (Karny) Priesner, 1925.**

- Sericothripinae* Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):214, 236, 237.  
*Sericothripinae*; Karny, 1925. Journ. Siam Soc., 16(2):91.  
*Sericothripinae*; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agr. Bucuresti, 3(7-9):75.  
*Sericothripinae*; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta.,  
 (1923)168:9, 10.  
*Sericothripinae*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):144.  
*Sericothripini* Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):144.  
*Sericothripinae*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:117, 118, 119, 163.  
 [European species monographed].

- Sericothripini*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:119, 163.  
*Sericothripinae*; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.):38, 50. [Key to genera for larvae] *Partim*.  
*Sericothripinae*; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):5.  
*Sericothripinae*; Moulton, 1927. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 22(4):187.  
*Sericothripinae*; Priesner, 1928. in Stellwaag: Weinbauins., pp. 148, 170.  
*Sericothripinae*; Moulton, 1928. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1927)7(1):107, 132.  
*Sericothripinae*; Moulton, 1929. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 24(4):230.  
*Sericothripinae*; Moulton, 1930. Rev. Chil. Hist. Nat., 34:272, 275.  
*Sericothripinae*; Moulton, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:198.  
*Sericothripinae*; Steinweden & Moulton, 1930. Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Fukien christ. Univ., 3:20.  
*Sericothripinae*; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:27, 51.  
*Sericothripini*; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:51.  
*Sericothripinae*; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):454, 455.  
*Sericothripini*; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):455.  
*Sericothripinae*; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:29.  
*Sericothripinae*; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(1):101.  
*Sericothripini*; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(1):101.  
*Sericothripinae*; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)44(59):65, 110. [Italian species].  
*Sericothripini*; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)44(59):65, 110. [Italian species].  
*Sericothripinae*; Wu, 1935. Catal. Ins. Sinensium, 1:340.  
*Sericothripini*; Wu, 1935. Catal. Ins. Sinensium, 1:340.  
*Sericothripinae*; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):165.  
*Sericothripini*; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):165.  
*Sericothripinae*; Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p. 111.  
*Sericothripinae*; Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., 19(1-2):81.  
*Sericothripinae*; Moulton, 1936. Philippine Journ. Agr., 7(2):264.  
*Sericothripini*; Moulton, 1936. Philippine Journ. Agr., 7(2):264.  
*Sericothripinae*; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 15:94, 98.  
*Sericothripinae*; Moulton, 1937. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(3):409.  
*Sericothripinae*; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:424, 441.  
*Sericothripinae*; Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47(1):70.  
*Sericothripinae*; Moulton, 1940. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., 15(24):243.  
*Sericothripinae*; Kurosawa, 1940. Kontyû, 14(3):94.  
*Sericothripinae*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:6.  
*Sericothripinae*; De Santis, 1941. Anu. rur. Prov. Buenos Aires, 9:147.  
*Sericothripini*; De Santis, 1941. Anu. rur. Prov. Buenos Aires, 9:147.  
*Sericothripinae*; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:165, 183.  
*Sericothripini*; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:154.  
*Sericothripinae*; Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2):263, 282.  
*Sericothripini*; Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2):263.  
*Sericothripinae*; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 33.  
*Sericothripini*; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 33.  
*Sericothripinae*; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:155.  
*Sericothripinae*; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2:396, 400.  
*Sericothripinae*; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 41, 42, 49.  
*Sericothripinae*; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 114.

- Sericothripinae*; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1): 393.
- Sericothripinae*; Pesson, 1951. Grassé: Triaté Zool., 10(2):1861.
- Sericothripinae*; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)3(5):308.
- Sericothripinae*; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:16.
- Sericothripini*; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.
- Sericothripinae*; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):188.
- Sericothripini*; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):189.
- Sericothripini*; Bhatti, 1961. Bull. Ent. Madras, 2:26.
- Sericothripinae*; Melis, 1961. Redia, 46(Append.):331. [Monog. Italian sp.]
- Sericothripini*; Melis, 1961. Redia, 46(Append.):331. [Monog. Italian sp.]
- Sericothripinae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1961. Ent. Bericht., 21(8):142.
- Sericothripinae*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:32, 72. [Puerto Rican species].
- Sericothripini*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:24.
- Sericothripini*; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4):106. [List of Holland Species].
- Sericothripini*; Bhatti, 1962. Bull. Ent. Madras, 3:38.
- Sericothripinae*; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 122, 154.
- Sericothripini*; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., p.154.
- Sericothripini*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):77, 90, 93.
- Sericothripini*; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.
- Sericothripini*; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:32.
- Sericothripini*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:43. [European species].
- Sericothripini*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:201, 232, 240.
- Sericothripini*; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):151.
- Sericothripini*; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):90.
- Sericothripinae*; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4:12, 20.
- Sericothripini*; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4:20.
- Sericothripini*; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:38.
- Sericothripini*; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):272, 274. [described].
- Sericothripini*; Vasiliu, 1969. Stud. cercet. Biol., (Zool.)21(2):133.

Subtribe *Sericothripina* (Karny) Priesner, 1957.

- Sericothripini*; Moulton, 1929. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 24(4):230.
- Sericothripina* Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.
- Sericothripina*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):77, 90, 93.
- Sericothripina*; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.
- Sericothripina*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:43.

Genus *Brachythrips* Schmutz = **SERICOTHRIPS** Haliday.

Genus *Deuterobrachythrips* Schmutz = **SERICOTHRIPS** Haliday.

Genus *Hydatothrips* Karny = **SERICOTHRIPS** Haliday.



Genus **NEOHYDATOTHRIPS** John, 1929.

*Neohydatothrips* John, 1929. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, 69:33.

[Type: *Neohydatothrips latereostriatus* John].

*Neohydatothrips* John; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:45, 139.

*Neohydatothrips* John; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165 (footnote).

[Probably a synonym of *Sericothrips*].

Type-species: *Neohydatothrips latereostriatus* John, (Brazil);  
monobasic and designated.

**Neohydatothrips latereostriatus** John, 1929. ♀.

*Neohydatothrips latereostriatus* John, 1929. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, 69:34. ♀.

Location of type: Unknown to writer.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Alfonso Claudio, Esperito Santo.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Alfonso Claudio, Esperito Santo.

Habitat: Unknown (sweeping).

Genus *Rhytidothrips* Karny = **SERICOTHRIPS** Haliday.Genus **SERICOTHRIPS** Haliday, 1836.

*Sericothrips* Haliday, 1836. Ent. Mag., 3:444.

*Sericothrips* Haliday; Burmeister, 1838. Handb. Ent., 2(2):411, 413.

*Thrips* Linné Deuxième Division Blanchard, 1840. Hist. nat. Ins., p.216. *Partim*.

*Sericothrips* Haliday; Westwood, 1840. Introd. Mod. Class. Ins., 2(synop.):46.

*Sericothrips* Haliday; Amyot & Serville, 1843. Hist. nat. Ins. Hémipt., p. 641.

*Thrips* Linné; Blanchard, 1850. Hist. nat. Ins., 3(1):216. *Partim*.

*Sericothrips*; Haliday, 1852. Walker List Homopt. Ins. British Mus., 4:1102,  
Pl.V, fig. 14; Pl.VII, fig. 22.

*Sericothrips* Haliday; Gistel, 1856. Mysterien Ins.-Welt, p. 283.

[*Thrips*] subgenus *Sericothrips* Haliday; Clark, 1856. in v.d. Hoeven: Handbook  
of Zoology, 1:464.

*Sericothrips* Haliday; Disconzi, 1865. Ent. Vicentina, p. 207.

*Sericothrips* Haliday; Reuter, 1879. Öfv. Finska Vetensk.-Soc. Förh., 21:210,  
211, 217.

*Sericothrips* Haliday; Taschenberg, 1880. Praktische Insekten-kunde, 4:213.

*Sericothrips* Haliday; Targioni-Tozzetti, 1881. Ann. Agric., Roma, 34:130.

*Sericothrips* Haliday; Ludwig, 1886. Leunis Synop. Thierk., 2:535, 536.

*Sericothrips* Haliday; Uzel, 1889. Vesmír, 18(21):258.

*Sericothrips* [Sic!] Haliday; Provancher, 1890. Petite Fauna ent. Canada, 3:331.

*Sericothrips* Haliday; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 28, 32, 43, 47, 90.  
[Monographed].

[*Sericothrips* Haliday; Beach, 1896 = *Plesiothrips* Hood].

*Sericothrips* Haliday; Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2):35, 40.

*Sericothrips* Haliday; Tümpel, 1901. Geradfl. Mitteleuropas, pp. 285, 298.

*Sericothrips* Haliday; Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:133, 141.

*Sericothrips* Haliday; Daniel, 1904. Ent. News, 15:294.

[*Sericothrips* Haliday; Moulton, 1907 = *Anaphothrips* Uzel].

*Sericothrips* Haliday; Hood, 1908. Bull. Illinois St. Lab. Nat. Hist., 8(2):363.

*Rhytidothrips* Karny, 1909. Mitt. naturwiss. Ver. Univ. Wien, 7(10):272. *nomen nudum*.

- Rhytidothrips* Karny, 1910. Mitt. Naturwiss. Ver. Univ. Wien, 8(2):49.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1):10.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:11, 14, 24. *Partim*.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Karny, 1911. Ent. Rundschau, 28(23):179.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 25(44):233. (sep. p. 12).
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Jones, 1912. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.)23(1):5.
- Hydatothrips* Karny, 1912. Wiss. Ergeb. Deutsch. Zentr. Afr. Exp. 1907-8, 4(10):281.
- [*Heliothrips*] subgen. *Deuterothrips* Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)122(7):992, 997.
- [*Heliothrips*] subgen. *Brachythrips* Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)122(7):992, 997. [Thus in part of edition].
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6):188.
- Rhamphothrips*; Karny, 1914. Zeitschr. Wiss. Insektenbiol., 10(8-9):292, 294. *Partim*.
- Physothrips*; Karny, 1914. Zeitschr. Wiss. Insektenbiol., 10(10-12):364. *Partim*.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Williams, 1916. Entom., 49:222.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1917. Schrif. phys. ök. Ges. Königsbg., (1916)57:52.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1):38.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)128(2-3):121.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1919. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 4(8):80.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78:52, 62.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; John, 1921. Faun. Petrop. Catal., 2(1):6.
- Hydatothrips*; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):237.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):214, 237.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1921. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 6(5):21.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; van Eecke, 1922. Verh. Hollandsche Maats. Wetens. Haarlem, 3(9):98.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1923. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)132(1-3):11.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1923. Schulze: Biol. Tiere Deutschlands, 2(29):29.3.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agr. Bucuresti, 3(7-9):75, 90.
- Hydatothrips* Karny; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:10.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:10, 31.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46:155.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):144.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:866.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:119, 163, 164. [European species monographed].
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insektafauna, 6:24, 31. [Swedish species monog.]
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.):50, 51. [Key to known larvae].

- Hydatothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.):50.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):5.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 3:465.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Kazakov, 1927. Acta Soc. ent. Serb., 2:15 [Serbian species].
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta., 101:67.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):167.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:62.
- Hydatothrips* Karny; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. India ent. Ser., 10(7):246, 251.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., pp. 23, 30. [Key].
- Hydatothrips* Karny; Girault, 1930. New Pests from Australia VII, [p.2] [= *Sericicothrips* [Sic!]].
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Steinweden & Moulton, 1930. Proc. nat. Hist. Fukien christ. Univ., 3:20.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:28, 51.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):455.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:29, 30, 46.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(1):101.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p.17.
- Hydatothrips* Karny; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p.17.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):65, 110. [described].
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Wu, 1935. Catal. Ins. Sinensium, 1:340.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:315.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):165.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3):227.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 15:94.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:39.
- Hydatothrips* Karny; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:6.
- Rhamphothrips* Karny; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:26.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Moulton, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 12(1-2):315.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:154.
- Deuterothrips* Schmutz; Shumsher Singh, 1942. Indian Journ. Ent., 4(2):112, 131.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 33.
- Hydatothrips* Karny; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:155, 156.
- Deuterothrips* Schmutz; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:157, 161.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Pelikán, 1946. Ent. listy, 9:56.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 41, 43, 49. *Partim*.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 114.
- Brachythrips* Schmutz; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:122.



- Deuterobrachytrips* Schmutz; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:126.
- Hydatothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:133.
- Rhytidothrips* Karny; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:147.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:44, 45, 148.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank.  
ed. 5, 4(1):393.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):67, 86.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:189.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr.,  
2(11):384, 402. [Key to world species].
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)3(5):308.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Ananthakrishnan, 1956. Zool. Anz., 156(1-2):32.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):150, 195.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:16.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Hood, 1957. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 70:50(footnote).
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Morison, 1957. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London, 109(16):478.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Faure, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):373.  
[Supplementary key].
- Sericothrips* Haliday; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):339.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):189.
- Sericothrips* Karny [*Sic!*]; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist.  
Soc., 58(2):425.
- Hydatothrips* Karny; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7:170.
- Sericicothrips* [*Sic!*] Haliday; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.),  
(Zool.)7:170.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7:170.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Melis, 1961. Redia, 46(Append.):331. [described, and  
monog. Italian species].
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr.  
Exp. Sta., 32:72, 73. [described].
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Zool. Anz., 167(7-8):263.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas,  
2:33, 43. [described, key to European species].
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom Evrop. SSSR.,  
pp. 123, 154.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):330.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR.,  
1:855, 858.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):77, 93, 108.  
[Key to Indo-Ceylonese species].
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:201,  
240. [Egyptian species].
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc.,  
(1965)73(4):204.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):8, 15.  
[Key to Central European species].
- Sericothrips* Haliday; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):90.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch.  
Ges., 515:38.

*Sericothrips* Haliday; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4:20, 62.

[Japanese species].

*Sericothrips* Haliday; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):274, 345.

*Sericothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:5, 29.

Type-species: *Sericothrips staphylinus* [sic!] Haliday, (British); monobasic;  
of *Rhytidothrips*: *Rhytidothrips bicornis* Karny, (Austria); monobasic;  
of *Hydatothrips*: *Hydatothrips adolphi-friderici* Karny, (Bolero Sea); monobasic;  
of *Deuterothrips*: *Heliothrips (Deuterothrips) lineata* Schmutz, (Ceylon); monobasic;  
of *Brachythrips*: *Heliothrips (Brachythrips) lineata* Schmutz, (Ceylon); monobasic.

*Sericothrips abditus* Hartwig, 1952. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips abditus* Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):390, 405, figs. 46, 49-51. ♀, ♂.

[*Sericothrips*] *abditus* Hartwig; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):339.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria, Transvaal.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria, Transvaal.

Habitat: *Trifolium* sp.; *Rhynchosia nitens*.

*Sericothrips abdominalis* Kurosawa, 1937. ♀.

*Sericothrips abdominalis* Kurosawa, 1937. Kontyû, 11(1-2):115, fig. 1A-D. ♀.

*Sericothrips abdominalis*; Kurosawa, 1950. Icon. Ins. Japon., p.172, fig. 435.

[*Sericothrips*] *abdominalis* Kurosawa; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):408.

*Sericothrips abdominalis*; Kurosawa, 1954. Oyo-Kontyû, 10(2):134, 135.

*Sericothrips abdominalis*; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4:20, 62, 67, 72, 73, Pl.IV, fig. 31.

Location of type: Kurosawa collection, Yokohama.

Distribution: JAPAN: Asakawa near Tokyo; Mt. Ôkusu, Kanagawa-ken.

Type locality: JAPAN: Asakawa near Tokyo.

Habitat: Grass; *Glycine max*; *Wistaria floribunda*; *Avena sativa*.

*Sericothrips abnormis* (Karny, 1909). ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 32, 47, 91, Pl.I, fig.1; Pl.V, fig.52. ♀, ♂.

S.[*ericothrips*] *staphylinus* Haliday; Tümpel, 1901. Geradfl. Mitteleuropas, p.298. ♀, ♂.

*Euthrips abnormis* Karny, 1909. Mitt. naturwiss. Ver. Univ. Wien, 7(10):270. nom. nud.

*Rhytidothrips bicornis* Karny, 1909. Mitt. naturwiss. Ver. Univ. Wien, 7(10):272. nom. nud.

*Euthrips abnormis* Karny, 1910. Mitt. naturwiss. Ver. Univ. Wien, 8(2):45, Pl.V, fig.9. [sex not given].

*Rhytidothrips bicornis* Karny, 1910. Mitt. naturwiss. Ver. Univ. Wien, 8(2):50, Pl.V, fig.14. [Sex not given].

- Psysothrips abnormis* (Karny); Karny, 1912. Zool. Ann., 4:336.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Karny, 1913. Zool. Anz., 43(3):134.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Karny, 1914. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 64:51.
- Physothrips abnormis* (Karny); Karny, 1914. Zeitschr. Wiss. Ins.-biol., 10(10-12):364.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Priesner, 1914. Wiener Ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6):188.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Pongrácz, 1914. Rovartani Lapok, 21(9-12):136.
- Sericothrips bicornis* (Karny); Williams, 1916. Entom., 49:226, fig. 1b. ♀, ♂.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Priesner, 1917. Verh. Phys. ökon. Ges. Königsberg, (1916)57:52.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)128(2-3):121.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Priesner, 1919. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 4(8):80.
- Sericothrips bicornis* (Karny); Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterreich. Musealver. Linz, 78:52, 62.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Priesner, 1921. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 6(5):21.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* var. *brunneus* Priesner, 1921. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 6(5)21(footnote). ♂.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; John, 1921. Faun. Petrop. Catal., 2(1):6.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* var. *bicornis* (Karny); Priesner, 1922. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 39(1-4):105.
- Sericothrips bicornis* (Karny); Priesner, 1923. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)132(1-3):11. [Larva II and I described].
- Sericothrips bicornis* (Karny); Priesner, 1923. Schulze: Biol. Tiere Deutschlands, 2(29):29.8.
- Sericoth.[rips] staphylinus* Haliday; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agr. Bucuresti, 3(7-9):91, Pl. V. ♀.
- [*Sericothrips staphylinus*] var. *brunneus* Priesner; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agr. Bucuresti, 3(7-9):92.
- [*Sericothrips staphylinus*] var. *bicornis* (Karny); Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agr. Bucuresti, 3(7-9):92. [Described].
- Sericothrips bicornis* (Karny); Priesner, 1925. Krancher's Ent. Jahrb., 1923/25:157.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; John, 1925. Ent. Mitt., 14(1):20.
- [*Sericothrips staphylinus*] var. *bicornis* (Karny); Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):144.
- [*Sericothrips staphylinus*] f. *adusta* Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):144. *Nom. nud.*
- [*Sericothrips staphylinus*] f. *brunnea*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):144.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* var. *bicornis* (Karny); Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:164, 166. ♀, ♂, larva.
- Sericothrips staph.[ylinus]* var. *bicornis* f. *adusta* Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:166. ♀.
- [*Sericothrips staphylinus* var. *bicornis*] f. *brunnea*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:166.
- Sericothrips bicornis* (Karny); Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.):51.
- Sericothrips bicornis* (Karny); Bagnall, 1926. Ent. mon. Mag., 62:281.



- [*Sericothrips*] *staphylinus* var. *bicornis* f. *macroptera* (Karny); Kazakov, 1927. Acta Soc. ent. Serb., 2:15.
- S.[*ericothrips*] *bicornis* (Karny); Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):5. ♀, ♂.
- [*Sericothrips staphylinus*] var. *bicornis* (Karny); Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):167.
- [*Sericothrips*] *bicornis* (Karny); Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. nat. Hung., 25:62.
- Sericothrips bicornis* (Karny); Priesner, 1928. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., 37:181.
- S.[*ericothrips*] *bicornis* (Karny); John, 1928. Ann. Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique, 68:138.
- S.[*ericothrips*] *bicornis bicornis* (Karny); John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p.30.
- S.[*ericothrips*] *bicornis brunneus* Priesner; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p.30.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* var. *bicornis* (Karny); Zangheri, 1930. Atti. Soc. Ital. Sc. Nat. Milano, 69:34.
- [*Sericothrips staphylinus*] var. *bicornis* (Karny); Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:46, fig.25. ♀.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* var. *bicornis* (Karny); Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak. 1(3):87. 92.
- S.[*ericothrips*] *bicornis* (Karny); Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:315.
- [*Sericothrips*] *bicornis* (Karny); Priesner, 1937. Konowia, 16(2):111.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* var. *bicornis* (Karny); Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:154, 183, 210.
- [*Sericothrips staphylinus*] var. *bicornis* (Karny); Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1):36.
- [*Sericothrips*] *bicornis* (Karny); Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p.33.
- S.[*ericothrips*] *bicornis* (Karny); Pelikán, 1946. Ent. listy, 9:56.
- S.[*ericothrips*] *staphylinus* Haliday; Pelikán, 1946. Ent. listy, 9:57.
- S.[*ericothrips*] *bicornis* (Karny); Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p.49. ♀, ♂.
- [*Sericothrips*] *bicornis* (Karny); Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p.114.
- Sericothrips bicornis* (Karny); Pelikán, 1951. Ent. Listy, 14:159, 161.
- Sericothrips gracilicornis* Williams; Oettingen, 1951. Beitr. Ent., 1(2):156, 164, 174, 182.
- Sericothrips bicornis* (Karny); Oettingen, 1951. Beitr. Ent., 1(2):174, 182.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Oettingen, 1951. Beitr. Ent., 1(2):174, 182.
- [*Sericothrips staphylinus*] var. *bicornis* (Karny); Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):86, 88, figs. 55, 56. ♀, ♂.
- [*Sericothrips*] *bicornis* (Karny); Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:189.
- Sericothrips bicornis* (Karny); Oettingen, 1952. Beitr. Ent., 2(6):588.
- [*Sericothrips*] *bicornis* (Karny); Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):402, 407.
- Sericothrips bicornis* (Karny); Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)3(5):308.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* [sic!] var. *bicornis* (Karny); Bournier, 1956. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris, 93(3):299, figs. 1C, XXI [biology, internal anatomy].
- Sericothrips bicornis* (Karny); Titschack, 1957. Jh. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg, 112(1):268.

- Sericothrips bicornis* (Karny); Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:17, figs. 44, 45.
- S.[ericothrips] bicornis* (Karny); Smith, 1957. Proc. Rep. Ashmol. nat. Hist. Soc. Oxon., 1951-56:20.
- Sericothrips bicornis* (Karny); Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:405.
- [*Sericothrips bicornis*] f. *adusta* Priesner; Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:405.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* [sic!] var. *bicornis* (Karny); Bournier, 1961. Verh. XI Intern. Kongr. Ent. Wien, 1960, 1:354.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Melis, 1961. Redia, 46(Append.):332, 336, fig. CLXIII, 1-2. *Partim*. [described].
- S.[ericothrips] staphylinus* var. *bicornis* (Karny); Melis, 1961. Redia, 46(Append.):333, fig. CLXIII, 4.
- Sericothrips bicornis* (Karny); Knechtel, 1963. Com. Acad. Rep. Pop. Rom., 13(12):1055.
- Sericothrips bicornis* (Karny); Djadetschko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., p. 155, figs. 32, 33, ♀, ♂.
- [*Sericothrips bicornis*] f. *brunneus* Priesner; Djadetschko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., p. 156.
- [*Sericothrips bicornis*] f. *adusta* Priesner; Djadetschko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., p. 156.
- [*Sericothrips*] *abnormis* (Karny); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:44 [in key to European species].
- Sericothrips bicornis* (Karny); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:42, 117, fig. 41. [in caption of figure].
- S.[ericothrips] bicornis* (Karny); Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:858.
- S.[ericothrips] bicornis* f. *brunneus* Priesner; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:858.
- Sericothrips bicornis* (Karny); Pelikán, 1964. Beitr. Ent., 14(3-4):252, 254.
- [*Sericothrips*] *bicornis* (Karny); Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.
- Sericothrips abnormis* (Karny); Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):147, 151.
- Sericothrips abnormis* (Karny); Morison & Tanasijević, 1966. Entom., 99:29, 31, 36.
- [*Sericothrips*] *bicornis* (Karny); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur Neubearb., 4(9):15.
- Sericothrips abnormis* (Karny); Seczkowska & Gawarecka, 1968. Ann. Univ. Curie Skłodowska Lublin, (1967)(C)22(8):113.
- Sericothrips abnormis* (Karny); Vasiliu, 1969. Stud. cercet. Biol., (Zool.) 21(2):133.
- Location of type: ? Berlin Museum; of *bicornis*: ? Berlin Museum; of *brunneus*: Priesner collection, Linz; of *adusta*: Priesner collection, Linz.
- Distribution: Czechoslovakia; Austria; Sardinia; Albania; Italy; Jugoslavia; Rumania; Scotland; England; Hungary; Finland; France; Switzerland; Germany; Transcaucasia.
- Type locality: AUSTRIA: Hainburg; of *bicornis*: AUSTRIA: Hermannskogel; of *brunneus*: AUSTRIA: Solsteinabhang, Innsbruck, Tirol; of *adusta*: AUSTRIA: Klaus.
- Habitat: Turf; grass; *Erica verticillata*; *Cytisus hirsutus*; *Hieracium*;

*Centaurea; Trifolium; Astragalus; Medicago; Lotus;*  
*Corylus; Quercus; Pinus; Luzula pilosa; Vicia;*  
*Lathyrus; Caltha palustris; Triticum sativum.*

**Sericothrips adolphifriderici** (Karny, 1912).

*Hydatothrips adolphi-friderici* Karny, 1912. *Ergeb. Zentr. Afr. Exp.*, 4(10):281, figs. 1, 2. [sex not stated].

*Hydatothrips adolphi-friderici*; Karny, 1912. *Ent. Zeitschr. (Fauna exotica)*, 2(7):25.

*Hydatothrips adolphi-friderici* Karny; Priesner, 1926. *Treubia*, 8(suppl.):50.

[*Sericothrips*] *adolphi-friderici* (Karny); Hartwig, 1952. *Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr.*, 2(11):407.

Location of type: ? Berlin Museum.

Distribution: Bolero Lake.

Type locality: Bolero Lake.

Habitat: Unknown.

**Sericothrips albus** Jones, 1912. ♀.

*Sericothrips albus* Jones, 1912. *Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent.*, (Tech. Ser.)23(1):5, 6, Pl.II, figs. 2-5. ♀.

*Sericothrips albus* Jones; Watson, 1924. *Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta.*, (1923)168:31.

*S.[ericothrips] albus* Jones; Bailey, 1936. *Pan-Pacific Ent.*, (1935)11(4):165.

*Sericothrips albus* Jones; Bailey, 1937. *Pan-Pacific Ent.*, 13(1-2):89.

*Sericothrips albus* Jones; Bailey, 1948. *Florida Ent.*, 31(2):44.

[*Sericothrips*] *albus* Jones; Hartwig, 1952. *Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr.*, 2(11):403.

*Sericothrips albus* Jones; Bailey, 1957. *Bull. California Ins. Survey*, 4(5):195.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Visalia, California.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Visalia, California.

Habitat: *Sambucus* sp. and weeds.

**Sericothrips andrei** J.C. Crawford, 1943. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips andrei* Crawford, 1943. *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington*, 45(2):39. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips andrei* Crawford; Bailey, 1948. *Florida Ent.*, 31(2):41.

[*Sericothrips*] *andrei* Crawford; Hartwig, 1952. *Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr.*, 2(11):410.

Location of type: United States National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Falls Church, Virginia.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Falls Church, Virginia.

Habitat: Unfolding young elm leaves.

**Sericothrips annulipes** Hood, 1927. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips annulipes* Hood, 1927. *Ent. Americana*, (N.S.)7(4):211, Pl.XX, fig. 4, ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips annulipes* Hood; Crawford, 1939. *Journ. New York ent. Soc.*, 47(1):70.

*Sericothrips annulipes* Hood; Bailey, 1949. *Florida Ent.*, 32(1):24.

[*Sericothrips*] *annulipes* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. *Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr.*, 2(11):409.



*Sericothrips annulipes* Hood; Stannard, 1967. Illinois St. Acad. Sci., **60**(2):132.

*Sericothrips annulipes* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv.,  
**29**(4):237, **347**, fig. 128. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: New York; Virginia; New Jersey; Illinois.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Ithaca, New York.

Habitat: Legume; cherry; black locust.

***Sericothrips apicalis* Hood, 1927. ♀.**

*Sericothrips apicalis* Hood, 1927. Journ. New York ent. Soc., **35**:137. ♀.

*Sericothrips apicalis* Hood; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci.,  
**10**(3):227.

*Sericothrips apicalis* Hood; Blickenstaff, 1946. American Midl. Nat., **36**:669.

[*Sericothrips*] *apicalis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1):24.

[*Sericothrips*] *apicalis* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr.  
**2**(11):406.

[*Sericothrips*] *apicalis* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv.,  
**29**(4):347.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Indiana; Iowa.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Knox, Indiana.

Habitat: *Stachys palustris*; dead leaves.

*Sericothrips apteris* Daniel = ***Apterothrips secticornis*** (Trybom).

***Sericothrips arenarius* Priesner, 1965. ♀.**

*Sericothrips arenarius* Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)**13**:241,  
**244**. ♀.

Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: Egypt.

Type locality: EGYPT: Gebel Elba, Wadi Rabdet.

Habitat: Unknown.

***Sericothrips argenticinctus* (Girault, 1927). ♀.**

*Hydatothrips argenticinctus* Girault, 1927. Thysanop. Nov. Australiensis from  
Queensland, [p.1] ♀.

*H.[ydatothrips] argenticinctus* Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog.  
Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p.17.

[*Sericothrips*] *argenticinctus* (Girault); Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa  
Dept. Agr., **2**(11):410.

[*Hydatothrips*] *argenticinctus* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata  
(N.S.), (Zool.)**7**:170.

Location of type: Queensland Museum.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Brisbane, Queensland.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Brisbane, Queensland.

Habitat: Cultivated flowers.

***Sericothrips baileyi* Hood, 1957. ♀, ♂.**

*Sericothrips baileyi* Hood, 1957. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, **70**:53. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: California.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Westley, California.

Habitat: Leaves of milkweed.

**Sericothrips baptisiae** Hood, 1916. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips baptisiae* Hood, 1916. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 29:113. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips baptisiae* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:31, 32.

*S.[ericothrips] baptisiae* Hood; Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47(1):70.

*Sericothrips baptisiae* Hood; Crawford, 1943. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 45(2):41.

[*Sericothrips*] *baptisiae* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

[*Sericothrips*] *baptisiae* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):410.

*S.[ericothrips] baptisiae* Hood; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4):204.

*Sericothrips baptisiae* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):237, 347, 348. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Virginia; Maryland; New Jersey; New York; Illinois.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Mount Vernon, Virginia.

Habitat: *Baptisia tinctoria*.

**Sericothrips basilaris** Hood, 1941. ♀.

*Sericothrips basilaris* Hood, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 12(1-2):139. ♀.

[*Sericothrips*] *basilaris* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

[*Sericothrips*] *basilaris* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):407.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: WEST INDIES: San Vincente, Pinar del Rio, Cuba.

Type locality: WEST INDIES: San Vincente, Pinar del Rio, Cuba.

Habitat: Grass.

**Sericothrips beachae** Hood, 1927. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips beachae* Hood, 1927. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 35:133. ♀.  
[♂ mentioned but not described].

*Sericothrips beachae* Hood; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3):227.

[*Sericothrips*] *beachae* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

[*Sericothrips*] *beachae* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):405.

*Sericothrips beachae* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):237, 347, 348. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Illinois; Iowa.

Type locality: U.S.A.: White Heath, Illinois.

Habitat: Catkins of midwestern hop; hibernating in moss.

*Sericothrips bedfordi* Priesner = ***Sericothrips occipitalis*** Hood.

*Sericothrips bicornis* (Karny) = ***Sericothrips abnormis*** (Karny).

**Sericothrips boerhaaviae** Seshadri & Ananthakrishnan, 1954. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips (Hydatothrips) boerhaaviae* Seshadri & Ananthakrishnan, 1954.

Indian Journ. Ent., 16(3):210. ♀, ♂.

[*Sericothrips*] *boerhaevii* [Sic!] Seshadri & Ananthakrishnan; Ananthakrishnan, 1956. Zool. Anz., 156(1-2):32.

[*Sericothrips*] *boerhaaviae* Seshadri & Ananthakrishnan; Faure, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):375.

S.[*ericothrips*] *boerhaevii* [Sic!] Seshadri & Ananthakrishnan; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Zool. Anz., 167(7-8):263.

*Sericothrips boerhaaviae* Seshadri & Ananthakrishnan; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):77, 108. [as *boerhaeviae* on p.108].

Location of type: not known to writer.

Distribution: INDIA: Agra.

Type locality: INDIA: St. John's College Gardens, Agra.

Habitat: *Boerhaavia* sp.

**Sericothrips burungae** Hood, 1935. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips burungae* Hood, 1935. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 43:150. ♀, ♂.

[*Sericothrips*] *burungae* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

[*Sericothrips*] *burungae* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):405.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.

Type locality: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.

Habitat: Undetermined plant.

**Sericothrips campestris** Hood, 1939. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips campestris* Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 10(3):556. ♀.

[*Sericothrips*] *campestris* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

[*Sericothrips*] *campestris* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):409.

*Sericothrips campestris* Hood; Stannard, 1967. Trans. Illinois St. Acad. Sci., 60(2):132.

*Sericothrips campestris* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):237, 347, 349, fig. 7. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Palacios, Texas; number of counties, Illinois.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Palacios, Texas.

Habitat: *Panicum filipes*; *Mirabilis nyctaginea*.

**Sericothrips catenatus** Hood, 1957. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips catenatus* Hood, 1957. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 70:51. ♀.

[♂ mentioned but not described].

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Arizona: Chiricahua Mts.; Pajarita Mts.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Chiricahua Mts., Arizona.

Habitat: Desert shrubs.

**Sericothrips chrysothamni** Hood, 1936. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips chrysothamni* Hood, 1936. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 44:85. ♀, ♂.



[*Sericothrips*] *chrysothamni* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

[*Sericothrips*] *chrysothamni* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):403.

*Sericothrips chrysothamni* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):195, 196.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Oregon; California.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Galice, Oregon.

Habitat: *Chrysothamnus* sp.; grass.

***Sericothrips cingulatus* Hinds, 1902. ♀, ♂**

*Sericothrips cingulatus* Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:141, Pl. III, figs. 27–29. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips cingulatus* Hinds; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:14, 24.

*Sericothrips cingulatus* Hinds; Jones, 1912. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.) 23(1):5.

*Sericothrips cingulatus* Hinds; Morgan, 1913. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 46:45.

*Sericothrips cingulatus* Hinds; Shull, 1914. American Ent., 48(568):242.

*Sericothrips cingulatus* Hinds; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6):58.

*Sericothrips cingulatus* Hinds; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923) 168:31, 32.

*Sericothrips singularis* [Sic!] Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 10(2):21.

*Sericothrips cingulatus* Hinds; Hood, 1927. Ent. Americana, (N.S.) 7(4):211.

*S.[ericothrips] cingulatus* Hinds; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta., 101:67.

*Sericothrips cingulatus* Hinds; Moulton, 1930. Canadian Ent., (1929) 61(12):286.

*Sericothrips cingulatus* Hinds; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3):227.

*Sericothrips cingulatus* Hinds; Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(1-2):92.

*S.[ericothrips] cingulatus* Hinds; Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47(1):70.

*Sericothrips cingulata* Hood [Sic!]; Blanton, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47(1):93.

*Sericothrips cingulatus* Hinds; Bailey, 1939. Pan-Pacific Ent., 15(2):92.

*Sericothrips cingulatus* Hinds; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):43.

*Sericothrips cingulatus* Hinds; Stannard, 1951. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 24(4):130, fig. 3.

[*Sericothrips*] *cingulatus* Hinds; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):402, 406, 408.

? *Sericothrips cingulatus* Hinds; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963) 26(2):77, 108, 109.

*S.[ericothrips] cingulatus* Hinds; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965) 73(4):204.

*Sericothrips cingulatus* Hinds; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):346, 350. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Massachusetts State College, Amherst.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Massachusetts; Maryland; Illinois; Tennessee; Nebraska; New York; Iowa; New Jersey; CANADA: Birtle, Manitoba. ? INDIA.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Amherst, Massachusetts.

Habitat: Various grasses; *Plantago*; broom sedge; white clover; hibernating in moss.

**Sericothrips circumfusus** Priesner, 1924. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips circumfusus* Priesner, 1924. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)133(10):529. ♀, ♂.

[*Sericothrips*] *circumfusus*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):144.

*Sericothrips circumfusus*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:164, 168. ♀, ♂.

[*Sericothrips*] *circumfusus*; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:62.

*S.[ericothrips] circumfusus* Priesner; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p. 30.

*Sericothrips circumfusus* Priesner; Knechtel, 1932. Public. Soc. Nat. Roman., 10:3.

*Sericothrips circumfusus* Priesner; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):63, 111. ♀, ♂.

*S.[ericothrips] circumfusus* Priesner; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:315.

*S.[ericothrips] circumfusus* Priesner; Pelikán, 1946. Ent. listy., 9:56.

*Sericothrips circumfusus* Priesner; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman Ins., 8(1):86, 89. ♀, ♂.

[*Sericothrips*] *circumfusus* Priesner; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:189.

[*Sericothrips*] *circumfusus* Priesner; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):407.

*Sericothrips circumfusus* Priesner; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:17.

*Sericothrips circumfusus* Priesner; Melis, 1959. Redia, 44(Append.):14.

[*Sericothrips*] *circumfusus* Priesner; Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:406.

*Sericothrips circumfusus* Priesner; Melis, 1961. Redia, 46(Append.):331, 336. [♀, ♂ described].

*Sericothrips circumfusus* Priesner; Knechtel, 1961. Com. Acad. Rep. Pop. Rom., 11(11):1327.

*Sericothrips circumfusus* Priesner; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 155, 157. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips circumfusus* Priesner; Knechtel, 1963. Stud. Cercet. Biol. Anim., 15(3):281-317.

[*Sericothrips*] *circumfusus*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:44. [in key to European species]

*Sericothrips circumfusus* Priesner; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):146, 152.

[*Sericothrips*] *circumfusus*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):15.

Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: Austria; Hungary; Italy; France; Czechoslovakia; Rumania; Germany.

Type locality: AUSTRIA: Linz.

Habitat: *Verbascum austriacum*; *Astragalus onobrychis*; turf; *Genista sagittalis*; *Dorycnium pentaphyllum*.

**Sericothrips collaris** Hood, 1936. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips collaris* Hood, 1936. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 44:91. ♀, ♂.

[*Sericothrips*] *collaris* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

[*Sericothrips*] *collaris* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):403, 405.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Wickenburg, Arizona.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Wickenburg, Arizona.

Habitat: *Hymenoclea monogyra* ?

***Sericothrips ctenogastris* Hood, 1936. ♀, ♂**

*Sericothrips ctenogastris* Hood, 1936. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 44(2):93. ♀, ♂.

[*Sericothrips*] *ctenogastris* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

[*Sericothrips*] *ctenogastris* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):403.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: near Phoenix, Arizona.

Type locality: U.S.A.: near Phoenix, Arizona.

Habitat: *Hymenoclea monogyra*.

***Sericothrips daedalus* Hood, 1954. ♀, ♂**

*Sericothrips daedalus* Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 67:201. ♀, ♂.

[*Sericothrips*] *daedalus* Hood; Faure, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):374.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.

Habitat: *Leuhea*.

***Sericothrips dentatus* Steinweden & Moulton, 1930. ♀**

*Sericothrips dentatus* Steinweden & Moulton, 1930. Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Fukien christ. Univ., 3:20. ♀.

*S.[ericothrips]* *dentatus* Steinweden & Moulton; Wu, 1935. Catal. Ins. Sinensium, 1:341.

*Sericothrips dentatus* Steinweden & Moulton; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):49.

*Sericothrips dentatus* Steinweden & Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):123.

[*Sericothrips*] *dentatus* Steinweden & Moulton; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):407.

Location of type: ? California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: CHINA: Kashing.

Type locality: CHINA: Kashing.

Habitat: *Vicia* sp.

***Sericothrips denigratus* De Santis, 1966. ♀**

*Sericothrips denigratus* De Santis, 1966. Notas Comis. Invest. Cient. La Plata, 3(8):11, figs. 4, 5. ♀.

Location of type: Museo de La Plata.

Distribution: ARGENTINA, PROVINCIA DE TUCUMAN: San Javier; San Miguel de Tucumán.

Type locality: ARGENTINA: San Javier (provincia de Tucumán).

Habitat: Unknown.



**Sericothrips desertorum** Hood, 1957. ♀.

*Sericothrips desertorum* Hood, 1957. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 70:52. ♀.  
Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
Distribution: U.S.A.: NEW MEXICO: Peloncillo Mts.  
Type locality: U.S.A.: NEW MEXICO: Peloncillo Mts.  
Habitat: Desert Shrub.

**Sericothrips desmodianus** Stannard, 1968. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips desmodianus* Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv.,  
29(4):346, 351. ♀, ♂.  
Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey, Urbana.  
Distribution: U.S.A., ILLINOIS: Adams Co.; Lawrence Co.; Pope Co.;  
NEW JERSEY: Closter; Tenafly.  
Type locality: Siloam Springs State Park, Adams County, Illinois.  
Habitat: *Desmodium paniculatum*; *Lespedeza*; prairie; *Andropogon* prairie.

**Sericothrips diana** Girault, 1930. *nomen nudum*.

*Sericothrips* [*Sic!*] *diana* Girault, 1930. New Pests from Australia, VII, [p.2].  
*nom. nud.*  
*Sericothrips* [*Sic!*] *diana* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.),  
(Zool.) 7:170. *nom. nud.*

**Sericothrips dlabolai** Pelikán, 1963. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips dlabolai* Pelikán, 1963. Čas. Česk. Spol. ent., 60(1-2):102,  
figs. 5-7, 11. ♀, ♂.  
Location of type: Pelikán coll., Brno.  
Distribution: U.S.S.R.: Tashkent, Central Asia.  
Type locality: Vicinity of Aktash in mountains about Okm NNE of Tashkent.  
Habitat: Low herbage in sparse forest.

**Sericothrips ephedrae** Hood, 1957. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips ephedrae* Hood, 1957. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 70:51. ♀, ♂.  
Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
Distribution: U.S.A.: New Mexico; Arizona.  
Type locality: U.S.A.: Rodeo, New Mexico.  
Habitat: *Ephedra trifurcata*.

**Sericothrips epipactis** Kurosawa, 1941. ♀.

*Sericothrips epipactis* Kurosawa, 1941. Zool. Mag., 53(11):548, fig. 1. ♀.  
[*Sericothrips*] *epipactis* Kurosawa; Faure, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
21(2):375.  
Location of type: ? Kurosawa coll.  
Distribution: MANCHURIA: Hsin-ching (Sinkyo).  
Type locality: MANCHURIA: Hsin-ching (Sinkyo).  
Habitat: flower of *Epipactis thunbergii*.

**Sericothrips fasciatus** Moulton, 1938. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips fasciatus* Moulton, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 9(3-4):375. ♀.  
[*Sericothrips*] *fasciatus*; Moulton, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 12(1-2):316.  
[*Sericothrips*] *fasciatus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):123.

[*Sericothrips*] *fasciatus* Hood [*Sic!*]; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa  
Dept. Agr., 2(11):409.

*S.[ericothrips] fasciatus* Moulton; Faure, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
21(2):373.

*Sericothrips fasciatus* Moulton; De Santis, 1966. Notas Comis. Invest. Cient.  
La Plata, 3(8):8. ♂.

Location of type: California Academy of Science.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Viçosa, Minas Geraes; ARGENTINA: La Plata.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Viçosa, Minas Geraes.

Habitat: Unknown composite.

***Sericothrips fimbriatus* Hood, 1954. ♀.**

*Sericothrips fimbriatus* Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 67:200. ♀.

[*Sericothrips*] *fimbriatus* Hood; Faure, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):374.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.

Habitat: Leaves of *Vitis*.

***Sericothrips flavens* Moulton, 1941. ♀.**

*Sericothrips flavens* Moulton, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 12(1-2):315, 316. ♀.

[*Sericothrips*] *flavens* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):123.

[*Sericothrips*] *flavens* Moulton; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa, Dept.  
Agr., 2(11):406.

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Minas Geraes.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Minas Geraes.

Habitat: Unknown shrub in the woods.

***Sericothrips flavicollis* Hood, 1954. ♀.**

*Sericothrips flavicollis* Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 67:204. ♀.

[*Sericothrips*] *flavicollis* Hood; Faure, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):374.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Ilha da Gipoia (near Angra dos Reis), R.J.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Ilha da Gipoia (near Angra dos Reis), R.J.

Habitat: Dead branches and *Eleusine indica*.

***Sericothrips formosus* Faure, 1958. ♀.**

*Sericothrips formosus* Faure, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):354, 374.  
figs. 1-4, 14, 15. ♀.

[*Sericothrips*] *formosus* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
23(2):339.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: TRANSVAAL: Entabeni Forest; De Hoek  
Forestry near Haenertsburg.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Choisy, Entabeni Forest Station, about 25  
miles east of Louis Trichardt, Transvaal.

Habitat: *Ipomoea wightii*; "tree foliage".

***Sericothrips fraxinicola* Hood, 1940. ♀, ♂.**

*Sericothrips fraxinicola* Hood, 1940. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 11(1-2):545. ♀, ♂.

[*Sericothrips*] *fraxinicola* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

[*Sericothrips*] *fraxinicola* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):407.

[*Sericothrips*] *fraxinicola* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):347.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Oswegatchie, New York.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Oswegatchie, New York.

Habitat: Leaves of *Fraxinus americana*.

***Sericothrips geminus* Hood, 1935. ♀.**

*Sericothrips geminus* Hood, 1935. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 43:146. ♀.

[*Sericothrips*] *geminus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

[*Sericothrips*] *geminus* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Me. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):404.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.

Type locality: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.

Habitat: Miscellaneous vegetation.

***Sericothrips gracilicornis* Williams, 1916. ♀, ♂.**

*Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Williams, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(4):219. Partim.

*Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Bagnall, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(4):232. Partim.

*Sericothrips gracilicornis* Williams, 1916. Entom., 49:222, fig. 1a. ♀, ♂.

[*Sericothrips bicornis*] var. *gracilicornis* Williams; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78:52, 62.

[*Sericothrips*] *bicornis* var. *gracilicornis* Williams; Priesner, 1925. Krancher's Ent. Jahrb., 1924/25:157.

*Sericothrips bicornis* v. *gracilicornis* Williams; John, 1925. Ent. Mitt., 14(1):20.

[*Sericothrips staphylinus*] f. *gracilicornis* Williams; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):144.

*Sericothrips staphylinus* var. *gracilicornis* Williams; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:164, 166.

*Sericothrips bicornis gracilicornis* Williams; Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.):51, Pl. IV, fig. 7.

*Sericothrips gracilicornis* Williams; Bagnall, 1926. Ent. mon. Mag., 62:281.

[*Sericothrips*] *gracilicornis* Williams; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:62.

*S. [ericothrips] gracilicornis* Williams; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. U.S.S.R., p. 30.

*Sericothrips gracilicornis* Williams; John, 1929. Bull. Soc. ent. France, 1929 (12):203.

*Sericothrips staphylinus* v. *gracilicornis* Williams; Scalon, 1931. Konowia, 10(1):90.

[*Sericothrips staphylinus*] var. *gracilicornis* Williams; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:47.

*Sericothrips staphylinus* v. *gracilicornis* Williams; Scalon, 1935. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, 75:37.



- [*Sericothrips staphylinus*] var. *gracilicornis* Williams; Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 1(3):87, 92.
- S.[*ericothrips*] *gracilicornis* Williams; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:315.
- [*Sericothrips*] *gracilicornis* Williams; Priesner, 1937. Konowia, 16(2):111.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* var. *gracilicornis* Williams; Hukkinen & Syrjänen, 1937. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 3(1):2, fig. 1.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* var. *gracilicornis* Williams; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:155, 183, 190, 193, figs. 8, 9, 38.
- Sericothrips gracilicornis* Williams; Oettingen, 1942. Ent. Beiheft., 9:116.
- [*Sericothrips staphylinus*] var. *gracilicornis* Williams; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1):36.
- Sericothrips gracilicornis* f. *optera* [sic!] Oettingen, 1943. Arb. morph. tax. Ent., 10(2-3):96.
- [*Sericothrips*] *gracilicornis* Williams; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 33.
- S.[*ericothrips*] *gracilicornis* Williams; Pelikán, 1946. Ent. listy., 9:56.
- Sericothrips gracilicornis* Williams; Savenko, 1947. Trudy zool. Inst., 7:20.
- S.[*ericothrips*] *gracilicornis* Williams; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p.49.
- [*Sericothrips*] *gracilicornis* Williams; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p.114.
- Sericothrips gracilicornis* Williams; Oettingen, 1951. Beitr. Ent., 1(1):52.
- [*Sericothrips gracilicornis* Williams; Oettingen, 1951 = *Sericothrips abnormis* (Karny).]
- [*Sericothrips staphylinus*] var. *gracilicornis* Williams; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):86, 89, fig. 57.
- [*Sericothrips*] *gracilicornis* Williams; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):406, 407.
- [*Sericothrips*] *gracilicornis* Williams; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy; 1:189.
- Sericothrips (staphylinus) gracilicornis* Williams; Oettingen, 1954. Ent. Tidskr., 75(2-4):140.
- Sericothrips gracilicornis* Williams; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)3(5):308.
- Sericothrips gracilicornis* Williams; Titschack, 1957. Jh. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg, 112(1):268.
- Sericothrips gracilicornis* Williams; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:17, fig. 36.
- S.[*ericothrips*] *gracilicornis* Williams; Smith, 1957. Proc. Rep. Ashmol. Nat. Hist. Soc. Oxon., 1951-56:20.
- Sericothrips gracilicornis* Williams; Blunck, 1958. Beitr. Ent., 8(1-2):102.
- Sericothrips gracilicornis* Williams; Seczkowska, 1958. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1957)(C)12(8):128.
- Sericothrips gracilicornis*; Williams, 1961. Entom., 94:130.
- [*Sericothrips*] *gracilicornis* Williams; Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:406.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Melis, 1961. Redia, 46(Append.):332. Partim.
- S.[*ericothrips*] *staphylinus* var. *gracilicornis* Williams; Melis, 1961. Redia, 46(Append.):333, fig. CLXIII, 5.
- Sericothrips gracilicornis* Williams; Priesner, 1961. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 35:22.
- Sericothrips gracilicornis* Williams; Djadetchko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 155, 156, fig. 34. ♀.

- S.[ericothrips] gracilicornis* Williams; Yakhontov, 1964. Opređ Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:858.
- [*Sericothrips*] *gracilicornis* Williams; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:44, 117, Pl.III, fig.5, Pl.V, fig.7; textfig.40. [in key to European species].
- Sericothrips gracilicornis* Williams; Gromadska, 1964. Vie et Milieu, 15(3):689, table 1.
- Sericothrips gracilicornis* Williams; Pelikán, 1964. Beitr. Ent., 14(3-4):254.
- [*Sericothrips*] *gracilicornis* Williams; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.
- Sericothrips gracilicornis* Williams; Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2):235.
- Sericothrips gracilicornis* Williams; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):152.
- Sericothrips gracilicornis* Williams; Morison & Tanasijević, 1966. Entom., 99:29, 31, 36, 38, 40.
- [*Sericothrips*] *gracilicornis* Williams; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):15.
- Sericothrips gracilicornis* Williams; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):90.
- Sericothrips gracilicornis* Williams; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:38, 120.
- Sericothrips gracilicornis* Williams; Seczkowska & Gawarecka, 1968. Ann. Univ. Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1967)(C)22(8):113.
- Location of type: Albany Museum, Grahamstown, South Africa.
- Distribution: England; Austria; Hungary; Rumania; Russia; Siberia; Poland; Germany; Finland; France; Switzerland; Germany; Lithuania; Yugoslavia; Mallorca; Czechoslovakia; Sweden; Turkey; Corsica; Transcaucasia; Southern Morocco.
- Type locality: ENGLAND: Yarnton, near Oxford.
- Habitat: *Galium*; *Salix*; *Gleditschia*; *Vicia*; Grass; *Secale*; *Avena*; *Triticum*; *Lathyrus silvester*; *Melampyrum nemorosum*; *Coronilla emerus*; *Teucrium chamaedris*; *Lotus* spp.; *Lathyrus pratensis*; *Prunus domestica*; *Cirsium* sp.; *Trifolium pratense*; *Medicago sativa*; *Quercus ilex*; *Frankenia laevis*.

***Sericothrips gracilipes* Hood, 1924. ♀, ♂.**

- Sericothrips gracilipes* Hood, 1924. Canadian Ent., 56(6):149. ♀, ♂.
- [*Sericothrips*] *gracilipes* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.
- S.[ericothrips] gracilipes* Hood; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed.5, 4(1):394.
- [*Sericothrips*] *gracilipes* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):404.
- Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.
- Distribution: MEXICO: Coahuila, Tlahualilo County.
- Type locality: MEXICO: Coahuila, Tlahualilo County, Laguna district.
- Habitat: Pest on cotton.

***Sericothrips graminis* Ananthakrishnan, 1956. ♀.**

- Sericothrips graminis* Ananthakrishnan, 1956. Zool. Anz., 156(1-2):31, 32. ♀.
- [*Sericothrips*] *graminis* Ananthakrishnan; Faure, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):375.

*Sericothrips graminis*; Ananthakrishnan, 1960. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 57(3):559.  
*S.[ericothrips] graminis*; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Zool. Anz., 167(7-8):263.  
*S.[ericothrips] graminis*; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 58(2):421, 425.  
*Sericothrips graminis*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):77, 109.  
 Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.  
 Distribution: INDIA: Madras; Nilgiris.  
 Type locality: INDIA: Madras.  
 Habitat: *Andropogon partusus*.

**Sericothrips haschemi** (Girault, 1930), comb. nov.

*Hydatothrips haschemi* Girault, 1930. New Pests from Australia VII, [p.2] [sex not stated].  
*[Hydatothrips] heschemi [Sic!]* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.) 7:170.  
 Location of type: ? Queensland Museum.  
 Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Indooroopilly.  
 Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Indooroopilly.  
 Habitat: Unknown (on a window).

**Sericothrips haydni** Girault, 1932.

*Sericicothrips [Sic!] haydni* Girault, 1932. Hymenop., Thysanop. Nova Australiensis II, p.[1].  
*[Sericicothrips] [Sic!] haydni* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.) 7:170.  
 Location of type: ? Queensland Museum.  
 Distribution: AUSTRALIA.  
 Type locality: AUSTRALIA.  
 Habitat: Unknown.

**Sericothrips hemileucus** Hood, 1952. ♀.

*Sericothrips hemileucus* Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65:144. ♀.  
*[Sericothrips] hemileucus* Hood; Faure, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):375.  
*Sericothrips hemileucus* Hood; De Santis, 1966. Notas Comis. Invest. Cient. La Plata, 3(8):8.  
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
 Distribution: BRAZIL: Boracéa, S.P.; Nova Teutonia, S.C.; ARGENTINA: provincia de Tucumán.  
 Type locality: BRAZIL: Boracéa, Munic. de Salesópolis, S.P.  
 Habitat: Dead branches; *Solanum*.

*Sericothrips ineptus* Ahlberg = **Anaphothrips ineptus** (Ahlberg).

**Sericothrips interruptus** Hood, 1927. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips interruptus* Hood, 1927. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 35:136. ♀, ♂.  
*Sericothrips interruptus* Hood; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3):227.  
*Sericothrips interruptus* Hood; Crawford, 1938. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 40(2):36.



*S.[ericothrips] interruptus* Hood; Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47(1):70.

[*Sericothrips*] *interruptus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

[*Sericothrips*] *interruptus* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):405.

*S.[ericothrips] interruptus* Hood; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4):204.

*Sericothrips interruptus* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):347, 352. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Maryland; Iowa; New Jersey; Illinois.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Plummer's Island, Maryland.

Habitat: Red oak; hickory; birch; hibernating in moss.

***Sericothrips inversus* Hood, 1928. ♀.**

*Sericothrips inversus* Hood, 1928. Psyche, (1927)34(6):232. ♀.

*Sericothrips inversus* Hood; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(1):102.

[*Sericothrips*] *inversus* Hood; Moulton, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 12(1-2):315.

[*Sericothrips*] *inversus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

[*Sericothrips*] *inversus* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):404, 406.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: WEST INDIES: Dominica; Trinidad; Lesser Antilles.

Type locality: WEST INDIES: Dominica.

Habitat: Grass.

***Sericothrips kassimianus* Priesner, 1950. ♀, ♂.**

*Sericothrips kassimianus* Priesner, 1950. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 34:25, figs. 1-5. ♀, ♂, larva II.

[*Sericothrips*] *kassimianus* Priesner; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):406, 407.

*Sericothrips kassimianus*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960) 13:241, 242, fig. 55. [♀, ♂, larva, described].

Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: ÉGYPT: Helouan.

Type locality: ÉGYPT: Helwan

Habitat: Leaves of *Cynanchum acutum*.

***Sericothrips langei* Moulton, 1929. ♀, ♂.**

*Sericothrips langei* Moulton, 1929. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 24(4):230. ♀.

*Sericothrips langei* Moulton; Preer, 1938. Florida Ent., 21(2):30.

[*Sericothrips*] *langei* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):123.

[*Sericothrips*] *langei* Moulton; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):410.

*Sericothrips langei* Moulton; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):237, 346, 352. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: California Academy of Science.

Distribution: U.S.A.: number of counties, Illinois; Lake Bryant, Florida; Michigan.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Fish Lake, Illinois.

Habitat: Leaves of *Nymphaea*.

*Sericothrips langei* var. *tissoti* Watson = *Sericothrips tissoti* Watson.

***Sericothrips lassatus*** De Santis, 1966. ♀.

*Sericothrips lassatus* De Santis, 1966. Notas Comis. Invest. Cient. La Plata, 3(8):8, figs. 2, 3. ♀.

Location of type: Museo de La Plata.

Distribution: ARGENTINA, PROVINCIA DE NEUQUÉN: Hua-Hum; Pucará.

Type locality: ARGENTINA: Hua-Hum (provincia de Neuquén).

Habitat: Unknown.

***Sericothrips lepidus*** Faure, 1958. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips lepidus* Faure, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):361, 374, figs. 5-7, 10-13. ♀, ♂.

[*Sericothrips*] *lepidus* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):339.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Onderstepoort, Transvaal; Tongaat, Natal; Kidds Beach, Cape Province.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Kidds Beach near East London, Cape Province.

Habitat: *Rhynchosia stenodon*; *Rh. caribaea*; *Rh. memnonia* var. *prostrata*.

***Sericothrips lineatus*** (Schmutz, 1913). ♀, ♂.

*Deuterothrips lineatus* Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)122(7):997, Pl. I, fig. 2. ♀, ♂.

*Brachythrips lineatus* Schmutz, 1913. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)122(7):997, Pl. I, fig. 2. ♀, ♂.

[The above names are from two copies of the same work].

*Rhamphothrips lineatus* (Schmutz); Karny, 1914. Zeitschr. Wiss. Ins.-biol., 10(8-9):295.

*R. [hamphothrips] lineatus* (Schmutz); Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:866.

[*Rhamphothrips*] *lineatus* (Schmutz); Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:26.

*D. [euterobrachythrips] lineatus* Schmutz; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:161.

*Sericothrips lineatus* (Schmutz); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):77, 109 [as *lineatus* on p. 109].

Location of type: Vienna Museum.

Distribution: CEYLON: Peradeniya.

Type locality: CEYLON: Peradeniya [*Sic!*]

Habitat: Ferns and foliage of various plants.

*Sericothrips longipennis* Bagnall = *Scirtothrips longipennis* (Bagnall).

***Sericothrips luculentus*** Moulton, 1938. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips luculentus* Moulton, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 9(3-4):376. ♀, ♂.

[*Sericothrips*] *luculentus*; Moulton, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 12(1-2):315.  
 [*Sericothrips*] *luculentus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):123.  
 [*Sericothrips*] *luculentus* Hood [*Sic!*]; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa  
 Dept. Agr., 2(11):403.  
*S.[ericothrips] luculentus* Moulton; Faure, 1958. Journ. ent. S. Africa, 21(2):373.  
 Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.  
 Distribution: BRAZIL: Viçosa, Minas Geraes.  
 Type locality: BRAZIL: Viçosa, Minas Geraes.  
 Habitat: Unknown composite.

***Sericothrips maculicollis* Hood, 1954. ♀.**

*Sericothrips maculicollis* Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 67:203. ♀.  
 [*Sericothrips*] *maculicollis* Hood; Faure, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
 21(2):374.  
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
 Distribution: BRAZIL: Serra da Cantareira, Franco da Rocha, S.P.  
 Type locality: BRAZIL: Serra da Cantareira, Franco da Rocha, S.P.  
 Habitat: Miscellaneous living vegetation.

***Sericothrips masrensis* Priesner, 1965. ♀.**

*Sericothrips masrensis* Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:241,  
 245. ♀.  
 Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.  
 Distribution: EGYPT: Cairo.  
 Type locality: EGYPT: Cairo (Old Cairo).  
 Habitat: Unknown.

***Sericothrips mimosae* Hood, 1955. ♀, ♂.**

*Sericothrips mimosae* Hood, 1955. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 62:134. ♀, ♂.  
 [*Sericothrips*] *mimosae* Hood; Faure, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):374.  
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
 Distribution: COSTA RICA: Turrialba.  
 Type locality: COSTA RICA: Turrialba.  
 Habitat: *Mimosa* flowers and foliage.

***Sericothrips minutus* Bhatti, 1967. ♀, ♂.**

*Sericothrips minutus* Bhatti, 1967. Thysanop. nova Indica, p. 10. ♀, ♂.  
 Location of type: ? Bhatti collection.  
 Distribution: INDIA: Sibpore, West Bengal.  
 Type locality: INDIA: Sibpore Botanical Gardens, West Bengal.  
 Habitat: A herb.

***Sericothrips moultoni* Jones, 1912. ♀, ♂.**

*Sericothrips moultoni* Jones, 1912. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent.,  
 (Tech. Ser.)23(1):5, 7, Pl.II, figs. 6-9. ♀, ♂.  
*Sericothrips moultoni* Jones; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp.  
 Sta., (1923)168:31, 32.  
*S.[ericothrips] moultoni* Jones; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):165.  
*Sericothrips moultoni* Jones; Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(1-2):89, 92.  
*Sericothrips moultoni* Jones; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):44.



*Sericothrips moultoni* Jones; Bailey & Knowlton, 1949. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 51(5):232.

[*Sericothrips*] *moultoni* Jones; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):403.

*Sericothrips moultoni* Jones; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):195, 196, Pl. 23, fig. 48.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: California; Utah.

Type locality: U.S.A.: San Jose, California.

Habitat: Perennial lupine; *Penstemon*; *Argemone hispida*; grass; lupine; blue legume.

***Sericothrips mundus* Hartwig, 1952. ♀, ♂.**

*Sericothrips mundus* Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):387, 410, figs. 41, 44, 48, 54. ♀, ♂.

[*Sericothrips*] *mundus* Hartwig; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):339.

*Sericothrips mundus* Hartwig; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(2):367.

Location of type: Hartwig collection, Bloemfontein.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal; SWAZILAND: Stegi.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria, Transvaal.

Habitat: *Mundulea suberosa*; *Combretum*; *Rhynchosia nitens*; *Albizia* sp.; Avocado; *Acacia*; Citrus.

***Sericothrips nubilipennis* Hood, 1924. ♀, ♂.**

*Sericothrips nubilipennis* Hood, 1924. Ent. News, 35:312. ♀.

*Sericothrips nubilipennis* [sic!] Hood; Blickenstaff, 1946. American Midl. nat., 36:669.

[*Sericothrips*] *nubilipennis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

[*Sericothrips*] *nubilipennis* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):406.

*Sericothrips nubilipennis* Hood; Stannard, 1967. Trans. Illinois St. Acad. Sci., 60(2):132.

*Sericothrips nubilipennis* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):347, 353. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Plummer's Island, Maryland; number of counties, Illinois; Lafayette, Indiana.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Plummer's Island, Maryland.

Habitat: Willow; leaves of many forest trees.

***Sericothrips occipitalis* Hood, 1917. ♀, ♂.**

*Sericothrips occipitalis* Hood, 1917. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 12(2):32. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips occipitalis* Hood; Moulton, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:198.

*Sericothrips occipitalis* Hood; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:39.

[*Sericothrips*] *occipitalis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

*Sericothrips occipitalis* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):395, 408, figs. 53, 56, 58, 59. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips occipitalis* Hood; Faure, 1956. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 19(1):108.

*Sericothrips occipitalis* Hood; Faure, 1957. S. African Anim. Life, 4:379.

*Sericothrips occipitalis* Hood; Faure, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):371, 372.

*Sericothrips occipitalis* Hood; Le Pelley, 1959. Agric. Ins. East Africa, p. 96.

[*Sericothrips*] *occipitalis* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):340.

*Sericothrips occipitalis* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1960. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 57(3):559.

*S.[ericothrips] occipitalis* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Zool. Anz., 167(7-8):263.

*Sericothrips occipitalis* Hood; Faure, 1962. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 66(1-2):176, fig. 23.

*Sericothrips occipitalis* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):77, 109.

*Sericothrips bedfordi*, i.sched., Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:242, 243. ♀.

*Sericothrips bedfordi* Priesner; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:8. [a synonym of *S.occipitalis*].

*Sericothrips occipitalis* Hood; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(2):367.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum;  
of *bedfordi*: in British Museum (Natural History).

Distribution: Nigeria; Sudan; Tanganyika; Portuguese East Africa; Congo;  
Malawi; Southern Rhodesia; South West Africa; Transvaal;  
Natal; SOUTH INDIA: Nilgiris.

Type locality: SOUTHERN NIGERIA: Ibadan; of *bedfordi*: SUDAN: Khartoum.

Habitat: Beans; legumes; citrus; various plants.

***Sericothrips opuntiae* Hood, 1936. ♀, ♂.**

*Sericothrips opuntiae* Hood, 1936. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 44(2):88,  
figs. 1a-b. ♀, ♂.

[*Sericothrips*] *opuntiae* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

[*Sericothrips*] *opuntiae* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):405.

*Sericothrips opuntiae* Hood; Bailey & Cott, 1952. Bull. Dept. Agr. California, 41(3):177.

*Sericothrips opuntiae* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):195, 196.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Arizona; California.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Comobabi, Papago India Reservation, Arizona.

Habitat: *Opuntia*; sage.

***Sericothrips ormocarpi* Faure, 1962. ♀, ♂.**

*Sericothrips ormocarpi* Faure, 1962. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 66(1-2):171,  
figs. 15, 16, 18-22, 30, 31. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal.

Type locality: TRANSVAAL: on the Klaserie river near Klaserie railway  
station in Pilgrims Rest district.

Habitat: *Ormocarpum trichocarpum*.

**Sericothrips paraensis** Hood, 1954. ♀.*Sericothrips paraensis* Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 67:205. ♀.[*Sericothrips*] *paraensis* Hood; Faure, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):374.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.

Habitat: Unknown (Sweeping).

**Sericothrips pedicellatus** Hood, 1927. ♀.*Sericothrips pedicellatus* Hood, 1927. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 35:131,

Pl. XIV, fig. 1. ♀.

[*Sericothrips*] *pedicellatus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.[*Sericothrips*] *pedicellatus* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept.

Agr., 2(11):404.

S.[*ericothrips*] *pedicellatus* Hood; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4):204.*Sericothrips pedicellatus* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):346, 354. ♀.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Makanda, Illinois; Rio Grande, New Jersey.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Makanda, Illinois.

Habitat: Grass and weeds; ticktrefoil.

*Sericothrips* ? *perplexa* Beach = **Plesiothrips perplexus** (Beach).**Sericothrips plynopygus** (Karny, 1925). ♀.*Anaphothrips* (?) *plynopygus* Karny, 1925. Bull. Deli Proefst. Medan Sumatra, 23:29, 54, fig. 10. ♀.*Anaphothrips plynopygus* Karny; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):162 (footnote). [Referred to *Sericothrips*].[*Sericothrips*] (= *Anaphothrips*) *plynopygus* (Karny); Faure, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):375.

Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: SUMATRA: Medan.

Type locality: SUMATRA: Medan.

Habitat: Tobacco.

**Sericothrips poeta** (Girault, 1926).*Hydatothrips poeta* Girault, 1926. New Pests from Australia III, [p. 1] [sex not stated].H.[*ydatothrips*] *poeta* Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 17.[*Sericothrips*] *poeta* (Girault); Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):410.[*Hydatothrips*] *poeta* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool) 7:170.

Location of type: Queensland Museum.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Gympie, Queensland.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Gympie.

Habitat: Jungle.



**Sericothrips portoricensis** Morgan, 1925. ♀.*Sericothrips portoricensis* Morgan, 1925. Florida Ent., 9(1):3. ♀.*Scirtothrips batatae* Bondar, 1930. O Campo 1930(9):19, fig.*Scirtothrips batatae*; Bondar, 1931. Bol. Lab. Path. Veg., 10:22, fig. 8.

[Described]. ♀.

*Sc.[irtothrips] batatae* Bondar; Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 1932(3):151, 153.*Sericothrips portoricensis* Morgan; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(1):102.*Scirtothrips batatae* Bondar; Bogdanov-katjkov & Tropkin, 1933. Pests and diseases of sweet potatoes, 1:137, fig. 101.*Sericothrips portoricensis* Morgan; Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p. 111.*Sericothrips portoricensis* Morgan; Moulton, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 9(3-4):375.*Sericothrips portoricensis* Morgan; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:441, fig. 211.[*Sericothrips*] *portoricensis* Morgan; Moulton, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 12(1-2):315.*Sericothrips portoricensis* var. *extremus* Moulton, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 12(1-2):315, 316. ♀.*Sericothrips portoricensis* Morgan; Wolcott, 1948. Journ. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32(1):100.*Sericothrips portoricensis* Morgan; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):46.[*Sericothrips*] *portoricensis* var. *extremus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):123.*S.[cirtothrips] batatae* Bondar; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):396.[*Sericothrips*] *portoricensis* Morgan; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):409.[*Sericothrips*] *portoricensis* var. *extremus* Morgan [*Sic!*]; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):409.*Sericothrips portoricensis* Morgan; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:73. ♀ described.*Scirtothrips batatae* Bondar; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):332.[= *Sericothrips Portoriensis* [*Sic!*] Morgan].[*Scirtothrips*] *batatae* Bondar; Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2):243. [ref. to *Sericothrips portoricensis*].Location of type: ? U.S. National Museum; of *batatae*: Bondar collection; of *extremus*: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: PUERTO RICO: Río Piedras; BRASIL: Bahia; Minas Geraes.

Type locality: PORTO RICO: Río Pedros; of *batatae*: BRAZIL: Bahia; of *extremus*: BRAZIL: Minas Geraes.Habitat: *Ipomoea batatas*; coffee.*Sericothrips portoricensis* var. *extremus* Moulton = ***Sericothrips portoricensis* Morgan.*****Sericothrips pubescens* Hood, 1957. ♀.***Sericothrips pubescens* Hood, 1957. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 70:50. ♀.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: New York: Apulia Station.

Type locality: U.S.A.: New York: Apulia Station.

Habitat: Grass.

**Sericothrips pulchellus** Hood, 1908. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips pulchellus* Hood, 1908. Bull. Illinois St. Lab. nat. Hist., 8(2):363.  
♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips pulchellus* Hood; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:14, 24.

*Sericothrips pulchellus* Hood; Jones, 1913. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.)23(1):5.

*Sericothrips pulchellus*; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6):59.

*Sericothrips pulchellus* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:31, 32.

[*Sericothrips*] *pulchellus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

[*Sericothrips*] *pulchellus* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):410.

*Sericothrips pulchellus* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):237, 346, 354, figs. 8, 129. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: a number of counties, Illinois; Plummer's Island, Maryland.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Muncie, Illinois.

Habitat: *Ptelea trifoliata*.

**Sericothrips quadrifasciatus** Girault, 1927. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips quadrifasciatus* Girault, 1927. Thysanop. Nova Australiensis, II, [p. 1] ♀, ♂.

*S.[ericothrips]* *quadrifasciatus* Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 17. ♀.

[*Sericothrips*] *quadrifasciatus* Girault; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):410.

[*Sericothrips*] *quadrifasciatus* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.) 7:170.

Location of type: Queensland Museum.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Nelson & Esk, Queensland.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Nelson, ♀; Esk, ♂.

Habitat: Forest.

**Sericothrips ramaswamiahi** (Karny, 1926). ♀, ♂.

*Hydatothrips ramaswamiahi* Karny; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:871. *nom. nud.*

*Sericothrips ramaswamiahi* (Karny); Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.):50, 51, fig. 6. larva.

*Hydatothrips ramaswamiahi* Karny, 1926. Mem. Dept. Agr. India ent. Ser., 9(6):188, Pl. XVI, figs. 1-3; textfig. 1. ♀, ♂.

*Hydatothrips ramaswamiahi* Karny; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. India Ent. Ser., 10(7):251.

*Hydatothrips ramaswamiahi* Karny; Ramakrishna, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., 20(1):79.

*Hydatothrips ramaswamiahi* Karny; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1931. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 34(4):1032.

- [*Hydatothrips*] *ramaswamiahi* Karny; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:6.
- [*Hydatothrips*] *ramaswamiahi* Karny; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:156.
- Hydatothrips ramaswamiahi* Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1951. Indian Journ. Ent., (1950)12(2):238, 239.
- [*Sericothrips*] *ramaswamiahi* (Karny); Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):408.
- [*Sericothrips*] *ramaswamiahi* (Karny); Ananthakrishnan, 1956. Zool. Anz., 156(1-2):32.
- S.[ericothrips] ramaswamiahi* (Karny); Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Zool. Anz., 167(7-8):263.
- Sericothrips ramaswamiahi* (Karny); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963) 26(2):77, 109.
- Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.
- Distribution: INDIA: Coimbatore; Sholinghur; Koilpatti.
- Type locality: INDIA: Coimbatore.
- Habitat: *Indigo*; *Pongamia*; sword bean; grass.
- [Note: the above name should, strictly, be credited to Priesner as his description appeared first; Ramakrishna's is a *nomen nudum*].

***Sericothrips raniae* Bhatti, 1967. ♀, ♂**

*Sericothrips raniae* Bhatti, 1967. Thysanop. nova Indica p. 9. ♀, ♂

Location of type: ? Bhatti collection.

Distribution: INDIA: Delhi.

Type locality: INDIA: Ridge, opposite Delhi University, Delhi.

Habitat: Flowers of a tree.

*Sericothrips reticulatus* Moulton = *Anaphothrips reticulatus* (Moulton).

***Sericothrips ruginosus* Hood, 1954. ♀**

*Sericothrips ruginosus* Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 67:202. ♀

[*Sericothrips*] *ruginosus* Hood; Faure, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):374.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Itaguai, R.J.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Itaguai, R.J.

Habitat: A vine.

***Sericothrips rutilus* Hartwig, 1952. ♀, ♂**

*Sericothrips rutilus* Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):393, 407, figs. 52, 55, 57. ♀, ♂

[*Sericothrips*] *rutilus* Hartwig; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):340.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Salique, Transvaal.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Salique, Transvaal.

Habitat: *Syzygium cordatum*.

***Sericothrips sambuci* Hood, 1924. ♀, ♂**

*Sericothrips sambuci* Hood, 1924. Ent. News, 35(9):313. ♀



- Sericothrips sambuci*; Hood, 1931. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 26(4):152.  
*Sericothrips sambuci* Hood; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3):228.  
*Sericothrips walteri* Crawford, 1938. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 40(2):36. ♀, ♂.  
**syn. nov.**  
*S.[ericothrips] sambuci* Hood; Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47(1):70.  
*Sericothrips walteri* Crawford; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):41.  
*[Sericothrips] sambuci* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.  
*[Sericothrips] sambuci* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):404.  
*[Sericothrips] walteri* Crawford; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):406.  
*S.[ericothrips] sambuci* Hood; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4):204.  
*Sericothrips sambuci* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):237, 347, 355. ♀, ♂.  
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum;  
 of *walteri*: U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C.  
 Distribution: U.S.A.: Maryland; New York; Iowa; New Jersey; Washington D.C.; Illinois; CANADA: Ontario.  
 Type locality: U.S.A.: Blandensburg, Maryland;  
 of *walteri*: U.S.A.: along Potomac Channel opposite Washington Airport.  
 Habitat: *Sambucus canadensis*; dead leaves and moss; under bark of dead elderberry sticks.

***Sericothrips sativus* Hartwig, 1952. ♀, ♂.**

- Sericothrips sativus* Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):384, 402, 407, figs. 40, 42, 43, 45, 47. ♀, ♂.  
*[Sericothrips] sativus* Hartwig; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):340.  
 Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.  
 Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria, Transvaal; Glen, Orange Free State; Kimberley and Douglas, Cape Province.  
 Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Douglas, Cape Province.  
 Habitat: Lucern; *Trifolium pratense*.

***Sericothrips sensillis* Hood, 1936. ♀.**

- Sericothrips sensillis* Hood, 1936. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 44:95. ♀.  
*[Sericothrips] sensillis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.  
*[Sericothrips] sensillis* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):403.  
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
 Distribution: U.S.A.: Quijotoa, Arizona.  
 Type locality: U.S.A.: Quijotoa, Arizona.  
 Habitat: *Isocoma venata* var. *arguta*.

***Sericothrips setosus* Hood, 1927. ♀, ♂.**

- Sericothrips setosus* Hood, 1927. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 35:135. ♀, ♂.

[*Sericothrips*] *spinosus*; Hood, 1935. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 43:153. *nom nud.*

[*Sericothrips*] *setosus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

[*Sericothrips*] *setosus* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):405.

?[*Sericothrips*] *spinosus* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):405.

*S.[ericothrips]* *spinosus* Hood; Faure, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):373.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Tucson, Arizona.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Tucson, Arizona.

Habitat: Greasewood.

***Sericothrips sidae* J.C. Crawford, 1944. ♀, ♂.**

*Sericothrips sidae* Crawford, 1944. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 46(7):200. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips sidae* Crawford; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):41.

[*Sericothrips*] *sidae* Crawford; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):408.

Location of type: United States National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Sao Paulo.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Sao Paulo.

Habitat: *Sida rhombifolia*.

***Sericothrips signifer* Priesner, 1932. ♀, ♂.**

*Sericothrips signifer* Priesner, 1932. Wiener Ent. Zeitung, 49(3):172. ♀, ♂, larva II.

[*Sericothrips*] *signifer* Priesner; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept.

Agr., 2(11):406.

Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: MEXICO: Chapingo.

Type locality: MEXICO: Chapingo.

Habitat: *Senecio saligna*.

*Sericothrips singularis* Watson = ? *lapsus pro Sericothrips cingulatus* Hinds.

***Sericothrips smithi* Stannard, 1951. ♀.**

*Sericothrips smithi* Stannard, 1951. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 24(4):129, figs. 1, 2. ♀.

[*Sericothrips*] *smithi* Stannard; Faure, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):374.

*Sericothrips smithi*; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):346, 356. ♀.

Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Greenup, Illinois; North Carolina; South Carolina.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Greenup, Illinois.

Habitat: Prairie sod; grassland.

***Sericothrips solanifolii* (Shumsher Singh, 1944). ♀, ♂.**

*Hydatothrips solanifolii* Shumsher Singh, 1944. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)13:141. ♀, ♂.

[*Hydatothrips*] *solanifolii*; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:156.

[*Sericothrips*] *solanifolii* (Shumsher Singh); Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):402, 404.

- [*Sericothrips*] *solanifolii* (Shumsher Singh); Ananthakrishnan, 1956. Zool. Anz.,  
156(1-2):32.  
*S.[ericothrips]* *solanifolii* (Shumsher Singh); Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Zool. Anz.,  
167(7-8):263.  
*Sericothrips solanifolii* (Shumsher Singh); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia  
(1963)26(2):78, 108, 109.  
Location of type: Unknown to writer.  
Distribution: India.  
Type locality: India.  
Habitat: Leaves of *Solanum melongena*.

***Sericothrips spadix* Hartwig, 1952. ♀, ♂.**

- Sericothrips spadix* Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):398,  
408, figs. 60-62. ♀, ♂.  
*Sericothrips spadix* Hartwig; Faure, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):371.  
♀, ♂.  
[*Sericothrips*] *spadix* Hartwig; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
23(2):340.  
Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.  
Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal; Natal; Cape Province.  
Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Port St. Johns.  
Habitat: *Tephrosia* sp.; *Indigofera zeyheri*; *Indigofera* sp.; *Lessertia*  
*brachystachya*; *Sutherlandia frutescens*; *Citrus*.

*Sericothrips spinosus* Hood = ? *Sericothrips setosus* Hood.

***Sericothrips spiritus* Hood, 1927. ♀.**

- Sericothrips spiritus* Hood, 1927. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 35:138. ♀.  
[*Sericothrips*] *spiritus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.  
[*Sericothrips*] *spiritus* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr.,  
2(11):404.  
Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
Distribution: U.S.A.: Tucson, Arizona.  
Type locality: U.S.A.: Tucson, Arizona.  
Habitat: Cottonwood.

*Sericothrips stanfordi* Moulton = *Anaphothrips stanfordi* (Moulton).

***Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday, 1836. ♀, ♂.**

- Ser.[icothrips]* *staphylinus* [sic!] Haliday, 1836. Ent. Mag., 3:444. ♀, ♂.  
*S.[ericothrips]* *staphylinus* Haliday; Burmeister, 1838. Handb. Ent., 2(2):411, 413.  
*Thrips staphylinus* (Haliday); Blanchard, 1840. Hist. nat. Ins., p. 216.  
*S.[ericothrips]* *staphylinus* Haliday; Westwood, 1840. Introd. Mod. Class Ins.,  
2(synop.):46.  
*S.[ericothrips]* *staphylinus* Haliday; Amyot & Serville, 1843. Hist. Nat. Ins.  
Hémipt., p. 641.  
*Thrips staphylinus* (Haliday); Blanchard, 1850. Hist. nat. Ins., 3(1):216.  
*Sericothrips staphylinus*; Haliday, 1852. Walker List Homopt. Ins. British Mus.,  
4:1103. ♀, ♂.  
*Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Disconzi, 1865. Ent. Vicentina, p. 207.



- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Reuter, 1879. Öfv. Finska Vetensk.-Soc. Förh., 21:211, 217.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* [Sic!] Haliday; Pergande, 1882. Entomol., 15:95.
- L.[hrips]* [Sic!] [*Sericothrips*] *staphylinus* Haliday; Ludwig, 1886. Leunis Synop. Thierk., 2:536.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Jordan, 1888. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool., 47(4):545.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Provancher, 1890. Petite Faune ent. Canada, 3:331.
- [*Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Uzel, 1895 = *Sericothrips abnormis* (Karny)].
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Trybom, 1896. Festschr. Lilljeborg, 1896:222.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Jablonowski, 1899. Faun. Regn. Hung., p. 17.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2):40.
- [*Sericothrips*] *staphylinus* Haliday; Tümpel, 1901 = *Sericothrips abnormis* (Karny)].
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Schille, 1904. Sprawozd. Kom. fizyogr. Akad. Umiej. Krakowie, 38:10.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Bagnall, 1910. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 8:376.
- S.[ericothrips]* *staphylinus* Haliday; Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1):10.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 25(44):233. (sep. p. 12.)
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Williams, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(4):219. Partim.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Bagnall, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(4):232. Partim.
- [*Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Karny, 1913 = *Sericothrips abnormis* (Karny)].
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Williams, 1916. Entom., 49:225, fig. 1c. ♀, ♂ [described].
- S.[ericothrips]* *staphylinus* Haliday; Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1):38.
- [*Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Priesner, 1917 & 1919 = *Sericothrips abnormis* (Karny)].
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78:52, 62.
- [*Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Priesner, 1921 = *Sericothrips abnormis* (Karny)].
- [*Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; John, 1921 = *Sericothrips abnormis* (Karny)].
- [*Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Knechtel, 1923 = *Sericothrips abnormis* (Karny)].
- [*Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; John, 1925 = *Sericothrips abnormis* (Karny)].
- [*Sericothrips*] *staphylinus* Haliday; Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46:155.
- [*Sericothrips*] *staphylinus* Haliday; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):144.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:164.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* f. *typica* Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:164, 165. ♀, ♂.
- S.[ericothrips]* *staphylinus* Haliday; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insekfauna, 6:31, figs. 4E, 10E, 11A. [♀, ♂ described].
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Maltbaek, 1928. Haderslev Katedralskoles Aarskrift, 1928:II.
- S.[ericothrips]* *staphylinus* Haliday; Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):167.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; John, 1928. Ann. Bull. Soc. ent. Belgique, 68:138.

- S.[ericothrips] staphylinus* Haliday ; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p. 30, fig. 15.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Maltbaek, 1929. Ent. Meddel., 16(7):371.
- S.[ericothrips] staphylinus* Haliday; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:46.
- S.[ericothrips] staphylinus* Haliday; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:315.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 1(3):92.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 15:94.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Hukkinen & Syrjänen, 1937. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 3(1):2.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Priesner, 1937. Konowia, 16(2):111.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1):36.
- [*Sericothrips*] *staphylinus* Haliday; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 33.
- [*Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Pelikán, 1946 = *Sericothrips abnormis* (Karny)].
- S.[ericothrips] staphylinus* Haliday; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p. 49, figs. 20, 21. ♀, ♂.
- [*Sericothrips*] *staphylinus* Haliday; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 114.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):87.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Pelikán, 1951. Ent. listy, 14:159.
- [*Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Oettingen, 1951 = *Sericothrips abnormis* (Karny)].
- [*Sericothrips*] *staphylinus* Haliday; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):402, 407, 408.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)3(5):308.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Smith, 1957. Proc. Rep. Ashmol. Nat. Hist. Soc. Oxon., 1951-56:20.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Seczkowska, 1958. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1957)(C)12(8):117, 120, 123, 125, 126, 128.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Seczkowska, 1959. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1956)(C)11(7):200, 201, 203.  
[as *Sericothrips staphylinus* on p.201].
- Sericothrips staphylinus* f. *brachyptera* Haliday; Seczkowska, 1959. Ann-Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1956)(C)11(8):224.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Seczkowska, 1959. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1958)(C)13(7):129.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Seczkowska, 1960. Ekologia Polska, (B)6(3):243.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Melis, 1961. Redia, 46(Append.):332, 336, fig. CLXIII, 1-3. [♀, ♂ and larvae described]. *Partim*.
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Seczkowska, 1961. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1959)(C)14(3):55, 58, 59.
- [*Sericothrips*] *staphylinus* Haliday; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:44, fig. 42. [in key to European species].
- Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Djadetsko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., p. 155. ♀, ♂.

*S.[ericothrips] staphylinus* Haliday; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:858.

[*Sericothrips*] *staphylinus* Haliday; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.

[*Sericothrips*] *staphylinus* Haliday; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):15.

*Sericothrips staphylinus* Haliday; Seczkowska, 1967. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1966)(C)21(4):55.

Location of type: Unknown to writer.

Distribution: England; France; Denmark; Hungary; Germany; Poland; Sweden; Denmark.

Type locality: Great Britain.

Habitat: *Ulex europaea*; *Ulex nanus*; *Galium*; grass; *Vicia Cracca*; *Lotus corniculatus*; perhaps some other leguminosae.

***Sericothrips sternalis* Hood, 1935. ♀, ♂.**

*Sericothrips sternalis* Hood, 1935. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 43:148. ♀, ♂.

[*Sericothrips*] *sternalis* Hood; Moulton, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 12(1-2):315.

[*Sericothrips*] *sternalis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

[*Sericothrips*] *sternalis* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):409.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island; Canal Zone; WEST INDIES: Martinique.

Type locality: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.

Habitat: *Hamelia nodosa*; *Citrus limetta*; miscellaneous vegetation.

***Sericothrips tabulifer* Priesner, 1935. ♀.**

*Sericothrips tabulifer* Priesner, 1935. Philippine Journ. Sci., 57(3):351. ♀.

[*Sericothrips*] *tabulifer* Priesner; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):408.

Location of type: Taihoku Agricultural Experiment Station.

Distribution: FORMOSA: Loochoo.

Type locality: FORMOSA: Loochoo (Oriomote).

Habitat: *Glochidion* (?).

***Sericothrips tadzhicus* Pelikán, 1964. ♀, ♂.**

*Sericothrips tadzhicus* Pelikán, 1964. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., 61(3):228, figs. 4-5, 12. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Pelikán, collection, Brno, Czechoslovakia.

Distribution: USSR: near Kurgan-Tjube.

Type locality: "Tiger-reservation", 70 km S of Kurgan-Tjube. [Tadzhikistan] near the Afghan frontier.

Habitat: Jungle grasses.

***Sericothrips tibialis* Priesner, 1924. ♀.**

*Sericothrips tibialis* Priesner, 1924. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)133(10):528. ♀.

[*Sericothrips*] *tibialis* Priesner; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):408.



Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: MEXICO: Chapingo.

Type locality: MEXICO: Chapingo.

Habitat: Unknown.

**Sericothrips tiliae** Hood, 1931. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips tiliae* Hood, 1931. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., 26(4):151. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips tiliae* Hood; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3):228.

[*Sericothrips*] *tiliae* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

[*Sericothrips*] *tiliae* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):404.

*Sericothrips tiliae* Hood; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4):210.

*Sericothrips tiliae* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):237, 347, 356. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: New York; Iowa; Illinois.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Morton, New York.

Habitat: *Tilia americana*; hibernating in dead leaves.

**Sericothrips tissoti** Watson, 1937. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips langei* var. *tissoti* Watson, 1937. Florida Ent., 20(1):4. ♀, ♂ larva.

S.[*ericothrips*] *langei tissoti* Watson; Preer, 1938. Florida Ent., 21(2):30.

*Sericothrips langei* var. *tissoti* Watson; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., 30(3):24.

[*Sericothrips*] *langei* var. *tissoti* Watson; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):403.

Location of type: Watson collection, Gainesville, Florida.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Florida.

Type locality: U.S.A.: FLORIDA: Lochloosa Lake.

Habitat: Leaves of *Nymphaea macrophylla*.

**Sericothrips tricinctus** Hood, 1928. ♀.

*Sericothrips tricinctus* Hood 1928. Psyche, (1927)34(6):231. ♀.

*Sericothrips tricinctus* Hood; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(1):102.

*Sericothrips tricinctus* Hood; Moulton, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 12(1-2):315, 316.

[*Sericothrips*] *tricinctus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

[*Sericothrips*] *tricinctus* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):406.

*Sericothrips tricinctus* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Zool. Anz., 167(7-8):263.

*Sericothrips tricinctus* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia (1963)26(2):78, 109.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: WEST INDIES: Martinique; Dominica; Guadeloupe; Trinidad; BRAZIL: Minas Geraes; INDIA.

Type locality: WEST INDIES: Martinique.

Habitat: Grass; *Hydrangea*; rose.

**Sericothrips trifasciatus** (Ashmead, 1894). ♀.

*Thrips trifasciatus* Ashmead, 1894. Ins. Life, 7(1):27. ♀.

- Thrips trifasciatus* Ashmead; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p. 454. ♀.  
*Thrips trifasciatus* Ashmead; Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:209.  
*Thr.[ips] trifasciatus* Ashmead; Reh, 1909. Sorauer Handb. Pflanzenkrank.  
 3rd ed., 3:222.  
*Thrips trifasciatus* Ashmead; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida, Agr.  
 Exp. Sta., (1923)168:44.  
*Thrips trifasciatus* Ashmead; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):36.  
*Sericothrips trifasciatus* (Ashmead); Hood, 1957. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington,  
 70:53 (footnote).  
 Location of type: United States National Museum, Washington, D.C.  
 Distribution: U.S.A.: Utica, Mississippi.  
 Type locality: U.S.A.: Utica, Mississippi,  
 Habitat: Feeds on *Aleurodes gossypii*.

***Sericothrips variabilis* (Beach, 1896). ♀, ♂**

- Thrips variabilis* Beach, 1896. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci., 3:218, 220. ♀, ♂.  
 [in the varieties a-d].  
*Sericothrips variabilis* (Beach); Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:141, 143,  
 Pl. II, fig. 23; Pl. III, figs. 24-26. ♀, ♂.  
*[Physopus] variabilis* (Beach); Trybom, 1910. Sjöstedt Wiss. Erg. Schwed.  
 Zool. Exp. Kilimandj. Meru 1905-6, 3(16):3.  
*Sericothrips variabilis* (Beach); Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur.  
 Ent., 21:14, 24.  
*Sericothrips variabilis* (Beach); Jones, 1912. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur.  
 Ent., (Tech. Ser.)23(1):5.  
*Sericothrips variabilis* (Beach); Morgan, 1913. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 46:45.  
*Sericothrips variabilis* (Beach); Watson, 1922. Florida Ent., 6(3):34.  
*Sericothrips variabilis* (Beach); Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr.  
 Exp. Sta., (1923)168:31.  
*Sericothrips variabilis* (Beach); Priesner, 1924. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien,  
 (1)133(10):527.  
*Sericothrips variabilis* (Beach); Treherne, 1924. Canadian Ent., 56(4):83.  
*Sericothrips variabilis* (Beach); Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 10(2):21.  
*Sericothrips variabilis* (Beach); Hood, 1927. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 35:132.  
 [Holotype and allotype designated].  
*Sericothrips variabilis* (Beach); Pack & Smith, 1930. Bull. agr. Exp. Sta. Utah  
 agr. Coll. Logan, 216:28.  
*Sericothrips variabilis* (Beach) var. a.; Watson, 1931. Publ. Univ. Oklahoma  
 Biol. Surv., 3(4):339.  
*Sericothrips variabilis* (Beach); Watson, 1933. Florida Ent., 16(4):62.  
*Sericothrips variabilis* (Beach); Bailey, 1933. Ent. News, 44(1):15.  
*S.[ericothrips] variabilis* (Beach); Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):165.  
*Sericothrips variabilis* (Beach); Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ.  
 Sci., 10(3):228.  
*Sericothrips variabilis* (Beach); Bailey, 1937. Bull. Univ. California Coll. Agr.  
 Exp. Sta. Berkeley, 609:13.  
*Sericothrips variabilis* (Beach); Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(1-2):92.  
*Sericothrips variabilis* (Beach); Bailey, 1937. Ent. News, 48:45.  
*Sericothrips variabilis* (Beach); Bailey, 1939. Pan-Pacific Ent., 15(2):93.  
*Sericothrips variabilis* (Beach); Bailey, 1940. Journ. econ. Ent., 33(1):135.

- Sericothrips variabilis* (Beach); Bailey, 1942. Journ. econ. Ent., 35(3):385.  
*Sericothrips variabilis* (Beach); Blickenstaff, 1946. American Midl. Nat., 36:669.  
*Thrips variabilis* Beach; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):38.  
*Sericothrips variabilis* (Beach); Bailey & Knowlton, 1949. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 51(5):232.  
*S.[ericothrips] variabilis* (Beach); Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):394.  
*[Sericothrips] variabilis* (Beach); Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):410. [Vars. a, b, c, not recognisable].  
*Sericothrips variabilis* (Beach); Lincoln, Williams & Barnes, 1953. Journ. econ. Ent., 46(5):899.  
*Sericothrips variabilis* (Beach); Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):195, 196.  
*S.[ericothrips] variabilis* (Beach); Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4):204.  
*Sericothrips variabilis* (Beach); Moye, Stannard & Luckmann, 1966. Journ. econ. Ent., 59(3):733.  
*Sericothrips variabilis* (Beach); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):347, 357. ♀, ♂.  
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
 Distribution: U.S.A.: Massachusetts, Tennessee; Iowa; Texas; California; Mississippi; Illinois; Maryland; Virginia; Arizona; Utah; Georgia; BRITISH COLUMBIA: Lillooet; MEXICO: Chapingo.  
 Type locality: U.S.A.: Ames, Iowa.  
 Habitat: Clover; hackberry; hawthorn; smartweed; cucumber; clematis; elm; grass; *Ceanothus* sp.; cotton; willow; *Amelanchier florida*; crabapple; *Viburnum*; ragweed; basswood; grape; oak; *Asclepias mexicana*; orange; sage; *Larrea* sp.; cottonwood. A predator of red spider.

***Sericothrips varius* Moulton, 1941. ♀.**

- Sericothrips varius* Moulton, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 12(1-2):316, 317. ♀.  
*[Sericothrips] varius* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):123.  
*[Sericothrips] varius* Moulton; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):410.  
 Location of type: Californian Academy of Sciences.  
 Distribution: BRAZIL: Minas Geraes.  
 Type locality: BRAZIL: Minas Geraes.  
 Habitat: Rose blossoms.

***Sericothrips vicenarius* Hood, 1955. ♀.**

- Sericothrips vicenarius* Hood, 1955. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 62(3):133. ♀.  
*[Sericothrips] vicenarius* Hood; Faure, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):374.  
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
 Distribution: U.S.A.; Bay City and Francitas, Texas.  
 Type locality: Bay City, Texas.  
 Habitat: Leaves of *Baccharis halimifolia*; miscellaneous living vegetation.

*Sericothrips walteri* J.C. Crawford = ***Sericothrips sambuci* Hood.**



**Sericothrips williamsi** Hood, 1928. ♀.

*Sericothrips williamsi* Hood, 1928. Psyche, (1927)34(6):230. ♀.

[*Sericothrips*] *williamsi* Hood; Moulton, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 12(1-2):315.

[*Sericothrips*] *williamsi* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

[*Sericothrips*] *williamsi* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):404.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: WEST INDIES: St. Croix.

Type locality: WEST INDIES: St. Croix.

Habitat: Grass.

**Sericothrips zebra** Hood, 1940. ♀, ♂.

*Sericothrips zebra* Hood, 1940. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 11(1-2):543. ♀, ♂.

[*Sericothrips*] *zebra* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

[*Sericothrips*] *zebra* Hood; Hartwig, 1952. Ent. Mem. U.S. Africa Dept. Agr., 2(11):409.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Oswegatchie and Benson Mines, New York.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Oswegatchie, New York.

Habitat: Unknown.

**Sericothrips** sp.

*Sericothrips* sp. Titschack, 1964. EOS, 40(1-2):244.

Distribution: SPAIN: South-east of Ronda.

Habitat: White-flowered *Crataegus* bush.

**Sericothrips** sp.

*Sericothrips* sp. Russo, 1936. Mem. Soc. ent. Italiana, 15(1):44.

Distribution: REPUB. DOMINICANA: Moca.

Habitat: "foglie di fagioli".

**Sericothrips** sp.

*Sericothrips* sp. Le Pelley, 1959. Agric. Ins. East Africa, p. 96.

Distribution: Kenya.

Habitat: *Coffea arabica*.

**Sericothrips** sp.

*Sericothrips* sp. Le Pelley, 1959. Agric. Ins. East Africa, p. 96.

Distribution: Kenya.

Habitat: *Vangueria* sp.

**Sericothrips** sp.

*Sericothrips* sp. Bournier, 1962. Biol. Amérique Australe, 1:235.

Distribution: ARGENTINA: Tuc, Prov. de Tucuman.

Genus **ZONOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1926.

*Zonothrips* Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.):50, 52(footnote), 260.

[Type: *Zonothrips karnyi* Priesner].

*Zonothrips*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:44, 152.

*Zonothrips*; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.

*Zonothrips* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):342.

*Zonothrips* Priesner; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):330.

*Zonothrips* Priesner; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4):206.

*Zonothrips* Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Oriental Insects, 1(1-2):113.

*Zonothrips* Priesner; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):274, 378. [described].

Type-species: *Zonothrips karnyi* Priesner, (Java); monobasic and designated.

***Zonothrips karnyi* Priesner, 1926. ♀, ♂**

*Zonothrips karnyi* Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.):51, 52, 260, Pl. V, fig. 8. ♀, ♂.

*Zonothrips karnyi* Priesner; Karny, 1927. Tropische Natuur, 1927(4):63, fig. 9.

Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: JAVA: Buitenzorg.

Type locality: JAVA: Buitenzorg.

Habitat: Leaves of "*Katjangbedag*".

***Zonothrips luridus* Ananthakrishnan, 1967. ♀, ♂**

*Zonothrips luridus* Ananthakrishnan, 1967. Oriental Insects, 1(1-2):115, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Palghat.

Type locality: INDIA: Palghat.

Habitat: *Barleria* sp. flowers.

***Zonothrips osmundae* J.C. Crawford, 1941. ♀, ♂**

*Zonothrips osmundae* Crawford, 1941. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 43(5):105, fig. 1a-b. ♀, ♂.

*Zonothrips osmundae* Crawford; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):41.

*Zonothrips osmundae* Crawford; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4):206.

*Zonothrips osmundae* Crawford; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):379, fig. 142. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: United States National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Tenafly, New Jersey; Volo Bog, Lake Co., Illinois.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Tenafly, New Jersey.

Habitat: Fruiting fronds of *Osmunda cinnamomea*.

***Zonothrips smutsi* Faure, 1958. ♀**

*Zonothrips smutsi* Faure, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, (1957)20(2):391, fig. 1-6. ♀.

[*Zonothrips*] *smutsi* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):342.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Potgietersrust and Pilgrims Rest, Transvaal.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Potgietersrust, Transvaal.

Habitat: *Argyrolobium lancifolium*; *Argyrolobium* cf. *wilmsii*.

**Subtribe *Scirtothripina* Priesner, 1957.**

*Sericothripini* Moulton, 1937. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(3):409.

*Scirtothripina* Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.

*Scirtothripina* Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4):106.

[List of Holland species].

*Scirtothripina* Bhatti, 1962. Bull. Ent. Madras, 3:38.

*Scirtothripina* Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):78, 90, 93.

*Scirtothripina* Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.

*Scirtothripina* Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:32.

*Scirtothripina* Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:43.

Genus **ANASCIRTOTHRIPS** Bhatti, 1961.

*Anascirtothrips* Bhatti, 1961. Bull. Ent. Madras, 2:26.

*Anascirtothrips* Bhatti; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):330.

*Anascirtothrips* Bhatti; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):78, 93, 101.

Type-species: *Anascirtothrips arorai* Bhatti, (India); monobasic and designated.

**Anascirtothrips arorai** Bhatti, 1961. ♀.

*Anascirtothrips arorai* Bhatti, 1961. Bull. Ent. Madras, 2:26, figs. 1-3. ♀.

*Anascirtothrips arorai* Bhatti; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):78, 93, 101.

*A.[nascirtothrips] arorai*; Bhatti, 1967. Thysanop. nova Indica, p. 11.

Location of type: Bhatti collection.

Distribution: INDIA: Hoshiarpur, Punjab; Jabalpur, M.P.; Sibpore, West Bengal; Deolali; Bombay; Maharashtra; Delhi.

Type locality: INDIA: Hoshiarpur, Punjab.

Habitat: Guava; *Ficus religiosa*.

**Anascirtothrips ficus** Bhatti, 1967. ♀, ♂.

*Anascirtothrips ficus* Bhatti, 1967. Thysanop. nova Indica, p. 11. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Zoological Survey of India collection.

Distribution: INDIA: Mandla district, M.P.

Type locality: INDIA: Udaipur vill., Mandla district (on Jabalpur-Mandla road), M.P.

Habitat: Leaves of *Ficus* sp. tree.

Genus **CHAETISOTHRIPS** Priesner, 1957.

*Dictothrips* [Sic!] Uzel; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:11, 24.

*Ctenothrips* Franklin; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:11, 36. *Partim*.

*Isochaetothrips* Moulton; Crawford, 1945. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 47(6):179.

*Chaetisothrips* Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):161, 166.

[type: *Chaetisothrips striatus* (Hood)].

*Chaetisothrips* Priesner; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32:33, 46.

*Chaetisothrips* Priesner; Sakimura, 1967. Florida Ent., 50(3):165.

*Chaetisothrips* Priesner; Sakimura, 1968. Journ. Australian ent. Soc., 7:59, 60.

Type-species: *Chaetisothrips striatus* (Hood) [i.e. *Isochaetothrips striatus* Hood], (Panama); designated from four species.



*Chaetisothrips dampfi* (Priesner) = *Chaetisothrips reticulatus* (Crawford).

**Chaetisothrips gardeniae** (J.C. Crawford, 1945). ♀, ♂.

*Isochaetothrips gardeniae* Crawford, 1945. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington,  
47(6):179, 180. ♀, ♂.

*Isochaetothrips gardeniae* Crawford; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):41.

[*Isochaetothrips*] *gardeniae* Crawford; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):161.  
[referred to *Chaetisothrips*].

*Chaetisothrips gardeniae* (Crawford); Sakimura, Florida Ent., 50(3):167.

Location of type: United States National Museum.

Distribution: MEXICO: (intercepted at Brownsville, Texas); GUATEMALA:  
Chicacao; Honduras.

Type locality: MEXICO (intercepted at Brownsville, Texas).

Habitat: *Gardenia*; roses; *Cinchona* sp.

**Chaetisothrips mecocephalus** Sakimura, 1969. ♀, ♂.

*Chaetisothrips* sp. Sakimura, 1967. Florida Ent., 50(3):166.

*Chaetisothrips mecocephalus* Sakimura, 1969. Florida Ent., 52(3):130,  
figs. 12-16. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: MEXICO: Morelos, Cuernavaca.

Type locality: MEXICO: Morelos, Cuernavaca, road 60 km on Mexico City.

Habitat: Unknown.

**Chaetisothrips medinai** Sakimura, 1969. ♀.

*Chaetisothrips* sp. No.2. Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ.  
Puerto Rico, 32:47.

*Chaetisothrips* sp. Sakimura, 1967. Florida Ent., 50(3):166.

*Chaetisothrips medinai* Sakimura, 1969. Florida Ent., 52(3):133, figs. 17-20. ♀.

Location of type: U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: PUERTO RICO: Arecibo.

Type locality: PUERTO RICO: Arecibo, Cambalache Insular Forest.

Habitat: *Chiococca alba*.

**Chaetisothrips reticulatus** (D.L. Crawford, 1910). ♀.

*Dictyothrips reticulata* Crawford, 1910. Pomona Coll. Journ. Ent., 2(1):155,  
fig. 64. ♀.

*Dictyothrips* [Sic!] *reticulatus* Crawford; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dep.  
Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:24.

*Ctenothrips reticulatus* (Crawford); Karny, 1911. Ent. Rundschau, 28(23):179  
(footnote).

*Ctenothrips reticulatus* (Crawford); Watson, 1922. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp.  
Sta., (1923)168:36.

*Isochaetothrips dampfi* Priesner, 1933. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 50(1-2):51. ♀.

*Ctenothrips reticulatus* (Crawford); Bailey, 1944. Pan-Pacific Ent., 20(3):86,  
fig. 2. [type discussed].

*Isochaetothrips reticulatus* (Crawford); Crawford, 1945. Proc. ent. Soc.  
Washington, 47(6):179, 180.

*Isochaetothrips dampfi* Priesner; Crawford, 1945. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington,  
47(6):180.

*Dictyothrips reticulata* Crawford; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):38.

- [*Isochaetothrips*] *reticulatus* (Crawford); Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):161.  
[referred to *Chaetisothrips*].
- [*Isochaetothrips*] *dampfi*; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):161.  
[referred to *Chaetisothrips*].
- Chaetisothrips reticulatus* (Crawford); Sakimura, 1967. Florida Ent., 50(3):167.  
[synonymy].
- Location of type: Canadian National collection; of *dampfi*: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.
- Distribution: MEXICO: Guadalajara; Cordoba; (intercepted at Brownsville, Texas).
- Type locality: MEXICO: Guadalajara; of *dampfi*: MEXICO: Cordoba.
- Habitat: *Acacia*-like tree; *Gardenia*.

***Chaetisothrips striatus striatus* (Hood, 1935). ♀.**

- Isochaetothrips striatus* Hood, 1935. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 43:166, Pl. XII, fig. 1-4. ♀.
- Isochaetothrips striatus* Hood; Crawford, 1945. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 47(6):179, 180.
- Isochaetothrips striatus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):22.
- [*Isochaetothrips*] *striatus* Hood; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):161.  
[referred to *Chaetisothrips*].
- Chaetisothrips striatus* (Hood); Sakimura, 1967. Florida Ent., 50(3):166, 167.
- Chaetisothrips striatus striatus* (Hood); Sakimura, 1969. Florida Ent., 52(3):129, figs. 8-10.
- Location of type: Hood collection, United States National Museum.
- Distribution: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone; HONDURAS.
- Type locality: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.
- Habitat: *Coutarea hexandra*.

***Chaetisothrips striatus caribeanus* Sakimura, 1969. ♀.**

- Chaetisothrips* sp. No.1. Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32:47.
- Chaetisothrips* sp. Sakimura, 1967. Florida Ent., 50(3):166.
- Chaetisothrips striatus caribeanus* Sakimura, 1969. Florida Ent., 52(3):123, figs. 1-7. ♀.
- Location of type: U.S. National Museum.
- Distribution: Jamaica; Puerto Rico; Cuba; Mexico; Honduras.
- Type locality: JAMAICA: Montego Bay.
- Habitat: *Porana paniculata*; *Cocos nucifera*; *Cestrum diurnum*; *Eugenia jambos*; *Pithecolobium dulce*; *gardenia*.

**Genus CHARASSOTHRIPS Hood, 1954.**

- Charassothrips* Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 67:199.  
[Type: *Charassothrips urospathae* Hood].
- Charassothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.
- Type-species: *Charassothrips urospathae* Hood, (Brazil);  
monobasic and designated.

***Charassothrips urospathae* Hood, 1954. ♀, ♂.**

- Charassothrips urospathae* Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 67:200, ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.

Habitat: Flowers of *Urospatha caudata*.

Genus **DREpanOTHrips** Uzel, 1895.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 29, 39, 45, 57, **213**.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Del Guercio, 1903. Nuove Relaz. R. Staz. Ent. agr. Firenze, (1)5:15.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa, **23**:274, 278, 290.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Fulmek & Karny, 1915. Zeitschr. Pflanzenkrank., **25**(7):393, figs. a-c.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4):242.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1923. Sitzungsber. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)**132**(1-3):12.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**:13.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, **4**(3-4):144.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank., **4**(1):264.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. **1**:119, 123, 163, **170**. [Described].

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur, **4**(8):5.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, pt. **3**:465.

*Thrips* Linné; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, pt. **3**:343. *Partim*.

*Thrips* subg. *Thrips* s.str. Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, pt. **3**:344, 352. *Partim*.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1928. in Stellwaag: Weinbauins., pp. 148, **172**. [Described].

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., **25**:62.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, pp. 24, 26, **31**.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Maltbaek, 1929. Ent. Meddel., **16**(7):372.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Moulton, 1931. Journ. econ. Ent., **24**(5):1033.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, **5**:28, 33, 51.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, **37**:29, 30, 31, **48**.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)**44**(59):65, **111**. [described].

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, **104**:315.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)**11**(4):165.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 33.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 41, 43, 50.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 114.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**:59, 128.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, **4**(1):397.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., **8**(1):67, 69, **90**.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, **1**:189.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)**3**(5):309.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, **4**(5):149, 172.

*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., **2**:16.



- Drepanothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., **159**(7-8):165.  
*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Morison, 1957. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London, **109**(16):478.  
*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Melis, 1960. Redia, **45**(Append.):189.  
*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Melis, 1961. Redia, **46**(Append.):338. [described, Italian species monog.]  
*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Med., **51**:25, 28, 32.  
*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, **35**(13):330.  
*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., **11**(1):95.  
*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 123, 126, 127, **158**.  
*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**:33, **44**. [Described, European species].  
*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti SSSR., **1**:855, **858**.  
*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)**13**:202, 211.  
*Drepanothrips*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., **4**(9):8.  
*Drepanothrips* Uzel; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4):274, **306**. [Described].  
Type-species: *Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel, (Bohemia); monobasic.

***Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel, 1895. ♀, ♂**

- Drepanothrips Reuteri* Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 39, 57, **213**, Pl. VII, figs. 113, 114. ♀, ♂  
*Thrips betulicola* Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., **17**(2):56, 59. [Sex not given].  
*Drepanothrips Reuteri* Uzel; Del Guercio, 1900. Nuov. Relaz. R. Staz. Ent. agrar. Firenze, (1)**3**:410, figs. I-IV.  
*Drepanothrips viticola* Mokrzecki, 1901. Messenger Vinicole, No. 12.  
*Drepanothrips Reuteri* Uzel; Del Guercio, 1903. Nuove Relaz. R. Staz. Ent. agr. Firenze, (1)**5**:15, Pl. XVII, fig. 7; Pl. XVIII, figs. 1-4.  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Buffa, 1906. Atti Acad. Venet. Classe Sci. Nat., (N.S.)**3**:102.  
*Drepanothrips Reuteri* Uzel; Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa, **23**:278, 290.  
*Drepanothrips viticola* Mokrzecki; Tarnani, 1907. Rev. Russ. Ent., **6**(4):297.  
*Drepanothrips viticola* Mokrzecki; Schtscherbakov, 1907. Zool. Anz., **31**(26):914.  
*Drepanothrips Reuteri* Uzel; Buffa, 1909. Redia, **5**(1):135.  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Grandi, 1911. Disp. Ent. Agrar. Portici, **1911**:73.  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Pantanelli, 1910. Atti Acc. Lincei, **307**(19):344.  
*Drepanothrips Reuteri* Uzel; Pantanelli, 1911. Staz. esp. Agrar. Ital., **44**(7):469, Pl. II. [detailed account on importance in Italy].  
*Drepanothrips viticola* Mokrzecki; Stscherbakov, 1913. Rev. Russ. Ent., **13**:461, 463.  
*Drepanothrips viticola* Mokrzecki; Stscherbakov, 1913. Zool. Anz., **42**(3):98. ♀.  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Della Beffa, 1914. Ann. Acc. Agric. Torino, **57**:45.  
*Drepanothrips viticola* Mokrzecki; Fulmek & Karny, 1915. Zeitschr. Pflanzenkrank., **25**(7):393-398. ♀.  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Fulmek & Karny, 1915. Zeitschr. Pflanzenkrank., **25**(7):393-398.  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; [Berlese], 1915. Ent. Agraria, p. 420. [biology].

- Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Bagnall, 1922. Ent. mon. Mag., 58:248, 1 fig., ♂.  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Priesner, 1923. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)132(1-3):12. [Larva described].  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:114.  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; [Berlese], 1924. Ent. Agraria ed. 2, p. 391. [Biology].  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Krancher's Ent. Jahrb., 1924/25:157.  
*Drepanothrips viticola* Mokrzecki; John, 1925. Ent. Mitt., 14(1):22.  
*D.[repanothrips] Reuteri* Uzel; Blunck, 1925. Sorauer Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 4(1):265.  
*D.[repanothrips] viticola* Mokrzecki; Blunck, 1925. Sorauer Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 4(1):265.  
*[Drepanothrips] reuteri* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):144.  
*[Thrips] betulicola* Reuter; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):150.  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:170. ♀, ♂, larva, prepupa, pupa.  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Moulton, 1926. Pan-Pacific Ent., 3(1):22.  
*D.[repanothrips] reuteri* Uzel; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):5. ♀.  
*Thrips betulicola* Reuter; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 3:348, 425, ♀.  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)20:571.  
*Drepanothrips Reuteri* Uzel; Maltbaek, 1928. Haderslev Katedralskoles Aarskrift, 1928:II.  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europ., pt. 4:708.  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Priesner, 1928. in Stellwaag: Weinbauins., pp. 148, 172, figs. 56-62. ♀, ♂. [& all stages described].  
*[Drepanothrips] Reuteri* Uzel; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:62.  
*D.[repanothrips] reuteri* Uzel; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p. 31.  
*Thr.[ips] betulicola* Reuter; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p. 47.  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Moulton, 1928. Mon. Bull. Dep. Agr. State California, 17(8):455, figs. 75-76. [Control measures].  
*D.[repanothrips] reuteri* Uzel; Maltbaek, 1929. Ent. Meddel., 16(7):372.  
*Thrips betulicola* Reuter; Priesner, 1930. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., 1930:42 [a synonym of *Drepanothrips reuteri*].  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Moulton, 1931. Journ. econ. Ent., 24(5):1033, 1035.  
*D.[repanothrips] reuteri* Uzel; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:49. ♀, ♂.  
*Thrips betulicola* Reuter; Priesner, 1933. Konowia, 12(3-4):304. [A syn. of *Drepanothrips reuteri*].  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):63, 112. ♀, ♂.  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Silvestri, 1934. Compendio Ent. Appl., 1:193.  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 1(3):87, 93.  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:315.  
*D.[repanothrips] reuteri* Uzel; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):165.  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Knechtel, 1936. Bull. Sect. sci. Acad. roum., 17(7):159.  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Syrjänen: in Hukkinen & Syrjänen, 1937. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 3(4):206.  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Bailey, 1937. Ent. News, 48:45.

- Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Bailey, 1938. Circ. Univ. California Coll. Agr. Exp. Sta. Berkeley, **346**:5, 61-64, figs. 32, 33. [Described, biology, control, etc.].
- Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Bailey, 1940. Journ. econ. Ent., **33**(1):135.
- Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Bailey, 1942. Journ. econ. Ent., **35**(3):382-386, figs. 1-4. [economic importance].
- Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyonteist. Aikak., **8**(1):36.
- [*Drepanothrips*] *reuteri* Uzel; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 33.
- Drepanothrips Reuteri* Uzel; Pelikán, 1945. Ent. Listy, **8**:117.
- D.[repanothrips]* *reuteri* Uzel; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p. 50. ♀, ♂.
- [*Drepanothrips*] *reuteri* Uzel; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 114.
- D.[repanothrips]* *reuteri* Uzel; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, **4**(1):397.
- Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Della Beffa, 1949. Insetti Nocivi ecc., p. 99.
- Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., **8**(1):90. ♀, ♂.
- Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Grandi, 1951. Introd. Studio Ent., **1**:728.
- [*Drepanothrips*] *reuteri* Uzel; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, **1**:189.
- Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Morison, 1955. Proc. Cotteswold Nat. Fld. Cl., **31**:266.
- Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.) **3**(5):309.
- Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, **4**(5):172.
- Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Titschack, 1957. Jh. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg, **112**(1):268.
- D.[repanothrips]* *reuteri* Uzel; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., **2**:16, fig. 47.
- Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Morison, 1957. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London, **109**(16):488, fig. 10.
- Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Melis, 1959. Redia, **44**(Append.):14.
- Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Bournier, 1960. Vie et Milieu, **11**(1):88.
- Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, **2**:406.
- Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Melis, 1961. Redia, **46**(Append.):338, fig. CLXV [♀, ♂ larva II, prepupa & pupa described].
- Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Bournier, 1962. Progr. Agric. et Vitic., **157**(7):164, figs. 1-6. [biology].
- Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., **105**(4):106.
- Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Versl. landbouwk. Onderz., **68**(17):9.
- Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, **35**(13):338.
- Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Djadetschko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., p. 158. ♀, ♂.
- Thrips betulicola* Reuter; Djadetschko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 242, **261**. ♀.
- [*Drepanothrips*] *reuteri* Uzel; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**:45, 117, fig. 1. [Described].
- D.[repanothrips]* *reuteri* Uzel; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., **1**:858.
- Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Schliephake, 1964. Faun. Abh. Staatl. Mus. Tierk. Dresden, **1964**(4):155, 157.



- [*Drepanothrips*] *reuteri* Uzel; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., **11**(1):95.  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., **51**:32.  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Bailey & Campos-S., 1965. Pan-Pacific Ent., **41**(2):103.  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Bournier, 1965. Proc. XII Int. Congr. Ent. London, 1964 p. 537.  
*D.[repanothrips]* *reuteri* Uzel; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., **4**(9):8.  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4):237, **306**. ♀, ♂.  
*Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel; Jenser & Voigt, 1968. Ann. Inst. Invest. Viticult. Vinicult., **13**:151-157, figs.1-4.  
 Location of type: Unknown to writer;  
     of *betulicola*: Helsinki Museum;  
     of *viticola*: unknown to writer.  
 Distribution: Scotland; England; Czechoslovakia; Austria; Hungary;  
     Holland; Italy; Rumania; Germany; Finland; Russia;  
     Denmark; Latvia; Crimea; Caucasia; France; U.S.A.:  
     California; New York; Illinois; CHILE.  
 Type locality: CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Bohemia;  
     of *betulicola*: FINLAND: Lofsdal i Pargas;  
     of *viticola*: CAUCASUS: Noworossiysk.  
 Habitat: *Betula verrucosa*; *Quercus robur*; *Corylus avellana*; *Cornus sanguinea*; *Rhus diversiloba*; *Vitis riparia*; *Fagus*; *Acer*; *Salix caprea*; *Vitis vinifera*; *Quercus* spp.; willow; beech; maple; hazelnut; birch; grass; important on grapes; hibernates in fallen leaves of *Quercus ilex*.

*Drepanothrips viticola* Mokrzechy = *Drepanothrips reuteri* Uzel.

Genus **ENNEOTHrips** Hood, 1935.

- Enneothrips* Hood, 1935. Journ. New York ent. Soc., **43**:143.  
 [Type: *Enneothrips gustaviae* Hood].  
*Enneothrips* Hood; Moulton, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **12**(1-2):317.  
*Enneothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1):20.  
*Enneothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**:43(footnote), 44, 45, 60, 128.  
*Enneothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., **159**(7-8):165.  
 Type-species: *Enneothrips gustaviae* Hood, (Panama); monobasic and designated.

*Enneothrips* subgenus **Enneothrips** Hood, 1935.

- Enneothrips** (*Enneothrips*) *gustaviae* Hood, 1935. ♀, ♂.  
*Enneothrips gustaviae* Hood, 1935. Journ. New York ent. Soc., **43**:144, Pl.XI, figs. 1-4. ♀, ♂.  
 [Enneothrips] *gustaviae* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1):20.  
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island; Porto Bello.  
Type locality: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.  
Habitat: *Gustavia superba*.

*Enneothrips* subgenus **Enneothripiella** Moulton, 1941.

*Enneothrips* subg. *Enneothripiella* Moulton, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro,  
12(1-2):318.

*Enneothripiella* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):119.

[*Enneothrips*] subg. *Enneothripiella* Moulton; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad  
Ier Ent., 33:44, 128.

[*Enneothrips*] subg. *Enneothripiella* Moulton; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz.,  
159(7-8):165.

Type-species: *Enneothrips (Enneothripiella) flavens* Moulton, (Brazil);  
monobasic.

**Enneothrips (Enneothripiella) flavens** Moulton, 1941. ♀.

*Enneothrips (Enneothripiella) flavens* Moulton, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro,  
12(1-2):318. ♀.

*Enneothripiella flavens* (Moulton); Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):119.

Location of type: California Academy of Science.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Minas Geraes.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Minas Geraes.

Habitat: Indian tea.

**Enneothrips (Enneothripiella) flaviceps** Hood, 1955. ♀.

*Enneothrips (Enneothripiella) flaviceps* Hood, 1955. Journ. New York ent. Soc.,  
62:137. ♀.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.

Type locality: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island.

Habitat: Leaves of *Machaerium purpurascens*; miscellaneous vegetation.

**Enneothrips (Enneothripiella) fuscus** Hood, 1954. ♀.

*Enneothrips (Enneothripiella) fuscus* Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington,  
67:209.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Corcovado.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Corcovado, Pará (Marajo Isl., near Breves).

Habitat: Dead branches with leaves.

**Enneothrips (Enneothripiella) subtilis** Hood, 1955. ♀.

*Enneothrips (Enneothripiella) subtilis* Hood, 1955. Journ. New York ent. Soc.,  
62:136. ♀.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: WEST INDIES: Trinidad.

Type locality: WEST INDIES: Trinidad.

Habitat: Grass.

Genus **ENSIFEROTHRIPS** Bianchi, 1945.

*Ensiferothrips* Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **12**(2):266.

[Type: *Ensiferothrips primus* Bianchi].

*Ensiferothrips* Bianchi; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., **159**(7-8):165.

Type-species: *Ensiferothrips primus* Bianchi, (New Caledonia);  
monobasic and designated.

**Ensiferothrips primus** Bianchi, 1945. ♀.

*Ensiferothrips primus* Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **12**(2):266,  
Pl.XVI, figs. A-C. ♀.

Location of type: Experimental station, Hawaiian Sugar Planters Association,  
Honolulu, Hawaii.

Distribution: NEW CALEDONIA: hills back of Noumea.

Type locality: NEW CALEDONIA: hills back of Noumea.

Habitat: Flowering tree.

Genus **EPHEDROTHRIPS** zur Strassen, 1968.

*Ephedrothrips* zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., **515**:38.

Type-species: *Ephedrothrips maroccanus* zur Strassen, (Morocco);  
monobasic and designated.

**Ephedrothrips maroccanus** zur Strassen, 1968. ♀, ♂.

*Ephedrothrips maroccanus* zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch.  
Ges., **515**:39, 120, figs. 9-13. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Senckenberg-Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: SOUTHERN MOROCCO: Âouïnet-Torkoz (Cercle de Goulimine).

Type locality: SOUTHERN MOROCCO: Âouïnet-Torkoz (Cercle de Goulimine).

Habitat: Flowering male shrub of *Ephedra alata alenda*.

Genus **MYCTEROTHRIPS** Trybom, 1910.

*Mycterothrips* Trybom, 1910. Denkschr. Med. Naturw. Ges. Wien, **16**(4)(1):158.

*Euthrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Jones, 1912. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent.,  
(Tech. Ser.)**23**(1):10. *Partim*.

*Physothrips* Karny; Watson, 1920. Florida Buggist, **3**(4):71. *Partim*.

*Mycterothrips* Trybom; Karny, 1921. Treubia, **1**(4):216, 242.

*Mycterothrips* Trybom; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta.,  
(1923)**168**:13, 45.

*Frankliniella* Karny; Priesner, 1925. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., **1925**(1):14, 19.  
*Partim*.

*Mycterothrips* Trybom; Karny, 1926. Mem. Dep. Agr. India Ent. Ser., **9**(6):199.  
[Key to species].

*Mycterothrips* Trybom; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India Ent. Ser.,  
**10**(7):246, 267.

*Mycterothrips* Trybom; Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte, **1932**(1-2):6.  
[Key to known species].

*Mycterothrips* Trybom; Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte, **1932**(3):142.

*Mycertothrips* [*Sic!*] Trybom; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, **2**(4):456.



- Mycertothrips* [Sic!] Trybom; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(2):228.
- Mycterothrips* Trybom; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):167.
- Mycterothrips* Trybom; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Sci., (2)3:45.
- Mycterothrips* Trybom; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:26.
- [*Taeniothrips*] subgen. *Mycterothrips* Trybom; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:163, 164.
- Mycertothrips* Moulton; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:138.
- Mycterothrips* Trybom; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:53, 56, 62, 63, 138.
- Taeniothrips* (*Mycterothrips* Trybom); Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Surv., 4(5):150, 200.
- Mycterothrips* Trybom; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):166.
- Mycterothrips* Trybom; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):335.
- Mycterothrips* Trybom; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):82, 96, 105.
- Mycterothrips* Trybom; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:34, 71, 119. [European species].
- Mycterothrips* Trybom; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:203, 207, 209, 298. [Egyptian species, with key].
- Mycterothrips* Trybom; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:38.
- Type-species: *Mycterothrips laticauda* Trybom (Kalahari); monobasic.
- Many of the species still in this genus belong elsewhere.
- Mycterothrips acaciae* Priesner, 1932. ♀, ♂.**
- Mycterothrips acaciae* Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte, 1932(1-2):5, 6, ♀.
- Mycterothrips acaciae*; Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte, 1932(3):142.
- Mycterothrips acaciae*; Priesner, 1938. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte, 1937:217, figs. 5-6. ♂, larva.
- [*Mycterothrips*] *acaciae*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:71, figs. 68, 99.
- Mycterothrips acaciae*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:299, Pl. X, figs. 47-48. ♀, ♂, larva.
- Mycterothrips acaciae* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1966. Senck. biol., 47(6):443, 444.
- Mycterothrips acaciae* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., 515:38, 120. [a true *Mycterothrips*].
- Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.
- Distribution: Egypt; Southern Morocco.
- Type locality: EGYPT: not specified.
- Habitat: *Triticum*; *Acacia nilotica*; *Acacia seyal*; *Zizyphus lotus*.

**“*Mycterothrips*” *ceratopygus* Karny.**

- M.[ycterothrips] ceratopygus* Karny; zur Strassen, 1966. Senck. biol., 47(6):444.
- [*Mycterothrips*] *ceratopygus* Karny; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. Naturforsch. Ges., 515:38.

The above name quoted twice by zur Strassen in discussions on the genus *Mycterothrips* does not appear to have been published by Karny anywhere although the type is in Priesner's collection. Not a true *Mycterothrips* according to zur Strassen.

*Mycterothrips claripennis* Moulton = *Aneristothrips claripennis* (Moulton).

“*Mycterothrips*” *echii* Priesner, 1931. ♀, ♂.

*Mycterothrips echii* Priesner, 1931. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte, 1931(2):129. ♀, ♂.

[*Mycterothrips*] *echii*; Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte, 1932(1-2):6.

*Mycterothrips echii*; Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte, 1932(3):142.

*M.[ycterothrips] echii*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:71.

*Mycterothrips echii*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:299,  
302, 305. ♀, ♂.

[*Mycterothrips*] *echii* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1966. Senck. biol., 47(6):444.

[not a true *Mycterothrips*, related to *Taeniothrips*].

[*Mycterothrips*] *echii* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg.  
naturforsch. Ges., 515:38.

Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: EGYPT: north coastal region.

Type locality: EGYPT: Montazah near Alexandria.

Habitat: *Echium sericeum*.

*Mycterothrips flavens* Moulton, 1930. ♀.

*Mycterothrips flavens* Moulton, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)5:206. ♀.

[*Mycterothrips*] *flavens* Moulton; Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte,  
1932(1-2):6.

[*Mycterothrips*] *flavens* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):122.

[*Mycterothrips*] *flavens* Moulton; zur Strassen, 1966. Senck. biol., 47(6):444.  
[close to *M.acaciae*].

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: GHANA: Yegi.

Type locality: WEST AFRICA: Yegi, Gold Coast.

Habitat: *Acacia sieberiana*.

“*Mycterothrips*” *floridanus* (Watson, 1918). ♀.

*Frankliniella floridana* Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, 1(4)-2(1):68. ♀.

*Mycterothrips floridana* (Watson); Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr.  
Exp. Sta., (1923)168:45.

[*Frankliniella*] *floridana* Watson; Priesner, 1925. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr.,  
1925(1):16, 19.

*Mycterothrips floridensis* [sic!](Watson); Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 10(2):22.

*M.[ycterothrips] floridanus* (Watson); Karny, 1926. Mem. Dep. Agr. India Ent.  
Ser., 9(6):199.

*Frankliniella floridana* Watson; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., 30(3):22.

Location of type: Watson collection, Gainesville, Florida.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Gainesville, Florida.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Gainesville, Florida.

Habitat: *Stizilobium* sp.

*Mycterothrips fuscus* Priesner = *Craspedothrips hargreavesi* (Karny).

*Mycterothrips laticauda* Trybom, 1910. ♀.

*Mycterothrips laticauda* Trybom, 1910. Denkschr. Med. Naturw. Ges. Jena,  
16(4)(1):158, Pl.IIIb, figs.16-18. ♀.

- Mycterothrips laticauda* Trybom; Karny, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr. (Fauna exotica) Frankfurt, 2(7):25.
- M[ycterothrips] laticauda* Trybom; Karny, 1926. Mem. Dep. Agr. India Ent. Ser., 9(6):199.
- [Mycterothrips] laticauda* Trybom; Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte, 1932(1-2):6.
- Mycterothrips laticauda* Trybom; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria nat. Sci., (2)3:45.
- [Mycterothrips] laticauda* Trybom; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):335.
- M[ycterothrips] laticauda* Trybom; zur Strassen, 1966. Senck. biol., 47(6):443.
- Location of type: Berliner Zoologischen Museum.
- Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Kooa Pan, Cape Province.
- Type locality: KALAHARI: Pfanne Kooa.
- Habitat: *Acacia horrida*.

**"Mycterothrips" longirostrum** (Jones, 1912). ♀.

- Euthrips longirostrum* Jones, 1912. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dep. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.)23(1):10, 11, 12, Pl.III, figs.6-9. ♀.
- Euthrips longirostrum* Jones; Karny, 1912. Zool. Ann., 4:344.
- Physothrips longirostrum* (Jones); Hood, 1914. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 16(1):39.
- Physothrips* (?) *longirostrum* (Jones); Karny, 1914. Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenbiol. 10(10-12):367.
- P[hysothrips] longirostrum* (Jones); Watson, 1920. Florida Buggist, 3(4):71.
- (?) *Mycterothrips longirostrum* (Jones); Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:41, 45.
- M[ycterothrips] longirostrum* (Jones); Karny, 1926. Mem. Dep. Agr. India Ent. Ser., 9(6):199.
- [Mycterothrips] longirostrum* (Jones); Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte, 1932(1-2):6.
- [Taeniothrips] longirostrum* (Jones); Steinweden, 1933. Trans. American ent. Soc., 59:291.
- M[ycterothrips] longirostrum* (Jones); Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935) 11(4):167.
- Mycterothrips longirostrum* (Jones); Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(1-2):89.
- Euthrips longirostrum* Jones; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):44.
- Taeniothrips (Mycterothrips) longirostrum* (Jones); Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):198, 200, Pl. 22, fig. 47.
- Location of type: Unknown to writer.
- Distribution: U.S.A.: California.
- Type locality: U.S.A.: Los Gatos, California.
- Habitat: Perennial lupine; oak.
- [not a true *Mycterothrips*, better placed near *Taeniothrips*].

*Mycterothrips moultoni* Seshadri & Ananthakrishnan = *Taeniothrips claratris* Shumsher.

***Mycterothrips nimbus*** Ananthakrishnan, 1965. ♀.

- Mycterothrips nimbus* Ananthakrishnan, 1965. Bull. Ent. Madras, 6:20. ♀.
- Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.



Distribution: INDIA: Hyderabad.  
Type locality: INDIA: Hyderabad.  
Habitat: Lantana.

*Mycterothrips pseudosetiprivus* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu = **Tusothrips pseudosetiprivus** (Ramakrishna & Margabandhu).

“**Mycterothrips**” **setiprivus** Karny, 1926. ♀.

*Mycterothrips setiprivus* Karny; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., **30**:871. *nom. nud.*

*Mycterothrips setiprivus* Karny, 1926. Mem. Dep. Agr. India Ent. Ser., **9**(6):199, 200, Pl. XVIII, fig. 4; textfig. 7. ♀.

*Mycterothrips setiprivus* Karny; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dep. Agr. India Ent. Ser., **10**(7):267, textfig. 20: Pl. XXXII, fig. 4.

[*Mycterothrips*] *setiprevus* [Sic!] Karny; Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte, **1932**(1-2):6.

[*Mycterothrips*] *setiprivus* Karny; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**:26.

[*Taeniothrips* (*Mycterothrips*)] *setiprevus* [Sic!] (Karny); Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., **7**:164.

*Mycterothrips setiprevus* [Sic!] Karny; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)**26**(2):82, 105.

[*Mycterothrips*] *setiprivus* Karny; zur Strassen, 1966. Senck. biol., **47**(6):444.

[*Mycterothrips*] *setiprivus* Karny; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., **515**:38.

Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: INDIA: Coimbatore.

Type locality: INDIA: Coimbatore.

Habitat: Wild legume; *Acacia suma*.

**Mycterothrips** sp.

[*Mycterothrips*] n.sp. ined. Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte, **1932**(1-2):6.

Distribution: INDIA.

Genus **OCTOTHRIPS** Moulton, 1940.

*Octothrips* Moulton, 1940. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus. Honolulu, **15**(24):243.

[Type: *Octothrips suspensus* Moulton].

*Octothrips* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3):122.

*Octothrips* Moulton; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**:43(footnote), 139.

*Octothrips* Moulton; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., **159**(7-8):165.

Type-species: *Octothrips suspensus* Moulton, (New Guinea);  
monobasic and designated.

**Octothrips suspensus** Moulton, 1940. ♂.

*Octothrips suspensus* Moulton, 1940. Occ. Pap. Bishop. Mus. Honolulu, **15**(24):244. ♂.

*Octothrips suspensus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3):122.

Location of type: Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu

Distribution: NEW GUINEA: Koitaki.

Type locality: NEW GUINEA: Koitaki.

Habitat: *Cyperus* blossoms.

Genus **SCIRTIDOTHRIPS** Hood, 1954.

*Scirtidothrips* Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 67:207.

*Scirtidothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.

*Scirtidothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):330.

Type-species: *Scirtidothrips torquatus* Hood, (Brazil); monobasic and designated.

**Scirtidothrips torquatus** Hood, 1954. ♀.

*Scirtidothrips torquatus* Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 67:207. ♀.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, S.C.

Habitat: Unknown.

Genus **SCIRTOTHRIPS** Shull, 1909.

*Scirtothrips* Shull, 1909. Ent. News, 20(5):222.

*Scirtothrips* Shull; Crawford, 1910. Pomona Coll. Journ. Ent., 2(1):152.

*Euthrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1):10. *Partim*.

*Scirtothrips* Shull; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:12, 26.

*Euthrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:12, 15, 26. *Partim*.

*Euthrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Jones, 1912. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.)23(1):10. *Partim*.

*Anaphothrips* Uzel; Jones, 1912. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.)23(1):14. *Partim*.

*Scirtothrips* Shull; Hood, 1914. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 16(1):40.

*Euthrips* Targioni-Tozzetti; Karny, 1914. Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenbiol., 10(10-12):355. *Partim*.

*Physothrips*; Karny, 1914. Zeitschr. wiss. Insektenbiol., 10(10-12):364. *Partim*.

*Scirtothrips* Shull; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):214, 237, 240.

[*Scirtothrips*] subgen. *Scirtothrips* Shull; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):237.

*Scirtothrips* Shull; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:10, 12, 32.

[*Scirtothrips*] subg. *Scirtothrips* Shull; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:10.

*Scirtothrips* Shull; Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46:155.

*Scirtothrips* Shull; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):144.

*Scirtothrips* Shull; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:865. *Partim*.

*Scirtothrips* Shull; Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 4(1):254.

*Scirtothrips* Shull; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:119, 163, 169.

*Scirtothrips* Shull; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insekfauna, 6:24, 32.

[Swedish species monog.]

*Scirtothrips* Shull; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):5.

*Scirtothrips* Shull; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 3:465.

- Scirtothrips* Shull; Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., **16**(3):168.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Priesner, 1928. in Stellwaag: Weinbauins., pp. 148, 170.  
[Described].
- Scirtothrips* Shull; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., pp. 23, 30.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. India ent. Ser.,  
**10**(7):246, 251.
- Sericothripoides* Bagnall, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., **20**(1):69.  
[Type: *Dendrothrips bispinosus* Bagnall].
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Faure, 1929. Bull. Transvaal Univ. Coll. Pretoria, **18**:1.  
[Key to S. African species].
- Scirtothrips* Shull; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, **5**:28, 51, 52.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Moulton, 1931. Journ. econ. Ent., **24**(5):1033. [Described].
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, **1932**(3):141, 142,  
**150**, 152. [Key to world species].
- Scirtothrips* subg. *Scirtothrips* Shull; Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte,  
**1932**(3):152.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, **2**(4):455.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, **37**:29, 30, 47. [described].
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **3**(1):102.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 31.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Hood, 1935. Journ. New York ent. Soc., **43**:153.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, **104**:315.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)**11**(4):165
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)**3**:40.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**:6.  
*Partim*.
- Dendrothrips* Uzel; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**:7.  
*Partim*.
- Anaphothrips* Uzel; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., **25**:8.  
*Partim*.
- [*Anaphothrips*] subg. *Scirtothrips* Shull; Shumsher Singh, 1944. Proc. R. ent. Soc.  
London, (B)**13**:142.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., **12**(2):263.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 33.
- [*Anaphothrips* subg.] *Scirtothrips* Shull; Shumsher Singh, 1945. Indian Journ.  
Ent., **7**:160.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., **31**(2):48.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, **2**:400, 401.
- Sericothrips* Haliday; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 41, 43, 49. *Partim*.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**:44, 45, 51, 54,  
**60**, 148.
- Scirtothrips* [*Sic!*] Newman; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**:148.
- Sericothripoides* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**:148.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5,  
**4**(1):394.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey **4**(5):150, 192.  
[Key to North American species].
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., **159**(7-8):165.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2):338.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Melis, 1960. Redia, **45**(Append.):189.



- Scirtothrips* Shull; Melis, 1961. Redia, **46**(Append.):336. [Described and Italian sp. monog].
- Scirtothrips* Shull; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool) **7**:170.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., **32**:72, 74. [Described].
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Bhatti, 1962. Bull. Ent. Madras, **3**:38.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 123, 127, **157**.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**:33, **45**. [Described, European species].
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, **35**(13):330, **331**, 337. [Key to species].
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)**26**(2):78, 93, 107. [Key to Indo-Ceylonese species].
- Sericothripoides* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)**26**(2):78, 94, 108.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., **11**(1):95.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Titschack, 1964. Eos, **40**(1-2):251. [Key to one group].
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., **51**:25, 32.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)**13**:201, 208, **246**. [Egyptian species].
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)**73**(4):204.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., **4**(9):8.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **31**(1):214.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. **4**:20, **21**, 62.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. **11**:51.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Mound, 1968. Bull. ent. Res., **57**(4):533.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4):274, **341**. [Described, Illinois species].
- Scirtothrips* Shull; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., **4**(2)2/19:5, 16, 29.
- Scirtothrips* Shull; zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, **31**(5):16, **30**.
- Type-species: *Scirtothrips ruthveni* Shull, (Michigan); monobasic;  
of *Sericothripoides*: *Dendrothrips bispinosus* Bagnall, (India); monobasic and designated.

***Scirtothrips acaciae* Moulton; 1930. ♀.**

- Scirtothrips acaciae* Moulton, 1930. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)**5**:200. ♀.
- Sc[irtothrips] acaciae* Moulton; Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, **1932**(3):151, 152.
- Scirtothrips acaciae* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(3):123.
- Scirtothrips acaciae* Moulton; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, **35**(13):347, **348**. [Discussed].
- [*Scirtothrips*] *acaciae* Moulton; Titschack, 1964. Eos, **40**(1-2):243.
- Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.
- Distribution: WEST AFRICA: Yegi, Volta River, Ghana.
- Type locality: GOLD COAST: Yegi, Volta River, N. Ter.
- Habitat: *Acacia siberiana*.

**Scirtothrips aceri** Moulton, 1926. ♀, ♂.

*Scirtothrips aceri* Moulton, 1926. Trans. American ent. Soc., 52:122, Pl.V, figs. 4-8. ♀, ♂.

*Sc.[irtothrips]* *aceri* Moulton; Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 1932(3):151, 152.

*S.[cirtothrips]* *aceri* Moulton; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):165.

[*Scirtothrips*] *aceri* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):123.

*Scirtothrips aceri* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):192.

*Scirtothrips aceri* Moulton; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):337, 338, Pl.I, Fig. 4; Pl.II, figs. 7, 9; Pl.III, fig. 7. [Described].

[*Scirtothrips*] *aceri* Moulton; Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2):243.

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: U.S.A.: California, mostly in coastal region.

Type locality: U.S.A.: U.S.A.: Redwood City, California.

Habitat: Plum; oak catkins; maple; *Fraseria speciosa*; oak; young liveoak leaves; *Senecio lugens*; *Chrysolepis*.

**Scirtothrips africanus** Faure, 1929. ♀, ♂.

*Scirtothrips africanus* Faure, 1929. Bull. Transvaal Univ. Coll. Pretoria, 18:1, 2, 12, Pl.II, fig. 13. ♂, ♀.

*Sc.[irtothrips]* *africanus* Faure; Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 1932(3):152.

*Scirtothrips africanus* Faure; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:40.

[*Scirtothrips*] *africanus* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):338.

*Scirtothrips africanus* Faure; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):347, 348. [Discussed].

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal; Cape Province.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: not specified.

Habitat: *Acacia*; *Euclea lanceolata*; *Portulacaria afra*; *Cissus* sp.; *Gymnosporia buxifolia*; *Combretum* sp.; *C.imberbe*; *C.zeyheri*; *Pavetta zeyheri*; *Olinia* sp.; peach; mulberry.

**Scirtothrips albomaculatus** Bianchi, 1945. ♀.

*Scirtothrips albomaculatus* Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2):263, Pl.XV, figs. A-C. ♀.

*Scirtothrips albomaculatus* Bianchi; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):347, 349. [Discussed].

[*Scirtothrips*] *albomaculatus* Bianchi; Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2):243.

Location of type: Hawaiian Sugar Planters Association, Honolulu, Hawaii.

Distribution: NEW CALEDONIA: Noumea.

Type locality: NEW CALEDONIA: Noumea.

Habitat: Rose flowers.

**Scirtothrips albus** (Jones, 1912). ♀, ♂.

*Anaphothrips albus* Jones, 1912. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech.Ser.)23(1):15, 16, Pl.IV, figs. 5-8. ♀, ♂.

*A.[naphothrips]* *albus* Jones; Karny, 1912. Zool. Ann., 4:334.

[*Scirtothrips*] *albus* (Jones); Hood, 1914. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 16(1):40.

- Scirtothrips albus* (Jones); Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:33.
- Sc.[irtothrips] albus* (Jones); Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 1932(3):151, 152.
- S.[cirtothrips] albus* (Jones); Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):165.
- Scirtothrips albus* (Jones); Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(1-2):90, 92.
- A.[naphothrips] albus* Jones; Shumsher Singh, 1944. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)13:143.
- Anaphothrips albus* Jones; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):44.
- Scirtothrips albus* (Jones); Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):192, 193.
- Scirtothrips albus* (Jones); Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):337, 339, Pl.I, fig. 3; Pl.II, fig. 8. [discussed].
- Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.
- Distribution: U.S.A.: San Jose, Santa Clara Co. California; Green Valley, Solano Co., California.
- Type locality: U.S.A.: San Jose, California.
- Habitat: *Mimulus* sp.; laurel leaves; willow twigs.

*Scirtothrips andreae* (Karny) = **Scirtothrips dorsalis** Hood.

**Scirtothrips angusticornis** Karny, 1922. ♀.

- Scirtothrips angusticornis* Karny, 1922. Journ. Siam Soc., 16(2):91, fig. 1. ♀.
- Sc.[irtothrips] angusticornis* Karny; Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 1932(3):151, 153.
- Scirtothrips angusticornis* Karny; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):334. [Short discussion].
- [*Scirtothrips*] *angusticornis* Karny; Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2):243.
- Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.
- Distribution: SOUTHERN SIAM: Bang Saphan Yai.
- Type locality: SOUTHERN SIAM: Bang Saphan Yai.
- Habitat: *Desmodium* sp.

*Scirtothrips antennatus* Moulton = **Asprothrips antennatus** (Moulton).

*Scirtothrips antilope* (Priesner) = **Ascirtothrips antilope** (Priesner).

**Scirtothrips aurantii** Faure, 1929. ♀ ♂

- Scirtothrips aurantii* Faure, 1929. Bull. Transvaal Univ. Coll. Pretoria, 18:2, 3, Pl.I, figs. 1, 3, 5; Pl.II, figs. 7, 10; Pl.III. ♀, ♂.
- Scirtothrips aurantii* Faure; Hall, 1930. Publ. British S. Africa Co., 1:1-56, Pls.I-VIII. [Morphology and bionomics].
- Scirtothrips aurantii* Faure; Moulton, 1931. Journ. econ. Ent., 24(6):1034.
- Scirtothrips aurantii* Faure; Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 1932(3):143, 147, 150, 153, figs. 7, 8.
- Scirtothrips aurantii* Faure; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:40.
- Scirtothrips aurantii* Faure; Bedford, 1943. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)7:1-68, Pls.I-III; textfigs. 1-7. [Biology and economic importance].



- S.[cirtothrips] aurantii* Faure; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):394.
- Scirtothrips aurantii* Faure; Priesner, 1952. Bull. Inst. française Afrique noire, 14(3):879. ♀, larva.
- Scirtothrips aurantii* Faure; Evans, 1952. Injurious Ins. British Commonwealth, p. 73.
- Scirtothrips aurantii* Faure; Hoskins & Gordon, 1956. Annual Rev. Ent., 1:90.
- [*Scirtothrips*] *aurantii* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):338.
- Scirtothrips aurantii* Faure; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):348, 349. [discussed].
- [*Scirtothrips*] *aurantii* Faure; Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2):243.
- Scirtothrips aurantii* Faure; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960) 13:247. ♀, ♂, larva [described].
- S.[cirtothrips] aurantii* Faure; Mound, 1968. Bull. ent. Res., 57(4):533.
- Scirtothrips aurantii* Faure; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:5, 9, 29.
- Scirtothrips aurantii* Faure; Annecke, 1969. Proc. 1st Internat. Citrus Symposium, 2:849, 850.
- Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.
- Distribution: Egypt; Sudan; Ivory Coast; Southern Rhodesia; South Africa.
- Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Malelane, Transvaal.
- Habitat: Numerous plants and trees; of economic importance on *Citrus*.

***Scirtothrips australiae* Hood, 1919. ♀.**

- Scirtothrips australiae* Hood, 1919. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 32:75. ♀.
- Sc.[irtothrips] australiae* Hood; Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 1932(3):150, 153.
- S.[cirtothrips] australiae* Hood; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 31.
- Seirtothrips* [sic!] *australiae* Hood; Newman, 1935. Journ. R. Soc. W. Australia, 21:96.
- Scirtothrips australiae* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.
- Scirtothrips australiae* Hood; Bianchi, 1953. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 15(1):99.
- Scirtothrips australiae* Hood; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):348, 349. [Discussed].
- Sc.[irtothrips] australiae* Hood; Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2):252.
- Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.
- Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Queensland; Western Australia; SAMOA.
- Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Pentland, Queensland.
- Habitat: *Cyclamen indicum*; ear of corn.

*Scirtothrips batatae* Bondar = *Sericothrips portoricensis* Morgan.

***Scirtothrips bispinosus* (Bagnall, 1924). ♂[? ♀], ♀.**

- Dendrothrips bispinosus* Bagnall, 1924. Bull. ent. Res., 14:455. ♂[? ♀].
- D.[endrothrips] bispinosus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Madras agr. Students Union, 13(10):6.
- D.[endrothrips] bispinosus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 30:865.
- Dendrothrips bispinosus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. India Ent. Ser., 10(7):252.

- Dendrothrips bispinosus*; Bagnall, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., 20(1):69.  
[as type of *Sericothripoides* Bagnall].
- Dendrothrips bispinosus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., 20(1):79.
- Scirtothrips bispinosus* (Bagnall); Hood, 1935. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 43:153.
- [*Dendrothrips*] *bispinosus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:7.
- [*Dendrothrips*] (*Monochaetella*) *bispinosus* Bagnall; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:158.
- D.[endrothrips] bispinosus* Bagnall; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):397.
- Sericothripoides bispinosus* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1962. Proc. Roy. ent. Soc. London, (B)31(7-8):87, fig. 1. ♀ [described].
- Dendrothrips (Monochaetella) bispinosus* Bagnall; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):333.
- Sericothripoides bispinosus* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):78, 94, 108.
- [*Scirtothrips*] *bispinosus* (Bagnall); Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2):243.  
[ref. to *Dendrothrips*].
- Scirtothrips sweetmani* Bianchi, 1965. Current. Sci., 34(1):23, figs. A-B. ♀, ♂.
- Scirtothrips titschacki* Ananthakrishnan, 1965. Bull. Ent. Madras, 6:29, fig. 7. ♀, ♂.
- Scirtothrips sweetmani* Bianchi; Ananthakrishnan & Jagadish, 1966. Indian Journ. Ent., 28:256.
- Scirtothrips bispinosus* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. ent. Res., 57(4):535, figs. 1, D-F; 2, B-D.
- Scirtothrips bispinosus* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:51.
- [*Scirtothrips*] *bispinosus* (Bagnall); zur Strassen, 1968. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 31(1):214.
- Location of type: British Museum (Natural History);  
of *sweetmani*: Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu;  
of *titschacki*: Ananthakrishnan coll., Madras.
- Distribution: INDIA: Nilgiris; Mysore; Coorg.
- Type locality: SOUTH INDIA: Kotagiri, Nilgiris;  
of *sweetmani*: INDIA: Central Coffee Research Station,  
Chickmagalur District, Mysore State;  
of *titschacki*: INDIA: Coorg.
- Habitat: Leaves of tea and Kotagiri pear; leaves of Arabica coffee.
- Scirtothrips bondari** Moulton, 1933. ♀.
- Scirtothrips bondari* Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(1):103, 104, fig. 5. ♀.
- Scirtothrips bondari* Moulton; Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p. 111.
- [*Scirtothrips*] *bondari* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):123.
- Scirtothrips bondari* Moulton; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):335, 347.  
[short note].
- Location of type: California Academy of Science.
- Distribution: BRAZIL: Bahia.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Bahia.

Habitat: *Ipomoea batatas*.

**Scirtothrips brevipennis** Hood, 1914. ♀.

*Scirtothrips brevipennis* Hood, 1914. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 2(2):18. ♀.

*Scirtothrips brevipennis*; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6):59.

*Scirtothrips brevipennis* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sat., (1923)168:33.

*Sc.[irtothrips] brevipennis* Hood; Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 1932(3):151, 153.

*Scirtothrips brevipennis* Hood; Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47(1):70.

[*Scirtothrips*] *brevipennis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

[*Scirtothrips*] *brevipennis* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):192.

*Scirtothrips brevipennis* Hood; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):338, 339, Pl.II, fig. 5; Pl.III, fig. 4. [discussed].

*S.[cirtothrips] brevipennis* Hood; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4):204.

*Scirtothrips brevipennis* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):237, 341. ♀.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Plummer's Island, Maryland; Montville, New Jersey; Illinois: Adams Co.; Calhoun Co.; Hardin Co.; Johnson Co.; McHenry Co.; Putnam Co.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Plummer's Island, Maryland.

Habitat: *Juniperus virginiana*

**Scirtothrips canizoi** Titschack, 1964. ♀.

*Scirtothrips canizoi* Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2):244, 253, figs. 7-11. ♀.

Location of type: Titschack collection, Hamburg.

Distribution: SPAIN: south-east of Ronda.

Type locality: SPAIN: in der Sierra de las Nieves, südöstlich von Ronda.

Habitat: White-flowered *Crataegus* bushes.

**Scirtothrips cingulatus** (Karny, 1913). ♀.

*Euthrips cingulatus* Karny, 1913. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 63(1-2):9. [no description].

*Euthrips cingulatus* Karny, 1913. Bull. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg, (2)10:55, figs. 34-37. ♀.

*Euthrips cingulatus*; Karny, 1914. Zeitschr. Wiss. Ins.-Biol., 10(10-12):356.

*Euthrips cingulatus*; Karny, 1916. Zeitschr. Wiss. Ins.-Biol., 12:196.

*Anaphothrips cingulatus* (Karny); Priesner, 1926. Treubia, 8(suppl.):53, 60, Pl.V, fig. 13. larva.

[*Anaphothrips*] *cingulatus* (Karny); Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):162 (footnote). [Referred to *Scirtothrips*].

Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: JAVA: Moeriah Mountains.

Type locality: JAVA: Moeriah-Gebirge.

Habitat: Gall of *Gigantothrips nigrodentatus* on *Planchonia valida*.



*Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton, 1909). ♀, ♂.

*Euthrips citri* Moulton, 1909. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.) 12(7):119, 121, Pl. VIII. ♀.

*Thrips citri* (Moulton); Trabut, 1911. Bull. Agr. Algérie et Tunisie, 17(7):166.

*Euthrips citri* Moulton; Jones & Horton, 1911. Bull. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 99:1-16, Pls. I-III. ♀, ♂, larvae, pupa.

*Euthrips citri*; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:15, 26, figs. 12-15.

*Euthrips citri* Moulton; Jones, 1912. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.) 23(1):10.

*Physothrips citri* (Moulton); Karny, 1912. Zool. Ann., 4:339.

*Physothrips citri* (Moulton); Karny, 1913. Verh. k.k. zool-bot. Ges. Wien, 63(1-2):6.

[*Scirtothrips*] *citri* (Moulton); Hood, 1914. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 16(1):40.

*Physothrips citri* (Moulton); Karny, 1914. Zeitschr. Wiss. Ins.-Biol., 10(10-12):368.

*Euthrips citri* Moulton; Borden, 1915. Journ. econ. Ent., 8(3):354.

(*Euthrips*) *Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton); Horton, 1915. Farm. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agr., 674:1-15, figs. 1-7.

*Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton); Essig, 1915. Inj. Benif. Ins. California, p. 54, fig. 48.

*Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton); Morrill, 1915. A. Rep. Arizona Comm. Agric. Hortic. 1915, 7:35.

*Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton); Morrill, 1918. Circ. Univ. Arizona Coll. Agr., 23:1-5, 3 figs.

*Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton); Horton, 1918. Bull. U.S. Dept. Agr., 616:1-42, Pls. I-III.

*Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton); Peairs, 1921. Sanderson: Ins. Pests Farm, Gard., Orch., 2nd ed., p. 622, figs. 534, 535.

*Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton); Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:33.

*S.[cirtothrips] citri* (Moulton); Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 4(1):254.

*Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton); Essig, 1926. Ins. West. North America, p. 185, fig. 97.

*Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton); Priesner, 1928. in Stellwaag: Weinbauins., pp. 148, 170. ♀, ♂, [all stages described].

*Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton); Moulton, 1931. Journ. econ. Ent., 24(5):1033, 1034.

*Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton); Simmons, Reed & M'Gregor, 1931. Circ. U.S. Dep. Agr., 157:66, fig. 38.

*Sc.[irtothrips] citri* (Moulton); Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 1932(3):151, 153.

*Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton); Ebeling, 1933. Mon. Bull. Dept. Agr. California, 22:381-384, figs. [Habits].

*Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton); Bailey, 1935. Journ. econ. Ent., 28(6):858.

*S.[cirtothrips] citri* (Moulton); Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):165.

*Scirothrips* [*Sic!*] *citri* (Moulton); Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(1-2):92.

*Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton); Bailey, 1937. Bull. Univ. California Coll. Agr. Exp. Sta. Berkeley, 609:13.

*Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton); Bailey, 1937. Ent. News, 48:45.

*Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton); Bailey, 1938. Circ. Univ. California Coll. Agr. Exp. Sta. Berkeley, 346:5, 39-44, figs. 22-24.

- Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton); Bailey, 1940. Journ. econ. Ent., 33(1):135.  
*Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton); Munger, 1942. Journ. econ. Ent., 35(1):51-53, fig. 1.  
*Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton); Bailey, 1942. Journ. econ. Ent., 35(3):385.  
 [Euthrips] *citri* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):120.  
*S.[cirtothrips] citri* (Moulton); Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank, ed. 5, 4(1):395.  
*Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton); Ewart *et al*, 1952. Journ. econ. Ent., 45(4):578. [Control].  
*Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton); Babers, 1953. Journ. econ. Ent., 46(5):870. [resistance to insecticides].  
*Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton); Snodgrass, 1954. Smithsonian Misc. Coll., 122(9):45, fig. 7.  
*Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton); Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):192, 193, Pl. 17, fig. 3; Pl. 23, fig. 49.  
*Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton); Bibby, 1958. Journ. econ. Ent., 51(4):451.  
*Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton); Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):338, 340, Pl. I, fig. 2; Pl. III, fig. 9. [Partim] [Discussed].  
*S.[cirtothrips] citri* (Moulton); Mound, 1968. Bull. ent. Res., 57(4):533.  
*Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton); Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:9, 29.  
*Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton); Tashiro *et al*, 1969. Journ. econ. Ent., 62(2):443.  
 Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.  
 Distribution: U.S.A.: Arizona; California; NORTHERN MEXICO.  
 Type locality: U.S.A.: Exeter, Tulare County, California.  
 Habitat: Various plants and trees; causes serious damage to *Citrus*, especially navels.

*Scirtothrips clarus* Moulton = *Chaetanaphothrips clarus* (Moulton).

***Scirtothrips clivicola* Hood, 1957. ♀.**

- Scirtothrips clivicola* Hood, 1957. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 70:49. ♀.  
*Scirtothrips citri* (Moulton); Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):340. [Partim, syn. of *Sc.clivicola*].  
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
 Distribution: U.S.A.: Arizona: Chiricahua Mts.  
 Type locality: U.S.A.: Chiricahua Mts., Arizona.  
 Habitat: Low grasses and herbs.

***Scirtothrips combreti* Faure, 1929. ♀, ♂.**

- Scirtothrips combreti* Faure, 1929. Bull. Transvaal Univ. Coll. Pretoria, 18:2, 8, Pl. II, fig. 8. ♂, ♀.  
*Sc.[irtothrips] combreti* Faure; Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 1932(3):151, 153.  
*Scirtothrips combreti* Faure; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:40.  
 [Scirtothrips] *combreti* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):338.  
*Scirtothrips combreti* Faure; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):348, 350. [Discussed].  
 [Scirtothrips] *combreti* Faure; Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2):243.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: not specified.

Habitat: *Combretum gueinzii*; *C.holoceriseum*; *C.microphyllum*; *C.suluensis*;  
*C.zeyheri*; *Portulacaria afra*.

*Scirtothrips crawfordi* Priesner = *Anaphothrips (Proscirtothrips) zaeae* Moulton.

**Scirtothrips dobroskyi** Moulton, 1936. ♀, ♂.

*Scirtothrips dobroskyi* Moulton, 1936. Philippine Journ. Agr., 7:264. ♀, ♂.

[*Scirtothrips*] *dobroskyi* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):123.

*Scirtothrips dobroskyi* Moulton; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):347, 350.

[Discussed].

[*Scirtothrips*] *dobroskyi* Moulton; Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2):243.

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: PHILIPPINE ISLANDS: Manila.

Type locality: PHILIPPINE ISLANDS: Manila.

Habitat: Tomato.

**Scirtothrips dorsalis** Hood, 1919. ♀, ♂.

*Scirtothrips dorsalis* Hood, 1919. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 7(4-6):90. ♀.

*Heliothrips minutissimus* Bagnall, 1919. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)4:260. ♀, ♂.

*Anaphothrips andreae* Karny, 1925. Bull. Deli Proefst. Medan, Sumatra, 23:24,  
54, fig. 9b-c. ♀, ♂.

*Scirtothrips dorsalis* Hood; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Madras agr. Students  
Union, 13(10):6.

*H.[eliothrips] minutissimus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat.  
Hist. Soc., 30:865.

*S.[cirtothrips] dorsalis* Hood; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.,  
30:865.

*Anaphothrips oligochaetus* Karny; Ramakrishna, 1925. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist.  
Soc., 30:871. *nom. nud.*

*Anaphothrips oligochaetus* Karny, 1926. Mem. Dept. Agr. India Ent. Ser., 9(6):201,  
Pl.XVIII, fig. 5; textfig. 8. ♀, ♂.

[*Hercothrips*] *minutissimus* (Bagnall); Hood, 1928. Psyche, (1927)34(6):233.

*Scirtothrips dorsalis* Hood; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. India ent. Ser.,  
10(7):251. ♂.

*Heliothrips minutissimus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. India  
ent. Ser., 10(7):255.

*Anaphothrips oligochaetus* Karny; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. India  
ent. Ser., 10(7):268, Pl.XXXII, fig. 5.

*Scirtothrips dorsalis* Hood; Ramakrishna, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., 20(1):78.

*Anaphothrips oligochaetus* Karny; Ramakrishna, 1929. Bull. ent. Res., 20(1):79.

*Scirtothrips dorsalis* Hood; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1931. Journ. Bombay  
nat. Hist. Soc., 34(4):1032.

*Sc.[irtothrips] dorsalis* Hood; Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte,  
1932(3):151, 153.

*Scirtothrips dorsalis* Hood; Ramakrishna, 1932. Agr. Live-Stock India, 2(4):393,  
Pl.XVI, figs. 5-7; Pl.XVII, figs. 1-2.

*Scirtothrips andreae* (Karny); Hood, 1935. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 43:153.



- Scirtothrips dorsalis* Hood; Takahashi, 1935. Journ. Soc. trop. Agr. Formosa, 7:72.
- Scirtothrips dorsalis* Hood; Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., 60(4):430.
- Scirtothrips dorsalis* Hood; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1939. Indian Journ. Ent., 1(3):36.
- Anaphothrips oligochaetus* Karny; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1939. Indian Journ. Ent., 1(3):37.
- [*Scirtothrips*] *dorsalis* Hood; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:6.
- [*Anaphothrips*] *oligochaetus* Karny; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:9.
- [*Heliothrips*] *minutissimus* Bagnall; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:13.
- Scirtothrips dorsalis* var. *padmae* Ramakrishna, 1942. Indian Journ. Ent., 4(2):169.
- Anaphothrips (Scirtothrips) dorsalis* (Hood); Shumsher Singh, 1944. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)13:143.
- Anaphothrips (Scirtothrips) dorsalis* (Hood); Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:160, 161.
- [*Hercothrips*] *minutissimus* (Bagnall); Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:175.
- [*Scirtothrips*] *dorsalis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.
- S.[cirthrips] dorsalis* Hood; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):396.
- Scirtothrips dorsalis* Hood; Kurosawa, 1950. Icon. Ins. Japon., p.172, fig. 436.
- [*Anaphothrips*] *oligochaetus* Karny; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):162 (footnote). [belongs to *Scirtothrips*].
- Scirtothrips dorsalis* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1960. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 57(3):560.
- Scirtothrips dorsalis* Hood; Bhatti, 1961. Bull. Ent. Madras, 2:28.
- Scirtothrips oligochaetus* (Karny); Bhatti, 1962. Bull. Ent. Madras, 3:38. [not a synonym of *dorsalis*].
- [*Scirtothrips*] *dorsalis* Hood; Bhatti, 1962. Bull. Ent. Madras, 3:39.
- [*Caliothrips*] *minutissimus* (Bagnall); Faure, 1962. Ent. Tidskr., 83(1-2):9, 10.
- Scirtothrips dorsalis* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1962. Proc. R. ent. London, (B)31(7-8):91.
- Scirtothrips oligochaetus* (Karny); Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):335, 347. [discussed under *nomina dubia*].
- Scirtothrips dorsalis* Hood; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):348, 350 [discussed].
- [*Scirtothrips*] *andreae* (Karny); Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2):243.
- [*Scirtothrips*] *dorsalis* Hood; Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2):243.
- [*Scirtothrips*] *padmae* Ramakrishna; Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2):243.
- Scirtothrips dorsalis* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):78, 107.
- Scirtothrips oligochaetus* (Karny); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):78, 107.
- Caliothrips minutissimus* (Bagnall); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia (1963)26(2):87, 114.
- Scirtothrips dorsalis* Hood; Usha Raizada, 1965. Bull. Ent. Madras, 6:30-49.
- Scirtothrips dorsalis* Hood; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4:21, 62, 70, 71, 74, 75, 77, Pl.IV, fig.32.
- Scirtothrips dorsalis* Hood; Mount, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:51.

*Scirtothrips dorsalis* Hood; Mount, 1968. Bull. ent. Res., 57(4):533, fig. 1, G-H.

*Scirtothrips dorsalis* Hood; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Zool. Anz., 180(3-4):267.

*Scirtothrips oligochaetus* (Karny); Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Zool. Anz., 180(3-4):268.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum;

of *andreae*: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria;

of *oligochaetus*: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria;

of *minutissimus*: British Museum (Natural History);

of *padmae*: ? Ramakrishna Ayyar collection.

Distribution: India; Sumatra; Japan; Formosa; Malaya; East Pakistan.

Type locality: INDIA: Coimbatore; of *andreae*: SUMATRA: Medan;

of *oligochaetus*: INDIA: Coimbatore; of *minutissimus*:

INDIA: Surat Bombay; of *padmae*: Peninsular India.

Habitat: Castor; Chilly; groundnut; gogu; *Cassia fistula*; brinjal; *Cassia* sp.; *Mangifera indica*; *Fragaria chiloensis*; rose apple; tea plant; wood apple; tobacco; cotton; *Punica granatum*; violet; rubber; *Caesalpinia pulcherrima*; mulberry; serious pest of chillies; *Acacia arabica*; *Prosopis spicigera*; *Ricinus communis*; *Azadirachta indica*; *Capsicum annum*; *Mimosa pudica*; *Nelumbium* sp.; *Fagopyrum esculentum*; *Rosa* sp.; *Thea sinensis*; *Cissus japonicus*; *Diospyros kaki*; *Dahlia pinnata*; *Vitis vinifera*.

[Note: the sinking of *S. oligochaetus* as a synonym may not be justified as it is possible that two species are involved. More comparative material is needed and a careful study of the types is needed before this point can be settled].

*Scirtothrips dorsalis* var. *padmae* Ramakrishna = *Scirtothrips dorsalis* Hood.

*Scirtothrips dubius* Priesner = *Anaphothrips* (*Proscirtothrips*) *dubius* (Priesner).

*Scirtothrips ewarti* Bailey, 1964. ♀, ♂.

*Scirtothrips ewarti* Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):337, 341, Pl.I, fig. 6; Pl.II, fig. 1; Pl.III, figs. 1, 10. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Bailey collection, Davis, California.

Distribution: U.S.A., California: Midway Well, Imperial Co.; Cottonwood Springs, Riverside Co.; 29 Palms, San Bernardino Co.

Type locality: apparently 29 Palms, San Bernardino Co., California.

Habitat: *Simmondsia californica*; *Larrea tridentata*; *Tetracoccus halli*.

*Scirtothrips fulleri* Faure, 1929. ♀, ♂.

*Scirtothrips fulleri* Faure, 1929. Bull. Transvaal Univ Coll. Pretoria, 18:2, 10, Pl.I, fig. 6; Pl.II, figs. 9, 11. ♂, ♀.

*Sc.[irtothrips]* *fulleri* Faure; Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 1932(3):150, 153.

*Scirtothrips fulleri* Faure; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:41.

*Scirtothrips fulleri* Faure; Seshadri & Ananthakrishnan, 1954. Indian Journ. Ent., 16(3):212.

[*Scirtothrips*] *fulleri* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):338.

[*Scirtothrips*] *fulleri* Faure; Bhatti, 1962. Bull. Ent. Madras, 3:39.

*Scirtothrips fulleri* Faure; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):348, 351. [discussed].

*Scirtothrips fulleri* Faure; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):78, 107.

*Sc.[irtothrips] fulleri* Faure; Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2):253.

Location of type: National collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal; Natal; Cape Province.

INDIA: Coimbatore.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: not specified.

Habitat: *Acacia* spp.; *Combretum* spp.; *Heteromorpha arborescens*; *Rhus zeyheri*; *Grewia cana*; *Gymnosporia* sp.; *Ruttya ovata*.

***Scirtothrips fumipennis*** Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. ♀, ♂.

*Scirtothrips fumipennis* Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:13, 40, Pl.II, figs. 9, 11, 14, 15. ♀, ♂.

*Scirtothrips fumipennis* Jacot-Guillarmod; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):347, 351. [Discussed].

*Sc.[irtothrips] fumipennis* Jacot-Guillarmod; Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2):252.

Location of type: Jacot-Guillarmod collection, Grahamstown.

Distribution: PORTUGUESE EAST AFRICA: Chai Chai.

Type locality: PORTUGUESE EAST AFRICA: Chai Chai.

Habitat: *Acacia* sp.

***Scirtothrips gladiiseta*** Girault, 1933.

*Scirtothrips gladiiseta* Girault, 1933. Some Beauties inhabitant not of Commercial Boudoirs but of Nature's Bosom, notably new Insects, p.[2] [no sex stated].

*Scirtothrips gladiiseta* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7:170.

[*Scirtothrips*] *gladiseta* [sic!] Girault; Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2):243.

Location of type: ? Queensland Museum.

Distribution: Bribie Island.

Type locality: Bribie Island.

Habitat: Unknown.

***Scirtothrips gracillipes*** Bailey & Knowlton, 1949. *nom. nud.*

*Scirtothrips gracillipes* Watson; Bailey & Knowlton, 1949. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 51(5):232. *nom. nud.*

*S.[irtothrips] gracillipes* Watson (Knowlton & Thomas); Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):334. *nom. nud.*

Distribution: U.S.A.: Utah.

***Scirtothrips inermis*** Priesner, 1933. ♀, ♂.

*Scirtothrips (Scirtothrips) inermis* Priesner, 1933. Stettiner ent. Zeitung, 94(2):186. ♀, ♂.

*Scirtothrips inermis* Priesner; Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2):236, 253, figs. 1-6. ♀. [Described].

*Scirtothrips inermis* Priesner; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):347, 352. [Discussed].



*Scirtothrips inermis* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 31(5):31, 68.

Location of type: Hamburg Museum, Germany. [destroyed].

Distribution: GRAN CANARIA; LANZAROTE; TENERIFE; MALLORCA: Banal bufar; SPAIN: Saler.

Type locality: GRAN CANARIA: Umgebung von Moya.

Habitat: *Acacia* sp., *Ericaceae*; *Myoporum* cf. *laetum*; *Rumex lunaria*; *Ilex canariensis*; *Citrus aurantium sinensis*; *Withania aristata*; *Salix canariensis*; *Tamarix anglica berthelotii*; *Eupatorium adenophorum*; *Ricinus communis*; *Myrica faya*.

***Scirtothrips juniperinus* Pelikán, 1963. ♀.**

*Scirtothrips juniperinus* Pelikán, 1963. Čas. Čsk. Spol. ent., 60(1-2):106, figs. 3, 10. ♀.

*Scirtothrips juniperinus* Pelikan; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):348, 352. [Discussed].

*Sc.[irtothrips] juniperinus* Pelikán; Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2):252.

Location of type: Pelikán coll., Brno.

Distribution: U.S.S.R.: Samarkand, Central Asia.

Type locality: about 40 km SE of Samarkand, Western parts of Zeravshan Mts., in the vicinity of Aman-Kutan village.

Habitat: *Juniperus* sp.

***Scirtothrips kenyensis* Mound, 1968. ♀, ♂.**

*Scirtothrips* new species — Benjamin, 1968. East African agr. forest. Journ., 34(1):1, 8.

*Scirtothrips kenyensis* Mound, 1968. Bull. ent. Res., 57(4):535, figs. 1, A-C; 2, A. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History).

Distribution: KENYA: Kericho, Nyanza Province; UGANDA: Toro Province.

Type locality: KENYA: Nyanza Province, Kericho, Kimari Estate.

Habitat: Tea.

***Scirtothrips loennbergi* (Trybom, 1911). ♀.**

*Anaphothrips loennbergi* Trybom, 1911. Ark. Zool., 7(22):2. ♀.

*Euthrips loennbergi* (Trybom); Karny, 1912. Zool. Ann., 4:332 (footnote).

*Euthrips loenebergi* [Sic!] (Trybom); Karny, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr. (Fauna exotica), 2(7):25.

*Euthrips loennbergi* (Trybom); Karny, 1914. Zeitschr. Wiss. Ins.-Biol., 10(10-12):357.

*Anaphothrips loennbergi* Trybom; Priesner, 1934. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Egypte, 1934(1-2):276(footnote). [Referred to *Scirtothrips*].

[*Scirtothrips*] *loennbergi* (Trybom); Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2):243.

Location of type: Unknown to writer.

Distribution: KENYA: Fort Hall.

Type locality: BRITISH EAST AFRICA: Fort Hall.

Habitat: Flowers of a blue *Aster*.

***Scirtothrips longipennis* (Bagnall, 1909). ♀.**

*Euthrips longipennis* Bagnall, 1909. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, 53:173. ♀.

*Euthrips longipennis*; Bagnall, 1909. Journ. econ. Biol., 4(2):36.

- E.[uthrips] longipennis*; Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1):10.  
*Euthrips parvus* Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:15, 26, 38, Pl.IV, figs. 23-25. ♀.  
*Euthrips longipennis* Bagnall; Jones, 1912. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.)23(1):10.  
*Physothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); Karny, 1912. Zool. Ann., 4:339.  
*Ph.[ysothrips] parvus* (Moulton); Karny, 1912. Zool. Ann., 4:340.  
*Physothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); Bagnall, 1912. Journ. econ. Biol., 7(4):190.  
*[Scirtothrips] longipennis* (Bagnall); Hood, 1914. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 16(1):40.  
*Physothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); Karny, 1914. Zeitschr. Wiss. Insektenbiol., 10(10-12):367.  
*Physothrips parvus* (Moulton); Karny, 1914. Zeitschr. Wiss. Insektenbiol., 10(10-12):368.  
*Euthrips longipennis* Bagnall; van Eecke, 1921. Ent. Bericht., 5(118):313, 314.  
*Euthrips longipennis* Bagnall; van Eecke, 1922. Nat. Verh. holland. Maatsch. Wetensch. Haarlem, 9(3):115.  
*Euthrips parvus* Moulton; van Eecke, 1922. Nat. Verh. holland. Maatsch. Wetensch. Haarlem, 9(3):136(footnote).  
*Euthrips parvus* Moulton; Thomsen, 1923. Ent. Meddel., 14(2-3):110-119, figs.1-7.  
*Scirtothrips (Proscirtothrips) longipennis* (Crawford); Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:32, 33. *Partim*.  
*Scirtothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); Ahlberg, 1924. Medd. Central Förs. Jordb., 263:21, fig.  
*[Scirtothrips] longipennis* (Bagnall); Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46:155.  
*S.[cirtothrips] longipennis* (Bagnall); Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 4(1):254.  
*[Scirtothrips] longipennis* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):144.  
*Scirtothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:169. ♀.  
*Scirtothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 2:273.  
*S.[cirtothrips] longipennis* (Bagnall); Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insekfauna, 6:32. ♀, [described].  
*Sc.[irtothrips] longipennis* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):5. ♀.  
*[Scirtothrips] longipennis* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 3:465. larva.  
*S.[cirtothrips] longipennis* (Bagnall); Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):168.  
*S.[cirtothrips] longipennis* (Bagnall); John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p. 31.  
*Scirtothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:52, 153, fig. 15. ♀.  
*Sc.[irtothrips] longipennis* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 1932(3):151, 154.  
*Sc.[irtothrips] longipennis* (Bagnall); Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:47, figs. 26-27. ♀.  
*Scirtothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 1(3):87, 92.  
*S.[cirtothrips] longipennis* (Bagnall); Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:315.

- S.[cirtothrips] longipennis* (Bagnall); Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935) 11(4):165.
- Scirtothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., 19(1-2):81.
- Scirtothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); Syrjänen: in Hukkinen & Syrjänen, 1937. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 3(3):165.
- S.[cirtothrips] longipennis* (Bagnall); Bailey, 1937. Ent. News, 48:45.
- Scirtothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); Crawford, 1938. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 40(2):36.
- Scirtothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); Andison, 1938. Proc. ent. Soc. British Columbia, 1938(34):12-17 [Control].
- Scirtothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); Bailey, 1940. Journ. econ. Ent., 33(1):135.
- Scirtothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); Speyer & Parr, 1941. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London, 91(11):560, 581, 598, figs. 1d, 2e, 3d, 20, 45a. [Larva described].
- Scirtothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1):36.
- [*Scirtothrips*] *longipennis* (Bagnall); Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 33.
- Scirtothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); Swezey, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2):395.
- Scirtothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); Wolcott, 1948. Journ. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32(1):96.
- S.[ericothrips] longipennis* (Bagnall); Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p. 49.
- [*Euthrips*] *parvus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):120.
- S.[cirtothrips] (Euthrips Physothrips) longipennis* (Bagnall); Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):396.
- [*Sericothrips*] *longipennis* (Bagnall); Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 114.
- [*Sericothrips*] *longipennis* (Bagnall); Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:189.
- Scirtothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):192, 193.
- Sericothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:17.
- Scirtothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); Morison, 1957. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London, 109(16):479, 488, fig. 9.
- Scirtothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); Hood, 1957. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 70:49 (footnote).
- Scirtothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); Melis, 1961. Redia, 46(Append.):336, fig. CLXIV. ♀ [described].
- Scirtothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:74. ♀ [described].
- Scirtothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4):106.
- Scirtothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); Djadetchko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., p. 158. ♀.
- [*Scirtothrips*] *longipennis* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:45, 117, fig. 56. [described, in European species].
- Scirtothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):337, 342, 347, Pl.I, fig.1; Pl.II, fig.3; Pl.III, fig.8 [discussed].
- [*Scirtothrips*] *longipennis* (Bagnall); Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):95.



[*Scirtothrips*] *longipennis* (Bagnall); Titschack, 1964. Eos, **40**(1-2):243, 252 (footnote).

*Scirtothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., **51**:32.

*Scirtothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); Vappula, 1965. Acta ent. Fennica, **19**:167, 196.

*S.[cirtothrips]* *longipennis* (Bagnall); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., **4**(9):8.

*Scirtothrips longipennis* (Bagnall); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. **11**:52.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London; has no specimens of original type series (cf. Mound);  
of *parvus*: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: England; Belgium; Holland; Denmark; Sweden; France; Finland; Czechoslovakia; Wales; U.S.A.: California; New York; PUERTO RICO.

Type locality: BELGIUM: Brussels (Greenhouses in Botanic Gardens);  
of *parvus*: U.S.A.: San Francisco, California.

Habitat: A greenhouse pest found on various plants; a pest on *Chinchona* in Puerto Rico.

*Scirtothrips longipennis* (Crawford) = **Anaphothrips (Proscirtothrips) zeae** (Moulton).

***Scirtothrips mangiferae*** Priesner, 1932. ♀, ♂.

*Scirtothrips mangiferae* Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, **1932**(3):143, 152, 155, Pl. XII, figs. 1-6. ♀, ♂, larva.

*S.[cirtothrips]* *mangiferae* Priesner; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, **4**(1):396.

*Scirtothrips mangiferae* Priesner; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, **35**(13):347, **352**. [discussed].

*Scirtothrips mangiferae*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960) **13**:247, **250**. ♀, ♂ larvae [described].

Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: EGYPT: Kom Ombo; Cairo; Kena; Asswa; SUDAN.

Type locality: EGYPT: not specified.

Habitat: *Mangifera indica*; *Parkinsonia aculeata*; *Ficus carica*; *Citrus* foliage.

***Scirtothrips manihoti*** (Bondar, 1924). ♀, ♂.

*Euthrips manihoti* Bondar, 1924. Chacaras e Quintaes, **30**:216, fig.

*Euthrips manihoti* Bondar; Costa Lima, 1928. Arch. Esc. Sup. Agr. Med. Veter. Rio de Janeiro, (1927) **8**(1-2):77.

*Euthrips manihoti*; Bondar, 1926. Bol. Lab. Path. Veget. Bahia, **1926**(3):70, figs. 28, 29. ♀, ♂.

*Scirtothrips manihoti* Bondar; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **3**(1):103. ♀ [Described].

*Scirtothrips manihoti* (Bondar); Costa Lima, 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil p.111.

*Scirtothrips manihoti* (Bondar); Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, **1**:441, fig. 212.

*Scirtothrips manihoti* Bondar; Moulton, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **12**(1-2):318.

*S.[cirtothrips]* (*Euthrips*) *manihoti* (Bondar); Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, **4**(1):396.

*Scirtothrips manhoti* Bondar; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):347, 353.  
[discussed].

[*Scirtothrips*] *manihoti* (Bondar); Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2):243.

Location of type: Laboratoris de Pathologia Vegetal do Estado da Bahia, Brazil.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Bahia; Minas Geraes.

Type locality: *Euthrips manihoti*, BRAZIL: Bahia.

Habitat: *Manihot utilisima*.

*Heliothrips minutissimus* Bagnall = *Scirtothrips dorsalis* Hood.

*Scirtothrips monotropae* (Watson) = *Pseudothrips monotropae* (Watson).

**Scirtothrips multistriatus** Hood, 1954. ♀.

*Scirtothrips multistriatus* Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 67:206. ♀.

*Scirtothrips multistriatus* Hood; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):347, 353.  
[discussed].

*Sc.[irtothrips]* *multistriatus* Hood; Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2):252.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Belém, Pará.

Habitat: Adventitious on dead branches of *Hevea*; on grasses.

**Scirtothrips niveus** Hood, 1913. ♀, ♂.

*Scirtothrips niveus* Hood, 1913. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 25:161. ♀, ♂.

[*Scirtothrips*] *niveus*; Hood, 1914. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 16(1):40.

*Scirtothrips niveus*; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6):59.

*Scirtothrips niveus* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp.  
Sta., (1923)168:33.

*Sc.[irtothrips]* *niveus* Hood; Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte,  
1932(3):152, 154.

*S.[cirtothrips]* *niveus* Hood; Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47(1):70.

[*Scirtothrips*] *niveus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

[*Scirtothrips*] *niveus* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):192.

*Scirtothrips niveus* Hood; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):337, 343, Pl.II, fig.6.  
[Discussed]. ♀, ♂.

*S.[cirtothrips]* *niveus* Hood; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent.  
Soc., (1965)73(4):204.

*Scirtothrips niveus* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv.,  
29(4):341, 342. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Maryland; New Jersey; Illinois.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Plummer's Island, Maryland.

Habitat: Leaves of *Cornus florida*; *Cornus* spp.

**Scirtothrips nubicus** Priesner, 1936. ♀, ♂.

*Scirtothrips nubicus* Priesner, 1936. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 1936:84. ♀, ♂.

*Scirtothrips nubicus* Priesner; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):348, 354.  
[discussed].

*Sc.[irtothrips]* *nubicus* Priesner; Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2):253.

*Scirtothrips nubicus*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:247,  
249, figs. 41, 44, 46. ♀, ♂ [Described].

Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: SUDAN: Hag Abdulla; EGYPT: Gebel Elba, Wadi Rabdet;  
Wadi Kansisrob; Wadi Aideb.

Type locality: SUDAN: Hag Abdulla.

Habitat: *Acacia nubica*; *Acacia sejal*.

*Scirtothrips oligochaetus* (Karny) = *Scirtothrips dorsalis* Hood.

*Scirtothrips oureyi* Watson = *Frankliniella fusca* (Hinds).

***Scirtothrips panamensis*** Hood, 1935. ♀, ♂.

*Scirtothrips panamensis* Hood, 1935. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 43:153. ♀, ♂.

[*Scirtothrips*] *panamensis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

*Scirtothrips panamensis* Hood; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):347, 354.

[Discussed].

*Sc.[irtothrips]* *panamensis* Hood; Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2):252.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.

Type locality: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.

Habitat: Miscellaneous shoots of unidentified shrubby plants.

[*Euthrips parvus* Moulton = *Scirtothrips longipennis* (Bagnall)].

*Scirtothrips pomeroyi* Moulton = *Chilothrips pomeroyi* (Moulton).

***Scirtothrips prosopis*** Hood, 1939. ♀.

*Scirtothrips prosopis* Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 10(3):558. ♀.

[*Scirtothrips*] *prosopis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.

[*Scirtothrips*] *prosopis* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Surv., 4(5):192.

*Scirtothrips prosopis* Hood; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):337, 343, Pl.III,  
fig. 6. [Discussed].

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Kingsville and Port Lavaca, Texas.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Kingsville, Texas.

Habitat: Leaves of Mesquite.

***Scirtothrips pteridicola*** Ananthakrishnan, 1968. ♀, ♂.

*Scirtothrips pteridicola* Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Zool. Anz., 180(3-4):266,  
fig. 5c. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Kotagiri.

Type locality: INDIA: Kotagiri.

Habitat: Fern fronds.

***Scirtothrips ruthveni*** Shull, 1909. ♀.

*Scirtothrips ruthveni* Shull, 1909. Ent. News, 20:222, figs. 2-4. ♀.

*Scirtothrips ruthveni* Shull; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent.,  
21:26.

*Scirtothrips ruthveni*; Shull, 1911. Publ. Michigan geol. biol. Surv., 4:183, 187,  
206, 208.



*Anaphothrips ruthveni* (Shull); Jones, 1912. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.)23(1):15.

[*Scirtothrips*] *ruthveni* Shull; Hood, 1914. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 16(1):40.

*Scirtothrips ruthveni* Shull; Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6):59.

*Scirtothrips ruthveni* Shull; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:33.

*Sc.[irtothrips]* *ruthveni* Shull; Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 1932(3):151, 154.

*S.[cirtothrips]* *ruthveni* Hood [*Sic!*]; Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47(1):70.

*Scirtothrips ruthveni* Shull; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):48.

[*Scirtothrips*] *ruthveni* Shull; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):192.

*Scirtothrips ruthveni* Shull; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):338, 344. [discussed].

*S.[cirtothrips]* *ruthveni* Shull; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4):204.

Location of type: University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Michigan; Maryland; New Jersey.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Huron County, Michigan.

Habitat: *Cornus stolonifera*; *Kalmia latifolia*; cypress; wild rose; *Vaccinium arboreum*; *Tilia americana*; *Trifolium pratense*.

*Scirtothrips signipennis* Bagnall = *Chaetanaphothrips signipennis* (Bagnall).

***Scirtothrips solaris* Bailey, 1964. ♀, ♂.**

*Scirtothrips solaris* Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):338, 344, Pl.II, fig. 4; Pl.III, fig. 5. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Bailey collection, Davis California.

Distribution: U.S.A., *California*: Yosemite Valley; Nevada City; Calistoga; Calaveras Big Trees; Oasis; Mecca; Cajon Pass.

Type locality: Nevada City, California.

Habitat: *Libocedrus decurrens*; *Ceanothus*; *Adenostoma*; *Prosopis*; *Acer*; *Prunus*.

***Scirtothrips spinosus* Faure, 1929. ♀, ♂.**

*Scirtothrips spinosus* Faure, 1929. Bull. Transvaal Univ. Coll. Pretoria, 18:1, 2, 16, Pl.I, fig. 2, 4; Pl.II, fig. 12. ♀, ♂.

*Sc.[irtothrips]* *spinosus* Faure; Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypt, 1932(3):150, 155.

*Scirtothrips spinosus* Faure; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:41.

*Scirtothrips spinosus* Faure; Shumsher Singh, 1944. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, (B)13:143. [Referred to *Anaphothrips* (*Chaetanaphothrips*)].

[*Scirtothrips*] *spinosus* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):338.

*Scirtothrips spinosus* Faure; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):347, 354 [Discussed].

*Sc.[irtothrips]* *spinosus* Faure; Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2):253.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Hermanus and Port St. Johns, Cape Province; De Hoek, Woodbush. Pietersburg, Transvaal.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Hermanus, Cape Province.

Habitat: *Osyris abyssinica*; tree foliage.

*Scirtothrips sweetmani* Bianchi = *Scirtothrips bispinosus* (Bagnall).

**Scirtothrips taxodii** Hood, 1954. ♀, ♂.

*Scirtothrips taxodii* Hood, 1954. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 67:277. ♀.

[*Scirtothrips*] *taxodii* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):192.

*Scirtothrips taxodii* Hood; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):338, 345, Pl.II, fig.10; Pl.III, fig.3. [discussed].

*Scirtothrips taxodii* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois Nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):237, 341, 342, fig.25. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Decatur C., near Reynoldsville, Georgia; *Illinois*: Alexander Co.; Johnson Co.; Massac Co.; Pope Co.; Union Co.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Decatur C., near Reynoldsville, Georgia.

Habitat: *Taxodium distichum*; adventitious on *Panicum agrastoides*.

**Scirtothrips tehachapi** Bailey, 1964. ♀, ♂.

*Scirtothrips tehachapi* Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):337, 345, Pl.I, fig.5; Pl.II, fig.2; Pl.III, fig.2. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Bailey collection, Davis, California.

Distribution: U.S.A.: *California*: Whitewater, Riverside Co., Monolith, Kern Co.

Type locality: Whitewater, Riverside Co., California.

Habitat: *Ephedra* sp; *Lycium* sp.

*Scirtothrips titschacki* Ananthakrishnan = *Scirtothrips bispinosus* (Bagnall).

*Scirtothrips tricolor* (Moulton) = **Anaphothrips (Proscirtothrips) tricolor** Moulton.

*Scirtothrips ulmi* Bagnall = **Oxythrips ulmifoliorum** (Haliday).

*Scirtothrips zeae* (Moulton) = **Anaphothrips (Proscirtothrips) zeae** Moulton.

**Scirtothrips zuluensis** Faure, 1929. ♀, ♂.

*Scirtothrips zuluensis* Faure, 1929. Bull. Transvaal Univ. Coll. Pretoria, 18:1, 2, 14. ♀, ♂.

*Sc.[irtothrips]* *zuluensis* Faure; Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 1932(3):151, 155.

*Scirtothrips zuluensis* Faure; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:41.

[*Scirtothrips*] *zuluensis* Faure; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):339.

*Scirtothrips zuluensis* Faure; Bailey, 1964. Hilgardia, 35(13):347, 355. [Discussed].

*Sc.[irtothrips]* *zuluensis* Faure; Titschack, 1964. Eos, 40(1-2):251.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH: Nongoma, Natal.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Nongoma, Zululand, Natal.

Habitat: Tender shoots of acacia trees.

**Scirtothrips spec.**

*Scirtothrips* sp. (probably new) Bibby, 1958. Journ. econ. Ent., 51(4):451.  
Distribution: *Arizona*: Mesa; Phoenix; Queen Creek; *Texas*; *California*:  
Bard; *Mississippi*.  
Habitat: Cotton.

**Scirtothrips spec.**

*Scirtothrips* sp. Costa Lima 1936. Terc. Cat. Ins. Viv. Plant. Brasil, p.111.  
Distribution: Brazil.  
Habitat: *Citrus* foliage.

**Scirtothrips spec.**

*Scirtothrips* sp. near *combreti* Faure; Le Pelley, 1959. Agric. Ins. East Africa,  
p.96.  
Distribution: Tanganyika.  
Habitat: *Phaseolus vulgaris*.

**Scirtothrips spec.**

*Scirtothrips* – Larve, II Priesner, 1933. Stettiner ent. Zeitung, 94(2):188.  
Distribution: Los Tilos, Gran Canaria.  
Habitat: *Hypericum* sp.

*Scirtothrips* subg. *Proscirtothrips* Karny = *Anaphothrips* subgenus **PROSCIRTOTHRIPS**  
Karny.

Genus **SERICOPSOTHRIPS** Hood, 1936.

*Sericopsothrips* Hood, 1936. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 44:83.  
[Type: *Sericopsothrips palloris* Hood].  
*Sericopsothrips* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.  
*Sericopsothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:44, 148.  
*Sericopsothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):165.  
Type-species: *Sericopsothrips palloris* Hood, (New York);  
monobasic and designated

**Sericopsothrips palloris** Hood 1936 ♀.

*Sericopsothrips palloris* Hood, 1936. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 44:83. ♀.  
[*Sericopsothrips*] *palloris* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):24.  
Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
Distribution: U.S.A.: Canandaigua Lake, New York.  
Type locality: U.S.A.: Canandaigua Lake, New York.  
Habitat: *Vaccinium* sp.

Tribe **Chirothripini** (Karny) Priesner, 1957.

*Chirothripinae* Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):214, 236, 237.



- Chirothripinae*; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agr. Bucuresti, 3(7-9):75.  
*Chirothripinae*; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:9, 10.  
*Chirothripinae*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.  
*Chirothripinae*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:117, 118, 135.  
 [Monograph of European species].  
*Chirothripinae*; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):4.  
*Chirothripinae*; Moulton, 1928. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1927)7(1):106, 132.  
*Chirothripinae*; Moulton, 1928. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)2:227.  
*Chirothripinae*; Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japan, 11(4):289, 324.  
*Chirothripinae*; Priesner, 1928. in Stellwaag: Weinbauins., pp. 147, 169.  
*Chirothripinae*; Moulton, 1930. Rev. Chil. Hist. Nat., 34:274.  
*Chirothripinae*; Ishida, 1931. Ins. Matsumurana, 5(3):153.  
*Chirothripinae*; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:27, 40.  
*Chirothripinae*; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):454, 455. *Partim*.  
*Chirothripinae*; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:29.  
*Chirothripinae*; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(1):99.  
*Chirothripinae*; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino, (3)44(59):65, 99. [Italian species].  
*Chirothripinae*; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):164.  
*Chirothripinae*; Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., 19(1-2):81.  
*Chirothripinae*; Moulton, 1936. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)17:498.  
*Chirothripinae*; K  ler, 1936. Prace Wyzd. Chor. Ro  lin, 15:90, 94.  
*Chirothripinae*; Moulton, 1936. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(2):181.  
*Chirothripinae*; Moulton, 1936. Philippine Journ. Agr., 7(2):264.  
*Chirothripinae*; Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., 60(4):429.  
*Chirothripinae*; Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:424.  
*Chirothripinae*; Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47(1):70.  
*Chirothripinae*; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:5.  
*Chirothripinae*; De Santis, 1941. Anu. rur. Prov. Buenos Aires, 9:147.  
*Chirothripinae*; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:149, 183.  
*Chirothripinae*; Melis, 1942. Redia, 28:155.  
*Chirothripinae*; Bianchi, 1945. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2):263, 282.  
*Chirothripinae*; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p.32.  
*Chirothripinae*; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:152, 153.  
*Chirothripinae*; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2:396, 405.  
*Chirothripinae*; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl. pp.41, 43, 47.  
*Chirothripinae*; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p.114.  
*Chirothripinae*; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed.5, 4(1):391.  
*Chirothripinae*; Pesson, 1951. Grass  : Trait   Zool., 10(2):1861.  
*Chirothripinae*; Mukerji & Jotwani, 1955. Indian Journ. Ent., 17(1):66.  
 [Male genitalia].  
*Chirothripinae*; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)3(5):307.  
*Chirothripinae*; Pelik  n, 1957. Kratochv  l Kl    Zv  feny   SR., 2:14.  
*Chirothripini* Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):166.  
*Chirothripinae*; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):188, 287.  
 [as *Chirotripinae* on p.287] [Italian species monog.]  
*Chirothripini*; Bhatti, 1961. Bull. Ent. Madras, 2:28.  
*Chirothripinae*; Franssen & Mantel, 1961. Ent. Bericht., 21(8):142.

- Chirothripini*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Agr. Exp. Sta. Univ. Puerto Rico, **32**:24.
- Chirothripinae*; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., **32**:63. [*nec.p.33* = *Panchaetothripinae*]  
[Puerto Rican species, key to general].
- Chirothripinae*; Schliephake, 1961. Beitr. Ent., **11**(5-6):591.
- Chirothripini*; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., **105**(4):123.  
[List of Holland species].
- Chirothripini*; Franssen & Mantel, 1963. Natuurhist. Maandbl., **52**(1):13.
- Chirothripini*; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., **51**:33.
- Chirothripini*; Mantel, 1964. Natuurhist. Maandbl., **53**(2):26.
- Chirothripini*; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., **11**(1):98.
- Chirothripini*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bucher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**:107.  
[Described, European species, keys].
- Chirothripinae*; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp.122, 138.
- Chirothripini*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)**23**(2):76, 90.
- Chirothripini*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)**13**:232.  
[Egyptian species monographed].
- Chirothripini*; Mantel, 1965. Natuurhist. Maandbl., **54**(3):43.
- Chirothripini*; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, **2**(2):158.
- Chirothripini*; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., **48**(2):101.
- Thripini*; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4):273, 274. *Partim*.
- Chirothripini*; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg. naturforsch. Ges., **515**:85.
- Chirothripinae*; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. **4**:12, 19.
- Chirothripini*; Vasiliu, 1969. Stud. cercet. Biol., (Zool.)**21**(2):134.

Genus **AGROSTOTHRIPS** Hood, 1954.

- Agrostothrips* Hood, 1954. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **49**(1-2):1.  
[Type: *Agrostothrips guillarmodi* Hood].
- Agrostothrips* Hood; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., **159**(7-8):166.
- Agrostothrips* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(2):327.
- Type-species: *Agrostothrips guillarmodi* Hood, (Basutoland);  
monobasic and designated.

**Agrostothrips guillarmodi** Hood, 1954. ♀, ♂.

*Agrostothrips guillarmodi* Hood, 1954. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **49**(1-2):2,  
figs. 1-4. ♀, ♂.

[*Agrostothrips*] *guillarmodi* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
**23**(2):327.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: LESOTHO: Mamathes; SOUTH AFRICA: all over the Transvaal;  
Pongola River, Natal; UGANDA: Ngoro.

Type locality: BASUTOLAND: Mamathes.

Habitat: *Eragrostis chloromelas*; *Bromus catharticus*; many other species of  
grass.

Genus *Albertothrips* Shumsher Singh = *Limothrips* subgen. **PRUTHIELLA** Shumsher Singh.

Genus **CHIROTHRIPS** Haliday, 1836.

- [*Thrips*] subgen. *Chirothrips* Haliday, 1836. Ent. Mag., 3:444.  
 [*Thrips* subgen.] *Chirothrips* Haliday, Burmeister, 1838. Handb. Ent., 2(2):413.  
*Thrips* Linné; Burmeister, 1939. Genera Insectorum, 1:2 pp., 1 Pl.  
 [*Thrips*] subgen. *Chirothrips* Haliday; Curtis, 1839. British Ent., 7:Pl.748.  
*Thrips* Linné; Blanchard, 1840. Hist. nat. Ins., p.216. *Partim*.  
 [*Thrips*] subgen. *Chirothrips* Haliday; Westwood, 1840. Introd. Mod. Class. Ins., 2(synop.):46.  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Amyot & Serville, 1843. Hist. nat. Ins. Hémipt., p.642.  
*Thrips* Linné; Blanchard, 1850. Hist. nat. Ins., 3(1):216. *Partim*.  
 [*Thrips*] subgen. *Chirothrips*, Haliday, 1852. Walker List. Homopt. Ins. British Museum., 4:1104, 1106, Pl.VI, Fig.12.  
 [*Thrips* subgen.] *Chirothrips* Haliday; Reuter, 1879. Öfv. Finska Vetensk.-Soc. Förh., 21:211, 212.  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Targioni-Tozzetti, 1881. Ann. Agric. Roma, 34:131, 132.  
*Thr.[ips]* (*Chirothrips* Haliday); Ludwig, 1886. Leunis Synop. Thierk., 2:536.  
*Cherothrips* [*Sic!*] Haliday; Provancher, 1890. Petite Faune ent. Canada., 3:331.  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp.28, 32, 43, 47, 79. [Described and species monographed].  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Beach, 1896. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci., 3:215, 218.  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2):38, 62.  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Tumpel, 1901. Geradfl. Mitteleuropas, pp.285, 287.  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Leonardi, 1901. Ins. Nocivi, 4:622. [described].  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:133.  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Del Guercio, 1903. Nuove Relaz. R. Staz. Ent. agr. Firenze, (1)5:8.  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa, 23:273, 275, 281.  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Reh, 1909. Sorauer Handb. Pflanzenkrank. 3rd ed., 3:222.  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Bagnall, 1909. Journ. econ. Biol., 4(2):34, [Key to species].  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1):10.  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:12, 15, 25.  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 25(44):232. (sep. p.11).  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Williams, 1914. Entom., 47:51.  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6):188.  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1917. Schrif. phys.-ökon. Ges. Königsberg, (1916)57:51.  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1):36.  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)128(2-3):120.  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1919. Zeitschr. Österr. ent. Ver. Wien. 4(8):80.  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Watson, 1920. Florida Ent., 4(2):22. [Key to N.Amer.].  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78:51.  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; John, 1921. Faun. Petrop. Catal., 2(1):6.  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):237.  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1921. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 6(5):21.



- Chirothrips* Haliday; John, 1922. Ann. Mus. Acad. Sci. Russie, (1921)23:347.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; van Eecke, 1922. Natuurk. Verh. Hollandsche Maats. Wetens. Haarlem, 3(9):98, 100.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agr. Bucuresti, 3(7-9):74, 77.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:10, 29.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank, 4(1):253.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46:155.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 9(4):59.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:118, 120, 135, 136. [Described].
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insekfauna, 6:24, 27. [Swedish species monog.]
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 10(1):10.
- Chirothrips* [Sic!] Haliday; Girault, 1927. Thysanop. Nov. Australiensis.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):4, 7.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, pt.3:465.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Kazakov, 1927. Acta Soc. ent. Serb., 2:14 [misplaced in list].
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta., 101:68.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):165.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Richter, 1928. Fauna Arctica, 5(3):838, 840.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1928. Stellwaag Weinbauins., pp.147, 169.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:62.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., pp. 24, 27. [Key].
- Chirothrips* Haliday; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:29, 40, 41.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. R. ent. Égypte, 1932(1-2):46.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Moulton, 1932. Rev. Ent. Sao Paulo, 2(4):455.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:29, 30, 38. [Described, Danish species].
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(1):99.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p.18.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino., (3)44(59):65, 100. [described, Italian species].
- Chirothrips* [Sic!] Haliday; Scalon, 1935. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, 75:37.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:313.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific ent., (1935)11(4):165.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3):227.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wyzd. Chor Roślin, 15:90.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci., (2)3:39.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Hood, Brimley's Ins. Carolina, N.C. Dept. Agr. Raleigh Div. Ent., pp.55.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Wolf, 1938. Anim. Cavern. Catal., 3:780.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; 1939. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 41(6):192. [Key to North American species].

- Chirothrips* Haliday; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:5.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Andre, 1941. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 34:451.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel., 53:149.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Oettingen, 1942. Ent. Beih., 9:108 (footnote).
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2):263.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p.32.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:153.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2:405.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., pp.41, 44, 47.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p.114.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:50, 51, 52, 59, 61, 124, 159, 171. [Review and key to Palaearctic species].
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):391.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Pelikán, 1951. Ent. Listy, 14:158.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):68, 75. [Rumanian species; described].
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:189.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Hood, 1953. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 47(1-2):108. [Key to African and Cyprian species].
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)3(5):307.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):148, 168. [California species].
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:15.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):166.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; zur Strassen, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):342. [Key to African species].
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Ananthakrishnan, 1959. Zool. Anz., 162(9-10):313, 316.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 166. [Key to and catalogue of World forms].
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, 44:310, 325. [Partial key and list of world forms].
- Chirothrips* Haliday; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):329.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):188, 288. [Italian species monog.]
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:63, 64. [described].
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Schliephake, 1961. Beitr. Ent., 11(5-6):591.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7:169.
- Chirothrips* [sic!] Haliday; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7:169.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Bhatti, 1962. Bull. Ent. Madras, 3:47.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Mededel., 51:25, 32.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:35, 36, 37, 107. [described, Key to European species].
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Djadetsenko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp.123, 127, 138, 139.
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):76, 92, 102. [Key to Indo-Ceylonese species]
- Chirothrips* Haliday; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, 1:854, 857.

- Chirothrips* Haliday; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):98.  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:205, 206, 211, 232. [Described].  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4):201.  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):9, 11, 13. [Key to Central European species].  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; De Santis, 1966. Notas Comis. Invest. Cient. La Plata, 3(8):7.  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; zur Strassen, 1967. Journ. Soc. S. Africa, 29:24.  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):101.  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(5-6):350. [Key to species from the U.S.A.]  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl.4:19, 62.  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):274, 293. [Described, key to eastern U.S. species, Illinois species monographed].  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:5, 18, 28.  
*Chirothrips* Haliday; zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 31(5):18, 46.  
Type-species: *Thrips (Chirothrips) manicata* Haliday, (Britain); monobasic.
- Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall, 1927. ♀, ♂.**  
*Chirothrips similis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.  
*Chirothrips similis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:136, 142. ♀, ♂, larva.  
*Chirothrips similis* Bagnall; Moulton, 1926. Pan-Pacific Ent., 3(1):21.  
*Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall; 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)19:567.  
*Ch.[irothrips] similis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, pt.3:465. larva.  
*Chirothrips aculeatus*; Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)20:564.  
*Ch.[irothrips] aculeatus* Bagnall; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, pt.4:708.  
*[Chirothrips] aculeatus* Bagnall; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:62.  
*Ch.[irothrips] aculeatus* Bagnall; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p.28.  
*[Chirothrips] aculeatus*; Bagnall, 1932. Ent. mon. Mag., 68:186.  
*Chirothrips angusticornis* Bagnall, 1932. Ent. mon. Mag., 68:186. ♀.  
*Ch.[irothrips] similis* Bagnall; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:38, 39. ♀, ♂.  
*Ch.[irothrips] aculeatus* Bagnall; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:40.  
*Chirothrips similis* Bagnall; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 102. ♀, ♂.  
*Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:314.  
*Chirothrips angusticornis* Bagnall; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:314.  
*C.[hirothrips] similis* Bagnall; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):165.  
*Chirothrips similis* Bagnall; Kéler, 1937. Fragm. faun. Mus. Zool. Polonici, 3(2):8.  
*Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall; Bailey, 1937. Ent. News, 48:44.  
*Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall; Bailey, 1937. Bull. Univ. California Coll. Agr. Exp. Sta. Berkeley, 609:13.



- C.[hirothrips] aculeatus* Bagnall; Hood, 1938. Ent. mon. Mag., 74:164(footnote).  
*Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall; Andre, 1939. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 41(6):193, 194, 196. ♂.  
*Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall; Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 10(2):461. ♂ [described].  
*[Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall; Kratochvíl, 1939. = *Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday)].  
*[Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall; Kratochvíl & Farský, 1941 = *Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday)].  
*Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall; Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2):263.  
*[Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall; Pelikán, 1947. = *Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday)].  
*Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall; Savenko, 1947. Trudy Zool. Inst. GSSR., 7:19.  
*Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall; Bailey, 1949. Journ. econ. Ent., 41(5):703, 705.  
*Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:163, 171. ♀.  
*Chirothrips angusticornis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:163, 172, 174, fig.2. ♀, ♂.  
*Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall; Oettingen, 1951. Beitr. Ent., 1(1):53, 54.  
*Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall; (?); Oettingen, 1951. Beitr. Ent., 1(2):158, 171, 182.  
*Chirothrips similis* Bagnall; Grandi, 1951. Introd. Studio Ent., 1:727.  
*[Chirothrips] angusticornis* Bagnall; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:189.  
*Chirothrips angusticornis* Bagnall; Oettingen, 1952. Beitr. Ent., 2(6):588, 597, 598.  
*C.[hirothrips] aculeatus* Bagnall; Bailey & Cott, 1952. Bull. Dept. Agr. California, 41(3):177.  
*Chirothrips angusticornis* Bagnall; Oettingen, 1955. Beitr. Ent., 5(1-2):75.  
*Chirothrips angusticornis* Bagnall; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche. ent. Zeitschr., (N.F.) 3(5):307.  
*Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):168.  
*Chirothrips angusticornis* Bagnall; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:15, fig.32.  
*Chirothrips angusticornis* Bagnall; Titschack, 1957. Jh. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg, 112(1):267.  
*Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 22(1):89, figs.1-7. ♀, ♂.  
*[Chirothrips] similis* Bagnall; Melis, 1959. Redia, 44(Append.):14.  
*Chirothrips [Sic!] similis* Bagnall; Seczkowska, 1959. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1956)(C)11(7):183.  
*Chirothrips angusticornis* Bagnall; Seczkowska, 1959. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1956)(C)11(7):192.  
*Ch.[irothrips] aculeatus* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 146, 162, 164, 166, 167, figs.6, 39. [Synonymy].  
*Ch.[irothrips] angusticornis* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):168. [A syn. of *aculeatus*].  
*Ch.[irothrips] similis* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):175. [A syn. of *aculeatus*].  
*Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall; Hussein, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte, 44:311, 312, 325, figs.1-2. ♀, ♂.

- [*Chirothrips*] *angusticornis* Bagnall; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte, **44**:325.
- Chirothrips similis* Bagnall; Melis, 1960. Redia, **45**(Append.):291, 293. [♀, ♂ described].
- Ch.[irothrips]* *aculeatus* Bagnall; Melis, 1960. Redia, **45**(Append.):292, fig.CLIV, 2. [simply fig. of head and prothorax].
- Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., **105**(4):123.
- Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall; Wetzel, 1963. Beitr. Ent., **13**(5-6):635, figs.1. ♀, ♂. [Described and synonymy].
- [*Chirothrips*] *aculeatus* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**:108, 112, 118, fig.104. [in key to European species].
- Chirothrips angusticornis* Bagnall; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp.139, **142**, fig.24. ♀.
- Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., **51**:33.
- Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall; Wetzel, 1964. Beitr. Ent., **14**(3-4):432.
- Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall; Pelikán, 1965. Beitr. Ent., **15**(5-6):762.
- Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, **2**(2):148, 158.
- Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall; Vasiliu, 1965. Stud. cercet. Biol., (Zool.) **17**:163, figs.1, 2.
- [*Chirothrips*] *aculeatus* Bagnall; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., **4**(9):13, 14.
- Ch.[irothrips]* *aculeatus* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., **48**(2):101.
- [*Chirothrips*] *aculeatus* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., **48**(5-6):350, 353, 354, 355.
- Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall; Vasiliu, 1967. Stud. cercet. Biol., (Zool.) **19**(1):8.
- Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Supl. **11**:31.
- Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall; Vasiliu, 1967. Stud. cercet. Biol., (Zool.) **21**(2):134.
- Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London;  
of *angusticornis*: British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Distribution: EUROPE: Czechoslovakia; Austria; Hungary; Germany; Rumania; albania; Poland; Holland; Italy; France; Spain; USSR;  
NORTH AMERICA: Washington; Oregon; California;  
SOUTH PACIFIC: New Caledonia.
- Type locality: EUROPE: Simontornya, Hungary;  
of *angusticornis*: EUROPE: Gavarnie, France.
- Habitat: Gramineae in general, occasionally on other plants.

*Chirothrips aethiops* Bagnall = *Chirothrips africanus* Priesner.

*Chirothrips africanus* Priesner, 1932. ♀, ♂.

*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Moulton, 1928. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)**2**:227.

*Chirothrips Africanus* Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. Roy. ent. Egypte, 1932(1-2):46. ♀, ♂.

*Chirothrips aethiops* Bagnall; 1932. Ent. mon. Mag., **68**:184. ♀.

[*Chirothrips*] *aethiops* Bagnall; Hood, 1953. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **47**(1-2):109.

- [*Chirothrips*] *africanus* Priesner; Hood, 1953. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 47(1-2):109. ♀.
- Chirothrips aethiops* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:169, 173. ♀.
- Chirothrips africanus*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:168, 173, 174, fig.5. ♀, ♂.
- [*Chirothrips*] *africanus* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):346, 348. ♀, ♂.
- Chirothrips africanus* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 22(1):89, 105.
- Ch.[*irothrips*] *aethiops* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):167. [Syn. of *africanus*].
- Ch.[*irothrips*] *africanus* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 154, 158, 166, 167, Fig. 43.
- [*Chirothrips*] *aethiops* Bagnall; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, 44:325.
- [*Chirothrips*] *africanus* Priesner; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, 44:325.
- [*Chirothrips*] *africanus*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:110, 112, fig.107. [in key to European species].
- Chirothrips africanus*; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:233, 234, Pl.X, fig.52. ♀, ♂. [described].
- Chirothrips africanus* Priesner; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:31.
- Chirothrips africanus* Priesner; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Zool. Anz., 180(3-4):262.
- Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria;  
of *aethiops*: British Museum (Natural History), London.
- Distribution: Cyprus; Egypt; Sudan; Ethiopia; India.
- Type locality: EGYPT: Giza; of *aethiops*: SUDAN: Gezira Research Farm, Wad Medani.
- Habitat: *Cynodon dactylon*; *Eragrostis bipinnata*; *Panicum turgidum*;  
*Imperata cylindrica*; *Sorghum vulgare*; *Cyperus* spp.;  
*Cladium mariscus*; *Medicago sativa*.

***Chirothrips ah* Girault, 1929. ♀.**

- Chirothrips ah* Girault, 1929. New Pests from Australia, VI. [p.1.] ♀.
- [*Chirothrips*] *ab* [Sic!] Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7:169.
- Location of type: Queensland Museum.
- Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Salisbury.
- Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Salisbury.
- Habitat: Forest grass.

***Chirothrips alexanderae* Stannard, 1959. ♀.**

- Chirothrips alexanderae* Stannard, 1959. Trans. Illinois State Acad. Sc., 52(1-2):65, fig.1. ♀.
- Chirothrips alexanderae* Stannard; zur Strassen, 1967. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 69(1):47.
- [*Chirothrips*] *alexanderae* Stannard; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(5-6):353.
- [*Chirothrips*] *alexanderae*; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):295.
- Location of type: Illinois Natural History Survey.



Distribution: U.S.A.: Green Mountain Falls and Ellicott, Colorado;  
Barnes County, North Dakota.  
Type locality: U.S.A.: Green Mountain Falls, Colorado.  
Habitat: Grass.

*Chirothrips ambulans* Bagnall = ***Chirothrips manicatus*** (Haliday).

***Chirothrips ammophilae*** Bagnall, 1927. ♀.

*Chirothrips ammophilae* Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)20:564. ♀.

*Chirothrips ammophilae* Bagnall; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:313.

*Chirothrips ammophilae* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:168, 172, 173. ♀.

*Ch.[irothrips] ammophilae* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 154, 167, fig.20.

[*Chirothrips*] *ammophilae* Bagnall; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte, 44:310, 325.

*Chirothrips ammophilae* Bagnall; Gromadska, 1964. Vie et Milieu, 15(3):690, table 2.

[*Chirothrips*] *ammophilae* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:110. [Key to European species].

[*Chirothrips*] *ammophilae* Bagnall; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):13.

*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:31. *Partim*.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: S. FRANCE: St. Cyr-sur-Mer; Plage d'Hyères; Montpellier.

Type locality: SOUTHERN FRANCE: Plage d'Hyères.

Habitat: *Ammophila arenaria*; *Juncus maritimus*.

*Chirothrips angusticornis* Bagnall = ***Chirothrips aculeatus*** Bagnall.

*Chirothrips antennatus* Osborn = ***Chirothrips manicatus*** (Haliday).

***Chirothrips atricarpus*** Girault, 1927. ♀.

*Chirothrips* [*Sic!*] *atricarpus* Girault, 1927. Thysanop. Nov. Australiensis, from Queensland, [p.1.] [sex not stated].

*Chirothrips atricarpus* Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanopt. Australia, p.18.

*Ch.[irothrips] atricarpus* Girault; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 146, 152, 168. ♀.

[*Chirothrips*] *atricarpus* Girault; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte, 44:325.

[*Chirothrips*] [*Sic!*] *atricarpus* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.)7:169.

*Chirothrips atricarpus* Girault; zur Strassen, 1963. Senck. biol., Frankfurt, 44(5):412, figs.30-34. ♀ [described].

Location of type: ? Queensland Museum.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Ruby Bay, Queensland; Quirindi, New South Wales; Gogeldrie, New South Wales.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Ruby [*Sic!*] Bay, Queensland.

Habitat: Flowers of water melon; *Sorghum* sp.; *Hordeum leporinum*.

*Chirothrips auriventris* Hood = *Chirothrips texanus* Andre.

*Chirothrips bagnalli* Hood = *Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday).

*Chirothrips bradleyi* Hood = *Chirothrips praeocularis* Andre.

**Chirothrips capensis** zur Strassen, 1958. ♀, ♂.

*Chirothrips capensis* zur Strassen, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):333, 343, 347. fig.1-8. ♀, ♂.

*Ch.[irothrips] capensis*; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 146, 164, 168, fig.14.

[*Chirothrips*] *capensis*; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):329.

*Chirothrips capensis*; zur Strassen, 1967. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 29:24.

*Chirothrips capensis* zur Strassen; Ananthakrishnan, 1968. Zool. Anz., 180(3-4):262.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Coldstream, Fish Hoek and Witteberge, Cape Province; INDIA: New Delhi.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Fish Hoek, Cape Province.

Habitat: *Pentaschistis ampla*; *Pentaschistis pilosogluma*; *Danthonia macrantha*; *Ehrharta ramosa*; *Cliffortia ruscifolia*.

**Chirothrips crassiscelis** zur Strassen, 1967 ♀.

*Chirothrips crassiscelis* zur Strassen, 1967. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 29:24, figs.1, 2. ♀.

Location of type: United States National Museum.

Distribution: Argentina.

Type locality: Argentina.

Habitat: *Chloris distichophylla*.

**Chirothrips crassus** Hinds, 1902. ♀, ♂.

*Chirothrips crassus* Hind, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:133, 136, Pl.II, figs.17-20. ♀, ♂.

*Chirothrips obesus* Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:133, 137, Pl.II, figs.21, 22. ♀.

[*Chirothrips crassus* Hinds; Hooker, 1907 = *Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford].

[*Chirothrips*] *crassus* Hinds; Bagnall, 1909. Journ. econ. Biol., 4(2):35.

[*Chirothrips*] *obesus* Hinds; Bagnall, 1909. Journ. econ. Biol., 4(2):35.

*Chirothrips crassus* Hinds; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:15, 25.

*Chirothrips obesus* Hinds; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:15, 25.

*Chirothrips crassus* Hinds; Morgan, 1913. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 46:42.

*Chirothrips crassus* Hinds; Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, 1(4)-2(1):67.

*C.[hirothrips] obesus* Hinds; Watson, 1920. Florida Ent., 4(2):22.

*C.[hirothrips] crassus* Hinds; Watson, 1920. Florida Ent., 4(2):23.

[*Chirothrips*] *obesus* Hinds; John, 1922. Ann. Mus. Acad. Sci. Russie, (1921)23:348.

- [*Chirothrips*] *crassus* Hinds; John, 1922. Ann. Mus. Acad. Sci. Russie, (1921)23:348.
- Chirothrips obesus* Hinds; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:30.
- Chirothrips crassus* Hinds; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:30.
- Chirothrips obesus* var. *hubbelli* Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 9(4):58, 60. ♀.
- [*Chirothrips*] *crassus* Hinds; Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 9(4):60.
- [*Chirothrips*] *obesus* Hinds; Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 9(4):60.
- Chirothrips crassus* Hinds; Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 10(2):21.
- Chirothrips obesus* Hinds; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta., 101:68.
- Chirothrips obesus* Hinds; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3):227.
- Chirothrips crassus* Hinds; Hood, 1938. Brimley's Ins. N. Carolina, Dept. Agr. Raleigh Div. Ent., p.55.
- Chirothrips obesus* Hinds; Blanton, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47:91.
- Chirothrips crassus* Hinds; Bailey, 1939. Pan-Pacific Ent., 15(2):92.
- Chirothrips obesus* Hinds; Bailey, 1939. Pan-Pacific Ent., 15(2):92.
- [*Chirothrips*] *crassus* Hinds; Andre, 1939. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 41(6):194, 195.
- [*Chirothrips*] *obesus* Hinds; Andre, 1939. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 41(6):194.
- Chirothrips crassus* Hinds; Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 10(2):464.
- Chirothrips obesus* var. *hubbelli* Watson; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., 30(3):22.
- Chirothrips crassus* Hinds; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):43.
- Chirothrips obesus* Hinds; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):43.
- Ch.[*irothrips*] *crassus* Hinds; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 152, 165, 168, fig.19.
- Ch.[*irothrips*] *obesus* Hinds; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):173.
- [*Chirothrips*] *crassus* Hinds; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, 44:326.
- Chirothrips obesus* Hinds; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4):210.
- [*Chirothrips*] *crassus* Hinds; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. Biol., 48(5-6):352, 354.
- Chirothrips crassus* Hinds; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):294, 295. ♀, ♂.
- Location of type: Massachusetts State College, Amherst;  
of *obesus*: not known to writer [apparently lost];  
of var. *hubbelli*: Watson collection, Gainesville, Florida.
- Distribution: U.S.A.: Massachusetts; New York; Ohio; Illinois; Iowa;  
Tennessee; Florida; North Carolina; Virginia; New Jersey.
- Type locality: U.S.A.: Amherst, Massachusetts; of *obesus*: U.S.A.: Amherst,  
Massachusetts; of *hubbelli*: U.S.A.: Dixie County,  
Florida.
- Habitat: *Panicum capillare*; *Festuca ovina*; *Poa pratensis*; *Allium*;  
moss; broom-sedge; grass and roots.

***Chirothrips crenulatus* Hood, 1927. ♀.**

*Chirothrips crenulatus* Hood, 1927. Journ. New York, ent. Soc., 35:130, Pl.XIV,  
fig.2. ♀.



- [*Chirothrips*] *crenulatus* Hood; Andre, 1939. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **41**(6):194.  
 [*Chirothrips*] *crenulatus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1):20.  
*Ch.[irothrips]* *crenulatus* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(1):145, 152, 168, fig.15.  
*Chirothrips crenulatus* Hood; Hussein, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, **44**:311, **314**, 326, fig.10. ♀.  
*Chirothrips crenulatus* Hood; zur Strassen, 1967. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **69**(1):47.  
 [*Chirothrips*] *crenulatus* Hood; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol. **48**(5-6):351.  
*Chirothrips crenulatus* Hood; Ahring & Howell, 1968. Journ. econ. Ent., **61**(4):979.  
*Chirothrips crenulatus* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4):294, **295**. ♀, ♂.  
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
 Distribution: U.S.A.: Colorado; Nebraska; Kansas; Oklahoma.  
 Type locality: U.S.A.: Boulder (Flagstaff Mt.), Colorado.  
 Habitat: Grass; *Bouteloua gracilis*.

***Chirothrips cuneiceps* Hood, 1940. ♀, ♂.**

- Chirothrips cuneiceps* Hood, 1940. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **11**(1-2):547. ♀, ♂.  
 [*Chirothrips*] *cuneiceps* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1):20.  
*Ch.[irothrips]* *cuneiceps* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(1):145, 164, 168.  
 [*Chirothrips*] *cuneiceps* Hood; Hussein, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte, **44**:326.  
*Chirothrips cuneiceps* Hood; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)**73**(4):210.  
*Chirothrips cuneiceps* Hood; zur Strassen, 1967. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **29**:28, figs.3, 4.  
 [*Chirothrips*] *cuneiceps* Hood; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., **48**(5-6):353, 354.  
 [*Chirothrips*] *cuneiceps* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois, nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4):295.  
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
 Distribution: U.S.A.: Oswegatchie, New York; Minnesota; MANCHURIA: Western Harbin, Anda district.  
 Type locality: U.S.A.: Oswegatchie, New York.  
 Habitat: *Calamagrostis epigeios*; *Glyceria* sp.

***Chirothrips cypriotes* Hood 1938. ♀, ♂.**

- Chirothrips cypriotes* Hood, 1938. Ent. mon. Mag., **74**:57, fig.1. ♀, ♂.  
 [*Chirothrips*] *cypriotes* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1):20.  
*Chirothrips cypriotes* Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., **33**:166, 172, 174. ♀, ♂.  
 [*Chirothrips*] *cypriotes*; Hood, 1953. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, **47**(1-2):109, ♀  
 [*Chirothrips*] *cypriotes* Hood; zur Strassen, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **21**(2):343, 346. ♀, ♂.  
*Ch.[irothrips]* *cypriotes* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(1):145, 160, 169, figs.22, 30, 33.  
 [*Chirothrips*] *cypriotes* Hood; Hussein, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, **44**:326.  
 [*Chirothrips*] *cypriotes* Hood; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**:108, 112. [in key to European species].  
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: CYPRUS: Cherkas; Asomatos.

Type locality: CYPRUS: Cherkas.

Habitat: Turf.

**Chirothrips dolosus** De Santis, 1967. ♀.

*Chirothrips dolosus* De Santis, 1967. Notas Comis. Invest. Cient. La Plata, 4(6):5, figs. 2, 3. ♀.

Location of type: Museo de La Plata.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Pelotas (Río Grande do Sul).

Type locality: BRAZIL: Pelotas (Río Grande do Sul).

Habitat: Unknown.

**Chirothrips dorsalis** Hood, 1939. ♀.

*Chirothrips dorsalis* Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 10(3):560. ♀.

[*Chirothrips*] *dorsalis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):20.

*Ch.[irothrips]* *dorsalis* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 150, 169.

[*Chirothrips*] *dorsalis* Hood; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, 44:326.

[*Chirothrips*] *dorsalis* Hood; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(5-6):351.

[*Chirothrips*] *dorsalis* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):294.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Palacios, Texas.

Type locality: U.S.A. Palacios, Texas.

Habitat: Dead grass.

*Chirothrips Dudae* Uzel = **Chirothrips hamatus** Trybom.

**Chirothrips egregius** zur Strassen, 1957. ♀, ♂.

*Chirothrips egregius* zur Strassen, 1957. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 20(2):420, figs. 1-13. ♀, ♂.

[*Chirothrips*] *egregius*; zur Strassen, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):344, 347. ♀, ♂.

*Chirothrips egregius*; zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 22(1):186.

*Ch.[irothrips]* *egregius*; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 160, 162, 164, 169, fig. 31.

[*Chirothrips*] *egregius*; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):329.

Location of type: National collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: KENYA: SOUTHERN RHODESIA: SOUTH AFRICA: Natal; Transvaal; Orange Free State; Cape Province.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Nelspruit, Transvaal.

Habitat: Many species of grass; *Cyperus articulatus*.

**Chirothrips erinaceus** zur Strassen, 1969. ♀.

*Chirothrips erinaceus* zur Strassen, 1969. Senckenbergianan biol., 50(3-4):171, figs. 1-6. ♀.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Barberton dist., Transvaal.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Fig Tree Store south of Komatipoort, Barberton District, Eastern Transvaal.

Habitat: *Urochloa* sp.

**Chirothrips falsus** Priesner, 1925. ♀, ♂.*Chirothrips falsus* Priesner, 1925. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., 50:312. ♀.*Ch.[irothrips] falsus* f. *adusta* Priesner, 1925. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., 50:313. ♀.[*Chirothrips falsus* Priesner; Andre, 1939 = *Chirothrips simplex* Hood].[*Chirothrips falsus* Priesner; Hood, 1939 = *Chirothrips simplex* Hood].*Chirothrips falsus* Priesner; Swezey, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2):395.*Chirothrips falsus* Priesner; Bailey & Knowlton, 1949. Proc. ent. Soc.

Washington, 51(5):231.

*Chirothrips falsus* Priesner; Bailey & Cott, 1952. Bull. Dept. Agr. California, 41(3):177.*Chirothrips falsus* Priesner; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):168, 169.*Chirothrips falsus* Priesner; Bibby, 1958. Journ. econ. Ent., 51(4):450.*Ch.[irothrips] falsus* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc., S. Africa, 23(1):145, 152, 158, 166, 169, figs.12, 17, 44.*Chirothrips falsus* Priesner; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, 44:311, 312, 315, 326, figs.12, 13. ♀, ♂.*Chirothrips falsus* Priesner; Stannard, 1965. Journ. Kansas ent. Soc., 38(1):84.*Chirothrips falsus* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1967. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 69(1):47.*Chirothrips falsus* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1967. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 29:28, fig.5. ♂ [described].[*Chirothrips] falsus* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol. 48(5-6):352, 353, 354, 355.*Chirothrips falsus* Priesner; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):294, 296. ♀, ♂. *Partim*.*Chirothrips falsus* Priesner; Ahring & Howell, 1968. Journ. econ. Ent., 61(4):980.Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria; of f. *adusta*:

Priesner collection Linz Austria

Distribution: CANADA: Alberta; U.S.A.: Arizona; New Mexico; Kansas; Wyoming; Colorado; Nebraska; Illinois; North &amp; South Dakota; Iowa; Texas; Washington; Montana; Utah; California; MEXICO.

Type locality: MEXICO; of f. *adusta*: MEXICO.

Habitat: Various grasses; sometimes on other plants.

Note: Some of the above references may include *C. simplex* Hood which was considered a synonym.**Chirothrips faurei** zur Strassen, 1957. ♀, ♂.*Chirothrips faurei* zur Strassen, 1957. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 20(2):432, figs.14-26. ♀, ♂.[*Chirothrips] faurei*; zur Strassen, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):343, 347. ♀, ♂.*Ch.[irothrips] faurei*; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 156, 164, 169, figs.24, 37.[*Chirothrips] faurei*; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):329.

Location of type: National Collection of Insects, Pretoria.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Fish Hoek, Cape Province.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: slope of mountain above Fish Hoek, Cape Province.



Habitat: *Aristida capensis* var. *barbata*.

*Chirothrips floridensis* Watson = *Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford.

***Chirothrips frontalis*** Williams, 1914. ♀, ♂.

*Chirothrips frontalis* Williams, 1914. Entom., 47:51, 1 fig. ♀.

*Chirothrips sulcatus* John, 1922. Ann. Mus. Acad. Sci. Russie, (1921)23:345, 348. ♀.

[*Chirothrips*] *frontalis* Williams, John, 1922. Ann. Mus. Acad. Sci. Russie, (1921)23:348.

*Chirothrips frontalis* Williams; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(1):100.

*Chirothrips frontalis* Williams; Moulton, 1936. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)17:498.

*Chirothrips frontalis* Williams; Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria Nat. Sci. (2)3:39.

[*Chirothrips*] *frontalis* Williams; Andre, 1939. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 41(6):193.

*Chirothrips frontalis* Williams; De Santis, 1941. Anu. rur. Prov. Buenos Aires, 9:147.

*Chirothrips frontalis* Williams; Andre, 1941. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 34:455, Pl.1, figs.2, 3. ♀.

*Chirothrips frontalis* Williams; Hood, 1953. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 47(1-2):110, 115, fig.6. ♀, ♂.

[*Chirothrips*] *frontalis* Williams; zur Strassen, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):344, 348. ♀, ♂.

*Chirothrips frontalis* Williams; zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 22(2):461.

*Ch.[irothrips]* *frontalis* Williams; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 152, 161, 164, 165, 169, figs.4, 35, 36.

*Ch.[irothrips]* *sulcatus* John; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):175, [Syn. of *frontalis*].

*Chirothrips frontalis* Williams; Hussein, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, 44:311, 316, 326, fig.9. ♀.

[*Chirothrips*] *frontalis* Williams; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc., S. Africa, 23(2):329.

*Chirothrips frontalis*; Williams, 1961. Entom., 94:129.

*Chirothrips frontalis* Williams; Bournier, 1962. Biol. Amérique Austr., 1:234.

*Chirothrips frontalis* Williams; De Santis, 1964. Rev. Mus. La Plata, (N.S.) 8(Zool.58):40.

*Ch.[irothrips]* *frontalis* Williams; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol. 48(5-6):350.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London;

of *sulcatus*: Unknown to writer.

Distribution: ARGENTINA: Buenos Aires; Sierra de los Padres; La Ridja; La Pampa; Santa Fe; U.S.A.: Wyoming; KENYA: Chala; BASUTOLAND: Mamathes; SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal; Cape Province.

Type locality: ARGENTINA: Buenos Aires; of *sulcatus*:

BRITISH EAST AFRICA: Chala.

Habitat: *Bromus catharticus*; *Themeda triandra*; *Pennisetum clandestinum*; *Paspalum dilatatum*; sometimes on other plants than grasses.

**Chirothrips fulvus** Moulton, 1936. ♀, ♂.

- Chirothrips fulvus* Moulton, 1936. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(2):182. ♀, ♂.  
*Chirothrips fulvus* Moulton; Sakimura, 1937. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(3):417.  
*Chirothrips fulvus* Moulton; Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 10(2):463.  
*Chirothrips fulvus* Moulton; Sakimura & Nishida, 1944. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(1):124, 130.  
*Chirothrips fulvus* Moulton; Bianchi, 1946. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(3):512.  
*Chirothrips fulvus* Moulton; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2:405, fig. 219.  
*Chirothrips fulvus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):119.  
*Chirothrips spiniceps* Hood; De Santis, 1959. Acta Zool. Lilloana, 17:92.  
*Ch.[irothrips] fulvus* Moulton; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 150, 165, 170, fig. 40.  
*[Chirothrips] fulvus* Moulton; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, 44:310, 326.  
*Ch.[irothrips] fulvus* Moulton; De Santis, 1966. Notas Comis. Invest. Cient. La Plata, 3(8):7.  
*Chirothrips fulvus* Moulton; zur Strassen, 1967. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 29:30.  
*[Chirothrips] fulvus* Moulton; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(5-6):351, 354.  
*Chirothrips fulvus* Moulton; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):294, 297. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: Oahu; Kauai; Hawaii; U.S.A.: Paris, Tennessee; Palacios, Texas; URUGUAY: Montevideo; ARGENTINA: Prov. de Buenos Aires.

Type locality: HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: Paumalu, Oahu.

Habitat: *Paspalum orbiculare*; *Paspalum dilatatum*; common on grasses; dead leaves of *Styphelia tameiameia*; *Viquiera stenophylla*.

**Chirothrips hamatus** Trybom, 1895. ♀, ♂.

- Chirothrips hamata* Trybom, 1895. Ent. Tidskr., 16(3):187. ♀, ♂.  
*Chirothrips Dudae* Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 32, 47, 83. Pl. 1, fig. 7; Pl. V, fig. 50. ♀, ♂.  
*Chirothrips hamata* Trybom; Uzel; 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 455, 456. [Identical with *Dudae*]  
*Chirothrips hamata*; Trybom, 1896. Festskr. Lilljeborg, 1896:217.  
*Chirothrips hamata* Trybom; Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2):63.  
*Chirothrips dudae* Uzel; Oudemans, [1900?]. Nederland. Ins., p. 237, fig. 180i.  
*Chirothrips hamata* Trybom; E. Reuter, 1902. Landtbr. Meddel., 39:23, 47, 48.  
*Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Schtscherbakow, 1907. Zool. Anz., 31(26):912, 914.  
*Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom (?); Schugurrow, 1907. Zool. Anz., 32(1):10.  
*Chirothr.[ips] hamatus* Trybom; Reh, 1909. Sorauer Handb. Pflanzenkrank. 3rd ed., 3:222.  
*Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Bagnall, 1909. Journ. econ. Biol., 4(2):34.  
*Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Bagnall, 1912. Journ. econ. Biol., 7(4):191.  
*Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Bagnall, 1913. Ent. Rec., 25(9):226.  
*Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6):188.  
*Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Bagnall, 1916. Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)4(2):347, 354.  
*Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Priesner, 1917. Schrif. phys.-ökon. Ges. Königsberg, (1916)57:51.

- Ch.[irothrips] hamata* Trybom; Hukkinen, 1917. Meddel. Landtmän, 50:7.  
*Ch.[irothrips] hamatus* Trybom; Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1):37.  
*Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Ahlberg, 1921. Ark. Zool., 13(17):3.  
*Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; John, 1921. Faun. Petrop. Catal., 2(1):6.  
*[Chirothrips] hamatus* Trybom; John, 1922. Ann. Mus. Acad. Sci. Russie, (1921)23:348.  
*Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:270.  
*Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; John, 1925. Ent. Mitt., 14(1):20.  
*[Chirothrips] hamatus* Trybom; Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46:155.  
*[Chirothrips] hamatus* Trybom; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.  
*Ch.[irothrips] hamatus* Trybom; Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 4(1):253.  
*Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt.1:136, 137. ♀, ♂.  
*Ch.[irothrips] hamatus* Trybom; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk. Insekfauna, 6:27, 29. ♀, ♂ described.  
*Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)19:565.  
*[Chirothrips] hamatus* Trybom; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):7.  
*Ch.[irothrips] hamatus* Trybom; Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):165.  
*Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 4:708.  
*Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Richter, 1928. Fauna Arctica, 5(3):840.  
*Ch.[irothrips] hamatus* Trybom; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 28.  
*Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Scalon, 1931. Konowia, 10(1):92.  
*[Chirothrips] hamatus* Trybom; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:41.  
*Ch.[irothrips] hamatus* Trybom; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:38. ♀, ♂.  
*Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Hukkinen, 1934. Maataloustiet. Aikakausk., 6:141, 145, 151.  
*Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 1(2):62.  
*Chirothrips hamatus* f. *adusta* Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 1(2):62.  
*Chirothrips hamatus* f. *albicornis* Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 1(2):62. ♀.  
*Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 1(3):87, 88.  
*[Chirothrips hamatus]* f. *aptera* Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 1(3):87, 89. ♀.  
*[Chirothrips hamatus]* f. *adusta*; Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 1(3):87, 89. ♀.  
*[Chirothrips hamatus]* f. *albicornis*; Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. 1(3):87, 89. fig. 1. ♀.  
*[Chirothrips hamatus]* f. *aurata* Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 1(3):87, 90, fig. 2. ♀.  
*[Chirothrips hamatus]* f. *testacea* Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist., Aikak., 1(3):87, 90. ♂.  
*Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:313.



- Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Hukkinen, 1936. Valt. Maatalousk. Julkais., 81:1-131, figs. 1-51, [comprehensive study].
- Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Hukkinen, 1938. Valtion Maatalousk. Tiedonant., 133:1-8, figs. 1-7.
- Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1):36.
- [*Chirothrips hamatus*] f. *adusta*; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1):36.
- [*Chirothrips hamatus*] f. *albicornis*; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1):36.
- [*Chirothrips hamatus*] f. *aurata*; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1):36.
- [*Chirothrips hamatus*] f. *testacea*; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1):36.
- Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Oettingen, 1942. Ent. Beihef, 9:107.
- Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Oettingen, 1943. Arb. morph. tax. Ent., 10(2-3):96.
- [*Chirothrips*] *hamatus* Trybom; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check list British Ins., p. 32.
- C.[hirothrips] hamatus* Trybom; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p. 47. ♀, ♂.
- Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Bailey, 1949. Journ. econ. Ent., 41(5):701, 702, 705.
- [*Chirothrips*] *hamatus* Trybom; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 144.
- Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:162, 171, 174. ♀, ♂.
- Ch.[irothrips] hamatus* Trybom; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):391.
- Ch.[irothrips] hamatus* Trybom; Pelikán, 1951. Ent. Listy, 14:159.
- Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Oettingen, 1951. Beitr. Ent., 1(1):54.
- [*Chirothrips*] *hamatus* Trybom; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:189.
- Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Titschack, 1952. Bombus, 1(74-75):320.
- Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Jones, 1954. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, 105(10):163-187, figs. 1-16. [External morphology]
- Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Morison, 1955. Proc. Cotteswold Nat. Fld.Cl., 31:266.
- Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Smith, 1956. Ent. mon. Mag., 92:350.
- Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)3(5):307.
- Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:15, fig. 33.
- Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Seczkowska, 1959. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1956)(C)11(8):223.
- Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Seczkowska, 1959. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1958)(C)13(7):129.
- Ch.[irothrips] dudae* Uzel; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):169. [Syn. of *hamatus*]
- Ch.[irothrips] hamatus* Trybom; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 146, 160, 170, figs. 1, 7, 13, 32.
- [*Chirothrips*] *dudae* Uzel; Hussein, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, 44:326.
- [*Chirothrips*] *hamatus* Trybom; Hussein, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, 44:310, 326.
- Chirothrips dudae* Uzel; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):290 fig. CLIII. [simply figured].

- C.[hirothrips] hamatus* Trybom; Lewis, 1961. Proc. Roy. ent. Soc. London, (A)36(7-9):90.
- Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Franssen & Mantel, 1961. Ent. Bericht, 21(8):142.
- [*Chirothrips*] *hamatus* Trybom; Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:404.
- Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Seczkowska, 1961. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1959)(C)14(3):55, 58, 61, 62.
- Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4):123.
- Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:34.
- Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 139, 140, fig. 21. ♀, ♂.
- [*Chirothrips*] *hamatus* Trybom; Priesner, 1964. Bestim-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:108, 112. [in key to European species].
- Ch.[irothrips] hamatus* Trybom; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR. 1:857.
- [*Chirothrips*] *hamatus* Trybom; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British ins., 11(1):98.
- Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Wetzell, 1964. Beitr. Ent., 14(3-4):432.
- Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):158.
- Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Vappula, 1965. Acta ent. Fennica, 19:30, 196.
- [*Chirothrips*] *hamatus* Trybom; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):13, 14.
- Ch.[irothrips] hamatus* Trybom; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol. 48(2):101.
- Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Köppä, 1967. Ann. Agr. Fenniae, 6:31-43.
- Chirothrips hamatus* Trybom; Seczkowska, 1967. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1966)(C)21(4):55.
- Location of type: unknown to writer; of *dudae*: unknown to writer; of the vars. *aptera*, *adusta*, *albicornis*, *aurata*, *testaceae*: unknown to writer.
- Distribution: North Siberia; Sweden; Finland; Russia; Germany; Lithuania; England; Czechoslovakia; Austria; France; Poland; Holland; ? Tauria.
- Type locality: not specified;  
of *dudae*: CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Hradec Králové, Bohemia;  
of f. *aptera*: FINLAND: Siuntio;  
of f. *adusta*: FINLAND: Puistola;  
of f. *albicornis*: FINLAND: Karjalohja;  
of f. *aurata*: FINLAND: Siuntio;  
of f. *testacea*: FINLAND: Siuntio.
- Habitat: Grass especially *Alopecurus pratensis*; occasionally on other plants.
- Chirothrips hoodi** Jacot-Guillarmod, 1941. ♀, ♂.
- Chirothrips hoodi* Jacot-Guillarmod, 1941. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 4:80, figs. 1, 2. ♀, ♂.
- Chirothrips hoodi* Jacot-Guillarmod; Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 11:124.
- [*Chirothrips*] *hoodi* Jacot-Guillarmod; Hood, 1953. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 47(1-2):109. ♀.
- [*Chirothrips*] *hoodi* Jacot-Guillarmod; zur Strassen, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):342, 346. ♀, ♂.

*Chirothrips hoodi* Jacot-Guillarmod; zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 22(2):462.

*Ch.[irothrips] hoodi* Jacot-Guillarmod; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 159, 160, 170, fig. 29.

[*Chirothrips*] *hoodi* Jacot-Guillarmod; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, 44:310, 326.

[*Chirothrips*] *hoodi* Jacot-Guillarmod; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):330.

*Chirothrips hoodi* Jacot-Guillarmod; Hartwig, 1967. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 29:47.

Location of type: Jacot-Guillarmod collection, Grahamstown.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal; Natal; Cape Province; SOUTHERN RHODESIA: Umtali; Melsetter; Chipinga; Chirinda.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Rietspruit, Marico, Transvaal.

Habitat: Common on many grasses; in mound of *Trinervitermes trinervoides*.

***Chirothrips insolitus* Hood, 1915. ♀, ♂.**

*Chirothrips insolitus* Hood, 1915 Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 3(1-4):11 Pl. II, figs. 1, 2. ♀.

*C.[hirothrips] insolitus* Hood; Watson, 1920. Florida Ent., 4(2):22.

*Chirothrips insolitus* Hood; Watson, 1922. Florida Ent., 6(3):34.

*Chirothrips insolitus* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:30.

[*Chirothrips*] *insolitus* Hood; Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 9(4):59.

*Chirothrips insolitus* Hood; Annand, 1926. American Nat., 60(667):178.

[*Chirothrips*] *insolitus* Hood; Andre, 1939. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 41(6):193.

[*Chirothrips*] *insolitus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):20.

*Ch.[irothrips] insolitus* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 158, 170, fig. 26.

[*Chirothrips*] *insolitus* Hood; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, 44:326.

*Chirothrips insolitus* Hood; zur Strassen, 1967. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 29:30, fig. 11. ♂ [described].

[*Chirothrips*] *insolitus* Hood; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(5-6):353, 354.

*Chirothrips insolitus* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):295, 297. ♀.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Illinois; Georgia; New Jersey; California.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Four Mile Run, Virginia.

Habitat: Grass; *Tridens flavus*; *Andropogon*; wild rose.

***Chirothrips insularis* Hood, 1938. ♀, ♂.**

*Chirothrips insularis* Hood, 1938. Ent. mon. Mag., 74:158, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

[*Chirothrips*] *insularis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):20.

*Chirothrips insularis* Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:167, 172, 174. ♀, ♂.

[*Chirothrips*] *insularis*; Hood, 1953. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 47(1-2):110. ♀.

[*Chirothrips*] *insularis* Hood; zur Strassen, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):346, 347.

*Ch.[irothrips] insularis* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 154, 162, 170.



[*Chirothrips*] *insularis* Hood; Hussein, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, **44**:326.

[*Chirothrips*] *insularis* Hood; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**:110, 112. [in key to European species].

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: CYPRUS: Zakaki Meadow; Cherkas.

Type Locality: CYPRUS: Zakaki Meadow.

Habitat: Turf.

***Chirothrips kurdistanus*** zur strassen, 1967. ♀, ♂.

*Chirothrips kurdistanus* zur Strassen, 1967. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **69**(1): 49, fig. 1-6. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: TURKEY: Malatya.

Type locality: TURKEY: Malatya (=Malatia), taken in quarantine.

Habitat: *Digitaria* sp.

*Chirothrips laingi* Bagnall = ***Chirothrips manicatus*** (Haliday).

***Chirothrips lenape*** Hood 1938. ♀.

*Chirothrips lenape* Hood, 1938. American Midl. Nat., **20**(2):355. ♀.

[*Chirothrips*] *lenape* Hood; Andre, 1939. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **41**(6):193.

[*Chirothrips*] *lenape* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1):20.

*Ch.[irothrips]* *lenape* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(1):145, 154, 170.

[*Chirothrips*] *lenape* Hood; Hussein, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, **44**:326.

*C.[hirothrips]* *lenape* Hood; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)**73**(4):201.

[*Chirothrips*] *lenape* Hood; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol. **48**(5-6):352.

[*Chirothrips*] *lenape* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4):294.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Leonia, New Jersey.

Type locality: U.S.A. Leonia, New Jersey.

Habitat: Sedges and cattails in marsh.

***Chirothrips longiceps*** zur Strassen, 1969. ♀.

*Chirothrips longiceps* zur Strassen, 1969. Senckenbergiana biol., **50**(3-4):174, figs. 7-10. ♀.

Location of type: Senckenberg Museum, Frankfurt, a.M.

Distribution: SOUTH AFRICA: Kamieskroon, Cape Province.

Type Locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Kamies-Berg bei Kamieskroon, Namaqualand, Cape Province.

Habitat: *Danthonia dura*.

*Chirothrips longipennis* (Burmeister) = ***Chirothrips manicatus*** (Haliday).

***Chirothrips longispinus*** Pelikán, 1964. ♀.

*Chirothrips longispinus* Pelikán, 1964. Čas. Čs. Spol. ent., **61**(3):236, figs. 11, 12, 14. ♀.

Location of type: Pelikán collection, Brno, Czechoslovakia.

Distribution: U.S.S.R.: Tashkent, Central Asia.

Type locality: U.S.S.R.: Tashkent, Central Asia.

Habitat: low herbage.

**Chirothrips loyolae** Ananthakrishnan, 1959. ♀.

*Chirothrips loyolae* Ananthakrishnan, 1959. Zool. Anz., 162(9-10):314, 316, figs. 1, 2a. ♀.

*Ch.[irothrips] loyolae* Ananthakrishnan; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent., 23(1): 145, 146, 171.

*Chirothrips loyolae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist., 58(2):422.

*Chirothrips loyolae*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):76, 102.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection.

Distribution: INDIA: Madras.

Type locality: SOUTH INDIA: College Campus, Madras.

Habitat: *Chloris barbata*; *Panicum maximum*.

**Chirothrips madagassus** zur Strassen, 1961. ♀.

*Chirothrips madagassus* zur Strassen, 1961. Senck. biol., Frankfurt, 42(1-2):93, pl. 18. ♀.

Location of type: zur Strassen Collection.

Distribution: MADAGASCAR: Soavina.

Type locality: Madagascar: Soavina, 40 km NW of Ambositra.

Habitat: Unknown.

**Chirothrips manicatus** (Haliday) 1836. ♀, ♂.

*Thr.[ips] (Ch.[irothrips]) manicata* Haliday, 1836. Ent. Mag., 3:444.

*Th.[rips] manicata* Haliday; Burmeister, 1838. Handb. Ent., 2(2):413.

*Th.[rips] longipennis* Burmeister, 1838. Handb. Ent., 2(2):413.

*Thrips longipennis*; Burmeister, 1839. Genera Insectorum, 1:1 p., 1 Pl. [unnumbered].

*Thrips manicata* Haliday; Blanchard, 1940. Hist. Nat. Ins., p. 217.

*Th.[rips] (Chirothrips) manicata* Haliday; Westwood, 1840. Introd. Mod. Class. Ins., 2(synop.):46.

*C.[hirothrips] manicata* (Haliday); Amyot & Serville, 1843. Hist. Nat. Ins. Hémipt., p.642.

*C.[hirothrips] longipennis* (Burmeister); Amyot & Serville, 1843. Hist. Nat. Ins. Hémipt., p. 642.

*Thrips manicata* Haliday; Blanchard, 1850. Hist. Nat. Ins., 3(1):217.

*Chirothrips manicata* (Haliday); Haliday, 1852. Walker List Homopt. Ins. British Mus., 4:1106.

[?] near *Th.[rips] longipennis* Burmeister; Cornelius, 1870. Stettiner ent. Zeitung, 31(7-9):325.

*Thr.[ips] (Ch.[irothrips]) manicata* Haliday; Reuter, 1879. Öfv. Finska Vetensk.-Förh., 21:212.

*Ch.[irothrips] manicata* (Haliday); Targioni-Tozzetti, 1881. Ann. Agric. Roma, 34:132.

*Chirothrips manicata* (Haliday); Pergande, 1882. Entomol., 15:95.

*Chirothrips antennatus* Osborn, 1883. Canadian Ent., 15(8):154. [sex not stated]

*Thr.[ips] (Chirothrips) manicata* Haliday; Ludwig, 1886. Leunis Synop. Thierk., 2:536.

- Chirothrips antennatus* Osborn; Lindeman, 1887. Bull. Soc. Imp. Natl. Moskou, 1886(4):301, 322, figs. 12-14. larva.
- Thrips (Chirothrips) antennata* (Osborn): Lindeman, 1887. Ent. Tidskr., 8(3):120.
- Chirothrips manicata* (Haliday); Jordan, 1888. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool., 47(4):550.
- Chirothrips antennata*; Osborn, 1888. Insect Life, 1(5):141.
- Cherothrips [Sic!] manicata* (Haliday); Provancher 1890. Petite Faune ent. Canada, 3:331.
- Cherothrips [Sic!] longipennis* Hal. [Sic!]; Provancher, 1890. Petite Faune ent. Canada, 3:332.
- Chirothrips manicata* (Haliday); Jablonowski, 1894. Termes Fuzetek, 17(1-2):47.
- Chirothrips longipennis* (Burmeister); Trybom, 1895. Ent. Tidskr., 16(3):165, 172, 173, 174, 181, 194.
- Chirothrips antennatus* Osborn; Trybom, 1895. Ent. Tidskr., 16(3):194.
- Chirothrips manicata* (Haliday); Trybom, 1895. Ent. Tidskr., 16(3):194.
- Chirothrips manicata* (Haliday); Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 32, 47, 80, Pl. I, fig. 2; Pl. V, Fig. 49. ♀, ♂.
- [*Chirothrips manicata*] var. *adusta* Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 81, 83. ♀.
- Chirothrips antennata* Osborn; Beach, 1896. Proc. Iowa Sci. Acad., 3:218.
- Chirothrips manicata* (Haliday); Coesfeld, 1898. Abhandl. naturwiss. Ver. Bremen, 14(3):470.
- [*Chirothrips manicata*] var. *adusta* Uzel; Coesfeld, 1898. Abhandl. Naturwiss. Ver. Bremen, 14(3):470.
- [*Chirothrips manicata*] var. *fusca* Coesfeld, 1898. Abhandl. Naturwiss. Ver. Bremen, 14(3):470. ♀.
- Chirothrips manicata* (Haliday); Jablonowski, 1899. Faun. Regn. Hung., p. 17.
- Chirothrips manicata* (Haliday); Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2):62, 63.
- Ch.[irothrips] manicata* (Haliday); Tümpel, 1901. Geradfl. Mitteleuropas, p. 287. ♀, ♂.
- Chirothrips manicata* (Haliday); Leonardi, 1901. Ins. Nocivi, 4:622, 644. ♀, ♂.
- Chirothrips manicata* (Haliday); Pinolini, 1902. Il Coltivatore, 48(1):462.
- Chirothrips manicata* (Haliday); E. Reuter, 1902. Landtbr. Meddel., 39:19, 47, 48.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:133, 134. Pl. II, figs. 14-16. ♀, ♂.
- Chirothrips manicata* (Haliday); Del Guercio, 1903. Nuove Relaz. R. Staz. Ent. agr. Firenze, (1)5:8, Pl. XV, fig. 4.
- Chirothrips manicata* (Haliday); Schille, 1904. Sprawozd. Kom. fizyogr. Akad. umiej. Krakowie, 38:9.
- Chirothrips manicata* (Haliday); Buffa, 1906. Atti acad. Venet. Classe Sci. Nat. Padova, (N.S.)3:102, 103.
- Chirothrips manicata* (Haliday); Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa, 23:275, 281.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Schtscherbakow, 1907. Zool. Anz., 31(26):914.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Buffa, 1908. Redia, 4(2):383, 384.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(1):135.
- Chirothri.[ips] manicatus* (Haliday); Reh., 1909. Sorauer Handb. Pflanzenkrank. 3rd ed., 3:222.
- Chirothrips similis* Bagnall, 1909. Journ. econ. Biol., 4(2):34, 35. ♀.



- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Bagnall, 1909. Journ. econ. Biol., 4(2):35.  
*Chirothrips manicata* (Haliday); Karny, 1909. Mitt. naturwiss. Ver. Univ. Wien. 7(10):271, 273.  
*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Bagnall, 1910. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 8:376.  
*Chirothrips manicata* f. *aptera* Schille, 1910. Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Akad. Um. Krakow, 45:4. ♀.  
*C.[hirothrips] manicatus* (Haliday); Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1):10.  
*C.[hirothrips] similis*; Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1):10.  
*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Moulton, 1911. Tech. Serv. U.S. Dept., Agr. Bur., Ent., 21:15, 25.  
*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Shull, 1911. Publ. Michigan geol. biol. Surv., 4:183, 187, 205, 208.  
*Chirothrips manicata* (Haliday); Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 25(44):232. (sep. p. 11).  
*Chirothrips manicata* f. *adusta* Uzel; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 25(44):233. (sep. p. 11).  
*Chirothrips manicata* f. *aptera* Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 25(44):233. (sep. p. 11) [?].  
*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Morgan, 1913. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 46:42.  
*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Williams, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(4):218.  
*[Chirothrips manicatus]* var. *adusta* Uzel; Williams, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., 8(4):219.  
*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Shull, 1914. American Ent., 48(568):239, 240, 245, 246.  
*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6):188.  
*Chirothrips manicatus* var. *adustus* Uzel; Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6):188.  
*Chirothrips manicata* (Haliday); Pongrácz 1914. Rovartani Lapok, 21(9-12):136.  
*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Peterson, 1915. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 8(1):24.  
*Chirothrips similis*; Bagnall, 1916. Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Northumb. Newc.-Tyne, (N.S.)4(2):349.  
*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Priesner, 1917. Schrif. Phys. ökon. Ges. Königsberg, (1916)57:51.  
*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 5(4-6):56.  
*Chirothrips manicata* (Haliday); Hukkinen, 1917. Meddel. Landtmän, Ent. afd., 50:7.  
*Ch.[irothrips] manicatus* (Haliday); Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1):36.  
*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, 1(4)-2(1):67.  
*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien. (1)128(2-3):120.  
*Chirothrips manicatus* var. *adustus* Uzel; Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)128(2-3):120.  
*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Priesner, 1919. Zeitschr., Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 4(8):80.  
*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Treherne, 1919. Canadian Ent., 51(8-9):189.  
*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Priesner, 1920. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., 29:171.  
*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78:51

- [*Chirothrips manicatus*] ab. *adustus* Uzel; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78:51.
- C.[hirothrips] manicatus* (Haliday); Watson, 1920. Florida Ent., 4(2):22.
- Chirothrips manicatus* var. *adustus* Uzel; Ahlberg, 1921. Ark. Zool., 13(17):3.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); John, 1921. Faun. Petrop. Catal., 2(1):6.
- [*Chirothrips manicatus*] ab. *adustus* Uzel; John, 1921. Faun. Petrop. Catal. 2(1):6.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Priesner, 1921. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 6(5):21.
- Ch.[irothrips] similis* Bagnall; John, 1922. Ann. Mus. Acad. Sci. Russie, (1921)23:347.
- [*Chirothrips*] *manicatus* (Haliday); John, 1922. Ann. Mus. Acad. Sci. Russie, (1921)23:348.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Priesner, 1922. Konowia, 1(4-5):180.
- Chirothrips manicata* (Haliday); van Eecke, 1922. Natuurk. Verh. Hollandsche Maats. Wetens. Haarlem, 3(9):100, 110, text fig. 19. ♀, ♂.
- Chiroth.[ips] manicatus* (Haliday); Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agr. Bucuresti, 3(7-9):77, Pl. IV; text fig. 11. ♀, ♂.
- [*Chirothrips manicatus*] ab. *adustus* Uzel; Knechtel. 1923. Bul. Agr. Bucuresti, 3(7-9):81.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:15.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); John, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 13(1):8.
- [*Chirothrips manicatus*] ab. *adustus* Uzel; John, 1924. Ent. Mitt., 13(1):8.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Treherne, 1924. Canadian Ent., 56(4):83.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Priesner, 1925. Krancher's Ent. Jahrb., 1924/25:152, 155, 156, 157, 164. fig. 4.
- [*Chirothrips manicatus*] f. *adusta* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., 1924/25:157, 164.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); John, 1925. Ent. Mitt., 14(1):19.
- [*Chirothrips*] *manicatus* (Haliday); Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46:155.
- [*Chirothrips*] *manicatus* (Haliday); Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.
- [*Chirothrips manicatus*] f. *aptera* Schille; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.
- [*Chirothrips manicatus*] f. *adusta* Uzel; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.
- [*Chirothrips manicatus*] f. *fusca* Coesfeld; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.
- Ch.[irothrips] manicatus* (Haliday); Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. 4(1):253.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:137, 138. ♀, ♂, larva, prepupa.
- Chir.[othrips] manicatus* f. *aptera* Schille; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:139. ♀.
- Chir.[thrips] manicatus* f. *adusta* Uzel; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:139. ♀.
- Chir.[othrips] manicatus* f. *albicornis* Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:140. ♀.
- Chir.[othrips] manicatus* f. *fusca* Coesfeld; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:140. ♀.
- [*Chirothrips similis* Bagnall, Priesner = *Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall].
- Ch.[irothrips] manicatus* (Haliday); Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk. Insekfauna, 6:27, figs. 10B, 11D [♀, ♂described]

- [*Chirothrips manicatus*] f. *aptera* Schille; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insekfauna, 6:27.  
 [*Chirothrips manicatus*] f. *adusta* Uzel; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insekfauna, 6:27.  
     [♀ described].
- [*Chirothrips*] *manicatus* (Haliday); Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 9(4):59.  
*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Hood, 1926. Bull. Lloyd Libr., (Ent. Ser.)5:94.  
*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 10(2):21.  
*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Essig, 1926. Ins. West. North America, p. 185.  
 [*Chirothrips similis* Bagnall; Moulton, 1926. = *Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall].  
*Chirothrips similis*; Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)19:567. *Partim*.  
 [*Chirothrips*] *manicatus* (Haliday); Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur.,  
     4(8):7, fig. 13. ♀, ♂.
- Ch.[irothrips] manicatus* (Haliday); Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 3:  
     465. larva.
- C.[hirothrips] similis*; Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)20:565.  
 [*Chirothrips*] *manicatus* (Haliday); Kazakov, 1927. Acta Soc. ent. Serve., 2:14.  
 [*Chirothrips*] *manicatus* f. *aptera* Schille; Kazakov, 1927. Acta Soc. ent. Serb.,  
     2:14.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Maltbaek, 1927. Haderslev Katedralskoles  
     Aarskrift, 1927:III, IV.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr.  
     Exp. Sta., 101:68.
- Ch.[irothrips] manicatus* (Haliday); Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):165.  
 [*Chirothrips*] *manicatus* f. *adusta* Uzel; Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):165.  
*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Priesner, 1928. Stellwaag Weinbauins., pp. 147,  
     151, 169, fig. 55. ♀, ♂.
- [*Chirothrips manicatus*] f. *adusta* Uzel; Priesner, 1928. Stellwaag Weinbauins.,  
     pp. 169, 170. ♀.
- [*Chirothrips similis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1928 = *Chirothrips molestus* Priesner].  
 [*Chirothrips*] *manicatus* (Haliday); Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:62.  
 [*Chirothrips manicatus*] f. *adusta* Uzel; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung.,  
     25:62.
- [*Chirothrips manicatus*] f. *albicornis*; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung.,  
     25:62.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Morison, 1928. Ent. mon. Mag., 64:189. ♀, ♂.  
 [*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Moulton = *Chirothrips africanus* Priesner].
- Ch.[irothrips] manicatus manicatus* (Haliday); John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals  
     det. Ins. USSR, p. 27, fig. 10.
- Ch.[irothrips] manicatus albicornis* Priesner, John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals  
     det. Ins. USSR, p. 27.
- Ch.[irothrips] manicatus adustus* Uzel; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det.  
     USSR, p. 27.
- Ch.[irothrips] manicatus fuscus* Coesfled; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det.  
     Ins. USSR, p. 28.
- Ch.[irothrips] manicatus apterus* Schille; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det.  
     Ins. USSR, p. 28.
- Ch.[irothrips] similis* Bagnall; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR,  
     p. 28.
- Chirothrips takahashii* Moulton, 1928. Annot. Zool. Japon., 11(4):289, 324,  
     fig. 1. ♀.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Maltbaek, 1929. Ent. Meddel., 16(7):371, 373.  
     ♀, ♂.



- Chirothrips manicatus* f. *brachyptera* Maltbaek, 1929. Ent. Meddel., 16(7):371, 373. ♀.
- Chirothrips manicatus* f. *microptera* Maltbaek, 1929. Ent. Meddel., 16(7):371, 373. ♂.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); John, 1930. Rev. Russe Ent., 24(1-2):111.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Moulton, 1930. Rev. Chil. Hist. Nat., 34:274.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Zangheri, 1930. Atti Soc. Ital. Sc. Nat., Milano, 69:33.
- [*Chirothrips*] *manicatus* (Haliday); Scalon, 1931. Konowia, 10(1):92.
- [*Chirothrips*] *similis* Bagnall; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:41.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:42, 153, fig. 11. ♀, ♂.
- [*Chirothrips manicatus* f.] *adusta* Uzel; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:43.
- [*Chirothrips manicatus* f.] *albicornis* Priesner; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:43.
- [*Chirothrips manicatus*] f. *aptera* Schille; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:43.
- [*Chirothrips manicatus* f.] *fusca* Coesfeld; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:43.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Watson, 1931. Publ. Univ. Oklahoma Biol. Surv., 3(4):339.
- [*Chirothrips manicatus* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1931 = *Chirothrips ramakrishnai* Ananthakrishnan].
- Chirothrips similis* var. *productus* Bagnall, 1932. Ent. mon. Mag., 68:184. ♀.
- Chirothrips ambulans* Bagnall, 1932. Ent. mon. Mag., 68:185. ♀.
- Chirothrips laingi* Bagnall, 1932. Ent. mon. Mag., 68:185. ♀.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:38, 39, fig. 22. ♀, ♂.
- [*Chirothrips manicatus*] f. *brachyptera*; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:39. ♀.
- [*Chirothrips manicatus*] f. *adusta* Uzel; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:39. ♀, ♂.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Oettingen, 1932. Zeitschr. Pflanzenkrank. Pflanzenschutz, 42(6):274, 277.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(1):100.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Knowlton & Thomas, 1933. Canadian Ent., 65:115.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Hukkinen, 1934. Maataloustiet. Aikakausk., 6:141, 144, 145, 151.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 18.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):62, 100. ♀, ♂.
- [*Chirothrips similis* Bagnall; Cappelletto, 1934 = *Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall].
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Scalon, 1935. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, 75:32.
- Chirothrops* [Sic!] *manicatus* (Haliday); Scalon, 1935. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, 75:37.

- Ch.[irothrips] manicatus* (Haliday); Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 1(3):87, 90.
- [*Chirothrips manicatus*] f. *aptera* Schille; Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 1(3):87, 90.
- [*Chirothrips manicatus*] f. *adusta* Uzel; Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 1(3):87, 90.
- [*Chirothrips manicatus*] f. *testacea* Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 1(3):87, 90. ♂
- [*Chirothrips similis* Bagnall; Bailey = *Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall].
- Chirothrips laingi* Bagnall; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:313.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:313.
- [*Chirothrips similis* Bagnall; Bagnall & John, 1935 = *Chirothrips molestus* Priesner].
- [*Chirothrips similis*] var. *productus* Bagnall; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:313.
- Chirothrips takahashii* Moulton; Takahashi, 1935. Journ. Soc. trop. Agr. Formosa, 7:69, 70, 72.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3):227.
- [*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Moulton, 1936 = *Chirothrips pretorianus* Hood].
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., 19(1-2):81.
- Chirothrips manicatus* Haliday; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 15:90.
- Chirothrips takahashii* Moulton; Takahashi, 1936. Philippine Journ. Sci., 60(4):429.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Kéler, 1937. Fragm. faun. Mus. Zool. Polonici, 3(2):7.
- [*Chirothrips similis* Bagnall; Kéler, 1937 = *Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall].
- [*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937 = *Chirothrips pretorianus* Hood].
- Chirothrips ambulans* Bagnall; Hukkinen: in Hukkinen & Syrjänen, 1937. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 3(3):164.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Priesner, 1937. Konowia, 16(2):111.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Priesner, 1938. Konowia, 17(1):26, fig. 1a.
- [*Chirothrips*] *ambulans* Bagnall; Priesner, 1938. Konowia, 17(1):27 (footnote).
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Hood, 1938. Ins. Carolina, N.C. Dept. Agr. Raleigh Div. Ent., p. 55.
- Chirothrips bagnalli* Hood, 1938. Ent. mon. Mag., 74:162, fig. 2b. ♀
- Chirothrips manicatus* f. *aptera* Schille; Wolf, 1938. Anim. Cavern. Catal., 3:780.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Hukkinen, 1938. Valtion Maatalousk. Tiedonant., 133:6.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47(1):70.
- Chirothrips manicatus* f. *adusta* Priesner [Sic!]; Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47(1):70.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Blanton, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47:91.
- [*Chirothrips*] *manicatus* (Haliday); Andre, 1939. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 41(6):193, 194.
- [*Chirothrips manicatus* Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940 = *Chirothrips ramakrishnai* Ananthakrishnan].

- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Kurosawa 1941. Kontyû, 15(3):42, fig. 1d-e.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); De Santis, 1941. Anu. rur. Prov. Buenos Aires, 9:147 (footnote).
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Oettingen, 1941. Arb. morph. tax. Ent., 8(1):51.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:149, 183, 185, 190, 193, 210, fig. 4a.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1):36.
- [*Chirothrips manicatus*] f. *adusta* Uzel; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1):36.
- [*Chirothrips manicatus*] f. *testacea*; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1):36.
- Chirothrips ambulans* Bagnall; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1):36.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Hukkinen & Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(3-4):237.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Oettingen, 1942. Ent. Beihef., 9:107, fig. 4.
- Chirothrips similis* Bagnall; Oettingen, 1942. Ent. Beihef., 9:108.
- Ch.[irothrips] manicatus* (Haliday); Oettingen, 1943. Arb. Morph. tax. Ent., 10(2-3):96.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Morison, 1943. Ann. appl. Biol., 30(3):255.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Dudich *et al*, 1943. Mat. Tèrmesz. Közlem., 39(6):17.
- [*Chirothrips*] *manicatus* (Haliday); Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 32.
- [*Chirothrips*] *similis* Bagnall; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 32.
- [*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Shumsher Singh, 1946 = *Chirothrips ramakrishnai* Ananthakrishnan].
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Blickenstaff, 1946. American Midl. Nat., 36:669.
- Ch.[irothrips] aculeatus* Bagnall; Pelikán, 1947. Ent. Listy, 10:9.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Pelikán, 1947. Ent. Listy, 10:9.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Villiers, 1947. Nouvel Atlas Ent., 4(2):92, Pl. XII, fig. 209.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Savenko, 1947. Trudy zool. Inst. GSSR, 7:19.
- Chirothrips similis* Bagnall; Savenko, 1947. Trudy zool. Inst. GSSR, 7:19.
- Chirothrips antennatus* Osborn; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):47.
- C.[hirothrips] manicatus* (Haliday); Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p. 47, fig. 17. ♀, ♂.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Bailey, 1949. Journ. econ. Ent., 41(5):704.
- [*Chirothrips*] *bagnalli* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):20.
- [*Chirothrips*] *takahashii* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):119.
- [*Chirothrips*] *manicatus* (Haliday); Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 114.
- Chirothrips similis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:169.
- Chirothrips laingi* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:168, 172. ♀.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:169, 172, 173, 174, fig. 6. ♀, ♂.
- Chirothrips manicatus longisetis* Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:170. 172. ♀.



- Chirothrips bagnalli* Hood; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:167, 173. ♀.
- Chirothrips ambulans* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:170, 173, fig. 7. ♀.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Bailey & Knowlton, 1949. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 51(5):231.
- Ch.[irothrips] manicatus* (Haliday); Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):392.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Kurosawa, 1950. Icon. Ins. Japon., p.171, fig.434.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Pelikán, 1951. Přírod. Sborn. Ostrav. Kraje. Opava, 11:346.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Pelikán, Přírody, 42(1-2):7, fig.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Spiller, 1951. New Zealand Journ. Sci. Tech., (B)33(2):142.
- Ch.[irothrips] manicatus* var. *longisetis* Priesner; Pelikán, 1951. Ent. Listy, 14:158, 159.
- Ch.[irothrips] manicatus* (Haliday); Pelikán, 1951. Ent. Listy, 14:159.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Oettingen, 1951. Beitr. Ent., 1(1):46, 53, 54.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Oettingen, 1951. Beitr. Ent., 1(2):156, 163, 170, 171, 172, 182.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):75, figs. 45, 46. ♀, ♂.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Tanaka, 1951. Ôyô-Kontyû, 7(3):130, fig.3. [*Chirothrips similis* Bagnall; Grandi, 1951 = *Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall].
- [*Chirothrips*] *manicatus* (Haliday); Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. Listy, 1:189.
- Chirothrips manicatus* f. *longisetis* Priesner; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. Listy, 1:188.
- [*Chirothrips*] *ambulans* Bagnall; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. Listy, 1:189.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Oettingen, 1952. Beitr. Ent., 2(6):588, 597, 598.
- Chirothrips manicatus* f. *longisetis* Priesner; Oettingen, 1952. Beitr. Ent., 2(6):598.
- Chirothrips manicatus* Haliday; Oettingen, 1952. Neue Brehm.-Bücherei, 89:18, figs. 9, 11b.
- [*Chirothrips*] *manicatus* (Haliday); Bailey & Cott, 1952. Bull. Dep. Agr. St. California, 41(3):177.
- [*Chirothrips*] *manicatus* (Haliday); Hood, 1953. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 47(1-2):109. ♀.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Oettingen, 1954. Ent. Tidskr., 75(2-4):139.
- Ch.[irothrips] manicatus* (Haliday); Oettingen, 1955. Beitr. Ent., 5(1-2):75.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Morison, 1955. Proc. Cotteswold Nat. Fld. Cl., 31:266.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)3(5):296, 307, Pl. 41, fig. 2c.
- [*Chirothrips manicatus*] f. *longisetis* Priesner; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)3(5):307.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Spiller, 1956. New Zealand Ent., 2:12.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Ananthakrishnan, 1956. Zool. Anz., 156(1-2):30.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Smith, 1956. Ent. mon. Mag., 92:350.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):168, 169. Pl. 19, fig. 21.

- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Titschack, 1957. Jh. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg, **112**(1):267.
- Chirothrips ambulans* Bagnall; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., **2**:16.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., **2**:16, figs. 19, 20, 30.
- [*Chirothrips*] *manicatus* (Haliday); Smith, 1957. Proc. Rep. Ashmol. nat. Hist. Soc. Oxon., **1951-56**:20.
- [*Chirothrips*] *manicatus* (Haliday); zur Strassen, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **21**(2):346, 348. ♀, ♂.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Morison, 1958. Kew Bull., **1958**(2):298.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Knechtel, 1958. Proc. 10th inter. Congr. Ent. **1956**, **2**:691, 692.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Seczkowska, 1958. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1957)(C)**12**(8):117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 123, 124, 126, 127.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **22**(1):89, 95. figs. 8-13. ♀, ♂.
- [*Chirothrips*] *manicatus* (Haliday); Ananthakrishnan, 1959. Zool. Anz., **162**(9-10):316.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Melis, 1959. Redia, **44**(Append.):14.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Seczkowska, 1959. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1956)(C)**11**(7):185, 191-195, 198-200, 203-207, 209, 211-215, 217, 218. [as *maniculatus* on p.213].
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Seczkowska, 1959. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1958)(C)**13**(7):129.
- Ch.[irothrips] ambulans* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(1):155, 167. [Syn. of *manicatus*].
- Ch.[irothrips] antennatus* Osborn; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(1):168, [Syn. of *manicatus*].
- Ch.[irothrips] bagnalli* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(1):168. [Syn. of *manicatus*].
- Ch.[irothrips] laingi* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(1):170. [Syn. of *manicatus*].
- Ch.[irothrips] longipennis* (Burmeister); zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(1):171. [Syn. of *manicatus*].
- Ch.[irothrips] manicatus* (Haliday); zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(1):145, 155, 165, 166, 171, fig. 42.
- Ch.[irothrips] similis* Bagnall (nec Priesner); zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(1):175. [Syn. of *manicatus*].
- Ch.[irothrips] takahashii* Moulton; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(1):145, 154, 175.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Hussein, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, **44**:311, 312, **317**, 326, figs. 3, 4. ♀, ♂.
- [*Chirothrips*] *ambulans* Bagnall; Hussein, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, **44**:325.
- [*Chirothrips*] *bagnalli* [sic!]; Hood; Hussein, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, **44**:325.
- [*Chirothrips*] *laingi* Bagnall; Hussein, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, **44**:326.
- [*Chirothrips*] *takahashii* Moulton; Hussein, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, **44**:326.
- [*Chirothrips*] *similis* var. *productus* Bagnall; Hussein, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, **44**:326.

- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Lewis, 1960. Entomol., 93:27.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Derbenyeva, 1960. Nasek. Vredya. Kukur., SSSR. p. 187.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append);289, 293, figs. CLIV, 1, 3-4. [♀, ♂, larva described].
- [*Chirothrips similis* Melis = *Chirothrips aculeatus* Bagnall].
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Seczkowska, 1960. Ekologia Polska, (B)6(3):238, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 58(2):421, 422.
- Chirothrips ambulans* Bagnall; Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:404.
- [*Chirothrips*] *manicatus* (Haliday); Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:404.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Lewis, 1961. Proc. Roy. ent. Soc. London, (A)36(7-9):90.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Priesner, 1961. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatforsch. Hamburg, 35:22.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Franssen & Mantel, 1961. Ent. Bericht, 21(8):142.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Schliephake, 1961. Beitr. Ent., 11(5-6):585, 588, 591.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Knechtel, 1961. Com. Acad. Rep. Pop. Rom., 11(11):1327.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Seczkowska, 1961. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1959)(C)14(3):55, 58, 60, 61, 62, 63, 65, 68.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Lewis & Navas, 1962. Ann. appl. Biol., 50(2):299-306.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Holtmann, 1962. Zeitschr. angew. Ent., 51(1):7, 10.
- Chirothrips ambulans* Bagnall; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4):123.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4):123. [including f. brachyptera and macroptera].
- [*Chirothrips manicatus*] f. *longisetis* Priesner; Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr., Ent., 105(4):124.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Versl. landbouwk. Onderz., 68(17):8.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Franssen & Mantel, 1963. Natuurhist. Maandbl., 52(1):13.
- Chirothrips manicatus* f. *longisetis* Priesner; Franssen & Mantel, 1963. Natuurhist. Maandbl., 52(1):13.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Knechtel, 1963. Com. Acad. Rep. Pop. Rom., 13(12):1055.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Knechtel, 1963. Stud. Cercet. Biol. Ser. Biol. Anim., 15(3):281-317.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Knechtel, 1963. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 13(3-4):371.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Mantel, 1964. Natuurhist. Maandbl., 53(2):26.
- [*Chirothrips*] *laingi* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:110. [in key to European species].



- [*Chirothrips manicatus*] *longisetis*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:110. [in key to European species].
- [*Chirothrips*] *manicatus* (Haliday); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:111, 112, 118, figs. 108, 110. [in key to European species].
- [*Chirothrips*] *bagnalli* Hood; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:110, 111. [in key to European species].
- [*Chirothrips*] *ambulans Bagnalli*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:110, 111, fig. 109. [in key to European species].
- [*Chirothrips*] *manicatus* f. *brachyptera* Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:111. [in key to European species].
- Ch.[irothrips]* *laingi* Bagnall; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., p. 139.
- Chirothrips manicatus* Haliday; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 127, 140, fig. 22. ♀, ♂.
- [*Chirothrips manicatus*] f. *adustus* Uzel; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., p. 141.
- [*Chirothrips manicatus*] f. *fuscus* Coesfeld; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., p. 141.
- [*Chirothrips manicatus*] f. *albicornis* Priesner; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., p. 141.
- Chirothrips ambulans* Bagnall; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom, Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 139, 142. ♀.
- Chirothrips ambulans* Bagnall; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:34.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:34.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Seczkowska, 1964. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin Polonia, (1963)(C)18(6):137.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); zur Strassen, 1964. Eesti NSV Tead. Akad. Toimet. Biol. Seer., 13(1):62.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963) 26(2):76, 102.
- Ch.[irothrips]* *manicatus* (Haliday); Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, 1:857, fig. 344(1).
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Pelikán, 1964. Beitr. Ent., 14(3-4):260.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Gromadska, 1964. Vie et Milieu, 15(3):689, 690, tables 1-2.
- [*Chirothrips*] *manicatus* (Haliday); Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):98.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Wetzell, 1964. Beitr. Ent., 14(3-4):432.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Schliephake, 1964. Faun. Abh. Staatl. Mus., Dresden, 1964(4):156, 157, tabl. 1.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Knechtel & Vasiliu, 1964. Rev. Roumaine Biol. Ser. Zool. 9(5):355-363.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Knechtel & Vasiliu, 1964. Stud. cercet. Biol., (Zool.)16(5):445, 447.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Mantel, 1965. Natuurhist. Maandbl., 54(3):43.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):158.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Franssen & Mantel, 1965. Versl. landbouwk. Onderz., 662:5.

- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Vappula, 1965. Acta ent. Fennica, 19:30, 31, 196.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Pelikán, 1965. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. nat. Hungarici, 57(Zool.):230.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Vasiliu, 1965. Stud. cercet. Biol., (Zool.) 17(2):163.
- C.[hirothrips] manicatus* (Haliday); Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4):201.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Morison & Tanasijević, 1966. Entomol., 99:29, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 42.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Seczkowska, 1966. Ann. Univ. M. Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1965)(C)20(3):28.
- [*Chirothrips*] *manicatus* (Haliday); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):13, 14, fig. 19.
- [*Chirothrips*] *manicatus longisetis*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):14.
- [*Chirothrips*] *ambulans* Bagnall; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):14.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); zur Strassen, 1967. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 29:32.
- Ch.[irothrips] manicatus* (Haliday); zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):101.
- [*Chirothrips*] *manicatus* (Haliday); zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(5-6): 352, 355.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Schliephake & Klimt, 1967. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin, 43(2):261, 263, 271.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Köppä, 1967. Ann. Agr. Fenniae, 6:31-43.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Seczkowska, 1967. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1966)(C)21(4):tables 1, 3, 4.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Kurosawa, 1968. Ins. Matsumurana, Suppl. 4:19, 62, 67, pl.IV, fig.30.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:31. *Partim*.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):295, 298, fig. 17. ♀, ♂.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Seczkowska & Gawarecka, 1968. Ann. Univ. Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1967)(C)22(8):113.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Vasiliu, 1969. Stud. cercet. Biol., (Zool.) 21(2):134.
- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Zawirska, 1969. Prace Nauk. Inst. Ochr. Roślin, 11(2):83, 84, 85, 86.

Location of type: Unknown to writer;

of *longipennis*: unknown to writer;

of *antennatus*: unknown to writer;

of f. *adusta*: unknown to writer;

of f. *fusca*: unknown to writer;

of *similis*: British Museum (Natural History), London;

of f. *aptera*: unknown to writer;

of f. *albicornis*: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria;

of *ambulans*: British Museum (Natural History), London;

of *laingi*: British Museum (Natural History), London;

of var. *productus*: British Museum (Natural History), London;  
 of f. *testacea*: unknown to writer;  
 of *bagnalli*: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum;  
 of f. *longisetis*: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.;  
 of *takahashii*: California Academy of Science.

Distribution: Europe; Asia; Japan; Formosa; Hawaiian Islands; Australia; New Zealand; North America; Argentina; West Indies.

Type Locality: Great Britain; of *longipennis*: Germany;  
 of *antennatus*: Manchester, Delaware Co., Iowa;  
 of f. *adusta*: CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Bohemia;  
 of f. *fusca*: Germany;  
 of *similis*: ENGLAND: Gibside, Durham;  
 of f. *aptera*: POLAND: Rytro, Galicia;  
 of f. *albicornis*: HUNGARY: Simontornya, Sið River;  
 of *ambulans*: Galicia;  
 of *laingi*: FRANCE: D'Hyères;  
 of var. *productus*: SPAIN: Puigcerda;  
 of f. *Testacea*: FINLAND: Siuntio;  
 of *bagnalli*: SPAIN: Puigcerda;  
 of *longisetis*: WESTERN GERMANY: Boberg sand-dunes, Hamburg;  
 of *takahashii*: FORMOSA: Taihoku.

Habitat: Many species of grass; also found on various other plants.

**Chirothrips maximi** Ananthakrishnan, 1957. ♀, ♂.

*Chirothrips maximi* Ananthakrishnan, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(5-6):93, fig. 2. ♀, ♂.

*Chirothrips maximi*; Ananthakrishnan, 1959. Zool. Anz., 162(9-10):315, 316, fig. 2b.

*Ch.[irothrips] maximi* Ananthakrishnan; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 155, 161, 172.

*Chirothrips maximi*; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 58(2):422.

*Chirothrips maximi*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):76, 103.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection, Madras.

Distribution: INDIA: Madras.

Type locality: SOUTH INDIA: Madras.

Habitat: *Panicum maximum*.

**Chirothrips medius** zur Strassen, 1965. ♀, ♂.

*Chirothrips medius* zur Strassen, 1965. Commen. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 28(6):37, figs. 17-20. ♀, ♂.

*Chirothrips medius*; zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 31(5):46, 69, map 11.

Location of type: Senckenberg Museum, Frankfurt am Main.

Distribution: CANARY ISLANDS: Gran Canaria; Tenerife; Lanzarote; Fuerteventura.

Type locality: Pico de Bandama, Gran Canaria.

Habitat: *Hyparrhenia hirta*; *Andropogon* sp.; short grasses; *Stipa retorta*; *Avena fatua*.



**Chirothrips meridionalis** Bagnall, 1927. ♀, ♂.*Chirothrips meridionalis* Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)19:566. ♀.*C.[hirothrips] meridionalis*; Bagnall, 1929. Ent. mon. Mag., 65:180.*Chirothrips meridionalis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1932. Bull. Soc. Roy. ent. Égypte, 1932(1-2):46.*Chirothrips meridionalis* Bagnall; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:313.*Chirothrips meridionalis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:162, 171, 174, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.*[Chirothrips] meridionalis* Bagnall; Hood, 1953. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 47(1-2):108. ♀.*Chirothrips meridionalis* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):340, 342, 346, figs. 10, 11.*Ch.[irothrips] meridionalis* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 160, 172, figs. 5, 8.*[Chirothrips] meridionalis* Bagnall; Husseiny, 1960 Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, 44:326.*[Chirothrips] meridionalis* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):330.*Chirothrips meridionalis* Bagnall; Bhatti, 1961. Bull. Ent. Madras, 2:28.*[Chirothrips] meridionalis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:108, 112, figs. 103. [in key to European species].*Chirothrips meridionalis* Bagnall; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2): 76, 102.*Chirothrips meridionalis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:233, Pl. X, fig. 51. ♀, ♂. [described].*Chirothrips meridionalis* Bagnall; Vasiliu, 1965. Stud. cercet. Biol., (Zool.) 17(2):163.*Chirothrips meridionalis* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1966. Bol. Mus. Munic. Funchal, 20(93):40.*Chirothrips meridionalis* Bagnall; Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:32.*Chirothrips meridionalis* Bagnall; zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 31(5):46, 47, 69.

Location of type: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: France; Italy; Egypt; Cyprus; Palestine; Yemen; Madeira;

CANARY ISLANDS: Gran Canaria; Tenerife; INDIA:

Punjab; SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal.

Type locality: FRANCE: Villefranche.

Habitat: many species of grass; occasionally on other plants.

**Chirothrips mexicanus** D.L. Crawford, 1909. ♀, ♂.*Chirothrips crassus* Hinds; Hooker, 1907. Bull. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 65:13.*Chirothrips mexicana* Crawford, 1909. Pomona Coll. Journ. Ent., 1(4):114, figs. 51a-h. ♀.*Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:15, 25.*Chirothrips floridenis* [Sic!] Watson, 1920. Florida Ent., 4(2):21, 22 ♀.  
[As *C. floridensis* on p. 22].*C.[hirothrips] mexicanus* Crawford; Watson, 1920. Florida Ent., 4(2):22.

- [*Chirothrips*] *mexicanus* Crawford; John, 1922. Ann. Mus. Zool. Acad. Sci. Russie, (1921)23:348.
- Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:29, 30.
- Chirothrips floridensis*; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:30.
- Chirothrips floridensis* var. *catchingsi* Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:30, 76. ♀.
- Chirothrips floridensis catchingsi*; Watson, 1924. Florida Ent., 8(3-4):52.
- [*Chirothrips*] *mexicanus* Crawford; Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 9(4):59.
- [*Chirothrips*] *floridensis*; Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 9(4):59.
- [*Chirothrips*] *floridensis catchingsi*; Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 9(4):59.
- Chirothrips floridensis*; Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 10(2):21.
- Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford; Hood, 1927. Ent. News, 38:112.
- Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford; Moulton, 1928. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1927)7(1):106, 132. ♂.
- C.[*hirothrips*] *mexicanus* Crawford; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):165.
- Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford; Moulton, 1936. Philippine Journ. Agr. 7(2):264.
- Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford; Sakimura, 1937. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(3):417.
- Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford; Moulton, 1938. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 9(3-4):375.
- Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford; Andre, 1939. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 41(6):194, 195, 197, figs. 3, 6.
- Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford; Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 10(2):464. ♀, ♂. [Described].
- Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford; Bianchi, 1941. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 11(1):37.
- Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford; Bailey, 1944. Pan-Pacific Ent., 20(3):82.
- [*Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford; Bianchi, 1945 = *Chirothrips patruelis* Hood].
- Chirothrips floridensis* Watson; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., 30(3):22.
- Chirothrips floridensis* var. *catchingsi* Watson; Bailey, 1947. Florida Ent., 30(3):22.
- Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford; Wolcott, 1948. Journ. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico, 32(1):97.
- Chirothrips mexicana* Crawford; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):38.
- Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2:405, 406, fig. 220b.
- C.[*hirothrips*] *mexicanus* Crawford; Bailey, 1949. Journ. econ. Ent., 41(5):704.
- Chirothrips saltensis* Tapia, 1952. An. Soc. Cient. Argentina, 154:109, fig. 2. ♀.
- Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford; Hood, 1953. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 47(1-2):110, 118. ♀.
- Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):168, 170.
- Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford; zur Strassen, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):341, 342, 346, fig. 9.
- Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford; Bibby, 1958. Journ. econ. Ent., 51(4):450.
- Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford; zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc., S. Africa, 22(1):180.

- Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford; De Santis, 1959. Acta Zool. Lilloana, 17:92.  
*Ch.[irothrips] floridensis* Watson; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):169.  
*Ch.[irothrips] mexicanus* Crawford; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 146, 165, 172. figs. 5, 8.  
*Ch.[irothrips] saltensis* Tapia; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc., S. Africa, 23(1):174. [A syn. of *mexicanus*].  
*Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, 44:311, 312, 320. figs. 15, 16. ♀, ♂.  
*[Chirothrips] mexicans [Sic.]* Crawford; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, 44:326.  
*[Chirothrips] mexicanus* Crawford; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):330.  
*Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford; Medina Gaud. 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:65, figs. 3g, 4k, 1. ♀, ♂ described.  
*Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford; Bournier, 1962. Biol. Amér. Austr., 1:233.  
*Chirothrips maxicanus* Crawford; De Santis, 1964. Rev. Mus. La Plata, (N.S.)8(Zool. 58):41.  
*Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford; zur Strassen, 1967. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 69(1):51.  
*Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford; zur Strassen, 1967. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 29:32.  
*[Chirothrips] mexicanus* Crawford; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(5-6): 350, 353.  
*Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):294, 298, fig. 106. ♀, ♂.  
*C.[hirothrips] mexicanus* Crawford; Ahring & Howell, 1968. Journ. econ. Ent., 61(4):979.  
 Location of type: Canadian National Museum; of *floridensis*: Watson collection, Gainesville, Florida.  
 of var. *catchingsi*: Watson collection, Gainesville, Florida.  
 Distribution: U.S.A.: Illinois; Georgia; Florida; Louisiana; Tennessee; California; Oklahoma; Texas; Arizona; *Central America*: Mexico; Costa Rica; Panama; *West Indies*: Cuba; Puerto Rico; St. Thomas; Dominican Republic; Antigua; Martinique; *South America*: Brazil; Argentina; *Pacific*: Hawaiian Islands; Island of Midway; Philippine Islands; *Africa*: Southern Rhodesia; Transvaal; Natal; Mozambique; *Thailand*; *Australia*.  
 Type locality: MEXICO: Guadalajara; of *floridensis*: U.S.A.: Florida, of var. *catchingsi*: U.S.A.: Gainesville, Florida.  
 Habitat: Several species of grass; occasionally on other plants, serious pest of Bermuda grass seed industry in Arizona.

***Chirothrips molestus* Priesner, 1926. ♀, ♂.**

- Chirothrips molestus* Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:137, 142. ♀, ♂.  
*Chirothrips similis*; Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)19:567. *Partim*.  
*[Chirothrips] similis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):7. ♂.  
*Ch.[irothrips] similis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 4:708.



- [*Chirothrips*] *molestus* Priesner; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:42.
- Chirothrips similis* Bagnall; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:313.
- [*Chirothrips molestus* Priesner; Hood, 1938 = *Chirothrips ruptipennis* Priesner].
- [*Chirothrips*] *molestus* Priesner; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check list British Ins., p. 32.
- Chirothrips molestus*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:166, 173, 174, fig. 4. ♀, ♂.
- Chirothrips molestus* Priesner; Pelikán, 1951. Ent. Listy, 14:158.
- [*Chirothrips*] *molestus* Priesner; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. Listy, 1:189.
- Chirothrips molestus* Priesner; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:16, figs. 22, 27.
- Ch.[irothrips]* *molestus* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 156, 162, 173, fig. 28.
- [*Chirothrips*] *molestus* Priesner; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, 44:326.
- [*Chirothrips*] *molestus* Priesner, Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:404.
- Chirothrips molestus* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1963. Senck. biol. Frankfurt, 44(5):402 figs. 9-19. ♀, ♂ [described].
- [*Chirothrips*] *molestus*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:111, 112, fig. 106. [in key to European species].
- Chirothrips molestus* Priesner; Djadetschko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 127, 139, 141 fig. 23. ♀, ♂.
- Chirothrips molestus* Priesner; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):146, 148, 158.
- [*Chirothrips*] *molestus*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur, Neubearb., 4(9):13, 14.
- Chirothrips molestus* Priesner; Schliephake & Klimt, 1967. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin, 43(2):271.
- Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.
- Distribution: Austria; Czechoslovakia; France; Italy; Germany; Afghanistan; Mongolia; Russia; Kasachstan; Tadschikistan; Usbekistan; Turkmenistan; Iran; Turkey.
- Type locality: AUSTRIA: Marchtrenk, Upper Austria.
- Habitat: Gramineae; turf.

***Chirothrips mongolicus* zur Strassen, 1963. ♀, ♂**

- Chirothrips mongolicus* zur Strassen, 1963. Senck. biol., Frankfurt, 44(5):408, figs. 20-29. ♀, ♂.
- Chirothrips mongolicus* zur Strassen; Schliephake & Klimt, 1967. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin, 43(2):271.
- Location of type: United States National Museum, Washington.
- Distribution: Mongolia.
- Type locality: Mongolia (intercepted in *Melica* grass at Washington).
- Habitat: *Melica*, *Elymus*.

***Chirothrips moultoni* Post, 1961. ♀.**

- Chirothrips moultoni* Post, 1961. Pan-Pacific Ent., 37(2):137, fig. 3. ♀.
- Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.
- Distribution: U.S.A. Pitblado Ranch, Three miles south of Hood River, Hood River County, Oregon.

Type locality: U.S.A. Pitblado Ranch, three miles south of Hood River, Hood River County, Oregon.

Habitat: Dried blossoms of *Amaranthus*. [this is most likely a grass feeder like other members of the genus].

**Chirothrips nigriceps** Hood, 1952. ♀.

*Chirothrips nigriceps* Hood, 1952. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington, 65:147. ♀.

*Ch.[irothrips] nigriceps* Hood, zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 152, 158, 173.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, Santa Catarina.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Nova Teutonia, Santa Catarina.

Habitat: *Dalbergia*.

*Chirothrips obesus* Hinds = *Chirothrips crassus* Hinds.

**Chirothrips orizaba** Hood, 1938. ♀.

*Chirothrips orizaba* Hood, 1938. American Midl. Nat., 20(2):357. ♀.

[*Chirothrips*] *orizaba* Hood; Andre, 1939. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 41(6):193.

[*Chirothrips*] *orizaba* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):20.

*Ch.[irothrips] orizaba* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 158, 173.

[*Chirothrips*] *orizaba* Hood; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, 44:326.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: MEXICO: Mt. Orizaba.

Type locality: MEXICO: Mt. Orizaba.

Habitat: Seeds of *Epicampes* grass.

**Chirothrips oryzae** De Santis, 1967. ♀.

*Chirothrips oryzae* De Santis, 1967. Rev. Facult. Agron. La Plata, (3)43(2):254, fig.1. ♀.

Location of type: Museo de La Plata.

Distribution: ARGENTINA: Empedrado, provincia de Corrientes.

Type locality: ARGENTINA: Empedrado (provincia de Corrientes).

Habitat: Inflorescence of rice.

**Chirothrips pallidicornis** Priesner, 1925. ♀.

[*Chirothrips*] *manicatus* f. *pallidicornis* Priesner, 1925. Zool. Jahrb. Abt. Syst., 50:312. [sex not stated].

[*Chirothrips manicatus*] f. *pallidicornis*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.

*Chir.[othrips] manicatus* f. *pallidicornis*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:139. ♀.

[*Chirothrips*] *pallidicornis*; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:62.

*Ch.[irothrips] manicatus pallidicornis* Priesner; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 27.

*Chirothrips pallidicornis* Priesner; Bagnall, 1929. Ent. mon. Mag., 65:180.

[*Chirothrips manicatus* f.] *pallidicornis* Priesner; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:43.

*Chirothrips pallidicornis*; Priesner, 1933. Konowia, 12(3-4):300.

*Chirothrips pallidicornis*; Priesner, 1938. Konowia, 17(1):24, fig. 1c. ♀.

- Chirothrips pallidicornis*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:168, 173. ♀.
- Chirothrips pallidicornis* Priesner; Pelikán, 1951. Ent. Listy, 14:158.
- [*Chirothrips*] *pallidicornis* Priesner; Pelikan, 1952. Zool. Listy, 1:189.
- Chirothrips pallidicornis* Priesner; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny CSR., 2:16, fig. 29.
- Ch.[irothrips]* *pallidicornis* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):173. [as syn. of *manicatus*].
- [*Chirothrips*] *pallidicornis* Priesner; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, 33:310, 326.
- [*Chirothrips*] *pallidicornis*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:110. [not completely a syn. of *manicatus*].
- Chirothrips pallidicornis* Priesner; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 139, 143, fig. 25. ♀.
- Chirothrips pallidicornis* Priesner; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):158.
- [*Chirothrips*] *pallidicornis*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):13.
- Chirothrips pallidicornis* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1967. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 29:33. ♀. [described].
- Ch.[irothrips]* *pallidicornis* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol. 48(2):102.
- Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.
- Distribution: EUROPE: Czechoslovakia; Hungary; Germany; England.
- Type locality: HUNGARY: Simontornya, Tolna.
- Habitat: Gramineae; grass; *Dactylis glomerata*.

***Chirothrips patruelis* Hood, 1940. ♀.**

- Chirothrips patruelis* Hood, 1940. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 11(1-2):550. ♀.
- Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford; Bianchi, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(3):512.
- Chirothrips patruelis* Hood; Bianchi, 1947. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 13(1):41.
- [*Chirothrips*] *patruelis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):20.
- Ch.[irothrips]* *patruelis* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 152, 158, 173. figs. 18, 25.
- [*Chirothrips*] *patruelis* Hood; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, 44:310, 326.
- Chirothrips patruelis* Hood; zur Strassen, 1967. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 29:35.
- [*Chirothrips*] *patruelis* Hood; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(5-6):352, 353.
- [*Chirothrips*] *patruelis* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist., Surv., 29(4):294.
- Chirothrips patruelis* Hood; Heming, 1969. Ent. News, 80(12):326, figs. 2, 4.
- Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.
- Distribution: U.S.A.: New York; Maine; Iowa; California; CANADA; HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: Hawaii; Kilauea; Humuula; ? PERU.
- Type locality: U.S.A.: near Wanakena, St. Lawrence Co., New York.
- Habitat: Grass; alfalfa; *Sorghastrum nutans*; blue grass; wheat; *Spartina* sp.

***Chirothrips pedestris* (Karny, 1910). ♂**

- Pezothrips* (?) *pedestris* Karny, 1910. Mitt. Naturw. Ver. Univ. Wien, 8(2):55, Pl. V, fig. 20. [♂.]



- A.[mblythrips] pedestris* (Karny); Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1):3, 4.  
*Chirothrips pedestris* (Karny); Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent.,  
 33:164, 174. ♀.  
 (?) *Ch.[irothrips] pedestris* (Karny); zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
 23(1):145, 162, 173.  
*[Chirothrips] pedestris* (Karny); Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte, 44:326.  
*[Chirothrips] pedestris* (Karny); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna  
 Europas, 2:111, 112. [in key to European species].  
*[Chirothrips] pedestris* (Karny); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb.,  
 4(9):14.  
 Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.  
 Distribution: AUSTRIA: Neustift.  
 Type locality: AUSTRIA: Neustift.  
 Habitat: Grass.

***Chirothrips praeocularis* Andre, 1941. ♀.**

- Chirothrips praeocularis* Andre, 1941. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 34:451, Pl. 1,  
 figs. 1, 4. ♀.  
*Chirothrips bradleyi* Hood, 1941. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 12(1-2):142. ♀.  
*Chirothrips praeocularis* Andre; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):36.  
*Chirothrips bradleyi* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):20.  
*Ch.[irothrips] bradleyi* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
 23(1):145, 152, 168.  
*Ch.[irothrips] praeocularis* Andre; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
 23(1):145, 155, 173. fig. 21.  
*[Chirothrips] bradlagi* [Sic!] Hood; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte,  
 44:325.  
*[Chirothrips] praeocularis* Andre; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, 44:326.  
*C.[hirothrips] bradleyi* Hood; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent.  
 Soc., (1965)73(4):201.  
*[Chirothrips] bradleyi* Hood; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(5-6):351.  
*[Chirothrips] praeocularis* Andre; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(5-6):352.  
*Chirothrips praeocularis* Andre; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist., Surv.,  
 29(4):295, 300. ♀.  
 Location of type: United States National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of  
*bradleyi*: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
 Distribution: U.S.A.: Blackwater Refuge, near Cambridge, Maryland; Northfield,  
 New Jersey; Louisiana.  
 Type locality: U.S.A.: Blackwater Refuge, near Cambridge, Maryland; of  
*bradleyi*: U.S.A.: Northfield, New Jersey.  
 Habitat: Seed head of *Spartina cynosuroides*; grass.

***Chirothrips pretorianus* Hood, 1953. ♀, ♂.**

- Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Moulton, 1936. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (10)17:498.  
*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Jacot-Guillarmod, 1937. Publ. Univ. Pretoria  
 Nat. Sci., (2)3:39.  
*Chirothrips pretorianus* Hood, 1953. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 47(1-2):110,  
 figs. 1-5. ♀, ♂.  
*Chirothrips pretorianus* Hood; Faure, 1957. S. African Anim. Life, 4:378.  
*Ch.[irothrips] pretorianus* Hood; zur Strassen, 1957. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
 20(2):431.

- [*Chirothrips*] *pretorianus* Hood; zur Strassen, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):343, 347.  
*Chirothrips pretorianus* Hood; zur Strassen, 1959. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 22(1):182. ♀, ♂.  
*Ch.[irothrips]* *pretorianus* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 160, 162, 164, 173, figs. 23, 38.  
[*Chirothrips*] *pretorianus* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):330.  
*Chirothrips pretorianus* Hood; zur Strassen, 1967. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 29:35.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: UGANDA: Kampala; KENYA; SOUTHERN RHODESIA: BECHUANALAND PROTECTORATE: Tuli Block area; SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal; Orange Free State; Cape Province; BASUTOLAND: Mamathes; Maseru; SOUTH WEST AFRICA: Kaokoveld; MOZAMBIQUE.

Type locality: SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria, Transvaal.

Habitat: A large number of grass species.

***Chirothrips priesneri* Hood, 1949. ♀.**

- Chirothrips priesneri* Hood, 1949. Rev. Rio de Janeiro, 20(1-3):14, figs. 10-12. ♀.  
*Ch.[irothrips]* *priesneri* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 156, 174.

[*Chirothrips*] *priesneri* Hood; Hussein, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, 44:326.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: BRAZIL: São Carlos, S.P.; Serra da Cantareira, Franco da Rocha, S.P.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Fazenda Salto, São Carlos, S.P.

Habitat: Grasses including *Andropogon*.

***Chirothrips productus* Hood, 1927. ♀.**

- Chirothrips productus* Hood, 1927. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 35:126, Pl. XIV, fig. 3. ♀.

*C.[hirothrips]* *productus*; Hood, 1938. American Midl. Nat., 20(2):359 (footnote).

[*Chirothrips*] *productus* Hood; Andre, 1939. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 41(6):193.

[*Chirothrips*] *productus* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):20.

*Chirothrips productus* Hood; Bailey & Knowlton, 1949. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 51(5):231.

*Ch.[irothrips]* *productus* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 158, 161, 174, figs. 27, 34.

*Chirothrips productus* Hood; Hussein, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, 44:311, 321, fig. 14. ♀.

[*Chirothrips*] *productus* Hood; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(5-6):353.

[*Chirothrips*] *productus* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist., Surv., 29(4):294.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: North Dakota; Colorado; Utah; Nevada; Idaho.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Devils Lake, North Dakota.

Habitat: *Achillea lanulosa*; sweeping.

**Chirothrips propinquus** zur Strassen, 1967. ♀.

*Chirothrips propinquus* zur Strassen, 1967. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 29:35,  
figs. 6, 7. ♀.

[*Chirothrips*] *propinquus*; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(5-6):352.

Location of type: United States National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: NE of Tucson, Arizona.

Type locality: Mt. Lemon, NE of Tucson, Arizona.

Habitat: Grass.

**Chirothrips pubescens** Hood, 1949. ♀.

*Chirothrips pubescens* Hood, 1949. Rev. Rio de Janeiro, 20(1-3):20, figs. 16, 17. ♀.

*Ch.[irothrips]* *pubescens* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
23(1):145, 148, 174.

[*Chirothrips*] *pubescens* Hood; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte, 44:326.

*Chirothrips pubescens* Hood; De Santis, 1966. Notas Comis. Invest. Cient.

La Plata, 3(8):7.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: Brazil; ARGENTINA: La Plata.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Serra da Cantareira, France da Rocha, S.P.

Habitat: Grasses.

**Chirothrips ramakrishnai** Ananthakrishnan, 1957. ♀.

*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1931. Journ.  
Bombay nat. Hist. Soc., 34(4):1031.

[*Chirothrips*] *manicatus* (Haliday); Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal.  
Indian Ins., 25:5.

*C.[hirothrips]* *manicatus* (Haliday); Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent.,  
7:153.

*Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday); Shumsher Singh, 1949. Rec. Indian Mus.,  
45(2-3):202.

*Chirothrips ramakrishnai* Ananthakrishnan, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(5-6):95, fig. 3. ♀.

[*Chirothrips*] *ramakrishnai*; Ananthakrishnan, 1959. Zool. Anz., 162(9-10):316,  
fig. 2c.

*Ch.[irothrips]* *ramakrishnai* Ananthakrishnan; zur Strassen 1960. Journ. ent. Soc.  
S. Africa, 23(1):145, 155, 174.

*Chirothrips ramakrishnai*; Ananthakrishnan, 1961. Journ. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.,  
58(2):421.

*Chirothrips ramakrishnai* Ananthakrishnan; Bhatti, 1962. Bull. Ent. Madras, 3:47.

*Chirothrips ramakrishnai*; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):76, 103.

Location of type: Ananthakrishnan collection.

Distribution: INDIA: Coimbatore; Ajmer; Delhi.

Type locality: INDIA: Coimbatore;

Habitat: *Cynodon dactylon*; grass; *Apluda aristata*.

**Chirothrips ruptipennis** Priesner, 1938. ♀.

*Chirothrips ruptipennis* Priesner, 1938. Konowia, 17(1):25, fig. 1b. ♀.

*Chirothrips molestus* Priesner; Hood, 1938. Ent. mon. Mag., 74:161, fig. 2a.

*Chirothrips ruptipennis* f. *pseudobrachyptera* Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch.  
Ges. Basel, 53:150, 183, fig. 4b.

*C.[hirothrips]* *molestus* Priesner; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p. 47,  
fig. 18.



- [*Chirothrips*] *molestus* Priesner; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 114.  
*Chirothrips ruptipennis*; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:167, 172, 173. ♀.
- [*Chirothrips*] *ruptipennis* Priesner; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:189.  
*Chirothrips ruptipennis* Priesner; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:16, fig. 28.
- Ch.[irothrips]* *ruptipennis* Priesner; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 150, 174, figs. 11, 16.
- [*Chirothrips*] *ruptipennis* Priesner; Hussein, 1960. Bull. Soc. Ent. Égypte, 44:326.
- [*Chirothrips*] *ruptipennis* Priesner; Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:404.
- [*Chirothrips*] *ruptipennis* Priesner, Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):98.
- [*Chirothrips*] *ruptipennis*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:110, 111. [in key to European species].
- Chirothrips ruptipennis* Priesner; Djadetschko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 139, 144, fig. 26. ♀.
- Chirothrips ruptipennis* Priesner; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):146, 159.
- [*Chirothrips*] *ruptipennis*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):13.
- Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.
- Distribution: EUROPE: Austria; Switzerland; Spain; Scotland; Czechoslovakia.
- Type locality: AUSTRIA: between Marchtrenk and Oftering.
- Habitat: *Poa nemoralis*; turf; grass.

***Chirothrips ruthae* Hood, 1949. ♀.**

- Chirothrips ruthae* Hood, 1949. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 42(3-4):240, figs. 1-6. ♀.
- [*Chirothrips*] *ruthae*; Hood, 1953. Rev. Zool. Bot. Africaines, 67(1-2):110. ♀.
- [*Chirothrips*] *ruthae* Hood; zur Strassen, 1958. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 21(2):344, 348.
- Ch.[irothrips]* *ruthae* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 155, 174.
- [*Chirothrips*] *ruthae* Hood; Hussein, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, 44:326.
- Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.
- Distribution: BELGIAN CONGO: Mukulia, near Beni.
- Type locality: BELGIAN CONGO: Mukulia, near Beni.
- Habitat: Grass.

*Chirothrips sacchari* Moulton = *Chirothrips spiniceps* Hood.

*Chirothrips saltensis* Tapia = *Chirothrips mexicanus* Crawford.

***Chirothrips secalis* Moulton, 1936. ♀, ♂.**

- Chirothrips secalis* Moulton, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):173, ♀.
- Chirothrips secalis* Moulton; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., 12(2):90.
- [*Chirothrips*] *secalis* Moulton; Andre, 1939. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 41(6): 192, 194. ♀, ♂.
- [*Chirothrips*] *secalis* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):119.

*Chirothrips secalis* Moulton; Bailey & Cott, 1952. Bull. Dep. Agr. St. California, **41**(3):177.

*Chirothrips secalis* Moulton; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, **4**(5): 168, 170.

*Ch.[irothrips] secalis* Moulton; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(1):145, 165, 174.

*Chirothrips secalis* Moulton; Hussein, 1960. Bull. Soc. Ent. Egypte, **44**:311, 312, 322, 326. figs. 7, 8. ♀, ♂.

[*Chirothrips*] *secalis* Moulton; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol. **48**(5-6):350, 355. Location of type: Calidornia Academy of Sciences.

Distribution: U.S.A.: California; Wyoming.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Willow Ranch, Modoc Co., California.

Habitat: Rye grass; marsh grass; grass.

**Chirothrips sensitivus** Anre, 1939. ♀, ♂.

*Chirothrips sensitivus* Andre, 1939. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **41**(6):194, 195, 198, figs. 7. 10. ♀, ♂.

*Chirothrips talpoides* Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **10**(2):466. ♀, ♂.

*Chirothrips sensitivus* Andre; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., **31**(2):36.

[*Chirothrips*] *talpoides* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1):20.

*Ch.[irothrips] sensitivus* Andre; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(1):145, 150, 161, 175.

*Ch.[irothrips] talpoides* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(1):145, 146, 161, 175.

[*Chirothrips*] *sensitivus* Andre; Hussein, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte, **44**:326.

[*Chirothrips*] *talpoides* [sic!] Hood; Hussein, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte, **44**: 326.

*Chirothrips sensitivus* Andre; zur Strassen, 1967. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **69**(1):51.

*C.[hirothrips] sensitivus* Andre; zur Strassen, 1967. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **29**:27.

[*Chirothrips*] *sensitivus* Andre; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., **48**(5-6):350, 353.

[*Chirothrips*] *sensitivus* Andre; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4):294.

Location of type: United States National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *talpoides*: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Quincy, Florida; Homestead, Florida.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Quincy, Florida; of *talpoides*: Homestead, Florida.

Habitat: *Chloris* sp., grass.

**Chirothrips sericatus** Hood, 1949. ♀.

*Chirothrips sericatus* Hood, 1949. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **20**(1-3):18, figs. 13-15. ♀.

*Ch.[irothrips] sericatus* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(1):145, 148, 175.

[*Chirothrips*] *sericatus* Hood; Hussein, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte, **44**:326.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: BRAZIL: Jacarenpaguá, D.F.; Campo Grande, D.F.; Serra da Cantareira, Franco da Rocha, S.P.; URUGUAY.

Type locality: BRAZIL: Jacarenpaguá, D.F.

Habitat: *Andropogon condensatus*.

*Chirothrips similis* Bagnall = *Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday).

**Chirothrips simplex** Hood, 1927. ♀, ♂.

*Chirothrips simplex* Hood, 1927. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 35:128. Pl. XIV, fig. 4. ♀.

*Chirothrips falsus* Priesner; Andre, 1939. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 41(6):192, 194, 195, figs. 1, 2. ♂.

*Chirothrips falsus* Priesner; Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 10(2):463.

*Chirothrips simplex* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):20.

*Ch.[irothrips] simplex* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):175. [as a syn. of *falsus* Priesner].

*Chirothrips simplex* Hood; zur Strassen, 1967. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 29:38, figs. 8-10. ♀, ♂ [described].

[*Chirothrips*] *simplex* Hood; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(5-6):352, 355.

*Chirothrips falsus* Priesner; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):296. *Partim*.

*Chirothrips simplex* Hood; Ahring & Howell, 1968. Journ. econ. Ent., 61(4):979.

Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Iowa; South Dakota; Wyoming; Kansas; New Mexico; Arizona; Texas; Colorado; Oklahoma.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Denver, Colorado.

Habitat: Various grasse, sometimes on other plants.

**Chirothrips spiniceps** Hood, 1915. ♀, ♂.

*Chirothrips spiniceps* Hood, 1915. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 3(1-4):12, Pl. I, fig. 8. ♀.

*C.[hirothrips] spiniceps* Hood; Watson, 1920. Florida Ent., 4(2):22.

*Chirothrips spiniceps* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:30.

[*Chirothrips*] *spiniceps* Hood; Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 9(4):59.

*Chirothrips sacchari* Moulton, 1936. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(2):181. ♀.

*Chirothrips sacchari* Moulton; Sakimura, 1937. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(3):417.

*Chirothrips sacchari* Moulton; Sakimura, 1938. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 10(1):167-173.

*C.[irothrips] spiniceps* Hood; Crawford, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47(1):70.

*Chirothrips spiniceps* Hood; Andre, 1939. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 41(6):193, 195, 198, figs. 4, 5. ♂.

*Chirothrips spiniceps* Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 10(2):464.

*Chirothrips spiniceps* Hood; Sakimura & Nishida, 1944. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(1):124, 130.

*Chirothrips spiniceps* Hood; Sakimura & Krauss, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2):321.

*Chirothrips spiniceps* Hood; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii. 2:405, 406.

[*Chirothrips*] *spiniceps* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):20.

[*Chirothrips*] *sacchari* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):119.

*C.[hirothrips] spiniceps* Hood; Bailey & Cott, 1952. Bull. Dep. Agr. St. California, 41(3):177.

*Chirothrips spiniceps* Hood; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Surv. 4(5):168, 170.



- [*Chirothrips spiniceps* Hood; De Santis, 1959 = *Chirothrips fulvus* Moulton]  
*Ch.[irothrips] sacchari* Moulton; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
 23(1):174.  
*Ch.[irothrips] spiniceps* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
 23(1):145, 150, 165, 175, fig. 10.  
*Chirothrips spiniceps* Hood; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, 44:311, 312,  
 323, 326. ♀, ♂.  
*C.[hirothrips] spiniceps* Hood; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent.  
 Soc., (1965)73(4):201.  
*Chirothrips spiniceps* Hood; zur Strassen, 1967. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington,  
 69(1):51.  
*Chirothrips spiniceps* Hood; zur Strassen, 1967. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 29:42.  
*[Chirothrips] spiniceps* Hood; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(5-6):351, 354.  
*Chirothrips spiniceps* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv.,  
 29(4):294, 300. ♀, ♂.  
*Chirothrips spiniceps* Hood; Ahring & Howell, 1968. Journ. Ent., 61(4):979.  
*Chirothrips spiniceps* Hood; Mound, 1970. Bull. British Mus. nat. Hist., (Ent.)  
 24(4):89.  
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum; of *sacchari*:  
 California Academy of Sciences.  
 Distribution: U.S.A.: Arizona; Texas; Louisiana; Florida; Kansas;  
 Oklahoma; Texas; North Carolina; Illinois; Virginia;  
 New Jersey; California; South Dakota; Utah;  
 Massachusetts; South Carolina; MEXICO: CUBA;  
 ARGENTINA: La Plata; HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: Oahu;  
 Kauai; SOLOMON ISLANDS: Guadalcanal.  
 Type locality: U.S.A.: Glendale, Arizona; of *sacchari*: HAWAIIAN ISLANDS:  
 Kailua, Oahu.  
 Habitat: Sugar cane; privet; bamboo; *Setaria geniculata*; *Panicum coloratum*;  
*Panicum virgatum*; moss; *Echinochloa crus-galli*; *Cynodon*  
*dactylon*; grass; lupine; corn; various grasses; rice.

**Chirothrips spinosus** Moulton, 1946. ♀.

- Chirothrips spinosus* Moulton, 1946. Pan-Pacific Ent., 22(2):56. ♀.  
*[Chirothrips] spinosus* Moulton; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(3):119.  
*Ch.[irothrips] spinosus* Moulton; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
 23(1):145, 148, 175.  
*[Chirothrips] spinosus* Moulton; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, 44:326.  
*C.[hirothrips] spinosus* Moulton; zur Strassen, 1967. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
 29:43. [may prove to be a syn. of *texanus*].  
 Location of type: California Academy of Sciences.  
 Distribution: WEST INDIES: Damien, Haiti.  
 Type locality: WEST INDIES: Damien, Haiti.  
 Habitat: Heads of *Holcus halipensis*.

**Chirothrips spinulosus** Andre, 1941. ♀.

- Chirothrips spinulosus* Andre, 1941. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 34:454, Pl. I,  
 fig. 5. ♀.  
*Chirothrips spinulosus* Andre; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):36.  
*Ch.[irothrips] spinulosus* Andre; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
 23(1):145, 146, 175.

[*Chirothrips*] *spinulosus* Andre; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, **44**:326.

[*Chirothrips*] *spinulosus* Andre; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**:108. [in key to European species].

*Chirothrips spinulosus* Andre; Vasiliu, 1965. Stud. cercet. Biol., (Zool.) **17**(2):163.

Location of type: United States National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: Russia.

Type locality: Russia. (Intercepted at Washington, D.C. U.S.A.).

Habitat: Seeds of *Melica ciliata* and *Isopyrum anemonoides*.

*Chirothrips sulcatus* John = *Chirothrips frontalis* (Williams).

*Chirothrips takahashii* Moulton = *Chirothrips manicatus* (Haliday).

*Chirothrips talpoides* Hood, 1939 = *Chirothrips sensitivus* Andre.

***Chirothrips tenuicauda*** zur Strassen, 1963. ♀, ♂.

*Chirothrips tenuicauda* zur Strassen, 1963. Senck. biol. Frankfurt, **44**(5):397, figs. 1-8. ♀, ♂.

*Chirothrips tenuicauda* zur Strassen; Schliephake & Klimt, 1967. Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin, **43**(2):271.

Location of type: United States National Museum, Washington, D.C.

Distribution: Mongolia; Russia.

Type locality: Mongolia (intercepted on *Elymnus* grass in Washington).

Habitat: *Elymnus*; *Agropyron*; *Eragrostis*; *Melica*; *Poa*; *Stipa*; *Bromus*.

***Chirothrips texanus*** Andre, 1939. ♀, ♂.

*Chirothrips texanus* Andre, 1939. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **41**(6):194, 195, 200. figs. 8, 9. ♀, ♂.

*Chirothrips auriventris* Hood, 1939. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, **10**(2):469. ♀.

*Chirothrips texanus* Andre; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., **31**(2):36.

*Chirothrips auriventris* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., **32**(1):19.

*Ch.[irothrips]* *auriventris* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(1):145, 150, 168.

*Ch.[irothrips]* *texanus* Andre; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **23**(1):145, 148, 164, 176. fig. 3, 9.

*Chirothrips texanus* Andre; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte, **44**:311, 324, 326, fig. 11. ♀.

[*Chirothrips*] *auriventris* Hood; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte, **44**:325.

*Chirothrips texanus* Andre; zur Strassen, 1967. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **29**:42.

[*Chirothrips*] *texanus* Andre; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., **48**(5-6):351, 354.

*Chirothrips texanus* Andre; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., **29**(4):294, 301. fig. 79. ♀, ♂.

*Chirothrips texanus* Andre; Ahring & Howell, 1968. Journ. econ. Ent., **61**(4):979.

Location of type: United States National Museum, Washington, D.C.; of *auriventris*: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.

Distribution: MEXICO: Chiapas; U.S.A., TEXAS: Denison; Bangs; Wichita Falls; Palacios; ARIZONA: Phoenix; ILLINOIS: Roth; West Chicago; Elgin; Milligan; Mounds; OKLAHOMA: Stillwater.

Type locality: U.S.A.: Denison, Texas; of *auriventris*: U.S.A.: Palacios, Texas.  
Habitat: Various grasses and clover; *Andropogon geradi*; *Bothriochloa ischaemum*.

**Chirothrips tibialis** (Blanchard, 1851). *comb. nov.*

*Thrips tibialis* Blanchard, 1851. in Gay Hist. fis. pol. Chile, Zoologia, 6:151.  
*Thrips tibialis* Blanchard; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., p. 218.  
*T.[hrips] tibialis* Blanchard; Porter, 1920. Rev. Chilena Hist. Nat., (1919)23(4-6):61.  
*Thrips tibialis* Blanchard; Moulton, 1933. Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro, 3(1):133.  
*Thrips tibialis* Blanchard; Gentile & Bailey, 1968. Univ. California Publ. Ent., 51:52, 79.  
Location of type: Unknown to writer.  
Distribution: Chile.  
Type locality: CHILE: Valdivia.  
Habitat: Unknown.

**Chirothrips tuttlei** zur Strassen, 1967. ♀, ♂.

*Chirothrips tuttlei* zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(5-6):345, 351, 354, figs. 1-7. ♀, ♂.  
*Chirothrips tuttlei* zur Strassen; Wasbauer, 1970. Pan-Pacific Ent., 46(1):48.  
Location of type: University of California, Davis.  
Distribution: U.S.A.: Arizona.  
Type locality: U.S.A.: Oracle, north of Tucson, Arizona.  
Habitat: *Aristida glabrata*; *Bouteloua rothrockii*.

**Chirothrips vestis** Hood, 1915. ♀.

*Chirothrips vestis* Hood, 1915. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., 3(1-4):15, Pl. I, fig. 9. ♀.  
*C.[hirothrips] vestis* Hood; Watson, 1920. Florida Ent., 4(2):23.  
*Chirothrips vestis* Hood; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:30.  
[*Chirothrips*] *vestis* Hood; Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 9(4):60.  
*Chirothrips vestis*; Hood, 1938. Brimley's Ins. N. Carolina N.C. Dept. Agr. Raleigh Div. Ent., p. 55.  
[*Chirothrips*] *vestis* Hood; Andre, 1939. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 41(6):194.  
[*Chirothrips*] *vestis* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):20.  
*Ch.[irothrips] vestis* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 148, 176.  
[*Chirothrips*] *vestis* Hood; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte, 44:326.  
[*Chirothrips*] *vestis* Hood; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(5-6):351, 354.  
*Chirothrips vestis* Hood; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):294, 302. ♀.  
Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
Distribution: U.S.A. Virginia; North Carolina; Kentucky; Tennessee.  
Type locality: U.S.A.: Vienna, Virginia.  
Habitat: Broom-sedge; *Andropogon*.

**Chirothrips watanabei** Ishida, 1931. ♀.

*Chirothrips watanabei* Ishida, 1931. Ins. Matsumurana, 5(3):153. ♀.  
(?) *Ch.[irothrips] watanabei* Ishida; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(1):145, 155, 176.



[*Chirothrips*] *watanabei* Ishida; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte, 44:326.  
 Location of type: Entomological Museum, Hokkaido Imp. Univ.  
 Distribution: SOVIET UNION: Sachalin.  
 Type locality: "Konuma in Saghalin, Japan."  
 Habitat: "on some flowers of the meadow grasses".

***Chirothrips xanthius* Hood, 1934. ♀.**

*Chirothrips xanthius* Hood, 1934. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1933)41(4):408. ♀.  
 [*Chirothrips*] *xanthius* Hood; Andre, 1939. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 41(6):194.  
 [*Chirothrips*] *xanthius* Hood; Bailey, 1949. Florida Ent., 32(1):20.  
*Ch.[irothrips]* *xanthius* Hood; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa,  
 23(1):145, 154, 176.

[*Chirothrips*] *xanthius* Hood; Husseiny, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte, 44:326.  
 Location of type: Hood collection, U.S. National Museum.  
 Distribution: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.  
 Type locality: PANAMA: Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone.  
 Habitat: Dead branches.

***Chirothrips* spec.**

*Chirothrips* sp. Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(1-2):92.  
 Distribution: Peru.  
 Habitat: Unknown.

***Chirothrips* spec. (near *mexicanus*)**

*Chirothrips* near *mexicanus*, Costa Lima, 1938. Ins. Brasil, 1:445.  
 Distribution: Brazil.  
 Habitat: Unknown.

***Chirothrips* spp. (2 spp.)**

*Chirothrips* (2 spp.) Priesner, 1939. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., (1938)22:119.  
 Distribution: Cyprus  
 Habitat: Unknown.

***Chirothrips* spec. ♀.**

*Chirothrips* sp. Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:165, 172, fig. 3. ♀.  
 Note: Perhaps the female of *pedestri* (Karny).  
 Distribution: SWITZERLAND: Reinag.  
 Habitat: *Euphorbia cyparissias*.

***Chirothrips* spec. ♂.**

[*Chirothrips*] ? spec. Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas,  
 2:111, fig. 105. [in key to European species]. ♂.  
 Distribution: Germany.  
 Habitat: Not given.

***Chirothrips* sp. (*molestus* ?).**

*Chirothrips* sp. (*molestus* ?) Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):148, 158.  
 Distribution: Germany.  
 Habitat: *Lathyrus* sp.

**Chirothrips sp.**

*Chirothrips* spec. Priesner, 1924. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)133(10):527.

Distribution: MEXICO: Chapingo.

Habitat: Alfalfa field.

**Chirothrips sp.**

*Chirothrips* sp. Ahring & Howell, 1968. Journ. econ. Ent., 61(4):979.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Stillwater, Oklahoma.

Habitat: *Cynodon dactylon*.

**Chirothrips sp. (near *spiniceps* Hood).**

*Chirothrips* sp. near or = *spiniceps* Hood; Ahring & Howell, 1968. Journ. econ. Ent., 61(4):979.

Distribution: U.S.A.: Stillwater, Oklahoma.

Habitat: *Panicum coloratum*; *Cynodon dactylon*.

Genus **EREIKETHRIPS** Knechtel, 1960.

*Ereikethrips* Knechtel, 1960. Comunic. Acad. Rep. Pop. Romine, 10(11):985.

*Ereikethrips* Knechtel; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:37, 112. [described].

Type-species; *Ereikethrips calcaratus* Knechtel, (Rumania); monobasic.

***Ereikethrips calcaratus* Knechtel, 1960. ♀, ♂.**

*Ereikethrips calcaratus* Knechtel, 1960. Comunic. Acad. Rep. Pop. Romine, 10(11):985, figs. 1-4. ♀, ♂.

*Ereikethrips calcaratus* Knechtel, 1963. Stud. Cercet. Biol. Anim., 15(3):281-317.

[*Ereikethrips*] *calcaratus* Knechtel; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:113, fig. 101. [described].

*Ereikethrips calcaratus* Knechtel; Vasiliu, 1967. Stud. cercet. Biol., (Zool.) 19(1):8.

Location of type: Knechtel collection.

Distribution: Rumania.

Type locality: RUMANIA: Valul-lui-traian (Constanta).

Habitat: Flowers of *Xeranthemum annuum*, *Torilis arvensis*, *Centaurea solstitialis*, *Sambucus ebulus*.

Genus **LIMOTHRIPS** Haliday, 1836.

[*Thrips*] subgen. *Limothrips* Haliday, 1836. Ent. Mag., 3:444.

[*Thrips* subgen.] *Limnothrips* [Sic!] Haliday; Burmeister, 1838. Handb. Ent., 2(2):414.

*Thrips* Linné; Blanchard, 1940. Hist. Nat. Ins., p. 216. *Partim*.

[*Thrips*] subgen. *Limothrips* Haliday; Westwood, 1840. Introd. Mod. Class. Ins., 2(synop.):46.

*Limothrips* Haliday; Amyot & Serville, 1843. Hist. Nat. Ins. Hémipt., p. 642.

*Thrips* Linné Blanchard, 1850. Hist. Nat. Ins. 3(1):216. *Partim*.

*Limnothrips* [Sic!] Haliday; Blanchard, 1850. Hist. Nat. Ins., 3(1):216. [As syn. of *Thrips*].

[*Thrips*] subgen. *Limothrips*; Haliday; 1852. Walker List Homopt. Ins. Brit. Mus., 4:1104, 1105.

- Limothrips* Haliday; Disconzi, 1865. Ent. Vicentina, p. 207.  
 [Thrips] subgen. *Limothrips* Haliday; Reuter, 1879. Öfv. Finska Vetensk.-Soc. Förh., 21:211, 212, 218.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Targioni-Tozzetti, 1881. Ann. Agric. Roma, 34:132.  
*Thr.[ips]* (*Limothrips*) Haliday; Ludwig, 1886. Leunis Synop. Thierk., 2:536.  
*Thrips* Haliday; Uzel, 1889. Vesmír, 18(21):258. *Partim*.  
*Limothrips* Haliday; Provancher, 1890. Petite Faune ent. Canad, 3:332.  
*Limothrips* Haliday; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 28, 32, 43, 47, 85. [Described and monographed].
- Limothrips* Haliday; Beach, 1896. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci., 3:215.  
*Limothrips* Haliday; Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2):38, 61.  
*Limothrips* Haliday; Tümpel, 1901. Geradfl. Mitteleuropas, pp. 285, 287.  
*Limothrips* Haliday; Leonardi, 1901. Ins. Nocivi, 4:623. [described].  
*Limothrips* Haliday; Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:133, 138.  
*Limothrips* Haliday; Del Guercio, 1903. Nuove Relaz. Staz. Ent. Agr. Firenze, (1)5:9.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti. Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa, 23:273, 275, 281.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Reh, 1909. Sorauer Handb. Pflanzenkrank, 3rd ed., 3:222.  
*Limothrips* Haliday; Bagnall, 1910. Fauna Hawaiiensis, 3:701.  
*Limothrips* Haliday; Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol. 6(1):10.  
*Limothrips* Haliday; Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., 21:11, 25.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 25(44):233 (sep. p. 12).
- Limothrips* Haliday; Jones, 1912. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.)23(1):8.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6):188.  
*Limothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1917. Schrif phys.-ökon. Ges. Königsberg., (1916)57:51.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., 38(1):37.  
*Limothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)128(2-3):121.  
*Limothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, 78:52.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)7:266.  
*Limothrips* Haliday; John, 1921. Faun. Petrop. Catal., 2(1):6.  
*Limothrips* Haliday; Karny, 1921. Treubia, 1(4):237.  
*Limothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1921. Zeitschr. Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, 6(5):21.  
*Limothrips* Haliday; van Eecke, 1922. Natuurk. Verh. Hollandsche. Mats. Wetens. Haarlem, 3(9):98, 100.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1923. Schulze: Biol. Tiere Deutschlands, 2(29):29.7.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1923. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)132(1-3):16.  
*Limothrips* Haliday; Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agr. Bucuresti, 3(7-9):74, 81.  
*Limothrips* Haliday; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:10, 31.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Solowiow, 1924. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, 38(12-13):25.  
 [Limothrips] Haliday; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:270, [Key to ♀♀].  
*Limothrips* Haliday; Herrick, 1924. Ann. ent. Soc. America, 17:231-232.  
*Limothrips* Haliday; Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46:155.



- Limothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 4(1):253.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1925. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:118, 120, 136, 144. [European species monographed].
- Limothrips* Haliday; Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., 10(1):10.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk Insektfauna, 6:24, 29. [Swedish species].
- Limothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):4, 7.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Kazakov, 1927. Acta Soc. ent. Serb., 2:14.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta., 101:67.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):165.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Richter, 1928. Fauna Arctica, 5(3):837, 840.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:62.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. India Ent. Ser., 10(7):246, 250.
- Limothrips* Haliday; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p. 24, 28. [Key].
- Limothrips* Haliday; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:28, 40, 43.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:29, 30, 40. [Danish species].
- Limothrips* Haliday; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 17.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):65, 102. [described, Italian species].
- Limothrips* Haliday; Rungs, 1935. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, 15(1):55.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:314.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):165.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3):227.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 15:91.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Hood, 1938. Brimley's Ins. N. Carolina, N.C. Dept. Agr. Raleigh Div. Ent., p. 55.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins. 25:5.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:151.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Speyer & Parr, 1941. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, 91(11): 594, fig. 4b. [Larva].
- Limothrips* Haliday; Melis, 1942. Redia, 28:153, 155. [Described].
- Pruthiella* Shumsher Singh, 1942. Indian Journ. Ent., 4(2):112, 117. [Type [:*Pruthiella* (= *Limothrips*) *angulicornis* (Jablonowski)].
- Albertothrips* Shumsher Singh, 1942. Indian Journ. Ent., 4(2):133. [*Lapsus pro Pruthiella*] *nom. nud.*
- Limothrips* Haliday; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 32.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:153.
- Limothrips* subg. *Limothrips* s. str. Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:153.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, 2:405, 407.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 41, 43, 47.
- [*Limothrips*] subgen. *Limothrips* Haliday, Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p. 47.
- [*Limothrips*] subgen. *Pruthiella* Shumsher Singh; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p. 47.

- Limothrips* Haliday; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 114.  
 [*Limothrips* subgen.] *Pruthiella* Shumsher; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 114.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:64, 135.  
 [*Limothrips* subgen.] *Pruthiella* Shumsher; Priesner, 1949. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., 33:64, 145.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):392.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):67, 77. [Rumanian species].
- Limothrips* Haliday; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:189.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Oettingen, 1952. Neue Brehm-Bücherei, 89:19.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.) 3(5):308.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Bailey, 1957. Bull California Ins. Survey, 4(5):149, 184.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny CSR., 2:16.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):166.  
 [*Limothrips* subgen.] *Pruthiella* Shumsher; Priesner, 1957. Zool. Anz., 159(7-8):166.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Morison, 1957. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, 109(16):479.
- Limothrips* Haliday; zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):334.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):188, 294, 324. [Italian species monog.]
- Limothrips* Haliday; Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico, Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:63, 66. [described].
- Limothrips* Haliday; Schliephake, 1961. Beitr. Ent., 11(5-6):591.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:25, 32.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 123, 138, 144.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):98.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, 1:855, 857.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:34, 113, [described, key to European species].
- Limothrips* Haliday; Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)26(2):76, 92, 105.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Égypte, (1960)13:203, 236. [Described, Egyptian species monographed].
- Limothrips* subgen. *Pruthiella* Shumsher Singh; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:236.
- Limothrips* subgen. *Limothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:236.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4):202.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):8, 14. [Key to Central European species].
- Limothrips* Haliday; zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., 48(2):102.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd ed., 4(2)2/19:5, 28.
- Limothrips* Haliday; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):274, 323. [described; key to N. American species].

*Limothrips* Haliday; zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg, naturforsch. Ges., 515:85.

*Limothrips* Haliday; zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 31(5):18, 47.

Type-species: *Thrips (Limothrips) cerealium* Haliday, (Britain); designated from two species by Westwood, 1840; of *Pruthiella*: *Pruthiella (= Limothrips) angulicornis* (Jablonowski), (Hungary); designated from two species.

***Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski, 1894. ♀, ♂.**

*Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski, 1894. Termes Fuzetek, 17(1-2):45, Pl. III, figs. h-k. ♀.

*Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 452, 454. ♀.

*Limothrips angulicornis*; Jablonowski, 1899. Faun. Regn. Hung., p. 17.

*Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Schtscherbakow, 1907. Zool. Anz., 31(26):914.

*Limothrips setariae* Jones 1912. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent., (Tech. Ser.) 23(1):8, Pl. III, figs. 1-5. ♀, ♂.

*Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Bagnall, 1914. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (8)13:296.

*Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Karny, 1914. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, 64:56.

[*Limothrips angulicornis*] var. *adusta* Karny, 1914. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. wien, 64:56.

*Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Krause, 1914. Arch. Nat., 49(12):144.

*Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Pongrácz, 1914. Rovartani Lapok, 21(9-12):136.

*Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)168:31.

*Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:270.

*Limothrips angusticornis* [sic!] Jablonowski; John, 1925. Ent. Mitt., 14(1):20.

[*Limothrips*] *angulicornis*; Jablonowski; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.

[*Limothrips angulicornis*] f. *adusta* Karny; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.

*Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:144, 145. ♀, ♂.

*Limothrips angulicornis* f. *adusta* Karny; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:146.

*Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18:546, 644.

*Limothrips angulicornis* Bagnall; Annand, 1926. American Nat., 60(667):178.

[*Limothrips*] *angulicornis* Jablonowski; Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):7.

*Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)20:565.

[*Limothrips*] *angulicornis* Jablonowski; Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:62.

*L.[imothrips] angulicornis angulicornis* Jablonowski; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR, p. 28.

*L.[imothrips] angulicornis adustus* Karny; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p. 28.



- Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Morison, 1930. Bull. ent. Res., 21(4):453.  
 [*Limothrips*] *angulicornis* Jablonowski; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:44.
- Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Morison, 1931. Bull. ent. Res., 22(2):248.  
*Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Knechtel, 1932. Publ. Soc. Nat. Roman, 10:2.
- Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 18.
- Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):63, 103.
- Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Newman, 1935. Journ. Roy. Soc. W. Australia, 21:96.
- Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:314.
- L.[imothrips] angulicornis* Jablonowski; Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., (1935)11(4):165.
- Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(1-2):89.  
*Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Bailey, 1937. Ent. News, 48:44.  
*Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Priesner, 1938. Bull. Soc. Roy. ent. Egypte, 1937:209.
- Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Bailey, 1942. Journ. econ. Ent., 35(3):385.  
*Pruthiella* (= *Limothrips*) *angulicornis* (Jablonowski); Shumsher Singh, 1942. Indian Journ. Ent., 4(2):117, 118.
- [*Limothrips*] *angulicornis* Jablonowski; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 32.
- Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Savenko, 1947. Trudy zool. Inst. GSSR, 7:20.
- Limothrips setariae* Jones; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., 31(2):44.
- L.[imothrips] (P.[ruthiella]) angulicornis* Jablonowski; Morison, 1938. London Nat. Suppl., pp. 47, 48.
- Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Bailey, 1949. Journ. econ., Ent., 41(5):703.
- [*Limothrips (Pruthiella)*] *angulicornis* Jablonowski; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 114.
- Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman Ins., 8(1):77, 78. fig. 47. ♀, ♂.
- Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Oettingen, 1954. Ent. Tidskr., 75(2-4):139.
- Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, 4(5):184.
- Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:16.
- Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Melis, 1959. Redia, 44(Append.):14.
- Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):321, 324. [♀, ♂ described].
- [*Limothrips*] *angulicornis* Jablonowski; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):98.
- [*Limothrips*] *angulicornis* Jablonowski; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:114. fig. 111 [in key to European species].
- L.[imothrips] angulicornis* Jablonowski; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti, USSR. 1:857.

- Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)13:236. ♀, ♂ larva [described].
- Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 145, 146. ♀, ♂.
- [*Limothrips angulicornis*] f. *adusta* Karny; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., p. 146.
- Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Bailey & Campos-S., 1965. Pan-Pacific Ent., 41(2):103.
- [*Limothrips*] *angulicornis* Jablonowski; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur, Neubearb., 4(9):14.
- Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):324.
- Limothrips angulicornis* Jablonowski; zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 31(5):47, 48, 69.
- Location of type: Museum of Budapest, Hungary; of *setariae*: unknown to writer; of f. *adusta*: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.
- Distribution: Hungary; Armenia; England; Sardinia; Transcaucasia; France; Spain; Rumania; Egypt; Sweden; Czechoslovakia; AUSTRALIA: Victorial Western Australia; South Australia; U.S.A.: California; CHILE; CANARY ISLANDS: Fuerteventura.
- Type locality; HUNGARY: Budapest; of *setariae*: U.S.A.: San Jose, California; of f. *adusta*: Sardinia.
- Habitat: *Setaria viridis*; wild oats; *Aesculus californica*; grass; Gramineae; *Oenanthe aquatica*; *Polygonum*; *Verbascum*; Lucerne; rose-bushes; tomato; *Spergularia marginata*; *Lactuca scariola*; grape vine; apple; sweet corn; sycamore; *Brometum*; oats; rye; *Atriplex*; fiddleneck; *Stipa retorta*.

***Limothrips australiensis* Girault, 1928.**

- Limothrips australiensis* Girault, 1928. Some Insects and new All Highness (Notes compiled in fear and sorrow), p. [3].
- Limothrips australiensis* Girault; Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord., Thysanop. Australia, p. 18.
- Limothrips australiensis* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. LaPlata (N.S.), (Zool.)7:170.
- Location of type: Queensland Museum.
- Distribution: AUSTRALIA: Wynnum, Queensland.
- Type locality: AUSTRALIA: Wynnum, Queensland.
- Habitat: Forest.

*Limothrips avenae* Hinds = ***Limothrips cerealium*** (Haliday).

*Limothrips bidens* (Reuter) = ***Limothrips denticornis*** (Haliday).

*Limothrips brachycephalus* Shumsher Singh = ***Neolimothrips brachycephalus*** (Shumsher Singh).

***Limothrips cerealium cerealium* (Haliday, 1836). ♀, ♂.**

*Thrips physapus* Linné; Kirby, 1796. Trans. Linn. Soc. London., 2:242.

- Thrips physapus* Linné; Marsham, 1797. Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 3:243, Pl. 22, figs. 5-8.
- Thrips physapus* Linné; Marsham, 1798. Trans. Linn. Soc. London, 4:225.
- Thrips physapus* Linne; Vassalli-Eandi, 1800. Mem. Acad. Sci. Torino, 16:1xxvi.
- Thr.[ips] (L.[imothrips]) cerealium* Haliday, 1836. Ent. Mag., 3:445, ♀, ♂.
- Thr.[ips] (L.[imothrips]) cerealium*; Haliday, 1836. Ent. Mag., 4:146. larva, pupa.
- Th.[rips] cerealium* Haliday; Burmeister, 1838. Handb. Ent., 2(2):414.
- Thrips cerealium* Haliday; Blanchard, 1840. Hist. Nat. Ins., p. 217.
- Thrips cerealium* Haliday; Westwood, 1840. Introd. Mod. Class. Ins., 2:4.
- Th.[rips] (Limothrips) Cerealium* Haliday; Westwood, 1840. Introd. Mod. Class. Ins., 2(synop.):46.
- L.[imothrips] physapus* Kirby; Amyot & Serville, 1843. Hist. nat. Ins. Hémipt., p. 642. ♀, ♂.
- Thrips cerealium* Haliday; Blanchard, 1845. Hist. Ins., p. 273.
- Thrips cerealium* Haliday; Blanchard, 1850. Hist. Nat. Ins., 3(1):217.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Haliday, 1852. Walker List Homopt. Ins. British Mus., 4:1105, Pl. VI, figs. 4-6, 15; Pl. VII figs. 1-6, 24, 27-29; Pl. VIII, fig. 2. ♀, ♂.
- T.[hrips] cerealium* Haliday; Fitch, 1855. Country Gentleman, 6(24):385.
- T.[hrips] cerealium* Haliday; Fitch, 1856. Trans. New York State Agr. Soc., Albany, (1855)15:537.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Disconzi, 1865. Ent. Vicentina, p. 207, 208.
- Thrips cerealium* Haliday; Blanchard, 1868. Metamorph. Ins., p. 586, fig.
- Thrips cerealium* Haliday; Körnicke, 1877. Korresp. Nat. Ver. Rheinl. Westph., p. 330.
- Thrips cerealium* Haliday; Taschenberg, 1880. Praktische Insekten-Kunde, 4:213, fig. 55. ♀, ♂, larva.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Targioni-Tozzetti, 1881. Ann. Agric. Roma, 34:132.
- Thrips cerealium* Haliday; Hofman, 1881. Die Schäd. Ins. Garten Feldbaues, p. 11, Pl. 7, fig. 62.
- L.[imothrips] cerealium* (Haliday); Pergande, 1882. Entomol., 15:95.
- Thrips cerealium* Haliday; Duncan, [1882]. Transform. Ins., ed. 3, p. 345, fig.
- Thrips cerealium* Haliday; Girard, 1885. Les. Ins. Traité élém. Ent., 3:1074.
- Thr.[ips] (Limothrips) cerealium* Haliday; Ludwig, 1886. Leunis Synop. Thierk., 2:536.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Jordan, 1888. Zeitschr., Wiss. Zool., 47(4):590, 604, 606, fig. 91. [Anatomy].
- Thrips cerealium* Haliday; Osborn, Insect Life, 1(5):141.
- Limothrips physapus* (Kirby); Provancher, 1890. Petite Faune ent. Canada, 3:332. [*Thrips cerealium* Haliday; Kirchner 1890. = *Kakothrips robustus* (Uzel)].
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Trybom, 1894. Ent. Tidskr., 15(1):53, 54.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Jablonowski, 1894. Termes Füstek, 17(3-4):95, Pl. IV, figs. f-k. ♀, ♂, larva, nymph.
- Thrips (Limothrips) cerealium* Haliday; Trybom, 1895. Ent. Tidskr., 16(3):162, 163, 165.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 47, 89.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Trybom, 1896. Öfv. K. Vetensk.-Akad. Förh., 53(8):614. ♂.
- [*Thrips cerealium* Haliday; Kirchner, 1898. = *Kakothrips robustus* (Uzel)].
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Coesfeld, 1898. Abhandbl. naturwiss. Ver. Bremen, 14(3):471. ♀, ♂. [described].



- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Jablonowski, 1899. Faun. Regn. Hung., p. 17.  
*Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Reuter, 1899. Acta. Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn.,  
 17(2):67.  
 [*Thrips cerealium* Haliday; Ritzema Bos, 1899 = *Kakothrips robustus* (Uzel)].  
*Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Leonardi, 1901. Ins. Nocivi, 4:624, 645.  
*Limothrips avenae* Hinds, 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 26:139, pl. I. figs. 10-12;  
 Pl. II, fig. 13. ♀, ♂.  
*L.[imothrips] cerealium* (Haliday); E. Reuter, 1902. Zeitschr. Pflanzenkr.,  
 12(6):336 (footnote).  
*Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Pinolini, 1902. Il Coltivatore, 48(1):462.  
*Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Del Guercio, 1903. Nuove Relaz. R. Staz. ent.  
 Agr. Firenze, (1)5:9, Pl. XIX, figs. 2, 4.  
*Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Buffa, 1906. Atti Acad. Venet. Classe Sci. Nat.  
 Padova, (N.S.)3:102, 103.  
*Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa.  
 23:275, 281.  
*Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Bagnall, 1908. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique, 52:351.  
*Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Buffa, 1908. Annua Mus. zool. R. Univ. Napoli,  
 (N.S.)2(23):2.  
*Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Buffa, 1909. Redia, 5(1):135.  
*Limothr.[ips] cerealium* (Haliday); Reh, 1909. Sorauer Handb. Pflanzenkrank.  
 3rd ed., 3:223.  
*Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Bagnall, 1909. Journ. econ. Biol., 4(2):35.  
*Thrips cerealium* Haliday; Guénaux, 1909. Ent. Parasit. agr. ed. 2, p. 137, fig. 91.  
 [*Thrips cerealium* Haliday; Grossen, 1910 = *Kakothrips robustus* (Uzel)].  
*Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Bagnall, 1910. Fauna Hawaii., 3:701.  
*L.[imothrips] cerealium* (Haliday); Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., 6(1):10.  
*Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Moulton, 1911. Tech. Ser. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur.  
 Ent., 21:25.  
*Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Prossen, 1911. Journ. Hort. Vitic. Suisse, 7:120.  
*Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Hewitt, 1911. Annual Rep. exp. Farms 1910-11,  
 Ottawa, p.226.  
*Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Jones, 1912. Misc. Pap. U.S. Dept. Agr. Bur.  
 Ent., (Tech. Ser.)23(1):8.  
*Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Ludwig, 1912. Zeitschr. wiss. Ins.-Biol. 8:71.  
*Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Bagnall, 1912. Journ. econ. Biol., 7(4):193, fig. 1.  
*Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Morgan, 1913. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus., 46:44.  
*Limothrips cerealium* [sic!] (Haliday); Williams, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol. 8(4):219.  
*Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Karny, 1914. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien,  
 64:56.  
 [*Limothrips cerealium*] f. *aptera* Karny, 1914. Verh. k.k. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien.,  
 64:56. ♀.  
 [*Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Priesner, 1914. = *Limothrips schmutzi* Priesner].  
*Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Krausse, 1914. Arch. Nat., 79(12):144.  
*Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Pongrácz, 1914. Rovartani Lapok, 21(9-12):136.  
*Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Della Beffa, 1914. Ann. acc. Agric. Torino,  
 57:44.  
*Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); [Berlese], 1915. Ent. Agraria, p. 420. [biology].  
*Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Borden, 1915. Journ. econ. Ent., 8(3):354.  
*Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); van Eecke, 1916. Versl. 71. Zomerverg. Ned.  
 ent. Ver., 59:61.

- L.[imothrips] cerealium* (Haliday); Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., **38**(1):37.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Hood, 1917. Insec. Inscit. Menstr., **5**(4-6):56.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Watson, 1918. Florida Buggist, **1**(4)-**2**(1):67.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Priesner, 1919. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, **33**(9):33. [simply mentioned].
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Priesner, 1920. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., **29**:171.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Bagnall, 1921. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**7**:266.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Miles, 1912. Ann. appl. Biol., **8**(3-4):173, 177.
- Limothrips cerealis* [Sic!] (Haliday); Theobald, 1912. Journ. Kent Farmers Union, **12**(2):
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); van Eecke, 1922. Natuurk. Verh. Hollandsche Maats. Wetens. Haarlem, **3**(9):**26**, 100, 109, Pl. II; textfigs. 6-12. ♀, ♂ [life history].
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Priesner, 1923. Ent. Mitt., **12**(1):63.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Priesner, 1923. Schulze: Biol. Tiere Deutschlands, **2**(29):29.8, 29.9.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Watson, 1924. Tech. Bull. Univ. Florida Agr. Exp. Sta., (1923)**168**:31.
- L.[imothrips] cerealium* (Haliday); Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., **60**:270.
- Thrips cerealium* Haliday; Schuster, 1924. Badische Blätter Schädlinge-bekampf, **1**(2):15-18.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); [Berlese], 1924. Ent. Agraria, ed. 2, p. 39. [biology].
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Priesner, 1925. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., **1924/25**:154, 157, 164, fig. 1.
- [*Limothrips*] *cerealium* (Haliday); Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., **46**:155.
- [*Limothrips*] *cerealium* (Haliday); Priesner, 1925. Konowia, **4**(3-4):144.
- [*Limothrips cerealium*] f. (?) *aptera* Karny; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, **4**(3-4):144.
- L.[imothrips] cerealium* (Haliday); Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank., **4**(1):253.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Light, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**17**:132.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. **1**:145, **150**. Pl. III, figs. 33, 35. ♀, ♂ larva, prepupa, pupa. [Described].
- Limothrips cerealium* f. *aptera* Karny; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. **1**:152.
- L.[imothrips] cerealium* (Haliday); Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk. Insekfauna, **6**:29, **30**, fig. 10D. [♀, ♂ described].
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Karny, 1926. Mem. Dept. Agr. India Ent. Ser., **9**(6):188.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**18**:547.
- Limothrips cerealium* [Sic!] (Haliday); Watson, 1926. Florida Ent., **10**(2):21.
- Limothrips cerealium* f. *aptera* Karny; Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**19**:567.
- [*Limothrips*] *cerealium* (Haliday); Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., **4**(8):8.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, pt. **3**:466. larva.
- Limothrips minor* Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**20**:565. ♀, ♂.
- [*Limothrips*] *cerealium* (Haliday); Bagnall, 1927. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)**20**:566. [Measurements].

- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Maltbaek, 1927. Haderslev Katedralskoles Aarskrift., 1927:III, IV, V, VII, XII.
- Limothrips cerealium* f. *adusta* Maltbaek, 1927. Haderslev Katedralskoles Aarskrift, 1927:VI, XIV.
- L.[imothrips] cerealium* Haliday; John, 1928. Thysanop. in manuals det. Ins. USSR., p. 28.
- L.[imothrips] cerealium apterus* Karny; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p. 28.
- L.[imothrips] cerealium* (Haliday); Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):166.
- [*Limothrips cerealium*] f. *adusta*; Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):166.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta., 101:67.
- Limothrips cerealium* f. *adusta* Maltbaek; Priesner, 1928. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 4:708. ♀.
- Limothrips minor*; Bagnall, 1928. Ent. mon. Mag., 64:95.
- L.[imothrips] cerealium* (Haliday); Bagnall, 1928. Ent. mon. Mag., 64:95.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Ramakrishna, 1928. Mem. Dept. Agr. India Ent. Ser., 10(7):250.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Moulton, 1928. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., (1927)7(1):106, 132.
- [*Limothrips*] *cerealium* (Haliday); Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:62.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Morison, 1928. Ent. mon. Mag., 64:193. ♀, ♂. [Description and discussion].
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Körting, 1928. Nachrichtenbl. Deutschen Pflanzenschutz., 2:14. [hibernation].
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); del Cañizo, 1929. Mem. R. Soc. Espanola Hist. Nat., 15:746.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Körting, 1930. Zeitschr. angew. Ent., 16(3):453, 488, 491, figs. 17, 19. [Biology].
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Morison, 1930. Bull. ent. Res., 21(4):453.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Morison, 1931. Bull. ent. Res., 22(2):248.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:45, 46, 153, fig. 13. ♀, ♂.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Körting, 1931. Zeitschr., Angew. Ent., 18(1):154-160. [Flight habits].
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Kéler, 1932. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 12:6.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:41, 42, fig. 23. ♀, ♂.
- [*Limothrips cerealium*] f. *adusta*; Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, 37:42, ♀, ♂.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Sharga, 1933. Ann. appl. Biol., 20(2):308-317, Pl. XXI, [Biology and life history].
- Limnothrips* [*Sic!*] *cerealium* [*Sic!*] (Haliday); Rivnay, 1933. Hadar, 6(11):3.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Priesner, 1933. Stett. ent. Zeitung, 94(2):184.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Sharga, 1933. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, 81(2):185-202, Pl. XII, fig. 4; Pl. XIV, fig. 4; Pl. XVI, figs. 1-3, 6; Pl. XVII, fig. 5. [Anatomy].
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Hukkinen, 1934. Maataloustiet. Aikakausk., 6:142, 144, 145, 146, 149, fig. 2.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Kelly & Mayne, 1934. Monog. Ord. Thysanop. Australia, p. 18.



- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):63, 106. ♀, ♂.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Silvestri, 1934. Compendio Ent. Appl., 1:191.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Rungs, 1935. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, 15(1):55.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Newman, 1935. Journ. Roy. Soc. W. Australia, 21:96.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:314.
- Limothrips minor* Bagnall; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France, 104:314.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Bailey, 1936. Pan-Pacific Ent., 12(2):90.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Bailey, 1936. Canadian Ent., 68:95, 96.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ. Sci., 10(3):227.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., 19(1-2):81.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, 15:93.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Bailey, 1937. Pan-Pacific Ent., 13(1-2):92.
- L.[imothrips] cerealium* (Haliday); Bailey, 1937. Ent. News, 48:45.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Hukkinen: in Hukkinen & Syrjänen, 1937. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 3(1):12, fig. 11.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Sakimura, 1937. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 9(3):417.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Hood, 1938. Brimley's Ins. N. Carolina, N.C. Dept. Agr. Raleigh Div. Ent., p. 55.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Blanton, 1939. Journ. New York ent. Soc., 47:93.
- Limothrips avanae* [Sic!] Hinds; Bailey, 1939. Pan-Pacific Ent., 15(2):92.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Bailey, 1940. Journ. econ. Ent., 33(1):135.
- [*Limothrips*] *cerealium* (Haliday); Ramakrishna & Margabandhu, 1940. Catal. Indian Ins., 25:5.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Melis, 1941. Redia, 27:25.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel, 53:152, 183, 185, 186, 210, fig. 6.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Speyer & Parr, 1941. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, 91(11):560, 561, 582, 595, fig. 18, 45c. [Larva described].
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Oettingen, 1942. Ent. Beihef, 9:110.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak., 8(1):36.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Melis, 1942. Redia, 28:155, figs. 1-28. ♀, ♂. [Full description of all stages].
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday) Morison, 1943. Ann. appl. Biol., 30(3):255.
- Limothrips cearealium* [Sic!] (Haliday); Smith, 1943. Common Insects of Kansas, p. 154.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Sakimura & Krauss, 1945. Proc. Hawaiian ent. Soc., 12(2):329.
- [*Limothrips*] *cerealium* (Haliday); Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check list British Ins., p. 32.
- [*Limothrips*] *minor* Bagnall; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check list British Ins., p. 32.
- L.[imothrips (Limothrips)] cerealium* (Haliday); Shumsher Singh, 1946. Indian Journ. Ent., 7:153.

- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Blickenstaff, 1946. American Midl. Nat., **36**:669.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Villiers, 1947. Nouvel Atlas Ent., **4**(2):93, Pl. XII, fig. 215.
- Limothrips* [sic!] *cerealium* (Haliday); Wolcott, 1948. Journ. Agr. Univ. Puerto Rico, **32**(1):97.
- Limothrips avenae* Hinds; Bailey, 1948. Florida Ent., **31**(2):43.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Zimmerman, 1948. Ins. Hawaii, **2**:407, fig. 20c.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Hartwig, 1948. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, **11**:125.
- L.[imothrips] cerealium* (Haliday); Morison, 1948. London. Nat. Suppl., p. 48.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Smith, 1948. Textbook agr. Ent. ed. 2, p. 28.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Bailey, 1949. Journ. econ. Ent., **41**(5):701, 702, 704.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Bailey & Knowlton, 1949. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, **51**(5):232.
- [*Limothrips*] *cerealium* (Haliday); Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 114.
- L.[imothrips] cerealium* (Haliday); Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, **4**(1):392, fig. 209.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Della Beffa, 1949. Insetti nocivi ecc., p. 97.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Speyer, 1951. Proc. Roy. ent. Soc. London, (B)**20**(5-6):56.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Oettingen, 1951. Beitr. Ent., **1**(1):49, fig. 1a.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Grandi, 1951. Introd. Studio Ent., **1**:727.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Bailey & Cott, 1952. Bull. Dep. Agr. St. California, **41**(3):176.
- L.[imothrips] cerealium* (Haliday); Oettingen, 1952. Neue Brehm-Bücherei, **89**:20.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Melis, 1952. Redia, **37**(append.):xix.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); van Lengerken, 1953. Das Tierreich IV/3 Ins., Samml. Goschen, **594**:90.
- L.[imothrips] cerealium* (Haliday); Titschack, 1955. Bombus, **1**(86-87):366.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Morison, 1955. Proc. Cotteswold Nat. Fld. Cl., **31**:266.
- L.[imothrips] cerealium* (Haliday); Hincks & Shaw, 1955. Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc., **96**:143.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Melis, 1955. Redia, **40**(append.):iv.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)**3**(5):308. [sp. no. 13 *Lapsus pro L. cerealium*].
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Spiller, 1956. New Zealand Ent., **2**:12.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins. Survey, **4**(5):184, Pl. 20, fig. 23.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., **2**:16, fig. 31.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Morison, 1957. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, **109**(16):490, fig. 11.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Blunck, 1958. Beitr. Ent., **8**(1-2):102.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Morison, 1958. Kew Bull., **1958**(2):298.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Davies, 1958. Proc. Roy. ent. Soc. London, (A)**33**(7-9):97-106, fig. 1-2. [Mouth parts].
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Bei-Bienko & Skorikova, 1958. Lab. Zanya. Ent., p. 119.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Seczkowska, 1958. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1957)(C)**12**(8):118.

- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Lewis, 1959. Ent. Exp. Appl., Amsterdam, 2:187, figs. 1-9. [Annual cycle].
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Melis, 1959. Redia, 44(Append.):14.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Seczkowska, 1959. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin (1956)(C)11(8):224.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Seczkowska, 1959. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1958)(C)13(7):129.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); de Mallmann, 1960. Bull. Soc. ent. France, (1959)64(7-8):151, figs. 1-2.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Lewis, 1960. Entomol., 93:27.
- [*Limothrips*] *cerealium* (Haliday); zur Strassen, 1960. Journ. ent. Soc. S. Africa, 23(2):334.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):294, 325, figs. CLV; CLVI; CLVII 1-3; CLVIII; CLX; CLXI.  
[♀, ♂, larva, prepupa, pupa, described].
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); de Mallmann, 1961. Bull. Soc. ent. France, (1960)65(9-10):289.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Franssen & Mantel, 1961. Ent. Bericht., 21(8):142.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Davies, 1961. XI internat. Kongr. Ent. Wien 1960, 1:361.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Lewis, 1961. Proc. Roy. ent. Soc. London, (A)36(7-9):90.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Davies, 1961. Proc. zool. Soc. London, 136(3):411, figs. 1-14 [development of ♀ reproductive system.]
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Medina Gaud, 1961. Tech. Pap. Univ. Puerto Rico Agr. Exp. Sta., 32:66. ♀, ♂ described.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Holmes, Swailes & Hobbs, 1961. Canadian Ent., 93(8):645.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Schliephake, 1961. Beitr. Ent., 11(5-6):579, 583, 584, 585, 588, 591.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:404.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Seczkowska, 1961. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1959)(C)14(3):55, 58, 61, 62.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Holtmann, 1962. Zeitschr. angew. Ent., 51(1):1, 5-10, 12, 14-19, 21-23, 28-31, 33-39.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Lewis & Navas, 1962. Ann. appl. Biol., 50(2):299-306, 308-310, figs. 2-3. 1 Pl. [overwintering.]
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Pelekassis, 1962. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki, (N.S.)5(1):56.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr., Ent., 105(4):124.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Versl. landbouwk. Onderz., 68(17):9.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Franssen & Mantel, 1963. Natuurhist. Maandbl., 52(1):13.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Mantel, 1964. Natuurhist. Maandb., 53(2):26.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:34, 37.
- [*Limothrips*] *cerealium* (Haliday); Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):98.



- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Titschack, 1964. Eos, **40**(1-2):235.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 127, 145, **147**, fig. 28. ♀, ♂.
- [*Limothrips*] *cerealium* (Haliday); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**:115, 119, figs. 113, 118. [in key to European species].
- [*Limothrips cerealium*] var. *minor* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, **2**:115.
- L.[imothrips] cerealium* (Haliday); Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR, **1**:858.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Ananthakrishnan, 1964. Treubia, (1963)**26**(2):76, 92, 105.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Wetzel, 1964. Beitr. Ent., **14**(3-4):432.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Schliephake, 1964. Faun. Abh. Staatl. Mus. Tierk. Dresden, **1964**(4):157.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Priesner, 1964. Publ. Inst. Desert Egypte, (1960)**13**:236, **238**. ♀, ♂ and all stages.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Mantel, 1965. Natuurhist. Maandbl., **54**(3):43.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Bailey & Campos-S, 1965. Pan-Pacific Ent., **41**(2):103.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Franssen & Mantel, 1965. Ent. Bericht., **25**:131.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); zur Strassen, 1965. Bol. Mus. Munic. Funchal, **19**(80):52.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Franssen & Mantel, 1965. Versl. landouwk. Onderz., **662**:5, 7, 8, **10**, 52, 66, Pl. III, fig. 1; Pls. IV, XVII.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, **2**(2):159.
- L.[imothrips] cerealium* (Haliday); Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)**73**(4):202.
- [*Limothrips*] *cerealium* (Haliday); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., **4**(9):14.
- L.[imothrips] cerealium* (Haliday); zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. biol., **48**(2):102.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Seczkowska, 1967. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1966)(C)**21**(4):table 4.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); zur Strassen, 1968. Abh. senckenberg naturforsch Ges., **515**:85, 120.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. **11**:43.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist., Surv., **29**(4):324, figs. 46, 115. ♀, ♂.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Ahring & Howell, 1968. Journ. econ. Ent., **61**(4):979.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Priesner, 1968. Kükenthal: Handb. Zool. 2nd. ed., **4**(2)2/19:5, 8, 10, 24, 28.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Mantel, 1969. Landbouwvoolichting, **26**(1):36-41, fig. 1.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); zur Strassen, 1969. Prakt. Schädlingsbekämpfer, **21**(8):124.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); [Mound], 1969. Econ. Leaflet British Mus. nat. Hist., **18**:3 pp., fig. 1.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); zur Strassen, 1969. in Grzimeks Tierleben, **2**:169.

- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); zur Strassen, 1969. Comment. Biol. Soc. Sci. Fennica, 31(5):47, 48, 69.
- Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Davies, 1969. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London, 121(5):167-233, figs. 1-64. [Skeletal Musculature].
- Location of type: Unknown to writer; of *avenae*: Massachusetts State College, Amherst; of f. *aptera*: unknown to writer; of *minor*: British Museum (Natural History), London; of *adusta*: Unknown to writer.
- Distribution: England; Holland; Germany; Austria; Hungary; Bulgaria; Italy; France; Denmark; Scotland; Spain; Finland; Switzerland; Czechoslovakia; Russia; Sardinia; Sweden; Greece; Poland; Egypt; Azores; Syria; Palestine; Morocco; CANARY ISLANDS: Lanzarote; Fuerteventura; Gran Canaria; Tenerife; SOUTH AFRICA: Cape Province; INDIA: Coimbatore; SEYCHELLE ISLANDS: AUSTRALIA: South and Western Australia; NEW ZEALAND: Auckland; HAWAIIAN ISLANDS: Kauai; Oahu; Hawaii; U.S.A.: Massachusetts; Pennsylvania; Maryland; Virginia; Florida; Tennessee; Indiana; New Jersey; Oklahoma; Illinois; Kansas; Texas; California; Iowa; North Carolina; Utah; WEST INDIES: Puerto Rico; South America; Chile.
- Type locality: Great Britain; of *avenae*: U.S.A. Pennsylvania; of f. *aptera*: Sardinia; of *minor*: SARDINIA: Sorgono; of f. *adusta*: DENMARK: Haderslev.
- Habitat: Various plants but especially Gramineae; causes damage to cereals.

***Limothrips cerealium astutus* Priesner, 1964. ♀.**

*Limothrips* nov. spec. Priesner, 1939. Bull. Soc. Fouad Ier Ent., (1938)22:119.

*Limothrips cerealium* ssp. *astutus* Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bucher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:115, fig. 114. ♀. [in key to European species].

Location of type: Priesner Collection, Linz, Austria.

Distribution: Cyprus.

Type locality: CYPRUS: Limassol.

Habitat: Turf.

***Limothrips clarus* Solowiow, 1924.**

*Limothrips clarus* Solowiow, 1924. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 38(12-13):25. [sex not stated].

*Limothrips clarus* Solowiow; Priesner, 1924. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 38(16-17): 34. [possibly a thripid larva!].

Location of type: Unknown.

Distribution: RUSSIA: Gorki.

Type locality: RUSSIA: Gorki.

Habitat: Weeds.

***Limothrips consimilis* Priesner, 1926. ♀, ♂.**

[*Limothrips*] *consimilis* Priesner. 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143. nom. nud.

*Limothrips consimilis* Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:145.150. ♀.

[*Limothrips*] *consimilis* Priesner; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:44.

*Limothrips consimilis* Priesner; Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. Comp. Torino, (3)44(59):63, 106. ♀.

- Limothrips schmutzi* Priesner; Kratochvíl, 1939.  
*Limothrips consimilis* Priesner; Shumsher Singh, 1942. Indian Journ. Ent.,  
 4(2):117.  
*Limothrips Schmutzi* Priesner; Pelikán, 1949. Ent. Listy, 12:28.  
*Limothrips consimilis* Priesner; Oettingen, 1951. Beitr. Ent., 1(1):48, fig. 1b.  
 [Described].  
 [*Limothrips*] *consimilis* Priesner; Pelikán, 1952. Ent. Listy, 1:188, 189.  
*Limothrips consimilis* Priesner; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR.,  
 2:16, fig. 34.  
*Limothrips consimilis* Priesner; Jensen, 1958. Folia Ent. Hungarica, (S.N.)  
 11(20):365, 369.  
*Limothrips consimilis* Priesner; Melis, 1959. Redia, 44(Append.):14.  
*Limothrips consimilis* Priesner; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):322, 325. ♀  
 [described].  
 [*Limothrips*] *consimilis* Priesner; Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-  
 Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:404.  
 L.[*imothrips*] *consimilis* Priesner; Knechtel, 1963. Com. Acad. Rep. Pop. Rom.,  
 13(12):1055.  
 [*Limothrips*] *consimilis*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas,  
 2:115, figs. 115, 117. [in key to European species]. ♀, ♂.  
*Limothrips consimilis* Priesner; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom.  
 Evrop. SSSR., pp. 145, 146, fig. 27. ♀.  
 L.[*imothrips*] *consimilis* Priesner; Pelikán, 1965. Acta ent. Bohemoslovaca,  
 62(2):102.  
*Limothrips consimilis* Priesner; Pelikán, 1965. Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Nat.  
 Hungarici, 57(Zool.):230.  
*Limothrips consimilis* Priesner; Morison & Tanasijević, 1966. Entomol., 99:29,  
 30, 42.  
 [*Limothrips*] *consimilis*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):15.  
*Limothrips consimilis* Priesner; Schliephake & Klimt, 1967. Mitt. zool. Mus.  
 Berlin, 43(2):271.  
 [*Limothrips*] *consimilis* Priesner; Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv.,  
 29(4):324.  
 Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.  
 Distribution: Italy, Czechoslovakia; East Germany; Rumania; Hungary;  
 Yugoslavia; Mongolia; North America.  
 Type locality: ITALY: Forlì.  
 Habitat: Dry turf; *Bromus erectus*; *Bromus inermis*.

***Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday, 1836.) ♀, ♂.**

- Thr.[ips] (L.[imothrips]) denticornis* Haliday, 1836. Ent. Mag., 3:445. ♀, ♂.  
*Th.[rips] denticornis* Haliday; Burmeister, 1838. Handb. Ent., 2(2):414.  
*Thrips denticornis* Haliday; Blanchard, 1840. Hist. Nat. Ins., p. 217.  
*L.[imothrips] denticornis* (Haliday); Amyot & Serville, 1843. Hist. Nat. Ins.  
 Hémipt., p. 642. ♀, ♂.  
*Thrips denticornis* Haliday; Blanchard, 1850. Hist. Nat. Ins., 3(1):217.  
*Thr.[ips] Kollari* Heeger, 1852. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, 9:484, Pl. XLII. ♀, ♂.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Haliday, 1852. Walker List Homopt. Ins.  
 British Mus., 4:1106. ♀.  
*Thr.[ips] (L.[imothrips]) denticornis* Haliday; Reuter, 1879. Öfv. Finska  
 Vetensk.-Soc. Förh., 21:212.



- Thrips (Limothrips) bidens* Reuter, 1879. Öfv. Finska Vetensk.-Soc. Förh., 21:212, 218. [Sex not given].
- Thrips Kollari* Heeger; Taschenberg, 1880. Prakt. Ins.-kunde, 4:216.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Pergande, 1882. Entomol., 15:95.
- Thrips secalina* Lindeman, 1887. Bull. Soc. Imp. Nat. Moskou, 1886(4):301, 302, figs. 4-10. ♀, ♂ larvae.
- Thrips secalina* Lindeman, 1887. Ent. Tidskr., 8(3):120, 122.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Jordan, 1888. Zeitschr. wiss. Zool., 47(4):550, 599.
- Thrips denticornis* Haliday; Uzel, 1889. Vesmír, 18(21):259.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Provancher, 1890. Petite Faune ent. Canada, 3:332.
- Thrips secalina* Lindeman; Hoffman, 1891. Jahreshef. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Würtemb., 67:24-28.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Trybom, 1894. Ent. Tidskr., 15(1):45, 46, 49, 51, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57.
- Limothrips bidens* Reuter; Trybom, 1894. Ent. Tidskr., 15(1):54.
- Limothrips secalina* Lindeman; Trybom, 1894. Ent. Tidskr., 15(1):52, 53, 55.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Jablonowski, 1894. Termes Fuzetek, 17(1-2):47.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Trybom, 1895. Ent. Tidskr., 16(3):164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 172, 173, 174, 176, 177.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Uzel, 1895. Monog. Ord. Thysanop., pp. 32, 47, 86. Pl. I, fig. 8: Pl. V, fig. 51. ♀, ♂.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); E. Reuter, 1895. Landtbr. Meddel., (1894) 7:11-12, 32.
- Lim.[othrips] denticornis* (Haliday); Trybom, 1896. Öfv. K. Vetensk.-Akad. Förh., 53(8):614.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Trybom, 1896. Festskr. Lilljeborg, 1896:220, 226, 228.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); E. Reuter, 1897. Landtbr. Meddel., 21:23.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Coesfeld, 1898. Abhandl. naturwiss. Ver. Bremen, 14(3):470.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Jablonowski, 1899. Faun. Regn. Hung., p. 17.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Reuter, 1899. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 17(2):62.
- L.[imothrips] denticornis* (Haliday); Tümpel, 1901. Geradfl. Mitteleuropas, p. 287. ♀, ♂.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Leonardi, 1901. Ins. Nocivi, 4:623, 645. ♀, ♂, [described].
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); E. Reuter, 1902. Meddel. Soc. Fauna Flora Fenn., 28:82.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); E. Reuter, 1902. Landtbr. Meddel., 39:22, 46-48, 57, 59.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Reuter, 1902. Zeitschr. Pflanzenkrank. 12(6):336, 337.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Ribaga, 1902. Boll. Ent. Agr. Padova, 9:13.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Schille, 1904. Sprawozd. Kom. Fizyogr. Akad. Umiej. Krakowie, 38:9.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); E. Reuter, 1905. Landtbr. Meddel., 50:4.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Buffa, 1907. Mem. Atti Soc. Tosc. Sci. Nat. Pisa, 23:275, 281.

- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Schtscherbakow, 1907. Zool. Anz., **31**(26): 912, 914.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Buffa, 1908. Redia, **4**(2):383, 384.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Buffa, 1909. Redia, **5**(1):135.
- Limothr.[ips] denticornis* (Haliday); Reh, 1909. Sorauer Handb. Pflanzenkrank. 3rd. ed., **3**:222, fig. 160.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Bagnall, 1909. Journ. econ. Biol., **4**(2):35.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); E. Reuter, 1909. Landtbr. Meddel., **64**:10.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Karny, 1909. Mitt. naturwiss. Ver. Wien, **7**(10): 271, 273.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Bagnall, 1910. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., **8**:375.
- L.[imothrips] denticornis* (Haliday); Bagnall, 1911. Journ. econ. Biol., **6**(1):10.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Schille, 1912. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, **25**(44):233. (sep. p. 12).
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Kurdjumov, 1912. Mess. ent. Kiev, **1**:94-96, figs. 1, 2.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Williams, 1913. Journ. econ. Biol., **8**(4):219.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, **33**(5-6):188.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Pongrácz, 1914. Rovartani Lapok, **21**(9-12):136.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Della Beffa, 1914. Ann. Acc. Agr. Torino, **57**:45.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Priesner, 1917. Schrif. Phys.-ökon. Ges. Königsberg, (1916)**57**:51.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Hukkinen, 1917. Meddel. Landtman, **50**:5, figs. 8, 9.
- L.[imothrips] denticornis* (Haliday); Tullgren, 1917. Ent. Tidskr., **38**(1):37.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Priesner, 1919. Ent. Zeitschr., Frankfurt, **33**(9):32-33. [Simply mentioned].
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Priesner, 1919. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)**128**(2-3):121.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Priesner, 1920. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., **29**:171.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, **78**:52.
- [*Limothrips denticornis*] ab. *adustus* Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz, **78**:52. ♀.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); John, 1921. Faun. Petrop. Catal., **2**(1):6.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Priesner, 1921. Zeitschr., Österr. Ent. Ver. Wien, **6**(5):21.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Priesner, 1922. Konowia, **1**(4-5):180.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Theobald, 1922. Journ. Kent Farmers Union, **12**(2):
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); van Eecke, 1922. Natuurk. Verh. Hollandsche Maats. Wetens Haarlem, **3**(9):100, **109**, textfig. 18. ♀, ♂.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Priesner, 1923. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)**132**:16. [Larva described].
- Limo.[thrips] denticornis* (Haliday); Knechtel, 1923. Bul. Agr. Bucuresti, **3**(7-9): 82, Pl. IV; textfigs. 12, 13. ♀, ♂.
- L.[imothrips] denticornis* (Haliday); Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., **60**:270.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Priesner, 1924. Sitzungsab. Naturforsch.-Ges. Univ. Dorpat, **31**(1-2):39.

- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Priesner, 1925. Krancher's ent. Jahrb., 1924/25:152, 153, 154, 155, 157, 164, fig. 2.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); John, 1925. Ent. Mitt., 14(1):20.
- [*Limothrips*] *denticornis* (Haliday); Ahlberg, 1925. Ent. Tidskr., 46:155.
- [*Limothrips*] *denticornis* (Haliday); Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.
- [*Limothrips denticornis*] f. *adusta*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.
- L.[imothrips] denticornis* (Haliday); Blunck, 1925. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank., 4(1):254. fig. 137.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday) Hukkinen, 1925. Maatalouskoelaitos Tieteellisiä julkaisuja, 25:18, 138, 156.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:144, 146. ♀, ♂, larva, prepupa, pupa.
- Lim.[othrips] denticornis* f. *adusta*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:147.
- L.[imothrips] denticornis* (Haliday); Ahlberg, 1926. Svensk. Insekfauna, 6:29, figs. 4E, 10C. ♀, ♂, [described].
- L.[imothrips] denticornis* (Haliday); Bagnall, 1926. Ent. mon. Mag., 62:281.
- Limothrips incertis* Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18:642, figs. 2, 4. ♀, ♂.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Bagnall, 1926. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., (9)18:644, figs. 1, 3.
- [*Limothrips*] *denticornis* (Haliday); Priesner, 1927. Brohmer Tierw. Mitteleur., 4(8):7, fig. 14.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Priesner, 1927. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 3:466. larva.
- [*Limothrips*] *denticornis* (Haliday); Kazakov, 1927. Acta Soc. ent. Serb., 2:14.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Maltbaek, 1927. Haderslev Katedralskoles Aarskrift, 1927:III, IV, VII, XI.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Hood & Herrick, 1928. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agr. Exp. Sta., 101:67.
- L.[imothrips] denticornis* (Haliday); Maltbaek, 1928. Ent. Meddel., 16(3):165.
- [*Limothrips denticornis*] f. *adusta* Priesner; Maltbaek, 1928. Ent., Meddel., 16(3):165.
- Limothrips incertis*; Bagnall, 1928. Ent. mon. Mag., 64:94.
- L.[imothrips] denticornis denticornis* Haliday; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p. 28, figs. 11, 12.
- L.[imothrips] denticornis adustus* Priesner; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. USSR., p. 28.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Richter, 1928. Fauna Arctica, 5(3):840.
- [*Limothrips*] *denticornis* (Haliday); Priesner, 1928. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 25:62.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Morison, 1928. Ent. mon. Mag., 64:196.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Körting, 1928. Nachrichtenbl. Deutschen Pflanzenschutz., 2:14. [hibernation].
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Pussard-Radulesco, 1930. Ann. Epiphyties, 16(3-4):106, 114, 158, 175, pl. II.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Körting, 1930. Zeitschr., angew. Ent. 16(3):480, 489, 491, figs. 18, 20.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Hansen, 1930. Studies on Arthropoda, 3:209, Pl. X, fig. 9. [mouth parts.]
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Zangheri, 1930. Atti Soc. Ital. Sc. Nat., 69:33.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Scalton, 1931. Konowia, 10(1):90.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:44, 45, 153, fig. 12. ♀, ♂.



- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Kéler, 1932. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, **12**:6.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Maltbaek, 1932. Danmarks Fauna, **37**:41. ♀, ♂.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Hukkinen, 1934. Maataloustiet. Aikakausk.,  
**6**:141, 142, 144, 145, 154.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Cappelletto, 1934. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat.  
 Comp. Torino, (3)**44**(59):63, **104**. ♀, ♂.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Scalon, 1935. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belgique,  
**75**:37.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak.,  
**1**(3):87, 91.  
 [*Limothrips denticornis*] f. *adusta* Priesner; Hukkinen, 1935. Suomen Hyönteist.  
 Aikak., **1**(3):87, 91.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France,  
**104**:314.  
*Limothrips incertis* Bagnall; Bagnall & John, 1935. Ann. Soc. ent. France,  
**104**:314.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Moulton & Andre, 1936. Iowa State Coll. Journ.  
 Sci., **10**(3):227.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Doeksen, 1936. Zool. Meded., **19**(1-2):81.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Kéler, 1936. Prace Wydz. Chor. Roślin, **15**:91;  
 Pl. I, fig. 5.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Kéler, 1937. Fragm. faun. Mus. Zool.  
 Polonici, **3**(2):8.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Boder, 1941. Verh. Naturforsch. Ges. Basel,  
**53**:151, 183, 185, 187, 189, 191, 193, 210.  
*L.[imothrips] denticornis* (Haliday); Melis, 1941. Redia, **27**:25.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Oettingen, 1941. Arb. morph. tax. Ent.,  
**8**(1):50, 51.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Oettingen, 1942. Ent. Beihef., **9**:108, fig. 5.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist. Aikak.,  
**8**(1):36.  
 [*Limothrips denticornis*] f. *adusta* Priesner; Hukkinen, 1942. Suomen Hyönteist.  
 Aikak., **8**(1):36.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Melis, 1942. Redia, **28**:199, figs. 28, 29. ♀, ♂.  
 larvae, nymphs, described.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Oettingen, 1943. Arb. morph. Tax. Ent.  
**10**(2-3):96.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Morison, 1943. Ann. appl. Biol., **30**(3):255.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Dudich *et al*, 1943. Mat. Termesz. Közlem.,  
**39**(6):17.  
 [*Limothrips*] *denticornis* (Haliday); Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British  
 Ins., p. 32.  
 [*Limothrips*] *incertis* Bagnall; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins.,  
 p. 32.  
*Limothrips denticornis* f. *adusta* Priesner; Pelikán, 1945. Ent. Listy, **8**:72.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Savenko, 1947. Trudy zool. Inst. GSSR, **7**:20.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Pelikán, 1947. Ent. Listy, **10**:9.  
*L.[imothrips] denticornis* (Haliday); Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p. 48,  
 fig. 19. ♀, ♂.  
*L.[imothrips] incertis* Bagnall; Morison, 1948. London Nat. Suppl., p. 48.

- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Bailey, 1949. Journ. econ. Ent., 41(5):703.  
 [*Limothrips*] *denticornis* (Haliday); Morison, 1949. London. Nat. Suppl., p. 114.  
 [*Limothrips*] *incertis* Bagnall; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 114.  
*L.[imothrips] denticornis* (Haliday); Blunck & Neu, 1949. Sorauers Handb. Pflanzenkrank. ed. 5, 4(1):392.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Pelikán, 1951. Přírod. Sborn. Ostrav. Kraje, Opava, 11:346.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Oettingen, 1951. Beitr. Ent., 1(1):46.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Nolte, 1951. Beitr. Ent., 1(2):138.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Oettingen, 1951. Beitr. Ent., 1(2):156, 164, 166, 170, 171, 177, 182.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):77, 79. figs. 48, 49. ♀, ♂.  
 [*Limothrips*] *denticornis* (Haliday); Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. listy, 1:189.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Oettingen, 1952. Beitr. Ent., 2(6):588, 597.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Oettingen, 1952. Neue Brehm-Bucherei, 89:20, figs. 10, 11a.  
*Lim.[othrips] denticornis* (Haliday); Oettingen, 1954. Ent. Tidskr., 75(2-4):139.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Oettingen, 1955. Beitr. Ent., 5(1-2):75.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Titschack, 1955. Bombus, 1(86-87):366.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Morison, 1955. Proc. Cotteswold Nat. Fld. Cl., 31:266.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Hincks & Shaw, 1955. Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc., 96:143.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Weitmeier, 1956. Deutsche ent. Zeitschr., (N.S.)3(5):299, 308.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Bournier, 1956. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris, 93(3):280, figs. IB, XVII-XIX. [Parthenogenesis, cytology etc.]  
 [*Limothrips*] *denticornis* (Haliday); Bailey, 1957. Bull. California Ins., Survey, 4(5):184.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:16. figs. 24, 25.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Titschack, 1957. Jh. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemberg, 112(1):267.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Smith, 1957. Proc. Rep. Ashmol. Nat. Hist. Soc. Oxon., 1951-56:20.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Morison, 1957. Trans. Roy. ent. Soc. London, 109(16):490.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Blunck, 1958. Beitr. Ent., 8(1-2):101.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Morison, 1958. Kew Bull., 1958(2):298.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Bei-Bienko & Skorikova, 1958. Lab. Zanya. Ent., pp. 119, 120.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Seczkowska, 1958. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1957)(C)12(8):117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 123, 124, 125, 126, 129. [as *Linothrips denticornis* on p. 126].  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Melis, 1959. Redia, 44(Append.):14.  
*Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Seczkowska, 1959. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1956)(C)11(7):184, 185, 191-193, 198-200, 204-207, 209, 211-215, 217, 218, 220, 221.

- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Seczkowska, 1959. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1958)(C)13(7):129.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Ozols, 1960. Latvijas Ent., 1:61.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Derbenyeva, 1960. Nasek. Vredya. Kukur. SSSR, p.188.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):316, 324. figs. CLVII 4-5; CLIX. ♀, ♂, [larva, prepupa, pupa, described.]
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Seczkowska, 1960. Ekologia Polska, (B)6(3):238, 240, 241, 243, 244.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Seczkowska & Litwin, 1960. Polskie Pismo Ent., (B)10(1-2):64, 65.
- [*Limothrips*] *denticornis* (Haliday); Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz: Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:404.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Franssen & Mantel, 1961. Ent. Bericht., 21(8):142.
- L.[imothrips] denticornis* (Haliday); Lewis, 1961. Proc. Roy. ent. Soc. London, (A)36(7-9):90.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Holmes, Swailes & Hobbs, 1961. Canadian Ent., 93(8):645.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Bournier, 1961. Verh. XI, Intern. Kongr. Ent. Wien, 1960. 1:354.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Schliephake, 1961. Beitr. Ent., 11(5-6):579, 583, 584, 585, 588, 591.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Seczkowska, 1961. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1959)(C)14(3):55, 58, 59, 60, 61, 63, 65, 67, 68, 70.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Holtmann, 1962. Zeitschr., angew. Ent., 51(1):5-10, 12-19, 24-25, 28, 29, 31-32, 34-39.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Lewis & Navas, 1962. Ann. appl. Biol., 50(2):299-306. [overwintering].
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Tijdschr. Ent., 105(4):125.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Franssen & Mantel, 1962. Versl. landbouwk. Onderz., 68(17):8.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Knechtel, 1963. Com. Acad. Rep. Rom. 13(12):1055.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Knechtel, 1963. Stud. Cercet. Biol. Serv. Biol. Anim., 15(3):281-317.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Schliephake, 1964. Faun. Abh. Staatl. Mus. Tierk. Dresden, 1964(4):157.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Mantel, 1964. Natuurhist. Maandbl., 53(2):26.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Pelikán, 1964. Beitr. Ent., 14(3-4):260.
- [*Limothrips*] *denticornis* (Haliday); Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):98.
- [*Limothrips*] *denticornis* (Haliday); Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher, Bodenfauna Europas, 2:114, 118, figs. 112, 119. [in key to European species].
- [*Limothrips*] *incertis* Bagnall; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna, Europas, 2:114.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., pp. 127, 145, 149, fig. 30. ♀, ♂.



- [*Limothrips denticornis*] f. *adusta* Priesner; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., p. 149.
- L.[imothrips] denticornis* (Haliday); Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR. 1:858. fig. 344(2).
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); zur Strassen, 1964. Eesti NSV Tead. Akad. Toimet, Biol. Seer., 13(1):62.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Wetzel, 1964. Beitr. Ent., 14(3-4):432.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Franssen & Mantel, 1964. Wetensch. Meded., 51:34, 37, Pl. IV, fig. 3; Pl. IX, fig. 7.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Seczkowska, 1964. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin Polonia, (1963)(C)18(6):137.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Mantel, 1965. Natuurhist. Maandbl., 54(3):43.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Franssen & Mantel, 1965. Ent. Bericht., 25:131.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Franssen & Mantel, 1965. Versl. landbouwk. Onderz., 662:5, 7, 8, 23, 52, 67, Pl. III, fig. 3; Pls. V, VI, XIII-XVI.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Vappula, 1965. Acta Ent. Fennica, 19:15, 30, 196.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):159.
- L.[imothrips] denticornis* (Haliday); Comegys & Schmitt, 1966. Journ. New York ent. Soc., (1965)73(4):203.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Morison & Tanasijević, 1966. Entomol., 99:29, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 38, 42.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Seczkowska, 1966. Univ. M. Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1965)(C)20(3):28.
- [*Limothrips*] *denticornis* (Haliday); Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):14, fig. 20.
- L.[imothrips] denticornis* (Haliday); zur Strassen, 1967. Senck. niol. 48(2):102.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Köppä, 1967. Ann. Agr. Fenniae, 6:31-43.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Seczkowska, 1967. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1966)(C)21(4):55.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Stannard, 1968. Bull. Illinois nat. Hist. Surv., 29(4):324, 325, figs. 39, 115, 116, ♀, ♂.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Seczkowska & Gawarecka, 1968. Ann. Univ. Mariae Curie-Skłodowska Lublin, (1967)(C)22(8):113.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Mound, 1968. Bull. British Mus. (nat. Hist.) Ent., Suppl. 11:43.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Köppä, 1969. Suomen Hyonteist. Aikak., 35(2):66.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); zur Strassen, 1969. Prakt. Schädling-bekämpfer, 21(8):124.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); [Mound], 1969. Econ. Leaflet British Mus. nat. Hist., 18:[2].
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); zur Strassen, 1969. in Grzimeks Tierleben, 2:169.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Vasiliu, 1969. Stud. cercet. Biol., (Zool.) 21(2):134.
- Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday); Zawirska, 1969. Prace Nauk. Inst. Ochr. Roślin, 11(2):52, 53, 59, 61, 65, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87.
- Location of type: Unknown to writer; of *Kollari*: Vienna Museum; of *bidens*: unknown to writer; of *secalina*: unknown to writer; of f.

*adustus*: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria; of *incertis*: British Museum (Natural History), London.

Distribution: England; Finland; Russia; Austria; Germany; Poland; Sweden; Czechoslovakia; Italy; Hungary; Sweden; Albania; Denmark; Norway; Rumania; France; Scotland; Holland; Spain; Switzerland; Lithuania; Siberia; Turkey; Central Asia; U.S.A.: New York; Iowa; Illinois.

Type locality: Great Britain; of *Kollari*: Austria; of *bidens*: FINLAND: Pargas; of *secalina*: RUSSIA: Moscow; of f. *adustus*: AUSTRIA: Linz; of *incertis*: FRANCE: Eastern Pyrenees, Ax-les-Thermes.

Habitat: Various species of grass but also occasionally found on other plants.

***Limothrips formosus* Girault, 1929.**

*Limothrips formosus* Girault, 1929. Description of a case of lunacy in Homo and of new six-legged articulates, p.[1]. [not seen].

[*Limothrips*] *formosus* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool.) 7:170.

Location of type: ? Queensland Museum.

Distribution: AUSTRALIA:

Type locality: AUSTRALIA:

Habitat:

***Limothrips gramineae* Osborn, 1888. nom. nud.**

*Limothrips gramineae* Pergande MS. Osborn, 1888. Insect Life, 1(5):141. nom. nud.

*Limothrips incertis* Bagnall = *Limothrips denticornis* (Haliday).

***Limothrips incertus* Girault, 1929.**

*Limothrips incertus* Girault, 1929. Description of a case of lunacy in Homo and of new six-legged articulates, p.[2]. [not seen].

[*Limothrips*] *incertus* Girault; De Santis, 1961. Rev. Mus. La Plata (N.S.), (Zool) 7:170.

Location of type: ? Queensland Museum.

Distribution: Australia.

Type locality: AUSTRALIA:

Habitat:

[original description and that of *L. formosus* not seen].

*Limothrips minor* Bagnall = *Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday).

*Limothrips poaphagus* Comstock = *Anaphothrips obscurus* (Muller).

*Limothrips saccharivora* Shumsher = *Neolimothrips binervis* (Kobus).

***Limothrips schmutzi* Priesner, 1919. ♀.**

*Limothrips cerealium* (Haliday); Priesner, 1914. Wiener ent. Zeitung, 33(5-6):188.

*Limothrips Schmutzi* Priesner, 1919. Ent. Zeitschr. Frankfurt, 33(9):33. ♀.

*Limothrips schmutzi*; Priesner, 1920. Jahresber. oberösterr. Musealver. Linz., 78:52.

- Limothrips schmutzi*; Priesner, 1921. Sitzungsab. Akad. Wiss. Wien, (1)130(6-7): 215.
- Limothrips schmutzi*; Priesner, 1922. Konowia, 1(4-5):177.
- L.[imothrips] schmutzi* Priesner; Bagnall, 1924. Ent. mon. Mag., 60:270. ♀.
- [Limothrips] schmutzi*; Priesner, 1925. Konowia, 4(3-4):143.
- Limothrips schmutzi*; Priesner, 1926. Thysanop. Europas, pt. 1:145, 149, Pl. III, figs. 32, 34. ♀.
- Limothrips schmutzi* Priesner; Bagnall, 1926. Ent. mon. Mag., 62:281. ♀.
- L.[imothrips] schmutzi* Priesner; Bagnall, 1928. Ent. mon. Mag., 64:95.
- L.[imothrips] schmutzi* Priesner; John, 1928. Thysanop. in Manuals det. Ins. U.S.S.R., p. 28.
- [Limothrips] schmutzi* Priesner; van Eecke, 1931. Boschma Fauna Nederland, 5:44.
- Limothrips schmutzi* Priesner; Knechtel, 1932. Publ. Soc. nat. Roman., 10:2.
- [Limothrips schmutzi] Priesner; Kratochvíl = Limothrips consimilis Priesner].*
- [Limothrips schmutzi] Priesner; Pelikán = Limothrips consimilis Priesner].*
- Limothrips schmutzi* Priesner; Shumsher Singh, 1942. Indian Journ. Ent., 4(2):117. [Referred to *Pruthiella*].
- [Limothrips] schmutzi* Priesner; Kloet & Hincks, 1945. Check List British Ins., p. 32.
- L.[imothrips] schmutzi* Priesner; Morison, 1948. London. Nat. Suppl., p. 48. ♀.
- [Limothrips] schmutzi* Priesner; Morison, 1949. London Nat. Suppl., p. 114.
- [Limothrips schmutzi] Priesner; Pelikán = Limothrips consimilis Priesner.]*
- Limothrips schmutzi* Priesner; Knechtel, 1951. Faun. Rep. Pop. Roman. Ins., 8(1):77, 82, figs. 50a-b. ♀.
- Limothrips schmutzi* Priesner; Pelikán, 1952. Zool. Ent. Listy, 1:189.
- Limothrips schmutzi* Priesner; Pelikán, 1957. Kratochvíl Klíč Zvířeny ČSR., 2:16.
- Limothrips schmutzi* Priesner; Melis, 1959. Redia, 44(Append.):14.
- Limothrips schmutzi* Priesner; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):323, 325. [♀ described].
- [Limothrips] schmutzi* Priesner; Franz & Priesner, 1961. in Franz. Nordost-Alpen Spiegel Landtierwelt, 2:405.
- Limothrips schmutzi* Priesner; Djadetschko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., p p. 145, 148, fig. 29. ♀.
- [Limothrips] schmutzi*; Priesner, 1964. Bestim.-Bücher Bodenfauna Europas, 2:115, fig. 116. [in key to European species].
- L.[imothrips] schmutzi* Priesner; Yakhontov, 1964. Opred. Nasekom. Evrop. Chasti USSR., 1:858.
- [Limothrips] schmutzi* Priesner; Davies & Morison, 1964. Handb. Ident. British Ins., 11(1):98.
- Limothrips schmutzi* Priesner; Knechtel & Vasiliu, 1964. Rev. Roumaine Biol. Ser. Zool., 9(5):357-363.
- Limothrips schmutzi* Priesner; Knechtel & Vasiliu, 1964. Stud. cercet. Biol., (Zool.)16(5):445, 447.
- Limothrips schmutzi* Priesner; Schliephake, 1965. Hercynia, 2(2):146, 159.
- Limothrips consimilis* Priesner; Pelikán, 1965. Acta ent. Bohemoslovaca, 62(2):102.
- [Limothrips] schmutzi*; Priesner, 1966. Tierwelt Mitteleur. Neubearb., 4(9):15.
- Location of type: Priesner collection, Linz, Austria.



Distribution: Austria; Germany; England; Rumania; Italy; Czechoslovakia.  
 Type locality: AUSTRIA: Graz, Steiermark.  
 Habitat: Meadow; grass; turf.

**Limothrips serotina** Targioni-Tozzetti, 1891.

*Limothrips serotina* Targioni-Tozzetti, 1891. Animali ed insetti del tabacco in Erba e del tabacco secco, pp. 225-226, fig. 78.

*Limothrips serotina* Targioni-Tozzetti; Leonardi, 1901. Ins. Nocivi, 4:614, fig. 200.

*Limothrips serotina* Targioni-Tozzetti; Del Guercio, 1903. Nuove Relaz. R. Staz. Ent. agr. Firenze, (1)5:11, Pl. XVII, fig. 8.

*Limothrips serotina* Targioni-Tozzetti; Melis, 1960. Redia, 45(Append.):324.

Location of type: Unknown to writer.

Distribution: ITALY: Erba.

Type locality: ITALY: Erba.

Habitat: Tobacco seedlings.

[Most unlikely that this is a *Limothrips* may be a synonym of *Thrips tabaci*].

*Limothrips setariae* Jones = **Limothrips angulicornis** Jablonowski.

**Limothrips transcaucasicus** Savenko, 1944. ♀, ♂.

*Limothrips transcaucasicus* Savenko, 1944. Soob. Akad. Nauk. GSSR., 5(10): 1003, 1009, fig. 1. ♀, ♂.

*Limothrips transcaucasicus*; Savenko, 1947. Trudy zool. Inst. GSSR., 7:20.

*Limothrips transcaucasicus* Savenko; Djadetshko, 1964. Tripsy Bachrom. Nasekom. Evrop. SSSR., p. 145. ♀, ♂.

Location of type: Unknown to writer.

Distribution: GEORGIAN SSR: Swanetia; Mestia; "Environs of Tbilisi"; Eldar, Soviet Farm.

Type locality: GEORGIAN SSR: not specified.

Habitat: Wheat and oats.

*Limothrips tritici* (Fitch), Packard = **Thrips tabaci** Lindeman.

*Limothrips spec.* Priesner, 1939 = **Limothrips cerealium astutus** Priesner.

**Limothrips** sp.

*Limothrips* sp. (near *L. cerealis*) Hagen, 1855. Stettiner ent. Zeitung, 16(10):312.

Distribution: GERMANY: Königsberg.

Habitat: Causes damage to bean and pea flowers.







C. T. P. LTD.



























SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES



3 9088 01429 5216